
This is a reproduction of a library book that was digitized by Google as part of an ongoing effort to preserve the information in books and make it universally accessible.

Google[™] books

<https://books.google.com>



NYPL RESEARCH LIBRARIES



3 3433 00646920 3



4 full gap

QUARTERMASTER.

Voucher No.

Date

2ND INF. BRIG. 800TH REGIMENT.

[Crown copyright reserved]

ARMY ORDERS

January, 1926

THE WAR OFFICE,

31st January, 1926

CONTENTS

ROYAL WARRANTS

Army Order Number		PAGE
1	Allowance Regulations, 1924—Amendment	4
2	Royal Army Chaplains' Department—Revision of Pay	5
3	Emoluments of Army Schoolmistresses	7
4	Pay and Allowances	7

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, ETC.

5	Army Reserve—Training	20
6	Military Hospitals Reserve	20
7	Marriage Allowance	24
8	Examination of Officers for Promotion—Majors, Royal Army Medical Corps and Royal Army Veterinary Corps—Periods of Military History	24
9	Staff College, Camberley—List of Graduates	24
10	Senior Officers' School	26
11	Artillery College—44th Advanced Class	26

Army Orders.—January, 1926.

Army Order Number	ARTICLE AND TITLE OF ORDERS	PAGE
12	The King's Medal	27
13	Volunteer Long Service Medal—Awards	27
14	Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments	27
15	Pay Warrant, 1922—Amendments	29
16	King's Regulations, 1923—Amendments	30
17	Allowance Regulations, 1924—Amendments	37
18	Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—Amendments	39
19	Instructions for Annual Camps, Junior Division, Officers Training Corps, 1925—Amendments	43
20	Regulations for Army Ordnance Services... ..	44
21	Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1923—Amendment	45
22	Regulations for Engineer Services—Amendments	45
23	Equipment Regulations, Part 1, 1923—Amendments... ..	46
24	Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Ser- vices, 1915—Amendment	47
25	Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923—Amendments	47
26	Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1922 — Amend- ments	52
27	Royal Engineers (Militia), Malta Division, Regulations for	54
28	Management of Soldiers' Messing, 1924—Amendments	55
29	Manual of Military Cooking and Dietary, 1924— Amendment	56
30	Magazine Regulations, 1922—Amendment	57
31	Military Engineering (Technical Training), Volume II, Electrical Engineering, 1924—Amendments	57
32	Remount Manual (War) 1923—Amendments	58
33	Cavalry Training, Volume I, 1924—Amendments (No. 3)	58
34	Artillery Training, Volume I, 1924 — Amendments (No. 2)	58
35	Artillery Training, Volume II, 1923 — Amendments (Nos. 1 and 2—1926)	58
36	Coast Artillery Training, Volume I, 1921—Amend- ments	58
37	Coast Artillery Training, Volume II, 1920—Amend- ments	58
38	Small Arms Training—Amendments	58
39	Training and Manœuvre Regulations, 1923—Amend- ments	58
40	Field Service Regulations, Volume II, 1924—Amend- ments (No. 1)	59
41	Instructions for Practice—Light, Medium and Heavy Artillery, 1926... ..	59
42	Gun Drill for B.L. 6-inch (26-cwt.) Howitzer, Mark I, Carriage Mark I	59
43	Gun Drills—Amendments	59

Army Order Number		PAGE
44	Handbook for the B.L. 6-inch (26-cwt.), Mark I, Howitzer on Mark I Travelling Carriage (Land Service), 1924—Amendments (No. 2)	60
45	Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part I, 1920, and Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—Amendments	60
46	Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II, 1921—Amendments	61
47	Books, Forms, etc.	62
	List of Changes in War Materiel, etc.	66

Army Orders.—January, 1926.

ARMY ORDERS

ROYAL WARRANTS

A.O. 1. Allowance Regulations, 1924—Amendment 1926.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient that the provisions of Our Warrants dated 27th June, 1924*, and 31st October, 1925†, shall be incorporated in the Regulations for the Allowances of Our Army ;

103
Artillery
1747

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that Our aforesaid Warrants shall be cancelled and that the amendment set forth in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Regulations for the Allowances of Our Army, issued under Our Warrant dated 7th December, 1923.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 14th day of January, 1926, in the 16th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

SAMUEL HOARE.

* Army Order 207 of 1921.

† Army Order 330 of 1925.

SCHEDULE

ALLOWANCE REGULATIONS, 1924—AMENDMENT

Paragraph 695. *Add new sub-paragraph—*

A.O. 1.
1926.

(d) A special messing allowance of 5s. a day will be issuable to the undermentioned officers of the Regular Army, for the period of training, when attending training in camps of the T.A. or O.T.C., under the following conditions :—

- (i) Officers appointed to command or staff appointments at training camps of the O.T.C., except in the case of adjutants of the Senior Division.

Army Orders.—January, 1926.

- (ii) Officers (not being officers on the staff or adjutants of the T.A. or the O.T.C.) who are appointed to attend training camps of the T.A. or O.T.C. for the purpose of giving instruction. A.O. 1
1926
continued.
- (iii) Officers appointed to act as staff officers at training camps of the T.A., when such appointments are made for the period of the training camp only.
- (iv) Staff officers on visits of inspection at training camps of the T.A. or O.T.C., when accommodated in camp under canvas and not, therefore, entitled to travelling allowance.

This allowance will not be issuable to officers at a R.A. practice camp where the mess has been equipped from a grant from army funds.

48
Miscellaneous
3064

Royal Army Chaplains' Department—Revision of Pay A.O. 2. 1926.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient that the full pay and half-pay to be granted to chaplains commissioned to Our Regular Army on or after 1st February, 1926, while serving in the grading of Chaplain, 4th Class, shall be at lower rates than those at present provided in Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of the Army dated 15th July, 1922 ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that a Chaplain, 4th Class, granted a temporary commission as such in Our Regular Army on or after 1st February, 1926, shall receive pay at 17s. a day, and a Chaplain, 4th Class, granted a permanent commission as such in Our Regular Army on or after 1st February, 1926, shall receive pay at £1 1s. 0d. a day, and that the amendments set forth in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant aforesaid.

IT IS OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE that the rates sanctioned in this Our Warrant shall be subject as from 1st February, 1926, to the deduction of 5½ per

Army Orders.—January, 1926.

A.O. 2 cent. which was made as from 1st July, 1924, and shall
1926 further be subject to revision in respect of subsequent
continued. variation in the cost of living in the same manner and
to the same extent as the rates introduced from 1st July,
1919.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 30th
day of January, 1926, in the 16th year
of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

SCHEDULE

PAY WARRANT, 1922—AMENDMENTS

1. Article 275.—

Line 1. *Against* “275” *insert* an asterisk.

For the last three lines *substitute*—

<u>A.O. 2.</u> <u>1926.</u>		£	s.	d.
	“4th Class, if granted a permanent com- mission as such before 1st February, 1926	1	3	6
	4th Class, if granted a permanent com- mission as such on or after 1st Feb- ruary, 1926	1	1	0
	4th Class, temporary, if granted a tem- porary commission as such before 1st February, 1926	1	0	0
	4th Class, temporary, if granted a tem- porary commission as such on or after 1st February, 1926	0	17	0”.

2. Article 490. Line 1. *Against* “490” *insert* “†”.

Army Council's instructions

* *Article 275.* A temporary chaplain commissioned as such before 1st February, 1926, who is granted a permanent commission in the Royal Army Chaplains' Department on or after 1st February, 1926, will be entitled only to the lower rate of pay from the date of his permanent commission.

† *Article 490.* A temporary chaplain commissioned as such before 1st February, 1926, who is granted a permanent commission in the Royal Army Chaplains' Department on or after 1st February, 1926, will be entitled only to the lower rate of half-pay from the date of his permanent commission.

Emoluments of Army Schoolmistresses

A.O. 3.
1926.

GEORGE R.I.

26
Regulations
252

WHEREAS WE provided in Our Warrants of 29th March, 1920*, and 25th October, 1921†, amended rates of pay, allowances and pensions for army schoolmistresses ;

AND WHEREAS the said rates have since been incorporated in the regulations governing the Pay and Allowances of Our Army ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the aforesaid Warrants shall be cancelled.

Given at Our Court at St. James's this 30th day of January, 1926, in the 16th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

* Army Order 136 of 1920.

† Army Order 438 of 1921.

Pay and Allowances

A.O. 4.
1926.

GEORGE R.I.

26
Regulations
448

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the regulations governing the pay and allowances of Our Army ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in Part I of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 15th July, 1922, and that the amendments shown in Part II of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Regulations for the Allowances of Our Army, issued under Our Warrant dated 7th December, 1923.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 30th day of January, 1926, in the 16th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

Army Orders.—January, 1926.

A.O. 4
1926
continued.

SCHEDULE

PART I

PAY WARRANT, 1922—AMENDMENTS

- | | |
|---|--------------------------------|
| 1. Article 12. Lines 2 and 3. <i>For "the London" substitute "a".</i> | 26
<hr/> Regulations
443 |
| 2. Article 19. Line 2. <i>After "local" insert "acting".</i> | 443 |
| 3. Article 31. Line 3. <i>Delete "or a ridingmaster".</i> | |
| 4. Article 165.—
Heading. <i>Delete "Ridingmasters,".</i>
Line 1. <i>Delete "ridingmaster".</i> | |
| 5. Article 166. Line 2. <i>Delete "ridingmaster".</i> | |
| 6. Article 190 (b).
Line 2. <i>Delete "on the Indian establishment".</i>
<i>Delete from "the" in line 5 to "Part I;" in line 6 and substitute—</i> | 20
<hr/> Artillery
4469 |
| <u>A.O. 4.</u>
1926.

"or the Artillery College advanced class; or, if an officer of the Royal Artillery on the home establishment, selected to complete the full period of the Artillery College advanced class, from the date on which he passes the examination qualifying him to be so selected; " | |
| 7. Article 234. <i>Delete lines 5 and 6.</i> | 26
<hr/> Regulations
443 |
| 8. Article 236. Line 8. <i>Delete "Ridingmaster".</i> | |
| 9. Article 239. Line 7. <i>For "Brigade major" substitute "General staff officer".</i> | |
| 10. Article 243. Line 5. <i>For "Brigade major" substitute "General staff officer".</i> | |
| 11. Article 247 (as amended by the Warrant* dated 16th October, 1925). <i>Delete lines 4, 5 and 6.</i> | |
| 12. <i>Delete Article 254A (as promulgated by the Warrant† dated 27th February, 1923).</i> | |
| 13. Article 263.
Lines 5 and 6. <i>Delete "Labour Corps,".</i>
Lines 6 and 7. <i>Delete "Machine Gun Corps,".</i>
<i>Delete from "and" in line 7 to end of line 8.</i> | 26
<hr/> Regulations
440 |

* Army Order 366 of 1925.

† Army Order 58 of 1923.

Army Orders.—January, 1926.

14. Article 266.—

A.O. 4

Heading. *After* “Militia” insert “, Supplementary Reserve”.

1926
continued.

Line 1. *After* “Militia” insert “, Our Supplementary Reserve”.

26

Regu-
lations

443

15. *For* Article 279 *substitute*—

279. Ordnance Mechanical Engineers, Royal
Army Ordnance Corps and Inspectors of Mechanical
Transport, Royal Army Service Corps.

A.O. 4.

1926.

(a) *Ordnance Mechanical Engineers*

	£	s.	d.
Ordnance mechanical engineer, 1st Class	2	12	6
Ordnance mechanical engineer, 2nd Class	1	16	6
Ordnance mechanical engineer, 2nd Class, after 5 years as such	2	2	0
Ordnance mechanical engineer, 3rd Class, if com- missioned before 26th October, 1925	1	8	6
Ordnance mechanical engineer, 3rd Class, if com- missioned on or after 26th October, 1925	1	6	0
Ordnance mechanical engineer, 3rd Class, after 15 years' commissioned service	1	11	0
Ordnance mechanical engineer, 4th Class, if com- missioned before 26th October, 1925	1	1	0
Ordnance mechanical engineer, 4th Class, if com- missioned on or after 26th October, 1925	0	18	0
Ordnance mechanical engineer, 4th Class, if com- missioned before 26th October, 1925, after 7 years' commissioned service	1	4	0
Ordnance mechanical engineer, 4th Class, if com- missioned on or after 26th October, 1925, after 7 years' commissioned service	1	1	0

(b) *Inspectors of Mechanical Transport*

Chief Inspector	2	12	6
Inspector, 1st Class	1	16	6
Inspector, 1st Class, after 5 years as such	2	2	0
Inspector, 2nd Class	1	8	6
Inspector, 2nd Class, after 15 years' commissioned service	1	11	0
Inspector, 3rd Class	1	1	0
Inspector, 3rd Class, after 7 years' commissioned service	1	4	0

16. Article 280. *For* line 2 *substitute*—

“Military assistant to chief superintendent Class Z.
Senior inspector of danger buildings, Woolwich Class FF.
Inspector of danger buildings, Woolwich Class HH.”

A.O. 4.

1926.

17. Article 288. Line 3. *Delete* “ridingmasters”.

18. Article 289. Line 1. *Delete* “or ridingmaster”.

19. Article 290. Line 3. *For* “Militia” *substitute*
“Supplementary Reserve”.

20. Article 291. Line 3. *For* “entitled to” *substitute*
“eligible for”.

21. Article 312. Line 4. *After* “engineer pay”
insert “, signal pay”.

Army Orders.—January, 1926.

- | | | |
|---|---|---|
| <u>A.O. 4</u>
<u>1926</u>
<i>continued.</i> | 22. Article 315 (as amended by the Warrant† dated 29th May, 1923)—
Line 1. <i>Against</i> “315” <i>insert</i> an asterisk.
<i>After</i> line 26 <i>insert</i> new line within the bracket—
“Officers holding appointments classified T, V, W, X, Y”.

<i>After</i> line 33 <i>insert</i> new line within the bracket—
“Officers holding appointments classified Z, AA, BB, CC, DD, EE, FF”.

Line 34—
<i>For</i> “Aide-de-camp 5s.”

<i>Substitute</i> —
“ Aide-de-camp
Staff lieutenant, Class I
Officers holding appointments classified GG } 3s.” | <u>48</u>
<u>Artillery</u>
<u>6765</u> |
| <u>A.O. 4.</u>
<u>1926.</u> | 23. Article 324 (as amended by the Warrant‡ dated 29th July, 1925). Sub-paragraph (b), line 3. <i>After</i> “Militia” <i>insert</i> “, Supplementary Reserve”.

24. Article 334 (as amended by the Warrant‡ dated 29th July, 1925). Lines 8 and 9. <i>Delete</i> “after 1st April, 1923,”.

25. Article 335 (as amended by the Warrant‡ dated 29th July, 1925)—
Sub-paragraph (c), Line 3. <i>After</i> “Militia” <i>insert</i> “, Supplementary Reserve”.
Sub-paragraph (d). <i>For</i> “The acting quartermaster of a” <i>substitute</i> “A”.

26. Article 339 (as amended by the Warrant‡ dated 29th July, 1925). Line 2. <i>After</i> “Militia,” <i>insert</i> “Supplementary Reserve”.

27. Article 341A (as promulgated by the Warrant‡ dated 29th July, 1925)—
Line 9. <i>For</i> “company” <i>substitute</i> “battery”.
Line 13. <i>For</i> “companies” <i>substitute</i> “batteries”.

28. Article 347. Sub-paragraph (g). Line 2. <i>After</i> “Militia” <i>insert</i> “, Supplementary Reserve”. | <u>26</u>
<u>Regu-</u>
<u>lations</u>
<u>443</u> |

† Army Order 172 of 1923.
 ‡ Army Order 263 of 1925.

- 0160
1438 29. Article 390A (as promulgated by the Warrant A.O. 4
dated 29th July, 1925*, and amended by the Warrants 1926
dated 31st August, 1925†, and 30th November, 1925‡). *continued.*

Lines 7 and 8 of the table—

Delete "Brussels (with Berne) ... 3 0 0"

Line 13 of the table—

Before "Bucharest" *insert* "Brussels (with Berne)".

- 26
Regulations
443 30. Article 436—

Sub-paragraph (f)—

Line 1. *After* "Militia," *insert* "Supplementary Reserve,".

Lines 2 and 3. *For* "King's Own Malta Regiment of Militia" *substitute*—

"King's Own Malta Regiment of Militia," A.O. 4.
King's Own Malta Regiment". 1926.

Sub-paragraph (j). Lines 2 and 3. *For* "caused by" *substitute* "attributable to".

31. *Delete* Article 473 and heading.

32. Article 482. Lines 4 and 7. *For* "caused by" *substitute* "attributable to".

33. Article 497. Line 2. *For* "caused by" *substitute* "attributable to".

34. Article 506 (as promulgated by the Warrant§ dated 28th March, 1923)—

Heading. *After* "Militia" *insert* ", Supplementary Reserve".

Lines 3 and 4. *After* "Militia" *insert* ", Our Supplementary Reserve".

35. Article 564—

Heading. *Delete* ", RIDINGMASTERS,".

Lines 2 and 3. *Delete* ", a ridingmaster,".

36. Article 567. Line 1. *Delete* "or a ridingmaster".

* Army Order 263 of 1925.

† Army Order 420 of 1925.

‡ Army Order 300 of 1925.

§ Army Order 102 of 1923.

Army Orders.—January, 1926.

	37. Article 536 (as amended by the Warrant* dated 29th July, 1925). <i>Add at end—</i>	7 Officers 202
A.O. 4. 1926.	"Ordnance mechanical engineers permitted to retire after completion of 10 years' commissioned service may be awarded a gratuity on the scale laid down in Article 605."	
	38. Article 643 (6). <i>Add at end—</i>	7 Officers 223
A.O. 4. 1926.	"provided that an officer who dies whilst he is on the half-pay list on account of civil employment under the provisions of Article 479, shall be deemed for the purposes of this Article to have retired voluntarily from Our Army from the date of his appointment to the post."	
	39. Article 661. Line 4. <i>After</i> "Our Militia," <i>insert</i> "Our Supplementary Reserve,".	26 Regulations 443 100 Reserve 1456 26 Regulations 443
	40. <i>Delete</i> Article 662.	
	41. Article 675— Line 3. <i>For</i> "or retires" <i>substitute</i> "retires or dies". <i>Delete</i> footnote.	
	42. Article 688. Line 4. <i>After</i> "Service" <i>insert—</i> "or Our Queen Alexandra's Military Families Nursing Service".	
A.O. 4. 1926.	43. Article 691— Sub-paragraph (a), line 2. <i>For</i> "caused by" <i>substitute</i> "attributable to". Sub-paragraph (b), line 1. <i>For</i> "caused by" <i>substitute</i> "attributable to".	
	44. Article 718. Heading. <i>For</i> "Garrison and District Staff, &c." <i>substitute</i> "General Staff Offices."	
	45. Article 732 (as amended by the Warrant† dated 31st August, 1925)— Line 1. <i>Against</i> "732" <i>insert</i> "†". Page 151, line 1. <i>After</i> "clerk," <i>insert—</i> "(2) as serjeant-instructor of the Small Arms School, (3) as acting company serjeant-major instructor in musketry to a regiment of cavalry, or (4)".	
A.O. 4. 1926.		

* Army Order 263 of 1925.

† Army Order 300 of 1925.

Army Orders.—January, 1926.

Page 151. Line 2. *Delete* "(2)".

Page 151. Line 7. *After* "colour-serjeant," *insert*—

"company serjeant-major instructor of musketry, or
company serjeant-major instructor of the Small Arms
School,".

A.O. 4.
1926.

46. Article 733 (as amended by the Warrant* dated
31st August, 1925).—

Line 1. *Against* "733" *insert* "†".

Line 12. *After* "as" *insert*—

"corporal, or in a rank equivalent thereto, or as".

26

Regula-
tions

440

26

Regula-
tions

443

47. Article 735.—

Page 152.—

Line 6. *Delete* "Machine Gun Corps, Labour
Corps,".

Line 15. *After* "Class I" *insert* ", except as
under".

Page 153.—

Delete lines 19 and 21.

Lines 25 and 29. *Delete* "fifer,".

48. Article 741. Table. In heading to column 3, for
"At Mauritius and in" *substitute* "In".

100

Artillery

4298

49. Article 741. In the table, *after* "Havildar-major"
and detail *insert*—

"Salutri havildar	cents. 70	rupees cents. 1 59"
---------------------------	--------------	------------------------

A.O. 4.
1926.

26

Regula-
tions

443

50. *Delete* Article 742.

51. Article 745 (as amended by the Warrant† dated
25th June, 1925).

Page 157, table.

First item. *After* "Class I" *insert* ", except as
under".

Last item. *Delete* "Apprentice tradesman, when
handy at a trade" and detail.

Page 158, table, first item. *Delete* "Apprentice
tradesman after 2½ years from date of enlistment"
and detail.

Army Orders.—January, 1926.

A.O. 4 52. Article 750A (as promulgated by the Warrant*
1926 dated 27th May, 1925). Line 2. For "boys" substitute
continued. "apprentice tradesmen".

53. Article 754.

Heading. After "The" in line 2 insert "Supplementary Reserve,".

Line 3. After "of" insert "Our Supplementary Reserve,".

54. Page 162. Heading. For "Companies at Sierra Leone and" substitute "Company at".

55. Delete Article 759.

56. Article 761.

Line 1. For "companies" substitute "the company".

Line 2. Delete "Sierra Leone and".

In table. Delete column headed "Sierra Leone."

57. Article 778 (b), line 6. After "Militia," insert "Supplementary Reserve,".

58. Article 785 (a), line 2. After "Militia" insert ", Our Supplementary Reserve".

59. Article 788. Delete sub-paragraph (iv) and heading.

60. Article 795. Delete columns 3 and 4, and items 3 and 5 of table.

61. For Article 798 substitute—

A.O. 4 798. Acting Serjeant-major with the North Irish
1926. Horse, Channel Islands Militia, Supplementary
Reserve, Bermuda Volunteer Rifle Corps, Territorial Army or Officers Training Corps, and Acting Regimental Quartermaster-serjeant with the Channel Islands Militia—

30
General
8127

s. d.

(a) Warrant officer, Class II, or non-commissioned officer acting as serjeant-major, when allowed by establishment, in a unit or group of Our Supplementary Reserve, Territorial Army, Officers Training Corps (Senior Division), or as serjeant-major of Our North Irish Horse, Channel Islands Militia or Bermuda Volunteer Rifle Corps ... 2 0

(b) Non-commissioned officer acting as regimental quartermaster-serjeant of Our Channel Islands Militia ... 1 0

26	62. Article 799.	A.O. 4
Regulations	Lines 2 and 3. <i>Delete</i> “, King Edward’s Horse”.	1926
440	Line 7. <i>Delete</i> “King Edward’s Horse,”.	continued.
26	63. Article 800. <i>Delete</i> last line.	
Regulations	64. Article 826 (as amended by the Warrant* dated	
443	27th August, 1923). <i>Delete</i> last two lines.	
30	65. Article 840. Line 6. <i>After</i> “martial” <i>insert</i> —	
General	“, by the soldier’s commanding officer”.	
8148	66. <i>Insert</i> new Article—	
26	885A. A schoolmistress not accommodated in Govern-	A.O. 4.
Regulations	ment quarters, who is married to a soldier ordinarily	1926.
252	entitled to the issue of lodging money, and who is	
	living with her husband, may only draw pay under	
	Article 882 (a) at the rate allowed “when quarters	
	are not allotted” in cases where her husband does not	
	draw such lodging money.	
26	67. Article 920 (c), line 1. <i>After</i> “Militia” <i>insert</i>	
Regulations	“(including Our Supplementary Reserve)”.	
443	68. Article 927. <i>Delete</i> “the Sierra Leone Company	
	of Royal Artillery and the non-Europeans of the	
	36th (Fortress) Company of Royal Engineers”.	
	69. Article 930—	
	Lines 2 and 9. <i>After</i> “Militia” <i>insert</i> “(including	
	Our Supplementary Reserve)”.	
	Lines 3 and 4. <i>For</i> “King’s Own Malta Regiment	
	of Militia” <i>substitute</i> —	
	“King’s Own Malta Regiment of Militia, King’s	A.O. 4.
	Own Malta Regiment”.	1926.
	70. Article 947. Line 5. <i>Delete</i> “At Mauritius” and	
	detail.	
	71. Article 964—	
	In heading “Hong Kong-Singapore Brigade,	
	Royal Artillery and Sierra Leone Company.”	
	<i>Delete</i> “and Sierra Leone Company”.	
26	72. Article 971 (c). Line 8. <i>Delete</i> “Machine Gun	
Regulations	Corps,”.	
440		

Army Orders.—January, 1926.

73. For Article 973 substitute—

27

Misc.

4331

A.O. 4.
1926.

973. Rewards as under shall be payable in respect of non-European recruits enlisted into the following regiments and sections :—

West India Regiment	...	...	...	10s.
Non-European sections—Royal Engineers and Royal Army Medical Corps in Jamaica	...	...	...	5s.
West African Regiment	...	...	...	15s.
Hong Kong—Singapore Brigade, Royal Artillery	...	...	...	5s.

The distribution of the amounts shall be left to the discretion of the local military authority.

74. Article 974—

26

Regulations
443

Sub-paragraph (b). Line 3. *After* "Militia" *insert*—

"(including Supplementary Reserve)".

Sub-paragraph (c). Line 2. *After* "Army Reserve" *insert*—

"(including Supplementary Reserve)".

Sub-paragraph (d). Line 2. *After* "Reserve" *insert*—

"(including Supplementary Reserve)".

75. Article 980. Lines 5 and 7. *After* "Militia" *insert* "or Our Supplementary Reserve".

76. Article 981. Page 214, line 1. *After* "Militia" *insert* "(including Our Supplementary Reserve)".

77. Article 990—

Heading. *Delete*—

" , Royal Hibernian Military School ".

Lines 2 and 3. *Delete* " , the Royal Hibernian Military School , ".

78. Article 1000—

Lines 6 and 7. *Delete* "elsewhere than at Sierra Leone,".

Delete from " or " in line 9 to " Leone , " in line 11.

79. Article 1001—

Sub-paragraph (iv), line 4. *Delete—*
"elsewhere than at Sierra Leone".

A.O. 4'
1926
continued.

Sub-paragraph (vi), lines 2 and 3. *Delete—*
"or Royal Engineers at Sierra Leone".

80. Article 1007—

Sub-paragraph (a)—

Line 2. *After "Militia" insert "(including Supplementary Reserve)".*

Lines 3 and 4. *For "King's Own Malta Regiment of Militia" substitute—*

"King's Own Malta Regiment of Militia," A.O. 4.
1926.

81. Article 1008—

Sub-paragraph (d), line 2. *After "Reserve" insert*
"(including Supplementary Reserve)".

Sub-paragraph (f), line 2. *After "Reserve" insert*
"(including Supplementary Reserve)".

7
N
41 82. Article 1020. *For lines 1 and 2 substitute—*

"A warrant officer, non-commissioned officer or man A.O. 4.
belonging to a British unit as defined in Article 1017, 1926.
and in receipt of British rates of pay, may be granted".

7
General
9516 83. *For heading to Articles 1038 and 1039 substitute—*

"8. PERMANENT STAFF OF THE SUPPLEMENTARY A.O. 4.
RESERVE, TERRITORIAL ARMY, VOLUNTEERS, ETC.". 1926.

84. *Delete Article 1038.*

85. Article 1039.—

Line 1. *Against "1039" insert an asterisk.*

Delete from "Our" in line 2 to "Volunteers" in line 3,
and substitute—

"Our Supplementary Reserve, Territorial Army, A.O. 4.
Bermuda Volunteers, Channel Islands Militia, 1926.
Officers Training Corps, or a unit of the Auxiliary
Force, India".

Delete from "as" in line 5 to end of Article and
substitute—

"in that capacity."

Army Orders.—January, 1926.

A.O. 4. 1926.	86. Page 235. <i>For heading substitute—</i> “ West African Regiment and Non-European Section of the Royal Army Medical Corps. ”	26 Regu- lations 443
	87. Article 1059. <i>Delete</i> from “, including” in line 2 to “Engineers” in line 4.	
	88. Article 1062— Heading, line 3. <i>After</i> “ MILITIA ” <i>insert</i> “, SUPPLEMENTARY RESERVE ”. Line 1. <i>After</i> “militiamen” <i>insert</i> “, supple- mentary reservists”.	
	89. Article 1106 (as amended by the Warrant ^o dated 7th April, 1923)— Heading, line 1. <i>After</i> “ Militia ” <i>insert</i> “(includ- ing Supplementary Reserve)”. Line 2. <i>After</i> “ Militia ” <i>insert</i> “(including Our Supplementary Reserve)”	
	90. Article 1112, line 11. <i>Delete</i> “or ridingmaster”.	
	91. Article 1136, line 2. <i>After</i> “ Militia ” <i>insert</i> “(including Our Supplementary Reserve)”.	
	92. Appendix IV— <i>Group C</i> (as amended by the Warrant [†] dated 18th June, 1925).	30 General 8161
	<i>Delete</i> “Driver-mechanic (steam) (Class I).” <i>Group E</i> (as amended by the Warrant [†] dated 18th June, 1925). <i>Delete</i> “Driver, internal combustion (lorry, car or track vehicle) (Classes II and III).” <i>Delete</i> “Driver, internal combustion (tank) (Classes II and III).” <i>Delete</i> “Driver, internal combustion (armoured car) (Classes II and III).” <i>Delete</i> “Driver, steam (lorry and steam tractor) (Classes II and III).” <i>After</i> “Cleaner (locomotive).” <i>insert—</i>	
A.O. 4. 1926.	“Driver, internal combustion (wheeled or tracked vehicle) (Classes II and III).”	

* Army Order 137 of 1923.

† Army Order 213 of 1925.

4. The functions of the Reserve will be (a) to staff the military hospitals and other establishments maintained by the regular medical services in England and Wales, Scotland and Northern Ireland upon the mobilization and withdrawal of the regular Royal Army Medical Corps for duty in the field ; and (b) to provide reinforcements for the medical units of the expeditionary force overseas after mobilization. A.O. 6
1926
continued.

5. The St. John Ambulance Brigade and St. Andrew's Ambulance Corps have undertaken to:—

- (a) provide the number of personnel required by the War Office ;
- (b) train members in peace in accordance with War Office requirements ;
- (c) maintain members in peace, except when undergoing the authorized training in a military hospital or other military establishment ;
- (d) detail members for duty on mobilization in accordance with War Office instructions.

(III) QUALIFICATIONS FOR ENROLMENT

6. The age limits for enrolment into this Reserve will be from 19 to 40 years of age. An applicant will not be accepted for enrolment unless he is physically fit for general service. A member will be required to reside in Great Britain or Northern Ireland. A member will not be permitted to remain in the Reserve after he has reached the age of 45 years.

7. An applicant before enrolment into the Reserve will be required to sign a statement that on the mobilization of the Regular Army he is willing, on joining the hospital or other medical unit to which he is posted, to enlist into the Royal Army Medical Corps for the duration of the war.

8. An applicant will not be enrolled into the Reserve unless he is already in possession of the first-aid certificate recognized or granted by the St. John Ambulance Association or St. Andrew's Ambulance Association. In addition he will be required to obtain a nursing certificate recognized by those bodies within a period of 12 months after enrolment.

The possession of these two certificates will entitle a member of the Reserve to be graded as a Nursing Orderly, Class III, Group C.

For the various other trades required, a member of the Reserve must, in addition to the qualification of nursing orderly, be in possession of the corresponding

Army Orders.—January, 1926.

A.O. 6 civil qualification to entitle him to be graded Class III
1926 in the particular trade group.

continued. 9. In the event of a member wishing to resign from the Reserve, he will, except in special circumstances, be required to give one year's notice of his desire to do so.

(IV) TRAINING

10. Training of a technical nature will in the first instance be carried out under arrangements made by the bodies referred to in paragraph 2.

Military training

11. A proportion of the total establishment of each rank in the Reserve will, in annual rotation, receive training for 8 days under military arrangements. The number to be so trained will be communicated by the War Office to the Chief Commissioner of the St. John Ambulance Brigade for England and Wales and Northern Ireland, and the Corps Commandant, St. Andrew's Ambulance Corps, for Scotland, and general officers commanding-in-chief at home.

The requisite training will be undergone in a military hospital or other military medical establishment, and as far as possible a member will be detailed for this purpose to the hospital to which he will be posted on mobilization.

12. All arrangements in connection with training will be made by the general officers commanding-in-chief concerned, in direct communication with the Chief Commissioner of the St. John Ambulance Brigade (for England and Wales and Northern Ireland) at Brigade Headquarters, St. John's Gate, Clerkenwell, E.C. 1, and the Corps Commandant, St. Andrew's Ambulance Corps (for Scotland), at 176, West Regent Street, Glasgow.

13. When undergoing training, a member of the Reserve will wear the uniform of the St. John Ambulance Brigade or St. Andrew's Ambulance Corps, with the badge of the Military Hospitals Reserve on the left arm.

14. Officers commanding military hospitals or other units at which members of this Reserve are to be trained, will, on the request of the Chief Commissioner or Corps Commandant of the two organizing bodies respectively, issue railway warrants (Army Book 422) for journeys of members of the Reserve proceeding to and returning from training. The warrants will be made out for the

conveyance of the members *at military rates*, endorsed for payment by the command paymaster of the command in which the hospital or unit is situated, in the space indicated thereon for the purpose, and fully completed in all other respects before issue. Books of warrants will be issued under War Office arrangements to the organizing bodies for use *on mobilization only*. A.O. 6
1926
continued.

(V) PAY

15. A member of the Reserve will receive, both during training and on coming up for duty in replacement of a member of the Royal Army Medical Corps, pay and allowances at the rates laid down for a man of the corresponding army rank and trade group (if qualified) whom he has been detailed to replace on mobilization. Such rates of pay and allowances will be in accordance with the rates of pay and allowances issuable to a soldier of the Regular Army enlisted or re-enlisted on the date of enrolment of the individual reservist, as laid down in the Pay Warrant and in Allowance Regulations.

(VI) PROMOTION

16. Promotion to fill the authorized establishment of ranks during service in the Reserve will be given according to service, merit and qualifications, the selection being made by the bodies referred to in paragraph 2.

(VII) SICKNESS OR INJURY

17. A member of the Reserve will, in case of sickness or injury when undergoing training in peace with a military medical unit, be entitled to the same medical treatment and compensation as that accorded to a man of the Territorial Army.

(VIII) GRANTS

18. An annual grant will be made by the War Office to the Headquarters of the St. John Ambulance Brigade and St. Andrew's Ambulance Corps to defray the cost of clerical and incidental expenses connected with training.

19. Army Order 193 of 1908 is hereby *cancelled*.

Army Orders.—January, 1926.

A.O. 7. 1926. **Marriage Allowance**—With reference to paragraph 218, Allowance Regulations, 1924, as the index figure for the cost of living as published by the Ministry of Labour was 75 on 1st January, 1926, the rates of marriage allowance for the marriage allowance year, April, 1926, to March, 1927, will be those shown under the figure 70 in the sliding scale in paragraph 219, Allowance Regulations, 1924.

46
General
146

A.O. 8. 1926. **Examination of Officers for Promotion—Majors, Royal Army Medical Corps and Royal Army Veterinary Corps—Periods of Military History.**—With reference to Appendix X, King's Regulations, 1923, the following campaigns have been selected for 1927 :—

43
P.E.
81

1. *Majors, Royal Army Medical Corps, in Part II, for promotion.*

March and October, 1927 :—

"The Great War on the Western Front from the beginning of the battles of the Somme in 1916 to the end of the operations at Cambrai in 1917, as covered by the Official History of the War, Medical Services, General History, Volume III."

2. *Majors, Royal Army Veterinary Corps, in Subject 3, for promotion.*

March, 1927 :—

"The Veterinary Services in Italy, 1917–1918, as described in the Official Veterinary History of the Great War."

October, 1927 :—

"The Veterinary Services in Egypt and Palestine, 1914–1916 inclusive, as described in the Official Veterinary History of the Great War."

A.O. 9. 1926. **Staff College, Camberley—List of Graduates.**—A list, arranged in regimental order, of officers who have recently graduated at the Staff College is given below—

43
S.O.
3987

Rank and Name	Corps
Major C. W. M. Norrie, D.S.O., M.C. ..	11th Hussars.
Captain O. J. F. Fooks	14th/20th Hussars.
Major M. O'M. Creagh, M.C.	15th/19th Hussars.
Major S. R. Wason, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major N. M. de la P. Beresford-Peirse, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery.

Army Orders.—January, 1926.

Rank and Name	Corps	A.O. 9 1926 <i>continued.</i>
Captain J. R. Barry, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery.	
Captain K. P. Atkinson, M.C.	Royal Artillery.	
Captain S. D. Graham, M.C.	Royal Artillery.	
Captain and Brevet Major O. M. Lund, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery.	
Captain W. A. S. Turner, M.C.	Royal Artillery.	
Captain G. I. Thomas, D.S.O., M.C. ..	Royal Artillery.	
Captain N. Underhill	Royal Artillery.	
Major E. H. Clarke, M.C.	Royal Engineers.	
Major N. W. Napier-Clavering, D.S.O.	Royal Engineers.	
Major N. T. Fitzpatrick, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Engineers.	
Captain and Brevet Major W. F. Hanna, M.C.	Royal Engineers.	
Captain and Brevet Major E. E. Calthrop, M.C.	Royal Engineers.	
Captain and Brevet Major H. G. Eady, M.C.	Royal Engineers.	
Captain H. A. J. Parsons, M.C.	Royal Corps of Signals.	
Captain G. Lammie, M.C.	The Royal Scots.	
Captain A. E. Nye, M.C.	The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.	
Captain and Brevet Major J. F. Harter, D.S.O., M.C.	The Royal Fusiliers.	
Captain N. E. V. Kynaston, M.C.	The King's Regiment.	
Captain and Brevet Major F. C. V. D. Caillard, M.C.	The Somerset Light Infantry.	
Captain W. W. Wagstaff.	The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.	
Captain and Brevet Major B. Cuff ..	The Cheshire Regiment.	
Captain and Brevet Major L. H. K. Finch, D.S.O., O.B.E.	The Cheshire Regiment.	
Captain and Brevet Major V. B. Ramsden, D.S.O., M.C.	The South Wales Borderers.	
Captain and Brevet Major A. R. Godwin-Austen, O.B.E., M.C.	The South Wales Borderers.	
Captain W. F. Todd	The Cameronians.	
Captain and Brevet Major G. S. W. Rushbridger.	The Duke of Wellington's Regiment.	
Captain C. C. Malden	The Royal Sussex Regiment.	
Captain and Brevet Major N. M. S. Irwin, D.S.O., M.C.	The Essex Regiment.	
Major G. St. G. Robinson, D.S.O., M.C.	The Northamptonshire Regiment.	
Captain V. C. Brown, D.S.C.	Royal Marines.	
Captain and Brevet Major G. S. Brunskill, M.C.	The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.	
Captain and Brevet Major O. H. Tidbury, M.C.	The Middlesex Regiment.	
Captain A. W. H. Baker	The North Staffordshire Regiment.	
Captain D. G. Watson, M.C.	The Highland Light Infantry.	
Captain R. H. Lorie	The Royal Ulster Rifles.	
Captain J. T. W. Reeve, D.S.O.	The Rifle Brigade.	
Major H. H. Dean	Royal Tank Corps.	
Captain and Brevet Major V. V. Pope, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Tank Corps.	
Captain and Brevet Major A. G. Kenchington, M.C.	Royal Tank Corps.	
Captain H. N. Gallagher	Royal Army Service Corps.	

Army Orders.—January, 1926.

A.O. 9
1926
continued.

Rank and Name	Corps
Captain H. L. Watkis, M.C.	15th Lancers.
Captain G. M. FitzGerald, M.C.	19th (K.G.O.) Lancers.
Captain H. H. Rich	2nd/6th Rajputana Rifles.
Captain C. M. P. Durnford	4th 6th Rajputana Rifles.
Major A. E. Barstow, M.C.	2nd/11th Sikh Regiment.
Captain C. J. R. Turner	2nd/11th Sikh Regiment.
Major N. G. R. Coats	5th/13th Frontier Force Rifles.
Captain F. S. Poynder, M.V.O., O.B.E., M.C.	1st/9th Gurkha Rifles.
Captain and Brevet Major A. J. Boase.	Australian Staff Corps.
Major J. Northcott	Australian Staff Corps.
Captain and Brevet Major M. A. Pope.	Royal Canadian Engineers.
Lieutenant-Colonel E. W. Sanson, D.S.O.	Royal Canadian Machine Gun Brigade.
Captain R. Miles, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal New Zealand Artillery.

A.O. 10.
1926.

Senior Officers' School.—In continuation of paragraph 2 of Army Order 224 of 1923 and with reference to paragraph 864, King's Regulations, 1923, the under-mentioned officer is excused attendance at the Senior Officers' School :—

43
S.O.S.
67

Rank and Name	Corps
Major and Brevet Lieut.-Colonel G. O. Kelly, D.S.O.	2nd Bn. The King's Royal Rifle Corps.

A.O. 11.
1926.

Artillery College—44th Advanced Class.—The following officers, whose names are arranged in regimental order, form the 44th Advanced Class which commenced its studies on 4th January, 1926 :—

43
A.C.
522

Rank and Name	Corps
Captain and Brevet Major R. Crofton, M.C., g	Royal Artillery
Captain H. N. Sowdon	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant G. H. Hinds	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant E. J. H. Douch	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant L. B. Francis	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant C. F. C. Spedding	Royal Artillery.
Captain H. F. T. Blowey	Royal Tank Corps.
Lieutenant J. E. H. Nicolls	Royal Tank Corps.
Flight Lieutenant R. St. H. Clarke, A.F.C. ..	Royal Air Force.
Major J. H. MacQueen	Royal Canadian Ordnance Corps.

Army Orders.—January, 1926.

¹⁰⁴
Gen. No. 4240 **The King's Medal.**—1. His Majesty the King has A.O. 13.
been graciously pleased to approve of the grant of "The 1926.
King's Medal", to be awarded annually, to the
Champion Shot of the Military Forces of Southern
Rhodesia.

2. The following amendments will accordingly be
made to Army Order 174 of 1923 :—

Paragraph 1.—

Line 3. *For "six" substitute "seven".*

Line 6. *For "and South Africa (including Rhodesia)" substitute—*

"the Union of South Africa and Southern Rhodesia".

Paragraph 10. Line 2. *For "and" substitute "the Union of", and after "Africa" insert "and Southern Rhodesia".*

⁶⁸
H 170 **Volunteer Long Service Medal—Awards.**—The A.O. 13.
undermentioned non-commissioned officer and men have 1926.
been awarded the Volunteer Long Service Medal :—

No.	Rank	Name	Unit
23	Private ..	McArthur, J. ..	5th Volunteer Battalion, Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.
64	Serjeant ..	Tite, G. G. ..	Bermuda Volunteer Rifle Corps.
95	Rifeman ..	Hayward, C. H. ..	Bermuda Volunteer Rifle Corps.

⁸³
836 **Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments.**—A.O. 14.
1. The undermentioned detachments have been registered 1926.
at the War Office—

ENGLAND AND WALES

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
42	Birmingham ..	Women's	Miss E. M. M. Biggs ..	Order of St. John
44	" ..	"	Mrs. J. Walker ..	British Red Cross Society.
46	" ..	"	Miss A. V. Devey ..	Order of St. John.
70	Yorkshire, East Riding.	"	Mrs. E. Cooper ..	British Red Cross Society.

Army Orders.—January, 1926.

A.O. 14 2. The undermentioned detachments have received
1926 official recognition by the War Office under the new
continued. scheme :—

ENGLAND AND WALES

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
50	Berkshire	Women's	Mrs. C. Childs	British Red Cross Society.
2	Birmingham	"	Mrs. H. F. Currall	
4	"	"	Miss C. M. W. Marsh	
6	"	"	Mrs. P. H. Lee	
10	"	"	Miss N. Mills	Order of St. John.
12	"	"	Miss F. J. Ward	
40	"	"	Miss E. Osborne	British Red Cross Society.
32	Cumberland	"	Mrs. M. E. Hall	Order of St. John.
64	Devon	"	Mrs. R. M. Warren	British Red Cross Society.
72	"	"	Miss D. F. White	
6	Essex	"	Mrs. F. C. Channon	
60	"	"	Mrs. I. Webb	
100	Glamorgan	"	Miss G. C. Cresswell, M.B.E.	British Red Cross Society.
196	Hampshire	"	Miss K. Hamilton	
4	Hereford	"	Miss J. Croft	
47	Lancashire, East	Men's	Mr. P. Lowe	
57	"	Women's	Mr. G. F. J. Rudd	Order of St. John.
2	Leicestershire		Miss M. W. Bates	
8	"		Mrs. L. Taylor	
42	Lincolnshire		Mrs. H. Lambert, A.R.R.C.	
72	"	"	Mrs. C. H. Vasey	British Red Cross Society.
122	London, County of	"	Mrs. C. E. Peach	
19	Norfolk	Men's	Mr. J. Cator	British Red Cross Society.
98	Northumberland	Women's	Miss J. Raine	
6	Shropshire	Men's	Mrs. E. R. Andrews	
35	Somerset		Mr. W. C. Hemming	
110	Stafford	Women's	Miss F. Moore	British Red Cross Society.
32	Surrey	"	Mrs. M. E. M. de Wesselow	Order of St. John.
50	Wiltshire	"	Mrs. M. B. Shaw-Stewart, O.B.E.	
54	"	"	Mrs. G. Shorland	

SCOTLAND

12	Edinburgh, City of	Women's	Miss M. Brown	British Red Cross Society (Scottish Branch).
----	--------------------	---------	---------------------	--

3. The following amendment will be made to Army
 Order 433 of 1924 :—

Delete "12 | Westmorland | " | Miss M. Heelis".

Army Orders.—January, 1926.

Pay Warrant, 1922—Amendments

A.O. 15.
1926.

1. Article 315. *Add at foot of page—*

"Army Council's instruction

**Article 315. The appropriate classification for pay under Article 315 will be notified to commands by the War Office for each officer concerned at the time of the appointment."*

A.O. 15.
1926.

2. Army Council's instructions to sub-section VIII on page 63 (as promulgated by Army Order 263 of 1925)—

Delete last sub-paragraph (lines 8 to 11).

3. Army Council's instructions to Article 422. Line 9. *For "first" substitute "26th".*

4. Army Council's instructions to Articles 436 and 437. Lines 5 and 8. *For "quarterly" substitute "half-yearly".*

5. Army Council's instructions to Articles 448 and 451. Line 3. *For "at the end" substitute "on the 26th day".*

6. Page 95. *Delete the Army Council's instruction.*

7. Page 150. *Add at foot of page—*

"Army Council's instructions

† Articles 732 and 733. The provisions of these Articles shown in italics apply only to orderly-room serjeants or orderly-room corporals serving as such on 1st October, 1925, who, by subsequent continuous service, qualify for time promotion under the conditions in force at the date of their appointment."

A.O. 15.
1926.

8. Page 151. *Add at foot of page—*

"Army Council's instructions

† Articles 732 and 733—see the instructions on page 150."

A.O. 15.
1926.

9. Army Council's instructions to Article 735. Page 152—

Delete lines 7 and 8.

Line 11. Delete "of Militia".

For the Army Council's instructions on page 153 substitute—

"† The rates of pay allowed for a serjeant-cook, Royal Artillery, will also be drawn by the soldier (if in possession of a certificate of qualification) superintending the cooking (1) of a Royal Artillery brigade which has all its batteries at the same station, (2) at a station with a headquarters and district establishment, Royal Artillery, irrespective of his rank."

A.O. 15.
1926.

Army Orders.—January, 1926.

A.O. 15 10. Army Council's instructions to Article 745 on
1926 page 156. *Delete* lines 7 and 8.

continued. 11. Army Council's instruction to Article 758—

Line 2. *After* "tests" *insert*—

A.O. 15. "laid down for their respective trades in the Regu-
1926. lations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of
Pay".

Delete from "scales" in line 2 to "1920." in line 3 and
substitute—

A.O. 15. "numbers for their trades allowed in the approved
1926. establishment of this regiment."

12. Army Council's instructions to Articles 979 to 981.
Paragraph 2, last line *For* "or Militia" *substitute*
"Militia or Supplementary Reserve".

13. Army Council's instructions to Articles 1017 to
1019. *For* line 7 *substitute*—

A.O. 15. "*King's Own Malta Regiment of Militia.*
1926. *King's Own Malta Regiment.*"

14. Army Council's instruction on page 227. *For*
line 6 *substitute*—

A.O. 15. "*King's Own Malta Regiment of Militia.*
1926. *King's Own Malta Regiment.*"

A.O. 16. **King's Regulations, 1923—Amendments** 1926.

[REGULATIONS FOR THE ARMY RESERVE, CLASS I S.R.O. 99.
(EXCEPT MILITIA)] 1926.

1. Amendments ordered by the Secretary of State
for War in accordance with the powers authorized by
the Royal Warrant dated 13th August, 1923, and by
Section XX of the Reserve Forces Act, 1882.

Paragraph 442, line 4. *After* "paragraph" *insert*—

A.O. 16. "provided that the local civil authorities have no
1926. objection to the local transfer. Should the soldier
wish to reside in another command abroad, the
G.O.C. under whom he is serving will communicate
in the first instance with the G.O.C. the command
in which the soldier wishes to reside in order to
ascertain whether the local civil authorities have
any objection and to ensure that all local conditions
as to residence are complied with."

19
General
8063

P 13614 5	2. <i>Delete</i> paragraph 183.	A.O. 16 1926 <i>continued.</i>
27 General 8371	3. Paragraph 232 (as amended by Army Order 65 of 1924). Column 4 of the table, first item. <i>Add</i> at end—	
	“In the case of personnel on loan to Colonial Governments, the officer i/c records on the recommendation of the O.C. unit with which the soldier is temporarily serving.”	A.O. 16. 1926.
26 Regulations 44 Recom- mendation of soldiers.	4. <i>For</i> paragraphs 273 to 275 <i>substitute</i> —	
	273. Every recommendation for a soldier to be trained as an armament artificer, either fitter or range-finder, will be made on A.F. B 234 by the C.O., and will be forwarded through the officer i/c records of the corps to which the man belongs to the Commandant, Artillery College.	A.O. 16. 1926.
	The recommendation will be accompanied by a copy of the soldier's record of service and of his conduct sheets, and a report will be submitted to the effect that he has been tested practically at his trade in accordance with the published tests either for (a) “fitter (all corps)”, or (b) “artificer, R.A.”, in the case of candidates for the fitter branch; and “instrument maker” in the case of candidates for the range-finder branch, and that he has been classified by the Command Testing Board as Class I.	
	In the case of fitters, it will be necessary for the candidate to pass a fitter's trade test in the ordnance factories before acceptance for training at the Artillery College. In the case of range-finders, it will be necessary for the candidate to undergo a special trade test, not exceeding 14 days in duration, at the Artillery College before his name can be finally registered. It will be stated on the application whether the soldier is willing to be discharged from his present engagement and to be re-enlisted for 12 years' service with the colours for appointment as an armament artificer.	
Recom- mendation of civilians.	Applications from civilian tradesmen for enlistment will be forwarded to the Commandant, Artillery College, who will furnish applicants with A.F. B 235, which must be completed and returned together with references.	
	An applicant for the fitter section will be required to pass a fitter's trade test in the ordnance factories, also an educational test at the Artillery College, before he can be accepted for training. An applicant for the	

Army Orders.—January, 1926.

range-finder section will be required to pass special trade and educational tests at the Artillery College before he can be accepted for enlistment.

A.O. 16.
1926.

274. The Officer i/c R.A.O.C. Records will notify annually, about 1st September, vacancies expected to occur in the Corps within the next financial year, to the Commandant, Artillery College, who will arrange for the entrance and training of the necessary numbers to fill them. Enlistment and training.

Applicants chosen for the fitter section will serve at the Artillery College as probationers in their existing rank, if soldiers, and, if civilians, as candidates paid from Army funds as civilian employees, during the period of training prior to enlistment or re-enlistment (*see* para. 273). The duration of the course will not exceed 12 months. If duly qualified at the end of the course, civilian fitter candidates will be enlisted and military probationers discharged from their present engagements and re-enlisted into the R.A.O.C. for a term of 12 years with the colours.

Military applicants chosen for the range-finder section who pass the trade test will be discharged from their present engagements and re-enlisted into the R.A.O.C. before training. Civilian applicants chosen for the range-finder section will be attested immediately after passing the specified tests and before training. The term of enlistment in each case will be for 12 years with the colours. The duration of the course will not exceed 15 months.

Casualties affecting military probationers will be reported in Part II Orders to the officer i/c records of the corps to which the probationers belong.

Selected military applicants for either section, if serving abroad and in possession of 1st Class Certificates of Education and otherwise qualified in regard to trade tests, may be recalled to the Artillery College in anticipation at any convenient time within the previous trooping season, with due regard to vacancies and the numbers and qualifications of applicants serving at home. The duration of the course may be curtailed either through the exigencies of the service, or if a probationer or candidate shows special aptitude and skill and is regarded as duly qualified by the Commandant, Artillery College. Military applicants for the fitter section will be held supernumerary to the establishment of their unit or corps from the date of commencement of probation or the date of the vacancy for armament

artificer, whichever is the later; the procedure as laid down in para. 287 will not apply to these probationers.

275. In cases of misconduct not meriting discharge under para. 363 (x)—(xiii), or if for any other sufficient cause their further retention on the course is considered not to be in the public interests, candidates will be disposed of as follows:—

A.O. 16.
1926.

(a) Candidates who at the time of selection for the course were serving on an Army engagement and who:—

(i) Have not been re-enlisted into the R.A.O.C.

Will be returned to their units on the recommendation of the Commandant, Artillery College, through the officer i/c records concerned.

(ii) Have been re-enlisted into the R.A.O.C.

Will, if they are willing, be transferred to their former unit or corps in such rank as they held at the time of selection for the course, provided that there is a vacancy in their rank and trade, or one will occur within six months (*see* para. 283); their terms of service on their current attestation being varied as necessary under para. 289. If no vacancies exist or are anticipated within six months, or if the candidates are unwilling to transfer as above, they will, if they consent, be prematurely transferred to the Army Reserve in such rank as they held at the time of selection for the course, under para. 362 (ii) (e) (i) or, if not willing to transfer to the Reserve, they will be discharged under para. 363 (xviii).

(b) Candidates who commenced the course direct from civil life and who:—

(i) Have not been enlisted into the R.A.O.C.

Will be summarily discharged by the Commandant, Artillery College.

(ii) Have been enlisted into the R.A.O.C.

Will be discharged.

5. Paragraph 326. Sub-paragraph headed "*Yeomanry and Infantry*" (as amended by Army Order 452 of 1923). Add at end—

"In addition, one warrant officer, Class II, or N.C.O. in each unit should have qualified at a machine-gun school. If, on a vacancy arising in the permanent

A.O. 16.
1926.

Army Orders.—January, 1926.

A.O. 16
1926
continued.

staff of a unit, there is no qualified machine-gun instructor already serving with it, a warrant officer or N.C.O. should be selected from those already qualified at a machine-gun school. If this is not possible, the warrant officer or N.C.O. selected will be required to qualify at the Machine Gun School, Netheravon, at the first available opportunity after joining the T.A. unit to which he is posted."

6. Paragraph 362 (ii) (b), column 5. *For* second sub-paragraph *substitute*—

19
General
8053

A.O. 16
1926.

"The G.O.C. will not authorize transfer to the Reserve until he (a) is satisfied that the offer of employment is genuine and likely to be permanent and that the strength of the unit permits, and (b) has ascertained that the local civil authorities have no objection to the local transfer. Should a soldier wish to reside in another command abroad, the G.O.C. under whom he is serving will communicate in the first instance with the G.O.C. the command in which the soldier wishes to reside in order to ascertain whether the local civil authorities have any objection and to ensure that all local conditions as to residence are complied with."

7. Paragraph 363 (ix) (b), column 5. *Delete* from "Only" in line 13 to "132." in line 22 and *substitute*—

A.O. 16.
1926.

"Only a soldier of good character may be granted this privilege and the brigade commander must (a) be satisfied that the employment is genuine and likely to be permanent and that the strength of the unit permits of the soldier's discharge, and (b) have ascertained that the local civil authorities have no objection to the local discharge. Should the soldier wish to reside in another command abroad, the G.O.C. under whom he is serving will communicate in the first instance with the G.O.C. the command in which the soldier wishes to reside in order to ascertain whether the local civil authorities have any objection and to ensure that all local conditions as to residence are complied with."

Application will be made on A.F. B 132."

8. Paragraph 384 (as amended by Army Order 229 of 1925)—

19
General
8080

Line 2. *After* "pages" *insert* "7,".

Line 4. *After* "Pages" *insert* "7,".

9. Paragraph 389 (as amended by Army Order 229 of 1925)— A.O. 16
1926
continued.

Line 3. *After "pages" insert "7,".*

10. Paragraph 390 (as amended by Army Order 229 of 1925)—

Lines 3 and 11. *After "pages" insert "7,".*

11. Paragraph 862 (as amended by Army Order 439 of 1925), lines 7 and 8. *Delete "or Good Friday".*

12. Page 227. Line 21. *For "and Consular Services." substitute—*

"Army Audit Staff and Consular Service."

13. *Insert new paragraph—*

880A. A member of the Army Audit Staff, when not holding a commission in the army, will rank with an officer in the army as follows :— A.O. 16.
1926.

Local auditor or chief accountant ... Colonel.

Assistant local auditor or accountant... Lieutenant-colonel.

Assistant accountant, Grade 1 ... Major.

" " Grade 2 ... Captain.

14. Paragraph 881—

Delete lines 3 and 4.

Line 5. *For "colonel commandant" substitute "with, but after major-general".*

15. Paragraph 916, line 6. *For "Camden" substitute "Carlisle".*

16. Paragraph 916. *Under "Abroad.", against "Malta". For "St. Elmo East, Valletta." substitute—*

"Saluting Battery, Upper Barracca, Valletta."

17. Paragraph 920—

Line 12. *Delete "Agents and Consuls-".*

Delete line 13.

Line 16. *For "11" substitute "13".*

18. Paragraph 963, table—

Against "1. Full Dress—Mounted". In "Remarks" column, line 3, after "baton" insert "except at funerals unless otherwise ordered".

Army Orders.—January, 1926.

A.O. 16
1926
continued.

19. Paragraph 1589 (e) (iii). Line 5.
Delete "and", and after "(xix)" insert "and (xxv)".

28
Regulations
424
40
W.O.
9073

20. Paragraph 1669 (as promulgated by the amendments issued with Army Order 190 of 1925):—

(a) Page 5.

Opposite "Range Finder, Infantry, No. 2, handbook of" in columns 3 and 22 insert "9 (vw)".

Opposite "Small Arms Training, Volumes I and II" in column 22. For "1" substitute "13 (vv)".

(b) Pages 2, 4 and 6, column 17.

Heading. *For "Companies and sections" substitute—*

A.O. 16.
1926.

"Unit and company headquarters, and independent sections" in each case.

(c) Page 12.

Footnote "(ss)" (as amended by Army Order 349 of 1925)—

After "Establishments" insert "[see also (vv)]".

Add footnotes—

A.O. 16.
1926.

*"(vv) 9 only in the case of infantry depots for issue to corporals.
(ww) For the machine-gun squadron or platoon."*

21 Appendix VII, page 444. *Under "Irish Free State", for "Fort Camden" and "Fort Carlisle" and detail substitute—*

79
Home
318

A.O. 16.
1926.

"Fort Camden ..	..	1*	1b	1b	1d	1d
Fort Carlisle ..	..		..	1c		

22. Appendix X—

Pages 460 and 461. Subject (f)—Engineers.

43
P.E.
162

Paragraph 4, line 3. *For "one to three" substitute "three to four".*

Paragraph 5. *Add at end—*

A.O. 16.
1926.

"An officer who fails to qualify in a test will not be set another within three months of his having carried out the previous test."

Page 472. *Under "(ii) Instructions for the Guidance of Supervising Boards.", paragraph 1 (as amended by Army Order 439 of 1925), line 3, delete "or Good Friday".*

43
P.E.
130

48 General 5992	Allowance Regulations, 1924—Amendments.— 1. Paragraph 38. <i>Add new sub-paragraph—</i>	A.O. 17 1926.
	(j) Officers and soldiers in receipt of a nightly rate of travelling allowance (<i>see</i> para. 342A).	A.O. 17 1926.
48 General 139 Claim	2. <i>For paragraphs 228 to 230 substitute—</i> 228. Claims for marriage allowance or for an increase in the allowance should be made immediately the soldier becomes eligible.	A.O. 17. 1926.
Date of commencement.	In the case of a first issue of marriage allowance, a formal claim will be required on A.F. O 1734, which will be completed by the soldier. This formal claim should not be delayed because any requisite certificate of marriage or birth is not immediately forthcoming. Applications for additional allowances for children may be made either by the soldier or by his wife. 229. The allowance will normally commence as from the first day of the payment week* next following the date of the fulfilment of the conditions of entitlement (the date of marriage if the soldier is not less than 26 years of age, the date of attaining that age if he is already married or, in the case of increased allowances, the date of birth of a child).	
	If, however, an application is not received within one month of the fulfilment of the conditions of entitlement, payment will commence only as from the first day of the payment week* next following (a) the date of completion of A.F. O 1734 in the case of original claims or (b) the date of receipt of an application from the soldier or of receipt of a claim in writing from his wife in the case of additional allowances for children. Arrears will in no case be allowed unless it is established that the delay in claiming was caused by circumstances beyond the control of the soldier or his wife. Special War Office authority will be required for any such arrear payment.	
Mis-statement on enlistment.	230. In the case of a soldier who is found to have made on enlistment a mis-statement as to marriage but who is retained in the service, payment of marriage allowance in respect of the wife or children not previously declared will be admitted only as from the first day of the payment week* next following the date of claim.	

Add a footnote—

* The first day of the payment week for marriage allowance purposes is Saturday in cases in which the allowance is issuable to the soldier or Monday in cases in which the allowance is payable to the family."

A.O. 17.

1926.

Army Orders.—January, 1926.

A.O. 17 1926 continued.	3. Paragraph 236, line 3, for "at Section A of" substitute "on".	
	4. Paragraph 255 (c), line 2. After "half-pay" insert "or retired pay".	14 Home 380
	5. Paragraph 334 (b), line 2. After "journeys" insert—	14 General 7209
A.O. 17. 1926.	"and provided that the amount claimed is not greater than that which would have been admissible had the journey been performed by the cheapest means of conveyance".	
	6. Paragraph 342A (as promulgated by Army Order 226 of 1924)— ine 2. After "deducted" insert— "at the higher rate".	48 General 5902
	Add at end— " (See para. 38 (j).)"	
	7. Paragraph 418. Line 2 in column 3 of table on page 128. After "works" insert— ", military foremen of signals".	14 Abroad 41
	8. Delete paragraph 441.	48 Ordnance 10
	9. Paragraph 441A (as promulgated by Army Order 359 of 1924). After "R.A.M.C." in line 1 insert—	
A.O. 17. 1926.	"or to the R.A.O.C. as Ordnance Mechanical Engineers, 4th class".	
	10. Paragraph 480 (b), line 3. After "rates" insert— "which will be based upon the recorded value of the animal at the commencement of hire".	116 General 7194
	11. Insert at beginning of footnote to paragraph 480 (b)—	
A.O. 17. 1926.	"The recorded value of a charger is— (a) Up to its reaching 8 years of age—the purchase price. (b) After reaching the age of 8 and up to 14 years of age—the purchase price depreciated by an amount arrived at as follows:—	
	For each year after the horse reaches 8 years of age one-sixth of the difference between the purchase price and the average casting value of £12."	

- 2
General
1004 12. Paragraph 674, page 197, line 28. *After* "issues."
insert new sub-paragraph—
"The date of issue of the allowance will be delayed in all cases of leave of absence without pay by the period of such unpaid leave." A.O. 17.
1926.
- S.R.O. 100.
1926.
26
Regula-
tions
358 Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—Amend- A.O. 18.
ments.—1. Paragraph 119. *Add* at end "(see para. 1926.
153B)".
2. Paragraph 152 (as amended by Army Order 281 of 1925)—
First sub-paragraph. *For* "paras. 153 and 153A" *substitute* "para. 153".
- 100
General
7802 3. Paragraph 153 (as amended by Army Order 281 of 1925). Line 12. *Delete* "or not".
- 26
Regula-
tions
358 4. *For* paragraph 153A (as promulgated by Army Order 281 of 1925) *substitute*—
153A. In the case of officers attached to Regular Army units under the "Regulations respecting the grant of Permanent Commissions in the Cavalry, Infantry, Royal Tank Corps and Royal Army Service Corps to officers of the Territorial Army", and the "Regulations under which Commissions in the Regular Army may be obtained by University Candidates", the certificate prescribed in those Regulations will be used in making the report. A.O. 18.
1926.
5. Paragraph 153B (as promulgated by Army Order 281 of 1925)—
Line 1. *Delete* "on A.F. B 194".
Add at end of sixth sub-paragraph—
"It should also be followed, so far as applicable, when a report (on A.F. E 544) is made upon an officer on completion of an attachment or course. (See also paras. 119 and 417.)" A.O. 18.
1926.
- 43
P.E.
130 6. Paragraph 322 (as amended by Army Order 441 of 1925), lines 5 and 6. *Delete* "or Good Friday".
- 48
J
83 7. Paragraph 362. *After* first sub-paragraph *insert* new sub-paragraph—
"Quartermasters will not, if it can be avoided, be employed on this duty." A.O. 18.
1926.

Army Orders.—January, 1926.

A.O. 18 1926 <i>continued.</i>	8. <i>Delete</i> paragraph 405.	43 Artillery 179
	9. Paragraph 417 (as amended by Army Order 477 of 1924). Line 2. <i>After</i> "E 544" <i>insert</i> "(see para. 153B)".	26 Regulations 358
	10. <i>For</i> paragraph 530 <i>substitute</i> —	54 Misc. 2125
A.O. 18. 1926.	530. The scales of personal and public clothing and necessities to be in the possession of permanent staff instructors are as laid down in Clothing Regulations, Part I, for the Regular Army. On appointment to a T.A. unit, or on re-posting to a Regular Army unit, all clothing and necessities in their possession will be retained, except as provided in para. 530A. All public clothing in the possession of permanent staff instructors who proceed to discharge direct from a T.A. unit will be withdrawn and, except as provided in para. 530A, forwarded to the O.C. the Regular Army unit to which the men belong. The cost of carriage will be recovered by the T.A. unit from the regimental paymaster of the Regular Army unit concerned.	
	11. <i>Insert</i> new paragraph—	
A.O. 18. 1926.	530A. Issues of public clothing, additional to the normal scale as laid down in Clothing Regulations, Part I, will be made as stated below :—	
	(a) Waterproof clothing will be issued on the following scale for the use of permanent staff instructors who have been provided with motor cycles for instructional purposes :—	
	Jackets, motor cyclists', unlined 1 for each motor cycle.	
	Leggings, motor cyclists', unlined 1 pair for each motor cycle.	
	(b) Infantry permanent staff instructors attached to scout regiments will be provided with one pair of pantaloons and one pair of spurs, and those clothed on the scale for a kilted regiment will receive in addition a pair of long puttees, and a chin strap (for the tam-o'-shanter bonnet).	
	On termination of the instructor's appointment, any articles issued under (a) or (b) above which are not required for the new instructor will be forwarded to the O.C. the Regular Army	

unit to which the man belongs. The cost of A.O. 18
carriage will be recovered by the T.A. unit from 1926
the regimental paymaster of the Regular Army *continued.*
unit concerned.

12. Paragraph 531. *Delete* the amendment promulgated by Army Order 238 of 1925.

93

3758

13. *Insert* new paragraph—

Widows',
Orphans',
and Old
Age Contributory
Pensions.

596A. (a) Warrant officers, N.C.Os and men will, during training, be dealt with, for the purposes of insurance under the Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Contributory Pensions Act, in exactly the same way and under the same conditions as for health insurance, except as stated in sub-paragraph (b) below.

A.O. 18.
1926.

The liability of the War Department for pensions contributions during training extends only to men who are insured under the Health Insurance Act.

In no case will pensions contributions be paid from army funds during training in respect of exempt and excepted persons under the Health Insurance Act who are required to be insured, in certain circumstances, under the Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Contributory Pensions Act. The liability for pensions contributions during training in respect of such persons will remain with their civil employers provided that the contract of service continues and remuneration is paid by such employers for the training period. If remuneration is not paid by the civil employers for the training period, contributions are not payable for that period at all.

(b) The contribution payable under the Health Insurance Act, and the contribution payable under the Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Contributory Pensions Act, will be paid as one contribution. While the whole of the health insurance portion of the combined contribution will continue to be paid entirely from army funds in respect of a man of the T.A. who continues to be insured during training, the man will be required to pay the employee's share of the portion of the contribution payable under the latter Act. Thus, a total combined weekly contribution of 1s. 6d. will be payable in respect of health and pensions insurance, of which 4½d. will be recoverable from the man's pay.

48

General

5783

14. Paragraph 644. Line 4. *Delete* "first".

Army Orders.—January, 1926.

- | | | |
|-------------------|--|-------------------------------|
| A.O. 18.
1926. | 15. <i>Insert new paragraph—</i>
801B. A grant will be made annually to County Associations to cover the payments made by them to quartermasters and others under paras. 601 and 602. | 9
<u>General</u>
1804 |
| A.O. 18.
1926. | 16. Paragraph 803, line 4. <i>After</i> "company ;" <i>insert—</i>
"at the rate of £6 5s. a year in respect of each mobile gun lorry issued to anti-aircraft units, R.A. ;". | 9
<u>Gen. No.</u>
1436 |
| | 17. Appendix VI. Page 309. <i>Under</i> "(ii) <i>Instructions for the Guidance of Supervising Boards.</i> ", paragraph 1 (as amended by Army Order 441 of 1925), line 3, <i>delete</i> "or Good Friday". | 43
<u>P.E.</u>
130 |
| | 18. Appendix XIII, page 339 (as amended by Army Order 438 of 1924). <i>Under</i> "(iii) <i>Musketry, Artillery, Small Arms, &c.</i> " <i>delete</i> "Reports on Training of Artillery Units" and detail. | 43
<u>Artillery</u>
179 |
| | 19. Appendix XIV. Page 343. <i>Opposite</i> "Regulations for S.T. and B. Services" <i>insert</i> "1" in columns headed "R. Signals, Divisional Group", "R. Signals, Cav. Squadron" and "Royal Tank Corps, Armoured Car Company". | 57
<u>Vehicles</u>
269 |
| A.O. 18.
1926. | 20. Appendix XXII.
Paragraph 7, fourth sub-paragraph. <i>Add at end—</i>
"A grant, not exceeding £25 a year, payable quarterly in arrear, will be made in each case to principal matrons to cover clerical expenses incurred by them in the performance of their duties. In addition, certified actual expenditure on postage, stationery and typing will be allowed, and should be included in their quarterly accounts." | 9
<u>Nurses</u>
3452 |
| | Paragraph 8, line 1. <i>For</i> "be between 23 and 35" <i>substitute</i> "not be over 40". | 6
<u>2903</u> |
| A.O. 18.
1926. | Paragraph 21A (as promulgated by Army Order 360 of 1924). <i>Add new sub-paragraph—</i>
"The grant of pensions to dependants of deceased members of the T.A.N.S. will be governed by Article 710A, Pay Warrant, 1922." | 9
<u>Nurses</u>
3456 |

11
Home
404

Instructions for Annual Camps, Junior Division, A.O. 19.
Officers Training Corps, 1925—Amendments.— 1926.

1. Paragraph 34. *Add at end—*

“, and a supply of carriers’ notes (Army Form A.O. 19.
G 980) ”. 1926.

2. *For paragraph 35 substitute—*

35. **Heavy baggage**—Arm chests and such other A.O. 19.
heavy baggage as cannot be conveyed free by the 1926
railway companies must be consigned as under :—

(a) On a warrant from Army Book 201A if accom-
panied by members of the contingent.

(b) On a carriers’ note (Army Form G 980) if *not*
accompanied by members of the contingent.

The cost of the conveyance of heavy baggage is payable by contingents at military rates if conveyed on a warrant or a carriers’ note, as above, but not otherwise.

3. Paragraph 45 (A) II, (iv) (c), line 2. *After*
“ 201C,” *insert—*

“ and carriers’ notes (Army Form G 980) ”.

4. Paragraph 45 (B) II (b), line 14. *After* “ warrants ”
insert—

“ and carriers’ notes (Army Form G 980) ”.

5. Paragraph 45 (c) (III) (ii)—

Line 3. *After* “ and C ” *insert—*

“, and carriers’ notes (Army Form G 980) ”.

Line 17. *After* “ 201A ” *insert—*

“, and carriers’ note (Army Form G 980) ”.

6. Paragraph 49 (i), line 2. *After* “ 201C ” *insert—*

“, Army Form G 980,”.

7. Appendix IIIA. *For paragraph 9 substitute—*

9. Heavy baggage will be consigned to and from camp A.O. 19.
as follows :— 1926.

(a) On a warrant from Army Book 201A, if accom-
panied by any members of the contingent, or

(b) On a carriers’ note (Army Form G 980) if *not*
accompanied by any members of the contingent.

Army Orders.—January, 1926.

A.O. 19 If any members of the contingent (except those
1926 travelling under the provisions of para. 2 above) are
continued. accompanying the heavy baggage, they should be included also on the warrant from Army Book 201A. Officers and cadets travelling without heavy baggage (except for the quantity of personal luggage carried free by the railway companies) should travel on a warrant from Army Book 201C.

A.O. 20. Regulations for Army Ordnance Services

1926. Part II—

Pamphlet No. 8.

A revised edition of Pamphlet No. 8 has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

Army Orders 169 of 1920, 454 of 1922 and 71 of 1924, and the instructions issued therewith, are *cancelled* in so far as they refer to Pamphlet No. 8.

26
Regulations
383

Amendments

Part I, 1923—

Amendments No. 10 have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

26
Regulations
422

Part II—

Pamphlet No. 7.

Amendment 7. I.

Paragraph 68 (as amended by Army Order 240 of 1923). *For first sentence substitute—*

26
Regulations
430

A.O. 20.
1926.

“Inspecting Ordnance Officers will keep up history sheets of each lot of cordite in their jurisdiction on A.F. G 935 as shown in the following specimens, except in the case of cordite in—

- (a) Mortar ammunition.
- (b) Small-arm ammunition.
- (c) Ammunition issued from R.A.O.C. Depot, Bramley, to practice camps at home stations for immediate expenditure. If, however, any ammunition so issued remains unexpended when the practice camp closes at the end of each season a report, showing the nature and numbers of cartridges, and the propellant lot numbers will be sent by

Army Orders.—January, 1926.

the Inspecting Ordnance Officer of the area A.O. 20
to the Chief Inspector of Armaments, Royal 1926
Arsenal, Woolwich, when extract history *continued.*
sheets will be forwarded to the Inspecting
Ordnance Officers concerned."

For "Chief Inspector, Woolwich" substitute—

"Chief Inspector of Armaments, Royal Arsenal,
Woolwich" in both instances.

Pamphlet No. 25.

Amendment 25. A.

Page 3.

"B.L. 6-inch XXI"—

After "33" in column 4 insert "d".

26
Manuals
215

Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1923—Amendment.—*Insert new paragraph—* A.O. 21.
1926.

416A. **Special Report on Typhoid or Paratyphoid Fever.**—Army Form I 3056 will be rendered for every case, including women and children, of typhoid or paratyphoid fever occurring at home and abroad, in accordance with the instructions printed on the form. A.O. 21.
1926.

Regulations for Engineer Services—Amendments. A.O. 22.
1926.

Part I, 1924—

26
Regulations
439

Paragraph 773. *Delete* from "Messrs." in line 2 to "4" in line 3 and *substitute—*

"as notified from time to time in Army Council Instructions". A.O. 22.
1926.

Part 2, 1920—

26
Regulations
405

Paragraph 34, table. *Delete—*

"P | Mobile searchlight plant .. | G. 927 P."

and *insert* at end—

"E.L. | Electric locomotives .. | G 927 L."

2. For paragraph 68 substitute—

118
General
214

68. The skeleton record plan will be prepared (to a scale of 1/500, based when possible on an ordnance survey sheet) in Indian ink only, on tracing cloth or opaque paper, the walls on plan being blacked in. The sheets will not exceed double elephant size, *i.e.* 40 inches by 27 inches, and the following details will be shown:—

A.O. 22.
1926.

(a) The arrangement and appropriation of all rooms, doors, windows, fireplaces, stoves, stall divisions in stables, etc., on all floors of the buildings.

Army Orders.—January, 1926.

A.O. 22
1926
continued.

- (b) The materials of which the buildings are constructed and the thickness of the walls.
- (c) The height of all the rooms (figured in circles).
- (d) On the ground floor plan, illuminant and water mains, surface and foul drainage systems (giving dimensions, depths and falls of pipes), manholes and levels of inverts; all roads, paths, pavements, surface channels and trees. The number of storeys in the building will be indicated by figures.
- (e) A table showing the floor space and cubic space per head, the net glass area per 100 cub. ft. of room space, the number of men, horses, etc., for which accommodation is provided, the date of commencement and completion of the work, and the estimated and actual cost. A North point and scale should be given on each sheet.

Means of defence and the names of buildings used as magazines will be omitted. Roof plans, sections and elevations are not required.

Skeleton record plans when forwarded to the War Office should be carefully packed to avoid creasing, and should be accompanied by an estimate of the probable number of copies (thick and thin paper) required for local use in three years.

When corrections are sufficiently numerous and important, a copy of the plan concerned, corrected in red, will be forwarded to the War Office for the purpose of having the plate amended accordingly, and a new edition printed. Should, however, the corrections be so numerous as to necessitate a new plate, a fresh drawing will be prepared, as in the initial stage.

The plans should be accurate and complete in every particular, and each sheet should bear the signatures of the officers, draughtsman, and others responsible for its reproduction.

A.O. 23.
1926.

Equipment Regulations, Part 1, 1923—Amendments.—1. *For* paragraphs 318A, 318B and 318C (as promulgated by Army Orders 116 and 249 of 1925) *substitute*—

57
Egypt
1801

A.O. 23.
1926.

“CINEMATOGRAPH STORES, OPTICAL LANTERNS AND SLIDES AND PHOTOGRAPHIC STORES.

318A. Cinematograph stores, optical lanterns and slides and photographic stores are supplied by the R.A.O.C.

Army Orders.—January, 1926.

Optical lanterns are authorized to be held by commands as detailed in Appendix XXXIII, and an allowance for their maintenance will be notified in Army Council Instructions from time to time. A.O. 23
1926
continued.

Instructions for their manipulation are contained in Appendix XXXVI."

2. Appendix XXXIII (as promulgated by Army Order 116 of 1925). *For* "(Referred to in paragraph 318B)" in heading *substitute*—

"(Referred to in paragraph 318A)".

3. Appendix XXXVI (as promulgated by Army Order 249 of 1925). *For* "(Referred to in paragraph 318C)" in heading *substitute*—

"(Referred to in paragraph 318A)".

26
Press
7 **Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915 — Amendment.** — Paragraph 8 (as amended by Army Orders 77 of 1923, and 26 and 228 of 1924). A.O. 24.
1926.

For—

"Messrs. Charles Barker & Sons, Ltd.,
31, Budge Row,
Cannon Street, E.C. 4."

substitute—

"Messrs. Pool's Advertising Service, Ltd.,
180, Fleet Street,
E.C. 4."

A.O. 24.
1926.

30
Ordnance
9 **Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 41A (as promulgated by Army Order 152 of 1924). Column 2 of table, lines 2 and 11. *For* "Royal Dockyard" *substitute* "Central Ordnance Depot, Didcot". A.O. 25.
1926.

2. Page 31. *For* test for Computer (Artillery Survey) *substitute*—

"**COMPUTER (ARTILLERY SURVEY).**

Candidates will be required to obtain the following percentages of marks in the subjects enumerated below :—

Class III	...	60 per cent. in any three.
Class II	...	80 per cent. in (2) and 60 per cent in two others.
Class I	...	80 per cent. in (2) and any other one, and 60 per cent. in the other two

A.O. 25.
1926.

Army Orders.—January, 1926.

A.O. 25

1926
continued.

(1) Use of Rectangular Co-ordinates.

- (a) Grid systems and co-ordinates.
- (b) Computations of bearings and distances by rectangular co-ordinates.
- (c) Solution of triangles, given two angles and one side.
- (d) Computation of trigonometrical heights.
- (e) Map reading.

(2) Survey Computations (1st Part).

- (a) Trigonometrical resection by the semi-graphic method, given an abstract of the angles taken at the point, a trigonometrical list and the co-ordinates of a trial point.

Time allowed—one hour.

50 per cent. will be given each time the resection is correctly done.

- (b) Adjustment of a polygon.
- (c) Adjustment of a quadrilateral.
- (d) Adjustment of a closed traverse or a traverse between two trigonometrical points.
- (e) Reduction to centre (satellite station).
- (f) Two points resection (inaccessible base).

(3) Survey Computations (2nd Part).

- (a) Trigonometrical resection by Collins' method, given abstract of angles taken at the point and a trigonometrical list.

Time allowed—three-quarters of an hour.

Four points given—the check to be made on the fourth point.

- (b) Base measurement, using a steel tape, theodolite, level and spring balance, and including temperature and sag corrections.

(c) Elementary astronomy applicable to survey computations.

- (d) Computation of time by altitudes of star or sun and of azimuth, (i) by altitudes of star or sun on or near prime vertical, (ii) from hour-angle of star or sun on or near prime vertical, (iii) by circum-polar star at elongation.

- (e) Survey problems.
- (f) Estimation of accuracy.

(4) (A) Flash Spotting.

- (a) Computation and drawing of a ranging graph (Coburn).
- (b) Setting up and use of ranging graphs.

- | | |
|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (c) Use of large scale plotter. (d) Correct synchronization of observations. (e) Estimation of accuracy. (f) Locations by flash to report time interval. (g) Computation of post to target bearings against time. (12 minutes for 6 posts.) | <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 5px;"> A.O. 25
 1926
 <i>continued.</i> </div> |
|---|--|

(4) (B) Sound Ranging.

- (a) Computation of a sound-ranging base.
- (b) Reading of sound-ranging records.
- (c) Application of corrections.
- (d) Estimation of calibre, time of flight, etc.
- (e) Estimation of accuracy.
- (f) Use of Larkhill plotter.
- (g) Computation and drawing of a ranging graph (Coburn).

NOTE.—(4) (A) and (4) (B) are alternative subjects—not more than one will be taken.”

3. Page 89. *After* Test for Draughtsman (Signals)
insert—

“DRIVER MECHANIC

A.O. 25.
1926.

Class I

As for driver, internal combustion (wheeled or tracked vehicle), Class II (page 126), and learner artificer fitter (page 127) and in addition :—

- (a) Must have a thorough practical knowledge and be able to take entire charge of all types of vehicles in current use in his corps.
- (b) Must be able to carry out running repairs with hand tools, such as engine decarbonization, valve grinding, tappet and carburettor adjustment, magneto and valve timing, clutch adjustment, brake re-lining, removal and replacement of wheels, re-wiring ignition, etc.
- (c) Must understand the care and maintenance of electric lighting sets, and be able to clean and adjust dynamo brushes and cut-outs, and replace fuzes.
- (d) Must be able to make rough dimensioned sketches and read drawings of simple vehicle and engine parts, and be conversant with the use of spare-parts lists.

Army Orders.—January, 1926.

A.O. 25

1926

continued.

(e) Must thoroughly understand the lubrication charts and diagrams of all types and makes of vehicles in current use in his corps.

(f) Must have a good knowledge of the various methods of "unditching" a vehicle and rendering first-aid repairs in the event of accidents."

4. Page 89. *Against* heading "**DRIVER, INTERNAL COMBUSTION LORRY, CAR,**" etc. (as amended by Army Order 152 of 1924), *insert* an asterisk and *delete* detail of tests under this heading.

Add a footnote:—

A.O. 25

1926.

"* Soldiers who have 'vested rights' to Group 'C' classification as drivers (internal combustion) lorry, car, tank, etc., under Army Order 213 of 1925, will be required to carry out the tests for driver, internal combustion (wheeled or tracked vehicle) on page 126, for classification as Class III or II. For upgrading to Class I they will be required to pass the test for driver mechanic set out above."

5. Page 90. *Against* heading "**DRIVER, INTERNAL COMBUSTION (TANK)**" *insert* an asterisk and *delete* detail of tests under this heading on pages 90, 91 and 92.

Add a footnote—

"* *See* footnotes on page 89."

6. Page 92. *Against* heading "**DRIVER, INTERNAL COMBUSTION (ARMoured CAR)**" *insert* an asterisk and *delete* detail of tests under this heading on pages 92, 93 and 94.

Add a footnote—

"* *See* footnote on page 89."

7. Page 95. *Against* heading "**DRIVER, STEAM (LORRY AND STEAM TRACTOR)**" *insert* an asterisk.

Add a footnote—

A.O. 25.

1926.

"* These tests apply only to soldiers eligible by virtue of their 'vested rights' to receive Group 'C' rates of pay under the conditions of Army Order 213 of 1925

8. Page 126. *After test for Cleaner (Loco.) insert—*

“DRIVER, INTERNAL COMBUSTION (WHEELED OR TRACKED VEHICLE). A.O. 25.
1926.

All arms.

1. The tests for each ‘Class’ are arranged under three subheads as follows :—

- (a) Driving.
- (b) Practical and theoretical knowledge of vehicle and components.
- (c) Maintenance of vehicle and components.

2. Tests will normally be carried out on the types of vehicles in use in the candidate's own unit.

3 Tests will be both practical and oral. In addition, however, Trade Testing Boards may set simple written papers when considered desirable.

Class III.

(a) Must be a good driver on forward and reverse gears on the wheeled or tracked internal-combustion-engined vehicles with which his unit is equipped.

Must be able to change gears proficiently, turn a vehicle and negotiate traffic in narrow streets. Drive at night and in column. Drive across running boards, when applicable. Must have a thorough knowledge of traffic signals, rules of the road, road signs, and action to be taken in case of collisions or accidents in public highways. Must be able to tow a vehicle.

(b) Must have an elementary knowledge of the functions of the various parts of the engine, carburettor, petrol feed and lighting systems, accumulators, ignition set, transmission, lubrication and cooling systems. Must understand anti-frost precautions and duties in case of fire.

Must have a knowledge of aids to apply in starting an engine on a cold day.

- (c) (i) Must be able to detect and rectify such minor defects as can be dealt with by means of the tools with which the vehicle is equipped.
- (ii) Must be able to prepare the vehicles of his unit for running and keep them in a general state of cleanliness. Must have a good knowledge of the care of tyres and be able to remove and replace outer covers, where applicable.

Army Orders.—January, 1926.

A.O. 25

1926
continued.

Class II.

As for Class III and in addition :—

(a) Must be a thoroughly proficient driver on the wheeled and tracked vehicles with which his unit is equipped, under all conditions laid down in Class III (a).

(b) Must have a good knowledge of the functions of the various parts of the engine, carburettor, petrol systems, ignition, starting and lighting sets, accumulators, transmission, suspension, lubrication and cooling systems, in order to enable him to detect faults, make adjustments and maintain the vehicle in good mechanical condition.

(c) (i) Must be able to diagnose and report upon all ordinary mechanical breakdowns.

(ii) Must be able to execute repairs (including the replacement of spare parts, assemblies, and units) which can be carried out with the tools with which the vehicle is equipped and which do not require the services of an artificer."

9. Page 133. Appendix I.

Group C (as amended by Army Order 215 of 1925).
Delete "Driver-mechanic (steam)".

Group E (as amended by Army Order 215 of 1925).
Delete—

"Driver, internal combustion (lorry, car or track vehicle)

Driver, internal combustion (tank)

Driver, internal combustion (armoured car)

Driver, steam (lorry and steam tractor)"

and *insert*—

A.O. 25.
1926.

"Driver, internal combustion (wheeled or tracked vehicle) (*All Arms*)".

A.O. 26.
1926.

Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1922— Contracts
Amendments.—1. *Insert* new paragraph— 3494

A.O. 26.
1926.

19C. The attention of all employees should be drawn to the rules relating to participation of public servants in Government contracts, sales, etc., laid down in Appendix IX.

60
Medical
42

2. Paragraph 61. Group C. *Delete—*

A.O. 26
1926
continued.

" Dispensers	...	} With qualifications similar to those prescribed for soldiers of the R.A.M.C. in the Standing Orders, R.A.M.C., and the Supplement thereto."
Laboratory attendants ...	...	
Operating-room attendants	...	
Nursing orderlies	...	
Mental attendants	...	
X-Ray attendants...	...	

Contracts
3194

3. *Add* new appendix—

APPENDIX IX

A.O. 26.
1926.

Rules relating to participation of public servants in Government contracts, sales, etc.

I. The following general rules have been laid down relative to participation in Government contracts by, and the purchase of Government stores from, or their sale to, persons belonging to the public service, and should be brought to the notice of all W.D. civilian employees :—

1. Unless the Government servant concerned shall have first disclosed fully to the head of his department the measure of his interest in the contract, and permission of such head of department shall have been given for the contract, purchase or sale to proceed notwithstanding the interest held by a Government servant,

- (a) no Government contract shall be let to a Government servant of the contracting department or to any partnership of which he is a member (apart from a corporation in which he is a shareholder) ;
- (b) no Government contract shall be let to any company of which a Government servant in the contracting department is a director (except as a nominee of His Majesty's Government) ;
- (c) no Government servant shall be permitted to accept a directorship except as a nominee of His Majesty's Government in any company holding a contract with his department.

2. No purchase shall be made from, and no sale made to, any Government servant without the express sanction of the Treasury except as follows :—

- (a) Transactions occurring in the ordinary course of public business, *e.g.*, the purchase of Stationery Office publications, National Savings Certificates, postage stamps, money orders, etc.

Army Orders.—January, 1926.

A.O. 26
1926
continued.

- (b) Sales of provisions, clothing, officers' chargers etc., under regulations approved from time to time.
- (c) Sale of old stores, etc., at fixed prices (available to the public).
- (d) Purchases from or sales to officers in exceptional circumstances (on express headquarters authority in each case) on the understanding that —
 - (i) purchases of Government stores on special terms by private treaty or at auction shall not be permitted ; and
 - (ii) the mere fact that stores are required to meet personal requirements and not for commercial purposes shall not be regarded as fulfilling the description of "exceptional circumstances."

3. In no circumstances should any Government servant negotiate or arbitrate in any matter affecting a contract, purchase or sale, where, in his private capacity, he is interested either as a principal or as a shareholder in a company being one of the principals to the matter under consideration.

4. Steps should be taken to remind all Government servants that it is their duty if they have occasion to come into contact with any matter concerning a business organization in which they have an interest to disclose that interest to the head of their department and to ask that some other officer may deal with the case.

II. In the application of these rules to civilian employees of the War Department, the words "the Army Council" will be substituted for "the head of the department", and the words "War Office" for "headquarters" wherever such reference is made. The word "officers" in sub-paragraph 2 (d) will be read as including civilian employees of the War Department.

A.O. 27.
1926.

Royal Engineers (Militia), Malta Division—Regulations for.—1. Revised regulations for the Royal Engineers (Militia), Malta Division, have been brought into force by a notice published in the *Malta Government Gazette* of 26th December, 1925. Amendments to these Regulations will not in future be promulgated in Army Orders.

2. The Regulations for the Royal Engineers (Militia), Malta Division, promulgated by Army Order 18 of 1909, are *cancelled*.

26
Publications
477

3. The following Army Orders are hereby *cancelled*:— A.O. 27

1909. Army Order 18.
1912. Army Order 90.
1913. Army Order 262.
1920. Army Order 376.
1924. Army Order 192.

1926
continued.

Contracts
L
7076

Management of Soldiers' Messing, 1924— A.O. 28.
Amendments.—1. Schedule C, paragraph 11, page 64. 1926.
Add at end—

"On active service and in foreign stations where fresh green vegetables or fresh fruit are issued less frequently than twice a week, dried peas, beans or other pulses issued in substitution thereof should be germinated before being cooked, and after germination should not be cooked for longer than 15 minutes. (See Appendix I.)"

A.O. 28.
1926.

2. Page 65. *Add at end—*

APPENDIX I

METHOD OF USING PEAS, LENTILS, BEANS, OR OTHER PULSES (DHALL) FOR THE PREVENTION OF SCURVY, IN THE ABSENCE OF FRESH VEGETABLES. A.O. 28.
1926

1. The dry seeds must be whole, the original seed-coat being retained. They must not be milled or decorticated.

2. The seeds must be soaked in water for several hours; the time necessary depending on the temperature, twenty-four hours at 50° F. to 60° F., and twelve hours or less at 90° F.

3. The water must then be drained away, and the peas, beans, etc., allowed to remain in the moist condition with access of air. They will then germinate and the small rootlet grow out. This germination will take forty-eight hours at 50° F. to 60° F., and twelve to twenty-four hours at 90° F.

4. The operations described in paras. 2 and 3 above could conveniently be done under active service conditions in a manner such as the following:—

Soaking.—The peas, beans, or other pulses, placed in a *clean* sack, should be steeped in a trough, barrel, or other suitable vessel, full of clean water, and should be occasionally stirred. The sack and trough, etc., should be large enough to allow for the swelling of the pulses to about three times their

Army Orders.—January, 1926.

A.O. 28
1926
continued.

original size. In a hot climate six to twelve hours should suffice for this soaking.

Germination.—The pulses should be lifted out of the water and spread out to a depth *not exceeding two to three inches* in a trough or other vessel with sides and bottom porous or well perforated with holes. This is to allow complete access of air. *The seeds must be kept in a moist atmosphere.* This is done by covering with a damp cloth or sacking, which is sprinkled (by hand or automatically) as often as is required to keep the peas, beans, etc., thoroughly moist. In a hot climate the germination should reach the stage mentioned in para. 3 above within twenty-four hours.

All the vessels should be clean.

5. It is important that the germinated pulses should be cooked and eaten as soon as possible after germination, and should not be allowed to become dry again, as in that case the anti-scorbutic properties, acquired during the process of germination, will again be destroyed. The pulses should not be cooked longer than necessary, and in no case for a longer period than 15 minutes.

A.O. 29.
1926.

Manual of Military Cooking and Dietary, 1924
—Amendment.—Page 112. *Add at end—*

Contracts
L
7076

A.O. 29.
1926.

Schedule "E"

METHOD OF USING PEAS, LENTILS, BEANS, OR OTHER PULSES (DHALL) FOR THE PREVENTION OF SCURVY, IN THE ABSENCE OF FRESH VEGETABLES.

1. The dry seeds must be whole, the original seed-coat being retained. They must not be milled or decorticated.

2. The seeds must be soaked in water for several hours; the time necessary depending on the temperature, twenty-four hours at 50° F. to 60° F., and twelve hours or less at 90° F.

3. The water must be then drained away, and the peas, beans, etc., allowed to remain in the moist condition with access of air. They will then germinate, and the small rootlet grow out. This germination will take forty-eight hours at 50° F. to 60° F., and twelve to twenty-four hours at 90° F.

4. The operations described in paragraphs 2 and 3 above could conveniently be done under active service conditions in a manner such as the following :— A.O. 29
1926
continued

Soaking.—The peas, beans, or other pulses, placed in a *clean* sack, should be steeped in a trough, barrel, or other suitable vessel, full of clean water, and should be occasionally stirred. The sack and trough, etc., should be large enough to allow for the swelling of the pulses to about three times their original size. In a hot climate six to twelve hours should suffice for this soaking.

Germination.—The pulses should be lifted out of the water and spread out to a depth *not exceeding two to three inches* in a trough or other vessel with sides and bottom porous or well perforated with holes. This is to allow complete access of air. *The seeds must be kept in a moist atmosphere.* This is done by covering with damp cloth or sacking, which is sprinkled (by hand or automatically) as often as is required to keep the peas, beans, etc., thoroughly moist. In a hot climate the germination should reach the stage mentioned in paragraph 3 above within twenty-four hours.

All the vessels should be clean.

5. It is important that the germinated pulses should be cooked and eaten as soon as possible after germination, and should not be allowed to become dry again, as in that case the anti-scorbutic properties, acquired during the process of germination, will again be destroyed. The pulses should not be cooked longer than necessary, and in no case for a longer period than 15 minutes.

26
Regulations
430

Magazine Regulations, 1922 — Amendment— A.O. 30.
1926.
Paragraph 110, page 34, Group XII. *For "Grenades",*
etc., in column 2 *substitute—*

"Grenades, smoke, hand or rifle, packed with or without components." A.O. 30.
1926

26
Manuals
216

Military Engineering (Technical Training), A.O. 31.
1926.
Volume II, Electrical Engineering, 1924—Amendments— Amendments have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned

Digitized by Google

Army Orders.—January, 1926.

26
Regulations
394 **Field Service Regulations, Volume II, 1924—A.O. 40.**
Amendments (No. 1).—Amendments (No. 1) have 1926.
been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

43
Artillery
163 **Instructions for Practice—Light, Medium and A.O. 41.**
Heavy Artillery, 1926.—1. A revised edition of the 1926.
above pamphlet has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. Army Order 47 of 1925 (and the pamphlet issued therewith) is hereby *cancelled*.

28
Manuals
115 **Gun Drill for B.L. 6-inch 26-cwt. Howitzer, A.O. 42.**
Mark I, Carriage, Mark I, 1926.—1. A revised edition 1926.
of the above gun drill has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. Army Order 500 of 1922, the gun drill issued therewith and, so far as this gun drill is concerned, the amendments published by Army Orders 167 of 1923, 160 of 1924, and 97 and 208 of 1925 are hereby *cancelled*.

Gun Drills—Amendments.—Amendments to the A.O. 43.
undermentioned gun drills have been approved, and **1926.**
copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :—

- 26**
Manuals
115
- Q.F. 12-PDR. (12 CWT.) GUN (LAND SERVICE), 1925.
 - 4-INCH Q.F. MARK III GUN (LAND SERVICE), 1924.
 - 4-INCH Q.F. GUN, MARK V (LAND SERVICE), 1924.
 - 4·7-INCH Q.F. GUN (LAND SERVICE), 1924.
 - 6-INCH "B" Q.F. GUNS ON CARRIAGES, GARRISON, C.P., MARK II (LAND SERVICE), 1924.
 - 6-INCH B.L. MARKS VII AND VIIv GUNS ON CARRIAGES, GARRISON, C.P., MARK II (LAND SERVICE), 1922
 - 9·2-INCH B.L. MARKS X, XV AND X* GUNS ON MARK V MOUNTING (LAND SERVICE), 1922.
 - 9·2-INCH B.L. MARKS X, XV AND X* GUNS ON MARK VI MOUNTING (LAND SERVICE), 1923.

- 43**
Artillery
164
- 2·75-INCH B.L. GUN, CONVERTED MARK I AND MARK I, CARRIAGE, MARK I, 1923.
 - 3·7-INCH Q.F. HOWITZER, MARK I, CARRIAGE, MARK I, 1923.

Army Orders.—January, 1926.

- A.O. 43
1926
continued.
- 13-PR. Q.F. GUN, MARKS I AND II, CARRIAGE, MARK I, 1922.
- 18-PR. Q.F. GUN, MARKS I TO II, CARRIAGES, MARKS I* TO II (WITH SUPPLEMENT FOR MARK I CARRIAGE), 1923.
- 18-PR. Q.F. GUN, MARK IV, CARRIAGES, MARKS III TO IV, 1923.
- 18-PR. Q.F. GUN, MARK IV, CARRIAGE, MARK V, 1924.
- 4.5-INCH Q.F. HOWITZER, MARKS I AND II, CARRIAGE, MARK I, 1923.
- 60-PR. B.L. GUN, MARKS I-I**, CARRIAGES, MARKS I AND III, 1923.
- 6-INCH B.L. GUN, MARK XIX, CARRIAGES, MARKS VIII AND VIIIA, 1924.
- 8-INCH B.L. HOWITZER, MARKS VII, VII*, VII** AND VIII. CARRIAGES, MARKS VII and VIIA, 1923.
- 9.2-INCH B.L. HOWITZER, MARK II, CARRIAGE, MARK II, 1923.

60-PR. B.L. GUN, MARKS II AND II*, CARRIAGE, MARK IV, 1923.

26
Manuals
193

- A.O. 44.
1926.
- Handbook for the B.L. 6-inch 26-cwt. Mark I Howitzer on Mark I Travelling Carriage, Land Service, 1924—Amendments (No. 2).—Amendments (No. 2) have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

26
Manuals
202

- A.O. 45.
1926.
- Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part I, 1920, and Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—Amendments.—1. A list of deleted, amended and additional rates for the Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part I, 1920, and another of amended and additional rates for the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores have been approved. Copies of each will shortly be issued to all concerned.

57
Vocabulary
8552

2. The revised rates will, in each case, come into force for all purposes, at home and abroad, on 1st April, 1926.

Page 10—

9.2-in. howitzer—

9 lb. 15 oz. cordite, M.D., size 20/10—

Mark 1 (Sect. 24, page 15).

"M.D." will be amended to read "M.D.T."

Page 11—

Cartridges, B.L., filled—

9.2-in. gun—

34½ lb. cordite, size 30 converted—

Mark I (Sect. 24, page 21).

*"Sect. 24, page 21 " will be deleted and re-inserted
against—*

"Cartridges, B.L., filled—

9.2-in. gun—

30 lb. cordite, M.D., size 37".

Page 52—

Cylinders, cartridge—

No. 36—

"Sect. 24, page 42" will be inserted against this entry.

Page 58—

Fuzes—

Percussion—

Direct action—

"Sect. 26, page 18" will be inserted against
this entry.

Page 83—

Gauges, shell—

B.L.—

8-in. howitzer—

9.99-in. body, Mark III.

"9.99" will be amended to read "7.99".

Army Orders.—January, 1926.

A.O. 47.
1926.

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Books

1. The following books have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage) s. d.
Courses of Instruction. Programme. 1st April, 1926, to 31st March, 1927	0 2½
Examination of Officers for Promotion. Report with Examination Papers. October, 1925	0 9
Government Departmental Electrical Specification, No. 12. Electric Cables, K.P. and L.P. Classes. (Paper Insulated for Electric Power and Light)	0 4½
Gun Handbook— B.L. 9·2-inch Howitzers. Marks I and II, 1920—Amend- ments, No. 6, December, 1925	0 1
Health of the Army. Report for the year, 1923	2 7½
Transportation in War. Course of five Lectures given to the Army Class, London School of Economics. Lent Term, 1925	1 1½

Army Forms and Book approved

2. The following Army Forms and Book have been approved :—

Army Form A 18, "Application for permission for an Alien to be Employed or Reside in a Military Establishment or Quarters." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form B 104-45, "Record Office Form ; Acknowledging Receipt of Absent Voters' List from Registration Officer." Copies should be indented for by officers i/c records as required.

Army Form G 917, "Instructions for Fitting Harness." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form G 950, "Poster ; Instructions for the Care and Maintenance of Floors in Riding Schools." This is the "Notice" referred to in Technical Instruction No. 101 (F.W. 4) and in War Office letter Gen. No. 2/1694 (F.W. 4) of 24/11/1925. Copies have been sent to Chief Engineers of commands and districts at home, and to the Commandants, School of Military Engineering and Coast Artillery School.

Army Form G 986, "Reference Sheet ; Army Ordnance Services." Copies should be indented for as required by Chief Ordnance Officers

Army Orders.—January, 1926.

Army Book 50, "Goods Ledger and Wagon Record ; A.O. 47
 Military Railways." Copies should be indented for as 1926
 required by Officers Commanding Woolmer Instruc- *continued.*
 tional Military Railway and Larkhill Camp Railway.

Army Forms, Posters, and Book revised

3. The following Army Forms, Posters, and Book have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted unless otherwise indicated :—

Army Form B 59, "Application to attend Examination (and Conditions of Service): Boys enlisted into Regular Army for Training as Tradesmen." (In pads of 25 forms.) Copies have been sent to officers i/c Recruiting Zones, by whom arrangements will be made for exhibition in Post Offices.

Army Form B 246, "Recruiting Leaflet ; Foot Guards." Copies have been sent to Regimental Headquarters, Foot Guards.

Army Form B 2539, "Poster, 'Join the Royal Engineers'." Copies have been sent to officers i/c Recruiting Zones.

Army Form C 339, "Annual Confidential Report on Matrons and Sisters-in-Charge, Q.A.I.M.N.S. and Q.A.M.F.N.S."

Army Form C 339A, "Annual Confidential Report on Sister or Staff Nurse, Q.A.I.M.N.S. and Q.A.M.F.N.S." Copies of these two forms have been sent to headquarters of commands.

Army Form D 487, "Notification to Ministry of Health, Insurance Department, of Discharge of a Soldier with 70 per cent. or over Disability, or on account of certain Diseases." Copies should be indented for as required by officers commanding hospitals, but supplies of previous prints in stock will be amended and used, not wasted.

Army Form G 1098-531 Corrigenda, "Corrigenda to War Equipment Table for a Cavalry Regiment, Home, dated August, 1923," dated January, 1926.

Army Form G 1098-666 Corrigenda, "Corrigenda to War Equipment Table for a Workshop and Park, B.E., dated October, 1925," dated December, 1925.

Copies of the above two corrigenda have been sent to all concerned.

Army Form K 1275 (Special for Malta), "Works, Tender for (Malta Command)". Copies have been sent to the Chief Engineer, Malta Command.

Army Orders.—January, 1926.

A.O. 47 Recruiting Poster, "Coldstream Guards".

1926 Recruiting Poster "Grenadier Guards".
continued.

Copies of the above two posters have been sent to officers i/c Recruiting Zones.

Army Book 391, "Railway Conveyance for Army Remounts, Application for." Copies should be indented for as required by command headquarters.

A slip for pasting over question (e) of Army Forms B 284 and B 285, "Attestation Forms, Supplementary Reserve", has been approved, and copies have been sent to officers i/c Recruiting Zones and Secretaries of Territorial Army Associations concerned.

Army Forms cancelled

4. The following Army Forms have been cancelled:—

Army Form B 161-11, "Trade Qualification Sheet, Instrument Repairer, Telegraph".

Army Form B 165, "Qualification Report, Engine Driver (Locomotive)".

Army Form B 229, "Monthly State of Units for Command Headquarters".

Army Form G 868B, "Tender for Stores, R.E. (minor Local Purchases)".

Army Form K 1252, "Demand for Fittings, Electric Light Service".

Army Form L 1363, "Indent Form for Army Forms and Books, Royal Artillery Company". [Army Form L 1360 should be used by all Royal Artillery units.]

Army Form N 1516, "Savings Bank, Annual Ledger Sheet".

Army Form N 1517, "Savings Bank, Annual Ledger Cover".

Army Form N 1519, "Savings Bank—Battery, Company, etc.—Annual Abstract".

Army Orders.—January, 1926.

Amendments to Army Forms

A.O. 47

5. The following Army Forms will be amended as indicated :—

1926
continued.

57
Vehicles
410

- (a) **Army Form G 1098-712, "War Equipment Table for an Armoured Car Company, Royal Tank Corps."** Dated March, 1924.

Page 9. *For*—

"Boxes, spare parts and tools, Vickers,
303-inch, M.G., Mark II, filled (C).. | 6 | 2 | .. | 2 "

substitute—

"Boxes, spare parts and tools, Vickers,
303-inch, M.G., Mark II, filled (C) .. | 12 | 4 | .. | 4 "

- (b) **Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms, and Stationery to be taken into the Field:—**

- (i) **Army Form L 1398-20A, "A Base Ordnance Depot."** Dated December, 1923.

Page 11. *After* "Office Machinery" *insert* new section—

"R.A.C.D. Supplies.

R.A.C.D. Form 64.	Ledger Sheet, for "sized" articles of clothing (d)	2,000	3,000
—	Binders, for movable leaf ledgers, 13 in. x 19 in. (d)	4	6 "

Add footnote—

"(d) These items will be obtained on demand from the C.O.O., R.A.C.D., Pimlico."

- (ii) **Army Form L 1398-46, "The Movement Control Staff."** Dated September, 1924.

Page 5. **Army Form G 964 (unstamped)**—

Delete "pad (100) '.

For "50 | 25 | —" *substitute* "1200 | 600 | —"

Army Form G 964 (stamped)—

For "25 | 13 | —" *substitute* "18 | 9 | —"

- (c) **Refill for Army Book 6 (Army Forms N 1513 and 1531A), "Acquittance Roll, Field Service."**

Insert on cover—

"It is imperative that the full Army number is entered in every case, and special care must be taken to ensure correctness."

26
Regula-
tions
418

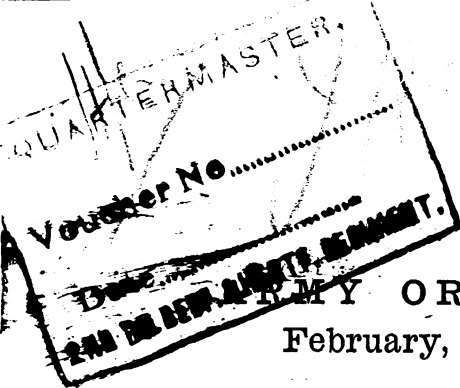
Army Orders.—January, 1926.

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

H. Greedy



[Crown copyright reserved]

ARMY ORDERS

February, 1926

THE WAR OFFICE,
28th February, 1926

CONTENTS

Army Order Number	ROYAL WARRANTS	PAGE
48	The Royal Hospital, Chelsea	4
49	Definition of "Corps" for the purposes of the Army Act	4
50	Commutation of Soldiers' Pensions	15
51	Pay Warrant, 1922—Amendments	17

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, ETC.

52	Rules of Procedure, 1907—Amendment	18
53	Formation of Cadres of Field Park Companies, Royal Engineers	18
54	Alliances	19
55	Change in Designation	19
56	Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Ser- vice; Queen Alexandra's Military Families Nursing Service; Queen Alexandra's Army Nursing Board; Territorial Army Nursing Service	19
57	Abbreviated Titles for use in the Field and during Training	20

Army Orders.—February, 1926.

Army Order Number	PAGE
58 Reliefs, 1926-27	20
59 Clothing Allowances and Clothing Grants	23
60 Fuel and Light Allowances	24
61 Senior Officers' School	25
62 Courses of Study in Foreign Languages for Army Officers	28
63 Obligations of Officers attending Courses of Instruc- tion	29
64 Regulations governing Militia Officers	30
65 Meritorious Service Medal—Awards	30
66 Territorial Efficiency Medal—Awards	31
67 Pay Warrant, 1922—Amendments	32
68 King's Regulations, 1923—Amendments	32
69 Allowance Regulations, 1924—Amendments	35
70 Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—Amendments ...	35
71 Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1923—Amendments	38
72 Regulations for Army Ordnance Services—Amend- ments	38
73 Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I, 1924— Amendments	39
74 Equipment Regulations—Amendments	40
75 Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I, Barrack Schedules, 1915—Amendments	40
76 Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923—Amendments	41
77 Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1925— Amendments	44
78 Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1922—Amend- ments	45
79 Recruiting Regulations, 1922—Amendment	47
80 Remount Regulations, 1924—Amendments; and The Impressment of Horses and Horse-drawn Vehicles in Time of National Emergency—Amendments ...	47
81 Regulations respecting admission to the Royal Military Academy and Royal Military College, 1924— Amendments	51
82 Regulations respecting the grant of Permanent Com- missions in the Cavalry, Infantry, Royal Tank Corps and Royal Army Service Corps to Officers of the Supplementary Reserve, 1924—Amendments	51
83 Regulations for the Appointment of Ordnance Mechanical Engineers, Royal Army Ordnance Corps, 1924—Amendment	51
84 Signal Training, Volume III, Pamphlet No. 8, 1925— Amendments (No. 1)	51
85 Educational Training, 1923—Amendments	52

Army Orders.—February, 1926.

Army Order Number		PAGE
86	Infantry Training, Volume II (War), 1926	52
87	Instructions for use of Laying Teachers, Royal Artillery, 1926... ..	52
88	Regulations for Care and Preservation of Artillery Equipments, 1925—Amendments (No. 1)	52
89	Army Manual of Sanitation, 1926	52
90	Handbook of the Range-Finder, Artillery, No. 2 (Barr and Stroud), 1926	53
91	Handbook for the Q.F. 18-pr. Mark IV Gun on Marks III, III*, IIIT, IV and V Field Carriages, Land Service, 1924—Amendments (No. 4)	53
92	Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part I, 1920, and Part II, 1921—Numbering of Amendments	53
93	Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries, 1926	54
94	Books, Forms, etc.... ..	55
List of Changes in War Matériel, etc.		58
Appendices to Army Order 59		59

ARMY ORDERS

ROYAL WARRANTS

A.O. 48.
1926.

The Royal Hospital, Chelsea

1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased by Royal Warrant dated 27th February, 1926, to cancel the Warrant dated 9th September, 1909, regulating the government of the Royal Hospital, Chelsea, and to promulgate revised regulations relating to the establishment, duties, salaries, allowances and other matters affecting the officers and others employed at the Hospital.

2. Copies of the Royal Warrant, and the regulations thereunto attached, will shortly be issued to all concerned.

3. Army Order 258 of 1909, and the regulations issued therewith, are *cancelled*.

42
Chelsea
639

A.O. 49.
1926.

Definition of "Corps" for the purposes of the Army Act

S.R.O. 226.
1926.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to make new provision declaring what bodies of Our military forces shall be corps ;

20
Gen. No.
4973

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that Our Warrant dated 7th July, 1916, defining what military bodies, or combinations of military bodies, shall be deemed to be corps, shall be cancelled, and We do hereby declare that such bodies of Our military forces as are set forth in the Schedule to this Our Warrant shall be corps for the purposes of the Army Act, the Reserve Forces Act, 1882, and the Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907.

Given at Our Court at St James's, this 27th day of February, 1926, in the 16th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

SCHEDULE

NOTE.—The *italicized* cross headings indicate the “arms and branches” referred to in Section 83 of the Army Act. Each of the corps shown under “*Other Branches*” constitutes a separate branch.

Corps	Composition
Household Cavalry	The undermentioned bodies of the regular, reserve and auxiliary military forces, including any to be raised hereafter:—
Dragoons	<i>Cavalry</i> ... All units and personnel of Household Cavalry, including— The Life Guards, Royal Horse Guards. ... All units and personnel of Dragoons, including— 1st King's Dragoon Guards, The Queen's Bays, 3rd/6th Dragoon Guards, 4th/7th Dragoon Guards, 1st The Royal Dragoons, The Royal Scots Greys, 5th/6th Dragoons, The Shropshire Yeomanry (Territorial Army), The Yorkshire Dragoons (Territorial Army), The North Somerset Yeomanry (Territorial Army), The Duke of Lancaster's Own Yeomanry (Territorial Army).

A.O. 49
1926
continued.

Army Orders.—February, 1926.

A.O. 49
1926
continued.

Corps	Composition
<i>Cavalry—continued</i>	
Lancers ...	All units and personnel of Lancers, including— 9th Queen's Royal Lancers, 12th Royal Lancers, 16th/5th Lancers, 17th/21st Lancers, The Lanarkshire Yeomanry (Territorial Army).
Hussars ...	All units and personnel of Hussars, including— 3rd The King's Own Hussars, 4th Queen's Own Hussars, 7th Queen's Own Hussars, 8th King's Royal Irish Hussars, 10th Royal Hussars, 11th Hussars, 13th/18th Hussars, 14th/20th Hussars, 15th/19th Hussars, North Irish Horse (Militia), The Royal Wiltshire Yeomanry (Territorial Army), The Warwickshire Yeomanry (Territorial Army), The Yorkshire Hussars (Territorial Army), The Nottinghamshire Yeomanry (Territorial Army).

Army Orders.—February, 1926.

The Staffordshire Yeomanry (Territorial Army),
 The Ayrshire Yeomanry (Territorial Army),
 The Cheshire Yeomanry (Territorial Army),
 The Leicestershire Yeomanry (Territorial Army),
 The Northumberland Hussars (Territorial Army).

All units and personnel of—
 The Lovat Scouts (Territorial Army).
 The Scottish Horse (Territorial Army).

Artillery

... All Royal Artillery units and personnel, including the local battalions and companies abroad.
 ... All units and personnel of the Honourable Artillery Company.

Engineers

... All units and personnel of the Royal Engineers.

Signals

... All units and personnel of the Royal Corps of Signals.

A.O. 49
1926
continued.

Army Orders.—February, 1926.

A.O. 49
1926
continued

Corps		Composition
<i>Infantry</i>		
Grenadier Guards	...	All units and personnel of the Grenadier Guards.
Coldstream Guards	...	All units and personnel of the Coldstream Guards.
Scots Guards	...	All units and personnel of the Scots Guards.
Irish Guards	...	All units and personnel of the Irish Guards.
Welsh Guards	...	All units and personnel of the Welsh Guards.
The Royal Scots (The Royal Regiment)	...	All units and personnel of the Royal Scots (The Royal Regiment).
The Queen's Royal Regiment (West Surrey)	...	All units and personnel of the Queen's Royal Regiment (West Surrey) and the 22nd and 24th London Regiments (Territorial Army).
The Buffs (East Kent Regiment)	...	All units and personnel of the Buffs (East Kent Regiment).
The King's Own Royal Regiment (Lancaster)	...	All units and personnel of the King's Own Royal Regiment (Lancaster).
The Northumberland Fusiliers	...	All units and personnel of the Northumberland Fusiliers.
The Royal Warwickshire Regiment	...	All units and personnel of the Royal Warwickshire Regiment.
The Royal Fusiliers (City of London Regiment)	...	All units and personnel of the Royal Fusiliers (City of London Regiment) and the 1st, 2nd, 3rd and 4th London Regiments (Territorial Army).
The King's Regiment (Liverpool)	...	All units and personnel of the King's Regiment (Liverpool) excluding the 10th Battalion.

Army Orders.—February, 1926.

The Norfolk Regiment	...	...	...	All units and personnel of the Norfolk Regiment.
The Lincolnshire Regiment	...	...	...	All units and personnel of the Lincolnshire Regiment.
The Devonshire Regiment	...	...	...	All units and personnel of the Devonshire Regiment.
The Suffolk Regiment	...	...	...	All units and personnel of the Suffolk Regiment and the Cambridgeshire Regiment (Territorial Army).
The Somerset Light Infantry (Prince Albert's)	...	...	...	All units and personnel of the Somerset Light Infantry (Prince Albert's).
The West Yorkshire Regiment (The Prince of Wales's Own).	...	...	...	All units and personnel of the West Yorkshire Regiment (The Prince of Wales's Own).
The East Yorkshire Regiment	...	...	...	All units and personnel of the East Yorkshire Regiment.
The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment	...	...	...	All units and personnel of the Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment and the Hertfordshire Regiment (Territorial Army).
The Leicestershire Regiment	...	...	...	All units and personnel of the Leicestershire Regiment.
The Green Howards (Alexandra, Princess of Wales's Own Yorkshire Regiment).	...	...	...	All units and personnel of the Green Howards (Alexandra, Princess of Wales's Own Yorkshire Regiment).
The Lancashire Fusiliers	...	...	...	All units and personnel of the Lancashire Fusiliers.
The Royal Scots Fusiliers	...	...	...	All units and personnel of the Royal Scots Fusiliers.
The Cheshire Regiment	...	...	...	All units and personnel of the Cheshire Regiment.
The Royal Welch Fusiliers	...	...	...	All units and personnel of the Royal Welch Fusiliers.
The South Wales Borderers	...	...	...	All units and personnel of the South Wales Borderers and the Monmouthshire Regiment (Territorial Army).
The King's Own Scottish Borderers	...	...	...	All units and personnel of the King's Own Scottish Borderers.

A.O. 49
1926
continued.

Army Orders.—February, 1926.

A.O. 49

1926

continued.

Corps	<i>Infantry</i> —continued		Composition
The Cameronians (Scottish Rifles) ...	...	...	All units and personnel of the Cameronians (Scottish Rifles).
The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers and the Royal Irish Fusiliers.	...	...	All units and personnel of the Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers and the Royal Irish Fusiliers.
The Gloucestershire Regiment ...	...	...	All units and personnel of the Gloucestershire Regiment.
The Worcestershire Regiment ...	...	...	All units and personnel of the Worcestershire Regiment.
The East Lancashire Regiment ...	...	...	All units and personnel of the East Lancashire Regiment.
The East Surrey Regiment ...	...	...	All units and personnel of the East Surrey Regiment and the 21st and 23rd London Regiments (Territorial Army).
The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry ...	...	...	All units and personnel of the Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.
The Duke of Wellington's Regiment (West Riding)	...	...	All units and personnel of the Duke of Wellington's Regiment (West Riding).
The Border Regiment ...	...	...	All units and personnel of the Border Regiment.
The Royal Sussex Regiment ...	...	...	All units and personnel of the Royal Sussex Regiment.
The Hampshire Regiment ...	...	...	All units and personnel of the Hampshire Regiment.
The South Staffordshire Regiment ...	...	...	All units and personnel of the South Staffordshire Regiment.

All units and personnel of the Dorsetshire Regiment.
 All units and personnel of the Prince of Wales's Volunteers (South Lancashire).
 All units and personnel of the Welch Regiment.
 All units and personnel of the Black Watch (Royal Highlanders).
 All units and personnel of the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.
 All units and personnel of the Essex Regiment.
 All units and personnel of the Sherwood Foresters (Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regiment).
 All units and personnel of the Loyal Regiment (North Lancashire).
 All units and personnel of the Northamptonshire Regiment.
 All units and personnel of the Royal Berkshire Regiment (Princess Charlotte of Wales's).
 All units and personnel of the Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment and the 20th London Regiment (Territorial Army).
 All units and personnel of the King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.
 All units and personnel of the King's Shropshire Light Infantry and the Herefordshire Regiment (Territorial Army).
 All units and personnel of the Middlesex Regiment (Duke of Cambridge's Own), and the 7th and 19th London Regiments (Territorial Army).

A.O. 49
1926
continued.

The Dorsetshire Regiment
 The Prince of Wales's Volunteers (South Lancashire)
 The Welch Regiment
 The Black Watch (Royal Highlanders)
 The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.
 The Essex Regiment
 The Sherwood Foresters (Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regiment).
 The Loyal Regiment (North Lancashire)
 The Northamptonshire Regiment
 The Royal Berkshire Regiment (Princess Charlotte of Wales's).
 The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment
 The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry... ..
 The King's Shropshire Light Infantry
 The Middlesex Regiment (Duke of Cambridge's Own).

Army Orders.—February, 1926.

A.O. 49
1926
continued.

Corps	Composition
<i>Infantry—continued</i>	
The King's Royal Rifle Corps	All units and personnel of the King's Royal Rifle Corps and the 6th, 9th, 11th, 12th, 13th and 16th London Regiments (Territorial Army).
The Wiltshire Regiment (Duke of Edinburgh's) ...	All units and personnel of the Wiltshire Regiment (Duke of Edinburgh's).
The Manchester Regiment	All units and personnel of the Manchester Regiment.
The North Staffordshire Regiment (The Prince of Wales's)	All units and personnel of the North Staffordshire Regiment (The Prince of Wales's).
The York and Lancaster Regiment	All units and personnel of the York and Lancaster Regiment.
The Durham Light Infantry	All units and personnel of the Durham Light Infantry.
The Highland Light Infantry (City of Glasgow Regiment).	All units and personnel of the Highland Light Infantry (City of Glasgow Regiment).
The Seaforth Highlanders (Ross-shire Buffs, The Duke of Albany's)	All units and personnel of the Seaforth Highlanders (Ross-shire Buffs, The Duke of Albany's).
The Gordon Highlanders	All units and personnel of the Gordon Highlanders and the 14th London Regiment (Territorial Army).
The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders	All units and personnel of the Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders and the 10th Battalion, The King's Regiment (Liverpool) (Territorial Army).

The Royal Ulster Rifles	...	...	...	All units and personnel of the Royal Ulster Rifles and the 18th London Regiment (Territorial Army).
The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders (Princess Louise's).	...	...	...	All units and personnel of the Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders (Princess Louise's).
The Rifle Brigade (Prince Consort's Own)	...	...	...	All units and personnel of the Rifle Brigade (Prince Consort's Own), and the 5th, 10th, 17th and 28th London Regiments (Territorial Army).

Tanks

Royal Tank Corps	...	...	...	All units and personnel of the Royal Tank Corps.
------------------	-----	-----	-----	--

Other Branches

Royal Army Service Corps	...	...	...	All units and personnel of the Royal Army Service Corps.
Royal Army Medical Corps	...	...	...	All units and personnel of the Royal Army Medical Corps.
Royal Army Ordnance Corps	...	...	...	All units and personnel of the Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
Royal Army Veterinary Corps	...	...	...	All units and personnel of the Royal Army Veterinary Corps.
Army Educational Corps	...	...	...	All personnel of the Army Educational Corps.
Royal Army Pay Corps	...	...	...	All personnel of the Royal Army Pay Corps.
Corps of Military Accountants	...	...	...	All personnel of the Corps of Military Accountants.
The Army Dental Corps	...	...	...	All personnel of The Army Dental Corps.
Corps of Military Police	...	...	...	All personnel of the Corps of Military Police.
Military Provost Staff Corps	...	...	...	All personnel of the Military Provost Staff Corps.
Inns of Court Officers Training Corps	...	...	...	All units and personnel of the Inns of Court Officers Training Corps.

A.O. 49
1926
continued.

Army Orders.—February, 1926.

A.O. 49
1926
continued.

Corps	Composition	
<i>Other Branches—continued</i>		
Band of the Royal Military College ...	...	All personnel of the Band of the Royal Military College.
Corps of the Small Arms and Machine Gun Schools	...	All personnel of the Corps of the Small Arms and Machine Gun Schools.
Indian Corps of Clerks	...	All personnel of the Indian Corps of Clerks.
The West India Regiment	...	All units and personnel of the West India Regiment.
Royal Malta Artillery ...	...	All units and personnel of the Royal Malta Artillery.
West African Regiment	...	All units and personnel of the West African Regiment.

NOTE.—The following forces, which are forces raised under local legislation, are omitted from the above Warrant. The Army Act is, however, applied to them by local legislation :—

The Bermuda Militia Artillery.
The Royal Militia of the Island of Jersey.
The Royal Guernsey Militia.
The Royal Alderney Militia.
The Royal Engineers (Militia), Malta Division.
King's Own Malta Regiment.
Bermuda Volunteer Rifle Corps.

Commutation of Soldiers' Pensions

A.O. 50.
1926.

GEORGE R.I.

7
General
9537

WHEREAS We deem it expedient to revise the rates for the commutation of soldiers' pensions ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments set forth in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made, with effect from the date hereof, to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army dated 15th July, 1922.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 27th day of February, 1926, in the 16th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

SCHEDULE

PAY WARRANT, 1922—AMENDMENTS

Appendix III. *For the commutation tables promulgated by the Warrant* dated 3rd October, 1922, substitute—*

Commutation of Pensions, Warrant Officers,
Non-commissioned Officers, and Men

A.O. 50.
1926.

Tables referred to in Article 1078

(1) *Pensions payable quarterly in advance*

Age between	Commutation for each £1 of pension	Age between	Commutation for each £1 of pension
35 and 36	13'063	45 and 46	12'124
36 " 37	13'017	46 " 47	11'965
37 " 38	12'971	47 " 48	11'797
38 " 39	12'912	48 " 49	11'621
39 " 40	12'839	49 " 50	11'438
40 " 41	12'752	50 " 51	11'249
41 " 42	12'651	51 " 52	11'055
42 " 43	12'537	52 " 53	10'857
43 " 44	12'411	53 " 54	10'655
44 " 45	12'273	54 " 55	10'449

Army Orders.—February, 1926.

A.O. 50
1926
continued.

Age between	Commutation for each £1 of pension	Age between	Commutation for each £1 of pension
55 and 56	10·239	68 and 69	7·226
56 " 57	10·025	69 " 70	6·989
57 " 58	9·807	70 " 71	6·753
58 " 59	9·585	71 " 72	6·519
59 " 60	9·359	72 " 73	6·287
60 " 61	9·129	73 " 74	6·057
61 " 62	8·896	74 " 75	5·829
62 " 63	8·660	75 " 76	5·603
63 " 64	8·422	76 " 77	5·379
64 " 65	8·183	77 " 78	5·157
65 " 66	7·943	78 " 79	4·937
66 " 67	7·703	79 " 80	4·719
67 " 68	7·464		

NOTE.—In the event of commutation taking place at a date following a date of payment of pension by less than 6 weeks, the above value shall be reduced by ·25.

(2.) Pensions payable weekly in advance

35 and 36	12·938	58 and 59	9·460
36 " 37	12·892	59 " 60	9·234
37 " 38	12·846	60 " 61	9·004
38 " 39	12·787	61 " 62	8·771
39 " 40	12·714	62 " 63	8·535
40 " 41	12·627	63 " 64	8·297
41 " 42	12·526	64 " 65	8·058
42 " 43	12·412	65 " 66	7·818
43 " 44	12·286	66 " 67	7·578
44 " 45	12·148	67 " 68	7·339
45 " 46	11·999	68 " 69	7·101
46 " 47	11·840	69 " 70	6·864
47 " 48	11·672	70 " 71	6·628
48 " 49	11·496	71 " 72	6·394
49 " 50	11·313	72 " 73	6·162
50 " 51	11·124	73 " 74	5·932
51 " 52	10·930	74 " 75	5·704
52 " 53	10·732	75 " 76	5·478
53 " 54	10·530	76 " 77	5·254
54 " 55	10·324	77 " 78	5·032
55 " 56	10·114	78 " 79	4·812
56 " 57	9·900	79 " 80	4·594
57 " 58	9·682		

NOTE.—In the case of soldiers enlisted before 18th September, 1914, whose pensions may be paid, under Article 1070, up to the end of the financial quarter in which death occurs, the amounts in Table 2 may be increased by small amounts varying with the age at which commutation is effected.

Army Orders.—February, 1926.

Pay Warrant, 1922—Amendments

A.O. 51.
1926.

GEORGE R.I.

26
Regu-
lations
443

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the regulations governing the pay, appointment, promotion and non-effective pay of Our Army ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 15th July, 1922.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 27th day of February, 1926, in the 16th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

SCHEDULE

PAY WARRANT, 1922—AMENDMENTS

1. Article 226—

26
Regu-
lations
443

Under "Chemical Warfare Experimental Establishment, Porton". After "Commandant" and detail insert—

"Adjutant 5s. a day { in addition to ordinary regi-
mental rates." A.O. 51.
1926.

Under "Small Arm and Machine Gun Experimental Establishment, Hythe", delete—

"Assistant experimental officer" and detail.

2. Article 234. *Delete last line.*

3. Article 254. *Add to heading "and Royal Hibernian Military School".*

4. Article 268. *For heading to column 3 substitute—
"In India"*

5. Article 346—

Lines 1 and 2, delete "the Sierra Leone Company of Artillery,"

Army Orders.—February, 1926.

- A.O. 51** 6. Article 347—
 1926 Sub-paragraph (c). *delete* line 2.
continued, Sub-paragraph (l), line 1. *For* "company" *substitute* "battery".
7. Article 764, line 2, *delete*—
 "the Sierra Leone Company of Our Royal Artillery,".
8. Article 793. *Delete* last line.
9. Article 1001 (as amended by the Warrant* dated 19
 25th June, 1925). Sub-paragraph (a) (ii), line 4. Discharges
After "trade" *insert*— 131
- A.O. 51.** "or have received training at Our Royal Military
 1926. School of Music".

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, ETC.

- A.O. 52.** Rules of Procedure, 1907 — Amendment. — His S.R.O. 227
 1926. Majesty the King has been pleased to approve of the 1926
 following amendment being made in the Rules of 110
 Procedure, 1907 :— General
 3943

Rule 131, last line. *After* "service" *insert*—

- A.O. 52.** " ; and requisitions of emergency under Section 115
 1926. of the Army Act may be signed on behalf of a
 general officer commanding-in-chief (or general
 officer commanding) regular forces in Great Britain
 or Northern Ireland by a deputy-assistant director
 of remounts, or an assistant (or deputy-assistant)
 director of supplies and transport.

- A.O. 53.** Formation of Cadres of Field Park Companies, 20
 1926. Royal Engineers.—His Majesty the King has been Engineers
 graciously pleased to approve of the formation of 5846
 cadres of 3 Field Park Companies of the Corps of
 Royal Engineers to be designated as follows :—

6th Field Park Company, Royal Engineers.
 15th Field Park Company, Royal Engineers.
 18th Field Park Company, Royal Engineers.

Army Orders.—February, 1926.

Alliances.—His Majesty the King has been graciously A.O. 54.
pleased to approve of the following alliances :— 1926.

Non-Permanent Force of Canadian Militia—

058 4686	Dufferin Rifles of Canada to The King's Royal Rifle Corps.
--	--

Australian Military Forces—

092 1828	2nd Light Horse Regiment to the 4th Queen's Own Hussars.
092 1833	12th Light Horse Regiment to the Royal Scots Greys (2nd Dragoons).
092 1828	32nd Battalion, Australian Infantry, to The Leicestershire Regiment.

New Zealand Forces—

090 2606	Corps of New Zealand Engineers to the Corps of Royal Engineers.
090 2608	Hawkes Bay Regiment to the Royal Berkshire Regiment (Princess Charlotte of Wales's).

Union of South Africa Defence Forces—

079 4534	South African Engineer Corps to the Corps of Royal Engineers.
--	---

20 Artillery 4559	Change in Designation.—His Majesty the King <u>A.O. 55.</u> has been graciously pleased to approve of the 156th <u>1926.</u> (London) Anti - Aircraft Battery, Royal Artillery (Territorial Army), being in future designated the "156th (Barking) Anti - Aircraft Battery, Royal Artillery (Territorial Army)".
--	--

2 General 1005	Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service; Queen Alexandra's Military Families Nursing Service; Queen Alexandra's Army Nursing Board; Territorial Army Nursing Service.— <u>A.O. 56.</u> <u>1926.</u> 1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve the appointment of Her Majesty the Queen as President of Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service, Queen Alexandra's Military Families Nursing Service, Queen Alexandra's Army Nursing Board and the Territorial Army Nursing Service, in succession to Her late Majesty Queen Alexandra.
---	--

Army Orders.—February, 1926.

A.O. 56 2. The titles of Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service, Queen Alexandra's Military Families Nursing Service and Queen Alexandra's Army Nursing Board will, by His Majesty's Command, remain unchanged.

A.O. 57. Abbreviated Titles for use in the Field and during Training.—A list of abbreviated titles and distinguishing letters for use in the field and during training has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

A.O. 58. Reliefs, 1926-27.—The programme of intended reliefs between stations in Great Britain, Northern Ireland, the Rhine, the Colonies and India, during the year 1926-27 (subject to such modifications as may from time to time be announced), will be as follows :—

28
Publications
469

120
General
9618

Arm or Branch	Unit	From	To
Household Cavalry.	Life Guards (1st and 2nd) Royal Horse Guards	Regent's Park Windsor	Windsor. Regent's Park.
Cavalry of the Line.	12th Lancers 9th Lancers The Queen's Bays 14th/20th Hussars 8th Hussars 1st King's Dragoon Guards The Royal Dragoons	Hounslow Egypt India Tidworth York Rhine Aldershot	Egypt. India. Tidworth. York. Rhine. Aldershot. Hounslow.
Royal Regiment of Artillery.	5th Brigade, R.H.A. 2nd Brigade, R.H.A. 3rd Brigade, R.H.A.	Newport and Trowbridge. India Egypt	India. Egypt. Newport and Trowbridge.
	"O" Battery, R.H.A. One battery, 1st Brigade, R.H.A. ..	St. John's Wood Aldershot	Aldershot. St. John's Wood.
	15th Field Brigade, R.A. 21st Field Brigade, R.A.	Exeter and Bristol. India	India. Newcastle and Sheffield. Deepcut.
	10th Field Brigade, R.A. 3rd Field Brigade, R.A.	Newcastle and Sheffield. Deepcut	Exeter and Bristol.
	8th Field Brigade, R.A. 19th Field Brigade, R.A.	Rhine Brighton	Brighton. Rhine.

Army Orders.—February, 1926.

A.O. 58
1926
continued.

Arm or Branch	Unit	From	To
Royal Regiment of Artillery— <i>continued.</i>	13th Field Brigade, R.A.	Woolwich	Edinburgh and Dunbar.
	18th Field Brigade, R.A.	Edinburgh and Dunbar.	Woolwich.
	2nd, 3rd and 4th Pack Batteries, R.A.	Eweshott	India.
	8th, 8th and 10th Pack Batteries, R.A.	India	Egypt.
	5th Pack Brigade, R.A.	Egypt	Eweshott.
	Headquarters, 1st Pack Brigade, R.A.	Eweshott	Egypt.
	Headquarters, 5th Medium Brigade, R.A.	Larkhill	} India.
	17th Medium Battery, R.A.	Christchurch	
	20th Medium Battery, R.A.	Larkhill	
	21st Medium Battery, R.A.	Larkhill	
	22nd Medium Battery, R.A.	Shoeburyness	
	Headquarters, 2nd Medium Brigade, R.A.	} India	Malta.
	4th Medium Battery, R.A.		Malta.
	7th Medium Battery, R.A.		Malta.
	8th Medium Battery, R.A.		Gibraltar.
	12th Medium Battery, R.A.		Gibraltar.
	Headquarters, 3rd Medium Brigade, R.A.	Malta	} Larkhill.
	2nd Medium Battery, R.A.	Malta	
	6th Medium Battery, R.A.	Malta	
	10th Medium Battery, R.A.	Gibraltar	
	11th Medium Battery, R.A.	Gibraltar	
	1st Medium Battery, R.A.	Shoeburyness	Christchurch.
	18th Medium Battery, R.A.	Larkhill	Shoeburyness.
	19th Medium Battery, R.A.	Larkhill	Shoeburyness.
	15th Heavy Battery, R.A.	Plymouth	Sierra Leone.
	3rd Heavy Battery, R.A.	Sierra Leone	Plymouth.
	6th Heavy Battery, R.A.	Portsmouth	Malta.
	23rd Heavy Battery, R.A.	Malta	Hong Kong.
	25th Heavy Battery, R.A.	Hong Kong	Singapore.
	27th Heavy Battery, R.A.	Singapore	India.
	9th Heavy Battery, R.A.	India	Aden.
	35th Heavy Battery, R.A.	Aden	Gibraltar.
	8th Heavy Battery, R.A.	Gibraltar	Portsmouth.
Foot Guards.	1st Bn. Grenadier Guards	Windsor	Chelsea Barracks.
	1st Bn. Welsh Guards	Chelsea Barracks.	Aldershot.
	2nd Bn. Grenadier Guards	Aldershot	Windsor.

Army Orders.—February, 1926.

A.O. 58
1926
continued.

Arm or Branch	Unit	From	To
Foot Guards— <i>continued.</i>	3rd Bn. Grenadier Guards	Wellington Barracks.	Tower of London.
	3rd Bn. Coldstream Guards.. ..	Tower of London.	Aldershot.
	2nd Bn. Coldstream Guards.. ..	Aldershot	Wellington Barracks.
	1st Bn. Coldstream Guards	Wellington Barracks.	Chelsea Barracks.
	1st Bn. Scots Guards	Chelsea Barracks.	Warley.
	2nd Bn. Scots Guards	Warley	Aldershot.
	1st Bn. Irish Guards	Aldershot	Wellington Barracks.
	1st Bn. The South Wales Borderers	Devonport	Lichfield.
	2nd Bn. The North Staffordshire Regiment.	Lichfield	Blackdown.
	1st Bn. The Devonshire Regiment.	Blackdown	Gibraltar.
Infantry of the Line.	1st Bn. The Buffs	Gibraltar	India.
	1st Bn. The Welch Regiment	India	Aden.
	2nd Bn. The Devonshire Regiment.	Aden	Devonport.
	1st Bn. The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.	Malta	Sudan.
	2nd Bn. The Border Regiment ..	Sudan	Malta.
	2nd Bn. The East Yorkshire Regiment.	Lichfield	Aldershot.
	1st Bn. The King's Regiment ..	Aldershot	Malta.
	1st Bn. The Dorset Regiment ..	Malta	India.
	2nd Bn. The Queen's Regiment ..	India	Sudan.
	2nd Bn. The Somerset Light Infantry.	Sudan	Devonport.
	1st Bn. The Somerset Light Infantry.	Devonport	Egypt.
	2nd Bn. The King's Own Scottish Borderers.	Egypt	Hong Kong
	1st Bn. The East Surrey Regiment	Hong Kong	India.
	2nd Bn. The Northamptonshire Regiment.	India	Iraq.
	2nd Bn. The King's Regiment ..	Iraq	Lichfield.
	2nd Bn. The East Lancashire Regiment.	Bordon	Pembroke Dock.
	2nd Bn. The Royal Welch Fusiliers	Pembroke Dock	Rhine.
	2nd Bn. The Cameron Highlanders	Rhine	Edinburgh.
	1st Bn. The King's Own Scottish Borderers.	Edinburgh	Bordon.

Army Orders.—February, 1926.

Arm or Branch	Unit	From	To	A.O. 58 1926 <i>continued.</i>
Infantry of the Line— <i>continued.</i>	2nd Bn. The Royal Fusiliers ..	Aldershot	Rhine.	
	1st Bn. The Royal Ulster Rifles ..	Rhine	Aldershot.	
	1st Bn. The Cameronians	Aldershot	Tidworth.	
	1st Bn. The Wiltshire Regiment ..	Tidworth	Plymouth.	
	2nd Bn. The South Staffordshire Regiment.	Plymouth	Shorncliffe.	
	1st Bn. The King's Own Royal Regiment.	Shorncliffe	Aldershot.	
	2nd Bn. The Rifle Brigade	Aldershot	Colchester.	
	2nd Bn. The Norfolk Regiment ..	Colchester	Aldershot.	
	1st Bn. The Gloucestershire Regiment.	Aldershot	Portland.	
	2nd Bn. The Buffs	Portland	Aldershot.	
	1st Bn. The Middlesex Regiment ..	Aldershot	Ballykinlar	
	1st Bn. The Northumberland Fusiliers.	Ballykinlar	Holywood.	
	1st Bn. The Highland Light Infantry.	Holywood	Aldershot.	

54
General
5838

Clothing Allowances and Clothing Grants.—A.O. 59. 1926.

1. In view of the amendments as from 1st April, 1926, to the Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries, the revised rates of clothing allowance laid down in Appendix I* to this Army Order will become operative on 1st April, 1926, and until further notice.

2. The annual grants in force for the provision and upkeep of clothing for certain soldier and civilian employees at stations abroad are shown in Appendix II† to this Army Order.

3. The following amendments will be made to Army Order 443 of 1922, with effect from 1st April, 1926 :—

Paragraph 2 (as amended by Army Orders 1 and 64 of 1925), sub-paragraphs (bb) and (c) (ii). *For* “25s.” *substitute* “24s. 6d.”.

4. The rates of allowance towards the provision of plain clothes on discharge or transfer to the Army Reserve laid down in paragraph 110, Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1922 (as amended by Army Order 64 of 1925), will remain in force until further notice.

5. Army Order 64 (paragraphs 1 and 2 and Appendix) and Army Order 464 of 1925 are *cancelled*, with effect from 1st April, 1926.

* See pages 59 to 63.

† See page 64.

Army Orders.—February, 1926.

A.O. 60. Fuel and Light Allowances.—1. The following revised rates of fuel and light allowances will take effect from 1st March, 1926.

53
General
3167

							Daily rates	
							Winter	Summer
FUEL AND LIGHT								
<i>Married officers</i>								
Class 1	..	..	..	..	..	..	s. d. 8 8	s. d. 4 4
Class 2	..	..	..	..	..	..	7 7	3 9
Class 3	..	..	..	..	..	..	6 9	3 5
Classes 4, 5	..	..	..	..	..	..	5 3	2 8
Classes 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12	..	..	..	..	..	..	3 11	1 10
Classes 13, 14	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 10	1 0
<i>Single officers</i>								
Class 1	..	..	..	..	..	..	6 6	3 3
Class 2	..	..	..	..	..	..	5 8	2 10
Class 3	..	..	..	..	..	..	4 10	2 5
Classes 4, 5	..	..	..	..	..	..	3 6	1 9
Classes 7, 9	..	..	..	..	..	..	3 0	1 5
Class 8	..	..	..	..	..	..	2 5	1 2
Class 10	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 8	0 11
Class 11	..	..	..	..	..	..	2 2	1 0
Classes 12, 14	..	..	..	..	..	..	0 11	0 6
Class 13	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 5	0 11
<i>Warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men, etc.</i>								
Class 15 or schoolmistress* in Class 16, married and living with families	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 5	0 9
Class 15 or schoolmistress* in Class 16, unmarried or not living with families.	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 0	0 7
Class 16, married or unmarried	..	..	..	..	..	..	0 7	0 5
Classes 17 and 18, married or unmarried	..	..	..	..	..	..		
Classes 19 and 20, if on married quarters roll..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 1	0 7
Detachments of from 2 to 3 N.C.Os. and men when accommodated in the same room	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 8	0 11
Detachments of from 4 to 10 N.C.Os. and men when accommodated in the same room	..	..	..	..	..	..	0 6	0 3
One N.C.O. or man compelled to occupy a whole room	..	..	..	..	..	..	0 9	..
Offices	..	..	..	..	..	..		

* Schoolmistresses are entitled to the above rates only under the conditions of paragraph 178 (c), Allowance Regulations, 1924, or if they are not in receipt of pay under Article 882 (a), Pay Warrant, 1922.

2. The rates of light allowance only will remain as laid down in Army Order 306 of 1925.

3. A Director, Grade A, at the War Office will draw, if married, the rates laid down in Army Order 324 of 1919, or, if single, the rates laid down in Army Order 407 of 1915.

43
S.O.S.
11

Senior Officers' School.—1. The following is a list **A.O. 61.**
of officers who attended the 17th course at the Senior **1926.**
Officers' School, Sheerness, from 17th February to 15th
May, 1925 :—

Rank and Name	Corps
Captain C. H. Pilcher, D.S.O.	Royal Navy.
Captain A. H. Walker, O.B.E.	Royal Navy.
Major V. J. Greenwood, M.C.	10th Royal Hussars.
Major C. Steele	13th/18th Hussars.
Lieutenant-Colonel J. A. D. Lang- horne, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery.
Major A. McB. Woodside	Royal Artillery.
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) Hon. H. R. Scarlett, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery.
Major J. B. Walker, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery.
Major J. A. Gardner, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery.
Major C. W. Ford	Royal Artillery.
Major W. F. Christian, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery.
Major H. E. Kenyon, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant-Colonel (Brevet Colonel) R. de V. Williams.	56th (Wessex) Field Bri- gade, Royal Artillery (Territorial Army).
Major A. W. Stokes, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Major Hon. F. G. Hood	Royal Engineers.
Major W. D. B. Conran, D.S.O.	Royal Engineers.
Major N. W. Benton	Royal Engineers.
Major R. V. Pollok, C.B.E., D.S.O.	Irish Guards.
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) N. K. Charteris, C.M.G., D.S.O.	The Royal Scots.
Lieutenant-Colonel H. H. M. Harris, T.D.	The Queen's Royal Regi- ment (Territorial Army).
Major E. F. Grant-Dalton	The West Yorkshire Regi- ment.
Major G. E. Tallents, D.S.O.	The Lancashire Fusiliers.
Major J. Bradstock, M.C.	The South Wales Borderers.
Major R. H. Crane, D.S.O.	The King's Own Scottish Borderers.
Major M. J. Minogue, D.S.O., M.C.	The East Surrey Regiment.
Lieutenant-Colonel P. R. C. Cum- mings, C.M.G., D.S.O.	The South Staffordshire Regiment.
Major G. R. S. Hickson, C.B.E.	Royal Marines.
Major G. Mathew	Royal Marines.
Major (Brevet Colonel) T. G. Dalby, D.S.O.	The King's Royal Rifle Corps.
Major J. F. Thomson, D.S.O.	The North Staffordshire Regiment.
Major R. V. Turner, D.S.O.	The Durham Light In- fantry.
Major O. C. Phillips, M.C.	Royal Tank Corps.
Major R. C. D. Graham, D.S.O.	Royal Tank Corps.
Lieutenant-Colonel G. B. Dartnell, O.B.E.	Royal Army Service Corps.
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) S. Hutchins, D.S.O.	Royal Army Service Corps
Major S. G. Simpson, O.B.E.	Army Educational Corps.
Wing Commander J. H. S. Tyssen, M.C.	Royal Air Force.
Squadron Leader A. T. Harris, A.F.C.	Royal Air Force.
Major (Brevet and Temporary Lieu- tenant-Colonel) E. Forde, D.S.O.	Royal Canadian Corps of Signals.

Army Orders.—February, 1926.

A.O. 61 2. The following is a list of officers who attended the
1926 18th course at the Senior Officers' School, Sheerness,
continued. from 26th May to 21st August, 1925 :—

43
 S.O.S.
 37

Rank and Name	Corps
Captain C. D. Burke	Royal Navy.
Captain G. L. Coleridge	Royal Navy.
Major H. L. Jones, D.S.O.	5th/8th Dragoons.
Major J. C. W. Francis	15th/19th Hussars.
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) R. B. Cousens, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery.
Major M. R. C. Nanson	Royal Artillery.
Major F. E. Spencer, D.S.O., M.C. ..	Royal Artillery.
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) E. J. Cummins, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery.
Major H. H. Hulton, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery.
Major G. F. C. White, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery.
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) A. E. Davidson, D.S.O.	Royal Engineers.
Major H. O. Clogstoun	Royal Engineers.
Major F. H. W. Archbold	Royal Engineers.
Major J. R. W. Mansfield	Royal Engineers.
Major C. J. Aston, M.C.	Royal Corps of Signals.
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) H. N. A. Hunter, D.S.O.	The Queen's Royal Regiment.
Major L. H. Smith	The Buffs (East Kent Regiment).
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) W. N. Herbert, C.M.G., D.S.O.	The Northumberland Fusiliers.
Major R. S. Ledger	The Green Howards.
Major W. E. Rothwell, D.S.O., O.B.E.	The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) W. J. Cranston, D.S.O.	The East Lancashire Regiment.
Major A. B. Wigley	The Royal Sussex Regiment.
Major O. W. White, D.S.O.	The Dorsetshire Regiment.
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) H. G. Gregorie, D.S.O.	The Prince of Wales's Volunteers.
Major H. R. Bowen, D.S.O.	The Essex Regiment.
Lieutenant-Colonel G. L. Raikes, D.S.C.	Royal Marines.
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) J. W. Huddleston.	Royal Marines.
Major F. Bell	The Gordon Highlanders.
Major A. W. R. Sprot, D.S.O.	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.
Major S. P. A. Rolls, D.S.O., M.C. ..	Royal Tank Corps.
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) C. F. Alleyne, O.B.E.	Royal Army Service Corps.
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) W. P. Robinson, D.S.O., O.B.E.	Royal Army Service Corps.
Major W. McLean, M.C.	Army Educational Corps.
Major A. G. O. M. Mayne, D.S.O. ..	6th (Duke of Connaught's Own) Lancers, Indian Army.
Major W. G. Elphinston, M.C.	17th (Queen Victoria's Own) Poona Horse, Indian Army.
Major F. A. G. Roughton	123rd Outram's Rifles, Indian Army.
Wing Commander T. W. Mulcahy-Morgan, M.C.	Royal Air Force.
Squadron Leader E. M. Pollard ..	Royal Air Force.

Army Orders.—February, 1926.

43
S.O.S.
52

3. The following is a list of officers who attended the 19th Course at the Senior Officers' School, Sheerness, from 22nd September to 19th December, 1925 :—

A.O. 61
1926
continued.

Rank and Name	Corps
Captain J. S. G. Fraser, D.S.O.	Royal Navy.
Captain H. C. Allen	Royal Navy.
Major E. J. Nettlefold	5th/6th Dragoons.
Lieutenant-Colonel G. K. Gregson, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery.
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) G. O. Boase, C.B.E.	Royal Artillery.
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) H. W. Wynter, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery.
Major C. G. A. Cooper, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery.
Major R. H. Powell, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery.
Major J. Way, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major F. A. S. Morgan, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery.
Major M. R. Strover, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant-Colonel W. L. de M. Carey, D.S.O.	Royal Engineers.
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) G. B. Pears, M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) E. de L. Young.	Royal Engineers.
Major P. E. Prince, D.S.O.	Royal Engineers.
Major W. H. Kelly, D.S.O.	Royal Engineers.
Lieutenant-Colonel E. A. Edwards . .	Royal Corps of Signals (Territorial Army).
Major J. M. Colchester-Wemyss, O.B.E.	The Royal Scots.
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) H. A. Thewles, D.S.O.	The Buffs (East Kent Regiment)
Major H. R. Bently, O.B.E.	The Cheshire Regiment.
Major J. C. Burnett, D.S.O.	The Duke of Wellington's Regiment.
Major E. C. Boutflower, O.B.E. . . .	The Duke of Wellington's Regiment.
Lieutenant-Colonel J. V. Shute . . .	The Dorsetshire Regiment (Territorial Army).
Major A. E. Sanderson, D.S.O. . . .	The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.
Lieutenant-Colonel (Brevet Colonel) W. P. H. Hill, C.M.G., D.S.O.	The Loyal Regiment.
Major J. Macnair-Smith	Royal Marines.
Major C. Williams	Royal Marines.
Major A. R. Keppel	The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) J. S. Drew, D.S.O., M.C.	The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.
Major J. R. Couper, D.S.O.	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) H. M. Wilson, D.S.O.	The Rifle Brigade.
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) M. C. Festing, D.S.O.	Royal Tank Corps.
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) W. T. R. Browne, D.S.O.	Royal Army Service Corps.
Major C. B. Walker, O.B.E.	Royal Army Service Corps.
Major F. K. Hardy, D.S.O.	Army Educational Corps.
Major H. G. Grace, M.C.	5th K.E.O. Probyn's Horse, Indian Army.

Army Orders.—February, 1926.

A.O. 61

1926
continued.

Rank and Name	Corps
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) R. B. Butler, O.B.E., M.C.	8th K.G.O. Light Cavalry, Indian Army.
Major H. S. Cardew, M.C.	18th Royal Gharwal Rifles, Indian Army.
Wing Commander D. A. Oliver, D.S.O., O.B.E.	Royal Air Force.
Squadron Leader A. P. V. Daly ..	Royal Air Force.
Captain L. Beyers.. ..	South African Staff Corps.

A.O. 62. **Courses of Study in Foreign Languages for**
1926. **Army Officers.**—1. The following courses of study in
foreign languages, commencing on 1st October, 1926,
have been approved :—

43
Languages
185

Chinese—six months' course	{ At the School of Oriental Studies, Finsbury Circus, E.C. 2.
Turkish—five months' course	
Arabic—five months' course	
Bulgarian — five months' course	{ At King's College, Strand, W.C. 1.
Modern Greek—five months' course	
Czech—five months' course...	

2. The object of the courses is to enable officers to master the rudiments of a language before proceeding abroad for the purpose of further study.

3. The situation as regards the number of officers studying foreign languages still remains unsatisfactory, and every facility should be given to officers who are desirous of attending these classes.

4. Nominal rolls in the form shown in Appendix IX, Educational Training, 1923, will be furnished by commands to the Under-Secretary of State (S.D. 8), The War Office, by 5th August, 1926 Nil returns will be rendered where necessary.

5. The qualifications necessary for an officer to be recommended to attend a course are—

- (a) he must hold a permanent commission in the Regular Army;
- (b) his previous record, educational and military, must be such as to justify expenditure on further

education (special qualifications, such as an aptitude for learning languages or for general staff duties, should be stated). A.O. 62
1926
continued.

Preference will be given to unmarried candidates under 30 years of age.

Before a final selection is made, officers may be required to attend at the War Office for an interview.

6. Officers while attending the courses will be taken on the strength of the London District.

7. Officers who take courses will report as follows on the date laid down for the commencement of the course :—

(a) at King's College at 10 a.m.

(b) at the School of Oriental Studies at 11 a.m.

8. On completion of the course officers will return to their units, or the station at which they were serving prior to joining the course.

100
General
7771 **Obligations of Officers attending Courses of A.O. 63.**
Instruction.—1. In future officers taking the under-mentioned courses of instruction will be required to sign an honourable undertaking to continue to serve in the Army after completion of the course for the minimum period stated hereunder :— 1926.

Course	Minimum period
The course for Royal Engineers officers at Cambridge University	5 years.
The Staff College course	5 years.
The course for Royal Army Ordnance Corps officers	5 years.
The course at the London School of Economics, London University	3 years.

2. The fact that an officer has signed an honourable undertaking to continue to serve will not preclude the Army Council from releasing him from his obligation should the circumstances justify his release, but an officer who receives permission to resign his commission before the expiration of the period for which he undertakes to continue to serve after completion of a course will be required to join the Regular Army Reserve of Officers.

3. Officers who take the following courses will not be required to sign an undertaking to continue to serve in

Army Orders.—February, 1926.

A.O. 63 the Army after completion of a course, but the sanction
1926 of the Army Council, under the powers conferred on
continued. them by Article 512, Pay Warrant, 1922, will not be
 given to their retiring with less than 15 years' service.
 They will not, therefore, be eligible to retire with
 gratuity under Article 605, Pay Warrant, 1922.

The electrical and mechanical course for Royal
 Engineers officers.

The course on civil railways for Royal Engineers
 officers.

The course for Royal Corps of Signals officers at
 Cambridge University.

The course for Royal Army Service Corps (Mechanical
 Transport) officers at civilian works.

The language course for officers in China and Japan.

4. The provisions of this Army Order will not apply
 to officers who have already undergone any of the above
 courses or who have already begun one of these courses
 at the date of this Army Order. Such officers will
 continue to be bound by the conditions existing at the
 date on which they began the course.

A.O. 64. Regulations governing Militia Officers.—With
1926. reference to the Army Council's instructions on the
 Warrant published as Army Order 2 of 1922, it has now
 been decided that officers of the Militia [except those of
 The Royal Monmouthshire Royal Engineers (Militia),
 who are subject to the regulations for the Supplementary
 Reserve] shall continue to serve under the existing
 Militia (formerly Special Reserve) Regulations, 1911, as
 amended from time to time. They are not subject to
 the regulations embodied in the Army Orders issued
 regarding the Supplementary Reserve; and the Regu-
 lations for the Supplementary Reserve, when published,
 will not be applicable to them.

100
Reserve
1453

A.O. 65. Meritorious Service Medal—Awards.—The follow-
1926. ing have been awarded the annuity and medal for
 meritorious service :—

68
General
4652

Bandmaster C. Antoney, *late* King's Royal Rifle Corps.
 Battery Serjeant-Major G. Clarke, *late* Royal Field
 Artillery.

Company Serjeant-Major H. Clarke, *late* Royal
 Engineers.

Colour-Serjeant J. Costello, *late* Hampshire Regiment. **A.O. 65**
 Bandmaster E. Croft, *late* King's Royal Rifle Corps. **1926**
 Colour-Serjeant N. Dunk, *late* The King's Regiment *continued*.
 (Liverpool).
 Regimental Serjeant-Major W. Finn, *late* 1st Royal
 Dragoons.
 Serjeant-Trumpeter G. H. Gardiner, *late* 6th Innis-
 killing Dragoons.
 Quartermaster-Serjeant H. E. Giddings, *late* Duke of
 Cornwall's Light Infantry.
 Quartermaster-Serjeant G. Hambling, *late* The Loyal
 Regiment (North Lancashire).
 Colour-Serjeant G. A. Henderson, *late* Cameron
 Highlanders.
 Serjeant W. Jay, *late* Norfolk Regiment.
 Farrier Quartermaster-Serjeant J. R. Lawson, *late*
 10th Hussars.
 Brigade Serjeant-Major W. Lennon, *late* Royal Garri-
 son Artillery.
 Serjeant Bugler C. Lieberman, *late* Oxfordshire and
 Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.
 Colour-Serjeant G. Linn, *late* Royal Scots Fusiliers.
 Company Serjeant-Major W. W. McDonald, *late*
 Royal Engineers.
 Serjeant A. Maskell, *late* King's Royal Rifle Corps.
 Serjeant-Major C. Mitchell, *late* King's Royal Rifle
 Corps.
 Serjeant J. H. Noel, *late* King's Royal Rifle Corps.
 Company Serjeant-Major C. Payne, *late* Royal Garri-
 son Artillery.
 Serjeant F. Purchase, *late* Royal Field Artillery.
 Troop Serjeant-Major W. Ramsay, *late* 18th Hussars.
 Quartermaster-Serjeant E. J. Shoesmith, *late* Royal
 Fusiliers.
 Colour-Serjeant J. Stewart, *late* Royal Scots Fusiliers.
 Colour-Serjeant S. Stokes, *late* Connaught Rangers.
 Colour-Serjeant R. Thacker, *late* Black Watch.
 Battery Quartermaster-Serjeant C. Walsh, *late* Royal
 Field Artillery.

Territorial Efficiency Medal—Awards.—A list of **A.O. 66.**
 warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who **1926.**
 have been awarded the Territorial Efficiency Medal will
 shortly be issued to all concerned.

Army Orders.—February, 1926.

<u>A.O. 67.</u> <u>1926.</u>	Pay Warrant, 1922 — Amendments — 1. Army Council's instructions to Article 780. <i>Delete</i> lines 1 and 2.	28
		Regulations
		443
		46
	2. Appendix V, Part IV, paragraph 1 —	General
	Line 1. <i>For "A" substitute—</i>	31

"Under the above sections of the Army Act a".

Line 4. *For "will" substitute "may".*

Add at end—

A.O. 67.
1926.

"As the above maximum rate of stoppage in the case of a soldier below the rank of serjeant whose daily rate of pay is 2s. 6d. or less exceeds the rates of compulsory allotments under Article 863, the above maximum will not be enforced in the case of such soldiers, and the maximum rates which will be enforced in their case will be—

*Soldiers below the rank of serjeant
whose daily rate of pay is 2s. 6d. One shilling and
ninepence.*

*Soldiers below the rank of serjeant
whose daily rate of pay is less
than 2s. 6d. One shilling and
sixpence.*

In the case of other soldiers, the maximum rates under the Army Act will apply."

<u>A.O. 68.</u> <u>1926.</u>	King's Regulations, 1923 — Amendments — 1. <i>Insert</i> new paragraph—	110
		General

A.O. 68.
1926.

139A. Requisitions of emergency under Section 115 of the Army Act may be signed on behalf of a G.O.C.-in-C. (or G.O.C.) regular forces in Great Britain or Northern Ireland by a deputy-assistant director of remounts, or an assistant (or deputy-assistant) director of supplies and transport.

2. Paragraph 204B (as promulgated by Army Order 62 of 1925).

In the table, *below* "R.A." and detail, *insert—*

A.O. 68.
1926.

"R.E. Mounted Depot ..	Officer Commanding ..	3 years.
	Equitation officer ..	3 years.
	Other officers ..	2 years."

28
Regulations
409

27
Ordnance
45 3. Paragraph 228 (as amended by Army Order 65 of A.O. 68
1924). *For the table substitute :—* 1926
continued.

" Household Cavalry	...	...	...	8 years	
Cavalry of the Line	...	...	...		
R.A.	...	...	...		
R.E.	...	...	...		
B. Signals	...	...	...		
Royal Tank Corps	...	...	...	6 years	
R.A.S.C., M.T. (drivers and non-trades-	...	...	...		
men)	...	...	...		
R.A.O.C.	...	...	...		
R.A.V.C.	...	...	...		
R.A.S.C., except M.T. (drivers and non-	...	...	...		
tradesmen)	...	...	...	7 years"	
All other corps	...	...	...		

A.O. 68.
1926.

43
Education
100 4. Paragraph 259, page 66, last sub-paragraph—
For "(i)" in line 2 substitute "(ii)";

112
Tanks
139 5. Paragraph 308 (as amended by Army Order 397
of 1924)—
First sub-paragraph—

Lines 2 and 3. *Delete* "the Depot Battalion,"
Line 3. *After* "Corps" *insert* "Depot".

Fourth sub-paragraph. Line 5. *For* "Centre"
substitute "School".

Fifth sub-paragraph. *For* the first sentence *sub-*
stitute—

"To be eligible for posting to a depot a soldier A.O. 68.
must have at least two years' unexpired colour 1926.
service in the case of cavalry and Royal Tank
Corps, or three years' unexpired colour service in
the case of infantry."

26
Regula-
tions
453 6. Paragraph 687—
Line 33. *Delete* "or".
Line 34. *After* "S.W.," *insert—*

"or, in the case of Northern Ireland District, the A.O. 68.
Minister of Home Affairs, Northern Ireland," 1926.

26
Regula-
tions
447 7. Paragraph 884.—
Line 3. *Delete* "and Queen Mother".
Line 9. *Delete* "the Queen Mother and".

Army Orders.—February, 1926.

A.O. 68

1926

continued.

8. Paragraph 888.—
 Sub-paragraph (i).—
 Line 1. *Delete "The Queen Mother".*
 Line 5. *After "the King" insert "and".*
 Line 6. *Delete "and the Queen Mother,".*
 Sub-paragraph (iv). Line 2. *After "Imperial" insert "or Royal".*
9. Footnote on page 229. *Delete "Queen Mother,".*
10. Paragraph 907 (ii).—
 Line 3. *Delete "for the Queen Mother".*
 Line 3. *After "or" insert "for".*
 Lines 6 and 7. *Delete "or to the Queen Mother".*
11. Paragraph 915. Line 11. *Delete "the Queen Mother,".*
12. Paragraph 917.—
 Sub-paragraph II. Line 3. *Delete "the Queen Mother,".*
 Sub-paragraph III. Line 4. *Delete "The Birth-day of the Queen Mother."*
13. Paragraph 965, last line. *For "in London" substitute—*
- 26
Regulations
444
- "who will wear the waist belt outside the greatcoat".*
14. Paragraph 1000—
- Line 8. *For "officer i/c records" substitute "C.O."*
- 68
General
4638
- Line 9. *After "award" insert "of an exemplary character".*
15. Paragraph 1080 (a) (as amended by Army Order 397 of 1924). Line 1. *After "abroad" insert—*
- 112
Tanks
128
- " , subject to the exigencies of the Service,".*
16. Paragraph 1669 (as promulgated by the amendments issued with Army Order 190 of 1925).
- 26
Publications
450
- (a) Page 5. *After "Territorial Army, Regulations for the" insert in column 1 "Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, Regulations governing the issue of" and in columns 3, 4, 8, 9, 13, 17 and 22 insert "1" in each case.*
- (b) Page 11.
After "Territorial Army, Regulations for the" insert in column 1 "Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, Regulations governing the issue of", in columns 2, 3, 7, 14, 17, 20

Army Orders.—February, 1926.

and 21 insert "1" in each case, and in column 10 insert A.O. 68
"2*". 1926

Add a footnote—

continued.

"* For each company only. 1 for a detachment."

(d) Pages 7, 8, 9, 10 and 11. Delete columns headed
"C.M.A.".

53
General
3336

Allowance Regulations, 1924—Amendments.— A.O. 69.
1926.

1. Paragraph 43. Add at end—

"The period covered by the issue of the ration will A.O. 69.
be from midnight to midnight." 1926.

2. Paragraph 551, page 159. For sub-paragraph after
the table *substitute*—

"The period covered by the ration of forage will be A.O. 69.
from midnight to midnight." 1926.

57
General
4232

3. Paragraph 651.

Delete sub-paragraph (a).

Sub - paragraph (b). Before "hospitals" insert
"barracks,".

S.R.O. 228.
1926.

Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—Amend- A.O. 70.
ments.—1. Paragraph 53 (b). Line 4. After "man," 1926.

9
General
1977

insert—

"undertake to pass the examination for Certificate A.O. 70.
"A", Officers Training Corps, within 12 months of 1926.
being commissioned".

9
Training
109

2. Paragraph 373—

Line 2. After "camp" insert "alternately".

Line 3. After "embodiment" insert—

"and at some other coast defence station within a A.O. 70.
reasonable distance from headquarters". 1926.

3. Paragraph 374—

Line 2. After "camp" insert "alternately".

Line 3. After "embodiment" insert—

"and at some other coast defence station within a A.O. 70.
reasonable distance from headquarters". 1926.

4. Paragraph 376, line 9. After "units" insert—

"[except R.A. and R.E. allotted to defended ports A.O. 70.
(see paras. 373 and 374)]". 1926.

Army Orders.—February, 1926.

<u>A.O. 70.</u> <u>1926.</u>	*5. Paragraph 523. <i>Add at end—</i>	<u>54</u>
	"The rate to be charged for issues on repayment from the R.A.O.C. is the rate in force at the time of receipt of the indent."	<u>Minic.</u> <u>2067</u>
<u>A.O. 70.</u> <u>1926.</u>	6. Paragraph 727. <i>For second sentence substitute —</i>	<u>16</u>
	"He will forward indents on A.F. N 1487 weekly."	<u>General</u> <u>5265</u>
<u>A.O. 70.</u> <u>1926.</u>	7. Paragraph 775. <i>Add new sub-paragraph—</i>	<u>9</u>
	"A.B. 220 will be inspected occasionally by the brigade commander (<i>see para. 24</i>). At the conclusion of the training year it will be retained by the O.C. unit."	<u>General</u> <u>1808</u>
<u>A.O. 70.</u> <u>1926.</u>	8. Paragraph 816 (as amended by Army Order 112 of 1925), <i>delete</i> from "other" in line 12 to the first "and" in line 14.	<u>14</u>
		<u>T.A.</u> <u>979</u>
<u>A.O. 70.</u> <u>1926.</u>	9. Appendix XIII, page 339. <i>Under heading "(ii) Training, etc.", delete "Record of attendance at drill (A.B. 220)" and detail.</i>	<u>9</u>
		<u>General</u> <u>1808</u>
<u>A.O. 70.</u> <u>1926.</u>	10. Appendix XVIII.—	<u>9</u>
	(a) Paragraph 3 (as amended by Army Order 227 of 1924)—	<u>General</u> <u>1661</u>
<u>A.O. 70.</u> <u>1926.</u>	<i>For sub-paragraph (a) substitute—</i>	
	(a) For each company or recognized detachment of infantry stationed at one place, either one journey for each member to a battalion training and five journeys to company training, or six journeys to company training.	
<u>A.O. 70.</u> <u>1926.</u>	Sub-paragraph (b).	
	Line 1. <i>After "company" insert—</i>	
<u>A.O. 70.</u> <u>1926.</u>	"or recognized detachment other than infantry stationed at one place".	
	Line 2. <i>Delete "of the battery or company".</i>	
<u>A.O. 70.</u> <u>1926.</u>	(b) <i>Delete paragraph 4.</i>	

* The amended procedure will apply on and after the date of receipt of this Army Order to all issues, whether made in respect of new or incomplected indents. It will not apply to prior issues.

(c) *For paragraph 5 substitute—*

5. In the case of batteries, companies or detachments, for which no grant is drawn under para. 1 (b), a commuted grant of 2s. will be given for each member on the strength on 1st November. A.O. 70.
1926.

(d) Paragraph 7, line 1. *For “grants are” substitute “grant is”.*

(e) Paragraph 8, line 1, *delete “, 4”.*

(f) Table A—

Sub-paragraph (a), column 1, line 2, *delete from “having” in line 2 to end of sentence.*

Sub-paragraph (a)—

Column 2. *For detail substitute—*

“Each individual present at the training, provided that the distance (calculated as in next column) exceeds two miles.” A.O. 70.
1926.

Sub-paragraph (b)—

Column 2. *For detail substitute—*

“Each individual present at the training, provided that the distance (calculated as in next column) exceeds two miles.” A.O. 70.
1926.

Sub-paragraph (a), column 3, *add “or recognized detachment”.*

Sub-paragraph (b), column 3, *add “or recognized detachment”.*

14

T.A.
933

11. Appendix XIX.

Paragraph 2 (d). *Add at end—*

“when travelling in uniform. When they travel in plain clothes, third-class tickets will be issued if the warrant is so made out.” A.O. 70.
1926.

Paragraph 4. Line 2.

After “luggage” insert—

“when travelling first class or 56 lbs. when travelling third class.” A.O. 70.
1926.

Army Orders.—February, 1926.

A.O. 71. Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1923 — Amendments. — 1. Paragraph 320. 24
Appliances
1100
Delete from "adjustment" in line 4 to end of paragraph and *substitute*—

A.O. 71. 24
Appliances
1100
1926. "supply of any appliances required, and for any necessary adjustments, repairs or replacements, provided that it can be shown that any loss or damage arose from circumstances beyond the applicant's control, but such supply, adjustments, repairs or replacements will, as a rule, be restricted to soldiers who have been discharged as invalids."

2. Paragraph 322. *Add* new sub-paragraph—

A.O. 71. 24
Appliances
1100
1926. "In the case of a soldier suffering from a disability incurred during peace-time service prior to the Great War, any appliance already provided for him at the public expense may be adjusted, replaced or repaired at the discretion of the Commissioners of the Royal Hospital, Chelsea, but such adjustments, replacements and repairs will, as a rule, be restricted to soldiers who were discharged as invalids. In all cases, however, it must be shown that the loss or damage arose from circumstances beyond the soldier's control."

3. Paragraph 554, sub-paragraph (b), line 3. *After* 120
General
9612
"dispenser," *insert* "one corporal".

A.O. 72. Regulations for Army Ordnance Services— **1926. Amendments**

Part I, 1923—Amendments (No. 11).—

1. Paragraph 177 — table. *Delete* "C.R.E." and detail. 57
General
3465

2. *Delete* paragraphs 188 and 189, and heading.

3. Paragraph 223. *Delete* from "other" in line 1 to "188," in line 2.

*4. Paragraph 513—

Line 1. *After* "payment" *insert*—

"(except to the Territorial Army)".

54
Misc.
2067

* The amended procedure will apply on and after the date of receipt of this Army Order to all issues, whether made in respect of new or incompletd indents. It will not apply to prior issues.

Army Orders.—February, 1926.

Line 5. *After* "Office." *add*—

"Issues from store to the Territorial Army on payment will be charged for at the rate in force at the time of receipt of the indent." A.O. 72.
1926.

Part II.—

Indices to the following pamphlets will shortly be issued to all concerned :—

Pamphlets Nos. 1, 4, 6, 7, 10, 11 and 12.

Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I, 1924 A.O. 73.
1926.
—**Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 315. Line 2. *Before* "341" *insert* "333,".

2. Paragraph 319. Line 2. *Before* "341" *insert* "333,".

3. Paragraph 333. *Add* at end—

" , in respect of contracts, the estimated annual values of which are £2,500 or more. Tenders in respect of contracts below this amount will be dealt with locally, the procedure being in accordance with para. 319. Should the lowest tenderer not be on the approved list of contractors, the firm should complete Contracts Form 1 B, and enquiries will be made by the C.R.E., who will satisfy himself before acceptance that the firm concerned is likely to be capable of executing the contract satisfactorily. If the firm is considered incapable of giving satisfaction, the case will be submitted to the W.O. in accordance with para. 319 (d). When contracts are forwarded for review as laid down in para. 319 (g), the current estimated annual values should be stated, and if the accepted firm is not on the approved list, the application and references should be enclosed." A.O. 73.
1926.

4. *For* paragraph 544 *substitute*—

544. Electrical stores for the upkeep of defence electric lights may be drawn in each financial year from the R.A.O.C., up to the following financial limits, for each light maintained for training :— A.O. 73.
1926.

	£	s.	d.
Consumable stores...	2	5	0
Cables ...	15	0	0
Stores required for replacement of parts of equipment,	30	0	0

Army Orders.—February, 1926.

A.O. 73 Lights laid up for care and maintenance will not be
1926 included in calculating the total amount which may be
continued. drawn.

Exceptional cases, where larger replacements of cable and equipment may have become necessary, will be referred to the W.O. for approval by 1st October annually, so that the necessary funds may be taken up when preparing estimates.

5. Delete paragraphs 545 and 546.

A.O. 74. Equipment Regulations—Amendments—Amend-
1926. ments, as indicated below, have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :—

26
 Regula-
 tions
 442

Part 1, 1923 ; Part 2, Section I, 1924, Section II, 1924, Section XII (a), 1914, Section XVII, 1912 ; and Part 3, 1914.

A.O. 75. Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I, Barrack
1926. Schedules, 1915—Amendments

1. SCHEDULE NO. 51

57
 General
 4147

After "Tubs, washing" and detail insert—

A.O. 75.	"* Shot, 16 lb.	—	} 2 of each for the Cavalry Depot and Depot Bn. R. Signals. 1 of each for :— Depot, R.A., Guards Depot, Infantry Depot, R. Tank Corps Depot, R.A.S.C. Training College, R.A.M.C. and R.A.O.C. (Hilsea) Depots, R.E. Depot Bn., Boys Technical School, Chepstow."
1926.	Watches, stop, 1/5 second . .	—	

Add a footnote—

"* To be provided locally by the R.A.O.C."

2. Appendix II (as amended by Army Order 281 of 1922). Amend numbers of "Sheets, ground, unserviceable" against "Infantry Battalions, Home and Abroad, and Guards Battalions", to read "180" in each case.

57
 General
 4269

78
General
2492

Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's A.O. 76.
Rates of Pay, 1923—Amendments.—1. Page 46. 1926.
After test for Photo-Writer insert new test—

"PRINTER (MACHINE MINDER)

A.O. 76.
1926.

Candidates must be able to show that they have had the usual training as a machine minder, and that they have been in recent employment as such.

They will be required to obtain the following percentage of marks in the subjects enumerated below :—

Class III	{ 70 per cent. in items 1, 4 and 5. 60 per cent. in items 2, 3 and 7.
Class II	{ 70 per cent. in items 1 to 5, and 7.
Class I	{ 80 per cent. in items 1 to 5, and 7. 60 per cent. in item 6.

- (1) Make ready and print mixed forme of type and stereos, 16 pp. 8vo, on Wharfedale.
- (2) Ditto with several half-tone illustrations on two-revolution machine.
- (3) Make ready and print in register a two-coloured poster on Wharfedale.
- (4) Knowledge of platen machines.
- (5) Feeding machine running at 1,500 per hour.
- (6) Knowledge of automatic feeders.
- (7) General experience."

2. Page 48. *After test for Shipwright insert new test—*

"STEREOTYPER

A.O. 76.
1926.

Candidates must be able to show that they have had the usual training as a stereotyper, and that they have been in recent employment as such.

They will be required to obtain the following percentage of marks in the subjects enumerated below :—

Class III	{ 60 per cent. in items 1 to 5, and 7.
Class II	{ 70 per cent. in items 1 to 5, and 7. 60 per cent. in item 6.
Class I	{ 80 per cent. in all items.

- (1) The making of flong.
- (2) Moulding (i) open forme, (ii) blocks.
- (3) Running metal and casting plates.
- (4) Bevelling and routing.
- (5) Correcting and finishing plates, including mounting.
- (6) Nickelling, including making up of nickel bath.
- (7) General experience and knowledge of machinery."

Army Orders.—February, 1926.

A.O. 76 3. Page 114. *After test for Tinsmith and Whitesmith*
1926 *insert new tests—*
continued.

A.O. 76.
1926.

"TYPEWRITER MECHANIC"

Since both the life of the typewriter and the quality of typing done are largely dependent on accurate adjustment of the various parts of the machine and on the efficiency of the repairs, the respective trade tests (Classes III, II and I) should be graded on the basis of the increasing difficulty of the job rather than on an increasing percentage of satisfactory repairs executed.

The tests enumerated below have been framed accordingly and in each the work should give 100 per cent. satisfaction. Although time limits have been suggested in certain cases, reasonable latitude may be allowed.

The test for Class I is the Stationery Office standard for a first-class man and requires complete familiarity with all classes of typewriters. Some of the items included may not be required for army machines (*e.g.*, items numbered 3, 4, 10 and 13).

A first class mechanic should have a theoretical knowledge of the attachments, etc., in the case of items 3, 4, 10 and 13 of the Class I test, where it is not found possible to require actual fitting.

The tests have been limited to typewriters, except for Class I, but it is very desirable that all mechanics should also be acquainted with rotary and flat duplicators.

All typewriter mechanics should possess a general working knowledge of metal turning, screw cutting, drilling, tapping, soldering and brazing.

Class III—

- (1) Solder on and fit type by means of type gauge.
- (2) Fit new type-bar fulcrums.
- (3) Fit new type bars and adjust bars to anvil where necessary.
- (4) Set escapement trip to each type bar.
- (5) Fit mainsprings.
- (6) Fit cylinders.

Time occupied on each of the above operations should not exceed an average of half-an-hour; the test should be limited to Royal and Oliver machines.

Class II—

A.O. 76

1926

continued.

As for Class III tests, but applied also to Remington, Underwood, Empire and Yost machines, and in addition :—

- †(1) Adjust for manifold work.
- †(2) Adjust margin mechanism (left and right margin stops and escapements).
- †(3) Adjust automatic linelock gear.
- (4) Fit key levers.
- †(5) Fit escapement pinions.
- †(6) Fit escapement racks.
- †(7) Fit free-motion gear.
- †(8) Fit automatic linespace gear.
- †(9) Fit card holders (for card index work).

The above tests to apply to all Royal, Oliver, Remington, Underwood, Empire and Yost machines.

Time occupied on each of the above operations marked † should not exceed an average of 1½ hours.

Class I—

- (1) Recondition any standard machine—including aligning and finishing.
- (2) Adjust escapement on any standard machine to suit operator's touch.
- (3) Convert standard English keyboard to French, German, Spanish or any other desired keyboard.
- (4) Convert any standard machine from 12 pitch to 10 pitch, and from 10 pitch to 9 pitch.
- (5) Fit automatic ribbon reverse gear to any standard machine.
- (6) Adjust carriage shifts.
- (7) Adjust carriage shift locking gear and release mechanism.
- (8) Splice special type (*e.g.*, two separate signs to be fixed on to one type bar).
- (9) Fit silent (*i.e.*, dead) keys to any standard machine.
- (10) Fit special attachments such as "Telegraph", "Billing", "Braille", etc., to any standard machine.
- (11) Knowledge of names of various sizes of type and for which classes of work they are used, also similar knowledge of other parts.
- (12) Recondition any rotary and flat duplicators.
- (13) Take charge and supervise all classes of work in general typewriter repair shop.

Army Orders.—February, 1926.

A.O. 76.

1926.

WAREHOUSEMAN

Candidates must be able to show that they have had the usual training as a warehouseman and cutter, and that they have been in recent employment as such.

They will be required to obtain the following percentage of marks in the subjects enumerated below :—

Class III	60 per cent. in items 1 to 5, and 7.
Class II	{ 70 per cent. in items 1 to 5, and 7.
	{ 50 per cent. in item 6.
Class I	{ 80 per cent. in items 1 to 5, and 7.
	{ 60 per cent. in item 6.

- (1) Classes and sizes of paper, and sub-divisions.
- (2) Counting off and giving out paper for a given quantity and size.
- (3) Cutting up sheets and trimming printed work.
- (4) Folding and gathering by hand.
- (5) Machine sewing and wire and thread stitching.
- (6) Knowledge of folding machines.
- (7) General experience."

4. Appendix I. Pages 132 and 133.

Group "A"

After "Photo writer." insert "Printer (machine minder)."*

After "Shipwright." insert "Stereotyper."*

Group "C"

After "Tinsmith and whitesmith." insert—

"Typewriter mechanic.
Warehouseman*."*

A.O. 76.

1926.

A.O. 77.
1926.

Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1925—Amendments

1. Amendments (No. 4) have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. Amendment (No. 5)—

Paragraph 106a—

Delete from "who" in line 13 to "admissible" in line 15.

26
Regulations
372
9
O.T.C.
7725

Delete from “whose” in line 16 to “admissible” in line 18. A.O. 77
1926

Add at end— *continued.*

“Claims, for both Senior and Junior Division camps, will be supported by a nominal roll of all the officers for whom the grant is claimed. In each case the officer’s unit or camp appointment should be stated.” A.O. 77.
1926.

0160

1438

**Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1922 — A.O. 78.
1926.**

Amendments.—1. *Insert* new paragraph—

6A. No alien may be employed in any War Department establishment, or receive any remuneration from Army funds, without the previous approval of the Army Council (or, in the case of the Channel Islands and at stations abroad, of the general officer commanding). Application for approval will be made through the usual channels on Army Form A 18. A.O. 78.
1926.

60

General

23

2. Paragraph 153, page 44. *Add* at end of line 3—

“In the case of an established employee (*see* para. 2 (a)), resignation should be reported to the War Office.” A.O. 78.
1926.

3. *For* paragraphs 155 and 157 *substitute*—

156. All employees are liable to be called upon to retire at the age of 60 years. The following procedure will be observed in connection with retirement on grounds of age :— A.O. 78.
1926.

(a) *Established employees (see para. 2 (a))*

All cases of established employees will be submitted to the War Office on Army Form C 374 six months before they reach the age of 60 years for a decision as to whether retirement should be carried out at that age or an extension granted.

Cases in which an extension of service has been authorized will be re-submitted to the War Office six months before the expiry of the period of the extension, with a further recommendation and statements on Army Form C 374 covering the intervening period.

In order that as long notice as practicable may be given to individuals in whose cases an extension of service

Army Orders.—February, 1926.

A.O. 78 cannot be approved, it is important that the recommendations, etc., required under the two previous sub-
1926 paragraphs should be submitted at the dates stated
continued. therein.

An extension of service authorized under this subparagraph is liable to termination should the individual concerned cease to be thoroughly competent to discharge all the duties of his post. In such an event the case should be re-submitted to the War Office forthwith with full particulars.

(b) Unestablished employees

Except in the case of a barrack warden (*see below*), an unestablished employee may, at the discretion of the head of his Department, be retained beyond the age of 60 years, for not more than 12 months at a time, until the age of 65 years, but in no case will his services be continued after he ceases to be thoroughly competent to discharge all the duties of his post.

Gen. No. 6
797

The discharge of an unestablished employee on the ground of age should be carried out with due regard to the effect of such discharge where an employee requires only a short period to complete the 15 years' service necessary to entitle him to consideration for gratuity under the Superannuation Act, 1887 (*see para. 162*). Special application for extension of service beyond the age of 65 years (*see para. 157*) may be made in such a case, and should reach the War Office in sufficient time before discharge at that age is due, accompanied by a certified statement of the employee's service on Army Form C 376.

60
2034

The retirement of a barrack warden will be carried out at the age of 60 years.

Aldt. 6
2406

157. An employee, whether established or unestablished, may retire at his own request on reaching the age of 60 years, or, if he has been retained beyond that age, at any time afterwards subject to the notice prescribed by para. 153.

157A. On attaining the age of 65 years an employee, whether established or unestablished, will be compulsorily retired unless, on the special grounds referred to in the second sub-paragraph of para. 156 (b), or on other grounds altogether exceptional, the special authority of the Army Council is obtained for his retention for a limited period. Such applications for extension beyond the age of 65 years should be forwarded well in advance of the date when the employee will reach that age.

14

Home

477

A.O. 79.
1926.

Recruiting Regulations, 1922—Amendment.—
Paragraph 106, line 2. *For "5" substitute "4".*

Remount Regulations, 1924, Amendments

A.O. 80.
1926.

40

W.O.

88v4

The Impressment of Horses and Horse-drawn Vehicles in Time of National Emergency— Amendments.

In order to simplify and expedite the arrangements for the impressment of horses in a national emergency it has been decided to revise the procedure hitherto in force. The following amendments will accordingly be made to Remount Regulations, 1924, and to the pamphlet entitled "The Impressment of Horses and Horse-drawn Vehicles in Time of National Emergency" (issued with Army Orders for August, 1924):—

I.—REMOUNT REGULATIONS, 1924—AMENDMENTS

1. Paragraph 50, line 2—

After "Emergency" insert "(A.F. A 2029 (A))".*
Add a footnote—

"* This Army Form may be signed by the Deputy-Assistant Director of Remounts for the G.O.C.-in-C., *see* Rule of Procedure 131 (as amended by Army Order 52 of 1926)."

A.O. 80.
1926.

2. *For* paragraph 53 *substitute—*

53. A separate "Requisition of Emergency" embodying the prohibition of private sale or purchase of horses to or by any persons other than a person appointed by the Army Council to purchase horses, in the form shown in Appendix IV, will be kept in typewritten form at the headquarters of each command in Great Britain. It will be completed and signed by the G.O.C.-in-C. of the command personally on receipt of a telegram from the War Office stating that the necessary Order by The King has been obtained, and indicating the number of days during which the prohibition is to remain in force. This copy, after signature, will be retained by the headquarters of the command. Immediately the G.O.C.-in-C. has signed this Requisition he will authorize the issue to the local press of notices, in the form shown in Appendix V, pro-

A.O. 80.
1926.

Army Orders.—February, 1926.

A.O. 80
1926.
continued. prohibiting the sale and purchase of horses. Meanwhile the police, under instructions already issued, will display posters (A.F. A 2002) calling attention to the prohibition of sale and purchase of horses and referring persons to the local press for particulars as to the period covered. The names of the purchasers, with a description of the areas in which they will operate, will be published in the local press on the first few days of mobilization.

3. Paragraph 54, line 2—

For "the above paras." substitute "paras. 51 and 52".

4. Delete paragraph 83.

5. Paragraph 84, line 3—

After "purchasers" insert—

A.O. 80.
1926.

"and the procedure detailed in para. 53 for prohibiting the sale of horses will be carried out".

6. Appendix I—

Paragraph 8, line 4—

After "Emergency" insert "(A.F. A 2029 (A))".*
Add a footnote—

A.O. 80.
1926.

" This Army Form may be signed by the Deputy-Assistant Director of Remounts for the G.O.C.-in-C., see Rule of Procedure 131 (as amended by Army Order 52 of 1926)."*

Paragraph 9—

Delete second sub-paragraph.

Paragraph 14—

Add at end—

A.O. 80.
1926.

"The Commander-in-Chief is also responsible for prohibiting the private sale and purchase of horses for a definite period, and for notifying the public accordingly in each area by the issue of notices to the local press. The police, under instructions already issued, will also display posters (A.F. A 2002) calling attention to the prohibition of sale and purchase of horses."

7. Add new appendices—

APPENDIX IV

A.O. 80.
1926.

REQUISITION OF EMERGENCY

WHEREAS His Majesty in pursuance of Section 115 of the Army Act has by Order dated _____ and signified by _____

_____ a Secretary of State, has been pleased to order and authorize any General or Field Officer Commanding His Majesty's Regular Forces in any Military District or place in Great Britain and Northern Ireland to issue a Requisition of Emergency under the said Section for the provision for the purposes mentioned in the Requisition of such carriages, animals and vessels as are mentioned in the said Section, and also of food, forage and stores of every description and for prohibiting the sale and purchase of horses to or by any person other than a person appointed by the Army Council to purchase horses and to order and authorize any such officer to extend such Requisition to the provision of carriages, animals, vessels, food, forage and stores for the purpose of being purchased as well as being hired on behalf of the Crown.

NOW, THEREFORE, I _____ being a General (Field) Officer Commanding His Majesty's Regular Forces in _____ do hereby issue a Requisition of Emergency in pursuance of the said Order, and do hereby require Justices of the Peace to issue their Warrants for the provision of such carriages, animals, vessels, food, forage and stores as aforesaid as the same may be demanded by authorized Officers for the use of His Majesty's forces in a fit state for such purpose.

AND I FURTHER AUTHORIZE _____ to require that the carriages and horses furnished under such warrant shall be delivered at such place (not being more than 10 miles in the case of a motor car or other locomotive and not being more than 10 miles in the case of any other carriage or horse, from the premises of the owner) and at such times as may be specified by the said _____

AND I HEREBY PROHIBIT during the period of* _____ days, beginning at the date of this Requisition, the sale or purchase of horses in the Counties of _____ to or by any person other than a person appointed by the Army Council (or the Air Council) to purchase horses.

Date

Signature

* Here insert number of days notified by War Office telegram.

† Here insert names of all Counties which fall wholly or partly within the command.

APPENDIX V

A.O. 80.
1926.

NOTICE OF PROHIBITION OF SALE OR PURCHASE OF HORSES

TAKE NOTICE that under Requisitions of Emergency issued in accordance with the powers duly conferred by Order of His Majesty under the Army Act, the sale or purchase of horses to or by any person other than a person appointed by the Army Council or Air Council to purchase horses is prohibited throughout Great Britain during the period of* _____ days

* Here insert number of days notified by War Office telegram.

Army Orders.—February, 1926.

A.O. 80
1926

continued.

8. The alterations in the procedure detailed in the foregoing amendments necessitate amendments to Army Form A 2029 which will be published in due course. The specimen copies of this Army Form in the Remount Regulations will be amended as follows :—

(a) Paragraph 32.—

Delete “AA.—Notice of Prohibition of Sale or Purchase of Horses”, and all references to AA in the note below.

(b) Page 86—

Delete the whole page except spaces for place, signature and date of Form A.

II.—THE IMPRESSMENT OF HORSES AND HORSE-DRAWN VEHICLES IN TIME OF NATIONAL EMERGENCY—AMENDMENTS

1. Paragraph 8, line 4—

After “Emergency” *insert* “(A.F. A 2029 (A)*)”.

Add a footnote—

A.O. 80.
1926.

“* This Army Form may be signed by the Deputy-Assistant Director of Remounts for the G.O.C.-in-C., *see* Rule of Procedure 131 (as amended by Army Order 52 of 1926).”

2. Paragraph 9—

Delete second sub-paragraph.

3. Paragraph 14—

Add at end—

A.O. 80.
1926.

“The Commander-in-Chief is also responsible for prohibiting the private sale and purchase of horses for a definite period, and for notifying the public accordingly in each area by the issue of notices to the local press. The police, under instructions already issued, will also display posters (A.F. A 2002) calling attention to the prohibition of sale and purchase of horses.”

4. The alterations in the procedure detailed in the foregoing amendments necessitate amendments to Army Form A 2029 which will be published in due course. The specimen copies of this Army Form in the pamphlet “The Impressment of Horses and Horse-Drawn Vehicles

Army Orders.—February, 1926.

in time of National Emergency," will be amended as A.O. 80
 follows :— 1926
continued.

(a) Paragraph 32—

Delete "AA.—Notice of Prohibition of Sale or Purchase of Horses", and all references to AA in the note below.

(b) Page 22—

Delete the whole page except spaces for place, signature and date of Form A.

100
Candidates Regulations respecting admission to the Royal A.O. 81.
6951 Military Academy and Royal Military College, 1926.
 1924—Amendments.—Paragraph 62, line 7—

For "£25" *substitute* "£15".

Footnote (as promulgated by Army Order 89 of 1925), line 2. *Delete*—

"and the sum of £25 to £15".

100
Ordnance Regulations respecting the grant of Permanent A.O. 82.
6919 Commissions in the Cavalry, Infantry, Royal Tank 1926.
 Corps and Royal Army Service Corps, to Officers of the Supplementary Reserve, 1924—Amendments.—Amendments have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

60
Ordnance Regulations for the Appointment of Ordnance A.O. 83.
234 Mechanical Engineers, Royal Army Ordnance 1926.
 Corps, 1924—Amendment.—Paragraph 2, sub-paragraph (ii). *For* "a written" in lines 3 and 4 *substitute* "an".

43
Signal Signal Training, Volume III. Pamphlet No. 8, A.O. 84.
200 1925—Amendments (No. 1).—Amendments (No. 1) 1926.
 have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

Army Orders.—February, 1926.

- | | | |
|--------------------------|---|---|
| <u>A.O. 85.</u>
1926. | Educational Training, 1923 — Amendments.
1. Page 99, penultimate line. <i>For</i> "15" <i>substitute</i> "1 of section 40".

2. Page 110. <i>Under</i> "(a) <i>English</i> " <i>for</i> sub-paragraph iii <i>substitute</i> — | <u>43</u>
<u>Education</u>
208 |
| <u>A.O. 85.</u>
1926. | iii. A short course on 'The Army and the Empire' based on regimental history and showing the connection between the geography and history of the Empire and the history of the regiment or corps.

3. Page 122, penultimate line. <i>After</i> "Europe" <i>insert</i> "1450-1700". | |
| <u>A.O. 86.</u>
1926. | Infantry Training, Volume II (War), 1926.
1. A revised edition of the above manual has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. Army Order 513 of 1921, and the manual issued therewith, and 497 of 1922, are hereby <i>cancelled</i> . | <u>28</u>
<u>Publications</u>
153 |
| <u>A.O. 87.</u>
1926. | Instructions for use of Laying Teachers, Royal Artillery, 1926. —1. A revised edition of the above manual has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. Army Orders 84 of 1911, and the edition issued therewith, and 92 of 1912 are hereby <i>cancelled</i> . | <u>57</u>
<u>Guns</u>
169 |
| <u>A.O. 88.</u>
1926. | Regulations for Care and Preservation of Artillery Equipments, 1925—Amendments (No. 1). —Amendments (No. 1) have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. | <u>57</u>
<u>Guns</u>
169 |
| <u>A.O. 89.</u>
1926. | Army Manual of Sanitation, 1926. —1. A revised edition of the Manual of Sanitation in its application to Military Life under the above title has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. Army Order 125 of 1920, and the manual issued therewith, are hereby <i>cancelled</i> . | <u>26</u>
<u>Manuals</u>
94 |

26
Manuals
104

Handbook of the Range-finder, Artillery, No. 2 A.O. 90.
(Barr and Stroud), 1926—1. A revised edition of 1926.
the above handbook has been approved, and copies will
shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. Army Orders 246 of 1916, and the handbook
issued therewith, and 251 of 1923 are hereby *cancelled*.

70
Carriages
9

Handbook for the Q.F. 18-pr. Mark IV Gun on A.O. 91
Marks III, III*, III_T, IV and V Field Carriages, 1926.
Land Service, 1924—Amendments (No. 4).—
1. Amendments (No. 4) have been approved, and copies
will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. Attention is directed to paragraph 2 of Army
Order 209 of 1925.

57
Vocabu-
lary.
8584

Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part I, 1920, and A.O. 92.
Part II, 1921—Numbering of Amendments.—1. The 1926.
lists of amended and additional rates for the Priced
Vocabulary of Stores, Part I, 1920, and Part II, 1921,
will in future be known by serial numbers which will be
printed upon the title pages.

2. They will be issued quarterly and will come into
force for all purposes at home stations from 1st April,
1st July, 1st October and 1st January in each year, and
at foreign stations from the dates of the local command
orders promulgating them.

3. Serial numbers will be given to the lists already
issued as follows :—

Amendments to Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part I, 1920

Date of Army Orders	Errata issued	Serial number
September, 1920.. ..	November, 1920	1
January, 1921	February, 1921	2
June, 1921	December, 1922	3
July, 1921	May, 1923	4
January, 1922 .. ..	.. ..	5
September, 1922.. ..	.. ..	6
February, 1923	May, 1923	7
*December, 1923 .. ..	.. ..	8
†December, 1923 .. ..	.. ..	9
February, 1924	July, 1924	10
Jul , 1924 .. ..	.. ..	11
March, 1925 .. ..	.. ..	12
June, 1925	September, 1925	13
October, 1925	December, 1925	14
January, 1926 .. ..	.. ..	15

* With effect from 1st January, 1924.

† With effect from 1st February, 1924.

Army Orders.—February, 1926.

A.O. 92 *Amendments to Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II, 1921* 1926 *continued.*

Date of Army Orders	Errata issued	Serial number
August, 1922	September, 1922	1
October, 1922 .. ..	.. ..	2
January, 1923 .. ..	.. ..	3
April, 1923 .. ..	.. ..	4
July, 1923 .. ..	.. ..	5
September, 1923	November, 1923	6
February, 1924 .. ..	.. ..	7
August, 1924	October and December, 1924 ..	8
February, 1925	March and May, 1925	9
May, 1925	July, 1925	10
*August, 1925	November, 1925	11
November, 1925	January, 1926	12

* See also paragraph 3 of Army Order 331 of 1925

A.O. 93. *Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries,* 1926. 1926.—1. A revised edition of the Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries has been approved and copies will be issued in due course to all concerned.

54
General
5809

2. At home stations the revised rates will become operative for all purposes on 1st April, 1926. At stations abroad they will be used as from 1st April, 1926, for pricing issues to soldiers under the clothing allowance system, and for other purposes from the date of the local command order promulgating them.

3. The edition promulgated by Army Order 168 of 1923, and all amendments thereto, are *cancelled* with effect from the date (as indicated in paragraph 2 above) on which the revised Vocabulary rates come into force.

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

A.O. 94.
1926.

Military Books

1. The following books have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage)	s.	d.
Coast Artillery Training, Vol. I, 1921. Amendments, January, 1926	0	1	
Coast Artillery Training, Vol. II, 1920. Amendments, January, 1926	0	1	
Equipment Regulations, Amendments, December, 1925	0	1	½
Gun Drills—			
60-pr. B.L. Gun, Marks II and II*. Carriages Mark IV. 1923. Amendments, January, 1926	0	1	
B.L. 6-inch 26 cwt. Howitzer, Mark I. Carriage Mark I, 1926	0	4	½
Amendments, January, 1926. (26/Manuals/195)	0	1	½
Gun Handbooks—			
B.L. 6-inch 26 cwt., Mark I. Howitzer on Mark I Travel- ling Carriage, Land Service, 1924. Amendments No. 2, January, 1926	0	1	
9·2-inch B.L. Guns, Mark IX, "C" Mark IX and Marks X, X* and X*, on Carriages, Barbette, Marks IV, V, VA, VB, VI and VIIA, 1923. Amendments No. 2, December, 1925	0	1	
Land Forces of the British Dominions, Colonies, Protec- torates and Mandated Territories (exclusive of India). Notes on the, December, 1925	0	9	
Medical Corps, Royal Army, Training, 1925	0	9	
Small Arms Training, Vol. II, 1924—			
Amendments No. 2, January, 1926	0	1	
Amendments No 3 (Appendix No. 1), January, 1926	0	1	½

Army Forms and Book approved

2. The following Army Forms and Book have been approved :—

Army Form B 104-14, "Postcard, Forwarding Certificate of Service (A.F. B 108) to Discharged Soldier."

Copies have been sent to officers i/c records.

Army Form N 1499, "Statement of Pay, etc., issued Monthly by Recruiting Officer to Recruits." Copies have been sent to officers i/c Recruiting Zones.

Army Form W 3001, "Demand for Replacement of a Vehicle (M.T.) for which the D.S.T. is responsible." (Field Service only.) Details of amendments to Army Forms L 1398, "Tables of Stationery, &c., to be taken into the Field," to include this Army Form, will be published later.

Army Book 48A, "Requisition Book, used in connection with Army Book 48, Daily Messing Account". Copies should be indented for as required, in lieu of "Lifts" (for Army Book 48), which are now obsolete.

Army Orders.—February, 1926.

A.O. 94

Army Forms revised

1926
continued.

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted :—

Army Form A 15, "Return, Officer and Family, etc., under orders to Embark, or Application for Passages in exceptional circumstances."

Army Form G 1063, "Hastener for Supply of Ordnance Stores" (pads of 120).

Army Form G 1098-554, "War Equipment Table for a Heavy Battery, R.A. (armed with four or six B.L. 9·2-inch, Mark II, Howitzers on Mark II Travelling Carriages)". Copies have been sent to all concerned.

Army Form L 1394, "Indent for Regulations, &c."

Army Form N 1524, "Territorial Army Association, Annual Financial Return." Copies have been sent to Secretaries, Territorial Army Associations.

Amendments to Army Forms

4. The following Army Forms will be amended as indicated :—

(a) Army Form B 268, "Proceedings on Transfer to the Army Reserve or on Discharge".

57
General
3767

Page 2. Add the following item to paragraph 15 :—

"Size of respirator facepiece"

(b) Army Form E 654, "Training in Camp, Notice to Join T.A."

Add the following Note to all copies of the Army Form in use :—

"N.B.—The note *re* Insurance Cards and Unemployment Books also applies to men insured under the Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Contributory Pensions Act, 1925."

Corrigenda to War Equipment Tables

5. The following amendments will be made to War Equipment Tables :—

(i) Army Form G 1098-666, "A Signal Section, Field Artillery Brigade, dated August, 1923". Copies of the Corrigenda have been sent to all concerned.

Army Orders.—February, 1926.

54
Artillery
8881

- (ii) Army Form G 1098-548, "A Medium Artillery Brigade, dated December, 1923". A.O. 94
1926

continued.

Page 27. *Delete* "Connectors, engine draught, No. 2" and detail.

- (iii) Army Form G 1098-581, "A Field Squadron, R.E., dated December, 1923".

Page 21. Section No. 28—B.

Insert—

"Meg' insulation tester, 500-volt,

1	..	..	1	..	1
---	----	----	---	----	---

100-megohms

1	..	..	1	..	1
---	----	----	---	----	---

"

57
11
458

- (iv) Army Form G 1098-583, "A Field Park Company, R.E., dated January, 1924".

Page 23. Section No. 29—E.

Insert—

"Machines, pipe grooving and cutting—

$\frac{1}{2}$ -in. to 2-in.	..	..	..	..	..	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td>1</td></tr></table>	1
1							
2-in. to 4-in.	..	..	..	..	..	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td>1</td></tr></table>	1
1							

"

- (v) Army Form G 1098-584, "An Army Troops Company, R.E., dated March, 1924."

Page 23. Section No. 29—E.

Insert—

"Machines, pipe grooving and cutting—

$\frac{1}{2}$ -in. to 2-in.	..	..	..	..	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td>1</td></tr></table>	1	..	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td>1</td></tr></table>	1
1									
1									
2-in. to 4-in.	..	..	..	..	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td>1</td></tr></table>	1	..	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td>1</td></tr></table>	1
1									
1									

"

57
11
284

- (vi) Army Form G 1098-585, "An Electrical and Mechanical Company, R.E., dated October, 1925".
Section No. 28—B.

Page 13.

For—

"Bridge-meggers, 500-volts, 40-megohms..

1

1

 ..

4

"

substitute—

"Bridge-meggers, 500-volts, 40-megohms..

..

1(d)

 ..

2

"

Insert—

"(d) For 2 sections not provided with Meg. insulation tester."

Army Orders.—February, 1926.

A.O. 94
1926
continued.

Page 14.

Insert—

"Meg' insulation tester, 500-volt, 100-megohms 1 | 1(d) | .. | 2 |

(d) For 1 section not provided with Bridge-megger."

Page 15. Section No. 29—E.

Insert—

"Machines, pipe grooving and cutting—

1-in. to 2-in.	..	..	..	1	1	1	4
2-in. to 4-in.	..	..	..	1	1	..	4
5-in. to 8 in.	..	..	..	1	1	..	4

(vii) Army Form G 1098-590, "A Workshop and Park, R. E., dated October, 1925".

Page 32. Section No. 28—B.

Add—

"Bridge-meggers, 500-volts, 40-megohms .. | 1 | .. | 1 |"

Note.

6. The reference in paragraph 3 of Army Order 47 of 1926, to Army Form G 1098-666 Corrigenda should be amended to read :—

"Army Form G 1098-590, Corrigenda" *et seq.*

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

H. J. Greedy

APPENDIX I TO ARMY ORDER 59 OF 1926

TABLE OF MONTHLY RATES OF CLOTHING ALLOWANCE

A.—REGULAR FORCES (except Household Cavalry, R.A. Mounted Band, Aldershot—other than boys—R.A. Band, Woolwich, R.E. Band, Foot Guards Royal Tank Corps Band and non-European personnel of local forces).

(1) *Home, Rhine, Iraq and Mediterranean*

Service (1)	Home stations and Rhine		Iraq		Egypt, Gibraltar, Malta and Palestine	
	Overall rate (2)	Non- overall rate (3)	Overall rate (4)	Non- overall rate (5)	Overall rate (6)	Non- overall rate (7)
1. Mounted Services—	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>
(a) Warrant officers, Class I	20 3	19 8	18 9	18 3	17 8	17 2
(b) Other ranks	15 8	15 1	16 8	16 2	15 7	15 1
2. Dismounted Services (except as shown below)—						
(a) Warrant officers, Class I*	20 0	19 5	18 11	18 5	17 10	17 4
(b) Other ranks*	15 2	14 7	15 7	15 1	14 6	14 0
3. Kilted Services (except as shown below)—						
(a) Warrant officers, Class I*	18 3	17 8	18 9	18 3	17 8	17 2
(b) Other ranks*	15 4	14 9	16 6	16 0	15 5	14 11
4. Trewed Services—						
(a) Warrant officers, Class I*	20 1	19 6	18 9	18 3	17 8	17 2
(b) Other ranks*	15 11	15 4	16 0	15 6	14 11	14 5
5. Serjeant pipers and pipers of Royal Scots, Cameronians and H.L.I.*	15 7	15 0	16 9	16 3	15 8	15 2
6. Serjeant pipers of K.O.S.B. and Black Watch*	..	16 0	..	17 3	..	16 2
7. Serjeant pipers and pipers of Royal Scots Fusiliers*	15 4	14 9	16 6	16 0	15 5	14 11
8. Pipers of K.O.S.B. and Black Watch	15 6	14 11	16 8	16 2	15 7	15 1
9. Serjeant pipers and pipers of Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers and Royal Irish Fusiliers*	15 9	15 2	16 3	15 9	15 2	14 8
10. Royal Tank Corps—						
(a) Warrant officers, Class I	20 2	19 5	18 9	18 5	17 8	17 4
(b) Other ranks, except motor cyclists	15 5	14 8	15 6	15 2	14 5	14 1
(c) Motor cyclists	15 10	..	15 11	..	14 10	..
11. M.T. drivers and motor cyclists, R.A.S.C.	15 7	..	16 0	..	14 11	..
12. Royal Malta Artillery and R.A. Band, Malta—						
(a) Warrant officers, Class I	..	19 5	..	..	..	9 2
(b) Other ranks	15 2	14 7	..	..	6 4	5 10

* If entitled to wear sashes, bandmasters will receive an additional 4d. monthly, and warrant officers, class II, and non-commissioned officers an additional 2d. monthly.

NOTE.—The clothing allowances issuable to soldiers receiving the boats' crews scale of clothing under Table XII (e), Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1922, will be reduced by 2s. a month whilst the men are employed as boats' crews. A similar reduction will be made in the case of the two soldier deckhands at Gibraltar.

Army Orders.—February, 1926.

(ii) Other Stations Abroad

Station (1)	Warrant officers, Class I, all services		Other ranks, all services	
	Overall rate (2)	Non- overall rate (3)	Overall rate (4)	Non- overall rate (5)
Bermuda	s. d. 16 10	s. d. 16 4	s. d. 14 3	s. d. 13 9
Ceylon	15 9	15 3	14 1	13 7
China, North	17 5	16 11	14 10	14 4
China, South	17 10	17 4	15 3	14 9
Jamaica	15 9	15 3	14 1	13 7
Mauritius				
Sierra Leone	14 11	14 5	14 3	13 9
Singapore	15 9	15 3	14 1	13 7

NOTE 1.—If entitled to wear sashes, bandmasters will receive an additional 4d. monthly, and warrant officers, class II, and non-commissioned officers an additional 2d. monthly.

NOTE 2.—The clothing allowances issuable to soldiers receiving the boats' crews scale of clothing under Table XII (c), Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1922, will be reduced by 2s. a month whilst the men are employed as boats' crews.

B.—HOUSEHOLD CAVALRY AT HOME STATIONS

Ranks and appointments (1)	Life Guards (2)	Royal Horse Guards (3)
Regimental corporal-major	s. d. 30 3	s. d. 28 2
Farrier-corporal-major	28 6	28 2
Regimental quartermaster-corporal	27 5	25 4
Saddler-quartermaster-corporal		
Orderly - room corporal - of - horse (ranking as quartermaster-corporal)	25 8	25 4
Farrier-quartermaster-corporal		
Squadron-corporal-major	27 4	25 3
Squadron-corporal-major riding instructor		
Squadron-corporal-major-instructor-in-musketry	25 9	23 8
Squadron - corporal - major - instructor-in-fencing and gymnastics		
Squadron-quartermaster-corporal	25 9	23 8
Orderly - room corporal - of - horse (ranking as squadron-quartermaster-corporal)		
Saddler-staff-corporal	24 0	23 7
Farrier-staff-corporal		
Corporal-of-horse trumpeter	28 0	25 9
Band-corporal-of-horse	27 9	25 7
Farrier-corporal-of-horse	23 4	23 0
Saddler-corporal-of-horse	25 1	23 1
Corporal-of-horse		
Corporal	25 7	23 7
Lance-corporal	23 5	21 4
Bandsman	25 9	23 3
Trumpeter		
Trooper	23 5	21 4

NOTE 1.—In the case of ranks below corporal-of-horse employed as, or drawing pay as, clerks, the above rates will be reduced by 7d. a month.

NOTE 2.—The above rates will not apply to men employed otherwise than with their units. Such men will receive the rates of allowance shown for mounted men in Section A of this Appendix.

Army Orders.—February, 1926.

C.—ROYAL ARTILLERY MOUNTED BAND, ALDERSHOT (except Boys—
See Note 1)
ROYAL ARTILLERY BAND, WOOLWICH
ROYAL ENGINEERS BAND
FOOT GUARDS (but see Notes 4 and 5)
ROYAL TANK CORPS BAND

Ranks and appointments (1)	R.A. bands		R.E. band (4)	Foot Guards (5)	R.T.C. band. (6)
	Aldershot (2)	Woolwich (3)			
	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>
Regimental serjeant-major				30 5	.. ..
Bandmaster	24 10	.. ..	.. ..	.. ..	22 5
Superintending-clerk ..				28 7	.. ..
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant				25 1	.. ..
Company serjeant-major-instructor in musketry ..				25 1	.. ..
Company serjeant-major ..				24 11	.. ..
Company quartermaster-serjeant				22 4	.. ..
Orderly - room serjeant ranking as colour-serjeant ..				23 7	.. ..
Orderly - room serjeant ranking as serjeant ..				23 0	.. ..
Band serjeant	18 3	17 11	17 10	25 9	17 3
Serjeant-drummer				39 3	.. ..
Serjeant-piper, Scots Guards ..				23 8	.. ..
Serjeant-piper, Irish Guards ..				19 5	.. ..
Serjeant (<i>see</i> Note 2)		17 6	.. ..	21 9	.. ..
Lance-serjeant clothed as drummer				23 4	.. ..
Lance-serjeant				19 3	.. ..
Band corporal				22 9	.. ..
Corporal clothed as drummer				23 11	.. ..
Corporal				19 10	.. ..
Lance-corporal				19 9	.. ..
Bandsman (<i>see</i> Note 1) ..	18 1	17 5	17 4	22 8	17 2
Timebeater				25 11	.. ..
Drummer				23 10	.. ..
Piper, Scots Guards				19 3	.. ..
Piper, Irish Guards				17 5	.. ..
Guardsman				19 9	.. ..

Note 1.—Boys of the R.A. band, Aldershot, will not receive clothing allowance at the rates shown in this Section, but at the rates shown for mounted men in Section A of this Appendix.

Boys of the R.A. band, Woolwich, will receive clothing allowance at the rate shown in Section A of this Appendix until the first anniversary of the issue of their full-dress clothing, when the above rates will be admissible.

The rates shown above for bandsmen of the R.E. band will also apply to boys of the band.

Note 2.—Serjeants of Foot Guards employed on recruiting duties will receive an extra allowance of 1s. 2d. a month.

Note 3.—In the case of ranks of Foot Guards below lance-serjeant employed as, or drawing pay as, clerks, the above rates will be reduced by 7d. a month.

Note 4.—The above rates will not apply to men of the Foot Guards employed otherwise than with their units (except as provided in Note 2). Such men will receive the rates of allowance shown for dismounted men in Section A of this Appendix.

Note 5.—Clothing allowance at the above rates will not be admissible for men of the Foot Guards at home stations who have not attained the first anniversary of the initial issue of their *full-dress* clothing. Clothing allowance issued to such men will be at the rates shown for dismounted men in Section A of this Appendix.

Army Orders.—February, 1926.

D.—NON-EUROPEAN PERSONNEL OF LOCAL FORCES

Service (1)	Overall rate (2)	Non-overall rate (3)
1. Hong Kong-Singapore Brigade, R.A.—	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>
(a) Non-European officer .. .. .	.. .. .	8 3
(b) Havildar-major and havildar	4 10	4 4
(c) Other ranks	4 8	4 2
2. Royal Engineers—		
(a) 40th Fortress Company (Hong Kong)	4 10	4 4
(b) 44th Fortress Company (Jamaica) .. .. .	.. .. .	.. .. .
3. West India Regiment	4 7	4 1
4. Royal Army Medical Corps—		
(a) 29th Company (Jamaica) .. .. .	.. .. .	.. .. .
(b) West African Company (Sierra Leone)	2 9	2 3
5. West African Regiment—		
(a) Signallers	4 10	4 4
(b) Other ranks	2 9	2 3

NOTE 1.—The rates laid down in column (2) will be issued only to those ranks whose scales of personal clothing include overall suits.

NOTE 2.—The men of the Battery Commander's staff, Hong Kong—Singapore Brigade, R.A., clothed as mounted men will receive an additional 7d. monthly.

E.—CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES

(i) *Crews of War Department vessels at Home Stations, and personnel of the War Department Home Fleet employed at Stations Abroad*

Master of sea-going vessel	<i>s. d.</i>	Chief stoker	<i>s. d.</i>
Other Masters	7 3	Leading stoker	7 1
Mate	7 1	Stoker .. .. .	.. .. .
1st Engineer	6 11	Seaman (A.B. or Ordinary).. .. .	2 7
2nd Engineer	7 8	Boy.. .. .	.. .. .
3rd Engineer	7 5		
	7 3		

Army Orders.—February, 1926.

(ii) *Ex-Military Drill Staff, Duke of York's Royal Military School, and Queen Victoria School*

	Duke of York's School	Queen Victoria School
	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>
Serjeant-major }	9 1	8 7
Bandmaster }	9 1	.. 8
Quartermaster-serjeant }	9 1	7 8
Company serjeant-major }	6 3	.. 9
Hospital serjeant }	..	8 2
Serjeant drummer }	6 3	..
Serjeant piper }	..	..
Serjeant tailor }	..	..

(iii) *Royal Hospital, Chelsea*

	<i>s. d.</i>
Serjeant-major }	13 2
Quartermaster-serjeant }	12 9
Quartermaster-serjeant (messenger) }	10 6
Quartermaster-serjeant (master cook) }	9 2
Quartermaster-serjeant (hospital serjeant) }	7 6
Assistant master cook }	9 2
Constable }	7 6
Cook }	9 2
Fatiguesman }	4 11
Fatigue serjeant }	7 6
Fireman }	11 4
Infirmery orderly }	9 2
Park-keeper serjeant }	7 6
Police serjeant }	..
Storeman }	..
Wardmaster }	..

(iv) *Various*

	<i>s. d.</i>
Barrack warden }	4 8
Chapel keeper, Wellington Barracks }	2 11
Civilian warden, military prisons and detention barracks }	3 4
Men clothed to messengers' scale }	4 0
Men clothed to grooms' scale }	4 9
Men clothed to servant grooms' scale }	6 1
Men clothed to estate warders' scale }	1 6
Men clothed to cooks' scale }	..
Paid pensioner recruiter—	
(a) Highland zone }	4 6
(b) Lowland zone }	4 5
(c) Other zones }	8 10

Army Orders.—February, 1926.

APPENDIX II TO ARMY ORDER 59 OF 1926

ANNUAL GRANTS FOR THE PROVISION AND UPKEEP OF CLOTHING AT STATIONS ABROAD (*see* paragraph 99, Clothing Regulations, Part I 1922)

		(i) SOLDIER EMPLOYEES		
Gibraltar—			£	s. d.
	Deck hands (two)		2 17 0	each.
		(ii) CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES		
Bermuda—				
	Crews of War Department vessels		2 11 0	"
	Messengers			
	Range wardens			
Ceylon—				
	Office keepers		1 6 0	"
	Messengers			
	Watchers			
China—				
	Asiatic hospital attendants		1 6 0	"
	Chinese bakers			
	Cooks, Hong Kong-Singapore Brigade, R.A.			
	Coolies employed on conveyance of sick			
	Messengers			
	Watchmen			
	Water transport employees			
Egypt—				
	Baker		1 6 0	"
	Drivers (H.T.)			
	Ghaffirs (not exceeding 119)			
	Motor drivers (not exceeding 15)			
	Range warden			
Gibraltar—				
	Crew of M.L. "Elliott"		2 11 0	"
	Native transport drivers (including foreman)		2 10 0	"
Jamaica—				
	Ambulance driver		1 17 6	
	Boats' crews		1 6 0	each.
	Messengers			
	Range wardens			
Malta—				
	Crew of motor boat		2 11 0	"
	Crew of Governor's pinnace			
	Crews of War Department vessels			
	Office keepers			
	Messengers			
	Range wardens			
Mauritius—				
	Bakers, R.A.S.C.		1 6 0	"
	Messengers			
	Muleteers, R.A.S.C.			
	Transport lorry driver		1 17 6	
	Watchmen, R.A.O.C.		1 6 0	each.
Sierra Leone—				
	Boatmen, R.A.S.C.		2 11 0	"
	Carrier corps		0 16 0	"
	Messengers		1 6 0	"
	Range wardens			
Singapore—				
	Boats' crews		1 6 0	"
	Messengers			
	Policemen			

QUARTERMASTER.

Voucher No. *1*

ARMY
Date
2ND BN. 22DF. & 22RTF. REGIMENT.

ARMY RECORDS

March, 1926

THE WAR OFFICE,
31st March, 1926

CONTENTS

ROYAL WARRANTS

Army Order Number		PAGE
95	Pay Warrant, 1926	3
96	Courses for Uncertificated Army Schoolmistresses ...	3
97	Rank and Precedence	4
98	Pay and Allowances	5

ORDER BY HIS MAJESTY

99	Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—Amendments ...	8
----	---	---

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, ETC.

100	Disbandment of Field Park Companies, Royal Engineers, Territorial Army	10
101	Titles and Designations	10
102	Alliances	11

Army Orders.—March, 1926.

Army Order Number		PAGE
103	Supplementary Reserve—Precedence	11
104	Examination for the Army First Class and Special Certificates of Education	11
105	Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments	13
106	Pay Warrant, 1926—Amendment	15
107	King's Regulations, 1923—Amendments... ..	15
108	Allowance Regulations, 1924—Amendments	19
109	Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—Amendments ...	21
110	Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I, 1924— Amendments	32
111	Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1923—Amendment	33
112	Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I, 1923—Amendments (No. 12)	33
113	Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915—Amendments	33
114	Barrack and Hospital Furniture—Amendments ...	34
115	Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923—Amendments	34
116	Field Service Regulations, Volume II, 1924—Amend- ment (No. 2)	36
117	Training and Manceuvre Regulations, 1923—Amend- ment	36
118	Remount Regulations, 1924—Amendment	37
119	Educational Training, 1923—Amendment	37
120	Regulations respecting the Grant of Permanent Commissions in the Cavalry, Infantry, Royal Tank Corps and Royal Army Service Corps to Officers of the King's Own Malta Regiment, 1926	37
121	Regulations for Admission to the Army Dental Corps, 1923—Amendment	37
122	Regulations for Admission to the Territorial Army Nursing Service, 1926	38
123	Field Service Pocket Book, 1926	38
124	Mechanical Transport Maintenance Handbook, 1926	38
125	Instructions for Practice Seawards, Royal Artillery (Coast Artillery), 1926	38
126	Priced List of Veterinary Stores, 1926	38
127	Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II, 1921—Amend- ments (No. 13)	39
128	Books, Forms, etc.	40

List of Changes in War Matériel, etc.	44
Appendix to Army Order 101	45

ARMY ORDERS

ROYAL WARRANTS

Pay Warrant, 1926

A.O. 95.
1926.

26
Regula-
tions
345

His Majesty the King has been pleased to grant a revised Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of the Army, dated 12th March, 1926.

Copies will be issued to all concerned as soon as available.

Courses for Uncertificated Army Schoolmistresses A.O. 96. 1926.

GEORGE R.I.

43
Teachers
118

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to provide for the attendance of uncertificated army schoolmistresses on probation at courses at civilian training colleges with a view to qualifying as certificated teachers ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army dated 12th March, 1926.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 19th day of March, 1926, in the 16th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

SCHEDULE

PAY WARRANT, 1926—AMENDMENTS

1. Article 906 (b). Line 4. *For "Only" substitute "Except as provided in Article 907A, only".*

Army Orders.—March, 1926.

2. *Insert new Article—*

A.O. 96.
1926.

907A (a) A candidate who is accepted for appointment as an uncertificated army schoolmistress on probation and is permitted to make her own arrangements to undergo a 2 years' course of training at an approved civilian training college under the conditions laid down by the Board of Education, with a view to qualifying as a certificated teacher, shall not be entitled to receive pay during the continuance of the course, but shall be granted a sum equivalent to the amount of her tuition fees, subject to a maximum payment of £40.

(b) The period of 2 years spent on a course at a civilian training college may be allowed to count as one year for purposes of subsequent grants of increment of pay as an army schoolmistress.

3. Article 1104—

Line 3. *After "non-employment" insert—*

A.O. 96.
1926.

"or any period spent by a schoolmistress on a course at a civilian training college under the conditions referred to in Article 907A".

Rank and Precedence

A.O. 97.
1926.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient that the precedence of officers of Our Supplementary Reserve of Officers with officers of Our Army shall be defined :

9
Gen. No.
1584

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendment shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Warrant of His late Majesty, dated 1st April, 1910 (as amended by subsequent Warrants), which is contained in paragraph 174 of the King's Regulations for the Army and the Army Reserve, 1923.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 26th day of March, 1926, in the 16th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

SCHEDULE

A.O. 97
1926
continued.

KING'S REGULATIONS, 1923—AMENDMENT

Paragraph 174, *add* new sub-paragraphs—

- (x) Officers of the Supplementary Reserve of Officers shall take rank and precedence on equal terms with officers of the Territorial Army, except as stated in sub-paragraph (xi).
- (xi) Officers who belonged to the Royal Monmouthshire Royal Engineers on 8th August, 1924, shall retain their militia status and take precedence as in sub-paragraph (vi) above.

A.O. 97.
1926.

Pay and Allowances

A.O. 98.
1926.

GEORGE R.I.

26
Regulations
468

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the regulations governing the pay and allowances of Our Army :

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in Part I of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 12th March, 1926, and that the amendments shown in Part II of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Regulations for the Allowances of Our Army, issued under Our Warrant dated 7th December, 1923.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 29th day of March, 1926, in the 16th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

Army Orders.—March, 1926.

A.O. 98.
1926
continued.

SCHEDULE

PART I

PAY WARRANT, 1926—AMENDMENTS

1. Article 450, line 5.

After "361" insert "450A"

24
P.M.P.
1591

2. *Insert new Article—*

A.O. 98.
1926.

450A. At stations where only one medical officer is employed, a civilian medical practitioner may, if necessary, be employed at the public expense†, during the absence of the medical officer on short leave, subject to the following conditions :—

- (a) The concession shall apply only in cases where it is impracticable, or undesirable on grounds of expense, to post another officer in relief.
- (b) The concession shall apply only to one period of short leave in each calendar month, and shall not apply in cases where leave in excess of 48 hours is taken.
- (c) If a second period of short leave is taken in any one month, no expense to army funds shall be admitted notwithstanding that during the first period it was unnecessary to employ a civilian medical practitioner.

Army Council's instruction

Add at foot of page 111—

A.O. 98.
1926.

“† *Article 450A.* At stations where it is necessary to employ a civilian medical practitioner only as and when required, remuneration should be at the rates laid down in Army Form O 1667, but at stations where it is necessary, in the absence of the Royal Army Medical Corps officer, to engage a civilian medical practitioner for whole-time or part-time duty, suitable terms will be arranged by the general officer commanding within the existing maximum daily rates of remuneration for civilian medical practitioners.”

PART II

ALLOWANCE REGULATIONS, 1924—AMENDMENTS

1. Paragraph 479—

Line 3. *After "516", for "to" substitute "and".*

Delete from "provided" in line 3 to "unit." in line 5 and substitute—

A.O. 98.
1926.

"and to officers authorized by peace establishment to be mounted."

53
General
3306

2. Paragraph 481—

Line 2. *For* "paras. 516—539" *substitute*—

"para. 516 or is authorized by peace establishment to be mounted". A.O. 98.
1926.

3. Paragraph 515—

For first five lines *substitute*—

"Forage for staff officers of the Regular Army who are authorized to be mounted and who are serving in home commands (including the Rhine Army) or in Egypt will be supplied at the public expense in accordance with the table shown in para. 516. A free forage will be issued to all other officers serving in home commands (including the Rhine Army) or in Egypt for each horse authorized under peace establishments or specially approved by the Army Council under para. 539. A.O. 98.
1926.

At colonial stations separate tables will be approved by the Army Council and will be laid down in the local regulations of the command concerned."

4. Paragraph 516—

For "Commanding, R.G.A." *substitute* "||C.R.A. of a command".*Add* at end—

"Colonel Commandant, Royal Tank Corps Centre .. | 1 | 1"

Add a footnote—

"|| In the case of Aldershot, Southern and Eastern Commands 1 horse and 2 forages will be allowed." A.O. 98.
1926.

5. *Insert* new paragraph—

516A. Forage will be supplied at the public expense in respect of one private charger maintained in excess of establishment and used for military service in the case of each of the officers detailed below :— A.O. 98.
1926.

Household Cavalry.—All officers except quartermasters and directors of music.

Royal Artillery.—All officers of field, pack and medium artillery (except quartermasters).

Infantry.—Lieutenant-colonel commanding a battalion.

Royal Tank Corps.—Lieutenant-colonel commanding a battalion.

School of Artillery.—Chief instructors. Major or captain instructors in gunnery.

"Horses of the Household Cavalry	12	10	8	12	10"
----------------------------------	----	----	---	----	-----

SCHEDULE

A.O. 99

1926

*continued.*TERRITORIAL ARMY REGULATIONS, 1924—
AMENDMENTS1. Paragraph 568. *Add at end—*

53
Southern
3765

"When private horses are used instead of hiring, an allowance may be granted at the following rates and subject to the same general conditions in Allowance Regulations as allowances for horse hire:—

A.O. 99.
1926.

	s.	d.
For a mounted parade	7	6
For half-day	10	0
For full day (<i>i.e.</i> 7 hours or more)	15	0
(including days in camp)		

At annual training, horses for adjutants will be provided by County Associations, the rates allowed for private horses being those laid down in para. 841."

2. Paragraph 569. Last sub-paragraph. *Delete from "a D.A.A. and Q.M.G." in line 3 to end of sub-paragraph and substitute—*

"horses will be provided, if necessary, by County Associations."

A.O. 99.
1926.

3. Paragraph 578, line 13. *For "80" substitute "110".*

80
Medical
10
53
Southern
3765

4. Paragraph 641—

Line 1. *Delete—*

"(other than regular adjutants)".

Line 4. *Add at end—*

"Horses for adjutants will be provided as laid down in paras. 568 and 569."

5. *Delete paragraph 663.*6. Paragraph 683. *Delete from "if" in line 4 to end of paragraph.*7. *For paragraph 684 substitute—*

684. Claims submitted by adjutants for (a) horse hire, or (b) allowance for the use of their privately owned horses will be supported in the case of (a) by receipted bills, or in the case of (b) by a reference to the authority for the rates claimed.

A.O. 99.
1926.

Army Orders.—March, 1926.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, ETC.

A.O. 100. Disbandment of Field Park Companies, Royal Engineers, Territorial Army.—His Majesty the King has approved with great regret of the disbandment of the undermentioned units of the Royal Engineers, Territorial Army, with effect from 1st May, 1926:—

20
Engineers
5883

- 203rd (East Lancashire) Field Park Company, Royal Engineers.
- 207th (Wessex) Field Park Company, Royal Engineers.
- 211th (Sussex) Field Park Company, Royal Engineers.
- 215th (North Midland) Field Park Company, Royal Engineers.
- 219th (1st London) Field Park Company, Royal Engineers.
- 223rd (2nd London) Field Park Company, Royal Engineers.
- 227th (South Midland) Field Park Company, Royal Engineers.
- 231st (West Riding) Field Park Company, Royal Engineers.
- 235th (Northumbrian) Field Park Company, Royal Engineers.
- 239th (Highland) (City of Aberdeen) Field Park Company, Royal Engineers.
- 243rd (Lowland) Field Park Company, Royal Engineers.
- 247th (Welsh) Field Park Company, Royal Engineers.
- 251st (East Anglian) Field Park Company, Royal Engineers.
- 255th (West Lancashire) Field Park Company, Royal Engineers.

A.O. 101. Titles and Designations.—1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of titles and designations of cavalry and infantry regiments of the Regular Army as shown in the Appendix (*see* pages 45 to 47).

20
General
5129

2. Army Order 292 of 1924 is *cancelled*.

Army Orders.—March, 1926.

Alliances.—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the following alliances :— A.O. 102.
1926.

Non-Permanent Active Militia of Canada—

058 4890 058 4887	Le Régiment de Québec to The East Yorkshire Regiment. 1st British Columbia Regiment (Duke of Connaught's Own) to The Rifle Brigade (Prince Consort's Own).
---	--

A.O. 103.
1926.

Supplementary Reserve—Precedence.—1. Officers of the Supplementary Reserve, whether in units or not in units, will take seniority on equal terms with officers of the Territorial Army in accordance with dates of appointment and promotion. Officers, however, who belonged to the Royal Monmouthshire Royal Engineers on 8th August, 1924, will retain their militia status, as provided in paragraph 174 (vi), King's Regulations, 1923.

2. Units of the Supplementary Reserve will take precedence as part of the Territorial Army and as junior to Territorial Army units of the same arm or branch of the service, and will take precedence amongst themselves in accordance with the order of seniority of the counties in which they are raised as laid down in the Army List for the various arms of the Territorial Army. In the case of Royal Corps of Signals units the order of seniority by counties will be that laid down in the Army List for the Royal Engineers, Territorial Army.

3. The Royal Monmouthshire Royal Engineers will take the same precedence as the old Royal Monmouthshire Royal Engineers (Militia).

A.O. 104.
1926.

Examination for the Army First Class and Special Certificates of Education.—1. With reference to Appendix I, Educational Training, 1923, the following tables show the books on which questions testing general reading and knowledge of books will be set at examinations for the Army First Class and Special Certificates of Education to be held in the near future.

43
<u>Education</u>
318

2. For the English paper B, which is common to both the First Class and Special Certificates, one book must

Army Orders.—March, 1926.

A.O. 104 have been studied in detail and two others read generally.
1926
continued.

For the English paper C, which is required to be taken for a Special Certificate only, one additional book must have been studied in detail and another additional book read generally.

3. Two lists (C and D) of books have been approved for use at examinations in the near future. The following tables show the books contained in each list and the examinations for which those books will be used :—

(a) For the English paper B, common to both the First Class and Special Certificates :—

List C	List D
<i>To be studied in detail</i> "Hereward the Wake."—Kingsley.	<i>To be studied in detail</i> "Ivanhoe."—Scott.
<i>To be read generally</i> "Lorna Doone."—Blackmore. "Master Mariners."—Spears.	<i>To be read generally</i> "The Cloister and the Hearth." —Reade. "The World Revealed—Asia." —Ridgway.

(b) For the English paper C, required to be taken for the Special Certificate only :—

List C	List D
<i>To be studied in detail</i> "Henry VIII."—Shakespeare.	<i>To be studied in detail</i> "King John."—Shakespeare.
<i>To be read generally</i> "Golden Treasury."—(Additional Poems)—Palgrave.	<i>To be read generally</i> "Golden Treasury" (Book IV). —Palgrave.

Army Orders.—March, 1926.

(c) The examinations for which the respective lists of **A.O. 104** books will be used (when two lists are named, candidates **1926** may choose either) :— *continued.*

Date of examination	List of books on which questions will be set
April, 1927	List C only.
October, 1927	List C only.
April, 1928	List C and List D.
October, 1928	List C and List D.
April, 1929	List D only.
October, 1929	List D only.

4. The books in List D will not be issued until April, 1927, when demands will be submitted on Army Form L 1389 for cavalry regiments, Royal Artillery brigades, infantry battalions and depots, battalions of the Royal Tank Corps by officers commanding, and for other units, etc., by command education officers.

The copies of Palgrave's "Golden Treasury" previously issued for Lists A, B and C, will be used for List D.

5. Army Order 302 of 1924 will be *cancelled* with effect from 1st November, 1926.

83

936

Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments.— **A.O. 105.**

1. The undermentioned detachments have been registered **1926.** at the War Office :—

ENGLAND AND WALES

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
58	Buckingham	Women's	Mrs. A. M. Hancocks ..	} Order of St. John.
336	London,	"	Miss E. Russell-Hallett..	
132	County of Nottingham ..	"	Miss K. Corden	

2. The undermentioned detachments have received official recognition by the War Office under the new scheme :—

ENGLAND AND WALES

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
34	Buckingham	Women's	Mrs. C. Macindoe	} British Red Cross Society.
52	Cheshire	"	Mrs. E. K. Milnes	
83	Essex	"	Miss R. M. Evans	
12	Glamorgan	"	Mrs. D. C. Edmondson, O.B.E.	
3	Hampshire ..	Men's ..	Mr. A. Dawkins	

Army Orders.—March, 1926.

A.O. 105

1926
continued.

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
70	Hampshire ..	Women's	Mrs. G. Knaption ..	Order of St. John.
58	Hertford ..	"	Mrs. M. M. Buchanan ..	
52	Kent ..	"	Mrs. E. A. Pond ..	
76	Lancashire, East.	"	Mrs. B. Parker ..	
6	Lincolnshire..	"	Mrs. E. E. Robinson ..	British Red Cross Society.
1	London, County of.	Men's ..	Mr. E. C. Evans ..	
8	"	Women's	Miss F. E. Wimperis ..	Order of St. John.
48	"	"	Miss A. Trotter ..	
72	"	"	Miss E. Stanhope-Jones ..	
80	"	"	Mrs. J. Simmonds ..	
84	"	"	Miss E. Brown ..	British Red Cross Society.
186	"	"	Miss G. Bliss, O.B.E. ..	
18	Norfolk ..	"	Mrs. W. Harker ..	
30	"	"	Mrs. M. E. Leach ..	
84	"	"	Mrs. Neville Sadd ..	Order of St. John.
28	Oxford ..	"	Miss E. Tubb ..	
6	Somerset ..	"	Mrs. M. Vincent ..	Order of St. John.
31	"	Men's ..	Dr. D. L. Beath, O.B.E. ..	
62	"	Women's	Miss O. W. Boyle ..	British Red Cross Society.
20	Suffolk ..	"	Miss M. E. Hoare ..	
1	Surrey ..	Men's ..	Mr. J. Holder ..	Order of St. John.
90	" ..	Women's	Mrs. A. M. Baird Richardson.	
4	Sussex ..	"	Miss I. M. Wood ..	Order of St. John.
6	" ..	"	Mrs. M. J. Mitchell	
44	Warwickshire	"	Mrs. E. Erskine-Murray	
48	Yorkshire, East Riding.	"	Mrs. C. Field ..	

SCOTLAND

4	Lanark ..	Women's	Mrs. A. Douglas ..	British Red Cross Society (Scottish Branch).
8	" ..	"	Miss E. C. Boyd ..	
38	" ..	"	Mrs. B. L. Despard, O.B.E.	
10	Perth ..	"	Mrs. K. E. Frost ..	
16	Stirling ..	"	Mrs. C. E. Gair, M.B.E., J.P.	

3. The following amendment will be made to Army Order 277 of 1925 :—

Delete —

" 80	London, County of.	"	Miss E. Russell-Hallett ..	Order of St. John."
------	--------------------	---	----------------------------	---------------------

Army Orders.—March, 1926.

30 General 8171	Pay Warrant, 1926 — Amendment. — Article <u>A.O. 106.</u> 981 (i) (a). <u>1926.</u>
---	--

Against "(a)" insert "†". Add to the Army Council's instructions at foot of page—

"† Article 981 (i) (a). A man granted temporary pension should only receive £2 on discharge, any balance being issued on the termination of the final award of such temporary pension, if not followed by a permanent award." A.O. 106.
1926.

9 Gen. No. 1584	King's Regulations, 1923 — Amendments. — <u>A.O. 107.</u> 1. Paragraph 1. <i>For</i> lines 4, 5 and 6 <i>substitute</i>— <u>1926.</u>
---	--

"(a) The regular forces at home and abroad, with their reserves, including the Militia and the Supplementary Reserve. A.O. 107.
1926.

(b) The Territorial Army, including the Territorial Army Reserve.

The Supplementary Reserve, although liable to serve as part of the Regular Army Reserve, takes precedence as part of the Territorial Army, and its units as junior to Territorial Army units of the same arm or branch of the service."

2. *For* paragraph 192 *substitute*—

192. An officer of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers or of the Supplementary Reserve of Officers, on being employed on army service and appointed to a regiment or corps, will be placed at the bottom of his rank in the regiment or corps to which he is appointed. He will be designated and distinguished as a "reserve officer" or a "Supplementary Reserve officer", as the case may be. Such officers, together with those called up for staff or extra-regimental employment, will take precedence amongst themselves according to the date of their army seniority. A.O. 107.
1926

An officer who, having retired on retired pay or with a gratuity, has ceased to belong to the reserve, or who retired on account of ill health, will, on re-employment, be placed at the bottom of the rank to which he is appointed and will take precedence according to the date notified in the *London Gazette* or, when not gazetted, from the day on which he assumes duty after recall to army service. He will be designated and distinguished as a "retired officer".

Army Orders.—March, 1926.

A.O. 107 1926 <i>continued.</i>	3. Paragraph 363—	26 Regu- lations 381
	Sub-paragraph (vi)—	
	Column (1), line 4. <i>After "service" insert an asterisk.</i>	
	Column (1) (b), line 8. <i>After "ride" insert an asterisk.</i>	
	<i>Add a footnote—</i>	
A.O. 107. 1926.	"• A cavalry recruit who is unlikely to be able to ride is liable to discharge at any time up to the completion of 6 months' service with a cavalry regiment. In such a case, if the recruit's total service exceeds 6 months, the discharge will be carried out under sub-para. (xviii), the cause of discharge being amended to read 'His services being no longer required—unable to ride.' In no case, however, will a recruit be retained, within the 6 months, longer than is absolutely necessary to determine that he will not be able to ride."	
	Sub-paragraph (xix). <i>For detail in column 5 substitute—</i>	19 M 591
A.O. 107. 1926.	"Applies to a soldier or enlisted boy who refuses to carry out the agreement to be vaccinated or re-vaccinated entered into on enlistment or re-enlistment when such vaccination or re-vaccination is part of the enlistment or re-enlistment procedure."	
	4. Paragraph 552. <i>For heading "A. Officers." substitute "A. Officers and Warrant Officers."</i>	110 General 3904
	5. <i>Insert new paragraph—</i>	
A.O. 107. 1926.	553A. When an officer has power under Section 47 of the Army Act to dispose summarily of a case against an officer or warrant officer of the Royal Air Force seconded, lent or attached to the Army, he will not, in the case of an officer, award the punishments of forfeiture of seniority of rank in the Royal Air Force or of service for promotion in that force, nor, in the case of a warrant officer, forfeiture of seniority of rank in that force.	
	6. Paragraph 575. <i>Delete from the second "the" in line 10 to end of sentence, and substitute—</i>	110 General 4000
A.O. 107. 1926.	"O.S.C. military police detachments, recruiting zones and officers i/c records."	
	7. Paragraph 577. Line 3. <i>For "C.O." substitute "officer i/c records concerned"</i>	

Army Orders.—March, 1926.

118 Southern 50	8. Paragraph 776, page 198. Sub-paragraph (4). <u>A.O. 107</u> <i>For "and carpentering" substitute—</i> <u>1926</u> <i>continued.</i>
	" , carpentering and saddle-tree making " .

43 S.M.E. 1165	9. Paragraph 814, lines 3 and 4. <i>For</i> " Electrical School, a Mechanical School and Workshops, S.M.E." <i>substitute—</i>
--	---

" Electrical and Mechanical School."

43 S.A. 206	10. Paragraph 823, lines 5 and 6. <i>For</i> " the appoint- ment of assistant adjutants." <i>substitute—</i> " command of, or as instructors of, a training cadre."
---	---

118 Southern 50	11. <i>Delete</i> paragraph 830 and heading.
---	--

9 Gen. No. 1584	12. Paragraph 876. Table. <i>For</i> numbers 24 to 28 and detail <i>substitute—</i>
---	--

" 24	The Militia (except as stated in 27) in order of arms as above.	<u>A.O. 107.</u> <u>1926.</u>
25	The Royal Monmouthshire Royal Engineers (Militia), Supplementary Reserve.	
26	The Honourable Artillery Company (Territorial Army).	
27	The Militia units in Bermuda, Channel Islands and Malta in order of arms as above.	
28	The Territorial Army (except the Honourable Artillery Company) and Supplementary Reserve (except as stated in 25) in order of arms as above.	
29	The Officers Training Corps."	

13. Paragraph 877 (iii). *For* the first ten lines *substitute—*

(iii)	Where Militia units and the Honourable Artillery Company, Territorial Army, Supplementary Reserve, Dominion or Colonial battalions (except India) are brigaded with Regular battalions, the order of standing from right to left should be :—	<u>A.O. 107.</u> <u>1926.</u>
-------	---	----------------------------------

Regular.

Militia.

The Royal Monmouthshire Royal Engineers (Militia), Supplementary Reserve.

The Honourable Artillery Company.

Militia (as in 27 of para. 876).

Territorial Army and Supplementary Reserve (except as in 25 of para. 876).

Dominion or Colonial.

Army Orders.—March, 1926.

14. Paragraph 1109.—

14

Home

363

Sub-paragraph (i). *Add at end—*

A.O. 107.
1926.

"Pending allotment of passages, officers who are granted leave on termination of the course will proceed on leave. Any who do not elect to proceed on leave will be attached to the school for temporary duty pending embarkation."

Sub-paragraph (vii). *Delete* from "consider" in line 3 to the end, and *substitute—*

A.O. 107.
1926.

"be given the option of proceeding on leave from the date of disembarkation. If he does not elect to proceed on leave, he will be despatched to the depot of his unit or corps* where he will be temporarily attached for duty until otherwise disposed of."

Add new sub-paragraph—

A.O. 107.
1926.

(viii) An officer proceeding home for a course of instruction, or to join the Staff College as a student, who arrives before the date of the commencement of the course at the school or Staff College, will be given the option of proceeding on leave from the date of disembarkation. If he does not elect to proceed on leave he will be despatched to the school or Staff College, there to be temporarily attached for duty until the date of the commencement of the course.

Add a footnote—

A.O. 107.
1926.

* London will for this purpose be regarded as the depot of the Royal Army Chaplains' Department."

15. Paragraph 1126, line 1. *For* "one medical officer" *substitute* "two medical officers".

120

General

9639

16. Paragraph 1232.—

14

Home

363

Sub-paragraph (xiii). *Delete* from ", and " in line 2 to the end, and *substitute—*

A.O. 107.
1926.

"They will be given the option of proceeding on leave from the date of disembarkation. Any who do not elect to proceed on leave will be despatched to the Elder Girls' School, Barrosa Barracks, Aldershot, where they will be temporarily attached for duty until otherwise disposed of."

Army Orders.—March, 1926.

110
General
3904

17. Paragraph 1701

Insert new sub-paragraph—

- (iii) Procedure similar to that under the preceding sub-paragraph will be followed in regard to the summary disposal under Section 47 (2) of the Army Act of an officer of the Royal Air Force seconded, lent or attached to the Army (*see* para. 553A). A.O. 107.
1926.

Re-number existing sub-paragraph (iii) to read (iv).

46
2843

Allowance Regulations, 1924—Amendments.— A.O. 108. 1926.

1. Revised paragraphs 198 to 214 (Sub-section I of Section 6) have been approved and copies will shortly be issued, in pamphlet form, to all concerned.

14
Home
363

2. In consequence of the amendment to paragraph 1109 (vii), King's Regulations, 1923, by Army Order 107 of 1926, paragraph 258 is hereby *cancelled*.

118
General
7195

3. *For* paragraph 503 *substitute*—

503. At home stations, cast animals, other than mares selected for breeding, will be sold by public auction, unless ordered to be destroyed. Sale will be made, without further instructions from the Army Council, by an auctioneer or sworn appraiser on a market day or sale day, at such places, and in such numbers, as may be considered most advisable. Mares suitable for breeding may be disposed of in accordance with para. 28, Remount Regulations, 1924. A.O. 108.
1926.

4. Paragraph 505, line 2. *For* “the sale” *substitute*—
“any sale by public auction”.

103
Artillery
1751

5. *For* paragraph 576 *substitute*—

576. Compensation from army funds will not be granted, except as otherwise provided in this Section, in respect of the loss of— A.O. 108.
1926.

- (a) military kit and equipment, and horses, from the ordinary risks of civil life;
- (b) ordinary effects from the risks due to the exigencies of military service, as well as the ordinary risks of civil life;
- (c) family effects from the ordinary risks of civil life.

Property included in the above classes is defined for the purposes of this Section in paras. 582 and 583.

Army Orders.—March, 1926.

A.O. 108 It is open, however, to officers, nurses, other ranks
1926 and army schoolmistresses to insure their property
continued. against these risks, and so safeguard themselves against
 having to meet expenses in the event of loss.

6. Paragraph 581 (as amended by Army Order 457 of 1924), line 4, *for* "(d)" *substitute* "(a)".

7. *For* paragraphs 582 and 583 *substitute*—

A.O. 108. **582.** (a) Kit and equipment for the purpose of this
1926. Section is divisible into six parts :—

Class A.—Articles of uniform and equipment as laid down in the Schedules to this Section.

Class B.—Linen, underclothing and personal necessities, as laid down in the Schedules to this Section.

Class C.—Books and instruments, the private property of the owner, used for the benefit of the public service.

Class D.—Furniture, the private property of the officer, within the limits of rates and quantities laid down for officers' quarters furnished at public expense.

Class E.—Mess and band property within prescribed limits. In the case of mess property, compensation will not extend to silver or plate, nor to articles of a consumable nature.

Class F.—Articles of civilian clothing where such clothing has been specially ordered to be worn on military duty.

(b) Horses, for the purposes of this Section, will mean horses necessarily kept for military purposes within the number for which forage or allowance in lieu is issuable.

583. For the purposes of this Section—

(a) Family effects shall mean such articles in the possession of families of officers or soldiers as are necessary to conform to the military standing of the owners.

(b) Ordinary effects shall mean all effects personal to the officer or soldier, as opposed to effects necessary for the benefit of his family, not mentioned in any previous paragraph of this Section.

Army Orders.—March, 1926.

8. Paragraph 584 (as amended by Army Order 457 of 1924). *For* the first sentence *substitute*—

“The horses and articles referred to in para. 582 and the quantities set out in the Schedules to this Section will not as a rule be exceeded.” A.O. 108.
1926.

9. Paragraph 585 (as amended by Army Order 457 of 1924). *Delete* from “not” in line 3 to the end of the paragraph and *substitute*—

“only apply to the articles comprised in Class A, para. 582.” A.O. 108.
1926.

S.R.O. 376
1926.
20
General
5075

Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—Amendments.—1. Paragraph 4. Line 3. *For* “Brigades” *substitute* “Formations”. A.O. 109.
1926.

9
General
1818

2. *Insert* new paragraph—

10A. When it becomes necessary to raise a new T.A. unit the Army Council will notify the G.O.C.-in-C. as to the county in which it is proposed that the unit should be recruited. The G.O.C.-in-C. will then ascertain and report whether the T.A. Association of the county concerned is willing to raise and administer the new unit, and whether there is evidence that the new unit can be raised. A.O. 109.
1926.

When the county to which it is proposed to allocate the unit has been decided upon, the Army Council will submit a proposal for the formation and designation of the unit for the approval of His Majesty, and, if it is approved, a notification will be published in Army Orders to the effect that a new unit is to be formed.

The G.O.C.-in-C. will then render A.F. E 671, showing the distribution proposed for the unit and its permanent staff.

20
General
5075

3. Paragraph 24.

Line 11. *For* “officer” *substitute* “officers”.

Line 12. *For* “he” *substitute* “they”.

Line 14. *After* “District” *insert* “and the G.O.C. T.A. Air Defence Formations”.

Line 27. *After* “command” *insert* “or headquarters Air Defence Formations”.

Army Orders.—March, 1926.

<u>A.O. 109.</u> <u>1926.</u>	4. Paragraph 38. <i>Add</i> new sub-paragraph—	9
	"The accounts of C.Os. of units are not public accounts and cheques drawn upon them must therefore be stamped."	<u>Gen. No.</u> 1814
<u>A O. 109.</u> <u>1926.</u>	5. Paragraph 67. <i>Add</i> at end—	30
	"and his attention should be drawn to the provisions of paras. 597A, 645 (c) and 718A."	<u>S</u> 235
<u>A.O. 109.</u> <u>1926.</u>	6. Paragraph 122 (as amended by Army Order 318 of 1925). <i>After</i> "majors" in line 4 <i>insert</i> —	<u>P</u> 24036 3
	"or, if no major is available, from captains who have qualified for that rank under Appendices VI and VII".	
	<i>For</i> "Appendix VI" in line 7 <i>substitute</i> "Appendices VI and VII".	
<u>A.O. 109.</u> <u>1926.</u>	7. Paragraph 198. <i>Add</i> at end <i>after</i> "age."—	26
	"In special cases, application may be made to the War Office for retention beyond that age."	<u>Regulations</u> 458
	8. Paragraph 238. <i>After</i> "each" in line 4 <i>insert</i> "calendar".	26
		<u>Regulations</u> 347
<u>A.O. 109.</u> <u>1926.</u>	9. <i>Insert</i> new paragraph—	57
	257B. All inventors who suggest new patterns of military stores or alterations to existing patterns will, in the first instance, be referred to the War Office. In no case will C.Os. or County Associations authorize the trial of any such invention without first obtaining sanction from the War Office.	<u>General</u> 4277
	All applications will be forwarded through the G.O.C.-in-C.	
	10. Paragraph 303 (as amended by Army Order 317 of 1924). <i>After</i> "Office" in line 3 of the amendment, <i>insert</i> —	19
	"with the recommendation of the O.C. the unit".	<u>H.</u> 552
<u>A.O. 109.</u> <u>1926.</u>	11. Paragraph 343, line 5. <i>After</i> "31st October." <i>insert</i> —	30
	"A recruit who has been attested but not finally approved will be permitted to attend annual camp or other training subject to the provisions of paras. 597A and 718A which should be clearly explained to him."	<u>S.</u> 235

Army Orders.—March, 1926.

- 116
T.A.
594 12. Paragraph 383. Page 109. *After* "inspected" in line 8 *insert*—
"except where Associations have entered into contracts whereby all risks are taken by the supplying contractors". A.O. 109.
1926.
- 54
R.A.S.C.
6851 13. Paragraph 504. Table.
Against "Coats, warm, M.S." *insert* "1(g)" in column 3.
Against "Greatcoats, D.S." *for* "1" in column 3 *substitute* "1 (h)".
Add footnotes—
 "(g) For M.T. drivers, R.A.S.C. only.
 (h) Except M.T. drivers, R.A.S.C." A.O. 109.
1926.
- 57
General
4278 14. *Add new paragraph*—
580A. Advances of cash for the provision of furniture may be made to permanent staff instructors upon first appointment, up to a maximum of £16 in the case of N.C.Os. on the married quarters roll and up to a maximum of £8 in the case of N.C.Os. on the marriage allowance roll and unmarried N.C.Os. Payment of the advances will be made by the regimental paymaster concerned through the adjutants of the units to which the instructors are allotted, and recovery will be effected within two years by monthly deductions of 13s. 4d. and 6s. 8d. respectively from the instructor's cash payments. The advances and recoveries will be charged and credited at Form 4 of the Permanent Staff Pay List (A.F. N 1452). The regimental paymaster will charge his suspense account with the amount advanced and will be responsible for its clearance.
Applications will be made to, and will be subject to the recommendation of, the adjutant of the unit with which the N.C.O. is serving, and the instructor will sign an undertaking to refund the advance by instalments as indicated above. A.O. 109.
1926.
- 9
General
1920 15. *Insert new paragraph*—
587A. The rates and conditions of additional pay issuable to regular soldiers other than members of the permanent staff, employed outside their normal duties or hours in connection with the Territorial Army, are laid down in Article 833, Pay Warrant, 1926. Payments for work at annual training in camp or during extra-camp training, other than drills and riding and driving instruction, will be defrayed from the training grant of A.O. 109.
1926.

Army Orders.—March, 1926.

A.O. 109
1926
continued. the G.O.C.-in-C. Payments for work connected with drills and riding and driving instruction will be met from the general funds of County Associations notwithstanding that the payments are made under the terms of the Pay Warrant.

The employment of regular soldiers for such purposes should be exceptional. As a general rule, all necessary work pertaining to the training of the Territorial Army should be carried out by the permanent staff and men of the Territorial Army.

16. Paragraph 593. Line 2. *After* "headquarters"
insert—

20
General
5075

A.O. 109.
1926. " , and the two ex-soldier clerks and the ex-soldier draughtsman at the headquarters of anti-aircraft ground troops".

17. *Insert* new paragraph—

30

A.O. 109.
1926. 597A. In the case of a candidate for a commission, who is permitted to attend annual camp or other training under para. 67, and of a recruit, whose enlistment has not been finally approved, rations and messing allowance (under paras. 630, 631 and 635) are issuable, but pay and other cash allowances will be withheld. If the appointment to a commission, or the enlistment, is finally approved, the emoluments which have been withheld will be issued, provided that, in the case of an officer, his commission is antedated to cover the period or periods in question.

S.
235

18. *For* paragraph 603A (as promulgated by Army Order 275 of 1925) *substitute—*

48
General
6024

A.O. 109.
1926. 603A. Engineer pay will be granted at the rates laid down in the Pay Warrant to officers of the R.E. having the following qualifications :—

Engineer
Pay.

- (a) Who hold the diploma of A.M.I.C.E., A.M.I.M.E., A.M.I.E.E., or an engineering degree or diploma of a recognized university or engineering college in Great Britain or Northern Ireland.
- (b) (i) If on the establishment of divisional engineers, fortress companies (works), or army troops companies, who hold the diploma of A.R.I.B.A., Society of Architects or Institute of Mining Engineers, or who hold responsible engineering appointments in civil engineering firms, contractors' firms employed on large building works,

or who are employed in civil engineering appointments under municipal corporations and similar bodies. A.O. 109
1926
continued.

Architectural qualifications are included above which, though not accepted as sufficient to render Regular Army officers eligible to draw engineer pay, are considered sufficient to ensure that the holders have such knowledge of constructional engineering work that they are technically qualified to carry out their duties as officers of the R.E., T.A.

- (ii) If on the establishment of fortress units (defence electric light) or anti-aircraft searchlight units, who hold responsible engineering appointments in large mechanical or electrical firms or businesses; or who are employed in electrical or mechanical engineering appointments under municipal corporations and similar bodies.
- (c) Who have served on active service as R.E. officers and drawn engineer pay.
- (d) Who have, although not engineers by profession, special knowledge of certain activities connected with engineering work, or such practical experience, in the colonies or elsewhere, of engineering, as fits them for employment as R.E. officers.

G.Os.C.-in-C., on the certificate of their C.E., will have power to sanction the grant of engineer pay under (a) and (c) above, but cases under (b) and (d) should be referred to the Army Council, who will decide on the individual's qualifications and record.

9
Gen. No. 1510 19. Paragraph 612H (as promulgated by Army Order 76 of 1925). *Add new sub-paragraph—*

“If a warrant officer, non-commissioned officer or man has commenced his annual training in camp, and has signified his intention of remaining for the full period required for earning bounty, but is unavoidably prevented by causes other than disability from completing the period, the G.O.C.-in-C. may authorize days of attendance during the same training year at a voluntary course of instruction, referred to in para. 329 or 410, to count as days in camp for bounty purposes, subject to qualification at the course. This discretionary power should be sparingly used, and only in exceptional cases.” A.O. 109.
1926.

Army Orders.—March, 1926.

20. Paragraph 641. <i>Add at end—</i>		14
<u>A.O. 109.</u> 1926.	"or, in the case of officers and men attached to other units for training under para. 348, by the Association administering the unit to which they are attached."	<u>T.A.</u> 980
21. Paragraph 645 (as amended by Army Order 399 of 1925). <i>After line 17 insert—</i>		30
<u>A.O. 109.</u> 1926.	"(c) candidates for commissions, who are permitted to join for training under para. 67, until their appointment has been approved."	<u>S.</u> 235
22. <i>Insert new paragraph—</i>		14
<u>A.O. 109.</u> 1926.	672A. The cost of conveyance of officers and men attached to other units for training under para. 348 will be borne by the Association administering the unit to which they are attached.	<u>T.A.</u> 980
23. <i>Insert new paragraph—</i>		30
<u>A.O. 109.</u> 1926.	718A. No compensation or non-effective benefits will be given for a disability incurred by a candidate for a commission, who is permitted to join for training under para. 67, during any period previous to the date from which his appointment to a commission, if approved, takes effect.	<u>S.</u> 235
A soldier enlisted, but not finally approved, will not be entitled to any non-effective benefits under para. 718, or to pay, etc., under paras. 705-717 inclusive in the case of disability. If the enlistment is finally approved, the emoluments withheld will be issued. Approval of appointment to a commission, or the date from which approval takes place, or final approval of an enlistment, will not be affected by any disability incurred, subsequent to the medical examination of a candidate for a commission or the attestation of a soldier, during any training carried out under paras. 67 and 343.		
24. <i>Insert new paragraph—</i>		9
<u>A.O. 109.</u> 1926.	742A. The use of Government horses for T.A. training (drills and riding and driving instruction included) should be allowed whenever they are available and the loan will not interfere with the proper training of regular units. Such use will diminish the numbers to be provided by County Associations under paras. 743, 744 and 802.	<u>General</u> 1820

Army Orders.—March, 1926.

60 Medical 10	25. Paragraph 801 (b), line 10. <i>For</i> "70" <i>substitute</i> "100".	A.O. 109 1926 <i>continued.</i>
--	--	---

14 T.A. 980	26. Paragraph 816. <i>Add at end—</i> "Grants in respect of officers and men attached to other units for training under para. 348 will be drawn by the Association administering the unit to which they are attached."	A.O. 109. 1926.
--	---	---

9 General 1817	27. Paragraph 819, line 8. <i>After</i> "rent" <i>insert—</i> ", which, subject to the provisions of para. 833C, will be exclusive of local rates".	A.O. 109. 1926.
---	--	---

9 Training 118	28. <i>For</i> paragraph 825 <i>substitute—</i> 825. Artillery batteries other than those of heavy brigades, should, where practicable, have from a half to three-quarters of an acre of open ground in the immediate vicinity of their headquarters for the purpose of practising dismounted gun drill and of teaching the men laying drill. For the latter purpose it is important that a good view of the surrounding country should be obtainable from such training ground and that the likelihood of the view being obstructed in the near future should be small.	A.O. 109. 1926.
---	---	---

In addition to the above-mentioned ground, it is desirable that a field of from 10 to 15 acres, within a reasonable distance of their headquarters, should be available to enable artillery batteries to practise driving and mounted drill.

County Associations should make every endeavour to obtain such fields free of charge, or at nominal rents; the possibility of using common land must also be fully investigated. The hire of fields for the purpose may be approved by the G.O.C.-in-C. as a charge against Army funds, up to a limit of £5 annually for each field, without reference to the War Office; but no hirings in excess of this limit may be entered into without the prior sanction of the Army Council.

9 Training 118	29. <i>Insert new paragraph—</i> 825A. When common land is not available in the vicinity of authorized drill stations, the hire of fields to enable infantry to carry out elementary drill may be	A.O. 109 1926.
---	--	--

Army Orders.—March, 1926.

A.O. 109 approved by the G.O.C.-in-C. as a charge against army
1926 funds up to a limit of £5 annually. Any excess must
continued. be made good from Association funds.

30. *Insert new paragraphs—*

A.O. 109.
1926.

833C. Property vested in or held by an Association and used exclusively for the purposes of the Territorial Army (including permanent staff quarters which are owned or rented by Associations for permanent staff instructors and are actually so occupied) is exempt from rating.

In all cases where Associations are improperly assessed for the payment of rates, steps will be taken at once to give notice of objection to the Assessment Committee and, if necessary, to appeal from the decision of the Committee ; the full facts of the case and the action taken should also be reported as soon as possible to the War Office.

In Scotland, where a rating authority refuses to admit the exemption claimed by a County Association, the Association should suggest to the rating authority that such authority should communicate with the Scottish Board of Health in Edinburgh, who would no doubt be able to satisfy them that the exemption claimed is in order. In the meantime, as soon as an assessment notice or demand note has been received by an Association, formal steps will at once be taken to appeal against such assessment. This appeal must be substantiated *in person* before the magistrates and not made merely by letter.

In Scotland, apart from the exemption from taxation which County Associations are entitled to claim at common law, attention may also be drawn to the provisions of The Burgh Police (Scotland) Acts, 1892 to 1903, under which most assessments are levied on property in all burghs in Scotland, except in very large burghs like Edinburgh, Glasgow, etc., which have private Acts. The provisions referred to exempt from these Acts every building, structure or work vested in, or in the occupation of, any Department of His Majesty's Government for public purposes or for the public service. Further, the Local Government (Scotland) Acts, 1889 to 1908, under which rates are levied by county councils on property in counties, exempt from the provisions of these Acts every building, structure or work vested in, or in the occupation of, any Department of His Majesty's Government for public purposes or for

9
General
 1817

the public service. Accordingly, the Association would be entitled to plead statutory exemption from taxation levied under these Acts, apart altogether from the common law exemption. The provisions of these Acts should be pointed out to the rating authorities, as well as the common law exemption. A.O. 109
1926
continued.

833D. Property vested in or held by an Association and used exclusively for the purposes of the Territorial Army is considered to be in the same position, as regards liability for the payment of taxes, as property in the direct occupation of the War Department. A.O. 109.
1926.

The following points should be noted :—

(a) *Income Tax, Schedules A and B.*

(i) Exemption will be granted in respect of such property used exclusively for purposes of the Territorial Army, save that Income Tax (Schedule A) will be payable on rents, ground rents, feu-duties, interest on mortgages or loans (other than interest paid to the Public Works Loan Commissioners), rent charges, annuities or other similar annual payments payable by any County Association, such duty being recoverable from the persons to whom the rent, ground rent, interest, etc., or other annual payment is paid.

(ii) In cases in which property occupied by a County Association is mainly used for military purposes, but a right of user, short of the full occupation (*e.g.*, grazing), is sub-let, taxes will not be payable in respect of such non-military user, provided that the amounts received as a result of the sub-letting are credited to War Department funds, or are used by the Association on behalf of the Territorial Army.

(iii) Property held by Associations in excess of military requirements and sub-let for periods of *not less than a year* is not exempt from payment of taxes, except in the case of a dwelling house where the total annual value of the holding is less than £10, but all property let for periods of less than a year (having regard to the *tenure*, not to the length of the period to which the occupation may extend) will be granted exemption from Income Tax provided that the rents received in respect thereof are similarly dealt with as in (ii).

Army Orders.—March, 1926.

A.O. 109

1926
continued.

Direct payment of Income Tax on property let should not be made by Associations.

- (b) *Land Tax.*—Notwithstanding that Land Tax, when unredeemed, is chargeable in law in all cases, the Board of Inland Revenue have arranged that any Land Tax assessment shall (except as regards the Burgh Land Tax in Scotland) on application by the War Office, be written off each year, but only so long as the property charged remains in the same condition. In the event of the property being improved or built upon, the War Office or County Association will be expected to redeem the said Land Tax before such improvements are effected.

When under any lease or agreement granted by the War Office or a County Association, the burden of paying the Land Tax falls upon the tenant, the Land Tax will be collected from him in the ordinary course.

- (c) As the terms of sub-paras. (a) and (b) above have been concurred in by the Board of Inland Revenue, any demand otherwise than as provided above should be referred to the Inspector of Taxes for the District for the instructions of the Board of Inland Revenue in the matter. In any case, however, in which an Association is doubtful whether the above principles of exemption apply, reference should be made in the first instance to the War Office, the terms on which the property concerned is held and the uses to which it is put being fully set out.

31. *Insert new paragraph—*

A.O. 109.
1926.

834A. Associations should not admit public rights of way, easements, etc., unless the fact of their existence is beyond dispute. "Public rights of way" should be taken to refer to those roads or paths over which the public is admitted to have a *right* of user, as distinct from public user *permitted* for convenience.

9
General
1816

32. Paragraph 847, line 13. *After "belongs" insert—*

" , or to which he is attached (*see para. 348*)".

14
T.A.
980

Army Orders.—March, 1926.

- 9
General
1815 33. Paragraph 870, page 227. *Add* new sub-paragraph—

“Associations may, if they so desire, subscribe to the T.A. Rifle Association or to County Rifle Associations which consist of, or include, considerable numbers of members of the Territorial Army, or may divide their subscription between the two rifle associations. Such subscriptions should normally be within the limits of prize expenditure, but, if Associations have surplus funds, it is open to them to afford further assistance to the T.A. Rifle Association should they wish to do so. Any such proposed contribution from surplus funds should, however, be reported to the War Office before payment is made.” A.O. 109.
1926.

- 9
Gen. No.
1814 34. *Insert* new paragraph—

870A. The words “On His Majesty’s Service” may be printed on envelopes used by Associations, but postage must be prepaid on all communications other than those addressed to such Government Departments in London and Edinburgh as may be notified from time to time. A.O. 109.
1926.

35. *Insert* new paragraph—

883A. Banking accounts relating to the public funds of Associations may be treated as public accounts within the meaning of exemption 8 in the Schedule to the Stamp Act, 1891, and, consequently, cheques drawn upon them need not bear a stamp. The words “On His Majesty’s Service” should be printed on the face of the cheques. A.O. 109.
1926.

36. Paragraph 884. *Add* at end—

“A twopenny stamp must be affixed to all receipts for sums of £2 and over given and received by Associations (*except those given in respect of wages, salaries, or other like payments*), including receipts taken for sums advanced by Associations to C.Os. of units.” A.O. 109.
1926.

- 9
Gen. No.
1810 37. Appendix VIII. *Delete* footnote † on pages 320–325.

Army Orders.—March, 1926.

38. Appendix XIV, page 341. *After* "Equipment Regulations, Part III", and detail, *insert*—

26
Manuals
227

A.O. 109.
1926

"Field Service Manual of Unit.

One for each yeomanry regiment and one for each squadron thereof.
One for each infantry battalion and one for each company thereof."

A.O. 110. Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I, 1924 —
1926. Amendments.—1. Paragraph 330.—

Contracts
Works
4855

Line 2. *For* "25" *substitute* "10".

Delete lines 8 and 9

Line 10 *For* "£2,000, 20 per cent.", *substitute* "£10,000, 10 per cent."

Lines 10 and 11. *Delete* ", but not exceeding £300".

2. Paragraph 345 (e)—

Contracts
3887

Line 2. *After* "and" *insert*—

"(except for timber purchases)".

Line 3. *Add* at end—

A.O. 110.
1926.

"Tenders for timber will be obtained on A.F. K 1283 when the estimate is £100 (cash) or over."

3. Paragraph 432. *Add* new sub-paragraph—

119
General
33

A.O. 110.
1926.

"The provision of all new grounds or structures, even when they are provided wholly or partly from non-public funds, should be reported to the W.O."

4. Paragraph 609, line 1. *Delete* ", on return to the stores office,".

57
Engineers
446

5. Paragraph 667.—

Contracts
Works
4855

Line 7. *For* "75" *substitute* "90".

Line 8. *After* "work done" *insert*—

A.O. 110.
1926.

"and 60 per cent. of the value of materials at site (excluding plant)".

24
General
8530

Regulations for the Medical Services of the A.O. 111.
Army, 1923—Amendment.—Add new Appendix— 1926.

APPENDIX No. 50

A.O. 111.
1926.

**Scale of Medical Equipment for Electro-Medical
Departments in Military Hospitals**

Article	Current available from main		
	Alterna- ting	Direct	Nil
Apparatus, earth-free, therapeutic model, with electrodes No.	1	1	..
" earth-free, steel trolley for "	1	1	..
Bath, radiant heat, for trunk or limb, 9 lamps.. "	1	1	..
" " for shoulder or joint, 6 lamps "	1	1	..
" Schnee's, cables for set	1	1	1
" " cells, arm, for, with electrodes.. No.	3	3	2
" " " pedestals for "	2	2	2
" " " leg, for, with electrodes .. "	3	3	2
" " commutator for "	1	1	1
Battery, faradic, Bristow's, with electrodes, in case "	1	1	1
Electrodes, disc, $\frac{1}{2}$ ", 1", 2", of each "	3	3	2
" cable, flexible, for yds.	12	12	6
" " " in $1\frac{1}{2}$ yd. lengths No.	12	12	6
" " " in 5 ft. lengths.. "	3	3	2
" handles for "	3	3	2
" sheet metal, for lb.	2	2	1
" terminals, dome, for No.	12	12	6
Metronome, two-way, four pin type "	1	1	1
Switchboard, galvanic, portable "	1	1	1
" 32 cells "	1	..	1
Table, galvanic and faradic (if earth-free apparatus is not held on charge) No.	..	1	..

26
Regulations.
459

Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I, A.O. 112.
1923—Amendments (No. 12). Amendments (No. 12) 1926.
have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

120
General
8582

Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack A.O. 113.
Services, 1915—Amendments.—1. Paragraph 248 1926.
(as amended by Army Order 114 of 1922).

Lines 15 and 16. *Delete* "(ix) Supply Reserve Depot Foreign Cattle Market, Deptford, London, S.E."

Add at end "(xi) Army Ordnance Depot, Bramley."

(2612)

Army Orders.—March, 1926.

<u>A.O. 113</u> 1926 <i>continued.</i>	2. Paragraphs 730 to 878 (as promulgated by Army Order 369 of 1922). A reprint, with amendments, of these paragraphs has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued, in pamphlet form, to all concerned.	<u>8</u> A.S.C. 99
--	--	--------------------------

A.O. 114. Barrack and Hospital Furniture—Amendments.

1926.

Part I, Barrack Schedules, 1915—

SCHEDULE No. 46

(as amended by Army Order 446 of 1925).

Under "ARTILLERY". Against "Batteries, R.A." For "and Medium (H.D.)" substitute—

" , Medium (H.D.) and Pack."

54
Infantry
5817

Part II, Hospital Schedules, 1915—

SCHEDULE No. 2

Page 10. *Against "Machines, mincing, tinned, iron, small", for detail in Remarks column substitute "For under 400 beds."*

57
Barracks
48

<u>A.O. 115.</u> 1926.	Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923—Amendments—1. Paragraph 54 (as amended by Army Order 159 of 1925). <i>Delete from "Section D Reservists" to end of paragraph.</i>	<u>30</u> General 7995
---------------------------	---	------------------------------

2. *Insert new paragraphs—*

A.O. 115.
1926.

54A. Men re-engaging into Section D of the Army Reserve from the Colours will on mobilization resume the rates of pay of which they were in receipt on re-engagement.

54B. Men re-engaging into Section D of the Army Reserve from Section B, or re-engaging for a further period of service in Section D, will, on mobilization, be dealt with in accordance with the procedure laid down for Section B reservists in paras. 54 and 55.

54C. Men enlisting in Section D of the Army Reserve from civil life will, on mobilization, receive pay at the rate laid down for Class III of the group to which their trade is allotted. In no circumstances will they be entitled to receive a higher rate of pay than Class III until they have been tested and have qualified in a higher class under the conditions in force when recalled to the Colours.

SADDLER AND HARNESS MAKER

118
Southern
50

3. Page 106.— **Class III**
Lines 1 and 2. *For* "C.I.S.C. (or from the Ordnance or Artillery College prior to 1st September, 1921)" *substitute—* A.O. 115
1926
continued.

"R.A.O.C. School of Instruction (or from the C.I.S.C. prior to 7th October, 1925, or the Ordnance or Artillery College prior to 1st September, 1921)". A.O. 115.
1926.

Lines 4 and 5. *Delete* "referred to in paragraph 830, King's Regulations, 1923, and".

Class II

Lines 2 and 3. *For* "C.I.S.C. (or from the Ordnance or Artillery College prior to 1st September, 1921)" *substitute—*

"R.A.O.C. School of Instruction (or from the C.I.S.C. prior to 7th October, 1925, or the Ordnance or Artillery College prior to 1st September, 1921)". A.O. 115.
1926.

Lines 8 and 9. *For* "C.I.S.C., Royal Dockyard, Woolwich" *substitute—*

"Commandant, R.A.O.C. School of Instruction, Hulsea Barracks". A.O. 115.
1926.

Class I

Lines 2 and 3. *For* "C.I.S.C. (or from the Ordnance or Artillery College prior to 1st September, 1921)" *substitute—*

"R.A.O.C. School of Instruction (or from the C.I.S.C. prior to 7th October, 1925, or the Ordnance or Artillery College prior to 1st September, 1921)". A.O. 115
1926.

Line 7. *For* "C.I.S.C.'s" *substitute* "R.A.O.C.".

Lines 11 and 12. *For* "Chief Inspector of Stores and Clothing, Royal Dockyard, Woolwich" *substitute—*

"Commandant, R.A.O.C. School of Instruction, Hulsea Barracks". A.O. 115.
1926.

SADDLETREE MAKER**Class III**

Lines 1 and 2. *For* "C.I.S.C. (or from the Ordnance or Artillery College prior to 1st September, 1921)" *substitute—*

"Commandant, Artillery College, Woolwich (or from the C.I.S.C. from 1st September, 1921, to 6th October, 1925)". A.O. 115.
1926.

Lines 4 and 5. *Delete* "referred to in paragraph 830, King's Regulations, 1923, and"

Army Orders.—March, 1926.

A.O. 115

SADDLETREE MAKER

1926
continued.

4. Page 107.— Class II

Lines 2 and 3. *For* "C.I.S.C. (or from the Ordnance or Artillery College prior to 1st September, 1921)" *substitute*—

A.O. 115.
1926.

"Commandant, Artillery College, Woolwich (or from the C.I.S.C. from 1st September, 1921, to 6th October, 1925)".

Lines 8 and 9. *For* "C.I.S.C., Royal Dockyard" *substitute* "Commandant, Artillery College".

Class I

Lines 2 and 3. *For* "C.I.S.C. (or from the Ordnance or Artillery College prior to 1st September, 1921)" *substitute*—

A.O. 115.
1926.

"Commandant, Artillery College, Woolwich (or from the C.I.S.C. from 1st September, 1921, to 6th October, 1925)".

Line 7. *For* "C.I.S.C.'s School of Instruction" *substitute* "Artillery College, Woolwich".

Lines 10 and 11. *For* "Chief Inspector of Stores and Clothing, Royal Dockyard" *substitute* "Commandant, Artillery College".

A.O. 116.
1926.

Field Service Regulations, Volume II, 1924—
Amendment (No. 2).—Section 158, paragraph 2 (iii)
(as amended by Army Order 40 of 1926) :—

26
Regulations
464

Line 6. *For* "ammunition refilling point" *substitute* "delivery points".

Line 7. *For* "railhead" *substitute* "ammunition refilling point".

A.O. 117.
1926.

Training and Manœuvre Regulations, 1923—
Amendment.—Section 25, page 45. *For* paragraph 4 *substitute*—

26
Regulations
465

A.O. 117.
1926.

4. The writing of appreciations in the accepted logical sequence is a necessity. The general headings and the necessary sequence are—

(i) Object.

(ii) Considerations which affect the attainment of this object.

(iii) Courses open to the two sides.

(iv) Plan.

Army Orders.—March, 1926.

Unless the object is clearly stated in the opening paragraph, the appreciation is apt to become involved and the decision—which is the aim and object of all appreciations—shrouded in doubt. A.O. 117
1926
continued.

From the plan, as given in the final paragraph, any staff officer should be able to write the necessary orders.

116
General
7195 **Remount Regulations, 1924 — Amendment.—** A.O. 118.
1926.
Paragraph 28. *For second sub-paragraph substitute—*

“G.O.s.C.-in-C. may authorize the sale by private treaty of cast mares, which are free from hereditary disease and which are considered suitable in age and conformation for breeding, to selected breeders under the following conditions :— A.O. 118.
1926.

- (a) The price paid will be :—For mares unfit for further work, £1 ; for mares capable of further work, such price as may be obtainable with a minimum of £1.
- (b) The purchasers will be required to give a written undertaking—
 - (i) Not to resell the mare.
 - (ii) To mate the mare with a Government premium stallion.
 - (iii) Not to hire out the mare for Territorial Army training.
 - (iv) To allow the mare to be inspected by a remount officer, when requested.”

43
Languages
174 **Educational Training, 1923 — Amendment —** A.O. 119.
1926.
Section 41, paragraph 10. *Add to table—*

“ Wiesbaden | German, French, Russian, Italian.”

100
Infantry
2403 **Regulations respecting the Grant of Permanent** A.O. 120.
1926.
Commissions in the Cavalry, Infantry, Royal Tank Corps and Royal Army Service Corps to Officers of the King's Own Malta Regiment, 1926.—The above regulations have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

100
Medical
976 **Regulations for Admission to the Army Dental** A.O. 121.
1926.
Corps, 1923 — Amendment. — Paragraph 2. *Add*
at end—

“ during the whole of his service”.

Army Orders.—March, 1926.

<u>A.O. 122.</u> 1926.	Regulations for Admission to the Territorial Army Nursing Service, 1926.—1. A revised edition of the above regulations has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 2. Army Order 80 of 1924 and the regulations issued therewith are hereby <i>cancelled</i> .	9 Nurses 3445
<u>A.O. 123.</u> 1926.	Field Service Pocket Book, 1926.—1. The above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 2. Army Order 264 of 1913 and the book issued therewith and Army Order 90 of 1918 are hereby <i>cancelled</i> .	26 Publications 163
<u>A.O. 124.</u> 1926.	Mechanical Transport Maintenance Handbook, 1926.—1. A revised edition of the above handbook has been approved. Indents for copies required will be submitted in the usual manner according to the scale laid down in paragraph 1669, King's Regulations, 1923 (as promulgated by Army Order 190 of 1925). 2. Army Orders 49* and 364* of 1923, 274 of 1924, and 95* and 169* of 1925 are hereby <i>cancelled</i> .	26 Publications 473
<u>A.O. 125.</u> 1926.	Instructions for Practice Seawards, Royal Artillery (Coast Artillery), 1926.—1. A revised edition of the above instructions has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 2. Army Orders 249 of 1922, and the instructions issued therewith, 254 of 1923 and 40 of 1924 are hereby <i>cancelled</i> .	43 Artillery 151
<u>A.O. 126.</u> 1926.	Priced List of Veterinary Stores, 1926.—1. A revised edition of the above list has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 2. The rates shown in this revised edition will supersede all rates previously published in the 1922 edition of the Priced List of Veterinary Stores. 3. Army Orders 419 of 1922, and the edition issued therewith, and 328 of 1923 are hereby <i>cancelled</i> .	116 Veterinary 60

* And the instructions issued therewith.

Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II, 1921—A.O. 127.
Amendments No. 13. — 1. With reference to Army 1926.

Order 92 of 1926, a list, numbered 13, of amended and additional rates, etc., for the Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II, 1921, has been approved, and copies are being issued to all concerned.

2. The revised rates will come into force for all purposes at home stations on 1st April, 1926, and at foreign stations from the dates of the local command orders promulgating them.

3. The following amendments will be made to the amendments, serial numbers 4, 11 and 12 issued with Army Orders 169 of 1923, and 331 and 456 of 1925, respectively :—

Serial No. 4—

Page 10. Apparatus proving tubes and primers—
 Stirrups firing—

“Sect. 26, page 6” *will be inserted against this entry.*

Serial No. 11—

Page 37. Pumps, portable steam, Nos. 1 and 2 (*sec* L. of C., § 25661)—

Cans, oil, lubricating, $\frac{1}{2}$ pint—

“Sect. 29E, page 8” *will be inserted against this entry.*

Page 49. Fullerphones, Post Office pattern, F 16—

“Sect. 29A, page 17” *will be inserted against this entry.*

Page 85. Tubing, gutta-percha, $\frac{3}{8}$ -in.—

“Sect. 28B, page 32” *will be inserted against this entry.*

Serial No. 12—

Page 63. Cables, electric, K.P., .120, single (Sect. 28B, page 11)—

“Sect. 28B, page 11” *will be amended to read*
 “Sect. 28B, page 12”.

Page 64. Cables, electric, L.P. (single), .010—

“Sect. 28B, page 15” *will be inserted against this entry.*

Army Orders.—March, 1926.

A.O. 128.
1926.

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Books

1. The following books have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage)
	s. d.
Artillery, Light, Medium and Heavy. Instructions for Practice, 1926	0 3
Artillery Training, Vol. I, 1924. Amendments, No. 2, 1926 ..	0 1
Artillery Training, Vol. II, 1923. Amendments, No. 1, 1926 ..	0 1
Cavalry Training, Vol. I, 1924. Amendments, No. 3, January, 1926	0 1
Engineering, Military (Technical Training), Vol. I. Mechanical Engineering, 1925	2 7½
Field Service Regulations, Vol. II, 1924. Amendments, No. 1, January, 1926	0 1
Field Works (All Arms), Manual, 1925	1 1½
Gun Drills. Amendments, January, 1926	0 1
Machine Gun Training, 1925	0 9
Officers Training Corps Regulations, 1925. Amendments, No. 4, February, 1926	0 1½
Service Corps, Royal Army. Regimental Standing Orders, 1922. Amendments, February, 1926	0 1
Small Arms Training, Vol. I, 1924. Amendments, No. 2, January, 1926	0 1
Standing Orders, Salisbury Plain Area, 1925. Amendment, January, 1926	0 1
Training and Manœuvre Regulations, 1923. Amendments, January, 1926	0 1

Army Forms approved

2. The following Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form C 372, "Civilian Employees ; Record of Leave with Pay."

Army Form C 374, "Established Civilian Employees ; Recommendation for Retirement or Extension of Service."

Copies of the above two Forms should be indented for as required.

Army Forms and Books revised

3. The following Army Forms and Books have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted :—

Army Form B 104-1, Part III, "Monthly Strength and Distribution Return, Supplementary Reserve." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form B 112, "Half-yearly Qualification Report on N.C.Os. and Men, R.A.S.C. (M.T.)." Copies have been sent to officers commanding R.A.S.C. (M.T.) units and establishments at home.

Army Form B 2537, "Recruiting Display Card, 'Experience Counts'." Copies have been sent to officers i/c Recruiting Zones.

Army Form E 558, "O.T.C., Senior Division ; Half-yearly Return of Strength." Copies have been sent to officers commanding contingents, Senior Division, Officers Training Corps. A.O. 128
1926
continued

Army Form L 1359, "Annual or Half-yearly Indent for Army Forms and Books ; Army Schools." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form L 1395, "Price List of Army Books, Stationery, and Typewriter Parts." Copies have been sent to officers i/c War Department establishments and units concerned, except electricity supply stations, pumping stations, bakeries and laundries, who should indent for copies as required.

Army Form N 7531, "Detailed Running Account, M.T. Company, R.A.S.C. (Quarterly)." Copies have been sent to officers commanding M.T. companies concerned.

Army Form O 1656, "Income Duty ; Annual Relief Claim."

Army Form O 1656A, "Income Duty ; Annual Relief Claim (Abroad)."

Copies of the above two Forms have been sent to command paymasters, local auditors and others concerned.

Army Form O 1856, "Officers' Loose Leaf Account, Pay and Allowances." Copies have been sent to command paymasters at home and abroad.

Army Book 142A, "The Recruits' Record Book for Table 'A'."

Army Book 142L, "The Soldiers' Record Book for Table 'L'."

Army Book 142R, "The Soldiers' Record Book for Table 'R'."

Army Book 142T, "The Recruits' and Trained Soldiers' Record Book for Table 'T'."

Copies of the above Books should be indented for as required.

Army Forms and Books cancelled

4. The following Army Forms and Books have been cancelled. Copies in stock should be wasted :—

Army Form G 963-8, "Stores and Clothing, Annual Demand for, Section 8."

Army Form G 1032, "Certificate of Examination for R.A.O.C. ; Receipt Voucher."

Army Form O 1730, "Marriage Allowance, Militia and Territorial Army ; Departmental Verification of Birth or Marriage."

Army Orders.—March, 1926.

A.O. 128 Army Form O 1731, "Marriage Allowance, Militia and
1926 Territorial Army ; Departmental Verification of Birth
continued. of Child."

The above-mentioned last two forms are replaced by the cards referred to in Army Council Instruction 149 of 1926.

Army Book 84, "Paymaster's Record of Attendances at Training ; Militia Officers."

Army Book 219, "Outfit Allowance ; Record of Issues to Territorial Army Officers, &c."

The above-mentioned two Books are rendered unnecessary by the revision of Army Form O 1856.

Amendments to Army Forms

5. The following Army Forms will be amended as indicated :—

(a) **Army Form A 2029, "Horse, Vehicle, Food, Forage, and Stores, Impressment Warrants and Requisitions.** (Pads of 100 forms D with forms A, B and C)."

40
 W.O.
 8894

Page 1. *Delete* all references to form "AA."

Page 2. (Form A.) *Delete* all words after "said" at end of paragraph 3, *except* "Place", "Signature" and "Date".

Page 3. (Form AA.) *Delete* the whole page.

NOTE.—A certificate will be rendered by all concerned to the Under-Secretary of State, The War Office, through the usual channels, stating that all pads of Army Form A 2029 held have been duly amended.

(b) **Army Form B 104-39, "Monthly Roll to Depots of Increases in Army Reserve."**

54
 Infantry
 5635

Sub-divide column 12 ("Size of Cap") into two columns, *headed* ("Size of") (i) "Cap", (ii) "Respirator facepiece".

(c) **Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms, and Stationery, to be taken into the Field—**

26
 Stationery
 255

(i) by units having load and passenger-carrying M.T. vehicles, including motor cycles, on charge on active service—

Add to "Army Forms" section of Army Forms L 1398 series—

"W 3001	Demand for replacement of a vehicle (M.T.) (for which the D.S.T. is responsible)	10"
---------	--	-----

Army Orders.—March, 1926.

(ii) Army Form L 1398-15, "R.A.S.C. Units." A.O. 128
Dated April, 1925— 1926

Page 7. After "P 1964" insert—

continued.

"W 3001 Demand for replacement
of a vehicle (M.T.) (for
which the D.S.T. is re-
sponsible) 100|100|10|10|10|10"

Corrigenda to War Equipment Tables

6. The following amendments will be made to War Equipment Tables:—

(i) Army Form G 1098-679, "A Corps Medium Artillery Section for G.H.Q. and Corps Signals." Dated February, 1925. Copies of the corrigenda have been sent to all concerned.

(ii) Army Form G 1098-582, "A Field Company, R.E., dated October, 1923."

Amend following items to read as shown below:—

Pages 4 and 5. Section No. 2A—

54
Engineers
2442

"Appliances for the conveyance and storage of water, special services—
Troughs, waterproof, 600 gallons 1 .. 1 .. 1
Standards, Mark II .. sets 1 .. 1 .. 1
Posts, picket, 2½ ft., with steel staple, Mark IV (c) 4 .. 4 .. 4"

Page 19. Section No. 8A (now Section H. 2)—

"Lines, Hambro' 25 .. 1 6 25 (a)"

Page 24. Section No. 19—

"Lashings, white, 1 in., 30 ft. (f) .. 4 .. 4 .. 4"

Army Form G 1098-583. "A Field Park Company, R.E., dated January, 1924."

Amend following items to read as shown below—

Page 5, Section No. 2A—

"Appliances for the conveyance and storage of water, special services—
Troughs, waterproof, 600 gallons 6
Standards, Mark II .. sets 6
Posts, picket, 2½-ft., with steel staple, Mark IV .. 48 (c)"

54
Engineers
2442

Amend footnote (c) to read "24 for waterproof troughs".

Page 14, Section No. 8A (now Section H 2)—

"Lines, Hambro' 8 (d)"

Army Orders.—March, 1926.

A.O. 128

1926
continued.

Amend footnote (d) to read " 6 for troughs, waterproof ".

Page 18, Section No. 19—

"Lashings, white, 1-in. 30-ft. (c)	24"
--	-----

Page 23, Section No. 29E—

"Hose, canvas, 2-in. by 30-ft. (spare)	lengths	12
Pumps, lift and force, Mark V. .. .. .	.. .. .	6
Spare parts	sets	6"

(iv) Army Form G 1098-771, "A Cavalry Field Ambulance," dated July, 1923.

Page 9—

For—
"Panniers, general service .. | 9 | 3 | 12 | "

Read—
"Panniers, general service | 12 | 4 | 16 | "

Army Form G 1098-772, "A Field Ambulance," dated July, 1923.

Page 9—

For—
"Panniers, general service (b) .. | 14 | 3 | 20 | "

Read—
"Panniers, general service (b) .. | 14 | 4 | 22 | "

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,



APPENDIX TO ARMY ORDER 101 OF 1926

Full title Column 1	Title for official correspondence Column 2	Abbreviated title for Army List Column 3
'The Life Guards (1st and 2nd) ..	Life Guards (1st and 2nd)	L.G.
Royal Horse Guards (The Blues) ..	Royal Horse Guards	R.H.G.
1st King's Dragoon Guards	1st King's Dragoon Guards	K.D.G.
The Queen's Bays (2nd Dragoon Guards).	The Queen's Bays	The Bays.
3rd/6th Dragoon Guards	3rd/6th Dragoon Guards	3rd/6th D.G.
4th/7th Dragoon Guards	4th/7th Dragoon Guards	4th/7th D.G.
1st The Royal Dragoons	The Royal Dragoons	The Royals.
The Royal Scots Greys (2nd Dragoons).	The Scots Greys.. ..	The Greys.
3rd The King's Own Hussars.. ..	3rd Hussars	3rd H.
4th Queen's Own Hussars	4th Hussars	4th H.
5th/6th Dragoons.. ..	5th/6th Dragoons	5th/6th D.
7th Queen's Own Hussars	7th Hussars	7th H.
8th King's Royal Irish Hussars ..	8th Hussars	8th H.
9th Queen's Royal Lancers	9th Lancers	9th L.
10th Royal Hussars(Prince of Wales's Own).	10th Hussars	10th H.
11th Hussars (Prince Albert's Own)	11th Hussars	11th H.
12th Royal Lancers (Prince of Wales's).	12th Lancers	12th L.
13th/18th Hussars	13th/18th Hussars	13th/18th H.
14th/20th Hussars	14th/20th Hussars	14th/20th H.
15th/19th Hussars	15th/19th Hussars	15th/19th H.
16th/5th Lancers	16th/5th Lancers	16th/5th L.
17th/21st Lancers.. ..	17th/21st Lancers	17th/21st L.
Grenadier Guards	Grenadier Guards	Gren. G'ds.
Coldstream Guards	Coldstream Guards	O. G'ds.
Scots Guards	Scots Guards	S. G'ds.
Irish Guards	Irish Guards	I. G'ds.
Welsh Guards	Welsh Guards	W. G'ds.
The Royal Scots (The Royal Regiment).	The Royal Scots	R. Scots.
The Queen's Royal Regiment (West Surrey).	The Queen's Royal Regiment ..	The Queen's R.
The Buffs (East Kent Regiment) ..	The Buffs	The Buffs.
The King's Own Royal Regiment (Lancaster).	The King's Own Royal Regiment..	King's Own R.
The Northumberland Fusiliers ..	The Northumberland Fusiliers ..	North'd Fus.
The Royal Warwickshire Regiment	The Royal Warwickshire Regiment	R. War. R.
The Royal Fusiliers (City of London Regiment).	The Royal Fusiliers	R. Fus.
The King's Regiment (Liverpool) ..	The King's Regiment	The King's R.
The Norfolk Regiment.. ..	The Norfolk Regiment	Norfolk R.
The Lincolnshire Regiment	The Lincolnshire Regiment	Lincoln R.
The Devonshire Regiment	The Devonshire Regiment	Devon R.
The Suffolk Regiment	The Suffolk Regiment.. ..	Suffolk R.
The Somerset Light Infantry (Prince Albert's).	The Somerset Light Infantry ..	Somerset L.I.
The West Yorkshire Regiment (The Prince of Wales's Own).	The West Yorkshire Regiment ..	W. York R.
The East Yorkshire Regiment ..	The East Yorkshire Regiment ..	E. York R.
The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.	The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.	Bedfs. & Herts.R
The Leicestershire Regiment ..	The Leicestershire Regiment ..	Leicester R.

Army Orders.—March, 1926.

APPENDIX TO ARMY ORDER 101 OF 1926—continued

Full title Column 1	Title for official correspondence Column 2	Abbreviated title for Army List Column 3
The Green Howards (Alexandra, Princess of Wales's Own Yorkshire Regiment).	The Green Howards	Green Howards.
The Lancashire Fusiliers	The Lancashire Fusiliers	Lan. Fus.
The Royal Scots Fusiliers	The Royal Scots Fusiliers	R.S. Fus.
The Cheshire Regiment	The Cheshire Regiment	Cheshire R.
The Royal Welch Fusiliers	The Royal Welch Fusiliers	R.W. Fus.
The South Wales Borderers	The South Wales Borderers	S. Wales Bord.
The King's Own Scottish Borderers	The King's Own Scottish Borderers	K.O.S.B.
The Cameronians (Scottish Rifles) ..	The Cameronians	Cameronians.
The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers ..	The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers ..	Inniskilling Fus.
The Gloucestershire Regiment	The Gloucestershire Regiment	Gloster R.
The Worcestershire Regiment	The Worcestershire Regiment	Worc. R.
The East Lancashire Regiment	The East Lancashire Regiment	E. Lan. R.
The East Surrey Regiment	The East Surrey Regiment	E. Surrey R.
The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.	The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.	D.O.L.I.
The Duke of Wellington's Regiment (West Riding).	The Duke of Wellington's Regiment.	D.W.R.
The Border Regiment	The Border Regiment	Border R.
The Royal Sussex Regiment	The Royal Sussex Regiment	R. Sussex R.
The Hampshire Regiment	The Hampshire Regiment	Hampshire R.
The South Staffordshire Regiment ..	The South Staffordshire Regiment ..	S. Stafford R.
The Dorsetshire Regiment	The Dorsetshire Regiment	Dorset R.
The Prince of Wales's Volunteers (South Lancashire).	The Prince of Wales's Volunteers ..	P.W. Vols.
The Welch Regiment	The Welch Regiment	Welch R.
The Black Watch (Royal Highlanders).	The Black Watch	Black Watch.
The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.	The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.	Oxf. & Bucks L.I.
The Essex Regiment	The Essex Regiment	Essex R.
The Sherwood Foresters (Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regiment).	The Sherwood Foresters	Foresters.
The Loyal Regiment (North Lancashire).	The Loyal Regiment	Loyal R
The Northamptonshire Regiment ..	The Northamptonshire Regiment ..	North'n R.
The Royal Berkshire Regiment (Princess Charlotte of Wales's).	The Royal Berkshire Regiment ..	R. Berks. R.
The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment.	The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment.	R.W.K.
The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.	The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.	K.O.Y.L.I.
The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.	The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.	K.S.L.I.
The Middlesex Regiment (Duke of Cambridge's Own).	The Middlesex Regiment	Midd'x R.
The King's Royal Rifle Corps	The King's Royal Rifle Corps	K.R.R.C.
The Wiltshire Regiment (Duke of Edinburgh's).	The Wiltshire Regiment	Wilts. R.
The Manchester Regiment	The Manchester Regiment	Manch. R.
The North Staffordshire Regiment (The Prince of Wales's).	The North Staffordshire Regiment.	N. Stafford R.
The York and Lancaster Regiment.	The York and Lancaster Regiment.	Y. & L.R.

Army Orders.—March, 1926.

APPENDIX TO ARMY ORDER 101 OF 1926—*continued*

Full title	Title for official correspondence	Abbreviated title for Army List
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
The Durham Light Infantry ..	The Durham Light Infantry ..	Durham L.I.
The Highland Light Infantry (City of Glasgow Regiment).	The Highland Light Infantry ..	H.L.I.
The Seaforth Highlanders (Ross-shire Buffs, The Duke of Albany's).	The Seaforth Highlanders	Seaforth.
The Gordon Highlanders	The Gordon Highlanders	Gordons.
The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.	The Cameron Highlanders	Camerons.
The Royal Ulster Rifles	The Royal Ulster Rifles	R.U. Rif.
The Royal Irish Fusiliers (Princess Victoria's).	The Royal Irish Fusiliers	R. Ir. Fus.
The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders (Princess Louise's).	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.	A. & S.H.
The Rifle Brigade (Prince Consort's Own).	The Rifle Brigade	Rifle Bde

NOTE.—Abbreviated titles for use in the field, *i.e.*, on active service and during training, will be given in the forthcoming edition of Field Service Regulations, Volume I.
Abbreviated titles for wear on shoulder straps are given in Clothing Regulations.

QUARTERMASTER

Voucher No.....

ARMY ORDERS

Date.....

2ND BR BDE OF AMERICA REGIMENT.
APRIL, 1926THE WAR OFFICE,
30th April, 1926

CONTENTS

Army Order Number	ROYAL WARRANTS	PAGE
129	Pay Warrant, 1926—Amendments	3
130	Rewards to Recruiters	4

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, ETC.

181	Rules of Procedure, 1907—Provisional Amendment ...	6
182	Alliances	7
183	Seconding of Officers for Study at Universities ...	7
184	5th Ordnance Officers' Course	7
135	Abbreviated Titles for use in the Field and during Training, 1926—Amendments	
136	Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, Regular Forces—Awards	8
187	Pay Warrant, 1926—Amendments	8
188	King's Regulations, 1923—Amendments... ..	10
139	Allowance Regulations, 1924—Amendments	14
140	Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—Amendments ...	14

Army Orders.—April, 1926.

Army Order Number		PAGE
141	Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I, 1924— Amendment	16
142	Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1923—Amendments	16
143	Regulations for the Army Veterinary Services, 1923—Amendments	17
144	Equipment Regulations—Amendments	17
145	Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915—Amendments	17
146	Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I Barrack Schedules, 1915—Amendments	19
147	Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1922—Amend- ments	20
148	Financial Instructions, 1924—Amendments	21
149	Territorial Army Training, 1926	21
150	Handbook for the B.L. 60-pr. Marks II and II* Guns on Mark IV Travelling Carriage (Land Service), 1926	21
151	Gun Handbooks—Amendments	21
152	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—Amendments	23
153	Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part I, 1920, and Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—Amend- ments	23
154	Books, Forms, etc.	23

List of Changes in War Materiel, etc.	27
--	----

ARMY ORDERS

ROYAL WARRANTS

Pay Warrant, 1926—Amendments

A.O. 129.
1926.

GEORGE R.I.

²⁶
Regulations
481
WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the regulations governing the pay, appointment, promotion and non-effective pay of Our Army;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 12th March, 1926.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 29th day of April, 1926, in the 16th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

SAMUEL HOARE.

SCHEDULE

PAY WARRANT, 1926—AMENDMENTS

1. Article 80. *Add at end—*

"or Article **353**".

2. Article 288. *Add at end—*

"If not so qualified he shall receive additional pay A.O. 129.
under Article **353**." 1926.

3. *Insert new Article—*

Issue and Cessation of Pay

A.O. 129.
1926.

⁴⁸
General
6022
†511A. An officer employed under Article **504** or **510** shall be entitled to pay from the date of joining for Army service, and while he continues at duty, to the date on which his services are no longer required. Such an officer shall have no claim to pay for any day beyond the last day on which he actually performs duty.

Army Orders.—April, 1926.

<u>A.O. 129</u> <u>1926</u> <i>continued.</i>	4. Article 670 (2).	7
	Line 1. <i>After</i> "married" <i>insert</i> — "while on the active list and".	<u>Rel. S.</u> 2134
	5. Article 671 (6) (a), lines 1 and 2. <i>After</i> "compulsory retirement" <i>insert</i> — "for age or non-employment".	<u>W.A.</u> 4579
	6. Article 704. <i>Add</i> at end—	48
<u>A.O. 129.</u> <u>1926.</u>	"Such an officer shall have no claim to pay for any day beyond the last day on which he actually performs duty.*"	<u>General</u> 6022
	7. Article 800.	30
	Line 2. <i>After</i> "officer" <i>insert</i> "in a regimental unit".	<u>General</u> 8146
	<i>Add</i> at end—	
<u>A.O. 129.</u> <u>1926.</u>	"This gratuity is not admissible in respect of soldiers trained at the School of Farriery."	
	8. Article 1120.	7
	<i>For</i> sub-paragraph (1) <i>substitute</i> —	<u>Rel. S.</u> 2134
<u>A.O. 129.</u> <u>1926.</u>	(1) That she was legally married to the soldier while he was serving with the colours and before the receipt of the wound or injury, or before the first removal of the soldier from duty on account of the disease from which he died.	
	9. Article 1152. <i>Delete</i> lines 8 to 11.	30
		<u>Home</u> 218

A.O. 130. Rewards to Recruiters 1926. GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to revise in certain respects the rates and conditions at present laid down for the payment of rewards in respect of recruits raised by a recruiter or recruiting agent ;

27
R.S.
4402

Army Orders.—April, 1926.

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that, with effect from A.O. 130
1st June, 1926, the amendment set forth in the Schedule 1926
attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our *continued.*
Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and
Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 12th March,
1926.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 30th
day of April, 1926, in the 16th year of
Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

SCHEDULE

PAY WARRANT, 1926—AMENDMENT

Article 993.

Sub-paragraph (c), last line.

After "Corps" insert—

"if raised by a serving soldier appointed a special A.O. 130.
recruiter, by civilian personnel receiving wages as 1926.
part of the recruiting staffs of commands, or by a
soldier of the permanent staff of the Territorial
Army".

For "2s. 6d." substitute "2s. 9d."

For sub-paragraph (d) substitute—

(d) For the corps referred to in sub-para- A.O. 130.
graph (c) if the recruits are raised by 1926.
recruiting agents other than those re-
ferred to in that sub-paragraph ... 4 0

Delete last five lines

Army Council's instruction

Page 260. *Delete the Army Council's instruction to Article 993 (d).*

Army Orders.—April, 1926.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, ETC.

A.O. 131. Rules of Procedure, 1907—Provisional 1926. Amendment

His Majesty the King has been pleased to approve of the following amendment being made in the Rules of Procedure, 1907 :—

110
General
4047

For Rule 26 substitute—

Swearing
of
members.

26.—(A) As soon as the court is constituted with the proper number of officers who are not objected to, or the objections to whom have been over-ruled, an oath shall be administered to and taken in presence of the accused by each member of the court in the following form :—

A.O. 131.
1926.

“I swear by Almighty God that I will well and truly try the accused (or accused persons) before the Court according to the evidence, and that I will duly administer justice according to the Army Act now in force, without partiality, favour or affection, and I do further swear that, except so far as may be permitted by instructions of the Army Council for the purpose of communicating the sentence to the accused, I will not divulge the sentence of the Court until it is duly confirmed, and I do further swear that I will not on any account at any time whatsoever disclose or discover the vote or opinion of any particular member of this court-martial, unless thereunto required in due course of law.”

(B) (i) If there is a judge-advocate, the oath shall be administered by him to the president first, and afterwards to the other members of the court.

(ii) If there is no judge-advocate, the oath shall be administered by the president to the other members of the court, and shall be administered to the president by any member of the court already sworn.

This rule shall come into operation within Great Britain and Ireland, the Channel Islands, and the Isle of Man, from the 30th day of April, 1926, and elsewhere, whether within or without His Majesty's Dominions, from the 31st day of July, 1926.

Army Orders.—April, 1926.

Alliances.—His Majesty the King has been graciously A.O. 132.
pleased to approve of the following alliances :— 1926.

Non-Permanent Active Militia of Canada—

058 The Brockville Rifles to The King's Royal Rifle
4689 Corps.

Union of South Africa Active Citizen Force—

079 The 5th Mounted Rifles (Imperial Light Horse)
4543 to the 4th Queen's Own Hussars.

100
General
7714

Seconding of Officers for Study at Universities.—1. With reference to Army Orders 323 and 404 A.O. 133.
of 1919, applications from officers desirous of being 1926.
seconded in order to commence a university course
during the academic year beginning October, 1926, must
reach the Under-Secretary of State (S.D. 3), The War
Office, supported by the necessary documents, not later
than 30th June, 1926.

2. Officers will be required to read for an honours
degree.

3. Officers must be prepared to give a guarantee that
they will continue to serve for at least 3 years after the
completion of the course.

4. Army Order 106 of 1925 is hereby *cancelled*.

43
Ordnance
84

5th Ordnance Officers' Course.—The following A.O. 134.
officers, whose names are arranged in regimental order, 1926.
have passed the final examinations of the Ordnance
Officers' Course, and are granted the "o" certificate, as
from 1st March, 1926 :—

Rank and Name	Corps
<i>Regular Army</i>	
§Captain S. M. Cleeve	Royal Artillery.
*Lieutenant J. P. Wills, M.C. (h.p.) ..	Royal Artillery.
†Lieutenant A. J. Donkin, M.C. ..	Royal Artillery.
‡Lieutenant F. S. Weir	Royal Artillery.
*Lieutenant H. F. S. King	Royal Artillery.
Captain W. S. Mackay	Royal Berkshire Regiment.

* Passed with honours.

† Passed with honours in Part II of the Course.

§ In possession of "o" Certificate for Ordnance Course, and
attended only Part II of the Course.

Army Orders.—April, 1926.

A.O. 134
1926
continued.

Rank and Name	Corps
---------------	-------

Indian Army

Major W. M. Tate	Indian Army Ordnance Corps.
† Captain G. L. S. Hawkins, M.C. ..	Indian Army Ordnance Corps.
Captain E. S. F. Harvey	Indian Army Ordnance Corps.
† Captain A. F. F. Thomas	3/16th Punjab Regiment.

Egyptian Army

El Mulazimin Awal Salama Yusef	Department of Ordnance Services.
† El Mulazimin Awal Bakr El Sayed Hassan	Department of Ordnance Services.

† Passed with honours in Part I of the Course.

† Passed with honours in Part II of the Course.

A.O. 135. Abbreviated Titles for use in the Field and during Training, 1926—Amendments

1. Page 7. *Delete* footnote.
2. Page 8. *Under* "Royal Corps of Signals". *For* "4th Divisional Signal Company" *substitute*—
"4th Divisional Signals".
3. Page 11.
Delete "Medical.....Med."
Penultimate line. *For* "Reptd." *substitute* "Rptd."

26
Publica-
tions
687

A.O. 136. Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, Regular Forces—Awards.—A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the regular forces, to whom medals for long service and good conduct have been awarded, will shortly be issued to all concerned.

68
General
4684

A.O. 137. Pay Warrant, 1926—Amendments.—1. *Add* on page 127—

4
General
60

"Army Council's instruction

A.O. 137. 1926. † *Article 511A.* No *Gazette* or other formal notice of cessation of employment of a retired officer, or of a veterinary officer of the Militia or Territorial Army employed in peace, will necessarily be made. An officer having been released from duty will automatically cease to be entitled to pay."

7
Officers
258

2. For the Army Council's instructions to Article 517 **A.O. 137**
substitute—

1926
continued.

*Article 517—

A.—RETIRED PAY, INCLUDING DISABILITY ELEMENT

A.O. 137.
1926.

1. During a time of war no officer who is employed on active service, or is eligible for such employment, may commute retired pay or wound pension.

2. An officer may not commute any part of his retired pay until he has reached the age of 40 years, as shown by his birth certificate, unless his retired pay includes a permanent disability element.

If the War Office records do not contain an officer's birth certificate he may be called upon to furnish one before his application is recommended.

3. An officer may not commute more than one-half of his retired pay.

If his retired pay is less than £300 a year he may not commute below £150 a year, unless he is entitled to retired pay under Articles 624-626, in which case he may commute a sum not exceeding £30 a year, provided that he is left with an uncommuted minimum of £120 a year.

In calculating the commutable limits a permanent disability element will be aggregated with the service rate of retired pay, and a temporary disability element will be ignored.

If the rate of retired pay is subject to cost-of-living revision, the commutable limit will be determined by the rate in force when the application to commute is received in the War Office, notwithstanding the possibility that a future revision may reduce the uncommuted portion below the uncommutable minimum appropriate to the revised rate.

4. An officer holding an appointment which does not involve suspension of retired pay may commute his retired pay subject to the above rules, but an officer who holds, or is about to hold, an appointment involving the total suspension of retired pay may not commute any portion of his retired pay.

An officer whose retired pay is partly suspended may commute so much of his retired pay, not exceeding the net amount in issue, as he would have been eligible to commute were he in receipt of the full amount of retired pay for which he is eligible on cessation of his colonial, etc., employment.

5 The cost-of-living revision under Army Order 324 of 1919, or Article 2, is based upon the 1919 rate of retired pay, and the fact that an officer has commuted part of that retired pay does not exempt him from revision of that part. Thus, an officer who has commuted £200 of his original rate of £400, has his retired pay reduced under Army Order 205 of 1924 by 5½ per cent. of the £400, not on the uncommuted balance of £200.

Similarly, should there be an increase under a future revision, the increase will be based upon the 1919 rate and not on the uncommuted balance.

B.—WOUNDS PENSIONS

6. An officer may commute his wound pension wholly or in part, irrespective of age, provided that it is permanent, and provided that he is left with a permanent pension of at least £150 a year, including any retired pay he may be receiving, or, if still serving, for which he may be eligible.

7. An officer in receipt of retired pay and wound pension must commute the whole of his wound pension before he may commute any portion of his retired pay.

NOTE.—Officers desiring to commute should apply to the Under-Secretary of State, The War Office, London, S.W.1.

Army Orders.—April, 1926.

<u>A.O. 137</u> 1926 <i>continued.</i>	3. Article 633. Line 1. <i>Against "633" insert an asterisk.</i> <i>Add at foot of page—</i>	<u>7</u> <u>Officers</u> 247
--	---	------------------------------------

<u>A.O. 137.</u> 1926.	<i>"Army Council's instruction</i> <i>* Article 633.</i> An officer in receipt of a wound or injury pension under the 1913 or earlier Warrants cannot receive concurrently a disability addition under <i>Article 633</i>. If the rate of his wound or injury pension, including any portion commuted, is less than the disability addition which would be issuable under the above Article if he were not in receipt of a wound or injury pension (taking into consideration the degree of his disablement arising from all his disabilities attributable to military service), he may surrender his wound pension and be awarded such disability addition in lieu. If the wound pension has been commuted wholly or in part, the amount commuted will be deducted from the disability addition. If at any time the degree of disablement falls so that the disability addition becomes less than the wound pension which has been surrendered, the latter may be resumed."
---------------------------	---

4. Article 646. Line 1. <i>Against "646" insert an asterisk.</i> <i>Add at foot of page—</i>	<u>7</u> <u>Officers</u> 247
---	------------------------------------

<u>A.O. 137.</u> 1926.	<i>"Army Council's instruction</i> <i>* Article 646.</i> An officer who has previously served as a regular officer and has retired on retired pay or gratuity, an officer in receipt of a wound pension, including one commuted, or an officer who formerly served as a regular soldier and was discharged to pension, is ineligible for the scale laid down in <i>Article 646</i>, but may be awarded, in lieu, a disability addition at the rate and under the conditions laid down in <i>Article 633</i> and in the Army Council's instruction to that Article."
---------------------------	--

5. *Add on page 173—*

<u>A.O. 137.</u> 1926.	<i>"Army Council's instruction</i> <i>* Article 704.</i> No <i>Gazette</i> or other formal notice of cessation of employment of an officer of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers will necessarily be made. An officer having been released from duty will automatically cease to be entitled to pay."	<u>48</u> <u>General</u> 6022
---------------------------	--	-------------------------------------

<u>A.O. 138.</u> 1926.	King's Regulations, 1923 — Amendments. — 1. Paragraph 198 (as amended by Army Orders 426 of 1923 and 397 of 1925). <i>After</i> third sub-paragraph <i>insert</i> new sub-paragraph—	<u>112</u> <u>Tanks</u> 149
---------------------------	--	-----------------------------------

<u>A.O. 138.</u> 1926.	<i>"In the case of the Royal Tank Corps, officers will be selected for posting to the depot from lists of recommended officers to be furnished half-yearly by G.Os.C.-in-C. to the War Office on 1st April and 1st October. On the expiration of their tour they will be available for posting to any unit of the corps."</i>
---------------------------	--

112
Signals
196

2. *For paragraph 241 substitute—*

241. Should a boy, enlisted for training as a bandsman, trumpeter, drummer, bugler or piper, make no progress during the first six months of his service and his commanding officer be satisfied that the lack of progress is not due to want of diligence, he may, subject to his own consent and that of his parents, be transferred to the tailor or other apprentice tradesman class; or, in the case of corps or regiments which have no tailors or other apprentice tradesmen, be transferred to a corps or regiment which possesses these classes, for the purpose of being trained in a trade. Transfers will be carried out notwithstanding that the class may already have its full complement of boys. Transfer to the apprentice tradesman class, except in the case of tailors, will, however, be subject to the boy being in possession of a 2nd Class certificate of education. A boy who fails to attain the necessary educational qualifications may be discharged under para. 363 (xviii), King's Regulations, 1923, "His services being no longer required".

A.O. 138.
1926.

18
General
3370

3. Paragraph 246 (as amended by Army Order 74 of 1925). Third sub-paragraph. Line 2. *After* "Signals," *insert* "Royal Tank Corps,".

26
Regulations
390

4. *For paragraph 258 substitute—*

258. An orderly-room serjeant must not be promoted to be warrant officer, Class II, squadron quartermaster-serjeant or colour-serjeant, in less than the three years required by the Pay Warrant, unless it is intended that after such promotion he is to do duty in the vacancy to which he is promoted; nor is promotion to any of the above-named ranks to be made with a view to appointment as orderly-room serjeant. A corporal orderly-room clerk whose appointment bears a date subsequent to 30th September, 1925, will take his turn for promotion to serjeant on the general duty roster of his unit. Provided that he is recommended for promotion, he will not be superseded except when promotions are made to fill other specialist appointments. On promotion he will be appointed serjeant orderly-room clerk additional to the total duty serjeants and the vacancy otherwise filled. A corporal is not to be promoted to the rank of serjeant with a view to being appointed orderly-room clerk. An orderly-room serjeant or orderly-room clerk is liable to revert from his appointment to the ordinary duties of his rank, and the latter

A.O. 138.
1926.

Army Orders.—April, 1926.

A.O. 138
1926
continued. will invariably revert to normal duty on receiving the paid appointment of lance-serjeant.

5. Add a footnote—

A.O. 138.
1926.

“§ A corporal orderly-room clerk whose appointment bears a date prior to 1st October, 1925, must not be promoted to the rank of serjeant in less than the three years required by the Pay Warrant, unless it is intended that on such promotion the N.C.O. is to do duty in the vacancy to which he is promoted.”

6. For paragraph 317 substitute—

A.O. 138.
1926.

317. Warrant officers and battery quartermaster-serjeants will be selected for posting to the Depot by the Officer i/c R.A. Records from lists of recommended personnel of those ranks furnished to him annually, on 1st April, on A.F. E 627 by G.Os.C.-in-C.

112
Artillery
6107

7. Paragraph 326. Under heading “*Royal Artillery*”, add at end of sub-paragraph headed “*Pack*”—

A.O. 138.
1926.

“In addition one warrant officer, Class II, or N.C.O. in each brigade, R.A. (horse, field, pack, medium or anti-aircraft), should be in possession of an assistant instructor’s certificate in signalling—not more than 5 years old. If, on a vacancy arising in the permanent staff of a brigade, R.A., there is no assistant instructor in signalling already serving with it, a warrant officer, Class II, or N.C.O. should be selected from those already in possession of such a certificate. If this is not possible the warrant officer or N.C.O. selected will be required to attend courses as under, at the School of Signals, at the first available opportunity after joining the T.A. brigade to which he is posted :—

43
Artillery
182

- (a) If in possession of an assistant instructor’s certificate in signalling more than 5 years old—a refresher course of 6 weeks’ duration.
- (b) If not in possession of an assistant instructor’s certificate in signalling—a regimental course of 14 weeks’ duration.”

8. Paragraph 394F (as promulgated by Army Order 229 of 1925).

Delete from “on” in line 4 to “with” in line 5, and substitute—

A.O. 138.
1926.

“in red ink as follows : (i) on page one—‘This certificate has been tampered with’; (ii) on the page that has been tampered with—‘The information on this page has been tampered with’; and, where practicable, some indication should be made of the

19
C
559

Army Orders.—April, 1926.

inaccuracy of the certificate, *e.g.*, if the assessment of military conduct has been altered from 'Bad' to 'Good' a further endorsement should be made as follows : 'The entry against military conduct should read 'Bad'.' " A.O. 138
1926
continued.

110 .
General
4073

9. Paragraph 554 (iii a). *Add at end—*

"—On active service only."

57
London
6263

10. Paragraph 731 (i) (as amended by Army Order 426 of 1923).

Line 8. *After "Woolwich" insert—*

"and (e) in cases where machine guns or other small arms are concerned, the Chief Inspector of Small Arms, Enfield Lock." A.O. 138.
1926.

43
A.C.
517

11. Paragraph 777 (as amended by Army Order 279 of 1925).—

Line 24. *After "officers" insert "serving abroad, and officers".*

Line 26. *After "locally" insert "on the third Monday".*

29
General
134

12. Paragraph 919, line 12. *After "arrival" insert—*

"and departure when visiting a station officially".

112
Artillery
5884

13. Paragraph 1080.

Against "1080" insert "||".

Add a footnote—

"[R.A. personnel who have completed a tour of service in their respective stations (with the exception of those serving on the West Coast of Africa and at 5-year stations) will be posted to other overseas stations, unless they are desirous of remaining and are required at their present stations, until eligible for transfer to the home establishment under paras. 196 and 292.

R.A. personnel serving on the West Coast of Africa will, on expiration of their tour of service, be posted to the home establishment.

R.A. personnel serving at 5-year stations, on completion of their tour at their respective stations may, if they so desire, be posted to the home establishment." A.O. 138.
1926.

18
General
3370

14. Paragraph 1482 (iii). Line 4. *After "messes," insert—*

"and certain messes of R.E. as laid down in Corps memoranda,". A.O. 138.
1926.

Army Orders.—April, 1926.

<u>A.O. 139.</u> 1926.	Allowance Regulations, 1924—Amendments.— 1. <i>For</i> paragraph 146 <i>substitute</i> —	<u>53</u> <u>Southern</u> 3855
<u>A.O. 139.</u> 1926.	146. For troops quartered in wooden or corrugated iron barracks or huts, an additional 25 per cent. of the regulated scales of coal (except for men's cooking) will be allowed during the winter period.	
	2. Paragraph 166. <i>Delete</i> from "and" in line 6 to "month" in line 11 and <i>substitute</i> —	<u>Forms</u> <u>F 779</u> 20
<u>A.O. 139.</u> 1926.	"and the vouchers for each period will show the strength, accessories, and quantities worked out in detail for the period".	
	3. Paragraph 167. <i>Delete</i> from "The" in line 2 to end of paragraph. <i>For</i> marginal note <i>substitute</i> "Fuel year."	
	4. <i>Insert</i> new paragraph—	
<u>A.O. 139.</u> 1926.	167A. The actual stock of fuel, oil, candles, etc., in the possession of each accounting unit will be shown on A.F. F 727 rendered at the end of each of the fuel periods referred to in para. 166.	Stock at end of fuel periods.
	5. Paragraph 322. <i>Delete</i> sub-paragraph (b).	<u>14</u> <u>General</u> 7165
	6. <i>Add</i> new paragraph—	
<u>A.O. 139.</u> 1926.	322A. Travelling expenses are granted to witnesses attending duly constituted courts of enquiry connected with mess accounts and other non-public funds provided that the president of the court certifies that such attendance was necessary. Claims of civilian witnesses will be governed by the terms of para. 322 (c).	
	7. Paragraph 516. In heading, <i>after</i> "Staff" <i>insert</i> — " (excluding the Channel Islands) ".	<u>116</u> <u>Home</u> 986
<u>A.O. 140.</u> 1926	Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—Amendments. —1. Paragraph 504. Footnote asterisk (as amended by Army Order 351 of 1925). Line 14. <i>After</i> "H.T. personnel" <i>insert</i> — "and batmen on the headquarters".	<u>S.R.O. 524</u> 1926. 20 <u>R.A.S.O.</u> 1605
	2. Paragraph 530A (as promulgated by Army Order 18 of 1926). Sub-paragraph (a).	<u>54</u> <u>Misc.</u> 2171
	Line 1. <i>After</i> "waterproof" <i>insert</i> "and overall".	

Add at end—

“Overalls, combination, drill,
brown 1 pair for each motor
cycle.” A.O. 140.
1926.

53

General

3347

3. Paragraph 580.

Line 2. *For* “, but lodging” *substitute*—

“except as provided in this paragraph. Lodging”.

Add new sub-paragraph—

“When an instructor is provided with free fuel and light by the County Association, the fuel and light allowance issuable under the Allowance Regulations will not be issuable to the instructor, but may be drawn by the County Association in the same way as the allowance for furniture referred to above.” A.O. 140.
1926.

30

General

8189

4. Paragraph 603, sub-paragraph (4). *After* “rank)”
in line 7 *insert*—

“or quartermaster-serjeant (squadron, battery or
company) or staff-serjeant”. A.O. 140.
1926.

9

Training

132

5. Delete paragraph 739.

30

General

8145

6. Appendix VII, column 3 of table headed “Duration
in working days or hours.” *Delete* the word “working”
wherever it occurs in the column except in the headings.

19

Training

147

7. Appendix VIII.

Page 321. *Under* “(3) ENGINEERS”.

Column 2, lines 2 and 3. *After* “battalions” *insert*
“and companies”.

Column 3, line 3. *After* “battalions” *insert* “and
companies”.

Page 327. *Under* “(3) ENGINEERS” Column 2,
line 3. *After* “battalions” *insert* “and companies”.

Army Orders.—April, 1926.

8. Appendix XV, Table A. *For the whole of the detail regarding artillery substitute—*

26

Regulations

454

A.O. 140.

1926.

"Royal Horse Artillery

Gunners for driving vehicles—5 ft. 3 ins. to 5 ft. 6 ins.
Other gunners—5 ft. 6 ins. to 5 ft. 10 ins.

Royal Artillery

Field	...	{	gunners for driving vehicles—5 ft. 3 ins. to 5 ft. 6 ins.
			other gunners—5 ft. 6 ins. to 5 ft. 10 ins.
Pack	...	{	gunners for animals—5 ft. 4 ins. and upwards.
			other gunners—5 ft. 7 ins. and upwards.
Medium	...	{	gunners for animals—5 ft. 4 ins. and upwards.
			other gunners—5 ft. 6 ins. and upwards.
Anti-aircraft Heavy	...	{	All gunners—5 ft. 6 ins. and upwards."

A.O. 141.
1926.

Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I, 1924—Amendment.—Paragraph 321, lines 6 and 7
For the words in brackets substitute—

26

Regulations

475

A.O. 141.

1926.

"(except as provided for in the conditions of contract)".

A.O. 142.
1926.

Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1923—Amendments.—1. Paragraph 528—

24

General

8572

Line 15. *After* "Where" *insert—*

"accommodation in a military hospital or".

Line 18. *After* "to" *insert—*

"treatment in a civil hospital or".

2. *Insert new paragraph—*

A.O. 142.

1926.

593A. Civilian employees.—Civilian employees are not normally entitled to dental treatment at the public expense, but those who are "workmen" within the meaning of the Workmen's Compensation Acts*, and have accepted the Government Scheme of Compensation framed under those Acts may, while they remain in the employment of the Crown, be afforded at the public

24

General

8571

Army Orders.—April, 1926.

expense such dental treatment as may be necessary in consequence of a personal injury caused by accident or a scheduled disease in respect of which compensation would be payable under the Scheme for any impairment of earning capacity. A.O. 142
1926
continued.

3. Add a footnote—

“* *i.e.*, all civilian employees who are employed by way of manual labour, whatever their remuneration, or who are otherwise employed at remuneration not exceeding £350 a year.” A.O. 142.
1926.

4. Appendix No. 17—

Page 197. Heading. For “**SYPHILIS**” substitute “**VENEREAL DISEASE**”.

Page 198, line 21. For “syphilis” substitute “venereal disease”.

Page 199, lines 3 and 15. For “syphilis” substitute “venereal disease”.

116
Veterinary
15 Regulations for the Army Veterinary Services, A.O. 143.
1923—Amendments.—1. Appendix XIII, page 55. 1926.
In table headed “Bottom of Chest.” For “2 Tins Ammon. Carb. Balls” substitute—

“2 Boxes Ampoules Spts. Ether Nit. Conc.”

2. Appendix XIV, page 56. Under “Space C.” For “4 Tins Ammon. Carb. Balls, each containing 6 × 4 drachm Balls” substitute—

“4 Boxes Ampoules Spts. Ether Nit. Conc., each containing 6 × 2 drachm Ampoules.” A.O. 143.
1926.

26
Regulations.
473 Equipment Regulations, Part 1, 1923. Part 2, A.O. 144.
Section I, 1924; Section Ia, 1924; Section II, 1926.
1924; Sections IV and IVb, 1923; Section Xa, 1914; Section XIa, 1925; Section XIIa, 1914; Part 3, 1914, and Section X, 1912—Amendments.—Amendments have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

Forms
F 779
20 Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915—Amendments.—1. Paragraph 443, A.O. 145.
line 1. For “month” substitute “fuel period”. 1926.

2. Paragraph 444.

Line 1. Delete “monthly” and after “issues” insert “during the fuel period”.

Marginal note. Delete “monthly”.

Army Orders.—April, 1926.

3. For paragraphs 445 and 446 substitute—

A.O. 145.
1926.

445. Accountants will record all receipts of coal and coke in detail in the yard book, A.B. 65, as received from the contractors. At the end of each month these receipts will be totalled and the total transferred to the magazine book, A.B. 197, and the entries therein will be initialled as bills are passed for payment. The quantities represented by separate contractor's bills will be shown separately in the magazine book. Receipts of coal and coke, as detailed in the magazine book, will be transferred to A.F. F 779 at the end of each month.

446. Receipts of all commodities other than coal and coke will be posted in the magazine book as they occur and will be transferred in detail to A.F. F 779 at the end of each month.

446A. Issues of coal and coke will be recorded in the yard book as they occur; the issues to each unit being totalled monthly and the total transferred to the magazine book.

446B. Issues of all commodities other than coal and coke will be posted in the magazine book as they occur.

446C. At the end of each fuel period the total issues of all commodities made during the period to each unit will be transferred from the magazine book to A.F. F 779, and the entries in A.F. F 779 will correspond with the amounts acknowledged by units on A.F. F 727 or A.F. F 771.

446D. Issues on repayment will be paid for monthly, and each month's issues will be recorded separately in A.F. F 779.

446E. The magazine books will be balanced and signed every 4 months and the "remain" will agree with that shown in the fuel account, A.F. F 779. These books will be examined periodically as directed in para. 348.

4. Paragraph 448.

Line 1. *Delete* "monthly".

Line 2. *After* "&c.," *insert*—

"which will be compiled for each fuel period".

5. Paragraph 449. Line 3. *For* "from month to month" *substitute*—

"at the end of each fuel period".

Army Orders.—April, 1926.

- | | | |
|--|--|---|
| <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; padding-bottom: 2px;">26</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; padding-bottom: 2px;">Regulations</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; padding-bottom: 2px;">354</div> | <p>6. Paragraph 759 (as promulgated by Army Order 113 of 1926), fourth sub-paragraph. <i>Add</i> at end—</p> <p>“For this purpose, each motor cycle will be reckoned as one-third of a vehicle.”</p> | <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; padding-bottom: 2px;">A.O. 145.</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; padding-bottom: 2px;">1926.</div> |
| <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; padding-bottom: 2px;">Forms</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; padding-bottom: 2px;">F 779</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; padding-bottom: 2px;">20</div> | <p>7. Paragraph 805 (as promulgated by Army Order 113 of 1926). <i>For</i> last three lines <i>substitute</i>—</p> <p>“account of the vehicle concerned will subsequently be charged with the full value of the serviceable article issued on inventory in replacement.”</p> <p>8. Paragraph 808 (as promulgated by Army Order 113 of 1926), sub-paragraph (a). <i>Delete</i> from “(as” in penultimate line to end of sub-paragraph and <i>substitute</i>—</p> <p>“will be shown under the heading of ‘General Shop Labour’ (see para. 832 (b)) ;”</p> | <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; padding-bottom: 2px;">A.O. 145.</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; padding-bottom: 2px;">1926.</div> |
| <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; padding-bottom: 2px;">Forms</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; padding-bottom: 2px;">F 779</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; padding-bottom: 2px;">20</div> | <p>9. <i>Delete</i> paragraph 810 (as promulgated by Army Order 113 of 1926).</p> | |
| <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; padding-bottom: 2px;">Forms</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; padding-bottom: 2px;">F 779</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; padding-bottom: 2px;">20</div> | <p>10. Appendix XVII. NOTE.</p> <p>Line 1. <i>For</i> “month by month,” <i>substitute</i> “at the end of each fuel period”.</p> <p>Line 2. <i>For</i> “month’s” <i>substitute</i> “period’s”.</p> | |
| <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; padding-bottom: 2px;">57</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; padding-bottom: 2px;">Surplus</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; padding-bottom: 2px;">430</div> | <p>11. Appendix XXXI (as promulgated by Army Order 322 of 1925). <i>Delete</i> paragraph 9.</p> | |

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I Barrack Schedules, 1915—Amendments

A.O. 146.
1926.

- | | | |
|---|---|---|
| <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; padding-bottom: 2px;">1103</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; padding-bottom: 2px;">Misc.</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; padding-bottom: 2px;">2789</div> | <p>1. Preface, paragraph 4. <i>Add</i> at end—</p> <p>“Application should also be made to the War Office for the money grant referred to in Schedule No. 9A.”</p> | <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; padding-bottom: 2px;">A.O. 146.</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; padding-bottom: 2px;">1926.</div> |
| | <p>2. SCHEDULE NO. 9A</p> <p><i>For</i> first sentence <i>substitute</i>—</p> <p>“A money allowance, not exceeding £20 2s. 6d., to cover the local purchase of additional articles for the mess adjuncts mentioned above will be issuable when a mess is first furnished by the War Department under Schedules 5, 6 and 7 (see paragraph 4 of Preface). Each case should be submitted to the War Office for approval before issue.”</p> | <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; padding-bottom: 2px;">A.O. 146.</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; padding-bottom: 2px;">1926.</div> |

Army Orders.—April, 1926.

A.O. 146 Line 13—

1926 For “ (£11 10s.) ” substitute “ (£20 2s. 6d.) ”.

continued.

3. SCHEDULE No. 38

In remarks column. *Opposite* “Baskets, letter”, “Carpets, Brussels”, “Chairs, Windsor, for General Officer”, “Wash-hand stands, mahogany”, “Linoleum, brown” and “Paper, felted” *insert* “†” and *add* a footnote—

“† Includes colonels commandant and colonels on the staff.”

4. SCHEDULE No. 47. (Pages 80 and 81.)

Delete—

“Rests, rifle, aiming No. 2.

Rests, rifle, firing”

and detail.

5. Appendix II.

Delete columns headed “Rests, rifle, aiming, No. 2,” and “Rests, rifle, firing”.

Delete “†” against “Infantry Battalions Abroad” and *delete* corresponding footnote.

57
Barracks
44

57
Eastern
9944

A.O. 147. Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1922—
1926. Amendments.—1. Paragraph 153 (as amended by Army Order 459 of 1923).

60
General
303

Line 21—

After “notice.” *insert*—

A.O. 147.
1926.

“The dismissal of a barrack warden requires prior War Office authority.”

For lines 22 and 23, *substitute*—

A.O. 147.
1926.

“An established employee (*see* para. 2(a)) will not be discharged without prior reference to the War Office.”

Line 35—

For—

“If in charge of stores as described above .. one month”

Substitute—

A.O. 147.
1926.

“An established employee
An employee in charge of stores as described .. } one month”
above

2. *Delete* footnote asterisk on page 43

Army Orders.—April, 1926.

7
H.
282 **Financial Instructions, 1924—Amendments.—** A.O. 148.
1. Paragraph 194. *Delete* from “disposed” in line 4 to 1926.
end of paragraph and *substitute*—

“issued to them. Where there is no wife or A.O. 148.
dependent relative, the pension will remain 1926.
unissued.”

26
Regula-
tions
408 2. Further amendments have been approved and
copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

9
Training
150 **Territorial Army Training, 1926.—**A list of A.O. 149.
camps for Territorial Army training during 1926 has 1926.
been approved. Copies will shortly be issued to all
concerned.

26
Manuals
83 **Handbook for the B.L. 60-pr., Marks II and** A.O. 150.
II* Guns on Mark IV Travelling Carriage (Land 1926.
Service), 1926.—1. The above revised handbook has
been approved and copies will be issued to all concerned
as soon as available.

2. Army Order **386** of 1921 and the handbook issued
therewith, and Army Orders **128, 299** and **468** of 1922
and **134** of 1923 are hereby *cancelled*.

Gun Handbooks—Amendments

26
Manuals
229 1. Handbook of the 13-pr. Q.F. Gun, Land Service,
1913—Amendment (No. 4).—Page 40, line 1. *For*
“LIST OF STORES” *substitute*—

“POSITION OF STORES CARRIED ON A.O. 151.
VEHICLES”. 1926.

26
Manuals
229 2. Handbook of the Q.F. 18-pr. Guns, Marks I, I*,
II and II*, on Carriage, Field, Mark I, Land
Service, 1921 — Amendment (No. 4)—Page 31.
For lines 2 and 3 *substitute*—

“POSITION OF STORES CARRIED ON A.O. 151.
VEHICLES”. 1926.

Army Orders.—April, 1926.

- | | | |
|---|--|--------------------------------------|
| <p><u>A.O. 151</u>
1926
<i>continued.</i></p> | <p>3. Handbook of the Q.F. 18-pr. Guns, Marks I, I*, II and II*, on Carriages, Field, Marks I*, I** and II, Land Service, 1922—Amendments (No. 4).—
1. Page 34. <i>For</i> lines 2 and 3 <i>substitute</i>—
“POSITION OF STORES CARRIED ON VEHICLES”.
2. Pages 35, 36, 37 and 38—
<i>Delete</i> “LIST OF STORES—<i>continued.</i>”</p> | <p>62
<u>Manuals</u>
229</p> |
| <p><u>A.O. 151.</u>
1926.</p> | <p>4. Handbook for the Q.F. 18-pr., Mark IV gun, on Marks III, III*, III_T, IV and V Field Carriages, Land Service, 1924—Amendments (No. 2).—Amendments (No. 2) have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.</p> | <p>26
<u>Manuals</u>
188</p> |
| <p><u>A.O. 151.</u>
1926.</p> | <p>5. Handbook of the B.L. 60-pr. Marks I to I** Guns on Marks I and III Field Carriages, Land Service, 1921—Amendment (No. 4).—Page 47, line 1. <i>For</i> “LIST OF STORES” <i>substitute</i>—
“POSITION OF STORES CARRIED ON VEHICLES”.</p> | <p>26
<u>Manuals</u>
229</p> |
| <p><u>A.O. 151.</u>
1926.</p> | <p>6. Handbook of the B.L. 6-inch Mark XIX Gun, on Travelling Carriage, Land Service, 1920—Amendments (No. 4).—1. Page 59. Heading to lower table. <i>Before</i> “STORES” <i>insert</i> “POSITION OF”.
2. Page 60, line 1. <i>Before</i> “STORES” <i>insert</i> “POSITION OF”.</p> | <p>26
<u>Manuals</u>
229</p> |
| <p><u>A.O. 151.</u>
1926.</p> | <p>7. Handbook for the B.L. 6-in. 26-cwt. Mark I Howitzer on Mark I Travelling Carriage, Land Service, 1924—Amendment (No. 3).—Page 116, line 2. <i>For</i> “LIST” <i>substitute</i> “POSITION”.</p> | <p>26
<u>Manuals</u>
229</p> |
| <p><u>A.O. 151.</u>
1926.</p> | <p>8. Handbook of the B.L. 8-inch Howitzers, Marks VI to VIII, on Travelling Carriages, 1920—Amendments (No. 6).—1. Page 60. Heading to lower table. <i>Before</i> “STORES” <i>insert</i> “POSITION OF”.
2. Page 61, line 1. <i>Before</i> “STORES” <i>insert</i> “POSITION OF”.</p> | <p>26
<u>Manuals</u>
229</p> |

Army Orders.—April, 1926.

57
Vocabu-
lary
8325

Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—Amend- A.O. 152.
ments.—Amendments have been approved and copies 1926.
will shortly be issued to all concerned.

57
Vocabu-
lary
8590

Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part I, 1920, and A.O. 153.
Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—Amend- 1926.
ments.—1. A list of deleted, amended and additional
rates for the Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part I, 1920
(List No. 16), and another of amended and additional
rates for the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores
(List No. 2 (Vote 8)) have been approved. Copies of
each will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. The revised rates will, in each case, come into force
for all purposes, at home and abroad, on 1st July, 1926.

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

A.O. 154.
1926.

Military Books

1. The following books have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage)
s. d.	
Army Finance. Two Lectures given to the Army Class, London School of Economics, in March, 1925	0 7
Artillery, Royal (Coast). Instructions for Practice Sea- wards. March, 1926	0 2½
Artillery Training, Vol. II, 1923. Amendments No. 2, 1926. January, 1926	0 1½
Equipment Regulations. Amendments, February, 1926 ..	0 1
Government Departmental Specification for General Stores— No. T.G. 1. Skins, Chamois Leather	0 1
Mechanical Transport Maintenance Handbook, 1926	0 1½
Medical Corps, Royal Army, Royal Army Medical Corps (Territorial Army) and the Army Dental Corps, Standing Orders for 1924. Amendments No. 4	0 1
Ordnance Corps, Royal Army. Standing Orders, 1922. Amendments, 1926	0 1½
Ordnance Duties. Course of Three Lectures given to the Army Class, London School of Economics, Lent Term, 1925	1 4
Ordnance Services, Regulations for Army, 1923. Amend- ments No. 12, March 1926	0 1
Sanitation, Army Manual of, 1926	0 4½
Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, Regulations for, 1915. Amendments, March, 1926	0 1½
Topographical Surveying, Text Book of (3rd Edition) ..	11 3

Army Orders.—April, 1926.**A.O. 154****1926***continued.***Army Forms approved**

2. The following Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form N 1535, "Record of Pay, etc., Civilian Employees." Copies have been sent to command paymasters at home.

Army Form O 1823, "Adjustment of Balances on Transfer of a Soldier to or from a Station Abroad." Copies have been sent to command paymasters at home and abroad, and regimental paymasters.

Army Form O 1854A, "Pay and Allowances, Officers, Monthly." (For small units, in lieu of Army Form O 1854.) Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Forms revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and should be destroyed, except where specified to the contrary :—

Army Form B 54, "Recruiting Pamphlet : Careers for Boys" (sets of 25). Copies have been sent to officers in charge recruiting zones.

Army Form D 424, "Postcard notifying Officer i/c Records of address of Soldier transferred to Reserve or Discharged." Copies in hand will be used, and further supplies indented for as required.

Army Form G 1096-45, "Inventory of Wagon, Telephone." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form K 1294, "Periodical Engineer Services, General Conditions, Specification, etc." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form N 7533, "R.E. Services, Class 'B' Stores Stock Account of Consumable Materials (Quarterly)." Copies have been sent to headquarters of commands at home and abroad.

Army Form P 1952, "Land Agent's Account." Copies have been sent to headquarters of commands at home, and Command Land Agents, St. Lucia and Barbados.

Army Form K 1259 (special for Egypt), "Contracts, A.O. 154
Artificers' Work, Tender for." 1926

Army Form K 1275 (special for Egypt), "Works, *continued.*
Tender for."

The supply of these two forms has been sent to Chief Engineer, Egypt.

Army Forms and Book cancelled

4. The following Army Forms and Book have been cancelled. Copies in stock should be destroyed, except where specified to the contrary :—

Army Form B 3456A, "Postcard from Discharged Soldier notifying change of Address." Copies in hand will be used. This form is incorporated in Army Form D 424, revised.

Army Form N 7522, "Quarterly Personnel and Unit Return, C.M.A."

Army Form N 7532, "Cost Accounting, Overhead Charges Account, R.A.S.C. (M.T.)." This Form is replaced by the revised Army Form N 7531, announced in Army Order 128 of 1926.

Army Book 480, "Cost Accounting, Bills passed Register."

Corrigenda to War Equipment Tables

5. The following amendments will be made to War Equipment Tables :—

(i) Army Form G 1098-551, "A Survey Company R.A." (dated March, 1924). Copies of the corrigenda have been sent to all concerned.

(ii) Army Form G 1098-548, "A Medium Artillery Brigade," dated December, 1923 :—

Page 39. *Insert* after "Cases, tool, B.L. 60-pr. Mark IV carriage"—

"Clamps, securing gun, B.L. 60-pr. Mark IV field carriage—									
Breech ..	..	..	..	..	..	4	..	..	4
Intermediate..	..	..	..	..	..	4	..	..	4
Muzzle ..	..	..	..	..	..	4	..	..	4

Army Orders.—April, 1926.

A.O. 154
1926
continued.

Page 41. *Delete* following items and detail—

“Ropes, wire, securing, B.L. 60-pr. Mark IV carriage—
55·5-in. long
32-in. long”.

(iii) Army Form G 1098-556, “A Medium Artillery 60-pr. Battery (T.D.),” dated July, 1925 :—

Page 19. *Insert* after “Cases, tool, B.L. 60-pr. Mark IV carriage”—

“Clamps, securing gun, B.L. 60-pr. Mark IV field carriage—									
Breech ..	..	..	..	..	..	4	..	..	4
Intermediate..	..	..	..	..	..	4	..	..	4
Muzzle ..	..	..	..	..	..	4	..	..	4”

Page 21. *Delete* following items and detail—

“Ropes, wire, securing gun, B.L. 60-pr., Mark IV carriage—

55·5-in. long
32-in. long”.

(iv) Army Form G 1098-590, “A Workshop and Park, R.E.”, dated October, 1925 :—

Page 28. Section G. I. N.I.V. *Under* “Screws” *delete*—

“70 mm. to 5 mm.gross | 1 | 1”.

Amendments to Army Form

6. The following Army Form will be amended as indicated :—

Army Form N 7531, “Detailed Running Account, M.T. Company, R.A.S.C. (Quarterly).”

Delete Note 11 on reverse and *substitute*—

“Mileage per gallon of petrol consumed represents Item 9 divided by quantities priced out under Item 3.”

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

H. J. Creed

ARMY ORDERS

May, 1926

THE WAR OFFICE,
31st May, 1926

CONTENTS

ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF MAY, 1926

Army Order Number		PAGE
155	Rates for Billeting	3
156	Aid of the Civil Power... ..	4

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

157	Revised Rates of Pay for Warrant Officers and for Serjeant-buglers and Serjeant-trumpeters, Royal Engineers	5
158	Pay Warrant, 1926—Amendments	8
159	Additional Pay	9
160	Honorary Chaplains to His Majesty the King	22
161	Pay and Allowances	24

Army Orders.—May, 1926.

Army Order Number	INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, ETC.	PAGE
162	Supplementary Reserve Regulations	31
163	Training during 1926-27—Officers of the Militia ...	31
164	Change in Designation	31
165	Changes in Dress—Highland Regiments	32
166	Reliefs, 1925-26	33
167	Allowances for Married Officers	34
168	Examination of Officers for Promotion—Military History	34
169	Foreign Languages—Result of Examination held in January, 1926	34
170	87th Regimental Course, School of Signals	40
171	Royal Tournament	41
172	The King's Medal	41
173	Special Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal—Awards	42
174	Volunteer Long Service Medal—Award	42
175	Army Savings Associations	42
176	Instructions for dealing with Documents and Corre- spondence in Military Offices	42
177	Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments	43
178	Pay Warrant, 1926—Amendments	45
179	King's Regulations, 1923—Amendments	46
180	Allowance Regulations, 1924—Amendments	53
181	Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—Amendments ...	53
182	Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1923—Amendments	55
183	Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I, 1924— Amendments	55
184	Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915—Amendments	56
185	Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part II, Hospital Schedules, 1915—Amendment	57
186	Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923—Amendments	57
187	Remount Regulations, 1924—Amendment	60
188	Infantry Training, Volume II, 1926—Amendments (No. 1)	60
189	Royal Army Medical Corps Training, 1925—Amendment	61
190	Handbook for the Q.F. 18-pr. Mark IV Gun, on Marks III, III*, IIIT, IV and V Field Carriages, Land Service, 1924—Amendments (No. 5)	61
191	Priced List of Veterinary Stores, 1926—Amendment	61
192	Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II, 1921—Amend- ments	61
193	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Sections B 1, B 2 and B 3	64
194	Books, Forms, etc.	65

ARMY ORDERS

Army Orders Nos. 155 and 156 have been published specially during the month of May, 1926.

Published on 4th May, 1926

14
General
7170

Rates for Billeting.—1. The schedule to the Army A.O. 155.
and Air Force (Annual) Act, 1926, which came into 1926.
operation in the United Kingdom on 1st May, 1926,
provides the following rates from that date for accom-
modation and food for officers and soldiers and stable
room and forage for horses billeted on the keeper of a
victualling house under Section 106 (1) of the Army
Act :—

Accommodation, etc., to be provided	Daily rates payable
Officers and soldiers—	
CLASS I	
(a) Officers—	
Lodging and attendance for each officer (N.B.—An officer shall pay for his food.)	3s.
(b) Soldiers—	
Lodging and attendance for soldier where meals furnished	10d. for the first soldier, 8d. for each additional soldier.
Breakfast, as specified in Part I of the second schedule to the Army and Air Force Acts	7d.
Dinner as so specified	10d.
Supper as so specified	4d.
Where no meals furnished—lodging and attendance, and candles, vinegar, salt, and the use of fire, and the necessary utensils for dressing and eating his meat	10d. for the first soldier, 8d. for each additional soldier.

Army Orders.—May, 1926.

A.O. 155

1926

continued.

Accommodation, etc., to be provided	Daily rates payable
Horses— CLASS I (<i>i.e.</i>, stabling and forage) *Stable room and 10 lbs. of oats, 12 lbs. of hay and 8 lbs. of straw for each horse .. CLASS II *Proper stabling, but without forage	2s. 2d. 6d.

* The manure remains the property of the War Department, which is entitled to any benefit arising from its disposal.

2. The above rates will be *substituted* for those now shown in Appendix E, Quarters Regulations, 1917, and will have effect from 1st May, 1926, to 30th April, 1927, inclusive.

3. The Army and Air Force (Annual) Act, 1926, also provides that from Section 108A (1) of the Army Act there shall be omitted the words "Where directions have been given for embodying all or any part of the Territorial Army,".

Officers, soldiers and horses will not be billeted under Section 108A of the Army Act unless special instructions for the purpose have been issued

Published on 7th May, 1926

A.O. 156.

1926.

All ranks of the armed forces of the Crown are hereby notified that any action which they may find it necessary to take in an honest endeavour to aid the civil power will receive both now and afterwards the full support of His Majesty's Government.

79

General

2482

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

Revised Rates of Pay for Warrant Officers and for A.O. 157.
Serjeant-buglers and Serjeant-trumpeters, Royal 1926.
Engineers

GEORGE R.I.

30
General
8099

WHEREAS in Our Warrant* dated 16th October, 1925, We announced Our intention to promulgate in due course revised rates of pay for warrant officers of Our Army and for a serjeant-bugler or serjeant-trumpeter, Royal Engineers, while supervising the trade training of buglers or trumpeters, applicable to soldiers enlisted or re-enlisted on or after 26th October, 1925 :

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments set forth in the Schedule to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 12th March, 1926.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 6th
day of May, 1926, in the 17th year of
Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

SCHEDULE

PAY WARRANT, 1926, AMENDMENTS

1. Article 768 (2).

Delete "§" in line 1 and corresponding footnote.

After line 3 *insert*—

"Regimental serjeant-major, garrison serjeant-major and all other warrant officers, Class I, except as under 12 0	<u>A.O. 157.</u> 1926.
Sub-conductor, Royal Army Ordnance Corps, if not classified as tradesman ... 11 0	

* Army Order 367 of 1925.

Army Orders.—May, 1926.

A.O. 157
1926
continued.

Staff serjeant-major, Royal Army Service Corps, if not classified as tradesman ...	11	0
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant	10	0
Garrison quartermaster-serjeant ...		
Regimental quartermaster-corporal		
Quartermaster-serjeant instructor...		
Squadron, battery or company serjeant-major	8	6"
Squadron corporal-major		
Squadron corporal - major riding instructor		
Squadron serjeant - major riding instructor		
Squadron corporal-major instructor or squadron serjeant-major instructor in fencing and physical training or in musketry		
Battery or company serjeant - major instructor		

2. Article 772.

*Delete " * " in line 1 and corresponding footnote.*

Sub-paragraph (2). After line 3 insert—

<u>A.O. 157.</u> 1926.	"Serjeant-major	8	0
	Bandmaster	8	0
	Quartermaster-serjeant	6	0
	Company serjeant-major	4	9"

3. Article 776.

*Delete " * " in line 1 and corresponding footnote.*

Sub-paragraph (2). After line 2 insert—

<u>A.O. 157.</u> 1926.	"Company serjeant-major	4	9"
---------------------------	--------------------------------	---	----

4. Article 779 (2).

*Delete " * " in line 1 and corresponding footnote.*

In the table before "Troop, company or squadron quartermaster-serjeant" and detail insert—

<u>A.O. 157.</u> 1926.	"Warrant officer, Class I, except as under	14	0	14	0	14	0	14	0	14	0
	Sub-conductor, Royal Army Ordnance Corps	13	0	13	0	13	0	13	0	13	0
	Staff serjeant-major, Royal Army Service Corps										
	Master gunner, 2nd Class, Royal Artillery										
											

Army Orders.—May, 1926.

						A.O. 157 1926 <i>continued.</i>
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant. (See note "*" to Article 779 (1)) ..	}	12	0	12	0	12
Master gunner, 3rd Class, Royal Artillery ..						
Quartermaster-serjeant, Royal Engineers. (See note "†" to Article 779 (1)) ..						
Quartermaster-serjeant, Royal Corps of Signals ..						
Quartermaster-serjeant	}	10	9	10	9	10
Quartermaster-serjeant-instructor ..						
Quartermaster-corporal ..	}	9	9	9	9	9
Troop, company or squadron serjeant-major, staff quartermaster-serjeant or company serjeant-major-instructor ..						
Company serjeant-major (orderly-room serjeant) ..						
Serjeant-bugler or serjeant-trumpeter, Royal Engineers, while supervising the trade training of buglers or trumpeters ..	}	10	9	10	9	10

5. Article 893.

Delete "*" in line 1 and corresponding footnote.

After line 7 insert—

"Experimental quartermaster-serjeant	...	10	0"	A.O. 157. 1926.
--------------------------------------	-----	----	----	--------------------

6. Article 896.

Delete "*" in line 1 and corresponding footnote.

After line 7 insert—

"Quartermaster-serjeant	...	...	...	12	0"	A.O. 157. 1926.
-------------------------	-----	-----	-----	----	----	--------------------

7. Article 903.

Delete "*" in line 1 and corresponding footnote.

After line 2 on page 235 insert—

"Warrant officer, Class I	...	...	...	14	0	A.O. 157. 1926.
Warrant officer, Class II	...	...	...	10	9"	

8. Article 928.

Delete "*" in line 1 and corresponding footnote.

Add at end—

"Quartermaster-serjeant instructor, if enlisted or re-enlisted on or after 26th October, 1925	...	...	...	...	12	0"	A.O. 157. 1926.
---	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	----	--------------------

Army Orders.—May, 1926.

A.O. 158.
1926.

Pay Warrant, 1926—Amendments

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the regulations governing the pay, appointment, promotion and non-effective pay of Our Army ;

30
Engineers
5249

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 12th March, 1926 ;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that soldiers who, at the date of this Our Warrant, are mustered and paid in the trade of engine driver (internal combustion) or engine driver (steam) shall, subject to continued proficiency in their trade, retain pay at the rate provided for Group C for the remainder of their service.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 10th day of May, 1926, in the 17th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

SCHEDULE

PAY WARRANT, 1926—AMENDMENTS

1. Article 779.

Page 199, line 5 and line 5 after the table. *After* "vehicle)," *insert* "engine hand (internal combustion) or stoker (stationary engine)" in each case.

2. Appendix IV.

Group C.

Delete "Engine driver (internal combustion)" and "Engine driver (steam)".

Army Orders.—May, 1926.

Group E.

After "Driver, internal combustion (wheeled or tracked vehicle) (Classes II and III)" *insert*—

"Engine hand (internal combustion) (Classes II and III)". A.O. 158.
1926.

After "Sail maker and tent mender" *insert*—

"Stoker (stationary engine) (Classes II and III)". A.O. 158.
1926.

Additional Pay

A.O. 159.
1926.

GEORGE R.I.

30
General
8051 WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to revise the conditions of issue of additional pay granted to soldiers of Our Army ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 12th March, 1926.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 24th day of May, 1926, in the 17th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

SCHEDULE

PAY WARRANT, 1926—AMENDMENTS

1. For Articles 801 to 836 *substitute*—

V. ADDITIONAL PAY

When in receipt of tradesmen's rates.

801. Additional pay provided for in this Our Warrant shall not be admissible in the case of soldiers who are in receipt of the tradesmen's rates of pay laid down in Article 779, except in cases coming under Articles 805, 807-811, 813, 815, 822 (b), 826, 830 and 835.

A.O. 159.
1926.

Army Orders.—May, 1926.

A.O. 159 *802. Soldiers actually performing the duties specified in Articles 804-826, and 832 may be granted additional pay at the rates laid down in those Articles, provided that :— Conditions of grant.

- (i) the amount of their pay and additional pay does not exceed the minimum rate of pay and additional pay attached to the substantive rank or appointment ;
- (ii) no soldier holding the substantive rank or appointment is present and available for duty ;
- (iii) two rates of additional pay under the above Articles shall not be drawn by the same soldier ; and
- †(iv) the duties have been performed for a period of at least 14 days. (This restriction shall not apply to additional pay under Articles 804, 809, 814, 818, 822 (a), 824 (iii) and 832.)

The above restrictions shall not be applied to Articles 827-831 and 833-836.

803. Soldiers of Our Royal Malta Artillery drawing pay under Article 772 shall be eligible for additional pay only as provided under Articles 824 and 836 and in other special cases which Our Army Council may decide.

Soldiers of Our West India Regiment drawing pay under Article 776 shall be eligible for additional pay only as provided under Articles 824 and 828, and soldiers of the companies of Our Royal Engineers and Our Royal Army Medical Corps attached to Our West India Regiment and drawing pay under Articles 790 and 797 respectively, shall be eligible for additional pay only as provided under Article 828 and in other special cases which Our Army Council may decide.

Army Council's instructions

* *Article 802.* Additional pay will be credited to the soldier and charged in the company, etc., pay list.

In the case of a voyage to any station at home or abroad, other than to India, claims for the additional pay admissible will be prepared on Army Form O 1816, by the officer commanding the troops on board. One form only will be prepared at each port for those who disembark and will be supported by copies of the ship's orders authorizing the employment. At ports at which it is usual for a paymaster to attend disembarkations, the claim will be settled by that paymaster. In other cases the claim will be forwarded to the command paymaster of the command in which the port of disembarkation is situated.

† *Article 802 (iv).* When the duty lasts at least 14 days, and the soldier doing such duty is changed owing to the exigencies of the service, payment may be made for periods of less than 14 days.

Army Orders.—May, 1926.

804. Special Duties not otherwise provided for A.O. 159

A soldier temporarily employed on special duties for which extra remuneration is not otherwise provided, may be granted additional pay, with the approval of Our Army Council, at a rate not exceeding 1s. a day.

1926
continued.

805. Soldier Clerks at the War Office

Warrant officer, non-commissioned officer or s. d.
man employed as a clerk at the War Office in
London (also issuable during furlough) ... 0 6

806. Acting Garrison Serjeant-Major

Warrant officer, Class II, or non-commissioned s. d.
officer appointed by Our Army Council acting
garrison serjeant-major at such stations as may
be determined ... 1 0

*807. Royal Army Service Corps and Royal Army Ordnance Corps, employed in special positions

Warrant officer or non-commissioned officer of s. d.
Our Royal Army Service Corps or Our Royal
Army Ordnance Corps in sole charge of an out-
station, or performing duties of trust and except-
ional importance, if approved by the general
officer commanding ... 1 6

808. Military Foreman of Works

Foreman of works serjeant-major in charge of s. d.
an engineer division... 1 0

Army Council's instruction

*Article 807.—Additional pay under this Article should only be given to a warrant officer or non-commissioned officer when called upon to perform duties requiring independent action, or work usually performed by an officer of the Royal Army Service Corps or Royal Army Ordnance Corps.

It may, however, be given to a non-commissioned officer while temporarily performing the duties of a warrant officer or senior non-commissioned officer who is in sole charge of a station. In cases other than the above the sanction of the Army Council is required. It must not, under any circumstances, be given as over-time pay.

continued.

Digitized by Google

813. Acting Serjeant-major, Quartermaster-serjeant, or Orderly-room-serjeant to Special Bodies of Troops **A.O. 159**
1926
continued.

(a) Acting serjeant-major, quartermaster-serjeant, or orderly-room-serjeant of a detachment of not less than 2 squadrons of cavalry, 2 companies of infantry, or 4 companies of Royal Army Service Corps personnel on passage to or from a station abroad, or (if specially authorized by Our Army Council) serving at home or abroad ... 0 6 *s. d.*

(b) Acting serjeant-major or quartermaster-serjeant of—(i) a detachment of not less than 3 companies of Our Royal Engineers or Royal Corps of Signals, or (ii) a mixed force of not less than 250 men on passage to or from a station abroad, or (iii) a camp of instruction for Our Regular Forces, Militia, Supplementary Reserve, or Territorial Army, when considered necessary by the general officer commanding ... 0 6

(c) Acting quartermaster-serjeant on a freight ship when not less than 50 men are on board ... 0 6

814. Assistant to Orderly-room-serjeant on Board a Transport

A non-commissioned officer assisting the orderly-room-serjeant on board a transport, provided that no tradesman clerk is available among the troops embarked ... 0 6 *s. d.*

815. Acting Serjeant or Corporal on Board Ship

When a mixed detachment is on board ship, and the proportion of serjeants and corporals does not exceed 1 in 30 of each rank (calculated on the whole strength of the non-commissioned officers and men), the soldiers appointed to act as serjeants and corporals to complete that proportion may be granted additional pay at the rate of 0 6 *s. d.*

Army Orders.—May, 1926.

A.O. 159 1926 *816. Non-Commissioned Officer keeping the Pay and Mess Book

continued.

The non-commissioned officer not above the rank of serjeant (other than a soldier of Our Royal Army Pay Corps) who keeps the pay and mess book of a squadron, troop, battery, company (except at the Guards Depot), district establishment of Royal Artillery; detachment of Royal Army Veterinary Corps forming chief veterinary hospital; section of Royal Army Ordnance Corps; or, if authorized by the area commander, special body or detachment of troops ... *s. d.* 0 6

(If the strength of a company or detachment exceeds 200, a second soldier may be employed and paid 6*d.* a day.)

817. Assistant Instructor in Signalling

Soldier appointed assistant instructor in signalling 0 2

818. Assistant Instructor of Physical Training

A soldier holding the appointment of assistant instructor of physical training shall (subject to the sanction of the general officer commanding-in-chief) while present and effective at his station be granted for 6 days in the week, or for 7 days if necessarily employed in imparting instruction on the Sunday, additional pay at the rate of ... *s. d.* 0 8

†819. Riding Instructors

Soldiers employed as riding instructors in—

(a) Cavalry, not exceeding 3 for each regiment... .. 0 6

Army Council's instructions

* *Article 816.* In reckoning the average strength of a company or detachment which includes soldiers on the ration strength only, or civilians, two such soldiers or civilians may be taken as the equivalent of one soldier on the pay and ration strength.

† *Article 819.* Riding instructors shown in the establishments of regiments of cavalry will receive pay under Article 768 only and will not be granted additional pay under sub-paragraph (a) of this Article. This additional pay will only be granted to soldiers of these units who are called upon to assist in giving riding instruction during periods when the riding instructors are unable to cope with the numbers requiring instruction, namely when the number of recruits is abnormal.

						s. d.	A.O. 159
(b)	Royal Horse Artillery, 1 for each battery	0	6				1926
							<i>continued.</i>
(c)	Royal Artillery, 1 for each field battery, 1 for each pack brigade, 1 for each horse- drawn battery in medium brigades, 1 for each heavy brigade, 1 for each training battery and 3 for the Depot Brigade of the Depot, Royal Artillery	...	...	0	6		
(d)	Royal Engineers, 1 for each field squadron and 2 for the Royal Engineers Mounted Depot	...	...	0	6		

820. Preparation of Musketry Diary

The soldier (other than the orderly-room-serjeant) necessarily employed in preparing the musketry diary and annual return of a regiment or battalion serving abroad, for a period of 14 days in each year 0 6

821. At Proof and Experimental Ranges

A soldier employed at the proof and experimental ranges at Woolwich and Shoeburyness, a rate not exceeding 1 0

822. Cooks

(a) The soldier authorized to superintend the cooking for a unit of Our Militia or Our Territorial Army, not having a serjeant-cook on its establishment, when under canvas, or of a detachment entitled under Article 813 (a) and (b) to additional pay for an acting non-commissioned staff 0 6

(b) A non-commissioned officer of Our Royal Army Medical Corps employed within the authorized establishment in a command as superintending cook or instructor in hospital cookery 0 6

Army Orders.—May, 1926.

A.O. 159
1926
continued.

*823. Signalmen and Telephone Switchboard, Line and Wireless Operators

A soldier, other than of Our Royal Corps of Signals, acting as a signalman at a port war signal station or performing duties as a telephone switchboard, line or wireless operator at fixed stations where Royal Corps of Signals personnel would normally be employed ... 0 3 *s. d.*

†824. Royal Army Medical Corps Duties

(a) Hong Kong-Singapore Brigade, Royal Artillery, at Hong Kong and Singapore, and non-European soldiers serving with Our Royal Engineers at Hong Kong.

	cents.
(i) Soldiers acting as ward-masters or ward-orderlies	8
(ii) Soldiers acting as cooks	12
(iii) Soldiers employed as special attendants on cases of infectious or contagious disease requiring the isolation of both patient and attendant	16

Army Council's Instructions

* Article 823—

1. Additional pay under this Article is not admissible for soldiers enlisted or re-enlisted on or after 26th October, 1925, who have completed three years' service. Such soldiers, if employed, may receive tradesmen's rates of pay in accordance with Article 787;

2. In the case of soldiers enlisted or re-enlisted on or after 26th October, 1925, who have less than three years' service, and of soldiers already serving prior to 26th October, 1925, who are in receipt of normal rates of pay under Article 768 (2) and Article 768 (1), respectively, additional pay under this Article is admissible only:—

(a) where they are required to perform the duties specified at stations abroad owing to the occurrence of casualties during the non-trooping season among soldiers of the Royal Corps of Signals who nominally perform these duties, and

(b) in the case of their employment, in lieu of personnel of the Royal Corps of Signals, as telephone switchboard operators at Jamaica, with the sanction of the Army Council.

† Article 824—

1. Charges for additional pay of soldiers will be supported in the first instance by the original authority of the officer commanding the Royal Army Medical Corps in the district or command, and by a certificate on Army Form O 1645 from the officer commanding the company or detachment.

2. Additional pay for soldiers of the Royal Malta Artillery under this Article will be admissible only for personnel for whom provision is made in the establishment of the Royal Malta Artillery and who have passed the tests prescribed for Dispenser, and Nursing Orderly, Class III, respectively, for soldiers of the Royal Army Medical Corps.

(b) Royal Malta Artillery and West India Regiment—	A.O. 159 1926 <i>s. d. continued.</i>
Serjeant (or staff-serjeant, Royal Malta Artillery), employed as dispenser	1 0
Soldier employed as nursing orderly	0 3

825. Provost-serjeant

The soldier employed under the authority of the general officer commanding as—

- | | |
|---|---------------------|
| (a) Acting garrison provost-serjeant at a station where there are units of two or more corps, and such provost-serjeant has to take charge of their soldiers under sentence | <i>s. d.</i>
0 6 |
| (b) Assistant provost-serjeant when there are more than 12 barrack detention rooms (an additional assistant being allowed for every additional 12 barrack detention rooms) | 0 6 |

826. Acting Serjeant-major with the North Irish Horse, Channel Islands Militia, Supplementary Reserve, Bermuda Volunteer Rifle Corps, Territorial Army or Officers Training Corps, and Acting Regimental Quartermaster-serjeant and Acting Orderly-room-serjeant with Channel Islands Militia

- | | |
|---|-------------------|
| (a) Warrant officer, Class II, or non-commissioned officer acting as serjeant-major, when allowed by establishment, in a unit or group of Our Supplementary Reserve, Territorial Army, Officers Training Corps (Senior Division), or as serjeant-major of Our North Irish Horse, Channel Islands Militia, or Bermuda Volunteer Rifle Corps | <i>s. d.</i>
2 |
| (b) Non-commissioned officer acting as regimental quartermaster-serjeant of Our Channel Islands Militia | 1 0 |
| (c) Acting orderly-room-serjeant to an infantry unit of Our Channel Islands Militia | 0 6 |

Army Orders.—May, 1926.

A.O. 159 827. Church and Chapel Orderlies

1926

continued.

The soldier employed as church or chapel orderly, a rate to be fixed by the general officer commanding, not exceeding Weekly s. d. 2 0

In a church or chapel where lamp cleaning is necessary, owing to electric light or gas not being available, an increase of 1s. a week may be allowed.

When a church or chapel is used by more than one denomination, additional pay may be issued to the orderly of the chaplain of each denomination using the building, but not more than one payment may be authorized for lamp cleaning.

828. Non-Europeans in England

A non-European soldier other than a soldier of Our Bermuda Militia Artillery sent to England for a course of instruction (from the date of landing in England to the date of re-embarkation)—

Bombardier, corporal, or higher rank	...	...	...	s. d.
Soldiers of lower rank...	...	...	...	1 0
				0 6

829. Non-European Specialists

					Hong Kong-Singapore Bde., R.A.
					At Hong Kong and Singapore
					cents.
Range-finders..	..	..	..	..	} 4
Layers ..	..	..	..	..	
Telephonists and signallers	..	..	..	..	
					6

*830. Chiropodist

The soldier employed under the authority of the general officer commanding as chiropodist in a dismounted unit with an establishment of not less than 100 non-commissioned officers and men—

When the dismounted establishment is 100, s. d. but less than 200 0 2

Army Council's instruction

*Article 830. A soldier may be employed as chiropodist in any dismounted unit having an establishment of not less than 100 dismounted non-commissioned officers and men where the general officer commanding considers the services of a chiropodist necessary.

						s.	d.	A.O. 159
When the dismounted establishment is 200,								1926
but less than 500						0	3	<i>continued.</i>
When the dismounted establishment exceeds								
500						0	6	
For a soldier employed as instructor in								
chiroprody						1	0	

831. Auctioneer

Warrant officer, Class II, or non-commissioned officer acting as auctioneer at a sale of military stores—

A commission of 2 per cent., provided that the total does not exceed £3 3s., whether the sale is completed in one day or extends over two or more days.

832. Other Regular Soldiers employed with the Territorial Army, North Irish Horse and the Officers Training Corps (Senior Division)

Warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of Our Regular Army, other than members of the permanent staff of Our Territorial Army, North Irish Horse and Officers Training Corps (Senior Division), whose employment is authorized either outside and in addition to their full normal duties, or during their recreation or holiday time, may be granted additional pay at such rates, not exceeding those specified below, as may be approved by the area commander :—

(a) As riding instructor 2s. 6d. a day.

(b) When horses, guns, vehicles and harness have necessarily to be returned to regular units without being groomed or cleaned, as the case may be :—

Grooming 2s. a horse.

Cleaning guns, vehicles or

harness... .. 2s. a gun, vehicle or
double set of
harness.

Army Orders.—May, 1926.

A.O. 159

1926
continued.

- (c) Artillery range parties, other than the recognized staff of a practice camp, when gun practice solely for Our Territorial Army or Our Officers Training Corps (Senior Division) is being carried out :—

	Maximum	
	Hourly	Daily
Warrant officer, Class I.	<i>d</i> 4	<i>s. d.</i> 2 0
Warrant officer, Class II, or non-commissioned officer not below the rank of serjeant	3	1 6
Soldier below the rank of serjeant.. . . .	2	1 0

On recognized half holidays, bank holidays, and Sundays, these rates may be increased by 6*d.* a day.

If at times other than half holidays, bank holidays, and Sundays range parties are employed on the range for a period in excess of 6 hours on any day the additional pay at the hourly rates shown above shall be issuable only in respect of the time in excess of 6 hours during which they are so employed, even although the soldiers in question may have been exempted from their normal duties on that day.

- (d) Temporary drill instructor employed during a vacancy on the permanent staff or during the absence of an instructor on certified sick leave:—

s. d.

For each evening on which an instructor is employed at two or more drills ... 1 0

- (e) Regular soldiers employed to form the drill parties at oral examinations of cadets of Our Officers Training Corps (Senior Division) for certificates A and B :—

s. d.

Serjeant 1 0
Soldier below the rank of serjeant ... 0 6

- (f) Regular soldiers employed in training soldiers of Our Territorial Army in signalling duties 1 0

Army Orders.—May, 1926.

(g) Other duties (except as provided in Article **A.O. 159**
822 (a)) :— **1926**
continued.

	Maximum	
	Hourly	Daily
Warrant officer, Class I.	<i>s. d.</i> 4	<i>s. d.</i> 2 0
Warrant officer, Class II, or non-commissioned officer not below the rank of serjeant	3	1 6
Soldier below the rank of serjeant.	2	1 0

833. European Non-commissioned Officers with Hong Kong-Singapore Brigade, Royal Artillery

The European non-commissioned officers serving with Our Hong Kong-Singapore Brigade, Royal Artillery :—

Battery quartermaster-serjeant... ..	<i>s. d.</i> 0 6
Serjeant acting as assistant instructor in gunnery	1 0

*834. Warrant officer or Non-commissioned Officer serving with the Bermuda Militia Artillery

Warrant Officer, Class II, or non-commissioned officer serving on the permanent staff of Our Bermuda Militia Artillery... ..	<i>s. d.</i> 1 0
--	---------------------

835. With Nursing Service

A non-commissioned officer and qualified orderly admitted to Our Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service 0 6

Army Council's instruction

*Article 834. Additional pay under this Article will not be granted to a warrant or non-commissioned officer appointed to serve on the permanent staff of the Bermuda Militia Artillery on and after 24th May, 1926.

Army Orders.—May, 1926.

A.O. 159 836. Royal Malta Artillery and Non-European 1926 Units

continued. The additional pay of acting schoolmasters and soldier assistants employed with Our Royal Malta Artillery or with non-European units shall be as follows :—

Acting Schoolmasters				s.	d.
* When the average daily attendance of adults and elder children	{ does not exceed	10 ...	... 0	6	
		10 ...	... 1	0	
	{ exceeds	50 ...	... 1	3	
		100 ...	... 1	6	
When a detachment school is attended by children, the minimum daily rate will be...				... 1	0

Soldier Assistants				s.	d.
Royal Engineers ...	...	...	...	... 1	0
Other arms of the Service	...	...	...	... 0	9

2. Delete Article 932.

A.O. 159. * Article 836. The amount of additional pay issued to an
1926. acting schoolmaster will be calculated upon the basis of the
average daily attendance during each month or portion of a
month in which he is employed.

Army Council's instruction on the foregoing Warrant

A soldier acting as a temporary clerk under the special authority of the general officer commanding in an office in which the work is not of a regimental nature will be paid under the conditions of Article 787.

A.O. 160. Honorary Chaplains to His Majesty the King 1926. GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to provide for the appointment of Honorary Chaplains to Ourselves from chaplains of Our Royal Army Chaplains' Department ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that six of the most meritorious chaplains of Our Royal Army Chaplains' Department holding the rank of Chaplain to the Forces, 1st Class, of whom one shall be selected from the Senior Chaplains of Our Territorial Army, shall be named Our Honorary Chaplains.

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that a chaplain shall relinquish the appointment of Honorary Chaplain on retirement.

117
73

Army Orders.—May, 1926.

LASTLY IT IS OUR WILL AND PLEASURE that the A.O. 160
 amendment set forth in the Schedule attached to this 1926
 Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the *continued.*
 Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay
 of Our Army, dated 12th March, 1926.

Given at Our Court at St. James's this 25th
 day of May, 1926, in the 17th year of
 Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

SCHEDULE

PAY WARRANT, 1926—AMENDMENT

Insert new Article—

76A. Six of the most meritorious chaplains, 1st Class, A.O. 160.
 of Our Royal Army Chaplains' Department, one of whom 1926.
 shall be selected from the Senior Chaplains of Our
 Territorial Army, shall be named Our Honorary
 Chaplains.

A chaplain shall relinquish the appointment of
 Honorary Chaplain on retirement.

Army Council's instruction on the foregoing Warrant

Chaplains appointed King's Honorary Chaplains before 1st June,
 1925, are excepted from the conditions of relinquishment laid down
 in the foregoing Warrant.

Army Orders.—May, 1926.

A.O. 161.
1926.

Pay and Allowances

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the regulations governing the pay and allowances of Our Army :

26
Regulations
495

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in Part I of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 12th March, 1926, and that the amendment shown in Part II of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Regulations for the Allowances of Our Army, issued under Our Warrant dated 7th December, 1923.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 27th day of May, 1926, in the 17th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

SCHEDULE

PART I

PAY WARRANT, 1926—AMENDMENTS

1. Article 85.

Line 1. *After* "Forces" *insert*—

A.O. 161.
1926.

"(except that of adjutant of a regimental depot of Our Infantry of the Line)".

48
General
6027

Line 3. *After* "corps." *insert*—

A.O. 161.
1926.

"The appointment of adjutant of a regimental depot of Our Infantry of the Line may be held by a lieutenant or second-lieutenant only."

2. *For* Article 203 *substitute*—

A.O. 161.
1926.

203. An officer (other than an officer of Our Royal Engineers or serving with the Egyptian Army, *see* Articles **212**, **213** and **476**) shall not be absent from his regiment for more than five years in the aggregate

074
8737

for the purpose of holding any employment or employment referred to in Article 197 (a) (other than as equerry under Article 51) or 197 (h). With the approval of Our Army Council the period of five years may be extended to ten years in the case of such an officer holding employment under Article 197 (a) or in a military appointment not remunerated from army funds (Class A of Article 92). A.O. 161
1926
continued.

48
General
6056
3. Delete Article 294.

4. Article 299. Line 1. *After* "quartermaster" *insert—*
"or assistant paymaster".

48
General
6027
5. Article 333. *After* line 14 *insert—*

"Adjutants of regimental depots of Our Infantry of the Line, where authorized by establishment, in addition to regimental pay not exceeding that of lieutenant ... 2 6"

A.O. 161.
1926.

6. Article 341. Delete lines 8 to 11.

7. Article 350(a). Line 1. Delete "superintending".

48
General
5933
8. Article 423. Line 6. *After* "months" *insert—*

"in time of peace, or for a longer period than one month in time of emergency,". A.O. 161.
1926.

48
General
6027
9. Article 462. Delete from "except" in line 5 to end of Article and *substitute—*

"subject to the exceptions specified in Article 463."

10. For Article 463 *substitute—*

463. (a) An officer holding a appointment referred to in Articles 332 to 337, 350 (except an officer drawing additional pay under (b), or under (d) whilst temporarily attached to the War Office) or 357 may continue to draw additional pay—

A.O. 161.
1926.

(i) During absence on leave up to 61 days in the financial year. Absence from duty up to a period of 30 days in any one year on account of sickness duly certified by a military medical officer or, failing him, by the officer's medical attendant, shall not count towards the period of 61 days, provided that the general officer commanding the station considers that the

Army Orders.—May, 1926.

A.O. 161

1926

continued.

circumstances of the case warrant such a concession.

- (ii) During absence on temporary duty, provided that the appointment is not relinquished, and that no other officer receives additional pay or other emolument for the same appointment during such absence.

(b) Officers of Our Hong Kong-Singapore Brigade, Royal Artillery, may draw the additional pay and language allowance referred to in Article 348 during leave under the same conditions as those applicable to staff pay, provided that only the lower rate of 3s. additional pay shall be issued to lieutenants.

(c) Additional pay under Article 350 (b) may be issued for the whole period during which an officer holds an appointment on the Army Medical Advisory Board.

(d) An officer drawing additional pay under Articles 338 to 345 may continue to draw such additional pay during absence on temporary duty not exceeding 14 days, provided that he resumes the duties for which he is granted additional pay on completion of the period of temporary duty.

11. Article 464.

Heading. *Delete* "**AND SPECIALIST PAY**".

Lines 1 and 2. *Delete* " , and additional pay as specialist under Article 342 (c) ,".

Line 3. *Delete* "duty or".

12. *For* Article 518 *substitute*—

A.O. 161.

1926.

†**518.** Our Army Council may, when they think fit, reinstate a retired officer, subject to the following conditions :—

- (a) An officer who is reinstated within 5 years of retirement on retired pay, including disability retired pay, shall cease to draw retired pay on reinstatement.

If he has commuted a portion of his retired pay he shall suffer a deduction from pay, half-pay, and subsequent retired pay, equal to the amount of the retired pay commuted.

- (b) An officer who is reinstated within 5 years of retirement with gratuity, shall (i) refund the amount of the gratuity on or before reinstatement, or (ii), if he is unable or unwilling to refund the gratuity in a lump sum on or before

26

Regula-

tions

350

reinstatement, suffer a deduction from his pay half-pay and, if awarded, retired pay, equal to the annuity value of the gratuity determined by his age at the time of reinstatement, according to the commutation table for officers then in force. A.O. 161
1926
continued.

If subsequently he retires with gratuity, he shall receive on such retirement, if he elects (i) above, a gratuity based on his total service, or if he elects (ii) above, the difference between the gratuity he has already received and any higher amount to which his total service entitles him.

If the officer retired with a special rate of gratuity on reduction of establishment, the amount to be refunded shall be the service portion of his gratuity plus the difference between the basic portion of such gratuity and the half-pay that would have been issuable for the period between retirement and reinstatement had the officer been placed on the half-pay list.

Under Article 477, such an officer may count up to two years of the period in respect of which half-pay is so credited for non-effective purposes under Article 537 (j).

- (c) An officer who is reinstated after 5 years have elapsed since retirement on retired pay or gratuity shall suffer the same suspension of retired pay, and/or deductions from pay or half-pay as are provided in respect of an officer re-employed under Article 507 (b).

13. For Article 533 substitute—

533. An officer (except an officer of Our Royal Engineers referred to in Article 212) who has been seconded or loaned for service not remunerated from army funds under Article 92, or holds any employment under Article 198 shall retire from Our Army, if he does not return to his regiment, corps or department, on the expiration of the period of absence sanctioned by Our Army Council in his case, and may be granted the rate of retired pay or gratuity to which he would be entitled, if retiring voluntarily, under Articles 537-544 and Appendix I. (See Articles 203 and 482.)

An officer, on appointment to a civil post (Class C of Article 92), shall retire from Our Army, unless he is placed, or retained, on the half-pay list under Article 482. He may retire at any time while on the

A.O. 161.
1926.

Army Orders.—May, 1926.

A.O. 161 half-pay list and draw the retired pay or gratuity (if
1926 any) to which his service entitles him.

continued.

14. Article 646, line 2. *After "Officers," insert—*

041

1665

A.O. 161.

1926.

"Our Bermuda Militia Artillery, Our Channel Islands Militia, Our Bermuda Volunteer Rifle Corps,".

15. *Insert new Article—*

A.O. 161.

1926.

648A. An officer of Our King's Own Malta Regiment or of Our Royal Engineers (Militia) Malta Division, who has been pronounced permanently unfit for general service owing to a disability attributable to military service, may, on relinquishment of his commission on account of such disability, be granted retired pay on the following scale :—

Rank			Rate for total disablement
			£
Lieutenant-colonel	...	...	165½ a year
Major	...	...	135 "
Captain	...	...	90 "
Subaltern	...	...	90 "

'Proportionate rates may be granted for less disability, down to 20 per cent. No addition for service shall be made. The amount and continuance of the award shall depend on the degree and duration of the disability.

16. Article 690, line 4. *After "List)," insert—*

A.O. 161.

1926.

"Our Bermuda Militia Artillery, Our Channel Islands Militia, Our King's Own Malta Regiment, Our Royal Engineers (Militia) Malta Division, Our Bermuda Volunteer Rifle Corps".

17. Article 795—

In heading. *After "Company" insert—*

20

Engineers

5652

"and Signal Section, Royal Corps of Signals".

Line 2. *After "Engineers" insert—*

"or the signal section of Our Royal Corps of Signals".

Lines 9, 10 and 11. *After "Sapper" insert—*

"or signalmán".

18. Article 796, line 2. *After* "Engineers" *insert*— A.O. 161
 "or the signal section of Our Royal Corps of Signals". 1926
continued.
19. Article 822, line 4. *After* "Engineers" *insert*—
 "or the signal section of Our Royal Corps of Signals".
20. Article 862, line 7. *After* "Engineers" *insert*—
 "or the signal section of Our Royal Corps of Signals".
21. Article 950, lines 5 and 6. *After* "Engineers" *insert*—
 "or the signal section of Royal Corps of Signals".
22. Article 970, line 4. *After* "Engineers" *insert*—
 "or the signal section of Our Royal Corps of Signals".
23. Article 985, line 6. *After* "Corps" *insert*—
 "or with the signal section of Our Royal Corps of Signals".
24. Article 1023, line 7. *After* "Engineers" *insert*—
 "or a section of Our Royal Corps of Signals".
25. Article 1024 (a) (iv), line 5. *After* "Engineers" *insert*—
 "or a signal section of Our Royal Corps of Signals".
26. Article 1085—
 In heading. *After* "Engineers" *insert*—
 "and Signal Section, Royal Corps of Signals".
 Line 2. *After* "Engineers" *insert*—
 "or the signal section of Our Royal Corps of Signals".
27. Article 1088.
 (a) Line 2. *After* "of" *insert*—
 "Our Bermuda Militia Artillery, Our Channel Islands Militia, Our Bermuda Volunteer Rifle Corps and ". A.O. 161.
1926.
- (b) *Add* new sub-paragraph—
 "A soldier of Our Territorial Army, who has been enlisted but not finally approved, shall not be entitled to any non-effective benefits as above." A.O. 161.
1926.

Army Orders.—May, 1926.

28. *Insert new Article—*

A.O. 161.
1926.

1088A. Members of Our King's Own Malta Regiment or of Our Royal Engineers (Militia) Malta Division discharged on account of disability contracted during mobilization, embodiment or military duty, may be granted pensions or gratuities not exceeding those that are given to soldiers of similar rank in Our Royal Malta Artillery under like circumstances.

041
1685

29. *For Article 1131 substitute—*

A.O. 161.
1926.

1131. Pensions may be granted to the widows, children and dependants of soldiers of Our Royal Malta Artillery, Our King's Own Malta Regiment or Our Royal Engineers (Militia) Malta Division, under the same conditions as in Articles **1118—1129**, but at half the rates shown in Articles **1122—1129**.

30. Article 1133.

Line 4. *For—*

“Our Royal Engineers (Militia) Malta Division”
substitute—

“Our Bermuda Volunteer Rifle Corps”.

PART II

ALLOWANCE REGULATIONS, 1924—AMENDMENT

Insert new paragraph—

A.O. 161.
1926.

606A. An allowance for the provision of cleaning materials for the care and preservation of the medical mobilization equipment held on charge at the under-mentioned hospitals and stores will be issuable at the following monthly rates :—

57
General
4276

	s.	d.
Medical Mobilization Store, Aldershot...	3	6
Medical Mobilization Store, Warrington	1	6
Military Hospital, Colchester ...	2	6
Royal Herbert Hospital, Woolwich ...	2	6
Royal Victoria Hospital, Netley ...	2	6
Alexandra Hospital, Cosham ...	2	6
Military Hospital, Devonport ...	1	6

The allowance will be drawn by the Os.C. the hospitals and stores.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, ETC.

91
General
2571 **Supplementary Reserve Regulations.**—1. His Majesty the King has been pleased to approve of "Regulations for Officers of the Supplementary Reserve of Officers and for the Supplementary Reserve". A.O. 162.
1926.

2. Copies of these regulations will shortly be issued to all concerned.

3. In consequence of the issue of these regulations, the following Army Orders are hereby *cancelled* :—

1924.—285, 286, 299, 342, 347, 426 and 462.

1925.—59, 60, 107, 222, 223, 272, 273, 302, 369, 382, 388, 423 and 463.

91
General
2886 **Training during 1926-27 — Officers of the Militia.**—1. During the financial year 1926 there will be no training, either compulsory or voluntary, for officers of the Militia holding commissions at the date of this Army Order. A.O. 163.
1926.

2. For the purpose of the annual gratuity under paragraph 418 (as amended by Army Order 152 of 1914), Regulations for the Militia, 1911, officers holding commissions in the Militia at the date of this Army Order will be considered as being excused from annual training for the financial year 1926.

20
Medical
243 **Changes in Designation.**—1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the Sanitary Companies and Sanitary Sections of the Royal Army Medical Corps, Regular Army and Territorial Army, being in future designated Hygiene Companies and Field Hygiene Sections, respectively. A.O. 164.
1926.

20
Ordnance
29 2. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the change in designation of the under-

Army Orders.—May, 1926.

A.O. 164 mentioned units of the Royal Army Ordnance Corps 1926 (Territorial Army) :—

continued.

Present designation	New designation
42nd (East Lancashire) Divisional Ordnance Company, Royal Army Ordnance Corps (T.A.).	42nd (East Lancashire) Ordnance Company, Royal Army Ordnance Corps (T.A.).
43rd (Wessex) Divisional Ordnance Company, Royal Army Ordnance Corps (T.A.).	43rd (Wessex) Ordnance Company, Royal Army Ordnance Corps (T.A.).
44th (Home Counties) Divisional Ordnance Company, Royal Army Ordnance Corps (T.A.).	44th (Home Counties) Ordnance Company, Royal Army Ordnance Corps (T.A.).
46th (North Midland) Divisional Ordnance Company, Royal Army Ordnance Corps (T.A.).	46th (North Midland) Ordnance Company, Royal Army Ordnance Corps (T.A.).
47th (2nd London) Divisional Ordnance Company, Royal Army Ordnance Corps (T.A.).	47th (2nd London) Ordnance Company, Royal Army Ordnance Corps (T.A.).
48th (South Midland) Divisional Ordnance Company, Royal Army Ordnance Corps (T.A.).	48th (South Midland) Ordnance Company, Royal Army Ordnance Corps (T.A.).
49th (West Riding) Divisional Ordnance Company, Royal Army Ordnance Corps (T.A.).	49th (West Riding) Ordnance Company, Royal Army Ordnance Corps (T.A.).
50th (Northumbrian) Divisional Ordnance Company, Royal Army Ordnance Corps (T.A.).	50th (Northumbrian) Ordnance Company, Royal Army Ordnance Corps (T.A.).
51st (Highland) Divisional Ordnance Company, Royal Army Ordnance Corps (T.A.).	51st (Highland) Ordnance Company, Royal Army Ordnance Corps (T.A.).
52nd (Lowland) Divisional Ordnance Company, Royal Army Ordnance Corps (T.A.).	52nd (Lowland) Ordnance Company, Royal Army Ordnance Corps (T.A.).
53rd (Welsh) Divisional Ordnance Company, Royal Army Ordnance Corps (T.A.).	53rd (Welsh) Ordnance Company, Royal Army Ordnance Corps (T.A.).
54th (East Anglian) Divisional Ordnance Company, Royal Army Ordnance Corps (T.A.).	54th (East Anglian) Ordnance Company, Royal Army Ordnance Corps (T.A.).
55th (West Lancashire) Divisional Ordnance Company, Royal Army Ordnance Corps (T.A.).	55th (West Lancashire) Ordnance Company, Royal Army Ordnance Corps (T.A.).
56th (1st London) Divisional Ordnance Company, Royal Army Ordnance Corps (T.A.).	56th (1st London) Ordnance Company, Royal Army Ordnance Corps (T.A.).

A.O. 165 Changes in Dress—Highland Regiments.—1. The 1926.

pre-war mess jacket for officers of Highland regiments, including the Highland Light Infantry, as laid down in paragraphs 713 and 742, Dress Regulations, 1911, will be re-introduced without modification. On the mess jacket gold shoulder cords and silver embroidered badges of rank will therefore be substituted for the cloth shoulder straps, with metal badges, introduced by Army Order 293 of 1923.

2. Officers in possession of the existing pattern jacket will be permitted to continue it in wear until it requires replacement.

3. Army Order 293 of 1923 is *cancelled*.

55
Infantry
322

Army Orders.—May, 1926.

120
General **Reliefs, 1925-26.**—The following amendments will A.O. 166.
9508 be made to Army Order 61 of 1925 :— 1926.

Against "Cavalry of the Line"—

"12th Royal Lancers"—

For "Egypt." in column 4 substitute "Hounslow."

Delete—

"15/19th Hussars	..	..	| Egypt	..	| Palestine."
------------------	----	----	-------	----	-------------

Against "Royal Regiment of Artillery"—

In column 4—

"2nd Heavy Battery, R.A."—

For "Bermuda." substitute "Jamaica."

"4th Heavy Battery, R.A."—

For "Malta." substitute "Gibraltar."

"5th Heavy Battery, R.A."—

For "Hong Kong." substitute "Plymouth."

"11th Heavy Battery, R.A."—

For "Gibraltar." substitute "Portsmouth."

"12th Heavy Battery, R.A."—

For "Plymouth." substitute "Hong Kong."

Insert in columns 2, 3 and 4—

"10th Heavy Battery, R.A.	..	| Jamaica	..	| Malta.
11th Heavy Battery, R.A.	..	| Portsmouth	..	| Singapore.
17th Medium Battery, R.A.	..	| Rhine	..	| Christchurch."

Against "Infantry of the Line"—

Delete—

"2nd Bn. The Royal Welch	| Pembroke	| Rhine."
Fusiliers	Dock	

"2nd Bn. The Loyal Regiment"—

For "Pembroke Dock." in column 4 substitute
"Gravesend."

Insert in columns 2, 3 and 4—

"2nd Bn. The Border Regi-	| Malta	..	| Sudan.
ment			
1st Bn. The Dorset Regiment	| Sudan	..	| Malta."

Army Orders.—May, 1926.

A.O. 167. Allowances for Married Officers.—The following amendment will be made to Army Order 281 of 1920 :—

48
General
6039

Paragraph 3. *Delete* from “the” in line 2 to “posting” in line 4 and *substitute*—

“a married officer is not likely to remain at a station for more than 6 months from the date of his joining the station”.

A.O. 168. Examination of Officers for Promotion—Military History.—1. In continuation of Army Order 339 of 1925, the campaign of the British Army in Mesopotamia, 1916–17, which will be set in March and October, 1927, and in March, 1928, will not be divided into general and special periods.

43
P.E.
140

The period for study will be as stated in the above Army Order, with the exception that it will not extend beyond 30th April, 1917. The period is covered by Volume III of the Official History of the War, “The Campaign in Mesopotamia, 1914–18”, by Brigadier-General F. J. Moberly, C.B., C.S.I., D.S.O.

2. The following amendment will be made to Army Order 339 of 1925. Column 3, serial 1, line 8. *For* “to his death” *substitute* “up to 30th April, 1917”.

A.O. 169. Foreign Languages.—Result of examination held in January, 1926, under the provisions of Chapter XII, Educational Training, 1923.

43
Languages
195

1. The undermentioned are qualified to be interpreters in the languages stated against their names :—

(a) *First Class*

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Captain J. D. Milne	The Royal Scots	Chinese.
Lieutenant L. F. Field	Royal Army Service Corps.	Chinese.
Lieutenant A. D. Wintle, M.C...	1st The Royal Dragoons.	French.*
Captain F. C. Hannington, M.C.	Royal Canadian Artillery.	French.
Captain J. G. P. G. Ryan	Royal Canadian Artillery.	French.
Lieutenant J. P. R. Roy	Royal 22nd Regiment	French.
Captain R. V. B. Benfield	Royal Artillery	German.*
Captain R. A. Hay	Royal Engineers	German.*
Captain C. J. Kane	Royal Engineers	German.

* Requalified.

Army Orders.—May, 1926.

Rank and Name	Corps	Language	A.O. 169 1926 <i>continued.</i>
Lieutenant A. G. Miller ..	Royal Artillery ..	Italian.	
Captain G. F. H. Alms ..	Royal Engineers ..	Japanese.	
Lieutenant B. H. C. Cotton ..	Royal Engineers ..	Russian.	
Lieutenant R. G. Coulson ..	The King's Royal Rifle Corps.	Russian.*	
Lieutenant D. A. G. Bannerman	The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.	Russian.	
Colonel W. Dent, C.B.E., D.S.O.	Indian Army ..	Russian.	

* Requalified.

(b) *Second Class*

Lieutenant W. J. Stopford, M.C.	Royal Artillery ..	Arabic.
Lieutenant E. R. Sword..	4th Queen's Own Hussars.	French.
Major H. K. Sadler, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Captain D. K. Paris ..	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Lieutenant W. J. Stopford, M.C.	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Lieutenant F. A. A. Blake ..	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Lieutenant T. L. Wright, M.C.	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Lieutenant R. L. Hutchins, M.C.	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Lieutenant R. V. R. Foster ..	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Lieutenant A. Paton, M.C.	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Lieutenant F. F. D. Roantree..	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Captain A. C. Duff, M.C.	Royal Engineers ..	French.
Lieutenant H. B. Harrison ..	Royal Engineers ..	French.
Captain H. J. Carpenter ..	The Queen's Royal Regiment.	French.
Lieutenant E. A. R. Fairfax-Lucy.	The King's Own Royal Regiment.	French.
Captain E. G. Pemberton ..	The Northumberland Fusiliers.	French.
Captain H. A. Newson ..	The Lancashire Fusiliers.	French.
Captain G. E. Mirehouse ..	The Gloucestershire Regiment.	French.
Captain H. R. H. Greenfield ..	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.	French.
2nd Lieutenant W. R. G. Grogan	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.	French.
2nd Lieutenant T. W. Gimson..	Territorial Army, General List.	French.
Captain A. C. Ewen ..	Indian Army ..	French.
Lieutenant (temp. Captain) P. E. Belanger.	Royal 22nd Regiment	French.
Lieutenant A. D. Wintle, M.C.	1st The Royal Dragoons.	German.
Captain B. J. O'Leary ..	Royal Artillery ..	German.
Lieutenant C. R. Bankart, M.C.	Royal Artillery ..	German.
Lieutenant K. W. D. Strong ..	The Royal Scots Fusiliers.	German.
Lieutenant O. St. G. F. Nugent	The King's Royal Rifle Corps	German.
Lieutenant G. S. Clarke..	The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.	German.

Army Orders.—May, 1926.

A.O. 1

1926

continued.

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Lieutenant N. Macloed, M.C., D.C.M.	Seaforth Highlanders	Housa.
Brevet Lieut.-Colonel J. H. M. Cornwall, C.B.E., D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Artillery ..	Modern Greek.
Lieutenant A. G. S. Muntz ..	Royal Artillery ..	Persian.
Captain E. Ainger.. ..	3rd The King's Own Hussars.	Russian
Captain E. C. Kensington ..	Royal Artillery ..	Russian.
Lieutenant A. O. Simpson ..	Royal Artillery ..	Russian.
Lieutenant J. V. Davidson Houston.	Royal Engineers ..	Russian.
Major F. G. Beaumont Nesbitt, M.C.	Grenadier Guards ..	Russian.
Lieutenant E. C. Hayes ..	Norfolk Regiment ..	Russian.
Lieutenant E. A. S. Cosby ..	Rifle Brigade ..	Russian.
Major L. V. S. Blacker, O.B.E.	Indian Army ..	Russian.
Captain F. K. Simmons, M.V.O., M.C.	Highland Light Infantry.	Spanish.

2. The undermentioned passed the preliminary examination in the languages stated against their names :—

Lieutenant T. Price	3rd The King's Own Hussars.	Arabic.
537007 Lance-serjeant A. P. Smart.	15th/19th Hussars ..	Arabic.
536940 Lance - Corporal A. J. Crokebroad.	15th/19th Hussars ..	Arabic.
Lieutenant R. C. Bartlett, M.C.	Royal Artillery ..	Arabic.
Captain J. B. Glubb, O.B.E., M.C.	Royal Engineers ..	Arabic.
Lieutenant V. C. Holland ..	Royal Corps of Signals	Arabic.
Captain W. H. Day	The Hampshire Regiment.	Arabic.
Lieutenant C. A. de Linde ..	Royal Engineers ..	Danish.
Lieutenant J. A. Bogle Smith ..	1st King's Dragoon Guards.	French.
Captain E. L. G. Griffith Williams, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Lieutenant G. H. Gilkes ..	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Lieutenant N. C. H. Down ..	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Lieutenant St. J. C. Hooley ..	Royal Artillery ..	French.
2nd Lieutenant J. R. Cochrane	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Lieutenant E. Bader	Royal Engineers ..	French.
Lieutenant A. F. Tozer	Royal Corps of Signals	French.
Captain A. J. Peareth	The Buffs	French.
Captain F. A. J. E. Marshall, D.S.O., M.B.E., M.C.	The Buffs	French.
Captain E. G. Fricker	The East Surrey Regiment.	French.
Captain J. S. Nichols, M.C. ..	The Border Regiment.	French.
Lieutenant S. C. Mason	The North Staffordshire Regiment.	French.
Captain C. M. J. Barrington ..	The Durham Light Infantry.	French.
Lieutenant A. T. Wilson ..	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.	French.

Army Orders.—May, 1926.

Rank and Name	Corps	Language	A.O. 169 1926 <i>continued.</i>
Captain O. C. St. John	Royal Army Service Corps.	French.	
Lieutenant J. V. Fitzgerald ..	Royal Army Service Corps.	French.	
7245000 Staff - serjeant - major G. P. Steer.	Royal Army Medical Corps.	French.	
Captain C. M. Wilson, M.C. ..	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.	French.	
7658042 Lance-serjeant J. Grimbaldston.	Royal Army Pay Corps.	French.	
Captain H. S. Woods	Indian Army	French.	
Lieutenant F. G. Wintle	Royal Artillery	German.	
Lieutenant M. F. T. Baines ..	Royal Artillery	German.	
Captain R. G. Christie	Royal Engineers	German.	
Captain H. T. Birch Reynardson.	The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.	German.	
Lieutenant J. G. E. Reid	The Middlesex Regiment.	German.	
Lieutenant W. L. Roberts, M.C.	The Middlesex Regiment.	German.	
Lieutenant C. S. Napier	Royal Engineers	Italian.	
Lieutenant C. A. de Linde ..	Royal Engineers	Norwegian.	
Lieutenant F. Gleeson	Royal Artillery	Persian.	
Lieutenant E. P. N. Jones, M.C.	Royal Artillery	Russian.	
Lieutenant W. W. Haddock ..	Royal Artillery	Spanish.	
Captain R. A. Hay	Royal Engineers	Spanish.	
Lieutenant P. R. G. Charters ..	Royal Engineers	Spanish.	
Captain R. M. Watson	The Buffs	Spanish.	
Captain H. T. Birch Reynardson.	The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.	Spanish.	
S/29164 Private H. Easey	Royal Army Service Corps.	Spanish.	
Lieutenant M. H. Wallace	The Highland Light Infantry,	Turkish.	

3. The undermentioned passed at an examination in Colloquial Pekinese held on 21st December, 1925 :—

Rank and Name	Corps
Major E. A. H. James	Royal Engineers

4. The undermentioned passed the preliminary examination in Arabic, conducted by the School of Oriental Studies on 25th February, 1926 :—

Lieutenant P. J. Hourihane, M.C. ..	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant A. E. Armstrong	Royal Engineers.
Lieutenant A. R. Logan	Royal Engineers.
Lieutenant E. M. Bastyan	The Sherwood Foresters.

Army Orders.—May, 1926.

A.O 169 5. The undermentioned passed the preliminary examination in Chinese, conducted by the School of
1926
continued. Oriental Studies on 29th March 1926 :—

Rank and Name	Corps
Lieutenant A. T. Wilson	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.

6. The undermentioned passed the preliminary examination in Japanese, conducted by the School of Oriental Studies on 30th March, 1926 :—

Lieutenant R. J. Walker	Royal Engineers.
Lieutenant A. K. Ferguson	The Leicestershire Regiment.

7. The undermentioned passed the preliminary examination in Russian, conducted by King's College on 26th February, 1926 :—

Lieutenant F. E. Gilpin	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant M. J. McCarthy	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant W. W. Boggs	Royal Engineers.
Lieutenant R. H. Holme	The Queen's Royal Regiment.
Captain L. G. W. Hamber	Gurkha Rifles (I.A.).

8. The undermentioned passed the preliminary examination in Bulgarian conducted by King's College on 18th March, 1926 :—

Lieutenant A. H. Watson	Royal Artillery.
Captain A. Ross	The Highland Light Infantry.
Lieutenant R. J. Maunsell	Royal Tank Corps.

9. The undermentioned passed the preliminary examination in French, while gentlemen cadets :—

Second-Lieutenant G. St. J. Le Marchant ..	3rd/6th Dragoon Guards.
Second-Lieutenant M. H. Wilson	3rd The King's Own Hussars.
Second-Lieutenant A. B. J. Scott	5th/6th Dragoons.
Second-Lieutenant K. E. Savill	12th Royal Lancers.
Second-Lieutenant J. M. Hailey	Royal Artillery.

Army Orders.—May, 1926.

Rank and Name	Corps	A.O. 169 1926 <i>continued.</i>
Second-Lieutenant D. N. E. O. Halloran ..	Royal Artillery.	
Second-Lieutenant D. L. Betts	Royal Artillery.	
Second-Lieutenant R. G. Fullerton	Royal Artillery.	
Second-Lieutenant H. L. Isacke	Royal Artillery.	
Second-Lieutenant R. W. M. Starkie	Royal Artillery.	
Second-Lieutenant P. W. E. L. Dunsterville	Royal Engineers.	
Second-Lieutenant Sir Hugh J. F. S. Cholmeley, Bt.	Grenadier Guards.	
Second-Lieutenant R. T. Lee	Grenadier Guards.	
Second-Lieutenant C. G. V. Tryon	Grenadier Guards.	
Second-Lieutenant The Viscount Dalrymple.	Scots Guards.	
Second-Lieutenant J. K. Mathew	Irish Guards.	
Second-Lieutenant M. P. D. Dewar	The Buffs.	
Second-Lieutenant A. L. Collett-White ..	The Lincolnshire Regiment.	
Second-Lieutenant M. F. P. Lloyd	The Royal Welch Fusiliers.	
Second-Lieutenant W. A. H. Forbes	The Cameronians.	
Second-Lieutenant C. H. C. Beresford ..	The Worcestershire Regiment.	
Second-Lieutenant E. O. Wanliss	The East Lancashire Regiment.	
Second-Lieutenant M. W. Keane	The East Surrey Regiment.	
Second-Lieutenant H. C. M. Stone	The Duke of Wellington's Regiment.	
Second-Lieutenant J. C. Hudson	The Hampshire Regiment.	
Second-Lieutenant C. E. V. Sams	The Hampshire Regiment.	
Second-Lieutenant E. J. Inkson	The South Staffordshire Regiment.	
Second-Lieutenant Hon. A. L. H. Leith ..	The Black Watch.	
Second-Lieutenant A. Skein	The Royal Berkshire Regiment.	
Second-Lieutenant G. Des C. Chamier ..	The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.	
Second-Lieutenant W. H. Hulton-Harrop ..	The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.	
Second-Lieutenant B. A. Coad	The Wiltshire Regiment.	
Second-Lieutenant C. T. M. Booth	The Gordon Highlanders.	
Second-Lieutenant J. F. Macnab	The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.	
Second-Lieutenant R. N. Croft	The Royal Ulster Rifles.	
Second-Lieutenant D. M. Shean	The Royal Ulster Rifles.	
Second-Lieutenant R. D. W. Uniacke ..	Royal Tank Corps.	
Second-Lieutenant W. E. Lockhart ..	Unattached list for Indian Army.	
Second-Lieutenant N. T. Loring	Unattached list for Indian Army.	
Second-Lieutenant A. J. W. Macleod ..	Unattached list for Indian Army.	

Army Orders.—May, 1926.

A.O. 170. 87th Regimental Course, School of Signals.—
1926. The following is a list of officers and non-commissioned officers, arranged in regimental order, who have passed the examination at the 87th Regimental Course at the School of Signals, Catterick Camp, and have been awarded certificates :—

43
 Signals
 152

No.	Rank and Name	Corps or Regiment	Nature of certificate
..	Lieutenant R. E. Moody ..	1st Bn. Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers	Special certificate
..	Lieutenant R. J. Bewell ..	1st Bn. Gloucestershire Regiment	"
..	Lieutenant J. H. Moxham ..	Royal Marines.. ..	Instructor's certificate
..	Lieutenant R. Peake ..	1st The Royal Dragoons ..	"
..	Lieutenant V. A. B. Dunkerly ..	13th/18th Hussars ..	"
..	Lieutenant A. W. Woodrooffe ..	19th Medium Battery, Royal Artillery.	"
..	Lieutenant E. H. Walter ..	2nd Pack Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
..	2nd Lieutenant C. M. Courage ..	25th Field Battery, Royal Artillery.	"
..	2nd Lieutenant R. B. Pembroke ..	3rd Bn. Coldstream Guards ..	"
..	Lieutenant J. E. M. Bland ..	1st Bn. Scots Guards ..	"
..	Lieutenant T. G. Lindsay ..	1st Bn. Irish Guards ..	"
..	2nd Lieutenant V. Boucher ..	1st Bn. The Buffs ..	"
..	Lieutenant V. E. Howse ..	1st Bn. King's Own Royal Regiment.	"
..	Lieutenant G. H. Rolster ..	1st Bn. Northumberland Fusiliers	"
..	Lieutenant S. J. Pope ..	1st Bn. Norfolk Regiment ..	"
..	Lieutenant C. L. Firbank ..	1st Bn. Somerset Light Infantry ..	"
..	Lieutenant H. A. R. Puttee ..	1st Bn. Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.	"
..	Lieutenant C. E. Dixon ..	1st Bn. King's Own Scottish Borderers.	"
..	Lieutenant J. W. M. Fletcher ..	1st Bn. Cameronians ..	"
..	Lieutenant O. C. Adams ..	2nd Bn. East Surrey Regiment ..	"
..	Lieutenant E. A. S. Cope ..	1st Bn. East Surrey Regiment ..	"
..	2nd Lieutenant J. L. Bellamy ..	1st Bn. Royal Sussex Regiment ..	"
..	Lieutenant H. B. Rathborne ..	2nd Bn. Dorsetshire Regiment ..	"
..	2nd Lieutenant B. D. Jones ..	2nd Bn. Welch Regiment ..	"
..	Lieutenant T. J. Stroud ..	2nd Bn. North Staffordshire Regiment.	"
..	Lieutenant H. M. Gordon ..	2nd Bn. Gordon Highlanders ..	"
..	Lieutenant R. H. Daunt ..	1st Bn. Royal Ulster Rifles ..	"
315195	Corporal W. Tully ..	9th Queen's Royal Lancers ..	Assistant Instructor's certificate
536398	Lance-Corporal A. Gilham ..	14th/20th Hussars ..	"
315170	Lance-Corporal J. Spink ..	17th/21st Lancers ..	"
6133888	Bombardier H. Green ..	1st Brigade, Royal Horse Artillery.	"
1422807	Lance-Serjeant F. Henry ..	4th Pack Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1031461	Bombardier J. A. Fittock ..	3rd Pack Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1042135	Bombardier F. C. Kitchener ..	51st Field Battery, Royal Artillery.	"
1018308	Bombardier W. H. Withers ..	20th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"

Army Orders.—May, 1926.

A.O. 170/1926 *continued.*

No.	Rank and Name	Corps or Regiment	Nature of certificate
1425257	Lance-Bombardier E. Fairless	16th Heavy Battery, Royal Artillery.	Assistant Instructor's certificate
1418181	Lance-Bombardier A. Hodge ..	21st Medium Battery, Royal Artillery.	"
1420984	Lance-Bombardier W. E. Lane	1st Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1422144	Lance-Bombardier J. Martin ..	28th Heavy Battery, Royal Artillery.	"
1008018	Lance-Bombardier T. Morris ..	13th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1054531	Lance-Bombardier E. Walker	2nd Pack Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1421696	Lance-Bombardier E. Willsher	2nd Pack Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
2306826	Serjeant P. Thompson ..	Scottish Command Signal Company, Royal Corps of Signals.	"
6003102	Lance-Corporal E. Blyth ..	Training Battalion, Royal Corps of Signals.	"
2689258	Lance-Corporal G. Jolliffe ..	2nd Bn. Scots Guards ..	"
3760705	Lance-Serjeant W. Bigley ..	1st Bn. The King's Regiment ..	"
2556118	Corporal A. Howard ..	1st Bn. Norfolk Regiment ..	"
5764044	Lance-Corporal B. Bosanquet..	2nd Bn. Norfolk Regiment ..	"
4179318	Lance-Serjeant A. Ridley ..	2nd Bn. Royal Welch Fusiliers ..	"
300x724	Corporal E. J. Davies ..	1st Bn. South Wales Borderers ..	"
6133062	Serjeant C. Cowie ..	2nd Bn. East Surrey Regiment ..	"
6133216	Lance-Corporal C. Read ..	1st Bn. East Surrey Regiment ..	"
5431682	Lance-Corporal A. New ..	2nd Bn. Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.	"
6390737	Corporal A. Pitts ..	2nd Bn. Royal Sussex Regiment..	"
5488310	Corporal B. Banyard ..	2nd Bn. Hampshire Regiment ..	"
5718714	Corporal F. Dalby ..	1st Bn. Dorset Regiment ..	"
3053676	Corporal A. Brockwell ..	2nd Bn. Welch Regiment ..	"
5876046	Corporal A. Hodges-Freeman..	1st Bn. Northamptonshire Regiment.	"
6103363	Corporal R. Challis ..	1st Bn. Middlesex Regiment ..	"

114
General
6622

Royal Tournament.—The Royal Tournament for **A.O. 171.**
1926 will be held at Olympia, Kensington, from **1926.**
Thursday, 8th July, to Saturday, 24th July inclusive,
and not as stated in Army Order 472 of 1925.

68
Gen. No.
4250

The King's Medal.—1. The Medal with Clasp "1925" **A.O. 172.**
for the champion shot of the military forces in India **1926.**
has been won by Jemadar Kalbi Raza, 4th Hazara
Pioneers.

2. The Medal with Clasp "1926" for the champion
shot of the military forces of the Dominion of New
Zealand has been won by Staff Serjeant J. S. Thomson,
New Zealand Permanent Staff

Army Orders.—May, 1926.

- | | | | | |
|--|---|-----|----------------|------|
| <p><u>A.O. 173.</u> Special Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct
 <u>1926.</u> Medal—Awards.—The Special Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal has been awarded to the following :—</p> | <table border="0"> <tr><td>68</td></tr> <tr><td><u>R.</u></td></tr> <tr><td>131</td></tr> </table> | 68 | <u>R.</u> | 131 |
| 68 | | | | |
| <u>R.</u> | | | | |
| 131 | | | | |
| <p>No. 2100, Private P. Rouse, The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers (later No. 691750, Labour Corps).
 No. 4/6406, Serjeant J. Devonport, The West Yorkshire Regiment (The Prince of Wales's Own).</p> | | | | |
| <p><u>A.O. 174.</u> Volunteer Long Service Medal—Award.—The
 <u>1926.</u> Volunteer Long Service Medal has been awarded to Captain R. C. Earl, Bermuda Volunteer Rifle Corps.</p> | <table border="0"> <tr><td>68</td></tr> <tr><td><u>E.</u></td></tr> <tr><td>59</td></tr> </table> | 68 | <u>E.</u> | 59 |
| 68 | | | | |
| <u>E.</u> | | | | |
| 59 | | | | |
| <p><u>A.O. 175.</u> Army Savings Associations. — The following
 <u>1926.</u> amendment will be made to Army Order 253 of 1920 (as amended by Army Order 406 of 1922) :—
 Paragraph 4 (c). <i>For last sentence substitute—</i></p> | <table border="0"> <tr><td>30</td></tr> <tr><td><u>S.B.</u></td></tr> <tr><td>39</td></tr> </table> | 30 | <u>S.B.</u> | 39 |
| 30 | | | | |
| <u>S.B.</u> | | | | |
| 39 | | | | |
| <p>“Form 518 will be compiled in duplicate by carbon process, and the heading of the last column on the original form amended to read ‘Signed in acknowledgement of receipt of the money’. A separate signature will be given on the original and duplicate forms. The duplicate form will be retained by the company commander.”</p> | | | | |
| <p><u>A.O. 176.</u> Instructions for dealing with Documents and
 <u>1926.</u> Correspondence in Military Offices.—1. A revised edition of “General Instructions for the Registration and Conduct of Correspondence in Military Offices,” under the title “Instructions for dealing with Documents and Correspondence in Military Offices” has been approved, and copies will shortly be available for issue.</p> | <table border="0"> <tr><td>114</td></tr> <tr><td><u>General</u></td></tr> <tr><td>6577</td></tr> </table> | 114 | <u>General</u> | 6577 |
| 114 | | | | |
| <u>General</u> | | | | |
| 6577 | | | | |
| <p>2. Army Orders 190 and 278 of 1912, 146 of 1913, and 363 of 1923 are hereby <i>cancelled</i>.</p> | | | | |

Army Orders.—May, 1926.

83 Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments.—A.O. 177.

935

1. The undermentioned detachments have been registered 1926.
at the War Office :—

ENGLAND AND WALES

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
90	Lancashire, West.	Women's	Miss H. M. Smith ..	} Order of St. John. British Red Cross Society.
290	Warwickshire	"	Miss M. Fairbrother ..	
90			Miss C. A. Prater, A.R.R.C.	

SCOTLAND

14	Berwick	Women's	Mrs. A. J. Broomfield ..	British Red Cross Society (Scot- tish Branch).
----	---------	---------	--------------------------	--

2. The undermentioned detachments have received
official recognition by the War Office under the new
scheme :—

ENGLAND AND WALES

2	Bedford	..	Women's	Mrs. A. M. Dawes ..	} British Red Cross Society.
4	"	..	"	Mrs. E. Stevens, O.B.E.	
6	"	..	"	Mrs. M. E. Thomson, O.B.E., J.P.	
14	"	..	"	Mrs. N. K. Durler ..	
16	"	..	"	Mrs. M. C. C. Dixon ..	
50	"	..	"	Mrs. D. C. Campbell ..	} Order of St John.
2	Derby	..	"	Miss C. M. Nelson ..	
56	Durham	..	"	Miss M. A. Barras ..	
4	Flint..	..	"	Mrs. M. Edwards ..	} British Red Cross Society.
24	Hampshire	..	"	Mrs. E. C. Anderson ..	
26	"	..	"	Mrs. L. Heathcote ..	
192	"	..	"	Mrs. L. B. Bridge ..	
208	"	..	"	Lady Norman Hill ..	
14	Hertford	..	"	Miss A. L. K. Prior ..	} Order of St John. British Red Cross Society.
2	Lancashire, East.	..	"	Mrs. M. Hughes ..	
132	"	"	"	Miss E. Whittle ..	
236	"	"	"	Mrs. E. Poole ..	} Order of St. John.
16	Lancashire, West.	..	"	Mrs. J. Marsden ..	
52	"	"	"	Miss M. F. Stewart ..	

Army Orders.—May, 1926.

A.O. 177
1926
continued.

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
8	London, City of.	Women's	Miss G. M. Boom ..	British Red Cross Society.
18	"	"	Miss J. E. Balfour ..	
130	London, " County of.	"	Miss D. F. Robinson, M.B.E.	
2	Norfolk ..	"	Miss M. Hockey ..	
6	" ..	"	Mrs. M. Bovey ..	
27	" ..	Men's ..	Mr. J. W. Thompson ..	
28	" ..	Women's	Mrs. L. M. Ransford ..	
32	" ..	"	Miss M. Beverley ..	
34	" ..	"	Mrs. M. Bett ..	
38	" ..	"	Miss M. Perowne ..	
50	" ..	"	Miss D. R. Sapwell ..	
52	" ..	"	Hon. Mrs. Evelyn Barclay.	
62	" ..	"	Mrs. G. Chaplin ..	
64	" ..	"	Mrs. I. M. Brown ..	
68	" ..	"	Miss F. Rungary ..	
91	" ..	"	Mrs. H. J. Purrell ..	
114	" ..	"	Miss C. W. Willink ..	
116	" ..	"	Mrs. M. S. Bindley ..	
118	" ..	"	Mrs. U. K. Macnaught- ton-Jones, A.R.R.C.	
126	" ..	"	Mrs. R. Gurney ..	Order of St. John.
128	" ..	"	Mrs. E. M. Fox ..	
12	Northampton ..	"	Mrs. C. P. Patenall ..	
61	Nottingham ..	"	Miss K. Carlin ..	
8	Oxford ..	"	Mrs. A. Richardson, M.B.E.	British Red Cross Society.
2	Somerset ..	"	Mrs. E. M. E. Butler ..	
106	" ..	"	Miss M. C. Wigram ..	
6	Stafford ..	"	Miss M. Beadmore ..	
15	Surrey ..	Men's ..	Mr. G. F. Metcalfe ..	British Red Cross Society.
46	Warwick ..	Women's	Mrs. Howard Wilson, R.R.C.	
68	" ..	"	Mrs. M. M. Fowler, O.B.E.	
2	Westmorland ..	"	Miss E. S. Bond ..	Order of St. John.
52	Wiltshire ..	"	Miss E. Morrice ..	British Red Cross Society.
76	Worcester ..	"	Mrs. A. de C. Wilson ..	Order of St. John.

SCOTLAND

40	Aberdeen, County of.	Women's	Mrs. M. Brown ..	British Red Cross Society (Scot- tish Branch).
16	Dumbarton ..	"	Mrs. J. L. Rankin ..	
12	Fife ..	"	Miss G. H. Currie, R.R.C.	
6	Kircudbright ..	"	Miss B. M. Sanderson ..	
8	Perth ..	"	Mrs. Evelyn Beattie ..	
14	" ..	"	Miss L. E. Cox ..	
32	Renfrew ..	"	Mrs. K. S. Todd ..	
16	Wigtown ..	"	Miss J. McDowall ..	

Army Orders.—May, 1926.

24 P.M.P. 1611	Pay Warrant, 1926 — Amendments. — 1. Army Council's instruction to Article 301, line 4. <i>Delete</i> from "to" to "settlement," and <i>substitute</i> — "for settlement to the command paymaster of the command in which the medical services are rendered."	A.O. 178. 1926.
28 Regulations 350 30 Foot Guards 245	2. <i>Add</i> at foot of page 129— "† Article 518. These conditions will be applied to an officer who, after retirement, is given a regular commission in another corps." 3. Article 768 (2). <i>Against</i> "(2)" <i>insert</i> "†". 4. <i>Add</i> at foot of page 192— "† Soldiers enlisted or re-enlisted on or after 28th October, 1925, for 3 years with the colours and 9 years in the Reserve, who, on transfer to the Reserve on completion of 3 years' colour service, are in receipt of full proficiency pay (i.e., 3d. for educational proficiency and 3d. for military proficiency) will receive pay at the higher rate of 2s. 6d. a day, on joining for duty in the rank of private, when called up for training or in aid of the civil power or when recalled to the colours on mobilization. The continuance of this rate will be subject to the maintenance of the standard of educational and military proficiency required for the continuance of proficiency pay, and classification in this respect should be effected as soon after rejoining as circumstances permit."	A.O. 178. 1926.
30 Artillery 9072	5. <i>For</i> the Army Council's instructions "†" to Article 768 on page 192 <i>substitute</i> — "† The rates of pay allowed for a serjeant-cook, Royal Artillery, will also be drawn by the soldier (if in possession of a certificate of qualification) superintending the cooking (1) of a Royal Artillery brigade where three or more batteries of the brigade are at the same station or (2) of every three complete heavy batteries of Royal Artillery at the same station."	A.O. 178. 1926.
68 H 188	6. <i>For</i> the Army Council's instructions to Articles 1142 and 1144 on page 308 <i>substitute</i> — "Articles 1142 and 1144.—The paymaster of the unit to which the man belongs will issue the gratuity as soon as it becomes due under the above Articles, except where it becomes payable in consequence of appointment to commissioned rank. In such cases the paymaster will notify the amount due to the agent or paymaster in whose account the soldier's pay as a commissioned officer will be charged, and payment will be made by the latter. Where the gratuity is issued by the paymaster of the unit a statement showing date of payment and the account in which the charge appears will be forwarded by the paymaster to the officer in charge of the soldier's duplicate attestation, or, in the case of soldiers discharged to pension, to the Secretary, Royal Hospital, Chelsea, to be placed with the soldier's documents. All charges will be supported by a reference to the Army Order notifying the award of the medal. The above arrangements do not apply where the gratuity becomes payable whilst the soldier is serving in India. In such circumstances payment is made in India."	A.O. 178. 1926.
30 General 8051	7. Army Council's instructions to Appendix IV on page 334. <i>Delete</i> last sentence.	

Army Orders.—May, 1926.

A.O. 179.
1926.

King's Regulations, 1923—Amendments

S.R.O. 575.
1926.

[REGULATIONS FOR THE ARMY RESERVE, CLASS I (EXCEPT MILITIA)]

1. Amendments ordered by the Secretary of State for War in accordance with the powers authorized by the Royal Warrant dated 13th August, 1923, and by Section XX of the Reserve Forces Act, 1882—

109
Infantry
3198

(a) Paragraph 407. *Add* new sub-paragraphs—

A.O. 179.
1926.

“A skilled tradesman will be required, before enlistment in Section D, to produce a certificate signed by his employer to the effect that he is working at and is proficient in his trade. This certificate will be countersigned by a justice of the peace, a minister of religion, or a military officer, unless, in the opinion of the officer i/c records, it is furnished by a firm of standing and is obviously genuine. In the case of a skilled tradesman who is not working at his trade the recruiting officer will arrange for him to undergo a short trade test at a military workshop, if one is located in the place where enlistment is being carried out, or, if such a workshop is not available, he will arrange for the man to be sent for a test by a suitable civilian tradesman in accordance with the provisions of the Pay Warrant.

In the case of men of certain trades of the R. Signals and R.A.M.C. who are not working at their army trade in civil life, the officer i/c records may arrange enlistment without the test referred to above provided that he considers that the technical skill of the men, whilst in the Army, justifies enlistment. The trades affected will be specified to the officer i/c records by the War Office.”

(b) *For* paragraphs 414 and 415 *substitute*—

A.O. 179.
1926.

414. Section D reservists on completion of their engagement in that section may be permitted by officers i/c records to re-engage for such further periods as may be laid down by the War Office, provided that they can complete the required period of further re-engagement before they attain the prescribed age for discharge, viz. :—

Re-engagement.

(a) 45 years in the case of skilled tradesmen of the trades required by technical arms* of the service

* R.E., R. Signals R.A.S.C. R.A.M.C. A.D.Corps, R.A.O.C., R.A.V.C.

on mobilization, and in the case of drivers, I.C., A.O. 179
R.A., and storemen, R.A.O.C. 1926

(b) 42 years in the case of other reservists.

continued.

415. (a) A skilled tradesman referred to in para-
414 (a) will be required, before re-engagement for Section D, to produce a certificate signed by his employer to the effect that he is working at his trade, or, if so working independently, signed by himself. This certificate will be countersigned by a justice of the peace, a minister of religion or a military officer, unless, in the opinion of the officer i/c records, it is furnished by a firm of standing and is obviously genuine. This certificate will not be required in the case of serving soldiers who re-engage under para. 409, i.e., on first joining Section D. In the case of men of certain trades of the R. Signals and R.A.M.C. who are not working at their army trade in civil life, the officer i/c records may dispense with this certificate and may re-engage men, provided that he considers that their technical skill, whilst in the Army, justifies such re-engagement. The trades affected will be specified to officers i/c records by the War Office.

(b) A similar certificate, countersigned as in (a), will (except as regards the specified trades of the R. Signals and R.A.M.C.) be required to accompany the life certificate (A.F. D 462) in December in each year.

(c) In the case of a driver, I.C., R.A., or storeman, R.A.O.C., a statement, certified by his employer, giving particulars of his employment will be required to accompany the life certificate (A.F. D 462) in December in each year. The officer i/c records will decide whether the reservist is to be retained in the Army Reserve.

(d) Should a reservist fail to render the certificate to the effect that he is working at his trade in accordance with (a) and (b) above, the officer i/c records concerned will take steps to satisfy himself that the man retains his skill at his trade, causing him to be tested in cases of real doubt. When the officer i/c records considers it necessary that the reservist should be tested, he will report the matter to the headquarters of the command in which the reservist resides. The G.O.C.-in-C. will then arrange for the reservist to be trade tested with a view to ascertaining whether he is up to the required standard, the result of the test being reported to the officer i/c records. If the reservist is found to be below the required standard, or if for any reason he does not undergo a trade test when required to do so, he will be discharged. If, however, he is working in another army

Army Orders.—May, 1926.

A.O. 179 trade for which there is a vacancy in Section D the
1926 officer i/c records may authorize his retention as a
continued. reservist of the latter trade. If there is no vacancy in
 the trade in which the man is working, he will be
 discharged.

2. Paragraph 103.

Delete from "School" in line 1 to "School" in line 2
 and *substitute*—

"and Machine Gun Schools".

Line 2. *Delete* "training".

Line 3. *Delete* "respectively" and *for* "they" *sub-*
stitute "he".

Line 5. *For* "They" *substitute* "He".

26
Regula-
tions
471

3. Paragraph 350. *For* sub-paragraph (b) *substitute*—

A.O. 179.
1926.

(b) A postcard (A.F. D 424) on which to report his
 address (in the case of a reservist) or any change of
 address (in the case of a discharged soldier) to the
 officer i/c records. The address of the officer i/c records
 will be inserted by the O.C. unit before the postcard is
 given to the soldier.

The instructions on the postcard will be explained to
 the soldier before it is given to him.

26
Regula-
tions
479

4. Paragraph 749 (as amended by Army Order 146
 of 1924), lines 19 and 20. *After* "Commands," *insert*—
 "and C.Os. of regular divisional signals".

26
Regula-
tions
271

5. *For* paragraph 857 *substitute*—

A.O. 179.
1926.

857. Except in special circumstances, officers will be
 examined in subjects (a) and (c) in the command in
 which they are serving.

Application for the relaxation of this rule for an
 officer serving at a station other than in India will be
 made to the Under-Secretary of State, The War Office.
 For officers serving in India, applications should be sent
 to the Commander-in-Chief in India. British Service
 officers stationed abroad and on leave in Europe will
 apply to the War Office; officers of the Indian Army
 similarly situated will apply to the India Office.

43
P.E.
184

6. Paragraph 858 (as amended by Army Order 439
 of 1925). Line 3. *After* "return," *insert*—
 "in duplicate,".

43
P.E.
190

7. Paragraph 866 (as amended by Army Order 225 of 1924). Line 10. *After* "required)." *insert*— A.O. 179.
1926.

"When the Friday falls on a Good Friday, the Part II examination will be held on the same days in the following week."

28
Regu-
lations
460

8. *For* paragraph 884 *substitute*—

884. The standard or guidon of cavalry or the King's Colour of infantry will be carried by a guard when the guard is mounted over the King, the Queen, a member of the Royal Family or a Viceroy, Governor-General, High Commissioner, Governor, Lieutenant-Governor or Captain-General in his capacity as His Majesty's representative within the area of his jurisdiction, or a foreign Sovereign, the President of a Republican State, or a member of a foreign Imperial or Royal Family. A.O. 179.
1926.

The King's Colour will not be trooped except in the case of a guard mounted over the King, the Queen, Members of the Royal Family or His Majesty's chief representative in British possessions or territories mandated to Great Britain.

On all other occasions it will remain with the unit. (For Brigade of Guards, *see* Appendix V.)

9. *For* paragraph 888 and footnotes *substitute*—

888. The honours and salutes to be given by troops on parade and by Guards of Honour, are as follows :— A.O. 179.
1926.

(i) *To the King, the Queen and the Prince of Wales.*

Royal Salute—Present arms, standards and colours lowered. The band will play the whole of the National Anthem for the King and the Queen, but only the first six bars for the Prince of Wales.*

(ii) *To other members of the Royal Family.*

As for the Prince of Wales, except that the National Anthem will not be played for them when the King, the Queen or the Prince of Wales is present. When more than one member is or will be present, each in turn will receive the Royal Salute, but the band will play the first six bars of the National Anthem only for that member for whom the troops are parading.

(iii) *To the Crown.*

Royal Salute, but colours will not be lowered and bands will not play.

Army Orders.—May, 1926.

A.O. 179 (iv) *To Foreign Sovereigns, Presidents of Republican States, Members of Foreign Imperial and Royal Families.*
1926
continued.

As for the King and the Queen, except that the foreign national hymn will be played in place of the National Anthem.

(v) *To Viceroy, Governors-General, High Commissioners, Governors, Lieutenant-Governors, Captains-General or Special Royal Commissioners acting on behalf of the Sovereign, within their jurisdiction.*

Royal Salute—Present arms, standards and colours lowered. The first six bars of the National Anthem will be played.

(vi) *To Field Marshals, Admirals of the Fleet, Marshals of the Air.*

General Salute as in sub-para. (vii) ; regimental colours of all forces will be lowered

(vii) *To General Officers and Inspecting Officers below the rank of General Officer, and to corresponding ranks and appointments in the Royal Navy and Royal Air Force.*

General Salute by troops under their command: by mounted services—with swords drawn, officers saluting and bands playing the first part of a slow march ; by dismounted services—officers saluting, men presenting arms, colours flying, bands playing the first part of a slow march, and drums beating ; by corps not having bands—the trumpets or bugles sounding the salute, or the drums beating a ruffle.

(viii) *To Commanding Officers of Garrisons, Camps and Stations, if under the rank of General Officer or corresponding rank in the Royal Navy and the Royal Air Force.*

As for next higher rank, but gun salute will not be given.

(ix) *To Standards, Guidons, and Colours.*

When uncased, at all times to be saluted with the highest honours, viz., arms presented, trumpets or bugles sounding the salute, drums beating a ruffle.

10. Add a footnote on page 229.

A.O. 179.
1926.

"* In the event of the Queen or the Prince of Wales arriving at a ceremony after, or departing before, the King, the National Anthem will not be played."

11. *For paragraph 907 substitute—*

907. A Guard of Honour, not exceeding* 100 rank and file, with a captain in command, two subaltern officers (one carrying the King's Colour) and a proportion of serjeants, will be mounted, with the regimental band in attendance :—

A.O. 179.
1926.

- (i) For the King and members of the British Royal Family, Foreign Sovereigns, Presidents of Republican States and members of foreign Imperial and Royal Families.
- (ii) For Viceroy, Governors - General, High Commissioners, Governors, Lieutenant - Governors, Captains-General or Special Royal Commissioners of any British Dominion, Commonwealth, Crown Colony, State, Mandated Territory or Possession on such occasions as are customary within their jurisdiction.
- (iii) At State ceremonials.

Guards of Honour will not be detailed when the personages mentioned in sub-para. (ii) above are returning from leave of absence the duration of which is less than three months, or when they are merely arriving at, or departing from, one or other ports or stations within their jurisdiction, or on changing their residence.

12. *Add a footnote on page 232—*

"* When local circumstances preclude the provision of a Guard of Honour of this strength the number may be reduced, but any diminution in numbers will not affect the honours to which the personage is entitled under para 888."

A.O. 179.
1926.

13. *For paragraph 908 substitute—*

908. A Guard of Honour not exceeding† 50 rank and file with two officers (one carrying the regimental colour) and a band will attend—

A.O. 179.
1926.

- (i) to receive a G.O.C.-in-C., upon his arrival and departure when carrying out an official inspection within his command ;
- (ii) when a G.O.C.-in-C. abroad first takes up and finally quits his command ;
- (iii) when a naval officer of flag rank, or an air officer of equivalent rank, commanding-in-chief, lands for the first time at a port or station within his command ;
- (iv) when a foreign general, flag or air officer lands at a military station within His Majesty's

Army Orders.—May, 1926.

A.O. 179

1926
continued.

Dominions to visit the civil governor or officer in command ;

- (v) if deemed expedient to receive distinguished personages other than those mentioned in para. 907, or on occasions not specified in para. 888.

14. *Add a footnote on page 233—*

A.O. 179.

1926.

"† Where local circumstances preclude the provision of a Guard of Honour of this strength the number may be reduced, but any diminution in numbers will not affect the honours to which the personage is entitled under para. 888."

15. Paragraph 970, item 4 (as amended by Army Order 358 of 1924)—

54
General
5937

Column 2. *For "†" against "Helmet, steel" substitute "§".*

Column 4, line 1. *For "manœuvres" substitute—*

"on those occasions when the steel helmet is worn".

Add a footnote—

A.O. 179.

1926.

"§ Not worn on occasions (2), (4) and (6). On occasions (3) and (5) to be worn only sufficiently often to accustom troops to its use."

16. *Delete paragraph 1393.*

17. Paragraph 1398.

Sub-paragraph (iii), line 1. *Delete "or" and after "R.A.S.C.," insert—*

48
Y
16

A.O. 179.

1926.

"R.A.M.C., R.A.O.C., R.A.V.C., Army Educational Corps, R.A.Ch.D., and A.D. Corps,"

Add new sub-paragraph—

(vii) An officer of the R.A.P.C.

18. Paragraph 1610. Column 1 of table on page 378.

Line 4. *For "and" substitute " , ".*

Line 5. *After "commandant" insert "and colonels on the staff".*

26
Regulations
484

19. Paragraph 1635, lines 2 and 3. *For "General Instructions for the Registration and Conduct of Correspondence in Military Offices" substitute—*

114
General
6577

A.O. 179.

1926.

"Instructions for dealing with Documents and Correspondence in Military Offices".

20. Paragraph 1669 (as promulgated by the amendments issued with Army Order 190 of 1925).

Line 1. *For "regiments and corps" substitute—*
"arms and branches".

26
Publications
658

Army Orders.—May, 1926.

Line 2. *After* "books." *insert*—

"They will be charged with the care and amendment of these books, which they will retain during their service. In the event of transfer to another arm, or branch, however, only the books authorized for that arm or branch will be retained."

A.O. 179.
1926.

Line 3. *Delete* "and maintenance".

Allowance Regulations, 1924—Amendments.—A.O. 180.

1. Paragraph 483. *After* "trained" in line 4, *insert*—

"(a certificate to this effect will be rendered by the C.O. to the Under-Secretary of State (Q.M.G. 4A), The War Office, when a charger is first taken into use for general purposes)".

1926.
A.O. 180
1926.

2. Paragraph 486. *Delete* from "Application" in line 9 to "B 226." in line 11 and *substitute*—

"Applications for the issue (A.F. B 226), return or exchange of chargers, will be forwarded by Os.C. units, heads of departments, &c., through the G.O.C.-in-C., to the Under-Secretary of State (Q.M.G. 4A), The War Office."

A.O. 180.
1926.

S.R.O. 576. Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—Amendments A.O. 181.
1926.

1. Paragraph 177, line 2. *After* "the" *insert* "R. Signals,".

2. Paragraph 180. *After* line 8 *insert* new sub-paragraph—

"In addition, youths below the age of 17 years, who are otherwise qualified, may with special War Office authority be accepted in exceptional cases for enlistment for regimental duty subject to the consent of their parents or guardians. Applications will be submitted to the War Office on A.F. B 203."

A.O. 181.
1926.

3. Paragraph 193 (6) (a), column 3. *After* "discharge" in lines 8 and 9 *add*—

"Men who enlist into the Royal Navy, Regular Army, Militia (Supplementary Reserve, Category B), Royal Marines, or Royal Air Force without declaring their service in the T.A. will be discharged under this heading, the cause of their discharge being amended to read, 'His services being no longer required on enlistment into' (insert Royal Navy, Regular Army, Militia (Supplementary Reserve, Category B), Royal Marines, or Royal Air Force)."

A.O. 181.
1926

26
Regu-
lations
412

27
Signals
190
27
General
8433

19
Discharges
129

Army Orders.—May, 1926.

4. For paragraph 200 substitute—

A.O. 181.
1926.

200. Men of the Territorial Army may enlist into the Royal Navy, the Regular Army, the Militia (Supplementary Reserve, Category B only), the Royal Marines, or the Royal Air Force. Men who declare their former service in the T.A. will, on final approval of such enlistment, be deemed to be discharged from the Territorial Army, but if the former service is not declared they will, when such former service comes to notice, be discharged under para. **193** (6) (a).

A man of the Territorial Army cannot, whilst he remains a member of that force, be permitted to enrol himself in the Royal Naval Reserve or to enlist into the Army Reserve other than the Supplementary Reserve, Category B.

All men enlisting into the Royal Navy, the Regular Army, the Militia (Supplementary Reserve, Category B only), the Royal Marines, or the Royal Air Force will be liable to deliver up in good order, fair wear and tear excepted, at such time and places as may be ordered by their C.O.s, all arms, clothing and appointments issued to them, being public property (including the property of the County Association); or, in cases where for any good and sufficient cause the delivery of the property aforesaid is impossible, to pay the value thereof, or to be placed under stoppages until the full value of such arms, clothing and appointments not so delivered up is fully paid. This value, if not determined by a civil court, may be assessed (if the case is dealt with by a court-martial) by a court-martial; otherwise by the County Association or O.C. unit acting on their behalf.

5. Paragraph 348. *Delete* from "A" in line 6 to end of paragraph.

43
Officers
Training
408

6. *Insert* new paragraph—

A.O. 181.
1926.

348A. Men of a signal unit who live at a distance from the headquarters of their unit, and who can be certified as thoroughly skilled in their trade, may, when necessary, perform drills and musketry, but not annual training in camp, with any other unit of the T.A. which performs dismounted drill, provided that the written consent of the two C.O.s. concerned is obtained.

7. Paragraph 479, line 11. *After* "kilt" *insert*—
", with khaki-drill apron,".

54
Officers
2371

8. Paragraph 737. Line 1 on page 190. *After* "Pay" *for* "," *substitute* "and" and *delete* "and rations".

53
General
3339

Army Orders.—May, 1926.

24	Regulations for the Medical Services of the A.O. 182.
Misc.	Army, 1923 — Amendments. — 1. Paragraph 593, 1926.
3843	line 1

After "593" insert—

"Army Schoolmistresses and the",
and for "The" substitute—
"Army schoolmistresses and the".

24	2.	APPENDIX No. 28	
Eastern	Add—		
2908	"Adenotomes, La Force, with spare blade,		A.O. 182.
	2 sizes No. 2		1926.
	Clamps, tonsil, Courtney Yorke's... .. " 2		
	Forceps, punch, antrum, Carwardine's,		
	cutting downwards vertically, one		
	right, one left " 2		
	Forceps, punch, antrum, Wagener's, 2		
	blades fitting one handle " 1		
	Forceps, punch, nasal septum, Jansen-		
	Struyken's " 1		
	Needle, antrum, puncture, Killian's .. " 1		
	Raspatories, double-ended, Hill's, 2 sizes " 2		
	Scissors, nasal, middle turbinate, Beck-		
	mann's " 1		
	Syringe, aural, attic, Grant's, with rubber		
	ball " 1 "		
	Delete—		
	"Raspatories, St. Clair Thomson's, blunt		
	and sharp " 2 "		

26	Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I, A.O. 183.
Regula-	1924 — Amendments. — 1. Paragraph 333. After 1926.
tions	"posters" in line 8, for words in brackets in lines 8 and 9
491	substitute "(A.F. F 717)".

Contracts	2. Paragraph 341. For sub-paragraph (b) substitute—	
Aldershot	(b) In the case of services referred to under (a)	A.O. 183.
608	Os. i/c Adm. will first issue sufficient pre-	1926
	liminary enquiries on A.F. K 1273 (see para.	
	312) to ensure, as far as possible, that the	
	following minimum number of firms willing to	
	tender are invited to do so :—	

For estimates of £1,500 or over, not less than
15 firms.

Army Orders.—May, 1926.

A.O. 183

1926
continued.

For estimates of £800 or over and under £1,500, not less than 8 firms.

For estimates of under £800, *see* sub-para. (c) below.

If in the case of special services there is any difficulty in obtaining the names of a sufficient number of suitable firms from the command list, application should be made to the W.O.

3. Appendix III, pages 191 and 192. *Delete* "Form B".

28
Regulations
491

A.O. 184.

1926.

Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915 — Amendments.—1. Paragraph 318 (as amended by Army Order 40 of 1923). *Add* at end of first sub-paragraph—

57
Shipping
815

A.O. 184.

1926.

"Where War Department vessels are used on repayment for recreational and similar purposes (with the special authority of the G.O.C. as indicated above) the charges to be raised will be assessed on the following basis :—

- (a) Actual expenditure on fuel and oil
- plus (b) 100 per cent. of (a) to cover other stores, repairs, depreciation, etc.

Any extra pay due to crews resulting from such use of War Department vessels will be borne by the persons using the vessels in addition to the above charges. In no circumstances will vessels be used for recreational and similar purposes, if required for Government service."

2. *For* paragraph 595 *substitute*—

A.O. 184.

1926.

595. These demands will be most carefully examined by the officer in charge of barracks, with a view to ensuring that only such stores as are authorized and as may be really necessary are included.

57
Barracks
41

The following procedure will then be adopted :—

- (a) The officer in charge of barracks will, where it is economical to do so, arrange for the transfer of such surplus stores between his barrack charges as will obviate unnecessary demands on the Royal Army Ordnance Corps, bearing in mind the cost of issuing direct from the ordnance depot on which the district is based for the supply of barrack and hospital stores.

- (b) The local transfers having been authorized the demands will be amended so as to represent the nett requirements of each expense store accountant. A.O. 184
1926
continued.
- (c) The demands will then be sent to the O.C., Royal Army Service Corps District, who will carry out transfers of surplus stores within his district barrack charges on the principle laid down in sub-para. (a).
- (d) These district transfers having been authorized and demands appropriately amended, they will then be sent to the district barrack officer at command headquarters who will arrange transfers within the command on the principle laid down in sub-para. (a).
- (e) Finally, the district barrack officer will pass the original and duplicate copies of the demands to the deputy assistant director of ordnance stores concerned and return the triplicate copies to the respective officers in charge of barracks.

118
Abroad
437

3. Appendix XXIII, page 165. For "Jamaica, 'Up Park Camp'" and detail *substitute*—

"Jamaica, 'Up Park Camp'.	Up Park Camp	Up Park Camp, Apostles Battery, Fort Clarence. Fort Nugent, Port Royal, Rocky Point, Rock Spring.	<u>A.O. 184.</u> <u>1926.</u>
	Newcastle	.. Newcastle, Greenwich."	

57
Barrack
52

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part II, Hospital Schedules, 1915—Amendment

A.O. 185.
1926.

SCHEDULE No. 21

After "Pans, bed" *insert*—

"Pans, douche .. —	1 for every 10 beds or under, with a maximum of 3. To be provided locally."	<u>A.O. 185.</u> <u>1926.</u>
--------------------	---	----------------------------------

30
General
8051

Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923—Amendments.—1. Paragraph 5. A.O. 186.
1926.

Insert new sub-paragraph—

- (v) Soldier acting as a temporary clerk under the special authority of the G.O.C. in an office in which the work is not of a regimental nature, provided that, if he is acting for a clerk absent from duty on account of his own sickness or that of a member of his family, the staff of the office consists of less than four persons. A.O. 186.
1926.

Army Orders.—May, 1926.

A.O. 186.
1926.

2. Insert new paragraph—

30
General
8191

37B. Soldiers in receipt of normal rates of pay who are appointed clerks or artificers for the duration of artillery practice camps, and whom it has been found impossible to test prior to arrival at camp, will be tested and rated by a board of officers assembled by the camp commandant. On passing the test for the trade in which they are employed they will receive the appropriate tradesmen's rate of pay from the date on which their employment commenced.

3. Page 95.

30
Engineers
5249

Insert a "†" against heading "**ENGINE DRIVER (INTERNAL COMBUSTION)**" and add a footnote—

A.O. 186.
1926.

"† The Class I test applies only to soldiers eligible by virtue of their vested rights to receive Group C rates of pay as engine drivers (internal combustion) (Class I) under Army Order 158 of 1926. Soldiers who have vested rights to Class II or III rates of pay in the above Group under that Army Order will be required to pass the test for engine hand (internal combustion) for their respective Class as laid down on page 126."

4. Pages 95 and 96.

Under heading "**ENGINE DRIVER (INTERNAL COMBUSTION)**" delete detail of tests for Classes III and II.

5. Page 96.

Insert "§" against heading "**ENGINE DRIVER (STEAM)**" and add a footnote—

A.O. 186.
1926.

"§ This test applies only to soldiers eligible by virtue of their vested rights to receive Group C rates of pay as engine drivers (steam) (Class I) under Army Order 158 of 1926. Soldiers who have vested rights to Class II or III rates of pay in the above Group under that Army Order will be required to pass the test for Stoker (stationary engine) for their respective Class as laid down on page 130."

6. Pages 96 and 97.

Under heading "**ENGINE DRIVER (STEAM)**" delete detail of tests for Classes III and II.

7. Page 126.

Before test for "**HOLDER-UP OR RIVETER'S HELPER**" insert new test—

"**ENGINE HAND (INTERNAL COMBUSTION).**
Class III—

A.O. 186.
1926.

(a) Must be able to run, under supervision, one type of small internal-combustion-engined plant.

- (b) Must have an elementary knowledge of— A.O. 186
1926
continued.
- (i) the functions of the various parts of the engine,
 - (ii) the fuel supply, lubrication and cooling systems employed,
 - (iii) the methods of ignition and speed control, and
 - (iv) frost precautions.

(c) Must be able to keep the plant clean and start it under any weather conditions.

(d) Must be able to detect ordinary running defects and make the necessary adjustments under the supervision of an artificer.

Class II—

As for Class III and in addition—

(a) Must be able to take charge of a small internal-combustion-engined plant.

(b) Must have a good knowledge of the functions of the various parts of the plant.

(c) Must, under the supervision of an artificer, be able to carry out any running adjustments necessary for satisfactory operation, and minor repairs, including the replacement of spare parts."

8. Page 130.

After test for "SAILMAKER OR TENT-MENDER" *insert* new test—

"STOKER (STATIONARY ENGINE).

Class III—

(a) Must have a fair knowledge of stoking and be able to take charge of a small boiler. A.O. 186.
1926.

(b) Must be able to run, under supervision, a small steam-driven plant.

(c) Must have an elementary knowledge of—

- (i) the functions of the various portions of the engine,
- (ii) the lubrication and feed-water systems employed,
- (iii) the method of speed control.

(d) Must be able to keep the engine clean, raise steam and draw the fire on shutting down.

(e) Must be able to detect running defects and make the necessary adjustments under the supervision of an artificer.

Army Orders.—May, 1926.

A.O. 186 Class II—

1926
continued.

As for Class III and in addition—

(a) Must have a good practical knowledge of stoking, particularly with regard to economy in fuel combustion and smoke prevention.

(b) Must be able to take charge of a small steam-driven plant.

(c) Must be able to wash out boilers and make boiler joints.

(d) Must have a good knowledge of the functions of the various parts of the plant.

(e) Must, under the supervision of an artificer, be able to carry out any running adjustments necessary for satisfactory operation, and minor repairs, including replacement of spare parts."

9. Appendix I. Page 133.

Group C.

Delete "Engine driver (internal combustion).
,, (steam)."

Group E (as amended by Army Orders 215 of 1925 and 25 of 1926).

After "Driver, internal combustion (wheeled or tracked vehicle) (*All Arms*)."*insert—*

"Engine hand (internal combustion)."

After "Sailmaker and tentmender "*insert—*

"Stoker (stationary engine)."

A.O. 187. Remount Regulations, 1924—Amendment.—
1926. Paragraph 20. Delete last sentence.

26

Regu-

lations

412

A.O. 188. Infantry Training, Volume II, 1926—Amend-
1926. ments (No. 1).—1. Page 211, Section 56. For para-
graph 3 *substitute—*

26

Manuals

269

A.O. 188.
1926.

3. The S.A.A. section of the maintenance company should be situated within easy reach of the ammunition refilling points.

2. Page 226, Section 65, paragraph 7, line 3. For "R.F. one, less 1 coy." *substitute* "1 R.F., less one coy."

3. Page 227, Section 66, paragraph 1 (iii), line 7. For "SOM. L.I. four" *substitute* "4 SOM. L.I."

Army Orders.—May, 1926.

4. Page 243, Appendix I. A.O. 188
 Line 2. *For* "W. Yorks one" *substitute* "1 W. 1926
 YORKS". *continued.*
 Paragraph 5, line 5. *For* "W. Yorks one" *substitute*
 "1 W. Yorks".
 5. Page 244, Appendix II, at foot of page. *For*
 "W. Yorks one" *substitute* "1 W. YORKS".

26
Manuals
267

Royal Army Medical Corps Training, 1925—A.O. 189.
 Amendment.—*For* paragraph 131 *substitute*—1926.

131. Treatment.—In the event of contamination or A.O. 189.
 suspected contamination of the skin with mustard gas 1926
 liquid, the following procedure will be followed :—

- (a) The affected part should be thoroughly scrubbed with soap and water for 5 minutes, the water being changed and the brush rinsed out two or three times during this period. A nail brush (or pumice stone) should be used, except on tender parts of the skin. The nail brush should be boiled in water afterwards.
- (b) If soap is not available, bleaching powder should be made into a cream, lathered all over the affected part, and left for 2-3 minutes. At the end of that time, the bleach should be washed off thoroughly with water.

The above treatment should be carried out immediately after contamination, or with the least possible delay. Should delay be unavoidable, the treatment should still be carried out, as subsequent injury will thereby be greatly diminished.

26
Manuals
188

Handbook for the Q.F. 18-pr. Mark IV Gun A.O. 190.
 on Marks III, III*, III_T, IV and V, Field Carriages, 1926.
 Land Service, 1924 — Amendments (No. 5).—
 With reference to paragraph 4 of Army Order 151 of 1926, the Amendments (No. 2) issued therewith will be renumbered, and hereafter referred to, as Amendments (No. 5).

118
Veterinary
60

Priced List of Veterinary Stores, 1926—Amend- A.O. 191.
 ment.—Page 22. table headed "Bottom of Chest" 1926.
~~delete~~ "2 tins Ammon. Carb. Balls."

Army Orders.—May, 1926.

A.O. 192. Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II, 1921 — 57
Vocabu-
lary
8558
1926. Amendments.—The following amendments will be made to the amendments, serial number 13, issued with Army Order 127 of 1926 :—

Page 1.

Cleaners, piasaba, No. 22—

Brushes (*page 6, sect. 20*).

"sect. 20" will be amended to read "sect. 19".

Page 29.

Gear, electric firing—

Brackets—

Supporting—

"Plate, contact box—

No. 9 (*page 35, sect. 15A*) each £0 19 6 "

will be amended to read—

"Plug, contact box—

No. 9 (*page 35, sect. 15A*) each £0 19 6 ".

Page 33.

Screwdrivers—

Q.F. 6 pdr. Mark II casemate recoil mounting

No. 144, Mark I (*page 82, sect. 15A*) each £0 4 9

"page 82" will be amended to read "page 83".

Page 38.

Limbers, B.L.—

60 pdr.—

Carriage—

Mark II (*page 13, sect. 16A*) each £300 0 0

"Mark II" will be amended to read "Mark II"*

Page 41.

Wheels—

Special—

No. 78 (*page 35, sect. 16A*) each £4 17 0

"No. 78" will be amended to read "No. 71"

Guns, machine, Lewis, .303-in.—

Studs, axis latch feed arm (*page 20, sect. 16B*)

100, £0 2 8

The rate will be amended to read "100, £0 3 8".

Guns, machine, Vickers, .303-in., Mark I—

Rear cross-pieces, Mark I each £5 5 0

"page 32, sect. 16B" will be inserted against this entry.

Page 46.

Mountings, railway truck, B.L. 12-in. howitzer—

Mark III—

Gear—

Traversing—

Pinions, spur, 44 teeth (*page 51, sect. 16c*)
each £4 10 0“Pinions, spur, 44 teeth” and the rate *will be deleted*.

A.O. 192

1926

continued.

Page 53.

Skids—

5 in. × 6 in. × 5 in. (*page 9, sect. 20*) each £0 7 9The first “5 in.” *will be amended to read* “5 ft.”.

Page 72.

Wires, electric—

W—

“0048 (40) S.S.C. }	<i>page 37, sect. 28B</i> {	lb. £0 12 6
“0042 (42) S.S.C. }		lb. £0 16 6”

will be amended to read—

“0048 (40) S.S.C. }	<i>page 36, sect. 28B</i> {	lb. £0 12 6
“0040 (42) S.S.C. }		lb. £0 16 6”

Page 76.

“Masts—

Pegs (*page 14, sect. 29F*) each £0 1 3 ’*will be amended to read—*

“Masts—

15 ft. steel—

Pegs (*page 14, sect. 29F*) each £0 1 3 ”

Page 82.

Drifts (*page 75, sect. Weedon*)—

Sight, axis pin, M.L.M. Doz. 0 0 9

Wire, small. Doz. 0 0 8

The rates *will be amended to read* “each”.

Page 88.

Inductances, Hedyne, type I (*see L. of C. § 25397 ;
should now appear on page 13*)—1200–1250 (*page 24, sect. 29F*) each £1 2 6“1250” *will be amended to read* “2500”

Army Orders.—May, 1926.

A.O. 193. Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Sections 1926. B 1, B 2 and B 3.—1. With reference to Army Order 42 of 1924, Section B 1, Service Rifles and Bayonets, Section B 2, Service Swords, Lances and Pistols, and Section B 3, Small Arm Instructional Stores, Imple-

57
Vocabu- lary
8312

ments, Packages and Materials, of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned

2. The prices shown in these Sections will supersede all prices previously published, or otherwise communicated for the stores concerned, and will take effect from 1st July, 1926, for home stations and for stations abroad one month after date of receipt of the Sections in the command.

3. Weedon Section of the Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II, promulgated with Army Order 295 of 1921, and amendments thereto are hereby *cancelled*.

A.O. 194. 1926.

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Books

1. The following books have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage)
s. d.	
Range Finder, Artillery, No. 2 (Barr and Stroud) Hand- book, 1926	0 7
Clothing and Necessaries (including Materials) Priced Vocabulary, March 1926	0 4½
War Office List Administrative Directory, 1926 (full cloth)	5 7½

Army Forms approved

2. The following Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form F 780, "Requisition on Civil Authorities."
Army Form F 781, "Acknowledgment for Requisition
Receipt Notes."

These two Forms and Army Book 361, "Requisition Receipt Notes" are for use on Field Service only, and will be printed in the appropriate languages of the countries concerned and issued on the commencement of hostilities.

Army Form O 1601, "Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Pensions Contributions. Monthly Return of Civilians in Excepted Employment." Copies have been sent to command paymasters at home and others concerned. A.O. 194
1926
continued.

Army Forms revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised, and copies should be indented for as required except where otherwise stated. Previous prints are obsolete and should be destroyed :—

Army Form B 171B, "Qualification Sheet. Operator, Line."

Army Form E 640, "Return of Officers, N.C.Os. and Men of the T.A. and Supp. Reserve who have not fulfilled Training Conditions but are considered to have reached the necessary Standard of Qualification."

Army Form E 657A, "Statement of Numbers Present and Not Present at Annual Training in Camp : T.A. and Supp. Reserve."

Copies of the last two of the above forms have been sent to Territorial Army and Supplementary Reserve units.

Army Form L 1364, "Army Forms and Books, Half-yearly Indent ; Os. i/c Pay and Records (for Record Office supplies)."

Army Form L 1366, "Army Forms and Books, Half-yearly Indent ; T.A. and Supp. Res. ; Annual Indent ; O.T.C."

Army Form N 1506A, "Paymaster's General State of Accounts (Monthly) (for use in a Command in which a Local Auditor has *not* been appointed)." Copies have been sent to command paymasters, abroad.

Army Form N 7503, "Cost Accounting Advice." (Pads of 100.)

Army Form N 7510, "Cost Accounting Transfer Debit Note." (Pads of 50.)

Army Form N 7524, "R.E. Services ; Class 'A' Stores ; Stock Account of Ordnance Tools and Vote 10 Constructional Plant (Quarterly)." Copies have been sent to command headquarters, home and abroad.

Army Form N 7537, "Vote 10B, Telephone and Telegraph Rentals : C.S.O's. Estimate of Annual Cost or Quarterly Account." Copies have been sent to command headquarters, home and abroad, and others concerned.

Army Orders.—May, 1926.

A.O. 194

Army Forms and Books cancelled

1926

continued.

4. The following Army Forms and Books have been cancelled. Copies in hand should be destroyed :—

Army Form B 2097, "Recruiting Leaflet : Special Reserve."

Army Form B 2098, "Slip-in Recruiting Poster, to hold Pictorial Cards."

Army Form N 7530, "Cost Accounting ; Summary of Accounts, Quarterly, Army Medical Services."

Army Form O 1743, "Savings Banks ; (Form No. 2), Deposits and Withdrawals, Monthly Statement of (Squadron, Battery and Company)."

Army Form O 1754, "Savings Banks ; Transfer Statement, Form A (ordinary balance)."

Army Form Z 1, "Dispersal Certificate ; Officer proceeding Home Independently."

Army Form Z 3, "Protection Certificate, Officer."

Army Form Z 6, "Officers, W.Os., N.C.Os. and Men claiming a free passage from U.K. to an Overseas British Possession or a Foreign Country."

Army Form Z 7, "Particulars of Claim for Repatriation (Officers and Men)."

Army Form Z 41, "Allowance Certificate (Officer)."

Army Form Z 67, "Form to be sent by O. i/c Records to released Prisoner of War on Furlough who is desirous of taking up Employment with his pre-War Employer."

Army Form Z 106, "Protection Certificate, Officer repatriated Overseas."

Army Form Z 109, "Repatriation Voucher (Soldier)."

Army Book 80, "Savings Bank Ledger, Squadron, Battery or Company."

Army Book 471, "Officer's Booklet : Demobilization."

A.O. 194

1926
continued.

(a) By units having load and passenger-carrying M.T. vehicles, including motor cycles, on charge on active service—

"Royal Army Service Corps Training, Part	
IVc	1
Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores for	
Mechanical Transport	1 "

**"G 1058, Mechanical Transport ; Demand
for Non-Vocabulary Stores (pads of 50) | 1 pad."**

On page 9. Under "3757" and detail insert—

[illegible]

On page 8. Under "3395" and detail insert—

[illegible]

6. The following amendments will be made to War Equipment Tables :—

(a) Army Form G 1098-544, "A Field Artillery Brigade", dated October, 1923. Copies of the Corrigenda have been sent to all concerned.

Army Orders.—May, 1926.

A.O. 194 (b) G 1098-544. "A Field Artillery Brigade," dated
1926 October, 1923.
continued.

Page 30. *Insert* following items and detail—

" Brackets, lampholder (c)—									
Range dial, No. 1	4	..	..	..	4	..	..	4	..
Wandering lead, No. 1	4	..	..	..	4	..	..	4	..
Cables, No. 5, sight illuminating apparatus (c)—									
No. 1 (i)	2	..	..	..	2	..	..	2	..
No. 2	4	..	..	..	4	..	..	4	..
No. 3 (i)	2	..	..	..	2	..	..	2	..
No. 11 (j)	4	..	..	..	4	..	..	4	..
Olips, lead (c)—									
No. 1 (i)	6	..	..	..	6	..	..	6	..
No. 2 (j)	4	..	..	..	4	..	..	4	..

Insert additional footnotes—

- "(i) Each Section. For Mark IV carriages only.
 (j) Each Section. For Mark V carriages only."

(c) G 1098-581, "Field Squadron, Royal Engineers",
 dated December, 1923.

54
Engineers
2474

Page 31. Appendix VI.

Under Section No. 9A *delete* the following :—

"N.I.V.

Mica sheet—

$\frac{1}{8}$ -in. thick	lb.	..	(a)	$\frac{1}{2}$
$\frac{1}{4}$ -in. thick.. ..	"	..	(a)	$\frac{1}{2}$

Under Section No. 28B *insert—*

"*Micanite sheet—*

12-in. x 12-in. x $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch	sheets	..	(a)	2
12-in. x 12-in. x $\frac{1}{16}$ -inch	"	..	(a)	1

(d) G 1098-583, "Field Park Company R.E.", dated
 January, 1924.

Page 40. Appendix IV.

Under "Section No. 9A", *delete—*

"N.I.V

Mica sheet—

$\frac{1}{8}$ -in. thick.. ..	lb.	..	1
$\frac{1}{4}$ -in. thick	"	..	1
$\frac{1}{2}$ -in. thick.. ..	"	..	1

A.O. 194
1926
continued.

12-in. x 12-in. x $\frac{1}{8}$ -in...	..	..	..	sheets	4
12-in. x 12-in. x $\frac{1}{16}$ -in...	..	..	..	"	2
12-in. x 12-in. x $\frac{1}{8}$ -in. ..	..	..	..	"	1"

Section No. 7—

Page 15. Add—

"Chests, tool, filled, carpenters and wheelers	1	1	1	1
--	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

Page 18—

Delete—

"Holdalls, tool, R.E., filled (a) .. 1 .. 1 .. 1 .. 1 .. 1 .. 1 .. 1"

Delete footnote (a).

Page 41. Delete Appendix II.

Note

7. Answer Book for Examinations.—The use of the undermentioned Army Books will be restricted in future as indicated :—

Army Book 4A. For Staff College Entrance Examinations only.

Army Book 4B. For Apprentice Tradesmen's Examinations only.

Army Book 4 will be used for all other examinations, and squared paper will be indented for as required on Army Form L 1381 in accordance with paragraph 631, Allowance Regulations, 1924.

Army Orders.—May, 1926.

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

H. J. Creedy

ARMY ORDERS

June, 1926

THE WAR OFFICE,
30th June, 1926

CONTENTS

ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF JUNE, 1926

Army Order Number		PAGE
195	Duties of the General Officer Commanding, Territorial Army Air Defence Formations, and of the Inspector, Royal Artillery	4

ROYAL WARRANTS

196	Pay, etc., Royal Army Medical Corps, Army Dental Corps and Royal Army Veterinary Corps	5
197	Pay, etc., Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service and Queen Alexandra's Military Families Nursing Service	13

Army Orders.—June, 1926.

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

Army Order Number	ROYAL WARRANT	PAGE
198	Pay and Allowances	19

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, ETC.

199	Alliances	23
200	Royal Army Service Corps—Formation of Mechanical Transport Companies	24
201	Commissions in the Regular Army	24
202	Forage Allowance... ..	25
203	Obligation of officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps attending Courses of Instruction	25
204	Staff College Examination—Results	26
205	Senior Officers' School—20th Course	29
206	London School of Economics	30
207	47th Refresher Course, School of Signals	31
208	Territorial Efficiency Medal—Awards	32

Amendments to Regulations, etc.

209	King's Regulations, 1923	32
210	Territorial Army Regulations, 1924	35
211	Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1926	39
212	Regulations for the Royal Guernsey and Royal Alderney Militia, 1914	40
213	Regulations for the Royal Militia of the Island of Jersey, 1914	40
214	Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923	41
215	Regulations for the Appointment of Ordnance Mechanical Engineers, Royal Army Ordnance Corps, 1924	45
216	Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1922	46
217	Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1923	47
218	Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I, 1923	47
219	Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II	48
220	Equipment Regulations	48
221	Financial Instructions, 1924	49
222	Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I, 1924	49
223	Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915	49

Army Orders.—June, 1926.

Army Order Number		PAGE
224	Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I, Barrack Schedules, 1915	49
225	Signal Training, Part I, 1919	50
226	Gun Drill for 9'2-inch B.L., Marks X, XV and X*, Guns on Mark V Mounting (Land Service), 1926...	50
227	Gun Drill for 9'2-inch B.L., Marks X, XV and X*, Guns on Mark VI Mounting (Land Service), 1926	50
228	Instructions for Practice, Anti-Aircraft Artillery, 1926	50
229	Instructions for the Physical Examination of Recruits, etc.	50
230	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—Amendments No. 1 (Vote 9)	51
231	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section V 2...	51
232	Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II, 1921—Amend- ments No. 14	51
233	Books, Forms, etc.	52
List of Changes in War Materiel, etc.		63

ARMY. ORDERS

Army Orders Nos. 195, 196 and 197 have been published specially during the month of June, 1926.

Published on 25th June, 1926

A.O. 195.
1926.

Duties of the General Officer Commanding, Territorial Army Air Defence Formations, and of the Inspector, Royal Artillery.—1. It has been decided that responsibility for the inspection of Regular anti-aircraft units will be transferred from the General Officer Commanding, Territorial Army Air Defence Formations, to the Inspector of Royal Artillery.

2. From the date of this Army Order the General Officer Commanding, Territorial Army Air Defence Formations will, under the General Officers Commanding-in-Chief the commands concerned and the General Officer Commanding, London District, be responsible for the training and supervision of all Territorial Army air defence formations and units.

3. To enable the General Officer Commanding, Territorial Army Air Defence Formations, to carry out these duties the following officers have been temporarily appointed to his headquarters which will be established at Uxbridge :—

- 1 General Staff Officer, Grade 2.
 - 1 Chief Engineer.
 - 1 Chief Signal Officer.
-

20
Miscellaneous
34

Published on 29th June, 1926

ROYAL WARRANTS

Pay, etc., Royal Army Medical Corps, Army Dental Corps and Royal Army Veterinary Corps A.O. 196.
1926.

GEORGE R.I.

²⁴
General
8611

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to make certain increases in the rates of pay and retiring gratuities and to improve the conditions of promotion and retirement of officers of Our Royal Army Medical Corps, Our Army Dental Corps and Our Royal Army Veterinary Corps;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that with effect from 1st July, 1926, the rates and conditions of service at present laid down for officers of the above-mentioned corps shall be amended as follows:—

1. The rates of pay of officers shall be amended as follows:—

Royal Army Medical Corps

Old rates		New rates	
	£ s. d.		£ s. d.
Lieutenant	1 2 0	Lieutenant	1 2 0
Captain	1 7 0	Captain	1 7 0
Captain, after 6 years' commissioned service	1 8 0	Captain, after 8 years' commissioned service	1 10 0
Captain, after 10 years' commissioned service	1 11 0	Captain, after 10 years' commissioned service	1 12 6
Major	1 15 0	Major	1 17 6
Major, after 15 years' commissioned service	2 0 0	Major, after 15 years' commissioned service	2 2 6
		Major, after 18 years' commissioned service	2 5 0
		Major, after 20 years' commissioned service	2 10 0
Lieutenant-colonel	2 10 0	Lieutenant-colonel	2 17 6
Lieutenant-colonel after 20 years' commissioned service	2 12 6	Lieutenant-colonel after 3 years' service as such	3 2 6
Lieutenant-colonel, after 25 years' commissioned service	2 15 0		
Colonel	3 5 0	Colonel	3 10 0
Major-General	4 15 0	Major-General	4 15 0
Director-General	£2,500 a year.	Director-General	6 0 0
			(plus lieutenant-general's allowances).

Army Orders.—June, 1926.

A.O. 196

Army Dental Corps

 1926
continued.

Old rates			New rates		
	£	s. d.		£	s. d.
Lieutenant	1	0 0	Lieutenant	1	0 0
Captain	1	5 0	Captain	1	5 0
Captain, after 6 years' com- missioned service	1	6 6	Captain, after 8 years' com- missioned service	1	8 0
Captain, after 10 years' com- missioned service	1	8 6	Captain, after 10 years' com- missioned service	1	10 0
Major	1	13 0	Major	1	15 0
Major, after 15 years' com- missioned service	1	18 0	Major, after 15 years' com- missioned service	2	0 0
			Major, after 18 years' com- missioned service	2	2 6
			Major, after 20 years' com- missioned service	2	7 6
Lieutenant-colonel	2	7 6	Lieutenant-colonel	2	15 0
Lieutenant-colonel, after 20 years' commissioned ser- vice	2	10 0	Lieutenant-colonel, after 3 years' service as such ..	3	0 0
Lieutenant-colonel, after 25 years' commissioned ser- vice	2	12 6			
			Colonel	3	7 6

Royal Army Veterinary Corps

Old rates			New rates		
	£	s. d.		£	s. d.
Lieutenant	1	0 0	Lieutenant	1	0 0
Captain	1	5 0	Captain	1	5 0
Captain, after 2 years' service as such	1	7 6	Captain, after 4½ years' service as such	1	7 0
Major	1	13 0	Captain, after 6½ years' service as such	1	9 0
Major, after 5 years' service as such	1	10 0	Major	1	11 0
			Major, after 3 years' service as such	1	13 0
			Major, after 6 years' service as such	1	16 0
			Major, after 8 years' service as such	1	19 0
Lieutenant-colonel	2	9 0	Lieutenant-colonel	2	9 0
			Lieutenant-colonel, after 3 years' service as such ..	2	10 0
Colonel	2	15 0	Colonel	2	15 0

2. A captain in Our Army Dental Corps shall be eligible for promotion to the rank of major after 12 years' commissioned service in the corps provided that he has qualified in such manner as may be prescribed by Our

Army Council. Similarly an officer of Our Royal Army Veterinary Corps shall be eligible for promotion to captain after $3\frac{1}{2}$ years' service as a veterinary officer (instead of 5 years' as at present laid down), and to major after $8\frac{1}{2}$ years' service in the rank of captain (instead of after 10 years' service in the rank of captain as at present laid down). A.O. 196
1926
continued.

3. An officer of Our Royal Army Medical Corps employed at the War Office as Assistant Director-General, Assistant Director or Deputy-Assistant Director-General shall receive additional pay at 5s. a day instead of 2s. 9d. as at present provided.

4. The rate of additional pay for officers of Our Royal Army Medical Corps appointed to act as specialists shall be increased to 5s. a day for all subjects.

5. The officer of Our Army Dental Corps appointed to the charge of the Dental Laboratories, Aldershot, shall receive charge pay at the rate of 5s. a day if holding the rank of captain, or 2s. 6d. a day if holding the rank of major.

6. An officer of Our Royal Army Medical Corps commissioned after holding a resident appointment of not less than 1 year in a civil hospital may be granted an antedate not exceeding 1 year in respect of the period spent in such an appointment provided that the interval between the termination of the hospital appointment and the date of entry into the service shall not ordinarily exceed 6 months. This antedate will count as commissioned service for the purpose of increments of pay, promotion, retirement, retired pay and retiring gratuities.

7. An officer of Our Royal Army Medical Corps shall be eligible to retire with a gratuity of £1,000 after 7 years' service instead of after $8\frac{1}{2}$ years', and an officer of Our Royal Army Veterinary Corps shall be eligible to retire with a gratuity of £800 after 7 years' service, of £1,800 after 15 years' service, and £2,500 after 18 years' service instead of with £1,000 after 10 and with less than 20 years' service.

An officer of Our Royal Army Medical Corps who, after 3 years' service as a major is eligible to retire with a gratuity of £1,800 or after 6 years' service as a major with a gratuity of £2,500, shall be eligible to retire with £2,800 in lieu of £1,800 and £3,500 in lieu of £2,500.

An officer of Our Army Dental Corps shall be eligible to retire after 15 years' service as a dental officer with a

Army Orders.—June, 1926.

A.O. 196 gratuity of £2,000 instead of £1,800, and after 18 years' service with a gratuity of £3,000 instead of £2,500.

1926
continued.

8. An officer serving as a medical officer in Our Royal Army Medical Corps on 13th September, 1919, shall be eligible on retirement as a major after 20 years' service for retired pay at a daily rate of £1 if more favourable to him than the rate assessed under the ordinary scale for medical officers.

An officer who has retired as a major since 13th September, 1919, after completing 20 years' service shall be entitled to benefit under this provision with effect from the date of retirement ;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE is that in any case in which transfer from the rates of pay hitherto in force to the new rates involves a loss of emoluments, the officers may continue in receipt of the rates of pay hitherto in force until such time as, on account of increment or promotion, the new rates are equal to or exceed the old rates ;

IT IS OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE that the revised rates of pay and additional pay (but not charge pay) sanctioned in this Our Warrant shall be subject as from 1st July, 1926, to the deduction of 5½ per cent. which was made to the old rates as from 1st July, 1924, and shall further be subject to revision in respect of subsequent variation in the cost of living, in the same manner and to the same extent as the rates introduced from 1st July, 1919 ;

LASTLY IT IS OUR WILL AND PLEASURE that with effect from 1st July, 1926, the amendments contained in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army dated 12th March, 1926.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 29th day of June, 1926, in the 17th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

SCHEDULE

A.O. 196
1926
continued.

PAY WARRANT, 1926—AMENDMENTS

1. Article 32. *Add at end—*

"An officer of Our Royal Army Medical Corps who is commissioned after holding a resident appointment in a recognized civil hospital for a period of not less than 1 year, which may include a period of not more than 6 months' non-resident appointment immediately antecedent to or following on the holding of the resident appointment, may be granted an antedate covering the period of his appointment but not exceeding 12 months, provided that the interval between the termination of the hospital appointment and the date of entry into the Service shall not ordinarily exceed 6 months."

A.O. 196.
1926.2. Article 133. *Add at end—*

"An officer who is commissioned after holding a resident appointment in a recognized civil hospital and by reason thereof is granted an antedate shall count the period covered by such antedate towards the service qualifying for promotion to the rank of captain and major".

A.O. 196.
1926.3. Article 145. Line 2. *After "Corps" insert—*

"and to the rank of major on completing 12 years' service in the Corps."

A.O. 196.
1926.

4. Article 146.

Line 1. *Delete "major and".*

Line 2. *For "establishments" substitute "establishment".*

Line 3. *Delete "for those ranks".*

Line 5. *For "those ranks" substitute "that rank".*

Army Orders.—June, 1926.

5. Insert new Article—

A.O. 196.
1926.

146A. Promotion to the rank of colonel to complete an establishment shall be made by selection from lieutenant-colonels.

6. Article 148. Line 2. *For* "5" *substitute* "3½".

7. Article 149. Line 2. *For* "10" *substitute* "8½".

8. Article 280.

Against "Director-general".

For "£2,500 a year" { including all allowances
except field and travelling "
substitute "£6 0s. 0d."

Against—

"Assistant director-general }
Assistant director }
Deputy-assistant director-general".

For "2s. 9d." *substitute* "5s. 0d."

For lines 17 to 27 *substitute*—

A.O. 196.
1926.

"Colonel	3	10	0
Lieutenant-colonel	2	17	6
Lieutenant-colonel, after 3 years' service as such... ..	3	2	6
Major	1	17	6
Major, after 15 years' commissioned service	2	2	6
Major, after 18 years' commissioned service	2	5	0
Major, after 20 years' commissioned service	2	10	0
Captain	1	7	0
Captain, after 8 years' commissioned service	1	10	0
Captain, after 10 years' commissioned service	1	12	6"

Army Orders.—June, 1926.

9. Article 283. *For lines 3 to 13 substitute—*

"Colonel	3	7	6	<u>A.O. 196.</u>
Lieutenant-colonel	2	15	0	<u>1926.</u>
Lieutenant-colonel, after 3 years' service as such	3	0	0	
Major	1	15	0	
Major, after 15 years' commissioned service	2	0	0	
Major, after 18 years' commissioned service	2	2	6	
Major, after 20 years' commissioned service	2	7	6	
Captain	1	5	0	
Captain, after 8 years' commissioned service	1	8	0	
Captain, after 10 years' commissioned service	1	10	0	
Lieutenant	1	0	0	"

10. Article 284. *For lines 10 to 13 substitute—*

"Lieutenant-colonel after 3 years' service as such... ..	2	10	0	<u>A.O. 196.</u>
Major	1	11	0	<u>1926.</u>
Major after 3 years' service as such ...	1	13	0	
Major after 6 years' service as such ...	1	16	0	
Major after 8 years' service as such ...	1	19	0	
Captain	1	5	0	
Captain after 4½ years' service as such	1	7	0	
Captain after 6½ years' service as such	1	9	0	"

11. Article 350, sub-paragraph (c). *For lines 3 to 5 substitute—*

"in one of the undermentioned subjects or groups of subjects in a post considered by Our Army Council to merit the grant of additional pay	5s. 0d."	<u>A.O. 196.</u>
		<u>1926.</u>

Against table of subjects delete "5s. 0d." and "2s. 6d."

Delete lines 19 to 22.

12. *Insert new Article—*

Army Dental Corps

364A. Officer in charge of the dental laboratories, Aldershot—

				<i>s. d.</i>
If a captain	5	0		
If a major	2	6		

Army Orders.—June, 1926.

13. Article 444. *After line 9 insert—*

A.O. 196.
1926.

"In the case of Our Royal Army Medical Corps, the period of the antedate granted to officers who prior to their appointment to a commission held resident appointments in a recognized civil hospital shall count towards increases of pay dependent upon length of commissioned service."

14. Article 537v.

In heading *after* "*Candidates*" insert "*and others*".
Add new sub-paragraph—

A.O. 196.
1926.

"(m) In the case of an officer who is commissioned in our Royal Army Medical Corps after holding a resident appointment in a recognized civil hospital and by reason thereof is granted an antedate, the period covered by such antedate."

15. Article 582. Line 4. *For* "10 years' service" *substitute* "7 years' service (*see* Article 616)".

16. *Insert new Article—*

A.O. 196.
1926.

612A. *A major who was commissioned as a medical officer prior to 13th September, 1919, and was serving on that date, shall be entitled on retirement after twenty years' service to retired pay at not less than £1 a day.*

17. Article 613.

Line 4. *For* "8½" *substitute* "7" and *delete* from "*including*" to "1920" in line 7.

Line 9. *For* "£1,800" *substitute* "£2,800".

Line 11. *For* "£2,500" *substitute* "£3,500".

Line 14. *For* "£1,800" *substitute* "£2,800".

Line 15. *For* "£2,500" *substitute* "£3,500".

18. Article 614.

Line 5. *For* "£1,800" *substitute* "£2,000".

Line 6. *For* "£2,500" *substitute* "£3,000".

19. *For* Article 616 *substitute—*

A.O. 196.
1926.

"**616.** For veterinary officers, the scale of gratuities shall be as follows:—

After 7 years' service as a veterinary officer, £800.			
" 15	"	"	£1,800.
" 18	"	"	£2,500."

Army Orders.—June, 1926.

Army Council's instruction on the foregoing Warrant

A.O. 196

The following table shows the effect of the 5½ per cent. reduction on the new rates laid down in this Warrant:—

1926
continued.

New rate	Reduced rate
£ s. d.	£ s. d.
1 0 0	0 18 10
1 2 0	1 0 10
1 5 0	1 3 8
1 7 0	1 5 6
1 8 0	1 6 6
1 9 0	1 7 4
1 10 0	1 8 4
1 11 0	1 9 4
1 12 6	1 10 3
1 13 0	1 11 2
1 15 0	1 13 0
1 16 0	1 14 0
1 17 6	1 15 6
1 19 0	1 16 10
2 0 0	1 17 10
2 2 6	2 0 2
2 5 0	2 2 6
2 7 6	2 4 10
2 9 0	2 6 4
2 10 0	2 7 4
2 15 0	2 12 0
2 17 6	2 14 4
3 0 0	2 16 8
3 2 6	2 19 0
3 7 6	3 3 10
3 10 0	3 6 2
4 15 0	4 9 10
6 0 0	5 13 4

Pay, etc., Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service and Queen Alexandra's Military Families Nursing Service **A.O. 197.**
1926.

GEORGE R.I.

2
General
996

WHEREAS We deem it expedient to revise the scales of pay and retired pay of Our Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service and of Our Queen Alexandra's Military Families Nursing Service;

AND WHEREAS We deem it expedient to modify the conditions of retirement and to introduce a scheme for earlier retirement with gratuity for members of Our aforesaid Nursing Services;

AND WHEREAS We deem it expedient to provide for the institution of a system of promotion after 3 years' service for Staff Nurses of Our aforesaid Nursing Services;

Army Orders.—June, 1926.

A.O. 197 AND WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to provide for
1926 the reclassification for allowances of the Matron-in-
continued. Chief, the Principal Matron and Matrons of Our afore-
 said Nursing Services;

AND WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to provide for
 the issue of an additional Clothing Allowance to those
 members of Our aforesaid Nursing Services who are
 ordered abroad to countries with a tropical or semi-
 tropical climate;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the rates of pay
 and conditions of retirement of Our Queen Alexandra's
 Imperial Military Nursing Service and of Our Queen
 Alexandra's Military Families Nursing Service, shall be
 amended as follows, with effect from 1st July, 1926:—

1. The rates of pay shall be amended as follows:—

	Old rates				New rates		
	Minimum yearly rate	Annual increment	Maximum yearly rate		Minimum yearly rate	Annual increment	Maximum yearly rate
Matron-in-Chief..	£ 425	£ s. 15 0	£ 470	Matron-in-Chief ..	£ 459	£ s. 15 0	£ 495
Principal Matron ..	260	12 0	296	Principal Matron ..	275	12 0	323
Matron, Queen Alexan- dra's Imperial Military Nursing Service ..	115	10 0	185	Matron, Queen Alexan- dra's Imperial Military Nursing Service ..	130	10 0	200
Matron, Queen Alexan- dra's Military Families Nursing Service ..				Matron, Queen Alexan- dra's Military Families Nursing Service ..			
Sister, Queen Alexan- dra's Imperial Military Nursing Service ..	75	5 0	85	Sister, Queen Alexan- dra's Imperial Military Nursing Service ..	75	5 0 (biennially)	110
Sister-in-Charge, Queen Alexandra's Military Families Nursing Ser- vice ..				Sister and Sister-in- Charge, Queen Alex- andra's Military Families Nursing Service ..			
Staff Nurse, Queen Alex- andra's Imperial Military Nursing Service..	60	2 10	65	Staff Nurse, Queen Alex- andra's Imperial Military Nursing Service..	65	2 10	70
Staff Nurse, Queen Alex- andra's Military Families Nursing Service ..				Staff Nurse, Queen Alex- andra's Military Families Nursing Service ..			

2. The retired pay of sisters and sisters-in-charge,
 which at present includes no rank element, shall include
 a rank element of £2 for each year of service, after
 12 years in the rank, with a maximum rank element of
 £30, and the maximum rate of retired pay for the ranks

Army Orders.—June, 1926.

of sister or sister-in-charge shall be increased from A.O. 197
£75 to £105 a year.

1926
continued.

3. Members of Our aforesaid Nursing Services may be permitted to retire on completion of 10 years' service with a gratuity of £250 and on completion of 15 years' service with a gratuity of £400.

IT IS OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE that the amendments contained in Part I of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army dated 12th March, 1926, and that the amendments shown in Part II of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Regulations for the Allowances of Our Army issued under Our Warrant dated 7th December, 1923, with effect from 1st July, 1926.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 29th
day of June, 1926, in the 17th year of
Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

SCHEDULE

PART I

PAY WARRANT, 1926—AMENDMENTS

1. *Insert* new Article—

Promotion

716A. A staff nurse of Our Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service or Our Queen Alexandra's Military Families Nursing Service shall be eligible for promotion to the rank of sister or sister-in-charge after completing not less than three years efficient service, provided that she is fully qualified in the opinion of Our Army Council to hold the higher rank.

A.O. 197.
1926.

Army Orders.—June, 1926.

2. For Article 717 substitute—

A.O. 197.
1926.

717. The pay of Our Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service and Our Queen Alexandra's Military Families Nursing Service shall be as follows:—

Rank	Pay		
	Minimum yearly rate	Annual increment	Maximum yearly rate
Matron-in-Chief	£ 450	£ s. d. 15 0 0	£ 495
Principal Matron	275	12 0 0	323
Matron, Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service ..	130	10 0 0	200
Matron, Queen Alexandra's Military Families Nursing Service ..			
Sister, Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service ..	75	5 0 0 (biennially)	110
Sister and Sister-in-charge, Queen Alexandra's Military Families Nursing Service ..			
Staff Nurse, Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service ..	65	2 10 0	70
Staff Nurse, Queen Alexandra's Military Families Nursing Service			

3. Article 721. Line 14. *After* "Sister-in-charge" insert "or Sister".

4. Article 723. *Add* at end—

A.O. 197.
1926.

"A member permitted to retire with gratuity after 10 years' service may be awarded gratuity on the scale provided in Article **733A**."

5. Article 731—

In the table *after* "Sister" insert "or Sister-in-Charge".

After "Nil" in column 1 *add* "for first 12 years as such."

For "Nil" in column 2, *substitute* "£2".

For "Nil" in column 3, *substitute* "£30".

Under the table *add*—

A.O. 197.
1926.

"Service in excess of 3 years in the grade of staff nurse will count as service in the grade of sister for purposes of rank element of retired pay."

In the maximum rates of retired pay for Sister, Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service and Sister-in-Charge, Queen Alexandra's Military Families Nursing Service for "£75" substitute "£105", and after "Sister-in-Charge" insert "or Sister". A.O. 197
1926
continued.

6. Insert new Article 733A.

733A. For members of Our Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service or Our Queen Alexandra's Military Families Nursing Service, the scale of gratuities on retirement shall be as follows :— A.O. 197.
1926.

			£
After 10 years' service	...	...	250
" 15 "	...	...	400

PART II

ALLOWANCE REGULATIONS, 1924—AMENDMENTS

1. Paragraph 1.

Class 5 (page 3). After "Colonel, Army Veterinary Services," insert—

"Matron-in-Chief, Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service (for quarters, fuel and light, and servant allowance)." A.O. 197.
1926.

Class 8 (page 4). Add at end—

"Principal Matron, Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service for lodging money, fuel and light, colonial, chair (in South China) and field allowances, and travelling (and servant allowance at headquarters)." A.O. 197.
1926.

Class 9 (page 5). Delete reference to Matron-in-Chief, Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service.

Class 10 (page 6). Add at end—

"Matrons, Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service, and Matrons, Queen Alexandra's Military Families Nursing Service (for lodging money, fuel and light, colonial, chair (in South China) and field allowances and travelling)." A.O. 197.
1926.

Class 11 (page 6). Delete reference to Principal Matron, Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service.

Class 13. Delete "Matrons" in line 12.

Army Orders.—June, 1926.

2. Paragraph 674. *After* line 9 on page 197 insert—

A.O. 197.
1926

“At stations abroad in countries with a tropical or semi-tropical climate (including Mediterranean Stations), the annual uniform allowance will be increased by 50 per cent. to provide for the purchase and upkeep of tropical clothing.”

Army Council's instructions on the foregoing Warrant

Members of Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service and Queen Alexandra's Military Families Nursing Service who are serving at the date of this Warrant will enter the new scales of pay at their existing rate, subject to the following conditions:—

- (a) A member who is at present receiving a rate of pay lower than the new minimum, will be granted the new minimum rate on 1st July, 1926, from which date future increments will be calculated. Should (d) be more advantageous, she may be dealt with under (d).
- (b) A Sister or Sister-in-Charge who has been in receipt of the present maximum of her rank for 2 years or more will be granted an increment on 1st July, 1926, from which date future biennial increments will be calculated.
- (c) Other members who are at present receiving the maximum rate of their rank, who will be eligible for higher rates under the new scale, will remain on their existing rates and will earn their first increments on 1st July, 1927.
- (d) A member who is in receipt of a rate lower than the maximum of the present scale for her rank will receive the same rate under the new scale, but will be granted her first increment under the new scale at the date on which she would have received an increment under existing regulations.

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANT

Pay and Allowances

A.O. 198.
1926.

GEORGE R.I.

26
Regula-
tions
513

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the regulations governing the pay and allowances of Our Army ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in Part I of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 12th March, 1926, and that the amendments shown in Part II of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Regulations for the Allowances of Our Army, issued under Our Warrant dated 7th December, 1923.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 30th
day of June, 1926, in the 17th year of
Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

SCHEDULE

PART I

PAY WARRANT, 1926—AMENDMENTS

100
Infantry
2503

1. Article 63.

(a) Lines 8 and 9. *For* "field-m Marshals and general officers on the active or retired list" *substitute*—

"officers on the active or retired list not below the
rank of colonel (brevet or substantive)".

A.O. 198.
1926

Army Orders.—June, 1926.

	(b) Line 16. <i>After</i> "1920," <i>insert</i> —	100 Staff 132
<u>A.O. 198.</u> <u>1926.</u>	"and Colonels Commandant of Our Royal Artillery and Our Royal Engineers appointed after 3rd March, 1926,".	
	2. Article 197 (b). Line 2. <i>After</i> "College" <i>insert</i> —	43 Misc. 4786
	"or of the Royal Air Force Staff College".	
	3. Article 378. <i>Add</i> new sub-paragraph—	48 M. 370.
<u>A.O. 198.</u> <u>1926.</u>	(d) To an officer commissioned as a university candidate to Our Royal Engineers after he has obtained a degree in engineering at a recognized university.	
	4. Article 435. <i>Add</i> at end—	P 1911 5
<u>A.O. 198.</u> <u>1926.</u>	"For the position of an officer reverting to Our Army from an appointment classed as C under Article 92, <i>see</i> Article 482."	
	5. Article 482. <i>Add</i> at end—	
<u>A.O. 198.</u> <u>1926.</u>	"An officer who, on or before the expiration of the period determined by Our Army Council, vacates his civil appointment and desires to return to his regiment, corps or department, may be permitted to do so, provided that there is a vacancy. If, however, there is no vacancy at the time, he may be permitted to remain on the half-pay list, without half-pay, until a vacancy occurs, and shall not perform military duty with his regiment, corps or department, provided that the total period of service on the half-pay list without being employed as laid down in Article 548 shall not exceed 5 years. If, during this period, he is employed outside his regiment, corps or department, he shall remain on the half-pay list while so employed unless a vacancy occurs into which he can be absorbed."	
	6. Article 498. Lines 3 and 4. <i>For</i> "unless it is employment" <i>substitute</i> —	
<u>A.O. 198.</u> <u>1926.</u>	"or is awaiting absorption on cessation of such an appointment (Article 482); the above shall not apply to employment".	

7 Officers 265	7. Article 650. Line 3. <i>Before</i> "officers" <i>insert</i> "retired". <i>Delete</i> from "The" in line 4 to "list." in line 14.	A.O. 198 1926 <i>continued.</i>
100 Candidates 6054	8. Article 707.— Line 2. <i>For</i> "half-yearly" <i>substitute</i> "each term" and <i>delete</i> "yearly". Sub-paragraph (c). <i>For</i> "20" <i>substitute</i> "£10". Sub-paragraphs (d), (e) and (f). <i>For</i> "55" <i>substitute</i> "£27 10s. 0d." Sub-paragraph (g). <i>For</i> "80" <i>substitute</i> "£40". Sub-paragraphs (h), (i) and (j). <i>For</i> "95" <i>substitute</i> "£47 10s. 0d." Sub-paragraphs (k), (l) and (m). <i>For</i> "105" <i>substitute</i> "£52 10s. 0d." Sub-paragraphs (n) and (o). <i>For</i> "200" <i>substitute</i> "£100".	
	9. Article 708.— Line 2. <i>For</i> "half-year's" <i>substitute</i> "term's". Line 6. <i>Delete</i> "annual". Line 7. <i>For</i> "£20" <i>substitute</i> "£10 a term".	
	10. Article 711. Line 3. <i>For</i> "half-year" <i>substitute</i> "term".	
100 Candidates 6937	11. Article 712. <i>Add</i> at end— "or for such further period, up to the age of 18½ years, as will enable the cadet to complete the normal school-term in which he is first eligible by age to compete at the qualifying examination for entry into the Royal Military Academy or Royal Military College".	A.O. 198. 1926.
30 General 8087	12. Article 822 (as amended by the Warrant dated 24th May, 1926*). Line 2. <i>Delete</i> "(a)". <i>Delete</i> sub paragraph (b).	
43 Teachers 243	13. Article 913. <i>Delete</i> from "except" in line 4 to end of Article.	

Army Orders.—June, 1926.

14. *Insert new Article—*

A.O. 198.
1926.

913A. A schoolmistress who is certified by the regulated medical authority to be temporarily unfit for general service shall be liable, subject to the discretion of Our Army Council, to be placed on the unemployed list.

15. *Appendix IV.

(a) *Group B*

After "Optician." insert "Photographer (dry plate)."

Group C

Delete "Photographer."

30
General
8061

†Appendix IV.

(b) *Group A. After "Helioworker." insert—*
"Hospital cook (specially qualified) (Class I)."

(c) *Group B.*

Against "Clerk" after "including" insert—
"clerk (shorthand writer) (Class I) and".

Against "Hospital cook" add "(Classes II and III)".

30
General
8067

(d) *Group B*

After "Mason." insert "Masseur."

Group C

Delete "Masseur."

30
Medical
81

(e) *Group C*

Delete "Concretor."

Group D

After "Checker (number taker)." insert "Concretor."

30
General
8188

PART II

ALLOWANCE REGULATIONS, 1924—AMENDMENTS

116 Artillery 3320	1. Paragraph 653. <i>For</i> sub-paragraph (a) <i>substitute</i> —	
	(a) For each battery, R.H.A., and each field battery and depot, R.A., and the R.A. detachment at Porton (not drawing a grant under para. 654) £1	A.O. 198. 1926
116 Artillery 3318	2. Paragraph 654. <i>For</i> sub-paragraph (c) <i>substitute</i> —	
	(c) For each group consisting of not more than four horse, field, pack, medium or heavy batteries of R.A., using one manège ... } £5	A.O. 198. 1926.
	For the depot, R.A. }	
43 Physical 53	3. Paragraph 668, sub-paragraph (a). <i>After</i> line 4 <i>insert</i> —	
	“Garrison Gymnasium, Woolwich ... £ s. d. 2 14 0”	A.O. 198. 1926.

Army Council's instructions on the foregoing Warrant

* Soldiers who at the date of this Warrant, are mustered as photographers (Group C) will be dealt with under the rule laid down in paragraph 21, Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923.

†1. Soldiers already mustered as hospital cooks (Class I) (Group B) will be remustered in Group A with effect from the date of this Warrant without undergoing a further trade test.

2. No soldier may be mustered as a clerk (shorthand writer) (Group B) pending the issue of revised establishments including provision for this trade.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, ETC.

Alliances.—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the following alliances :— A.O. 199.
1926.

079 4550	The 1st Infantry (Durban Light Infantry), Active Citizen Force of the Union of South Africa to The Rifle Brigade (Prince Consort's Own).
080 2609	The New Zealand Corps of Signals to the Royal Corps of Signals.

Army Orders.—June, 1926.

- | | | |
|------------------|---|-----------------------|
| A.O. 200. | Royal Army Service Corps — Formation of Mechanical Transport Companies. —His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve the formation of the undermentioned Mechanical Transport Companies, Royal Army Service Corps, with effect from 1st April, 1926 :— | 57
Vehicles
259 |
| | *No. 35 (M.T.) Company (Mobile Repair Unit),
Royal Army Service Corps. | |
| | †No. 36 (M.T.) Company (Mobile Repair Unit),
Royal Army Service Corps. | |
| | †No. 37 (M.T.) Company (Mobile Repair Unit),
Royal Army Service Corps. | |
-
- | | | |
|------------------|---|---------------------------|
| A.O. 201. | Commissions in the Regular Army. —1. The fee payable by a candidate who, having been pronounced unfit by the ordinary medical board, presents himself before an appeal board, will in future be £2 12s. 6d. This fee will <i>not</i> be returned to the candidate, whatever the decision of the appeal board may be. | 100
Candidates
6952 |
| 1926. | | |
2. The following amendment will be made as indicated in the undermentioned Regulations :—
- For "four guineas (which will be returned if the candidate is passed fit)" substitute "£2 12s. 6d."*
- (a) Paragraph 14, "Regulations respecting Admission to the Royal Military Academy and Royal Military College, 1924."
- (b) Paragraph 13, "Regulations respecting Grant of Permanent Commissions in the Cavalry, Infantry, Royal Tank Corps and Royal Army Service Corps to officers of the Territorial Army, 1924."
- (c) Paragraph 13, "Regulations respecting Grant of Permanent Commissions in Cavalry, Infantry, Royal Tank Corps and Royal Army Service Corps to officers of the Supplementary Reserve and the Channel Islands Militia, 1924" (as amended by Army Order 82 of 1926).
- (d) Paragraph 11, "Regulations under which Commissions in the Regular Army may be obtained by university candidates, 1924."
- (e) Paragraph 13 of Army Order 321 of 1921 (as amended by Army Order 14 of 1922 and 118 of 1923), "Grant of Permanent Commissions in the Household

* Higher Establishment.

† Lower Establishment.

Army Orders.—June, 1926.

Cavalry and Foot Guards to officers of the Supplementary List of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers of the Household Cavalry and Brigade of Guards." **A.O. 201**
1926
continued.

(f) Page 23, "A Short Guide to various ways of obtaining a Commission in His Majesty's Regular Army," issued with Army Order 123 of 1925. Paragraph relating to appeal board.

Forage Allowance.—1. In accordance with paragraph 556 (as promulgated by Army Order 475 of 1925), Allowance Regulations, 1924, the following rates of money allowance in lieu of forage will be issued at home stations from 1st July, 1926, until further orders :— **A.O. 202.**
1926.

Command, etc.								For each ration	
								s.	d.
Aldershot	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	9
Eastern ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	10
Guernsey ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3	5
Jersey ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3	1
Northern ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	0
Northern Ireland District..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	11
Scottish ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	5
Southern ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	8
Western ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	1

2. Army Order 465 of 1925 will be *cancelled* with effect from the above date.

Obligation of officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps attending Courses of Instruction.—With reference to Army Order 63 of 1926, an officer of the Royal Army Medical Corps who undergoes in future the Senior Course of Instruction for Captains prior to promotion to Major or a Specialist Course will be required to sign an honourable undertaking to continue to serve in the Army after the termination of the course for a minimum period of three years. Such an officer will be subject to the conditions laid down in paragraphs 2 and 4 of Army Order 63 of 1926. **A.O. 203.**
1926.

Army Orders.—June, 1926.

A.O. 204. Staff College, Camberley—Result of Entrance Examination.—1. The following officers, whose names are arranged in regimental order, qualified at the recent competitive examination for admission to the Staff College:—

43
S.C.
4009

(a) Successful candidates:—

Rank and Name	Corps
Captain W. R. Beddington	The Queen's Bays.
Captain F. G. W. Radcliffe, M.C. ..	Royal Horse Artillery.
Captain E. G. Earle, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery.
Captain R. A. Armstrong	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant G. L. Appleton	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant L. G. Manners-Smith ..	Royal Artillery.
Captain and Brevet Major C. G. Woolner, M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Captain J. F. M. Whiteley, M.C. ..	Royal Engineers.
Captain W. R. C. Penney, M.C. ..	Royal Corps of Signals.
Captain O. W. H. Leese, D.S.O. ..	Coldstream Guards.
Captain E. E. Dorman-Smith, M.B.E.	The Northumberland Fusiliers.
Captain E. C. Hayes	The Norfolk Regiment.
Captain E. H. W. Backhouse	The Suffolk Regiment.
Captain J. G. Frere, D.S.O., M.C.	The Suffolk Regiment.
Captain G. Surtees, M.C.	The Lancashire Fusiliers.
Captain W. H. A. Bishop	The Dorsetshire Regiment.
Captain C. E. Beard, M.C.	The Prince of Wales's Volunteers.
Captain C. M. Paton	The Essex Regiment.
Captain F. A. S. Clarke, D.S.O. ..	The Essex Regiment.
Captain R. H. Lambert, D.S.O. ..	The Royal Marine Light Infantry.
Captain R. C. Bridgeman, M.C. ..	The Rifle Brigade.
Captain W. T. Sargeant	Royal Tank Corps.
Captain E. S. Unwin, M.C.	Royal Army Service Corps.
Captain S. F. Irwin	3rd/1st Punjab Regiment.
Captain R. A. Savory, M.C.	1st/11th Sikh Regiment.
Captain A. C. Curtis, M.C.	3rd/11th Sikh Regiment.
Captain J. Martin, M.C.	2nd/18th Royal Gharwal Rifles.
Captain W. L. Lloyd, M.C.	Kumaon Rifles.
Captain W. L. Fawcett	2nd/9th Gurkha Rifles.

(b) Candidates who qualified but for whom there are no competitive vacancies:—

Lieutenant F. S. Siggers, M.C. ..	Royal Horse Artillery.
Lieutenant E. M. Tyler	Royal Horse Artillery.
Captain M. R. Chidson, M.B.E. ..	Royal Artillery.
Captain R. T. W. Glynn	Royal Artillery.
Captain F. E. Morgan	Royal Artillery.
Captain P. H. Teesdale, M.C. ..	Royal Artillery.
Captain K. V. B. Benfield, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain C. J. F. Bensley	Royal Artillery.
Captain R. P. Gatehouse, M.C. ..	Royal Artillery.
Captain A. E. Rusher, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain G. W. A. Painter, D.S.O. ..	Royal Artillery.
Captain T. C. Chilton, M.C.	Royal Artillery.

Army Orders.—June, 1926.

Rank and Name	Corps	A.O. 204 1926 <i>continued.</i>
Captain E. J. Medley, M.C. ..	Royal Artillery.	
Captain R. W. L. Fellowes, M.C. ..	Royal Artillery.	
Captain R. C. Reynolds, M.C. ..	Royal Artillery.	
Captain F. J. Rice, M.C. ..	Royal Artillery.	
Captain C. E. Wauchope, M.C. ..	Royal Artillery.	
Captain A. N. Venning, M.C. ..	Royal Artillery.	
Captain C. M. Vallentin, M.C. ..	Royal Artillery.	
Captain C. McV. Gubbins, M.C. ..	Royal Artillery.	
Captain R. C. Lyons, M.C. ..	Royal Artillery.	
Lieutenant V. F. Browne, M.C. ..	Royal Artillery.	
Lieutenant G. W. G. Baass ..	Royal Artillery.	
Lieutenant W. W. Haddock ..	Royal Artillery.	
Lieutenant G. G. Mears, M.C. ..	Royal Artillery.	
Lieutenant E. G. Audland, M.C. ..	Royal Artillery.	
Lieutenant T. Scott ..	Royal Artillery.	
Captain C. A. West, M.C. ..	Royal Engineers.	
Captain C. J. Kane ..	Royal Engineers.	
Captain A. W. Holbrook, M.C. ..	Royal Engineers.	
Captain C. de L. Gausson, M.C. ..	Royal Engineers.	
Captain G. MacL. Ross, M.C. ..	Royal Engineers.	
Captain A. M. Cameron, M.C. ..	Royal Engineers.	
Major O. P. Edgcombe, M.C. ..	Royal Corps of Signals.	
Captain J. M. Peto ..	Coldstream Guards.	
Captain C. J. Wood, M.C. ..	The Buffs.	
Captain H. A. B. Bruno, M.B.E. ..	The King's Own Royal Regiment.	
Captain R. E. Barnwell ..	The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.	
Captain C. M. Clode, M.C. ..	The Norfolk Regiment.	
Captain T. E. M. Battersby ..	The Devonshire Regiment.	
Lieutenant V. C. Russell, D.S.O., M.C. ..	The Suffolk Regiment.	
Lieutenant F. H. Vinden ..	The Suffolk Regiment.	
Captain J. L. L. Hawkesworth, O.B.E. ..	The East Yorkshire Regi- ment.	
Captain H. E. Carey ..	The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.	
Captain E. Lindsay-Young ..	The Leicestershire Regi- ment.	
Captain R. C. Harris ..	The Lancashire Fusiliers.	
Captain and Brevet Major D. S. Davidson, D.S.O., M.C. ..	The Royal Scots Fusiliers.	
Captain and Brevet Major E. P. Nares, M.C. ..	The Cheshire Regiment.	
Captain H. F. Garnons-Williams ..	The Royal Welch Fusiliers.	
Captain H. B. Harrison, M.C. ..	The Royal Welch Fusiliers.	
Captain C. K. Steward, D.S.O., M.C. ..	The South Wales Borderers.	
Captain L. A. W. B. Lachlan ..	The Gloucestershire Regi- ment.	
Major W. O. Lay ..	The Border Regiment.	
Captain J. F. Benoy ..	The South Staffordshire Regiment.	
Lieutenant C. R. Major ..	The Dorsetshire Regiment.	
Captain G. A. Townend, M.C. ..	The Prince of Wales's Volunteers.	
Captain M. C. E. Sharp ..	The Prince of Wales's Volunteers	
Captain E. T. L. Gurdon, M.C. ..	The Black Watch.	
Captain F. W. Woodward, O.B.E. ..	The Sherwood Foresters.	
Captain and Brevet Major W. J. Jervois, M.C. ..	The Northamptonshire Regiment.	
Captain M. C. Dempsey, M.C. ..	The Royal Berkshire Regi- ment.	

Army Orders.—June, 1926.

A.O. 204

1926

continued.

Rank and Name	Corps
Captain G. F. Ellenberger, M.C.	The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.
Captain J. B. Bettington M.C...	The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.
Captain E. H. Barker, D.S.O., M.C.	The King's Royal Rifle Corps.
Captain J. F. Hare.. ..	The King's Royal Rifle Corps.
Captain C. B. Stephenson ..	The North Staffordshire Regiment.
Captain A. F. P. Christison, M.C.	The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.
Captain A. L. Collier, M.C. ..	The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.
Lieutenant G. W. R. Templer ..	The Royal Irish Fusiliers.
Captain I. MacA. Stewart, O.B.E., M.C.	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.
Captain G. F. Maclean, M.C. ..	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.
Captain G. H. A. MacMillan, M.C.	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.
Captain G. P. L. Drake-Brockman, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Tank Corps.
Captain I. K. Price	Royal Army Service Corps.
Captain W. A. Broadfoot ..	1st Duke of York's Own Skinner's Horse.
Captain H. E. Winthrop.. ..	1st/11th Sikh Regiment.
Captain C. J. Weld, M.C... ..	2nd/13th Frontier Force Rifles.
Captain D. Beanland	3rd/14th Punjab Regiment.
Captain M. R. Roberts	1st/10th Gurkha Rifles.
Brevet Major J. J. L. McCall, D.S.O.	Australian Staff Corps.
Brevet Major F. H. Berryman, D.S.O.	Australian Staff Corps.
Brevet Major L. E. Beavis, D.S.O.	Australian Staff Corps.
Lieutenant R. N. L. Hopkins ..	Australian Staff Corps.
Brevet Major B. Combes	Australian Staff Corps.
Major P. Earnshaw, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Canadian Corps of Signals.
Captain F. C. Hanington, M.C.	Royal Canadian Artillery.
Captain K. L. Stewart, M.B.E...	New Zealand Staff Corps.

2. The successful candidates named in paragraph 1 (a) will, unless they receive other instructions, join the Staff College on 21st January, 1927.

A copy of each officer's record of service should be sent to the Commandant, Staff College, by that date.

3. The officers referred to in paragraph 2 will report themselves in writing to the Commandant as soon as practicable, quoting this Army Order as their authority, stating whether they are married or single, and giving an address to which communications may be sent.

4. The names of the candidates in paragraph 1 (b) who are selected for nomination will be published in a subsequent Army Order.

43
S.O.S.
64

Senior Officers' School — 20th Course. — The A.O.205.
following is a list of officers who attended the 20th 1926.
course at the Senior Officers' School, Sheerness, from
15th February to 4th May, 1926:—

Rank and Name	Corps
Captain O. H. Dawson	Royal Navy.
Captain S. St. L. Moore	Royal Navy.
Major T. A. Thornton	7th Queen's Own Hussars.
Lieutenant-Colonel H. R. Brancker, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant-Colonel J. U. Hope, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant-Colonel W. V. Nugent, C.B.E., D.S.O.	Royal Artillery.
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) H. F. Burke, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery.
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) F. H. Lister, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery.
Major C. A. N. Hume-Spry, D.S.O. ..	Royal Artillery.
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) J. Waring, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery.
Major R. Benson, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery.
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) H. R. G. Stevens, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant-Colonel H. I. P. Edwards, D.S.O., T.D.	Royal Artillery (Territorial Army).
Lieutenant-Colonel B. Burgess ..	Royal Engineers.
Lieutenant-Colonel J. Day, D.S.O. ..	Royal Engineers.
Lieutenant-Colonel F. B. Legh, O.B.E., M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) A. D. St.G. Bremner, M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Major G. E. O. Rasch, D.S.O.	Grenadier Guards.
Major W. T. Towers-Clark, M.C. ..	Coldstream Guards.
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) G. J. Giffard, D.S.O.	The Queen's Royal Regiment.
Major R. H. Brudenell-Bruce, D.S.O.	The Norfolk Regiment.
Lieutenant-Colonel G. Flemming, O.B.E., M.C.	The Somerset Light Infantry (Territorial Army).
Major G. Adshead	The Cheshire Regiment.
Major D. H. Thorburn	The Cameronians.
Major W. R. Meredith, D.S.O. ...	The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) R. M. Birkett, D.S.O.	The Royal Sussex Regiment.
Major J. P. D. Underwood, D.S.O. ..	The Loyal Regiment.
Major J. G. Horne	The Royal Marines.
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) R. H. Darwall, C.B.E., D.S.O.	The Royal Marines.
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) M. F. Day, M.C.	The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.
Major R. G. MacLaine, M.C.	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) J. M. Hulton, C.B.E., D.S.O.	Royal Tank Corps.
Major H. Eardley-Wilmot, O.B.E. ..	Royal Tank Corps.
Major L. O. Bearne, D.S.O., A.M. ..	Royal Army Service Corps.
Major G. N. Humphreys, D.S.O. ..	Royal Army Service Corps.
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) D. K. McLeod, D.S.O.	10th Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides Cavalry (F.F.), Indian Army.

Army Orders.—June, 1926.

A.O. 205

1926
continued.

Rank and Name	Corps
Major C. G. M. Plumer, O.B.E. ..	1st/1st Madras Pioneers, Indian Army.
Major M. Tenbroeke, M.C.	Princess Patricia's Canadian Light Infantry.
Squadron Leader P. B. Hunter ..	Royal Air Force.
Squadron Leader G. H. Hall, A.F.C. ..	Royal Air Force.

A.O. 206.
1926.

London School of Economics.—The following officers (whose names are arranged in order of regimental seniority) have qualified at the course in administrative training, held at the London School of Economics, October, 1925, to March, 1926, and will have the letter "e" placed after their names in the Army List :—

. 43

Misc.

4833

Rank and Name	Corps
Major E. W. H. Sprot	1st King's Dragoon Guards.
Major G. H. Donnelly, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain J. W. Nelson, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
*Major and Brevet Lieut.-Colonel C. A. Bird, D.S.O.	Royal Engineers.
Major E. B. Fox	Royal Engineers
*Captain V. A. C. Clery, M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Captain H. D. Maconochie, M.C. ..	Royal Engineers.
Major T. E. H. Taylor, D.S.O., M.C. ..	Royal Warwickshire Regiment.
Major and Brevet Lieut.-Colonel G. C. Stubbs, D.S.O.	Suffolk Regiment.
Major E. F. Grant-Dalton.. ..	West Yorkshire Regiment.
Captain E. G. H. Clarke, M.C.	East Surrey Regiment.
Captain A. E. H. Sayers	Duke of Wellington's Regiment.
Captain and Brevet Major G. B. Lee ..	Royal Ulster Rifles.
*Lieut.-Colonel D. C. Cameron, O.B.E.	Royal Army Service Corps.
Lieut.-Colonel E. R. O'Hara, C.M.G., D.S.O.	Royal Army Service Corps.
Lieut.-Colonel W. N. White, D.S.O. ..	Royal Army Service Corps.
*Major and Brevet Lieut.-Colonel G. E. Badcock, C.B.E., D.S.O.	Royal Army Service Corps.
Major H. H. Wright, D.S.O.	Royal Army Service Corps.
Major C. C. Saunders-O'Mahony, O.B.E.	Royal Army Service Corps.
Captain and Brevet Major C. L. St. J. Tudor, O.B.E., M.C.	Royal Army Service Corps.
Captain and Brevet Major H. D. Parkin, O.B.E., M.C.	Royal Army Service Corps.
Lieut.-Colonel P. G. Easton, C.B.E., D.S.O.	Royal Army Medical Corps.

Army Orders.—June, 1926.

Rank and Name.	Corps.	A.O. 206 1926 <i>continued.</i>
Major H. C. Hildreth, D.S.O., O.B.E. ..	Royal Army Medical Corps.	
Major and Brevet Lieut.-Colonel H. B. Warwick, D.S.O.	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.	
Captain A. G. B. Stewart, O.B.E. ..	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.	
*Captain L. J. Castle, O.B.E., M.C. ..	Army Educational Corps.	
Lieut.-Colonel F. M. Murray	Extra Regimentally Employed List.	
Major H. D. M. Stevenson, O.B.E., M.C.	Indian Army Service Corps.	
*Major W. K. Rebsch, D.S.O.	Indian Army Service Corps.	

The following officer of the Royal Air Force also attended the course and qualified :—

*Squadron Leader E. R. Manning, D.S.O., M.C.

43
Signals
192

47th Refresher Course, School of Signals.—The A.O. 207.
1926.

following is a list of officers and non-commissioned officers, arranged in regimental order, who have passed the examination at the 47th Refresher Course at the School of Signals, Catterick Camp, and have been awarded certificates :—

No.	Rank and Name	Corps or Regiment	Nature of certificate
1045387	Lieutenant C. A. Wigham .. Lieutenant C. H. Kappe .. Serjeant R. O. Bradley ..	2nd Bn. Cheshire Regiment .. Australian Staff Corps .. 17th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	Instructor's " " Distinguished
294190	Corporal S. Dodson	1st/2nd Life Guards	Assistant Instructor's
304338	Corporal R. Russell	Royal Horse Guards	"
531829	Corporal W. Jones	7th Queen's Own Hussars ..	"
315096	Serjeant W. Forsyth	17th/21st Lancers	"
5765198	Serjeant S. Humphreys ..	2nd Bn. Norfolk Regiment ..	"
5820514	Serjeant C. Edey	1st Bn. Suffolk Regiment ..	"
6973722	Serjeant A. Finn	1st Bn. Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.	"
6382197	Corporal A. Harman	1st Bn. Royal Sussex Regiment ..	"
2908129	Lance-serjeant G. Armstrong ..	1st Bn. Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.	"

* Passed with distinction.

Army Orders.—June, 1926.

A.O. 208. Territorial Efficiency Medal—Awards.—A list of 68
1926. warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who General
have been awarded the Territorial Efficiency Medal will . 4683
shortly be issued to all concerned.

A.O. 209. King's Regulations, 1923 — Amendments. — 20
1926. 1. Paragraph 55 (as amended by Army Order 315 of Miscel-
1925). Lines 6 and 7 of footnote. For "commands the laneous
Southern Area, and is also" substitute "is". 116

2. Paragraph 237. Page 52. After line 27 insert new 110
sub-paragraphs— General
3922

A.O. 209. "A soldier who has served in an exemplary
1926. manner for not less than three years as a soldier
of the regular forces is not liable for trial for an
offence of desertion (other than desertion on
active service), or of fraudulent enlistment, com-
mitted before the commencement of these three
years, but in cases of fraudulent enlistment the
service prior to such enlistment is forfeited, pro-
vided that, in the case of a soldier who has
fraudulently enlisted during a period of re-
engagement, only the service rendered during
such re-engagement shall be forfeited.

In these cases the soldier may be regarded as
at once eligible for restoration of his forfeited
service under the above conditions."

3. Paragraph 317B (as promulgated by Army Order 436 112
of 1924). For "two" in line 2 substitute "three". Signals
Delete from "Warrant" in line 5 to "abroad." in 234
line 9, and substitute—

A.O. 209. "On 1st June annually the Commandant, Signal
1926. Training Centre, will notify the officer i/c records of
the number of reliefs required for the permanent
cadre of the Signal Training Centre during the
following 12 months. The officer i/c records will
then inform Os.C. units, through C.S.Os. of
the quotas to be furnished by them and the dates on
which the vacancies will occur. The Os.C. units
will then submit by 1st August to the officer i/c
records (through C.S.Os.) on A.F. E 627 the names
and particulars of the personnel whom they select
for appointment to the depot."

4. Paragraph 394 (as amended by Army Order 229 of 1925), proviso (b), line 3. *After* "para. 1708" *insert*—

A.O. 209
1926
continued.

"every period of two years during which the soldier has not incurred an entry in his company conduct sheet".

A.O. 209.
1926.

5. Paragraph 815. *Delete* sub-paragraph (d).

6. Paragraph 816. *For* the first sentence *substitute*—

"All combatant officers of the regular army, below the rank of substantive lieutenant-colonel, should undergo a course at the school, unless excused by the Army Council on the recommendation of the G.Os.C.-in-C. under whom they are serving."

A.O. 209.
1926.

7. Paragraph 817. *For* the last two sentences of the last paragraph *substitute*—

"Attendance at the course is not an essential qualification for promotion, but the reports of those officers who have attended will be considered with their annual confidential reports and records by the Selection Board when deciding upon their fitness for command."

A.O. 209.
1926.

8. *Insert* new paragraph and heading—

Chemical Warfare School

831A. The object of the Chemical Warfare School is to train officers and N.C.Os. of all arms of the service to a standard which will enable them to act as instructors and assistant instructors in anti-gas measures to their units.

Courses are also held for staff and senior officers in order to keep them in touch with recent developments in chemical warfare training.

A.O. 209.
1926.

9. *Delete* paragraphs 863 and 864 and corresponding heading and footnotes.

10. Paragraph 1021 (as amended by Army Order 452 of 1923)—

(a) *After* "station" in line 3 of the amendment *insert* "and the matter promptly settled".

(b) *Delete* from "Payment" in line 6 on page 262 to "occupier." in line 1 on page 263.

Army Orders.—June, 1926.

(c) *Add at end—*

A.O. 209.
1926

"Receipts on A.B. 57 will invariably be obtained in support of charges for billeting and subsistence in billets."

11. Paragraph 1669 (as promulgated by the amendments issued with Army Order 190 of 1925) :—

26
Manuals
264

Page 10. *Opposite* "Small Arms Training, Volumes I and II" in column 19 *insert* "(xx)".

Page 12—

Footnote "(u)". *After* "Armourers" *insert—*

" , including those below the rank of serjeant,".

Footnote "(y)". *After* "Armourers" *insert—*

" , including those below the rank of serjeant,".

Add a footnote—

A.O. 209.
1926

"(xx) Including armourers below the rank of serjeant."

12. Paragraph 1708. *For* the fourth sub-paragraph *substitute—*

26
Regulations.
417

A.O. 209.
1926

" When a new sheet is taken into use, an entry showing the date the old sheet is destroyed, date of last entry,* number of cases of drunkenness, and date of last instance will be made in the columns provided and initialled by the company, etc., commander.

The records of any previous destruction will be maintained on successive sheets. Any annulment (for purposes of assessment of character only) as required by para. 394 (b) will be similarly recorded."

13. Appendix VII. *Under* "London District" *add at end—*

29
General
150

A.O. 209.
1926

"Supply Reserve Depot,
Deptford | | 1c 1c | |"

14. Appendix XXI (as promulgated by Army Order 475 of 1924).

45
Funerals
1196

For paragraph 4 *substitute—*

A.O. 209.
1926

4. (a) The military mourners, band and drummers with drums muffled will have formed up in two ranks facing inwards with two paces interval between men and

eight paces distance between ranks, through which the firing party or leading detachment and the remainder of the leading portion of the procession will pass. A.O. 209
1926
continued.

The procession will then move off in the following order :—

- (i) Escort (para. 935) under the orders of the G.O.C., para. 15 below.
- (ii) Firing party or leading detachment.
- (iii) Band and drummers.
- (iv) Body on gun carriage }
Pall bearers ... } See sub-para. (c).
Bearers ... }
- (v) The chief mourners.
- (vi) The King's special representative, when His Majesty is represented.
- (vii) The Lord Lieutenant (if present) of the county in which the funeral takes place.
- (viii) Mourners in uniform.
- (ix) Mourners not in uniform.
- (x) Troops lining the route who are detailed to attend (*see* para. 935, column 4) will follow in fours commencing on the inner flank, the men reversing arms in succession as they break into slow time.
- (xi) Rear detachment.
- (xii) Motor cars or other vehicles accompanying the procession.

(b) All ranks on the active list, and officers not on the active list who are in possession of uniform, will wear uniform when taking part in the procession on occasions when military honours are accorded at the funeral of an officer or soldier.

(c) Bearers will march on either side of and next to the gun carriage, except when pall bearers are present.

In the latter event pall bearers will march immediately on either side of the gun carriage, and the bearers on the outer flanks at two paces interval.

S.R.O. 818.
1926.

Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—Amend-ments.—1. Paragraph 504. A.O. 210.
1926.

In table. *After* "Boots, ankle" and detail insert—

"Caps, Royal Tank Corps | 2 (J) | .."

54

Miscellaneous

1859

Footnote (b). *After* "regiments" insert ", and armoured car companies, Royal Tank Corps".

Add a footnote—

"(J) Armoured car companies, Royal Tank Corps, only."

Army Orders.—June, 1926.

2. For paragraph 519 substitute—

54
Infantry
5800

A.O. 210.
1926.

519. The following special badges for skill-at-arms will be worn by warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men, and will be awarded under the following conditions :—

1st Class Rifle Shots.—

Single rifle. Issuable to soldiers below the rank of warrant officer of the yeomanry, scouts, divisional R.E., and infantry, who qualify as 1st class shots in the annual rifle test, Table "T", Part II.

1st Class Light Automatic Gunners.—

L.G. (without wreath). Issuable to soldiers who qualify as 1st class light automatic gunners in the annual light automatic test, Table "T", Part III.

Best Rifle Shot in Company or Squadron.—

Single rifle and star. Issuable to the N.C.O. or man in the company or squadron who has made the best score in Table "T", Part II.

Best Rifle Shot in Regiment or Battalion among warrant officers, Class II, serjeants and lance-serjeants.—

Single rifle and Crown in wreath. Issuable to the best shot among warrant officers, Class II, serjeants and lance-serjeants of a regiment or battalion on the results obtained in Table "T", Part II.

Best Rifle Shot in Regiment or Battalion among corporals and privates.—

Single rifle and star in wreath. Issuable to the best shot among the corporals and privates of a regiment or battalion on the results obtained in Table "T", Part II.

Best Light Automatic Shot in Company or Squadron.—

Lewis gun and star. Issuable to the best light automatic shot in the company or squadron on the results obtained in Table "T", Part III.

Best Light Automatic Shot in Regiment or Battalion among the warrant officers, Class II, serjeants and lance-serjeants.—

Lewis gun and Crown. Issuable to the best shot among the warrant officers, Class II, serjeants and lance-serjeants in a regiment or battalion on the scores made in Table "T", Part III.

Army Orders.—June, 1926.

Best Light Automatic Shot in Regiment or Battalion A.O. 210
among the corporals and privates.— 1926

Lewis gun and 2 stars. Issuable to the best shot *continued.*
among the corporals and privates in a regiment or
battalion on the results obtained in Table "T",
Part III.

1st Class Vickers Machine Gunner.—

M.G. (without wreath). Issuable to those machine
gunners who qualify as 1st class machine gunners
in the annual classification test.

Notes

Divisional R.E. will be considered as battalions for
the purposes of the award of battalion badges.

Not more than one of the above badges will be worn
at one time. Where a 1st class shot in either rifle or
light automatic is entitled to a "best company" or
"best battalion" badge, the highest badge only will be
worn.

The single rifle musketry badge will be worn on
the left forearm at an angle of 45 degrees, with the
muzzle of the rifle pointing upward and inward. Other
skill-at-arms badges will be of similar design and, includ-
ing the light gun and machine-gun badges referred to
above, will be worn in a manner corresponding to that
of similar badges for the regular forces.

3. Paragraph 524. *Add* at end of first sub-
paragraph—

"The cost of all other chevrons and badges will be
met from the funds of County Associations".

4. *Insert* new paragraph—

596B. The full amount of the contributions which, in
accordance with paras. **595–596A**, are normally payable
under the National Health Insurance and Widows',
Orphans' and Old Age Contributory Pensions Acts and
Unemployment Insurance Acts during annual training,
will be borne entirely by army funds in the case of
warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men who under the terms
of para. **597** do not receive pay. This concession will
be limited to those warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men
who desire to avail themselves of it and who produce
their insurance cards and books to be stamped.

A.O. 210.
1926.

93
3797
Insurance
of warrant
officers,
N.C.Os.
and men
who do
not receive
pay.

Army Orders.—June, 1926.

- | | | |
|--|---|----------------------------|
| | 5. Paragraph 605. <i>After</i> the amendment promulgated by Army Order 477 of 1924 <i>insert</i> — | 30
<hr/> Ordnance
13 |
| A.O. 210.
1926. | “and of R.A.O.C. personnel required for the issue and return of stores and equipment”. | |
| 6. Paragraph 612G (as promulgated by Army Order 76 of 1925). <i>Add</i> at end— | | |
| A.O. 210.
1926. | “and of R.A.O.C. personnel required for the issue and return of stores and equipment”. | |
| 7. <i>Insert</i> new paragraph— | | |
| A.O. 210.
1926. | 663. A.F. A 25 will be issued for all journeys performed by adjutants or acting adjutants in the execution of their duties within the recruiting area of their unit. Where the duties entail frequent travelling, one A.F. A 25 will suffice for a period not exceeding one month. | 14
<hr/> T.A.
993 |
| 8. Paragraph 685— | | |
| Line 7. <i>Delete</i> “(A.B. 422)” and <i>substitute</i> — | | |
| A.O. 210.
1926. | “(A.B. 205 in the case of adjutants or acting adjutants, and A.B. 422 in the case of serjeant instructors)”. | |
| Line 9. <i>Delete</i> “route for the journey” and <i>substitute</i> — | | |
| A.O. 210.
1926. | “A.F. A 25 in the case of adjutants or acting adjutants and route for the journey in the case of serjeant instructors”. | |
| Line 10. <i>After</i> “Claims” <i>insert</i> — | | |
| “of serjeant instructors”. | | |
| 9. Paragraph 874. <i>Delete</i> from “When” in line 12 to end of sub-paragraph and <i>substitute</i> — | | |
| A.O. 210
1926. | “When a fire occurs in an authorized building, a notification of the fact will immediately be made by the Association to the War Office and also to the Area Commander, who will convene a court of enquiry to enquire into the matter and appoint a regular R.E. officer as a member of the court. The Association’s claim for compensation for re-instatement will be submitted to the court, and should be accompanied by A.Fs. G 998 duly completed in every particular and distinguishing between public equipment, Association property and private | 9
<hr/> Bedford
330 |

Army Orders.—June, 1926.

property. The proceedings of the court of enquiry will be forwarded to the War Office through the G.O.C.-in-C., who will add any remarks which he may have to make thereon." A.O. 210
1926
continued.

26
Stationery
621

10. Appendix XXII. Paragraph 7 (as amended by Army Order 18 of 1926). *Delete* "stationery" in line 5 of the amendment and *add* at end of the sub-paragraph—

"Stationery will be issued free on indent on A.F. L 1381, which should be addressed to the Under-Secretary of State (C. 2 (c)), The War Office, Searles Road, New Kent Road, London, S E., 1."

A.O. 210.
1926.

S.R.O. 819.
1926.

Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1926— Amendments

A.O. 211.
1926.

Amendments ordered by the Secretary of State in accordance with the powers authorized by Section XX of the Reserve Forces Act, 1882.

91
Medical
1325

1. Paragraph 59, line 23. *After* "discharged." *insert*—

"The procedure to be followed in the case of supplementary reservists, Category B, whose qualifications fall below the Class III standard prescribed for the trade in which they are mustered is laid down in paragraph 204A."

A.O. 211.
1926.

43
Training
408

2. Paragraph 109 (c). *Insert* new sub-paragraph—

(iv) In the case of R. Signals, men who live at a distance from the headquarters of their unit, and who can be certified as thoroughly skilled in their trade, may, when necessary, perform drills and musketry, but not annual training in camp, with any other unit of the T.A. or S.R. which performs dismounted drill, provided that the written consent of the two C.Os. concerned is obtained.

A.O. 211.
1926.

91
Medical
1325

3. *Insert* new paragraph—

204A. A supplementary reservist, Category B, whose qualifications fall below the Class III standard prescribed for the trade in which he is rated will be re-mustered by his C.O. in another trade, provided that he is qualified

A.O. 211.
1926.

Army Orders.—June, 1926.

A.O. 211 and that a vacancy for a man of the new trade exists, failing which he will be re-graded as a non-tradesman.
1926 *continued.* Only the rate of S.R. bounty appropriate to his new trade or to the non-tradesman class (according to his new classification) will be admissible from the date of such re-grading.

A reservist reduced to the non-tradesman class in accordance with the above instructions will be given three months in which to regain his efficiency in his trade. He will then be given an opportunity of undergoing a trade test at the earliest opportunity, but in any case not later than during the annual camp period immediately following. Special arrangements should, if necessary, be made for this in the case of men who would normally train only every second year.

If he is successful at the test, the rate of bounty appropriate to the trade group in which he qualifies may be restored with effect from the date of the concluding day on which the trade test is held.

A reservist who in accordance with the above instructions has been re-graded as a non-tradesman and who fails on re-testing to re-qualify in his trade or fails to undergo the test within the prescribed period, will be discharged forthwith.

4. Paragraph 274.

Line 1. *Delete* "accepted, or".

Delete from "and" in line 2 to "arrangements" in line 4.

Line 7. *Delete* the first "enlistment," and "or trade test".

91
 General
 2887

A.O. 212. Regulations for the Royal Guernsey and Royal
1926. Alderney Militia, 1914 — Amendment.— Paragraph 185, Table I (as promulgated by Army Order*210 of 1922), *insert* new item—

54
 Infantry
 5874

<u>A.O. 212.</u> 1926.	"Sash .. .. . | 1 |	For staff-serjeants and serjeants only."
---------------------------	-------------------	--

A.O. 213. Regulations for the Royal Militia of the Island
1926. of Jersey, 1914 — Amendment.— Paragraph 149, Table I (as promulgated by Army Order 209 of 1922), *insert* new item—

54
 Infantry
 5874

<u>A.O. 213.</u> 1926.	"Sash .. .. . | 1 | .. |	For staff-serjeants and serjeants of infantry only."
---------------------------	------------------------	--

Army Orders.—June, 1926.

30
General
8087

Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's **A.O. 214.**
Rates of Pay, 1923—Amendments.—1. Page 41. 1926.
After test for "HELIOWORKER" insert—

"HOSPITAL COOK.
(Specially qualified.)

A.O. 214.
1926.

Class I.

See 'Standing Orders for the R.A.M.C., R.A.M.C. (T.A.) and Army Dental Corps, 1923.'

2. Page 62. *Under "CLERK (of specially selected categories)." insert—*

"Clerk (Shorthand Writer).

A.O. 214.
1926.

Class I.

(a) Must hold Class I qualification in the trade of Clerk (*see* page 86) and in addition

(b) Must hold 1st Class Certificate of Education (as promulgated by Army Orders 65 of 1920, 245 of 1922, or Educational Training), or its equivalent accepted by the Command Education Officer.

(c) Must be able to write shorthand at a speed of 120 words a minute."

3. Page 64. *Under "HOSPITAL COOK." insert "(Classes II and III)."*

30
Medical
31

4. Page 67. *After tests for "MASON" insert—*

"MASSEUR

A.O. 214
1926.

See "Standing Orders for the R.A.M.C., R.A.M.C. (T.A.), and Army Dental Corps".

30
General
8061

5. Page 71. *After test for PANEL BEATER insert new test—*

PHOTOGRAPHER (DRY PLATE)

A.O. 214.
1926.

Candidates must be able to pass tests in the following items:—

Class III

(a) Any two of the following:—

- (i) Make negatives of landscapes, buildings, works and interiors, including developing, etc., up to ready-to-print stage.
- (ii) Reproduce to any given scale photographs, drawings and illustrations.

Army Orders.—June, 1926.

A.O. 214
1926
continued.

- (iii) Make lantern slides and transparencies by contact and camera.
- (iv) Make enlargements or reductions to any given size on plates or bromide paper.
- (b) Bromide and gaslight printing.
- (c) Ferro-prussiate and ferro-gallic printing.
- (d) Chemical intensification and reduction.
- (e) Mounting and finishing prints.

Class II

As for Class III, and in addition—

- (a) A third item under (a) of the Class III test must be taken.
- (b) Make up photographic formulæ and know photographic weights and measures.

Class I

As for Class II, and in addition—

- (a) The fourth item under (a) of the Class III test must be taken.
- (b) Use of different photographic lenses and their care.
- (c) The separate uses for pan-chromatic, process and ordinary dry plate.
- (d) Use of field equipment.

6. Trade test for "Technical M.T. Clerk" (as amended by Army Order 269 of 1924).

30
General
8087

Page 73. Class III. Paragraph 1, line 2. *After* "1920" *insert*—

A.O. 214.
1926

" , Army Order 245 of 1922, or Educational Training".

Page 74.

Class II. Paragraph 1, line 2. *After* "1920" *insert*—

A.O. 214.
1926.

" , Army Order 245 of 1922, or Educational Training".

Class I. Paragraph 1, line 2. *After* "1920" *insert*—

A.O. 214.
1926.

" , Army Order 245 of 1922, or Educational Training".

Army Orders.—June, 1926.

7. Trade test for "Clerk".

A.O. 214

Page 85.

1926
continued.

Class III (b). Paragraph 1, line 2. *After* "1920" *insert—*

" , Army Order 245 of 1922, or Educational Training". A.O. 214.
1926.

Class II. Paragraph 1, line 2. *After* "1920" *insert—*

" , Army Order 245 of 1922, or Educational Training". A.O. 214.
1926.

Page 86. Class I. Paragraph 1, line 2. *After* "1920" *insert—*

" , Army Order 245 of 1922, or Educational Training". A.O. 214.
1926.

8. Trade test for "Clerk, railway".

Page 87. Class III. Paragraph 1, line 2. *After* "1920" *insert—*

" , Army Order 245 of 1922, or Educational Training". A.O. 214.
1926.

Page 88.

Class II. Paragraph 1, line 2. *After* "1920" *insert—*

" , Army Order 245 of 1922, or Educational Training". A.O. 214.
1926.

Class I. Paragraph 1, line 2. *After* "1920" *insert—*

" , Army Order 245 of 1922, or Educational Training". A.O. 214.
1926.

30
General
8193

9. Page 89. *Delete* tests for Concretor and heading (as promulgated by Army Order 119 of 1925).

30
Medical
31

10. Page 100. *Delete* "MASSEUR." and detail.

30
General
8061

11. Page 104. *Delete* "PHOTOGRAPHER." and detail.

Army Orders.—June, 1926.

12. Page 116. *After tests for Checker (number taker) insert—*

30
General
8193

A.O. 214.
1926.

"CONCRETOR.

The following qualifications will be ascertained both by practical tests and by questioning :—

Class III.

(a) Must be able to produce evidence of having been employed on concrete work for a period of at least six months.

(b) Must be able to measure properly the ingredients, mix, lay and ram concrete in any given proportions, in the moulds provided, for a concrete lintel or step, bringing all exposed faces to a fair and even surface in the mould.

(c) Must be able to answer simple questions on the proportions and properties of the various components of concrete, *i.e.*, coarse aggregate, sand, cement and water, and be able to distinguish between good and bad aggregates.

(d) Must know the effect of the action of frost on concrete and understand methods of protection.

(e) Must be able to lay out levelling pegs for a current concrete floor or paving, with surface channels as required.

(f) Must be able to verify the gauges provided for use.

(g) Must be able to erect simple form-work and have knowledge of the use of expanded metal or self-centring reinforcement.

Class II.

As for Class III, and in addition—

(a) Must know the properties of limes and cements, and have knowledge of technical terms such as initial set, setting time, spawls or plums, etc., and be able to judge the condition of cement.

(b) Must have a knowledge of the duty of steel in reinforced concrete, and be able to bend accurately reinforcing bars and fix in the form work, and lay and ram the concrete.

(c) Must be able to supervise the erection of simple form work, etc.

(d) Must have fair knowledge of the strength of cement and concrete.

Army Orders.—June, 1926.

(e) Must have a knowledge of the use of expansion joints. **A.O. 214**
1926

(f) Must have some knowledge of mechanical cement mixers. *continued.*

30
General
8061

13. Pages 132 and 133. Appendix I.

Group A

After "Pharmacist." *insert* "Photographer (wet plate)."

Group B

After "Panel beater*." *insert* "Photographer (dry plate)."

Group C

Delete "Photographer."

30
Medical
31

14. Appendix I.

Pages 132 and 133.

Group B

After "Mason." *insert* "Masseur."

Group C

Delete "Masseur."

30
General
8087

15. Page 132, Appendix I (as amended by Army Order 269 of 1924).

Group A. After "Helioworker." *insert* "Hospital Cook (specially qualified) (Class I)."

Group B.

Against "Clerk", *after* "including" *insert* "clerk (shorthand writer) (Class I) and".

Against "Hospital Cook" *add* "(Classes II and III)".

30
General
8193

16. Page 133. Appendix I (as amended by Army Order 119 of 1925). *Group C. Delete* "Concretor."

Group D. After "Checker (number taker)." *insert* "Concretor."

100
Ordnance
30

Regulations for the Appointment of Ordnance **A.O. 215**
Mechanical Engineers, Royal Army Ordnance 1926.
Corps, 1924—Amendment.—Paragraph 8. *After*
"Associate" in line 3 *insert* "Member".

Army Orders.—June, 1926.

A.O. 216. **Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1922—** 60
1926. **Amendments.—**1. Paragraph 17 (as amended by Army General
 Order 151 of 1924). *Add at end—* 333

A.O. 216. “In any case in which it is brought to the notice of
1926. the head of a department (*e.g.*, by a request to verify previous service) that an employee previously serving in that department has obtained employment in another War Department establishment or another Government department, the fact, and the establishment in which the employee is employed should be noted in the Record of Service Book.”

2. Paragraph 144. *For the table after line 3 substitute—* 93
3726

Class	At home stations (except Channel Islands and Southern Ireland)		Southern Ireland	
	From the employee	From the employer	From the employee	From the employer
Men of the age of 18 years or upwards	<i>d</i> 7	<i>d</i> 8	<i>d</i> 9	<i>d</i> 10
Women of the age of 18 years or upwards	6	7	7	8
Boys of the age of 18 years and under the age of 18 years ..	3½	4	4½	5
Girls of the age of 16 years and under the age of 18 years ..	3	3½	4	4½

3. Paragraph 152 (as amended by Army Order 370 of 1924), line 5, and in line 2 of the addition thereto. *For* “three years” *substitute* “six years”.

4. Appendix VIII.

Paragraph 10. *Add at end—*

A.O. 216. “For the purposes of this regulation a person who
1926. removes from a book a stamp which has been affixed thereto for the purposes of the Act shall be deemed to have defaced that book.”

For paragraph 15 substitute—

A.O. 216. 15. No person shall affix to a book a stamp which has
1926. been cancelled or defaced or which has been previously affixed to a book or other document to which stamps are required or authorized to be affixed for the purposes of the Act.

Army Orders.—June, 1926.

26
Regulations
501 **Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1923—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 264, lines 11 and 12. *For* "excused duty" *substitute* "attend" and *after* "day" *insert* "only". A.O. 217.
1926.

2. Paragraph 453—

Delete from "is" in line 2 to "in" in line 3, and *substitute*—

"requires treatment, but that admission to".

Delete from "The" in line 5 to end of paragraph and *substitute*—

"The sick report will be endorsed 'Attend A', 'Attend B' or 'Attend C' according to whether the man is to perform (A) full duty, (B) light duty or (C) no duty, while attending for treatment." A.O. 217.
1926.

27
General
8397 3. Paragraph 592 (b). *After* line 2 *insert* new sub-paragraph, and *renumber* sub-paragraphs (i), (ii), (iii) and (iv) to *read* (ii), (iii), (iv) and (v) respectively.

(i) A recruit whose dental standard is found not to be up to the 11 points required by para. 15, Appendix 11B, but whose retention in the service is desirable for military reasons, will be provided with suitable well-fitting dentures at the public expense on the certificate of a dental officer to the effect that the recruit has less than 11 points and that artificial dentures are essential for efficient mastication. Any renewals or repairs of such dentures which may subsequently become necessary will, except as indicated below, be provided at the recruit's own expense.

The decision as to the desirability of retaining a recruit will only be made after joint consideration by his C.O. and the D.D.M.S. or his representative, the A.D.H.

4. Appendix No. 11B, paragraph 16 (as amended by Army Order 282 of 1925)—

Line 1 on page 187. *For* "592 (b) (iii)" *substitute* "592 (b) (iv)". A.O. 217.
1926

28
Regulations
503 **Regulations for Army Ordnance Services.**—A.O. 218.
Part I, 1923—Amendments, No. 13.—Amendments No. 13 have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 1926.

Army Orders.—June, 1926.

A.O. 219.	Regulations for Army Ordnance Services—	26
1926.	Part II—Amendments.— Amendments to the following pamphlets have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :—	Regulations
		496

Pamphlet No. 1. Amendment 1 B.
 Pamphlet No. 2. Amendment 2 G.
 Pamphlet No. 7. Amendments 7 J.
 Pamphlet No. 11. Amendments 11 N.
 Pamphlet No. 12. Amendments 12 D.

A.O. 220.	Equipment Regulations — Amendments. —	26
1926.	1. Part 1, 1923 ; Part 2—Section I, 1924 ; Section I (a), 1924 ; Section II, 1924 ; Section IV (a) and (b), 1923 ; Section X (a), 1914 ; and Part 3, 1914—	Regulations
		490

Amendments have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. Part 2, Section I, 1924—Table 19, page 33 (as amended by Army Order 197 of 1925). Under “Section No. 28B” insert—	54
	Infantry
	5538

A.O. 220.	“ Batteries, dry, torch .. 8(h) 8 1 for each torch, hand.
1926.	(spare) 8 8 “ “ “
	Bulbs, 3·5-volt, P (spare).. 8 8 “ “ “
	Torches, hand (with bulb, 3·5-volt, P). 8 8 1 for each “gun.” ”

3. Part 2, Section II, 1924.—(a) Table 12, page 22 (as amended by Army Order 197 of 1925). Under “Section No. 28B” insert—	54
	Infantry
	5538

A.O. 220.	“ Batteries, dry, torch .. 2(f) 8
1926.	(spare) .. 2 8
	Bulbs, 3·5-volt, P (spare).. 2 8
	Torches, hand (with bulb, 3·5-volt, P) .. 2 8”

Add a footnote—

“(f) Peace training only, not available for war.”

(b) Table 24, page 54 (as amended by Army Order 197 of 1925). Under “Section No. 28B” insert—

A.O. 220.	“ Batteries, dry, torch .. 4(e) 6(e) 8
1926.	(spare) .. 4 6 8
	Bulbs, 3·5-volt, P (spare).. 4 6 8
	Torches, hand (with bulb, 3·5-volt, P) .. 4 6 8”

Army Orders.—June, 1926.

8
Equipment
536 4. Part 2, Section XI (b), 1926—Field Artillery A.O. 220
with Q.F. 18-pr. equipment (Regular Army)—1926
continued.

(a) A revised edition of the above section has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

(b) The edition promulgated by Army Order 229 of 1914, and, so far as this section is concerned, Army Orders 351 of 1918, 349 of 1919, and 218 of 1920, are hereby *cancelled*.

18
Abroad
93 Financial Instructions, 1924—Amendment.— A.O. 221
Paragraph 162. *Delete* line 5. 1926.

119
General
62 Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I, 1924 A.O. 222.
—Amendments.—1. Paragraph 152. *Add* at end— 1926.

“The C.E. may delegate his powers under this paragraph to C.R.Es.”.

2. Paragraph 161. *After* sub-paragraph “(c)” *add* new sub-paragraph—

“The C.E. may delegate his powers under this paragraph to C.R.Es.”. A.O. 222.
1926.

53
General
3310 Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915 A.O. 223.
—Amendment.—*Insert* as paragraph 151— 1926.

“151. An account of materials used in each bakery will be kept in A.B. 310 and an abstract of the cost of the bakery on A.F. F 701 will be rendered quarterly to the G.O.C. for transmission to the War Office.”

57
Barracks
54 Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I, Bar- A.O. 224.
rack Schedules, 1915—Amendment.—*Insert* new 1926.
schedule—

Schedule No. 80 B—PREVENTIVE ABLUTION CENTRES

Boards, inventory	1	R.A.C.D. Supply. To be marked “P.C.”
Brushes, sweeping, long (complete) ..	1	
Mops, common	1	
Pails, I.G., 3-galls.	1	
Towels, hand, Turkish	4	

Army Orders.—June, 1926.

- | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|
| <p><u>A.O. 225.</u>
1926.</p> | <p>Signal Training, Part I, 1919—Amendment.—
Section 108. Paragraph 11 (as promulgated by Army Order 119 of 1922, and amended by Army Order 82 of 1924), sub-paragraph (i). <i>After</i> line 6 <i>insert</i> new sentence—</p> | <p>18
Signal
23</p> |
| <p><u>A.O. 225.</u>
1926.</p> | <p>"Read and send a message composed of 20 cipher groups each consisting of five letters—"</p> | |
| <p><u>A.O. 226.</u>
1926.</p> | <p>Gun Drill for 9·2-inch B.L., Marks X, X^v and X*
Guns on Mark V Mounting (Land Service) 1926.—
1. A revised edition of the above gun drill has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.</p> <p>2. Army Order 467 of 1922, the gun drill issued therewith and, so far as this gun drill is concerned, the amendments published by Army Orders 160 of 1924, 337 of 1924 and 43 of 1926, are hereby <i>cancelled</i>.</p> | <p>26
Manuals
218</p> |
| <p><u>A.O. 227.</u>
1926.</p> | <p>Gun Drill for 9·2-inch B.L. Marks X, X^v and X*
Guns on Mark VI Mounting (Land Service), 1926.—
1. A revised edition of the above gun drill has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.</p> <p>2. Army Order 284 of 1923 and the gun drill issued therewith, and, so far as this gun drill is concerned, the amendments published by Army Orders 160 of 1924, 46 of 1925 and 43 of 1926 are hereby <i>cancelled</i>.</p> | <p>26
Manuals
219</p> |
| <p><u>A.O. 228.</u>
1926.</p> | <p>Instructions for Practice, Anti-Aircraft Artillery, 1926.— These instructions have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.</p> | <p>43
A.A.
82</p> |
| <p><u>A.O. 229.</u>
1926.</p> | <p>Instructions for the Physical Examination of Recruits and for the Discharge of Recruits with less than 6 months' service, considered unfit on Medical Grounds.—1. A revised edition of "Instructions for the Physical Examination of Recruits (for the guidance of Medical Officers and Civilian Medical Practitioners engaged in the medical examination of Recruits)" under the above heading has been approved</p> | <p>28
Publications
631</p> |

Army Orders.—June, 1926.

and copies should be indented for as required. This A.O. 229 addition includes "Instructions for Discharge of Recruits 1926 with less than 6 months' service, considered unfit on *continued.* medical grounds" (issued with Army Council Instruction 363 of 1925).

2. Army Order 476 of 1921 and the edition promulgated therewith, are hereby *cancelled*.

57
Vocabu-
lary
8804

Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—Amend- A.O. 230.
ments—No. 1 (Vote 9).—1. A list, numbered 1 1926.
(Vote 9) of amended and additional rates, etc., for the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. The revised rates will come into force for all purposes at home stations from 1st July, 1926, and at foreign stations from the dates of the local command orders promulgating them.

57
Vocabu-
lary
8145

Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section A.O. 231.
V 2.—1. With reference to Army Order 42 of 1924, 1926.
Section V 2, Surveying and Drawing Instruments and Watches, of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. The prices shown in this section will supersede all prices previously published, or otherwise communicated for the stores concerned, and will take effect from 1st August, 1926, for home stations and for stations abroad one month after date of receipt of this Army Order in the command concerned.

3. Sections 8D and 29B of the Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Parts I and II respectively, promulgated by Army Orders 270 of 1920 and 39 of 1922 respectively, and amendments thereto, are hereby *cancelled*.

57
Vocabu-
lary
8588

Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II, 1921— A.O. 232.
Amendments No. 14.—1. With reference to Army 1926.
Order 92 of 1926, a list, numbered 14, of amended and additional rates, etc., for the Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II, 1921, has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

Army Orders.—June, 1926.

A.O. 232 2. The revised rates will come into force for all
1926 purposes at home stations on 1st July, 1926, and at
continued. foreign stations from the dates of the local command
 orders promulgating them.

3. The following amendment will be made to the
 amendments, serial No. 13, issued with Army Order 127
 of 1926.

Page 33.	£	s.	d.
Plugs, filling hole, hydraulic buffer,			
No. 33 (page 76, sect. 15A) each ...	0	10	6
<i>For "each" substitute "pair".</i>			

A.O. 233. **1926.**

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Books

1. The following books have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage).
	s. d.
Aldershot Command. Standing Orders, 1925. List of Amendments No. 2. April, 1926	0 1½
Artillery, Royal, Seniority Lists: Artillery Clerks, 2nd Division. April, 1926	0 2½
Equipment Regulations. Amendments. April, 1926	0 1
Examination Papers: Officers Training Corps, Cadets of the Senior and Junior Divisions. Report on the Exami- nation for Certificates "A" and "B" held in November, 1925, with copies of the Examination Papers	0 9
Financial Instructions, 1924. Amendments. April, 1926	0 1
Government Department Specifications for General Stores. No. T.G. 5. Anvils	0 1½
Gun Drills: 9·2-inch B.L., Marks X, Xv and X* Guns on Mark VI Mounting (Land Service), 1926	0 7
Gun Handbooks: Q.F. 18-pr., Mark IV Gun on Marks III, III*, IIIr and V Field Carriages (Land Service), 1924. Amendments, No. 4. February, 1926	0 1½
Health of the Army. Report for the year 1924. Vol. LX	2 7½
Infantry Training, Vol. II, War, 1926	0 7
Manceuvres, Army. Report, 1925	3 4½
Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of the Army. Royal Warrant, 1926	1 1½

Army Forms approved**A.O. 233****1926***continued.*

2. The following Army Forms have been approved:—

Army Form A 16, "Receipt for Secret Documents or Articles" (pads of 100). Copies should be indented for as required in accordance with Military Security Regulations.

Army Form B 2541, "Target Trace" (pads of 50).

Army Form B 2542, "Report of Fall of Rounds" (pads of 50).

Army Form B 2544, "Record of Flash Spotting Post Observations" (pads of 50).

Copies of the above three forms should be indented for as required by Commandant, School of Artillery, and O.C. Survey Coy., R.A.

Army Form G 1098-839, "Provisional War Equipment Table for a Stationery Depot, a Publications Depot (A.P. and S.S.). Copies have been sent to all concerned.

Army Form K 1295 (China), "Periodical Engineer Services, Tender for (Special for China)". The supply has been sent to Headquarters, Military Command, Hong Kong.

Army Form N 7538, "Abstract of Cash Expenditure chargeable to Vote 10c through the Accounts of the Command Paymaster". Copies have been sent to Headquarters of Commands at Home and Abroad.

Army Form W 3417, "Label for Prisoner of War."

Army Form W 3486, "Monthly State of Prisoners of War Interned."

The above two forms will be printed in war only.

Army Forms revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised, and copies should be indented for as required except where otherwise stated. Previous prints are obsolete and should be destroyed:—

Army Form B 121, "Conduct Sheet, Company, Battery or Squadron".

Army Form B 172, "Recruiting when on Furlough, Envelope with Instructions".

Army Form F 701, "Bakery Statement, Quarterly." Copies have been sent to Officers i/c Supplies concerned.

Army Orders.—June, 1926.

A.O. 233 Army Form G 1083, "Workshop Indent, Heavy Repair Shop, M.T., R.A.S.C." (pads of 50).

continued.

Army Form G 1087-1, "Return of Ordnance Stores to be supplied on Mobilization in connection with Regular Army (not Coast Defences)" (pads of 100).

Army Form G 1087-2, "Return of Ordnance Stores to be supplied on Mobilization for T.A. Services (not Coast Defences)" (pads of 100).

Army Form G 1087-3, "Return of Ordnance Stores required on Mobilization for Coast Defences and Defended Ports" (pads of 100).

Army Form G 1087-4, "Total Requirements of Ordnance Stores in Area required on Mobilization" (pads of 100).

The above four forms are issued to D.A.Ds.O.S. of areas.

Army Form K 1333 (Egypt), "Works by Measurement, Tender for (Special for Egypt)." The supply has been sent to Headquarters, British Troops in Egypt.

Army Form M 1436, "Annual Estimate of Pay, etc., Engineer Services." Copies have been sent to Headquarters of Commands at Home and Abroad.

Army Form N 1506, "Paymaster's General State of Accounts (Monthly), for use in a Command in which a Local Auditor has been appointed." Copies have been sent to command and regimental paymasters at home.

Army Forms and Books cancelled

4. The following Army Forms and Books have been cancelled. Copies in hand should be destroyed except where otherwise stated :—

Army Form A 2010A, "Central Registry, Notification that papers are not available."

Army Form A 2014, "Central Registry, Form forwarding letter relating to an open file."

Army Form B 57, "Recruiting Leaflet, All Arms." Stocks in hand are to be utilized.

Army Form B 73, "Optical Lantern Lecture, Notification of."

Army Form B 74, "Optical Lantern Lecture, Application for Slides."

Army Form B 104-28, "Arrangements for Medical Examination of Reservist desirous of Rejoining the Colours." **A.O. 223**
1926
continued.

Army Form B 104-30, "Forwarding to W.O. application of Reservist to Rejoin the Colours."

Army Form B 104-36, "Permission to Reservist to go to Sea."

Army Form B 110, "Attestation, Short Service (6 years), R.E. Railway Reserve."

Army Form B 110A, "Notice Paper, Short Service (6 years), R.E. Railway Reserve."

Army Form B 145, "Application to join R.E. for Service in Railway Reserve."

Army Form B 161-4, "Qualification Sheet, Photographer."

Army Form B 211A, "Weekly Return of Recruits Attested and Passed to the Army Reserve."

Army Form B 255, "Training Arrangements, Programme of."

Army Form B 257, "Attestation, Army Reserve, Eastern Telegraph Reserve."

Army Form B 257A, "Notice Paper, Army Reserve, Eastern Telegraph Reserve."

Army Form B 294, "Scout's Protecting Pass (Cavalry Training)."

Army Form B 2528, "Catalogue of Regular Army Recruiting Slides."

Army Form B 2531, "Recruiting Poster, Rates of Pay."

Army Form B 2532, "Recruiting Poster, 'See the World'."

Army Form B 2533, "Recruiting Poster, 'Why not join the Army?'"

Army Form B 2535, "Recruiting Poster, 'How to join the Army'."

Stocks of the above four forms in hand are to be utilised.

Army Form D 473, "Life Certificate for School Children of Deceased Soldiers."

Army Form D 474, "Life Certificate for Employed Children of Deceased Soldiers."

Army Form D 475, "Life Certificate for under School Age Children of Deceased Soldiers."

Army Form D 490, "Weekly Return of Candidates qualified for G.P.O. Employment."

Army Form E 612, "Re-engagement into the T.A. Reserve: Agreement."

Army Orders.—June, 1926.

A.O. 233 1926 Army Form E 674, "King's Shield Competition : Return of Entries."

continued. Army Form F 710B, "Regimental Institute : Memorandum of Agreement in case where Accommodation is provided by the War Department."

Army Form G 915, "Disappearing Carriages : Instructions for Working and Preservation of." (Poster.)

Army Form G 940A, "Instructions for carrying out Laboratory Operations in R.A. charge." (Poster.)

Army Form W 3162, "Nominal Roll of Prisoners of War embarked for Sea Conveyance or Safe Custody."

Army Form W 3372, "Graves, Registration Report Form."

Army Form W 3747A-H, "Additional and Working Pay Forms."

Army Form Z 22, "Application Form for Claim for Disability (all Ranks)."

Army Form Z 69, "Form of Receipt to accompany Army Form Z 22."

Army Book 101, "Registered Letters, Receipt Book." (Army Book 426 is to be used in lieu.)

Army Book 123, "Billeting Book."

Amendments to Army Forms and Book

5. The following Army Forms and Book will be amended as indicated :—

Army Form L 1398-5, "Table of Regulations, Army Books and Forms, and Stationery to be taken into the Field by Artillery Units, dated January, 1924.

On page 7, under "2069" and detail, *insert*—

"2541 | Target Trace .. pad (50) |...|...|...|...|...|...| 6"

Army Book 142T, "Soldiers' Record Book, Table T." As detailed on the printed amendment slip.

Corrigenda to War Equipment Tables

6. The following amendments are to be made to War Equipment Tables :—

(a) Army Form G 1098-545, "A Pack Artillery Brigade," dated October, 1923.

Army Orders.—June, 1926.

(b) Army Form G 1098-583, "A Field Park Com- A.O. 233
pany, R.E.", dated January, 1924. 1926

(c) Army Form G 1098-590, "A Workshop and *continued.*
Park, R.E.", dated October, 1925.

Copies of the above three Corrigenda have been sent to all concerned.

(d) Army Form G 1098-531, "A Cavalry Regiment (Home)," dated August, 1923.

57
Vehicles
294
54
Infantry
5538

Page 16. *Amend* detail against "Cases, wood, empty," to read " | ... | 2 | 2".

Page 21. *Amend* detail of following items to read :

" Batteries, dry, torch	..	..	16(1)	16	| "
(spare)	..	4	12(1)	16	
Torches, hand ..	..	4	12	16	

57
Vehicles
294

(e) Army Form G 1098-532, "A Composite Regiment of Household Cavalry, dated November, 1923."

Page 15. *Amend* detail against "Cases, wood, empty" to read "2".

Page 20. *Amend* detail of following items to read :

54
Infantry
5538

" Batteries, dry, torch (d)	..	..	16	| "
(d) (spare)	..	16	16	
Torches, hand ..	..	16	16	

(f) Army Form G 1098-533, "A Cavalry Regiment (Egypt)," dated April, 1925.

57
Vehicles
294

Page 15. *Amend* detail against "Cases, wood, empty" to read " | ... | 2 | 2".

Page 20. *Amend* detail of following items to read :

54
Infantry
5538

" Batteries, dry, torch	..	..	10(t)	16	| "
(spare)	..	6	10(t)	16	
Torches, hand ..	..	6	10	16	

(g) Army Form G 1098-541 "A Horse Artillery Brigade," dated October, 1923.

57
Vehicles
294

Page 15. *Amend* detail in "Battery" column against "Cases, wood, empty" to read " | ... | 1 | 1".

Army Orders.—June, 1926.

A.O. 233 (h) Army Form G 1098-545, "A Pack Artillery
1926 Brigade," dated October, 1923.
continued.

Page 14. *Amend* detail in "Battery" column
against "Cases, wood, empty" to read " | ... | 1 | 1 | ".

57
Vehicles
294

(i) Army Form G 1098-546, "A Divisional Ammu-
nition Column," dated February, 1924.

Page 16. *Amend* detail against "Cases, wood,
empty" to read " | ... | ... | 1 | 1 | ".

57
Vehicles
294

(j) Army Form G 1098-547, "A Field Artillery
Brigade Ammunition Column," dated May, 1924.

Page 12. *Delete* "Cases, wood, empty" and detail.

57
Vehicles
294

(k) Army Form G 1098-548, "A Medium Artillery
Brigade", dated December, 1923.

Page 16. In "60-pr. Battery" columns *amend*
"Padlocks, iron, 2-in." to read " | 4 | 3 (b) | 7 (b) | "

57
Vehicles
294

Page 18. *Against* "Cases, wood, empty" *insert*
letter (g) and *add* footnote—

(g) Not for Batteries holding travelling kitchens.

Page 36. *Delete* "Boxes, mobilization store, No. 12"
and detail.

Page 66. *Delete* "Box, mobilization stores, No. 12"
and table of contents.

(l) Army Form G 1098-551, "War Equipment Table
for Royal Artillery Survey Company", dated March,
1924.

Page 28. Section No. 29B—

Delete "Chains, measuring, 100-ft. sets" and
detail.

For "Chains, measuring, arrows" *read* "Arrows".

(m) Army Form G 1098-581, "A Field Squadron,
R.E.", dated December, 1923.

Page 18. *Amend* detail against "Cases, wood,
empty" to read " | ... | 3 | ... | ... | 1 | 3 | "

57
Vehicles
294

(n) Army Form G 1098-583, "A Field Park Com-
pany, R.E.", dated January, 1924.

Page 17. *Delete* "Cases, wood, empty" and detail.

57
Vehicles
294

(o) Army Form G 1098-585, "An Electrical and Mechanical Company, R.E.", dated October, 1925. A.O. 233
1926

continued.

Page 11.

For—

"Oil, lubricating, motor cycles 40 24 32 144"

Read—

"Oil, lubricating, motor cycles 40 24 8 120"

Page 13. Section No. 28B.

For—

"Cable, electric—

N .060, single, cab-tyre

N .120, " " "

Read—

"Cable, electric—

N .060, twin, cab-tyre (e)

N .120, twin, cab-tyre (f)".

In last column *insert* new remarks—

"(e) 'Cable, electric, N (L) 16, twin, cab-tyre' will be supplied in lieu, until stocks are exhausted."

"(f) 'Cable electric, N (L) 18½, twin, cab-tyre' will be supplied in lieu, until stocks are exhausted."

Page 16. *Delete* Part Nos. shown against—

"Keys, Woodruff (assorted)".

"Washers, copper and asbestos, round—

Assorted, 1-in. to 2½-in. diameter'.

Page 17. *Delete* "3703 Spanners, box, tommy bars (set of 8) sets" and detail and substitute—

"Bars, tommy—

44927	¾-in. dia. × 5-in. long	..	..	4	2	1	11
44928	¾ " " × 6 " "	..	..	4	2	1	11

Section No. 5 (M.T.)—

Insert "doz." *against* following items:—

"Nuts, B.S.A., slotted, bright steel, hexagon, ¾-in. to 1-in. (assorted)".

"Nuts, Whit., motor standard, slotted, ⅞-in. to 1-in. (assorted)".

Army Orders.—June, 1926.

A.O. 233 (p) Army Form G 1098-661, "Cavalry Divisional Signals," dated February, 1924. Page 34. Section continued. No. 29A. Add—

"Separators, field service, Mk. III*	|	|	|	|	|	|	|	|	|	|	|	|	|	|	|	|	|	|	|	57 Engineers 196
..	..	..	..	2	4	..	4	..	..	2	6	..	4	..	..	2	10	"		

(q) Army Form G 1098-663, "Headquarters G.H.Q. Signals and Headquarters, Nos. 1, 2 and 3 Companies, G.H.Q. Signals," dated April, 1925. Page 22. Section No. 29A. Add—

"Separators, field service, Mk. III*	|	|	|	|	|	|	|	|	|	|	|	|	|	|	|	|	|	|	|	57 Engineers 196
..	..	..	..	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4"	

(r) Army Form G 1098-664, "Headquarters, Corps Signals and Headquarters, Nos. 1, 2 and 3 Companies, Corps Signals," dated April, 1925.

Page 24. Add—

"Separators, field service, Mark III*	..	|	..	|	..	|	..	|	..	|	4"	57 Engineers 196

(s) Army Form G 1098-666, "A Signal Section, Field Artillery Brigade (Non-Divisional)", dated August, 1923.

Section No. 28B—

Page 11. After "Bulbs, 3.5-volt, P (spare)" insert—

"Cables, electric, D 2, Mark IV ..	..	mile:	|	..	|	3	|	3"
------------------------------------	----	-------	--	----	--	---	--	----

Page 12. After "Drums, cable, No. 6 (a) (spare)" insert—

"Reels, cable, No. 2 .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	..	|	3	|	1	|	4	|	3"
Spindles .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	..	|	3	|	3	|	3	|	

Section No. 29A—

Page 12. After "Belts, lineman, safety" insert—

"Belts, reel, cable, No. 2 .. .. .	..	..	..	..	|	2	|	..	|	2"
------------------------------------	----	----	----	----	--	---	--	----	--	----

Army Orders.—June, 1926.

(t) Army Form G 1098-667, "A Signal Section, **A.O. 233**
Medium Artillery Brigade (Non-Divisional)", dated **1926**
August, 1923. *continued.*

Section No. 28B—

Page 8. *After* "Cables, electric" *insert*—

"D 2, Mark IV miles | .. | $\frac{2}{3}$ | $\frac{3}{4}$ "

Page 9. *After* "Drums, cable, No. 6, (spare)"
insert—

"Reels, cable, No. 2 | .. | 4 | 4"
Spindles.. .. . | 3 | .. | 3"

Section No. 29A—

Page 9. *After* "Belts, lineman, safety" *insert*—

"Belts, reel, cable, No. 2 | 2 | .. | 2"

(u) Army Form G 1098-669, "A Cable Section for
G.H.Q. Signals, Corps Signals, and Line of Communica-
tion Signals", dated March, 1924.

Page 10. Section No. 29A.

Delete—

"Sticks, crook, jointed, Mark II sets | 2 | .. | 2"
Straps | 2 | .. | 2"

Add—

"Sticks, crook, 14 ft. | 2 | .. | 2"

(v) Army Form G 1098-670, "A Light Motor W.T.
Section for G.H.Q. Signals, Corps Signals and Line of
Communication Signals", dated May, 1924.

Page 8. Section No. 29F.

Add after "Electrolyte" and detail—

"Masts, 48-ft., steel, sections, 8-ft. 9-in. | 4 | .. | 4"

(w) Army Form G 1098-675, "A Light Horsed
W.T. Section for G.H.Q. Signals", dated March, 1925.

Page 11. Section No. 29F.

Add after "Electrolyte" and detail—

"Masts, 48-ft., steel, sections, 8-ft. 9-in. | 4 | .. | 4"

57
Engineers
520

54
Sigs.
180

64
Sigs.
180

Army Orders.—June, 1926.

A.O. 233 (x) Army Form G 1098-679, "A Corps Medium
1926 Artillery Signal Section of G.H.Q. Signals and Corps
continued. Signals", dated February, 1925.

Section No. 28B.

Page 7. *After* "Cables, electric" *add*—

"D 2, Mark IV miles	3
-----------------------------	---

Page 8. *After* "Gloves, rubber (a)" *add*—

"Reels, cable, No. 2	4
Spindles	3

Section No. 29A.

Page 8. *After* "Belts, lineman, safety" *add*—

"Belts, reel, cable, No. 2.. .. .	2
-----------------------------------	---

(ab) Army Form G 1098-701, "An Infantry Battalion (Regular) Home", dated August, 1923.

Pages 21 and 22. Amend detail of following items
to read—

		54	
"Batteries, dry, torch (spare)	8	17(1)	17
Torches, hand "	8	9(1)	17
			17

Infantry
5538

(y) Army Form G 1098-721, "A Cavalry Divisional Train", dated October, 1923.

Page 22. Amend number of "Cases, wood, empty",
for No. 3 (H.T.) Coy. to read "1" instead of "2".

57
Vehicles
294

(z) Army Form G 1098-722, "A Divisional Train",
dated October, 1923.

Page 22. Amend detail *against* "Cases, wood,
empty" to read—

" | ... | 2 | 2 "

57
Vehicles
294

(aa) Army Form G 1098-772, "A Field Ambulance",
dated July, 1923.

Page 9. Amend detail *against* "Cases, wood,
empty" to read—

" | ... | 1 | 2 "

57
Vehicles
294

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

H. J. Creedy

ARMY ORDERS

July, 1926

THE WAR OFFICE,
31st July, 1926

CONTENTS

ARMY ORDER PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF JULY, 1926

Army Order Number	PAGE
234 National Health Insurance of Soldiers	4

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANT

235 Pay and Allowances	6
-------------------------------	---

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, ETC.

236 Peace Establishments, Part I (1926-27)	10
237 Alliances	10
238 Staff College, Camberley—Result of Entrance Examination	11

Army Orders.—July, 1926.

Army Order Number		PAGE
239	Foreign Languages—Result of Examination held in January, 1926	12
240	Artillery College—Final Examination of the 42nd Advanced Class, 1924-26	12
241	Examination for Promotion—Officers of the Royal Army Ordnance Corps (Territorial Army) ...	12
242	Meritorious Service Medal—Awards	13
243	Special Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal	14
244	Servants employed in Nurses' Quarters of Military Hospitals and Military Families Hospitals ...	14

Amendments to Regulations, etc.

245	Pay Warrant, 1926	15
246	Allowance Regulations, 1924... ..	15
247	King's Regulations, 1923	16
248	Territorial Army Regulations, 1924	18
249	Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1926	18
250	Regulations respecting Admission to the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, and the Royal Military College, Sandhurst, 1924	19
251	Staff College Regulations (Camberley), 1925	19
252	Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1922	20
253	Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1923	22
254	Educational Training, 1923	23
255	Territorial Army Training, 1926	23
256	Cadet Regulations, 1924	25
257	Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, Pamphlet No. 3	25
258	Equipment Regulations	26
259	Financial Instructions, 1924... ..	26
260	Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915	27
261	Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I, Barrack Schedules, 1915	27
262	Handbook for the Vickers 303-inch Machine Gun mounted on tripod mounting, Mark IV, 1923 ...	29
263	Instructions for Practice, Anti-Aircraft Artillery, 1926	29
264	Handbook of the Range-finder, Infantry No. 2 (Barr and Stroud), 1916	30
265	Care and Preservation of Buffers and Recuperators, 1923	30
266	Instructions for dealing with Documents and Corre- spondence in Military Offices	30

Army Orders.—July, 1926.

Army Order Number		PAGE
267	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores	31
268	Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part I, 1920, and Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores	31
269	Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II, 1921	31
270	Regulations for Admission to Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve ...	31
271	Infantry Training, Vol. I (Training), 1926	32
272	Instructions for the use of the Webley Revolver for personnel of the Royal Tank Corps... ..	32
273	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section Z ...	32
274	Books, Forms, etc.	33
List of Changes in War Materiel, etc.	... ..	47

Army Orders.—July, 1926.

ARMY ORDERS

Army Order No. 234 was published specially on 21st July, 1926.

A.O. 234. **National Health Insurance of Soldiers.—1.** A soldier who during his service does not belong to an approved society but is a member of the Navy, Army and Air Force Insurance Fund should, on discharge from the Army, take steps to join an approved society. If, however, he proves that the state of his health is such that he cannot obtain admission to an approved society, he may, if he makes application within the prescribed period after his discharge (normally six months), be re-admitted to the above fund and become entitled to receive benefits out of the fund. Under the National Health Insurance Act, 1911, the benefits payable to a man so re-admitted to the fund were, and have continued to be, limited to the normal benefits under the Act, viz medical, sickness, disablement and maternity benefits, and have not included the additional benefits to which members of approved societies may become entitled. In this respect he has been in a less favourable position than a soldier who by joining an approved society became eligible after discharge from the Army to receive additional benefits on the expiration of a qualifying period, at present between four and five years, from the date of admission to the society.

93
3814

2. It has now been decided that a man already re-admitted and a soldier re-admitted in future to the Navy, Army and Air Force Insurance Fund after discharge shall, in addition to the normal benefits, become entitled to receive additional benefits. For this purpose he will be treated as if he had been a member of the fund from the date of his enlistment; i.e., the qualifying period will be reckoned from the date of his enlistment instead of from the date of his re-admission to the fund after discharge. The additional benefits will in the main be the average of such benefits granted by approved societies, but will be liable to variation according to the financial position of the fund, the

Army Orders.—July, 1926.

solvency of which is guaranteed by the Government. A.O. 234
Initially they will comprise—

1926

3s. a week addition to the normal sickness benefit. *continued.*

1s. 6d. a week addition to the normal disablement benefit.

6s. addition to the normal maternity benefit.

Dental treatment.

Ophthalmic treatment.

These benefits will operate as from 5th July, 1926.

3. It has similarly been decided that a soldier who during his service or within the prescribed period after discharge has become or in future becomes a member of an approved society, shall be treated for the purpose of additional benefits as if he had been a member of the approved society from the date of his enlistment. The prescribed period is one year, excluding any period spent as a discharged re-admitted member of the fund.

4. As from 1st January, 1927, the weekly contribution payable by the Army Council under the Health Insurance Act in respect of a soldier will be at the rate of 3d. a week, and the following amendment will accordingly be made from that date to Army Order 419 of 1925 :—

Paragraph 3, sub-paragraph (b). Line 2. *For* "3½d." *substitute* "3d."

Army Orders.—July, 1926.

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANT

A.O 235.
1926.

Pay and Allowances

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the regulations governing the pay and allowances of Our Army ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in Part I of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 12th March, 1926, and that the amendment shown in Part II of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Regulations for the Allowances of Our Army, issued under Our Warrant dated 7th December, 1923, and that the amendment shown in Part III of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Schedule attached to Our Warrant, dated 13th September, 1919,* as amended by Our Warrant, dated 15th January, 1923.†

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 31st day of July, 1926, in the 17th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

* Army Order 324 of 1919.

† Army Order 2 of 1923.

26
Regula- tions
530

Army Orders.—July, 1926.

SCHEDULE

A.O. 235

1926

continued.

PART I

PAY WARRANT, 1926—AMENDMENTS

1. Article 86.

Line 1. *For* "The" *substitute*—

"Except in the case of Our Royal Army Medical Corps the" A.O. 235.
1926.

Lines 1 and 2. *Delete* "Bermuda Militia Artillery" and *insert* "Supplementary Reserve".

Line 6.

For "3" *substitute* "4".*After* "years." *insert*—

"In the case of Our Royal Army Medical Corps the appointment will be for a term of 3 years." A.O. 235.
1926.

Lines 8 and 9. *Delete* "which will usually be limited to 6 months." and *substitute* "not exceeding 3 months."

2. Article 88.

Line 2. *Delete* "Bermuda Militia Artillery" and *substitute* "Supplementary Reserve".

Line 3. *Delete* "or".

Line 4. *After* "Army" *insert* "or Bermuda Volunteers".

3. Article 236—

Add new sub-paragraph *after* that headed "Research Department"—

"Design Department—Woolwich

A.O. 235.
1926.

Superintendent	...	...	...	...	Class T
Deputy superintendent	...	...	...	...	Class W
Assistant superintendent, 1st class	...	...	...	...	Class Z
Assistant superintendent, 2nd class	...	...	...	...	Class CC
District officer or quartermaster	} At the rates laid down in Article 298 with addi- tional pay of 3s. 6d. a day"				
appointed personal assistant					
to the superintendent					

**For* sub-paragraph headed "Signals Experimental Establishment, Woolwich" *substitute*—

"Signals Experimental Establishment, Woolwich" A.O. 235.
1926.

Superintendent... .. Class Z"

Army Orders.—July, 1926.

A.O. 235 Sub-paragraph headed "*Chemical Warfare Experimental Establishment, Porton*"
1926
continued.

For "Chief technical military officer ... Class Z"
 substitute—

A.O. 235. "Military experimental officer... Class Z { if a serving
1926. Liaison officer (captain) Class CC "

Add new sub-paragraph after that headed "*Small Arm and Machine Gun Experimental Establishment, Hythe*"—

"*Optical Research Department*

Experimental officer Class Z'

For the last three lines substitute—

A.O. 235. "General"
1926.

An officer, other than of Our
 Royal Army Ordnance { not
 Corps, employed under this } exceeding } a day, with
 Article, not in receipt of } 5s. } regimental
 any of the above rates ... } pay"

4. For Article 237 substitute—

A.O. 235. **237. Royal Engineer Board**
1926.

President Class X { with engineer
 Military member— pay if qualified

If colonel, Royal Engineers... Class Y { with engineer
 pay if qualified

If lieut.-colonel, Royal Corps of Signals { regimental
 rate of rank

Secretary Class AA

Assistant Secretary Class EE

5. Article 238. Add at end—

A.O. 235. "*Air Defence Experimental Establishment*"
1926.

Superintendent... Class Z

Experimental Bridging Establishment

Senior experimental officer Class Z

Experimental officer Class GG or
 regimental rates

*Tank and Tracked Transport Experimental
 Establishment*

Officer in command Class BB

Subaltern Class GG or
 regimental rates"

Army Orders.—July, 1926.

6. *Insert* new Article—

270A. Chemical Warfare School

A.O. 235.
1926.

Chief instructor Class BB
Instructor (other than medical) Class EE
Medical officer and instructor ... { 5s. a day and
regimental rates
Adjutant and quartermaster—

If a combatant officer ... 3s. a day { in addition to
ordinary
regimental
rates
If a quartermaster ... 2s. " }

7. †*Insert* new Article—

271A. Boys Technical School

A.O. 235.
1926.

Commandant { regimental pay, with
command pay of 10s. a day
Adjutant { regimental pay,
with 5s. a day
Chief instructor 5s. 0d. a day } in addition to ordinary
regimental rates
Instructor ... 2s. 6d. " }

8. Article 476, sub-paragraph (iii) (d). *After* "Our
Royal Corps of Signals," *insert* "Our Royal Tank
Corps,".

28
Regula-
tions
504

9. Article 603. *Insert* after the first word—
"assistant".

28
Regula-
tions
506

10. Article 824 (as promulgated by the Warrant dated
24th May, 1926§), sub-paragraph (a). Line 4. *After*
"Engineers" *insert*—

30
General
8051

"or the Signal Section of Our Royal Corps of
Signals".

A.O. 235.
1926.

PART II

ALLOWANCE REGULATIONS, 1924—AMENDMENT

Paragraph 35.

Line 2. *For* "scale laid down in para. **33**" *substitute*
"authorized scales".

Line 7. *Delete* "Preserved Meat ... 12 ozs.=1 lb.
frozen meat".

53
General
3358

Army Orders.—July, 1926.

A.O. 235

PART III

1926

continued.

ARMY ORDER 324 OF 1919—AMENDMENT

Table XIV, paragraph 8 (as amended by Army Order 2 of 1923) sub-paragraph (C).

After "reason" in line 1 insert "except divorce".

48
General
5950

Army Council's instructions on the foregoing Warrant

* The appointment of Superintendent, Signals Experimental Establishment, will take effect when the present Chief Experimental Officer (Class V) vacates his post.

† The present chief instructor and instructors, Boys Technical School, will retain their additional pay without reduction during the remainder of their existing tenure of those posts.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, ETC.

A.O. 236

1926.

Peace Establishments, Part I (1926-27).—1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve the details of the Regimental Establishments of the Regular Forces for 1926-27.

2. Copies of these establishments will shortly be issued to all concerned.

20
General
37

A.O. 237

1926.

Alliances.—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the following alliances :—

1. The Princess of Wales's Own Regiment, Non-Permanent Active Militia of Canada, to the Prince of Wales's Volunteers (South Lancashire).

2. The Essex Fusiliers, Non-Permanent Active Militia of Canada, to The Essex Regiment.

3. The 22nd Light Horse Regiment, Australian Military Forces, to the 9th Queen's Royal Lancers.

4. The 16th Light Horse Regiment, Australian Military Forces, to the 16th/5th Lancers.

5. The 16th Battalion, Australian Military Forces, to The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.

058
4700

058
4701

092
1840

092
1837

Army Orders.—July, 1926.

43
S.C
4009

Staff College, Camberley—Result of Entrance Examination.—1. With reference to Army Order 204 of 1926, the undermentioned officer qualified at the recent examination for admission to the Staff College :—

A.O.238.
1926.

Rank and Name	Corps
Captain H. F. Lucas	Royal Engineers.

2. The undermentioned officers have been nominated for admission to the Staff College under the conditions of paragraph 2, Staff College Regulations (Camberley), 1925 :—

Captain K. V. B. Benfield, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain G. W. A. Painter, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery.
Captain E. J. Medley, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain F. J. Rice, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major O. P. Edgumbe, M.C.	Royal Corps of Signals.
Lieutenant V. C. Russell, D.S.O., M.C.	The Suffolk Regiment.
Captain J. L. I. Hawkesworth, O.B.E.	The East Yorkshire Regiment.
Captain and Brevet Major D. S. Davidson, D.S.O., M.C.	The Royal Scots Fusiliers.
Captain and Brevet Major E. P. Nares, M.C.	The Cheshire Regiment.
Captain C. K. Steward, D.S.O., M.C.	The South Wales Borderers.
Captain and Brevet Major W. J. Jervis, M.C.	The Northamptonshire Regiment.
Captain A. F. P. Christison, M.C. ..	The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.
Captain A. L. Collier, M.C.	The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.
Captain W. A. Broadfoot	1st Duke of York's Own Skinner's Horse.
Captain C. J. Weld, M.C.	2nd/13th Frontier Force Rifles.
Captain F. C. Hanington, M.C.	Royal Canadian Artillery.
Major P. Earnshaw, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Canadian Corps of Signals.
Major O. H. Mead, D.S.O.	New Zealand Staff Corps.

3. The officers referred to in paragraph 2 above will report themselves in writing to the Commandant of the Staff College as soon as practicable, quoting this Army Order as their authority, stating whether they are married or single, and giving an address to which communications may be sent.

4. They will, unless they receive other instructions, join the Staff College on 21st January, 1927.

A copy of each officer's record of service should be sent to the Commandant, Staff College, by that date.

Army Orders.—July, 1926.

A.O. 239. Foreign Languages — Result of Examination 43
1926. held in January, 1926, under the provisions of Chapter XII, Educational Training, 1923.—The Languages 195
following amendment will be made to Army Order 169 of 1926 :—

Paragraph 2. *Against* "Lieut. S. C. Mason" for "North" in column 2 *substitute* "South".

A.O. 240. Artillery College—Final Examination of the 43
1926. 42nd Advanced Class, 1924-26.—The following A.C. 566
officers, whose names are arranged in regimental order, have passed the final examination of the Advanced Class and are granted the "p.a.c." certificate :—

Rank and Name	Corps
Captain F. L. McNaughton, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery
Captain F. G. Chambers, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant F. Pocock M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant J. V. Truscott	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant H. V. Lawrence	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant A. P. Guthrie.. ..	South African Permanent Forces.

A.O. 241. Examination for Promotion — Officers of the 43
1926. Royal Army Ordnance Corps (Territorial Army). Ordnance 51
—The undermentioned officers of the Royal Army Ordnance Corps (Territorial Army) qualified for promotion at the courses of instruction held during March, 1926 :—

(a) For promotion to major—

Major (provisional) A. B. Blason, Royal Army Ordnance Corps (Territorial Army), 43rd (Wessex) Ordnance Company.

(b) For promotion to captain—

Lieutenant F. J. C. Chapple, Royal Army Ordnance Corps (Territorial Army), 56th (1st London) Ordnance Company.

Meritorious Service Medal — Awards — 1. The A.O.242
 following have been awarded the annuity and medal for **1926.**
 meritorious service :—

68

General

4895

Serjeant J. Balkwill, *late* Royal Engineers.
 Serjeant A. Barr, *late* Royal Engineers.
 Serjeant-Major A. Bishop, *late* Royal Army Medical Corps.
 Serjeant J. Clarke, *late* Royal Fusiliers.
 Serjeant T. Curwood, *late* Royal Engineers.
 Colour-Serjeant W. J. Davis, *late* South Staffordshire Regiment.
 Serjeant J. Doherty, *late* Devonshire Regiment.
 Quartermaster-Serjeant H. Durman, *late* Royal Horse Artillery.
 Colour-Serjeant F. Flanagan, *late* Highland Light Infantry.
 Serjeant-Major J. Geary, *late* Royal Artillery.
 Battery Serjeant-Major W. H. Hammond, *late* Royal Field Artillery.
 Colour-Serjeant (acting Serjeant-Major) G. King, *late* Royal Sussex Regiment.
 Serjeant-Major W. King, *late* Lincolnshire Regiment.
 Battery Serjeant-Major J. Mackay, *late* Royal Artillery.
 Serjeant-Major W. Mountford, *late* 8th Hussars.
 Colour-Serjeant W. E. Mozley, *late* Dorsetshire Regiment.
 Staff-Serjeant W. H. Murray, *late* Royal Army Medical Corps.
 Colour - Serjeant A. J. Page, *late* Royal Sussex Regiment.
 Colour - Serjeant R. Pentland, *late* Cheshire Regiment.
 Colour-Serjeant J. H. Plummer, *late* Bedfordshire Regiment.
 Farrier Quartermaster - Serjeant O. Preston, *late* The Queen's Bays.
 Serjeant-Drummer J. Quigley, *late* Northumberland Fusiliers.
 Quartermaster-Serjeant T. Shuttleworth, *late* West Yorkshire Regiment.
 Colour-Serjeant W. Springett, *late* The Queen's Royal Regiment.
 Squadron Serjeant-Major E. G. Stadward, *late* 4th Hussars.

Army Orders.—July, 1926.

A.O. 242
1926
continued.

Quartermaster - Serjeant R. J. Viney, *late* East Yorkshire Regiment.
Colour-Serjeant J. Wells, *late* East Surrey Regiment.
Serjeant-Major F. Wood, *late* 21st Lancers.

2. The undermentioned Yeoman of the King's Body Guard of the Yeomen of the Guard, has been awarded the medal (without annuity) for meritorious service :—

Quartermaster - Corporal - Major F. B. Nicholson, *late* 1st Life Guards.

3. The undermentioned Yeoman Warder of the Tower has been awarded the medal (without annuity) for meritorious service :—

Serjeant-Drummer J. Adair, *late* Scots Guards.

A.O. 243. Special Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal.—The Special Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal has been awarded to No. 2786, Private H. Roberts, 3rd (S.R.) Battalion, The Royal Welch Fusiliers.

68

R.

138

A.O. 244. Servants employed in Nurses' Quarters of Military Hospitals and Military Families Hospitals.—
1926. 1. European servants will, as a rule, be employed at home stations, Gibraltar and Malta on the following scale :—

26

Publica-
tions
84

Number of
nursing staff

Number of
servants allowed

1 — 3'
4 — 6
7 — 9
10 — 13
14 — 17
18 — 22
23 — 28

1
2
3
4
5
6
7

and 1 additional servant for every 4 (or portion of 4) nurses up to 60 and for every 5 (or portion of 5) nurses beyond 60.

The servants will be graded for pay on two scales, Grade I and Grade II, at rates of remuneration to be fixed by the Army Council from time to time. Half the number of servants admissible will be on the upper

scale and half on the lower scale. Where there is an odd number of servants, the odd servant will be on the upper scale. If it is found impossible to adhere strictly to the scales of numbers and pay, variation from them will be permitted provided that the total remuneration for the female domestic staff of the hospital is not increased thereby beyond what would have been payable had the maximum number of servants admissible been employed on the normal scales of pay (except where special War Office authority has been obtained for a departure from the normal scales of pay and numbers). No servant will, however, be paid at a rate of remuneration in excess of the current local rates for persons of her class and qualification.

2. At foreign stations, other than Gibraltar and Malta, where non-European servants are employed, an allowance for the provision of servants will be authorized by the Army Council.

195810

8

Pay Warrant, 1926—Amendments.—1. Against **A.O. 245.**
Article 611 *insert* an asterisk and *insert* at bottom of page— **1926.**

"Army Council's instruction

** Article 611. Rank service does not count for this gratuity."*

30

General

8206

2. Army Council's instruction to Article 878. *Delete*
"Command Paymaster, London District" in line 9 and
substitute "Fixed Centre Paymaster".

30

Miscel-

laneous

2580

3. Army Council's instructions to Articles 981, 982
and 984.

Paragraph 3. Line 2. *After* "attestation" *insert*—
"and also service as a boy".

Allowance Regulations, 1924—Amendments.— **A.O. 246**

48

Medical

31

1. Paragraph 1. Class 5. Page 3. *After* "Chief Pay-
master" *insert*— **1926.**

"Colonel, Army Dental Services".

103

General

4000

2. Paragraph 50 (as amended by Army Order 152 of
1925).

Lines 2 and 3. *For* "30th September" *substitute*—
"31st March".

Lines 5 and 6. *For* "30th September" *substitute*—
"31st March".

Army Orders.—July, 1926.

<u>A.O. 246</u> 1926 <i>continued.</i>	Lines 12 and 13. <i>For</i> "30th September" <i>substitute</i> — "31st March".	
	Lines 21 and 23. <i>For</i> "30th September" <i>substitute</i> — "31st March".	
	<i>Add at end</i> —	
<u>A.O. 246.</u> 1926.	"For infantry regimental depots the closing date will be 30th June and this date will be read in lieu of 31st March referred to in preceding paragraphs."	
	3. Page 35, Section 3. <i>Delete</i> from "A.O. 324" in line 2 of the Note to "1923)" in line 4 and <i>substitute</i> —	48 <u>General</u> 5950
<u>A.O. 246.</u> 1926.	"A.Os. 324 of 1919 and 281 of 1920 (as subsequently amended)".	
	4. Paragraph 480. Sub-paragraph (a) (as promulgated by Army Order 4 of 1926). <i>Add at end</i> —	48 <u>Miscellaneous</u> 3090
<u>A.O. 246.</u> 1926.	"A refund in respect of an unexpired portion of the period of hire may only be made when the officer is unable to retain the animal owing to the exigencies of the service."	
	5. Paragraph 485 (as amended by Army Order 350 of 1925), sub-paragraph (b). <i>After</i> "State" <i>insert</i> — "except as provided in para. 484".	116 <u>Veterinary</u> 77
	6. Paragraph 605, line 10. <i>Delete</i> "1st (Depot) Battalion, Royal Tank Corps" <i>and insert</i> "Depot, Corps of Military Police".	30 <u>Miscellaneous</u> 2581
<u>A.O. 247.</u> 1926.	King's Regulations, 1923 — Amendments.—	100
	1. Paragraph 14 (as amended by Army Order 181 of 1924). <i>After</i> "Inspector of Royal Artillery" <i>insert</i> "Inspector of Royal Engineers".	<u>Staff</u> 169
	2. Paragraph 328. <i>For</i> the third sub-paragraph <i>substitute</i> —	27 <u>General</u> 8379
<u>A.O. 247.</u> 1926.	"The authority for the extension of a tour of duty will be the officer i/c records of the warrant officer or N.C.O. concerned. Application, accompanied by the written consent of the warrant officer or N.C.O. concerned and by a report from the officer i/c recruiting zone concerned on the manner in which the instructor has carried out his Regular Army recruiting duties, will be submitted by the O.C., T.A. unit through the prescribed channels to the	

G.O.C.-in-C. who, if he considers the tour of duty A.O. 247
should be extended, will pass the application to the 1926
officer i/c records. In the case of the cavalry, *continued.*
infantry and Royal Tank Corps the consent of the
O.C. unit from which the instructor was drawn will
accompany the application. In the case of the
Royal Artillery the concurrence of the O.C. unit
will be obtained before the case is submitted to the
G.O.C.-in-C. if the unit is serving at home. Appli-
cations should be received by officers i/c records at
least two months before the termination of the
warrant officer's or N.C.O.'s. current tour."

43

A.C.

517

3. Paragraph 777.

Page 200. *Delete* lines 3, 4 and 5 from bottom of
page.

Page 201. Line 4. *For* "gained the 'p.a.c.' or 'f'
certificate," *substitute* "completed the course".

120

General

9689

4. Paragraph 1097, sub-paragraph (i) (a).

Against "A.F. B 144
(T.F.P.)" *delete* detail in columns 2 and 3
and *substitute*—

"Return of numbers to embark :
Cavalry, R.A. and infantry.
(Triplicate.)

All other arms. (Duplicate.)

Amended returns to be rendered
as directed in paragraph 1098

2 copies direct
to War Office
1 copy to G.O.C.-
in-C. of com-
mand.
1 copy direct to
War Office.
1 copy to G.O.C.-
in-C. of com-
mand.

Immediately
troops or de-
tails are
placed under
orders.

A.O. 247.
1926.

NOTE.—For procedure in the
case of R.A. drafts proceeding
from units stationed at home,
see para. 1099.

5. Paragraph 1098.

After "(A.F. B 144)" in line 11 *insert* "(in duplicate
in the case of cavalry, R.A. and infantry)".

Line 13. *Delete* "duplicate".

Delete from "Amended" in line 14 to "occurs" in
line 16 and *substitute*—

"Unless some material alteration occurs in the
numbers originally reported, in which case an
amended return will at once be submitted, amend-
ments to the original return will not be notified
until the preliminary medical inspection ordered by
para. 1092 has been carried out.

A.O. 247.
1926.

Army Orders.—July, 1926.

A.O. 247

1926
continued.

As soon as this inspection has been completed, amended returns on A.F. B 144 will be rendered, and all subsequent alterations will be reported immediately they occur by means of further amended A.F. B 144."

6. Paragraph 1099.

For "respective officers i/c records" in line 3 substitute "officer i/c R.A. records."

7. Paragraph 1117. Line 3. *For "1s." substitute "6d."*

110
General
5962

8. Appendix X has been revised and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

43
P.E.
184

9. Appendix XVI. Page 488. *Under "Military Knight of Windsor" delete sub-paragraph (b).*

29
K. of W.
109

A.O. 248. Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—Amend-
1926. *ment.—For paragraph 649 substitute—*

S.R.O. 985.
1926.

649. Chaplains appointed to the Territorial Army who have no previous commissioned military service, or have ceased to hold commissions for at least three years prior to the date of their new appointment, will be allowed on appointment an outfit grant of £20. They will be required to give a certificate to the effect that they have provided themselves with the articles of uniform detailed in para. **499**. In every case, the retention of the full grant will be subject to the completion of four years' service from the date of appointment or re-appointment.

48
General
5873

No grant will be admissible to chaplains who have ceased to hold commissions within a period of three years prior to the date of their new appointment.

A.O. 249. Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1926—
1926. Amendment.—Amendment ordered by the Secretary of State for War in accordance with the powers authorized by Section XX of the Reserve Forces Act, 1882. *Insert new paragraph—*

S.R.O. 970.
1926.
54
Officers
2383

A.O. 249. **150A.** The provision of mess kit by officers is purely
1926. optional. Those officers who do not provide themselves with full mess kit may, if they wish, wear the blue serge frock and regimental overalls, or alternatively they may dine at mess in civilian evening dress.

100
Candidates
6953

Regulations respecting Admission to the Royal A.O. 250.
Military Academy, Woolwich, and the Royal 1926.
Military College, Sandhurst, 1924—Amendments.

—The following amendments will be made to the regulations issued with Army Order 407 of 1924 :—

1. Page 8, paragraph 11.

Sub-paragraph 3. *Delete* from “No” in line 1 to
“Part I ;” in line 3 and *substitute*—

“Except as provided below in the case of languages, A.O. 250.
no candidate at the examination, whatever the 1926.
service or services for which he is competing, may
offer similar subjects in Parts I or II. That is to
say,”.

Sub-paragraph 4. *Before* “Modern” in line 1
insert—

“A candidate may not offer the same language in A.O. 250.
Part I and Part II nor may he offer more than two 1926.
foreign languages in all. Under”.

2. Page 15. *For* paragraph 28 (c) *substitute*—

“Be in residence at his school ; or, if he has left and A.O. 250.
his late headmaster is still desirous of recommending 1926.
him, he must have been in residence up till the
end of the previous Winter Term (for the June
Examination) or of the previous Spring Term (for
the November Examination).”

3. Appendix II.

Page 38. *Against* “(d) **Everyday Science**”, after
“biological” in line 2 *add* “, hygienic”.

Page 39. *Against* “(ix) **Modern History**”, delete
“English History” in line 1 and *substitute* “British
History including British Colonial History”, and *for*
“English” in lines 3 and 19 *substitute* “British”.

116
Veterinary
77

Staff College Regulations (Camberley), 1925— A.O. 251.
Amendments.—Paragraph 9.— 1926.

Line 12. *Delete* “paragraph 528”.

Lines 16 and 17. *Delete* “£13, £12, or £8 10s. a
year respectively”, and *substitute*—

“£3 5s., £3, or £2 2s. 6d. a quarter (three calendar A.O. 251.
months) or portion of a quarter, respectively (*see* 1926.
para. 480, Allowance Regulations, 1924)”.

Army Orders.—July, 1926.

Delete last sentence and substitute—

A.O. 251.
1926.

"Liability in respect of accidents to Government chargers is defined in paras. 484 and 485, Allowance Regulations, 1924".

A.O. 252. Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1922—
1926. Amendments.—1. Paragraph 1. *For* line 10 *substitute*
"75, 132 and Appendix II".

60
General
277

2. Paragraph 10. *Add* at end—

A.O. 252.
1926.

"He should also (a) if eligible, be offered an opportunity of accepting the Government Scheme of Compensation for Injury (*see* Appendix II) and (b) be asked whether he has ever received compensation in respect of an industrial disease.

All information relating to the foregoing points should be entered in the Record of Service Book (*see* para. 17)."

3. Paragraph 42. *For* last sub-paragraph *substitute—*

A.O. 252.
1926.

"Any case in which the increment of an established employee (*see* para. 2 (a)) is deferred must be reported to the War Office. If after the grant of the deferred increment, the employee's service remains satisfactory, the general officer commanding* may, if and when he thinks fit, increase the employee's pay to an amount not exceeding that at which it would have stood if no increment had been withheld, *e.g.*, the next increment may, if the general officer commanding* so decides, be granted on the date on which the employee would have received it in the normal course. In such an event the case should also be reported to the War Office. In no circumstances will an increment which has once been withheld be subsequently granted with retrospective effect."

60
General
269

4. Paragraph 50c (as amended by Army Order 151 of 1924)—

Line 4—

For "pay and mess book" *substitute—*
"company account".

60
General
301

For last sentence *substitute—*

A.O. 252.
1926.

"The vouchers to support the entry will be forwarded direct to the command paymaster concerned for examination who will forward a paymaster's advance for the amount allowed to the regimental paymaster who pays the unit."

5. *For paragraph 50F substitute—*

50F. Other civilian employees (except those whose accounts are audited by the War Office (F. 5) at Woolwich) will be paid on the wages check list (A.B. 198), except where the number is small in which case a pay list (A.F. O 1603D) may be used instead. This point will be decided by the officer in charge of administration on the submission of the command paymaster.

A.O. 252.
1926.

6. Paragraph 50G. Line 2. *For "book" substitute "list".*7. *For paragraph 50H substitute—*

50H. When payments are made on the wages check list (A.B. 198), the latter will be brought to the pay table, and the payments certified on A.B. 198 or A.F. O 1693 by two witnesses. In cases where it is not possible for payment to be made before witnesses, the payees' receipts will be obtained and attached to the check list.

A.O. 252.
1926.

8. *For paragraph 50K substitute—*

50K. The total amount of wages due, according to the wages check list, will be entered on the wages check list summary (A.F. O 1693) and passed to the paying officer with the check list. As soon as payment has been made, the payment, etc., certificate and the wages certificate will be signed by the paying officer and the witnesses, and the head of the establishment respectively.

A.O. 252.
1926.

A.F. O 1693 will be forwarded monthly to the paymaster concerned, with the imprest account. In the case of artificers, labourers, etc., employed on Royal Engineer works services, the wages classification abstract (A.F. O 1663) will be forwarded monthly with the wages certificates.

9. Paragraph 50L. *Delete from "but" in line 2 to the end of the paragraph and substitute—*

"The money columns in each case will be ruled through. When payment is subsequently made, the charge against the public will be supported by a reference to the period and wages check list in which it was earned."

A.O. 252.
1926.

10. *For paragraph 50M substitute—*

50M. The sick pay book (A.B. 244) used in conjunction with the wages check list will be prepared and certified by the officers under whom the employees are serving.

A.O. 252.
1926.

Army Orders.—July, 1926.

A.O. 252
1926 11. Paragraph 50N. Line 1. *For* "books" *substitute*
continued. "lists".

12. *Insert* new paragraph—

A.O. 252.
1926. **50P.** The wages check lists will be rendered monthly, for examination, to the command paymaster in accordance with a programme to be arranged by him. They will be returned in time to enable the sub-accountant to prepare the lists for the next pay day.

13. Section XIII, line 2 of heading. *For* "XI" *sub-*
stitute "X".

60
General
277

14. Paragraph 91, line 4. *For* "90" *substitute* "80".

15. Paragraph 91 (a), column 3. *For* "90 (d)" *sub-*
stitute "80 (ii)".

16. Section XIV, line 2 of heading. *For* "XI" *sub-*
stitute "X".

17. Paragraph 92, line 9. *For* "90" *substitute* "80".

18. Paragraph 92 (a), column 3. *For* "90 (d)" *sub-*
stitute "80 (ii)".

19. Paragraph 93, line 6. *For* "88A and 89" *sub-*
stitute "80 and 82".

20. Paragraph 105, line 3. *For* "Section XII" *sub-*
stitute "Section XI".

21. Paragraph 105 (as amended by Army Order 358 of 1923), sub-paragraph vii, lines 2, 12 and 14. *For*
"81" substitute "79".

22. Paragraph 116, line 1. *Before* "91 (b)" *insert*
"79 (c)".

23. Paragraph 125A, line 2. *For* "1906 (*see* para.
74)" *substitute* "(*see* para. 1 of Appendix II)".

24. Paragraph 127, in first and last lines. *For* "81"
substitute "79".

25. Paragraph 128, line 2. *For* "75" *substitute*
"para. 3 of Appendix II".

26. Sections X, XI and XII, and Appendix II have
been revised and copies (two separate pamphlets) will
shortly be issued to all concerned.

60
General
277

27. Further amendments have been approved and
copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

1
Establish-
ment
5803

A.O. 253.
1926. Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army,
1923—Amendment.—Paragraph 272. Line 4. *For*
"Royal Air Force Area" substitute—

"Air Defences of Great Britain, Hillingdon House,
Uxbridge, Middlesex".

24
Miscel-
laneous
3912

Army Orders.—July, 1926.

⁴³
Education 362 **Educational Training, 1923—Amendments.—** **A.O. 254.**
1. Page 43, paragraph 5 (e). In first line *delete* "nor" **1926.**
• more than three".

2. Page 44. *Insert* new paragraph—

5A. A soldier, who is in possession of a second class certificate of education, may be allowed to present himself for examination in one or more of the languages or sciences included in Section 29, para. 5 (e). If he passes, the fact will be endorsed upon his second class certificate, but will not count towards a special certificate of education. **A.O. 254.**
1926.

3. Page 151, *Appendix X.* After "*Queen's University, Belfast,*" *insert*—

"*University of Durham.*
University of Wales." **A.O. 254.**
1926.

⁹
Training 160 **Territorial Army Training, 1926 — Amend-** **A.O. 255.**
ments.—1. The following amendments will be made **1926.**
to the pamphlet issued with Army Order 149 of 1926 :—

(a) Page 3.

Against "90th (1st London) Field Bde.*", *for* "July 24–August 7" *substitute* "July 17–July 31".

Against "91st (4th London) Field Bde.*", *for* "August 1–August 15" *substitute* "July 25–August 8".

Against "92nd (5th London) Field Bde.*", *for* "August 8–August 22" *substitute* "August 1–August 15".

(b) Page 4.

Against "95th (Hampshire Yeo.) Field Bde", *for* "September 4–September 18" *substitute* "September 5–September 19".

(c) Page 5.

Against "13th (Highland) Pack Bde.*" *insert* "Buddon, June 26–July 10".

Delete next two lines.

(d) Page 8.

Below "Glamorgan (Fortress) R.E." *insert*—

"100th and 101st (Monmouthshire) Army Troops Companies, R.E. (Supplementary Reserve)....." **A.O. 255.**
Monmouth, August 15–August 29". **1926.**

Army Orders.—July, 1926.

(e) Page 9.

Below "205th (Med. Art.) Signal Section" *insert*—

A.O. 255
1926.

"No. 1 (West Riding) Aircraft Depot Signal Section (Supplementary Reserve).....Ripon, July 25–August 8".

(f) Page 14.

Against "5th Bn. K.O.S.B." *insert* "Girvan, July 24–August 7".

(g) Page 17.

Against "22nd (London) Armoured Car Coy.", *for* "Rottingdean Area" *substitute* "Lulworth".

Against "19th (Lothians and Border Horse) Armoured Car Coy.", *for* "July 25–August 8" *substitute* "July 24–August 7".

(h) Page 18.

Below "42nd (East Lancashire) Divnl. Train" *insert* "2nd Cavalry Divisional Train—Pwllheli, July 18–August 1".

(i) Page 19.

Delete "49th (West Riding) Sanitary Section, Ripon, July 25–August 8" and "46th (North Midland) Sanitary Section, Abergavenny, August 1–August 15", and *insert*—

A.O. 255.
1926.

"6th (Northern) Sanitary Coy.—

Headquarters—Ripon, July 25–August 8.

Leeds Section—Scarborough, July 25–August 8.

Yorks Section—Skegness, August 1–August 15.

Wolverhampton Section—Abergavenny, August 1–August 15."

2. All annual training in camps of Territorial Army units due to assemble up to 15th July, 1926, exclusive, and also of the following units has been *cancelled* :—

105th (Bedfordshire Yeomanry) Field Brigade, R.A.

60th (North Midland) Field Brigade, R.A.

61st (North Midland) Field Brigade, R.A.

62nd (North Midland) Field Brigade, R.A.

67th (South Midland) Field Brigade, R.A.

68th (South Midland) Field Brigade, R.A.

46th (North Midland) Divisional Engineers.

54th (East Anglian) Divisional Engineers.

51st (Highland) Divisional Engineers.

City of Aberdeen (Fortress) R.E.	A.O. 255
City of Dundee (Fortress) R.E.	1926
Glamorgan (Fortress) R.E.	<i>continued.</i>
233rd (Field Artillery) Signal Section.	
234th (Field Artillery) Signal Section.	
46th (North Midland) Divisional Signals.	
236th (Field Artillery) Signal Section.	
51st (Highland) Divisional Signals.	
55th (West Lancashire) Divisional Signals.	
137th (Staffordshire) Infantry Brigade.	
138th (Lincolnshire and Leicestershire) Infantry Brigade.	
130th (Devon and Cornwall) Infantry Brigade.	
166th (South Lancashire and Cheshire) Infantry Brigade.	
164th (North Lancashire) Infantry Brigade.	
46th (North Midland) Divisional Train.	
55th (West Lancashire) Divisional Train.	
2nd Cavalry Divisional Train.	
Wolverhampton Section 6th (Northern) Sanitary Company.	
11th (2nd Scottish) General Hospital.	
48th (1st Southern) Casualty Clearing Station.	
164th (West Lancashire) Field Ambulance.	
170th Cavalry Field Ambulance.	
55th (West Lancashire) Divisional Ordnance Company.	
54th (East Anglian) Divisional Mobile Veterinary Section.	
46th (North Midland) Divisional Mobile Veterinary Section.	
48th (South Midland) Divisional Mobile Veterinary Section.	
55th (West Lancashire) Divisional Mobile Veterinary Section.	

9	Cadet Regulations, 1924 — Amendments.—	A.O. 256.
Cadets	Amendments have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	1926.
6331		

26	Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, Pamphlet No. 3.—1.	A.O. 257.
Publications	No. 3 has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	1926.
403	2. Army Orders 253 of 1919,* 544 of 1921* and 311 and 429 of 1923 are hereby <i>cancelled</i> .	

* And the pamphlets issued therewith.

Army Orders.—July, 1926.

A.O. 258. Equipment Regulations—Amendments— 1926. Part 2, Section II, 1924

1. Page 19. Table 11.

After "Caps, protecting, barrel, breech (*d*)" *insert*—

57
Guns
233

A.O. 258.
1926.

"Protectors, foresight, Mark I 8 | 4 | 14 | .."

2. Page 50. Table 23.

After "Caps, protecting, barrel, breech (*f*)" *insert*—

A.O. 258.
1926.

"Protectors, foresight, Mark I 14 | 14"

Part 2, Section XI(c), 1926.—1. A revised edition of the above section has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

26
Regulations
254

2. The edition promulgated by Army Order 165 of 1913, and, so far as this section is concerned, Army Order 229 of 1914 are hereby *cancelled*.

A.O. 259. Financial Instructions, 1924—Amendments.— 1926. 1. Paragraph 133A.

7
General
9591

Line 7. *After* "advances" *insert*—

" , not exceeding five in each case,".

Line 11. *After* "disability" *insert*—

A.O. 259.
1926.

" (provided that the man concerned has not less than four complete years' service) ".

2. Paragraph 432. *Delete* from "payable" in line 7 to "made" in line 13, and *substitute*—

10
Deserters
33

A.O. 259.
1926.

" claimed periodically by the Clerk to the Justices from the command paymaster of the command in which the court is situated, the claim being supported by a certified statement of the name and unit of the deserter or absentee, together with the date on which the descriptive return was despatched to the officer commanding. These fees will be paid without previous reference to the War Office, the charge being supported by the statement, etc., referred to above, and by proof of payment."

Army Orders.—July, 1926.

26 Regulations 521	Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915—Amendment. —1. Paragraph 532, sub-paragraph (b) (as promulgated by Army Order 163 of 1922). <i>After</i> “less” <i>add</i> —	A.O. 260. 1926.
--------------------------	--	---------------------------

“In the latter event, the nature of the evidence will be indicated on the voucher.” **A.O. 260.**
1926.

24 Western 1160	2. Appendix XXVII (as amended by Army Orders 111 and 183 of 1924 and 115 and 403 of 1925)— Column A, <i>opposite</i> “Western Command”. <i>For</i> “Newport, Mon.” <i>substitute</i> “Beachley”. Column B. <i>For</i> “Beachley” <i>substitute</i> “Newport, Mon.”.
-----------------------	---

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I, Barrack Schedules, 1915—Amendments **A.O. 261.**
1926.

57 General 4114	1. <i>Schedule No. 85E.</i> <i>Insert</i> an asterisk <i>against</i> “Plaster hose” and <i>add</i> footnote—
-----------------------	---

* The undermentioned articles may be held by units for carrying out repairs :— **A.O. 261.**
1926.

Irons, flat ..	1	} Will not be issued to units already in possession under Appendices V and X, Equipment Regulations, Part 1, 1923.
Mallets, carpenters' (or tinmen's)	1	
Scissors, laboratory pairs	1	

57 Southern 9253	2. <i>For</i> Appendix V <i>substitute</i> —
------------------------	--

APPENDIX V
SLINGS, HORSE, VETERINARY HOSPITAL **A.O. 261.**
1926.
Approved Establishment for Veterinary Purposes
(Referred to in Schedule 71)

Command and Station	Approved Establishment	Total for Command
Aldershot—		
No. 1 Branch Pharmacy	1	} 10
No. 2 “ “ “ “ “ “	1	
No. 3 “ “ “ “ “ “	1	
No. 4 “ “ “ “ “ “	1	
No. 5 “ “ “ “ “ “	1	
No. 6 “ “ “ “ “ “	1	
No. 7 “ “ “ “ “ “	1	
No. 8 “ “ “ “ “ “	1	
No. 9 “ “ “ “ “ “	1	
Royal Military College, Sandhurst..	1	

Army Orders.—July, 1926.

A.O. 261

1926
continued.

Command and Station	Approved Establi- shment	Total for Command
Eastern (including London District)—		
Brighton	1	} 24
Canterbury	1	
Colchester	2	
Dover	1	
Hampton Court	1	
Hounslow	1	
Ipswich	1	
Norwich	1	
Shoeburyness	1	
Shorncliffe	2	
Weedon	2	
Woolwich	4	
Hyde Park	1	
Regent's Park	2	
St. John's Wood	1	
Windsor	2	
Northern—		
Catterick	1	} 7
Melton Mowbray	2	
Newcastle	1	
Sheffield	1	
York	2	
Northern Ireland District—		
Belfast	1	1
Scottish—		
Edinburgh, Redford Barracks	1	} 3
„ Piershill Barracks	1	
Dunbar	1	
Southern—		
Bristol	1	} 9
Bulford	1	
Exeter	1	
Okehampton	1	
Portsmouth	1	
Tidworth	3	
Trowbridge	1	
Western—		
Newport	} 1	1
Pembroke Dock		
Egypt—		
Abbassia	3	} 8
Kasr-el-Nil	1	
Alexandria	1	
Moascar	1	
Kantara	2	
Malta	1	1

Last line. *Delete* “(1914), para. 20.”.

“ One copy will be sent to the Director of Artillery (I), The War Office, for action as regards equipment and ammunition. The second copy will be sent direct by the Camp Commandant to the Commandant, School of Anti-aircraft Defence, for action as regards drill and training. The third copy will be sent by the Camp Commandant, through the usual

Army Orders.—July, 1926.

A.O. 263
1926
continued. channels to command headquarters, for action on proposals not coming under the above headings. This copy will be retained at command headquarters for reference. In the case of T.A. units, the third copy will be forwarded to the G.O.C., T.A. Air Defence Formations."

4. Paragraph 6, first sub-paragraph, last line. *Delete* "I.A.A."

5. Section 6, paragraph 2. *Delete* lines 5 to 8 and *substitute*—

A.O. 263.
1926. "Two copies will be sent to Command headquarters, or in the case of T.A. units, to the G.O.C., T.A. Air Defence Formations, one for transmission to the Under-Secretary of State, The War Office, for the information of the Chief of the Imperial General Staff, and one for retention by the command".

A.O. 264.
1926. Handbook of the Range-finder, Infantry, No. 2 (Barr and Stroud), 1916—Amendments.—Amendments have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

26
Manuals
169

A.O. 265.
1926. Care and Preservation of Buffers and Recuperators, 1923—Amendment.—Under "General Remarks" *insert* new paragraph—

70
Carriages
214

4. In the case of buffers and recuperators on charge of Territorial Artillery units recuperators will not be reassembled more than 4 weeks before units are due to commence firing practice. It will not be necessary to pull back the guns during this period, but they will be elevated and depressed every 3 or 4 days to ensure that the liquid is kept stirred up.

A.O. 266.
1926. Instructions for dealing with Documents and Correspondence in Military Offices—Amendment.—Paragraph 70, line 7. *Delete* "The Record Offices".

19
General
8114

Army Orders.—July, 1926.

57
Vocabu-
lary
8585 **Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—Amend-** **A.O.267.**
ments—Amendments to Sections A. 1, C. 2, G. 1, and **1926.**
H. 2 have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

57
Vocabu-
lary
8623 **Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part I, 1920, and** **A.O.268.**
Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—Amend- **1926.**
ments—1. A list of amended rates for the Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part I, 1920 (List No. 17), and another of deleted, amended and additional rates for the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores (List No. 3, Votes 5 and 8) have been approved. Copies of each will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. The revised rates will, in each case, come into force for all purposes, at home and abroad, on 1st October, 1926.

57
Vocabu-
lary
8588 **Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II, 1921—** **A.O.269.**
Amendments.—The following amendments will be **1926.**
made to the amendments, serial number 14, issued with Army Order 232 of 1926 :—

Page 60.

Cartridges—

Signal, 1 in. (page 6, sect. 27A)—

				£	s.	d.
Green—						
Mark IV	...	...	...	1,000	4	3 4
Mark V	...	...	...	1,000	4	3 4
Red—						
Mark IV	...	...	...	1,000	4	3 4
Mark V	...	...	...	1,000	4	3 4
Yellow—						
Mark IV	...	...	...	1,000	4	3 4
Mark V	...	...	...	1,000	4	3 4

✓ For "1,000" substitute "100" in each case.

26
Regula-
tions
360 **Regulations for Admission to Queen Alexandra's** **A.O.270.**
Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve — **1926.**
1. A revised edition of the above regulations has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. Army Order 426 of 1920 and the regulations issued therewith are hereby *cancelled*.

Army Orders.—July, 1926.

- | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|
| <p><u>A.O. 271.</u>
1926.</p> | <p>Infantry Training, Vol. I (Training), 1926—
1. A revised edition of the above volume has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.</p> <p>2. Army Order 123 of 1922, the manual issued theewith, and Army Orders 296 of 1922, 162 of 1923, 468 of 1923, 278 of 1924, 448 of 1924, 126 of 1925, and 202 of 1925 are hereby <i>cancelled</i>.</p> | <p>26
<u>Manuals</u>
42</p> |
| <p><u>A.O. 272.</u>
1926.</p> | <p>Instructions for the Use of the Webley Revolver for Personnel of the Royal Tank Corps.—The above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.</p> | <p>26
<u>Publications</u>
382</p> |
| <p><u>A.O. 273.</u>
1926.</p> | <p>Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section Z.—
1. With reference to Army Order 42 of 1924, Section Z, Signal Stores—Wireless, also Portable Secondary Batteries, of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.</p> <p>2. The prices shown in this Section will supersede all prices previously published, or otherwise communicated for the stores concerned, and will take effect from 1st September, 1926, for home stations and for stations abroad one month after date of receipt of the Section in the command.</p> <p>3. Section 29 F, Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II, promulgated with Army Order 252 of 1922, and amendments thereto are hereby <i>cancelled</i>.</p> | <p>57
<u>Vocabulary</u>
8149</p> |

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

A.O. 274.
1926.

Military Books

1. The following books have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage).
	s. d.
Anti-Aircraft Artillery:—	
Instructions for Practice, 1926	0 4½
Gun Drill. For 9·2-inch, B.L., Marks X, Xv and Xx Guns on Mark V Mounting (Land Service) 1926	0 4½
Ordnance Services Regulations, Part I, 1925. Amendments No. 13, June, 1926	0 9
Research Department, Woolwich:—	
Research Department Report No. 63, Part I. Description and discussion of the Air Disturbances round Bullets in Free Flight, 1925	3 0
Staff Colleges at Camberley and Quetta:—	
Report on the Examination for Admission held in February, March, 1925, together with copies of the Examination Papers for the examination held in 1926 and remarks of the examiners thereon	0 9
Supplementary Reserve of Officers and the Supple- mentary Reserve:—	
Regulations, 1926	0 9

Army Forms and Books approved

2. The following Army Forms and Books have been approved :—

- Army Form A 17, "Military Permit, Prohibited Places."
(Pads of 50.) Copies should be indented for as
required by officers authorized to issue these Permits.
- Army Form B 179, "Medical Report on a Soldier."
Copies should be indented for as required.
- Army Form B 2545, "Record of Film Readings (Sound
Ranging)." (Pads of 50.) Copies should be indented
for as required by Commandant, School of Artillery
and O.C., R.A. Survey Coy.
- Army Form C 341, "Confidential Report on War
Department Civilian Employee." Copies should be
indented for as required.
- Army Form E 632, "Notice of Annual Training,
Supplementary Reserve, Category B (Poster)."
Copies should be indented for as required.
- Army Form G 1098-830, "War Equipment Table,
Reservists of Military Police." Copies have been sent
to all concerned.
- Army Book 159, "Signal Office Diary." Copies have
been sent to Os.C. R. Signals units.

Army Orders.—July, 1926.

A.O. 274 Army Book 431, "Receipts for Documents delivered by Hand." Copies should be indented for as required.

1926

continued.

Army Book 483, "Log Book, for Wheeled Vehicles peculiar to Fighting Units, and for Semi-tracked Vehicles." Copies have been sent to all concerned.

Army Forms and Book revised

3. The following Army Forms and Book have been revised, and copies should be indented for as required except where otherwise stated. Previous prints are obsolete and should be destroyed, except where otherwise stated :—

Army Form C 375A, "Compensation for Injury, Civilian Employee, Statement to support Claim."

Army Form G 809, "Mobilization Return of M.T. Vehicles, R.A.S.C. (Half-yearly)." Copies have been sent to all concerned.

Army Form G 1098-701, "Provisional War Equipment Table for an Infantry Battalion (Regulars), Home." Copies have been sent to all concerned.

Army Form G 1098-780, "War Equipment Table, Reservists, R.A.M.C." Copies have been sent to all concerned.

Army Form K 1295 (Egypt), "Periodical Engineer Services, Tender for." The supply has been sent to C.E., British Troops in Egypt.

Army Form M 1430, "Receipts from and Expenditure on W.D. Lands and Property, Annual Estimate." Copies have been sent to Headquarters of Commands, at Home and Abroad.

Army Form N 1500, "General State of Accounts in Command, (Monthly)." Copies have been sent to Local Auditors, Home Commands.

Army Form N 1511, "General States, Paymasters', Recapitulation." Copies have been sent to Local Auditors, Home Commands.

Army Form N 1539, "General State of Agent's Accounts, (Quarterly)." Copies have been sent to Army Agents.

Army Book 198, "Wages Check List, Civilian Employees." (Cover and insets.) Stocks of previous prints in hand are to be utilised.

Army Forms cancelled

A.O. 274

1926

continued.

4. The following Army Forms have been cancelled. Copies in hand should be destroyed except where otherwise stated :—

Army Form A 17-1, "District Pass ; to Military Works and Establishments."

Army Form A 17-1a, "Special District Pass."

Army Form A 17-2, "Visitor's Pass ; to view Works."

Army Form A 17-3, "Works Pass ; to Works in Progress."

Army Form A 17-4, "Trading Pass ; to Barracks."

The above five Forms are replaced by Army Form A 17.

Army Form A 2012, "Lunatic Asylums, List of, (England and Wales)."

Army Form A 2017, "Lunatic Asylums, List of, (Scotland)."

Army Form A 2018, "Lunatic Asylums, List of, (Ireland)."

Army Form B 104-25, "Memorandum to Reservist *re* Delay in rendering Army Form D 424."

Army Form B 104-55, "Forwarding Discharge Certificates of Reservists to Paymasters."

Army Form B 104-90, "Application to Paymaster for particulars."

Army Form B 179a, "Medical Report on a Soldier."

Army Form B 179b, "Medical Report, Statement by Soldier concerning his Case."

Stocks in hand of the above two Forms are to be utilised.

Army Form B 179c, "Medical Report on an Invalid Discharged from Hospital."

The above three Forms are replaced by Army Form B 179.

Army Form B 5112, "Receipt for Medals, Decorations, &c."

Army Form C 367, "Certificate of Education, A, (Asiatic Troops only)."

Army Form C 399, "Field Veterinary Unit ; Weekly Return."

Army Form D 404, "Form of Certificate ; ex-Soldier desirous of registering at a Labour Exchange."

Army Form D 406, "Notification to ex-Soldier that his name has been placed on Employment Register."

Army Orders.—July, 1926.

A.O. 274 Army Form D 493, "Application to Chelsea Hospital
1926 for Discharge Documents; Candidate for Civil
continued. Employment."

Army Form D 494, "List of Men nominated for Civil
Employment."

Army Form D 495, "Application to Post Office for
Medical Examination of a Candidate for Post Office
Employment."

Army Form E 631, "Medical Conditions; Territorial
Army (Poster)."

Army Form F 710A, "Regimental Institute; Memo-
randum of Agreement; to be used when the accom-
modation is provided by the Contractor."

Army Form G 856, "Half-yearly Inspection Report on
Trucks and Wagons, R.A.S.C. (M.T.)."

Army Form G 982B, "Issue Voucher, Camp Equip-
ment."

Army Form G 1098-88, "Mobilization Store Table;
Military Mounted Police."

Army Form H 1132, "Government Laundry; Voucher
for repairing Materials."

Army Form I 1206, "Artificial Leg; Application for."

Army Form N 1464, "Payments made by Stamps;
Monthly Statement."

Army Form N 1492, "Militia Pay List."

Army Form N 1514 (Trial), "Loose Leaf Ledger Sheet
for Soldier's Accounts."

Army Form N 1541, Pay and Mess Book, Militia."

Army Form O 1614A, "Certificate in Support of Pro-
ficiency Pay for the T.A. (Embodied Service)."

Army Form O 1667A, "Remuneration Claim for Civilian
Medical Staff in connection with A.C.I. 193/1918."

Army Form O 1670, "Outfit Allowance; Agreement by
Officer of Militia."

Army Form W 3005, "Agreement for Premises to be
taken for Occupation during the period of the War,
England and Wales."

Army Form W 3605A, "Ditto for Scotland."

Army Form 3161, "Disembarkation Return, Hospital
Ship."

Army Form W 3175, "Form of Application to be filled
in by a Soldier who is desirous of being noted for
Clerical Employment after discharge from the Army."

Army Form W 3176, "Messing Account: Auditor's
Statement."

Army Form W 3178, "Form to accompany Remittance
to Paymaster *re* Adjustment of Messing Account."

- Army Form W 3231, "Return of W.Os., N.C.Os. and A.O. 274
men killed in action or died on service abroad." 1926
- Army Form W 3273, "Applications for Exchequer *continued.*
Bonds or War Savings' Certificates."
- Army Form W 3274, "List of Applications for
Exchequer Bonds or War Savings' Certificates."
- Army Form W 3275, "Applications for Exchequer
Bonds or War Savings' Certificates by Soldiers Sick in
Hospitals at Home."
- Army Form W 3412, "Listening Post Daily Report."
- Army Form W 3448B, "Notification to Furlough Pay
Office of Soldier's Furlough to the United Kingdom."
- Army Form W 3553, "Receipt for King's Certificate on
Discharge."
- Army Form W 3716, "Coupons for Issue of Coal on
Repayment to Officers' Messes."
- Army Form W 3718, "Labour on Tonnage (D. of L.)."
- Army Form W 3734, "Nephritis, Jaundice, and Trench
Foot Return."
- Army Form W 3735, "Corps Trench Tramways ;
Diary of Stores carried."

Amendments to Army Forms and Book

5. The following Army Forms and Book will be amended as indicated :—

Army Form L 1398 series, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms and Stationery, to be taken into the Field."

(1) Army Form L 1398-13—by R.A.S.C. Field Units :—

On page 10, *delete* "3747G" and detail.

(2) Army Form L 1398-14—by R.A.S.C. Supply Units on L. of C. :—

(a) On page 8, *under* "3190" and detail *insert* :—

" 3286	Additional and Working Pay ;									
	Claim for ..	..	..	..	6	6	6	6	6	6

(b) On page 9, *delete* "3747G" and detail.

(3) Army Form L 1398-15—by R.A.S.C. Units :—

On page 8, *delete* "3747G" and detail.

Army Orders.—July, 1926.

A.O. 274 Army Form W 3286, "Claim for Additional and Working Pay."
 1926
continued. All existing stocks in Field Service Stationery Boxes should be amended in manuscript as follows :—

1. In the main heading *above* "Additional Pay" insert "Working Pay".
2. *Against* each of the items in the heading insert an asterisk.
3. At foot, *above* note "(a)" insert an asterisk followed by "*Delete which does not apply.*"
4. In the heading of Column 8, *after* "pay" insert "or Working pay".

All future issues of these forms will be suitably amended.

Army Book 142L, "Soldier's Record Book, Table L".

On page 49. In column 7, headed "H.P.S." at Practice 11, insert "20"; and *amend* total at foot of page to read "160" instead of "140".

Corrigenda to War Equipment Tables

6. The following amendments are to be made to War Equipment Tables :—

- (a) Army Form G 1098-712, "An Armoured Car Company, Royal Tank Corps", dated March, 1924.
- (b) Army Form G 1098-771, "A Cavalry Field Ambulance", dated July, 1923.

Copies of the above two Corrigenda have been sent to all concerned.

(c) Army Form G 1098-531, "A Cavalry Regiment (Home)," dated August, 1923.

Page 17. *After* "Gauges, protrusion of firing pin" insert—

"Protectors, foresight, Mark I .. 14 | .. 14 |"

57

Guns

233

Page 18. *Amend* "Barrels (spare)" to read—

" .. 12 (d) | 8 |"

Amend remark (d) to read—

"(d) 4 to be fitted to peace guns on mobilization"

Army Orders.—July, 1926.

(d) Army Form G 1098-532, "A Composite Regiment of Household Cavalry," dated November, 1923. A.O. 274
1926 *continued.*

57
Guns
233

Page 17. *After* "Gauges, protrusion of firing pin" *insert—*

"Protectors, foresight, Mark I | 14 |"

Page 17. Vicker's machine gun equipment—
Amend "Barrels (spare)" to read " | 8 | ".

Delete remark (g).

(e) Army Form G 1098-533, "A Cavalry Regiment (Egypt)," dated April, 1925.

57
Guns
233

Page 16. *After* "Gauges, protrusion of firing pin" *insert—*

"Protectors, foresight, Mark I .. | 14 | .. | 14 |"

Page 17. *Amend* "Barrels (spare)" to read—

" | .. | 14 (c) | 8 | "

Amend remark (c) to read—

"(c) 6 to be fitted to peace guns on mobilization."

(f) Army Form G 1098-541, "A Horse Artillery Brigade," dated October, 1923.

57
Guns
233

Page 21. *After* "Gauges, protrusion of firing pin" *insert—*

"Protectors, foresight, Mark I .. | 1 | 3 | 4 | 2 | .. | 2 |"

Page 21. Section No. 16B—

Delete "Barrels" and detail.

For—

"Barrels (spare) | 4 | 4 | 2 | .. | 2 |"

Read—

"Barrels (spare) | 5 (d) | 4 | 2 | .. | 2 |"

Delete footnote (d) and *substitute—*

"(d) 1 to be fitted to gun on peace charge on mobilization."

Army Orders.—July, 1926.

A.O. 274 (g) Army Form G 1098-544, "A Field Artillery
1926 Brigade," dated October, 1923.

continued.

Page 12. *Insert* under Section No. 7—

"Cans, oil, bicycle (a) .. | .. | .. | .. | 2 | .. | .. | .. | 2 | .."

57
General
4413

Insert footnote—

"(a) For Marks IIIr—V carriages only. Cans, oil (T.P.)
1/38th-pint will be issued in lieu until stock is exhausted".

Page 36. *Against* "Cartridges, Q.F. 4.5-inch howit-
zer, filled, cordite M.D., sizes 4½ and 2½." Column
"In mobilization store"—

57
General
3613

For "288"

Read "288 (g)".

Insert additional footnote—

"(g) 64 for smoke shell not to be stored. Will be provided
by R.A.O.C. at overseas base."

(h) Army Form G 1098-545, "A Pack Artillery
Brigade," dated October, 1923.

Page 20. *After* "Caps, protecting barrel breech"
insert—

"Protectors, foresight, Mark I .. | .. | .. | .. | 1 | 1 | 2"

57
Guns
233

Page 22. *Against* "Cartridges, filled, Q.F. 3.7-inch
howitzer" Column "II Mob."—

57
General
3643

For "304"

Read "304 (f)".

Insert additional footnote—

"(f) 64 for smoke shell not to be stored. Will be provided
by R.A.O.C. at overseas base."

Amend footnote (e) to read—

"(e) Includes 64 for smoke shell. Not to be stored, will
be provided by R.A.O.C. at overseas base."

(i) Army Form G 1098-546, "A Divisional Ammuni-
tion Column," dated February, 1924.

Page 24—

For—

"Barrels, Mark I | 4 (b) | .. | .. | 2"

Read—

"Barrels, Mark I (spare) | 2 | .. | .. | 2"

Delete footnote (b).

Army Orders.—July, 1926.

(j) Army Form G 1098-547, "A Field Artillery Brigade Ammunition Column," dated May, 1924. **A.O. 274**
1926

continued.

Page 18—

For "Barrels, Mark I ... | 4(e) | "

Read "Barrels, Mark I (spare) ... | 2 | "

Delete footnote (e).

(k) Army Form G 1098-548 'A Medium Artillery Brigade," dated December, 1923

Page 22—

For—

"Barrels, Mark I | .. | .. | 4(b) | 2'

Read—

"Barrels, Mark I (spare) .. | .. | .. | .. | 3(b) | 2"

Delete footnote (b) and *substitute*—

"(b) 1 to be fitted to gun on peace charge on mobilization."

(l) Army Form G 1098-550, "An Anti-Aircraft Artillery Brigade," dated March, 1924.

79
1921

Page 12, as amended by Corrigenda 79/1921 dated 24th October, 1924.

Amend following items to read—

"Plates, barrage, prediction, Marks II** and III, No. 2 height and fuze indicating instrument, 3-in. 20-cwt., H.A. No. 4	2	2	4	2	6(b)"
Plates, fuze scale, Marks II** and III, No. 2 height and fuze indicating instrument, 3-in. 20-cwt., H.A., No. 4.	2	2	4	2	6(b)"

Delete "Plates, fuze scale, Marks I* and II, No. 2 height and fuze indicating instrument, 3-in. 20-cwt., H.A., No. 4 (e)" and detail.

Delete footnotes "(d)", "(e)" and "(j)".

Army Orders.—July, 1926.

A.O. 274
1926
continued.

Page 13—

For—

"Barrels, Mark I | .. | .. | .. | 24 (b) | 12"

Read—

"Barrels, Mark I (spare) .. | .. | .. | .. | 20 (b) | 12"

Delete footnote (b) and substitute—

"(b) 8 to be fitted to guns on peace charge on mobilization."

(m) Army Form G 1098-552, "A Heavy Artillery Battery, R.A.", dated August, 1925.

Page 12—

For—

"Barrels, Mark I | .. | 4 (b) | 2"

Read—

"Barrels, Mark I (spare) | .. | 3 (b) | 2"

Delete footnote (b) and substitute—

"(b) 1 to be fitted to gun on peace charge on mobilization."

(n) Army Form G 1098-553, "A Heavy Artillery Battery, R.A.", dated June, 1925.

Page 10—

For—

"Barrels, Mark I (spare) .. | .. | .. | 4 (b) | 4 (b) | 2 | 2"

Read—

"Barrels, Mark I (spare) .. | .. | .. | 3 (b) | 3 (b) | 2 | 2"

Delete footnote (b) and substitute—

"(b) 1 to be fitted to gun on peace charge on mobilization."

(o) Army Form G 1098-556, "A Medium Artillery 60-pr. Battery," dated July, 1925.

Page 24—

For—

"Barrels, Mark I | .. | 4 (b) | 4 (b) | 2 | 2"

Read—

"Barrels, Mark I (spare) .. | .. | .. | 3 (b) | 3 (b) | 2 | 2"

Delete footnote (b) and substitute—

"(b) 1 to be fitted to gun on peace charge on mobilization."

Army Orders—July, 1926.

57
Guns
233

(p) Army Form G 1098-581, "A Field Squadron, A.O. 274
Royal Engineers," dated December, 1923. 1926

Page 19. After "Gauges, protrusion of firing pin" *continued.*
insert—

"Protectors, foresight, Mark 1 .. | 2 | 1 | .. | .. | 1 | 3"

Page 19—

For—

"Barrels (spare) | .. | 6 (c) | .. | .. | 1 | 3"

Read—

"Barrels (spare) | .. | 5 (c) | .. | .. | 1 | 3"

Delete footnote (c) and substitute—

"(c) 2 to be fitted to guns on peace charge on mobilization."

54
Signals
123

(q) Army Form G 1098-667, "War Equipment Table
for a Signal Section, Medium Artillery Brigade (Non-
Divisional)," dated August, 1923.

Page 4. Section No. 2A.

Add at end of section—

"Tents, complete, shelter, R.E. | 2 | .. | 2 | .."

(r) Army Form G 1098-669, "A Cable Section for
G.H.Q. Signals, Corps Signals and Line of Communi-
cation Signals," dated March, 1924.

57
Engineers
525

Page 9. Section 28B.

Delete "Cells, inert, S" and detail.

Add—

"Cells, inert—								
Q	..	..	..	..	8	8	8	
Q (spare)	..	..	..	..	(k)8	(j)8	8	
S	..	..	..	..		24	24	
S (spare)	..	..	..	..	(k)24	(j)24	24	..

Add new remarks—

"(j) For Regular units only.

"(k) For Supplementary Reserve units only."

Army Orders.—July, 1926.

A.O. 274 Page 10. Section No. 29A.

1926
continued.

Delete—

"Fullerphones, Mark III* 4 | .. | 4 |"

Add—

"Telephone sets, No. 110 4 | .. | 4 |"
Test sets, portable, No. 2 2 | .. | 2 |"

Amend detail of following items to read—

"Microphones, capsule, Mark 1 6 | .. | 6 |"
Wallets, lineman pr. 4 | .. | 4 |"
Straps—
Long 8 | .. | 8 |"
Short 4 | .. | 4 |"

(s) Army Form G 1098-679, "War Equipment Table for a Corps Medium Artillery Signal Section of G.H.Q. Signals and Corps Signals," dated February, 1923.

Page 4. Section No. 2A.

Add at end of section—

"Tents, complete, shelter, R.E. 2 | .. |"

54
Signals
123

(t) Army Form G 1098-721, "A Cavalry Divisional Train," dated October, 1923.

Page 23—

After "Barrels (b)" insert—

"Protectors, foresight, Mark I.. .. . 2 | .. | .. |"

For—

"Barrels (b) (spare) 4 | .. | .. |"

Read—

"Barrels (spare) 2 | .. | .. |"

Delete footnote (b).

57
Guns
233

Army Orders.—July, 1926.

(u) Army Form G 1098-722, "A Divisional Train," A.O. 274
dated October 1923. 1926

continued.

Page 23—

For—

"Barrels (b) 4 | .. | .. | .."

Read—

"Barrels (spare) 2 | .. | .. | .."

Delete footnote (b).

(v) Army Form G 1098-724, "A Divisional M.T. Company, R.A.S.C.," dated January, 1924.

Page 12. Amend following items to read—

Clips, cartridge, Q.F., No. 4 (g)	..	..	3500	3600	..
Cartridges, Q.F., filled, 37-inch howitzer (h).	..	..	792	792	..
Shell, Q.F., filled, 37-inch howitzer—					
H.E.	..	..	636	636	..
Smoke (d)	..	..	156	156	..
Cartridges, Q.F., filled, 45-inch howitzer (i).	..	..	1200	1200	..
Shell, Q.F., filled, 45-inch howitzer—					
H.E.	..	..	1056	1056	..
Smoke (d)	..	..	144	144	..

Insert under Section No. 26—

"Fuzes, percussion, D.A.—					
No. 101E, N.D.	..	..	424	424	..
No. 106E (f)	..	..	1568	1568	..

Add footnotes—

"(f) Includes 300 for howitzer smoke shell	} Not to be stored See footnote (d)."
(g) Includes 452 for smoke shell.	
(h) Includes 156 for smoke shell.	
(i) Includes 144 for smoke shell.	

(w) Army Form G 1098-725, "A Corps Troops M.T. Company, R.A.S.C.," dated March, 1924.

Page 10. Amend following items to read—

"Clips, cartridge, Q.F., No. 4 (d) .. | 1200 | .. | 2400 | .."

Insert additional footnote—

"(d) Includes 296 for smoke shell. Not to be stored. See footnote (c)."

Army Orders.—July, 1926.

A.O. 274

1926
continued.

Page 11. *Amend following items to read—*

"Cartridges, Q.F., filled, 4.5-inch	..	..	400	..	..	800	..
howitzer (h).							
Shell, Q.F. 4.5-inch howitzer—							
H.E.	..	..	352	..	..	704	..
Smoke (f)	..	..	48	..	..	96	..

Insert under Section No. 26—

"Fuzes, percussion, D.A.—							
No. 101E, N.D.	..	..	88	..	..	176	..
No. 106E (h)	..	..	312	..	..	624	..

Insert additional footnote—

"(h) Includes 96 for smoke shell. Not to be stored. See footnote (f)."

Errata.

7. The following corrections are to be made to Army Order 233 of 1926 :—

Page 57. *Under "Army Form G 1098-533. Page 20".*

For—

"Batteries, dry, torch	..	..	10(t)	16	"
------------------------	----	----	-------	----	---

Read—

"Batteries, dry, torch	..	..	16(t)	16	"
------------------------	----	----	-------	----	---

Page 62. *Under "Army Form G 1098-721. Page 22".*

For "Amend number of 'Cases, wood, empty' for No. 3 (H.T.) Coy. to read '1' instead of '2'."

Read "Amend number of 'Cases, wood, empty' for No. 3 (H.T.) Coy. to read 'nil' instead of '1'."

Page 62. *Under "Army Form G 1098-722. Page 22".*

For "Amend detail against 'Cases, wood, empty' to read—

'	..	2	2	'
---	----	---	---	---

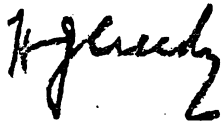
Read "Amend detail against 'Cases, wood, empty' to read—

'	..	2	2	..	'
---	----	---	---	----	---

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read 'H. Grenady' or similar, with a large, stylized flourish at the end.

ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,

21st July, 1926

A.O. 234. National Health Insurance of Soldiers.—1. A
1926.

93
3814

soldier who during his service does not belong to an approved society but is a member of the Navy, Army and Air Force Insurance Fund should, on discharge from the Army, take steps to join an approved society. If, however, he proves that the state of his health is such that he cannot obtain admission to an approved society, he may, if he makes application within the prescribed period after his discharge (normally six months), be re-admitted to the above fund and become entitled to receive benefits out of the fund. Under the National Health Insurance Act, 1911, the benefits payable to a man so re-admitted to the fund were, and have continued to be, limited to the normal benefits under the Act, viz., medical, sickness, disablement and maternity benefits, and have not included the additional benefits to which members of approved societies may become entitled. In this respect he has been in a less favourable position than a soldier who by joining an approved society became eligible after discharge from the Army to receive additional benefits on the expiration of a qualifying period, at present between four and five years, from the date of admission to the society.

2. It has now been decided that a man already re-admitted and a soldier re-admitted in future to the Navy, Army and Air Force Insurance Fund after discharge shall, in addition to the normal benefits, become entitled to receive additional benefits. For this purpose he will be treated as if he had been a member of the fund from the date of his enlistment; i.e., the qualifying period will be reckoned from the date of his enlistment instead of from the date of his re-admission to the fund after discharge. The additional benefits will in the main be the average of such benefits granted

A.O. 234 by approved societies, but will be liable to variation according to the financial position of the fund, the solvency of which is guaranteed by the Government. **1926** *continued.* Initially they will comprise—

- 3a. a week addition to the normal sickness benefit.
- 1s. 6d. a week addition to the normal disablement benefit.
- 6s. addition to the normal maternity benefit.
- Dental treatment.
- Ophthalmic treatment.

These benefits will operate as from 5th July, 1926.

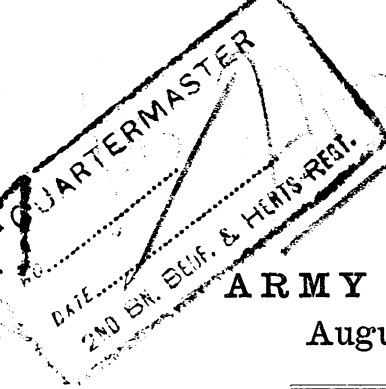
3. It has similarly been decided that a soldier who during his service or within the prescribed period after discharge has become or in future becomes a member of an approved society, shall be treated for the purpose of additional benefits as if he had been a member of the approved society from the date of his enlistment. The prescribed period is one year, excluding any period spent as a discharged re-admitted member of the fund.

4. As from 1st January, 1927, the weekly contribution payable by the Army Council under the Health Insurance Act in respect of a soldier will be at the rate of 3d. a week, and the following amendment will accordingly be made from that date to Army Order 419 of 1925:—

Paragraph 3, sub-paragraph (b). Line 2. For "3½d." substitute "3d."

By Command of the Army Council,





ARMY ORDERS

August, 1926

THE WAR OFFICE,
31st August, 1926

CONTENTS

ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF AUGUST, 1926

Army Order Number		PAGE
275	Rules of Procedure, 1926	4
276	Declaration as to Classes of Persons under Sentence who are not to be Transferred to the United Kingdom	4
277	Army Act—Amendments	5
278	King's Regulations, 1923—Amendments... ..	6
279	Rules for Military Prisons in the Field, 1913— Amendments	6
280	Rules for Military Detention Barracks and Military Prisons, 1924—Amendments	7
281	Manual of Military Law, 1914—Amendments	7

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

282	Retirement of General Officers	8
283	Pay and Allowances	9

Army Orders.—August, 1926.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, ETC.		
Army Order Number		PAGE
284	Alliance	15
285	Compulsory stoppage of Soldier's Pay for maintenance of wife or children—Deputation of powers of the Army Council under the Army Act... ..	15
286	Reliefs, 1926-27	16
287	Outfit Allowance—Officers appointed to Commissions in the Household Cavalry and Foot Guards ...	17
288	Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta—Entrance Examination	17
289	Artillery College—Final Examination of the 41st Advanced Class, 1923-25	18
290	Clothing Allowances and Clothing Grants	18
291	Messing Contributions	20
292	Territorial Efficiency Medal—Awards	20

Amendments to Regulations, etc.

293	Pay Warrant, 1926	20
294	Allowance Regulations, 1924	21
295	King's Regulations, 1923	22
296	Territorial Army Regulations, 1924	28
297	Regulations for Recruiting for the Regular Army and the Militia, 1922	32
298	Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1922	32
299	Regulations under which Commissions in the Regular Army may be obtained by University Candidates, 1924	33
300	Regulations under which non-commissioned officers of the Regular Army may be granted Combatant Commissions as Second Lieutenants, 1924	34
301	Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1923	35
302	Educational Training, 1923	35
303	Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923	36
304	Equipment Regulations	36
305	Signal Training, Part I, 1919	36
306	Instructions for Practice, Anti-Aircraft Artillery, 1926	37
307	Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II, 1921	37
308	Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries, 1926	37

Army Orders.—August, 1926.

Army Order Number		PAGE
309	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—Numbering of Amendments	37
310	Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, Pamphlet No. 13, 1926	38
311	Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, 1914, Pamphlet No. 18	38
312	Signal Training, Vol. III, Pamphlet No. 9, 1926 ...	38
313	Handbook for the Army Physical Training Staff, 1926	38
314	Handbook for the Q.F. 3'7-inch. Mark I, Howitzer on Mark I Carriage, Land Service, 1926	39
315	Books, Forms, etc.	39
	List of Changes in War Materiel, etc.	47

Army Orders.—August, 1926.

ARMY ORDERS

Army Orders 275 to 281 were published specially on 12th August, 1926

A.O. 275.
1926.

Rules of Procedure, 1926

1. Revised Rules of Procedure for Courts-Martial and other matters have been approved by His Majesty under the Army Act, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

26
Manuals
28

2. These rules will come into force on 1st October, 1926, and Army Order 282 of 1907, and the Rules of Procedure issued therewith, as amended by subsequent Army Orders, will be *cancelled* from that date.

3. A revised Form of Proceedings for General and District Courts-Martial (Army Form A 9) has been approved and will be taken into use on 1st October, 1926. Copies will be issued to all concerned. Previous prints will then become obsolete and should be wasted.

4. On and after 1st October, 1926, existing forms of commitment, etc., referred to in paragraph 666, King's Regulations, 1923, will be amended where necessary in accordance with the wording contained in Appendix III, Rules of Procedure, 1926.

A.O. 276.
1926.

Declaration as to Classes of Persons under Sentence who are not to be Transferred to the United Kingdom.

110
General
4083

The following declaration has been made by the Secretary of State for War in pursuance of Section 59 and the proviso (a) (i) to Section 64 (4) of the Army Act, as amended by the Army and Air Force (Annual) Act, 1926.

S.R.O. 986.
1926.

"I, the Right Honourable Sir Laming Worthington-Evans, Bart., G.B.E., M.P., Secretary of State for War, in pursuance of Section 59 and the proviso (a) (i) to Section 64 (4) of the Army Act, which come into operation on the 1st day of October, 1926, hereby declare that on and after that date it will not be beneficial to any person of any of the undermentioned

classes that he should be transferred to the United Kingdom when under sentence of penal servitude, imprisonment or detention :—

A.O. 276
1926
continued.

(1) By reason of climate—

Asiatics and Africans.
Other persons of colour.

(2) By reason of place of birth—

Persons born out of the United Kingdom and domiciled in any place not in the United Kingdom.

(3) By reason of place of enlistment—

Persons engaged for service in the Royal Malta Artillery, or in any Indian or Colonial Corps.

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS,

Secretary of State for War.

THE WAR OFFICE,

12th August, 1926."

110
General
4689

Army Act—Amendments.—1. With reference to **A.O. 277.**
1926.
Army Council Instruction 250 of 1926, the certain other provisions referred to therein and contained in the Army and Air Force (Annual) Act, 1926, which come into operation on 1st October, 1926, will shortly be issued to all concerned as a separate pamphlet, under the title "Manual of Military Law, 1914—Amendments", and necessary amendments to Sections 44, 58-68, and 131-135 of the Army Act, will be made accordingly.

2. These other provisions are designed to replace in a more intelligible and coherent form the provisions of Sections 58-68 and 131-135 of the Army Act, which deal with the execution of sentences of penal servitude, imprisonment and detention, and prescribe the nature and locality of the penal establishments in which those sentences are to be served. The re-draft does not effect any substantial alteration of the law, except in one particular, namely, that it enables a soldier sentenced to penal servitude for an offence committed on active service to be ordered to serve part of his sentence, not exceeding two years, in a military prison instead of in a penal servitude prison.

Army Orders.—August, 1926.

A.O. 278. King's Regulations, 1923 — Amendments.—In 1926. consequence of the revision of sections 58-68 and 131-135 of the Army Act referred to in Army Order 277 of 1926, amendments to King's Regulations, 1923, to come into force on 1st October, 1926, have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

26
Regulations
527

A.O. 279. Rules for Military Prisons in the Field, 1913—
1926. Amendments

110
General
4081

[In consequence of the amendments of certain sections of the Army Act by the Army and Air Force (Annual) Act, 1926, referred to in Army Order 277 of 1926, the Secretary of State for War, in accordance with the powers authorized by Section 132 (2) of the Army Act (which comes into operation on 1st October, 1926), will order that the "Rules for Military Prisons in the Field, 1913," together with the amendments set forth below, shall, with effect from 1st October, 1926, be the approved Rules under the said Act, and shall thereafter be described as "Rules for Military Prisons in the Field, 1926."]

S.R.O. 987.
1926.

1. Page 1—

For "Issued with Army Orders dated 1st February, 1913", *substitute*—

"Re-issued with Army Orders dated August, 1926".

Under "23/Gen. No./2512" *add* "110/General/4081" and "S.R.O. 987/1926".

For "133" *substitute* "132 (2)".

For "1913" *substitute* "1926".

2. Page 5—

Line 4 of heading. *For* "133" *substitute* "132 (2)".
Rule 1, line 4. *For* "133 (7)" *substitute* "133".

3. Rule 2. *Add at end*—

A.O. 279.
1926.

"Where a sentence of penal servitude is passed on a soldier or airman by a court-martial for an offence committed on active service, and the competent military authority orders that any part of the sentence, not exceeding two years, shall be served in a military prison, he shall be treated in all respects as if such part of the sentence had been a sentence of imprisonment with hard labour".

110
General
4082

**Rules for Military Detention Barracks and
Military Prisons, 1924—Amendments.**

**A.O. 280.
1926.**

S.R.O. 988.
1926.

[In consequence of the amendment of certain sections of the Army Act by the Army and Air Force (Annual) Act, 1926, referred to in Army Order 277 of 1926, the Secretary of State for War, in accordance with the powers authorized by Section 132 (2) of the Army Act, which comes into operation on 1st October, 1926, will order that the "Rules for Military Detention Barracks and Military Prisons, &c., 1924," together with the amendments authorized by Army Order 250 of 1925, and the amendments set forth below, shall, with effect from 1st October, 1926, be the approved Rules under the said Act, and shall thereafter be described as "Rules for Military Detention Barracks and Military Prisons, 1926."]

1. Cover and page 1.

For "Issued with Army Orders for October, 1924" *substitute* "Re-issued with Army Orders for August, 1926".

Under "23/Gen. No./2965" *add* "110/General/4082".

For "1924" *substitute* "1926".

For "S.R.O. 1092/1924" *substitute* "S.R.O. 988/1926."

2. Page 2.

Line 4. *For* "133" *substitute* "132 (2)".

Line 9. *For* "16th October, 1924" *substitute* "1st October, 1926".

3. *Add* new rule—

107A. Where a soldier or airman is sentenced to penal servitude by a court-martial for an offence committed on active service and the competent military authority orders that any part of the sentence, not exceeding two years, shall be served in a military prison, he shall be treated in all respects as if such part of the sentence had been a sentence of imprisonment with hard labour.

**A.O. 280.
1926.**

26
Manuals
284

**Manual of Military Law, 1914—Amendments.— A.O. 281.
1926.**

1. Revised notes to Sections 58–68 and 131–135, together with an addition to the notes to Section 44 of the Army Act have been approved and will be included in the pamphlet referred to in Army Order 277 of 1926.

2. These notes will come into operation on 1st October, 1926, simultaneously with the revised sections of the Army Act, and the existing notes to Sections 58–68 and 131–135 of the Army Act will be cancelled from that date.

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

A.O. 282. Retirement of General Officers
1926. GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS it is provided in Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion, and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 12th March, 1926, with regard to combatant officers that a general or a lieutenant-general may not retire voluntarily until he has reached the age of 65 years, nor a major-general until he has reached the age of 60 years ;

100
General
7893

AND WHEREAS a combatant officer below the rank of major-general is permitted to retire voluntarily on retired pay on completing 15 years' service ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that a general officer of Our Army who has been promoted from a combatant corps shall hereafter be eligible to retire on retired pay at any time after completing 15 years' service provided that such retirement is deemed expedient by Our Army Council ;

IT IS OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE that Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion, and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 12th March, 1926, shall be amended as shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 31st
day of August, 1926, in the 17th year of
Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

SAMUEL HOARE.

SCHEDULE

A.O. 282
1926
continued.

PAY WARRANT, 1926—AMENDMENTS

1. Article 545, lines 1 and 2. *Delete* “having substantive rank below that of major-general.”

2. *For* Articles 561 and 562 *substitute*—

561. A major-general shall be retired at the age of 62 years or, if so decided in any case by Our Army Council, at or after the age of 60 years. A.O. 282.
1926.

562. A lieutenant-general or general shall be retired at the age of 67 years or, if so decided in any case by Our Army Council, at or after the age of 65 years.

Pay and Allowances

A.O. 283.
1926.

GEORGE R.I.

28

Regulations

551

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the regulations governing the pay and allowances of Our Army :

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in Part I of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 12th March, 1926, and that the amendments shown in Part II of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Regulations for the Allowances of Our Army, issued under Our Warrant dated 7th December, 1923.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 31st day of August, 1926, in the 17th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVAN3.

Army Orders.—August, 1926.

A.O. 283

1926

continued.

SCHEDULE

PART I

PAY WARRANT, 1926—AMENDMENTS

1. *Insert new article under* “**Royal Army Ordnance Corps.**” 100
Ordnance
29

A.O. 283.
1926. **76B.** The appointment of Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores shall be for 4 years unless extended in special circumstances.

2. Article 113. Line 2. *After* “battalion,” *insert* 100
Signals
“or of Our Royal Corps of Signals”.

A.O. 283.
1926. 3. Article 117. *For* second sentence *substitute*— 82
100
General
7851
“No officer, however, shall be considered eligible for promotion to lieutenant-colonel unless he has returned to regimental or corps duty for at least one year immediately before the vacancy occurs, except in cases where the vacancy is caused by unforeseen circumstances.”

4. Article 156, lines 1 and 2. *Delete* “principal ordnance officer and”.

5. Article 174, line 6. *For* “Principal ordnance officer” *substitute*—

“Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores”.

6. Article 197 (g). Line 4. *For* “probation.” *substitute*— 100
R.A.S.C.
1672

A.O. 283.
1926. “probation; or in the case of an officer attached to Our Royal Army Service Corps for a period of five years, from the date of completion of 3 months’ attachment thereto.”

7. †Article 224. *Add* at end— 48
General
8045
“except that a substantive major whose first appointment after graduating in the Staff College is a Class 11 appointment may draw regimental pay if more advantageous to him than the pay of his appointment.”

A.O. 283.
1926. 8. †Article 225, line 7. *After* “appointment” *insert*—
“unless he is entitled to draw regimental pay under Article **224.**”

9. Article 287, line 4. *Delete*—

A.O. 283

"Principal Ordnance Officer ... 4 10 0"

1926

and *substitute*—

continued.

"Director of Equipment and

Ordnance Stores ... Grade 'A' Director"

A.O. 283.

1926.

48

General

6053

10. Article 321. Table on page 76—

Line 12. *After* "umpire" *insert* "of a division*".

For line 22 *substitute*—

"*Senior artillery umpire at divisional head-	} s. d.	5 0."
quarters		
*Senior umpire at a cavalry brigade head-		
quarters		
*Senior umpire at an infantry brigade		
headquarters		

A.O. 283.

1926.

48

s.

339

11. Article 331.

Line 9. *After* "command pay" *insert*—

"(except as provided in sub-paragraph (d) below)"

Add new sub-paragraph—

"(d) Officers of the Hong Kong—Singapore Brigade, R.A., may draw command pay, when admissible, in addition to any additional pay issuable under Article 348."

A.O. 283.

1926.

100

Ordnance

29

12. *Insert* new Article under "**Royal Army Ordnance Corps**".

350A. An officer holding the appointment of

A.O. 283

1926.

Directing Ordnance Officer, Woolwich 12 0

Assistant Director of Ordnance Stores

(Provision) 8 0

100

R.A.S.C.

1672

13. *Insert* new Article 375A—

375A. Officers attached to Our Royal Army Service Corps for a period of 5 years may, unless qualified for corps pay under Article 375, draw corps pay at the rates laid down in Article 372 from the date of the commencement of their attachment.

A.O. 283.

1926.

48

General

6045

14. †Article 382. *Add* at end—

"A substantive major who has drawn regimental pay while holding a Class 11 appointment under Article 224 shall not be entitled to qualification pay on ceasing to hold that appointment."

A.O. 283.

1926.

Army Orders.—August, 1926.

A.O. 283 15. Article 422. Line 2. *After "is" insert "3 or".*

1926
continued.

26
Regulations
477
112
General
4021

16. *Delete Article 450 and substitute—*

A.O. 283. **450.** Provided that no additional expense, except as sanctioned in Articles **358, 361, 450A** and **451**, and in the Allowance Regulations, is incurred thereby, full pay may be granted to a medical, dental, veterinary or departmental officer during ordinary leave of absence for the period admissible in the case of a staff officer under Article **410**, and also under the following conditions :—

- (a) When, having been ordered home from a station abroad by the competent authority, the officer is on his return allowed to take the full or unexpired cumulative periods of leave to which he has established a claim by service abroad. (including service in India), provided always that he is granted such leave immediately on his return to this country. The period during which the issue of full pay may continue shall reckon from the day the officer arrives in England.
- (b) When, having been ordered home from a station abroad by the competent authority, the officer has obtained permission to break his journey for the purpose of travelling abroad during the unexpired period of cumulative leave to which he has established a claim by service abroad. The period during which the issue of full pay may continue shall be reckoned from the day on which the vessel by which the officer would have returned, had he not broken his journey, reaches England.
- (c) An officer who is granted a period of cumulative leave under (a) or (b) above, after being struck off the strength of a foreign station, may draw full pay during subsequent leave granted after rejoining for duty at home for a period equal to the difference between the amount of cumulative leave due at the date of leaving the foreign station and the amount of any leave actually taken before rejoining for duty at home provided that the leave with full pay which may be taken, after rejoining for duty at home, during the remainder of the current leave year shall not exceed 61 days in the aggregate.

Army Orders.—August, 1926.

In cases where the officer is granted cumulative leave in one year which extends into a second leave year, the cumulative leave taken in the second year shall not count in diminution of the 61 days' leave admissible for the second leave year, provided that it forms part of the continuous period of cumulative leave taken immediately on return from abroad. A.O. 283
1926
continued.

17. Article 474. *Delete* from "staff" in line 4 to end of Article and *substitute*—

"the full pay of medical, dental, veterinary and departmental officers (*see* Article 450)." A.O. 283.
1926.

100
Ordnance
29

18. Article 486. *Delete* third sub-paragraph.

19. Article 588. *Insert* at beginning of Article—

"The Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores shall retire on completion of the tenure of his appointment." A.O. 283.
1926.

48
General
6045

20. Article 610. Page 148. *After and bracketed with* line 29 *insert*—

"G.S.O. 3 or staff captain in receipt of regimental pay as major under Article 224." A.O. 283.
1926.

43
Education
333

21. Article 757. Line 4. *Against* "2nd" *insert* an asterisk, and *insert* footnote—

"* With effect from 1st July, 1927, a 1st class certificate of education will be required for such promotion." A.O. 283.
1926.

PART II

ALLOWANCE REGULATIONS, 1924—AMENDMENTS

53
Rhine
122

1. Paragraph 32. Line 2. *After* "rum" *insert*—
"or 1 pint of cocoa".

2. Paragraph 33. Page 16. *After* "rum" *insert*—
"or 1 pint cocoa".

3. Paragraph 35. *After* line 6 *add*—

"Cocoa, 1 pint (cocoa powder $\frac{1}{4}$ oz., sugar $\frac{1}{2}$ oz., milk 2 ozs.) ... $=\frac{1}{2}$ gill ($\frac{1}{8}$ gall.) rum". A.O. 283.
1926.

30
Engineers
5257

4. Paragraph 70 sub-paragraph (e).

Line 1. *After* (e) *insert* "(1)".

Delete lines 8 and 9.

Army Orders.—August, 1926.

After line 26 insert new sub-paragraph—

A.O. 283.
1926.

(e) (2) (a) Hong Kong Company, R.E.—

- | | | | |
|--|---|-----|--------------------|
| (i) Normally | ... | ... | 15 cents for food. |
| (ii) If suffering from sickness due to their own fault | { All Engineer pay, 25 cents of regimental pay and 15 cents for food. | | |
| (iii) If admitted for an offence under the Army Act. | { Full regimental and Engineer pay. | | |

(b) Hong Kong-Singapore Brigade, R.A.—

- | | | | |
|---|-----------|-----|------|
| (i) Normally | ... | ... | Nil. |
| (ii) If suffering from sickness due to their own fault. | 25 cents. | | |
| (iii) If admitted for an offence under the Army Act. | Full pay. | | |

5. Paragraph 606 (as amended by Army Order 110 of 1924).

54
<u>Artillery</u>
8950

A.O. 283.
1926.

(a) *For lines 5 to 7 substitute—*

*For R.A. units—

each battery and each ammunition column,	} s. d.	
R.H.A.... ..		
" field battery		
" field brigade ammunition column ..		
" brigade headquarters, mechanized		} 7 6
brigade... ..		
" heavy battery		
" mountain battery		
" anti-aircraft battery		

(b) *After line 12 insert—*

"For the Royal Tank Corps Depot ... 20 0"

54
<u>Tanks</u>
84

6. Paragraph 654. *Add new sub-paragraph—*

A.O. 283.
1926.

"(l) For the Military Mounted Police stationed in Egypt £2

43
<u>Miscellaneous</u>
4706

Army Council's instruction on the foregoing Warrant

† These amendments will take effect from 1st July, 1926.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, ETC.

058

4604

Alliance.—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of The St. John Fusiliers, Non-Permanent Active Militia of Canada, being allied to The King's Own Scottish Borderers. **A.O. 284. 1926.**

46

General

181

Compulsory stoppage of Soldier's pay for maintenance of wife or children—Deputation of powers of the Army Council under the Army Act. **A.O. 285. 1926.**

1. With reference to Army Order 173 of 1924, it is notified that, in accordance with the provisions of Sections 138 (8) and 145 (2) of the Army Act, the Army Council hereby depute the powers vested in the Council under the above quoted Sections of the Army Act, in regard to the stoppage from the pay of a soldier of money allocated for the maintenance of his wife or children or illegitimate children, to the undermentioned officers :—

Colonel, Royal Artillery, Aldershot Command.

General Officer Commanding, Wessex Area.

General Officer Commanding the Troops, South China.

Officer Commanding the Troops, North China.

2. The Council further depute their powers under the provisions of the Army Act referred to, in the event of the absence of any of the officers mentioned in paragraph 1, to the officer who may be, for the time being, in command.

3. The following amendments will be made to Army Order 173 of 1924 :—

(a) Under "**HOME.** General Officers Commanding." *delete*—

"South-Western Area." and "Southern Area."

(b) Under "**COLONIES, ETC.**" *delete*—

"China. General Officer Commanding the Troops."

Army Orders.—August, 1926.

A.O. 286. Reliefs, 1926-27.—The following amendments will 120
1926. be made to Army Order 58 of 1926 :— General
9618

1. Under Cavalry of the Line—

Against "The Queen's Bays". *For* "Tidworth"
in column 4 *substitute* "Colchester".

Insert—

<u>A.O. 286.</u> <u>1926.</u>	"3rd/6th Dragoon Guards ..	Colchester	Tidworth."
----------------------------------	----------------------------	------------	------------

2. Under Royal Regiment of Artillery—

Against "Headquarters, 3rd Medium Brigade, R.A.",
"2nd Medium Battery, R.A." and "11th Medium
Battery, R.A." *For* "Larkhill" in column 4
substitute—

"Shoeburyness" in each case.

Against "6th Medium Battery, R.A."—

For "Malta" in column 3 *substitute* "Gibraltar".

For "Larkhill" in column 4 *substitute* "Ipswich".

Against "10th Medium Battery, R.A."—

For "Gibraltar" in column 3 *substitute* "Malta".

For "Larkhill" in column 4 *substitute* "Shoebury-
ness".

Delete "1st Medium Battery, R.A." and detail.

Delete "19th Medium Battery, R.A." and detail.

Against "18th Medium Battery, R.A.". *For* "Shoe-
buryness" in column 4 *substitute* "Christchurch".

Insert—

<u>A.O. 286.</u> <u>1926.</u>	"Headquarters, 1st Medium Brigade, R.A. ..	Shoeburyness	Larkhill.
	1st Medium Battery, R.A. ..	Shoeburyness	Larkhill.
	3rd Medium Battery, R.A. ..	Shoeburyness	Larkhill.
	5th Medium Battery, R.A. ..	Ipswich	Larkhill."

3. Under Infantry of the Line—

Delete "1st Bn. The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire
Regiment" and detail.

Against "2nd Bn. The Northamptonshire Regiment".
For "Iraq" in column 4 *substitute* "Sudan".

Against "1st Bn. The Cameronians". *For* "Tid-
worth" in column 4 *substitute* "Catterick".

Army Orders.—August, 1926.

Against "1st Bn. The Middlesex Regiment". For A.O. 286
"Ballykiular" in column 4 substitute "Catterick". 1926
continued.

Delete "1st Bn. The Northumberland Fusiliers" and detail.

Insert—

"1st Bn. The West Yorkshire Regiment"	Ballykiular	Holywood."	<u>A.O. 286.</u> 1926.
--	-------------	------------	---------------------------

4. *Insert—*

"Royal Tank Corps	12th Armoured Car Coy.	Belfast	Bovington."	<u>A.O. 286.</u> 1926.
-------------------	---------------------------	---------	-------------	---------------------------

48
General
 6066

Outfit Allowance—Officers appointed to Com- A.O. 287.
missions in the Household Cavalry and Foot 1926.
Guards.—1. The outfit allowance for officers appointed to permanent commissions in the Household Cavalry and Foot Guards on or after 1st April, 1928, will be reduced to £50 except in the case of officers promoted from the ranks, quartermasters and directors of music for whom the allowance will remain at the rates laid down in paragraph 439, Allowance Regulations, 1924.

2. The outfit allowance issuable under Army Order 135 of 1922 as amended by Army Order 344 of 1924 to officers appointed to the Supplementary List, Regular Army Reserve of Officers, with a view to being granted permanent commissions in the Household Cavalry and Foot Guards, will be reduced to £50 in the case of all officers appointed to the Supplementary List on or after 1st April, 1927. The £50 will be issuable to such officers on appointment to the Supplementary List and no further grant will be issuable to them on appointment to a permanent commission. The retention of this allowance will be subject to the provisions of paragraph 5 of Army Order 135 of 1922.

43
S.C.
 4029

Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta—Entrance A.O. 288.
Examination.—1. An examination for entrance to the 1926.
 Staff Colleges at Camberley and Quetta will be held in February-March, 1927, for the course commencing in January, 1928.

Army Orders.—August, 1926.

A.O. 288 2. At the examination to be held in February–March, 1927, 43 vacancies for the Staff College, Camberley, will be open for competition as under :—

(a) British Army* (Cavalry, Royal Artillery, Royal Engineers, Royal Corps of Signals, Infantry, Royal Tank Corps, Royal Army Service Corps)	31
(b) Royal Marines	1
(c) Indian Army... ..	6
(d) Forces of the Overseas Dominions... ..	5

3. In addition to the above, the Army Council will offer about 21 vacancies for the Staff College, Camberley, to be filled from :—

- The British Army (by nomination by the Army Council).
- The Indian Army (by nomination by the Commander-in-Chief in India, from officers who have qualified for Camberley or Quetta).
- The Royal Navy (by nomination by the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty).
- The Royal Air Force (by nomination by the Air Council).

4. Officers of the British and Indian Armies, in order to become eligible for nomination, will be required to qualify in the obligatory subjects at the entrance examination.

A.O.289. Artillery College—Final Examination of the 41st Advanced Class, 1923–25.—The following amendments will be made to Army Order 227 of 1925 :—

- Paragraph 1. After line 5 insert “ Captain D. A. Campbell, Royal Artillery ”.
- Delete paragraph 2.

43

A.C.

602

A.O.290. Clothing Allowances and Clothing Grants.—1. The following amendments will be made to Army Order 59 of 1926 :—

Appendix I.—

Table C, Column (5)—

Against “Regimental serjeant-major”, *for* “30s. 5d.”
substitute “27s. 1d.”

Against “Superintending-clerk”, *for* “28s. 7d.”
substitute “25s. 3d.”

54

General

5838

* These vacancies will not be allotted by arms, but will be open to general competition.

Army Orders.—August, 1926.

Table E, Sub-table (iv)—

Against "Civilian warder, military detention barracks", for "3. d. prisons and substitute" A.O. 290
1926
continued.
"3s. 10d."

Add at end—

"W.D. Constabulary—

(a) Supervising constable	7	8	A.O. 290. 1926.
(b) Constable, Grade 1 or 2	4	11	

Appendix II.—

Under "(ii) CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES"—

For "China" and detail substitute—

"China—

Asiatic hospital attendants ...	} 1 0 each
Chinese bakers	
Cooks, Hong Kong-Singapore	
Brigade, R.A.	
Coolies employed in convey-	
ance of sick... ..	
Messengers	} 1 10 each
Watchmen	
Water transport employees ...	1 10 each

A.O. 290.
1926.

Under "Sierra Leone"—

Against "Carrier corps", for "0 16 substitute "1 0 0".

After "Rangewardens" insert—

"Native district gunners ... 1 0 each".

For "Singapore" and detail substitute—

"Singapore—

Boats' crews	} 1 12 each".
Drivers of W.D. motor	
vehicles	
Messengers	
Policemen	

A.O. 290
1926.

2. The amendments to Appendix I will take effect from 1st August, 1926, and those to Appendix II with effect from 1st April, 1926.

Army Orders.—August 1926.

A.O. 291. Messing Contributions.—1. With reference to paragraphs 409 and 410 (b), Allowance Regulations, 1924, the daily rates at present recoverable from passengers not entitled to free messing are :—

13
General
7613

	s.	d.
1st class	7	6
2nd class	5	0
3rd class	1	10

2. The above rates apply to all passengers of 10 years of age and upwards. Half rates will be charged for children between 1 and 10 years of age. No charge will be made for children under 1 year.

3. Order 504 of 1921 is hereby cancelled.

A.O. 292. Territorial Efficiency Medal—Awards.—A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who have been awarded the Territorial Efficiency Medal will shortly be issued to all concerned.

68
General
4737

A.O. 293. Pay Warrant, 1926—Amendments.—1. Insert on page 76—

48
General
6053

Army Council's instruction

* Article 321. Acting staff pay will not be issued to officers on full pay filling appointments as umpires other than those included in Article 321.

2. Article 331—

Against "An" in line 6 insert "+".

48
General
6085

Insert the following Army Council's instruction at bottom of page 78 :—

A.O. 293. "† Article 331. When the officer performing such duty is changed owing to the exigencies of the service, payment may be made for periods of less than 14 days in cases—

- When the duties themselves are of a temporary nature and last for more than a continuous period of 14 days.
- When the duties, although of a permanent nature, are temporarily performed by officers other than the regular holders of the post for a continuous period of more than 14 days provided that additional pay is not issuable to the regular holder of the post during the same period."

Army Orders.—August, 1926.

- 110
Deserters
33
3. *Army Council's instructions to Articles 1001-1003* **A.O. 293**
Page 262, paragraph 1. *Delete* from "general officer
1926
commanding-in-chief" to end of sentence and *substitute—* *continued.*
"officer commanding the soldier's unit, or if his **A.O. 293.**
unit is serving overseas (outside Great Britain, 1926.
Northern Ireland or the Channel Islands) the officer
commanding the depot."
- Page 263, paragraph 7, line 2. *For* "deserter or
absentee is apprehended." *substitute—*
"unit to which the man belongs is stationed or in **A.O. 293.**
which his depot is situated if his unit is abroad." 1926.
- 100
Ordnance
29
- Allowance Regulations, 1924—Amendments.—** **A.O. 294.**
1. Paragraph 1. Class 3, page 2. *Delete* "Principal 1926.
ordnance officer" and *after* line 7 *insert* "Director of
Equipment and Ordnance Stores".
- 48
General
6045
- 2.*Paragraph 1, page 6, Class 10. *After* line 2 *insert—*
"Major in a Class 11 appointment drawing regimental **A.O. 294.**
pay under Article 224, Pay Warrant, 1926." 1926.
- 18
Abroad
119
3. Paragraph 122, line 1. *Delete* from ", which " to
"A.F. P 1934,".
- 53
General
3373
4. Paragraph 148, line 1. *After* "lecture rooms"
insert—
"(including rooms for the education of soldiers)".
- 14
General
7234
5. *Add* new paragraph—
342B. If board and washing allowance under para. **A.O. 294.**
674 is being drawn concurrently, the board element of 1926.
the allowance shall be deducted from the nightly rate of
travelling allowance authorized for members of the
Q.A.I.M.N.S. and of the Q.A.M.F.N.S.
- 116
General
7233
6. Paragraph 484 (as amended by Army Order 350 of
1925). *For* sub-paragraph (a) *substitute—*
"(a) A hired charger may be used for any purpose **A.O. 294.**
except racing (other than point to point or 1926.
bonâ fide hunt races) or heavy harness work,
but the same charger may not be used both for
hunting and polo."

Army Orders.—August, 1926.

A.O. 295. 1926.	King's Regulations, 1923 — Amendments. 1. Page xiv. <i>For</i> the definitions under "Tank Corps" <i>substitute</i> " <i>Royal Tank Corps</i> —A battalion, an independent company, or a depot."	20 Tanks 228
	2. Paragraph 14 (as amended by Army Orders 181 of 1924 and 247 of 1926). <i>For</i> lines 4 to 8 <i>substitute</i> —	26 Regulations 533
A.O. 295. 1926.	"Inspector of Cavalry.† Inspector of Royal Artillery. Inspector of Royal Engineers.‡ Inspector of Royal Tank Corps."	
	<i>Insert corresponding footnote—</i>	
	† Commandant School of Military Engineering.	
	3. <i>For</i> paragraphs 100 and 101 <i>substitute</i> —	34 6547
A.O. 295. 1926.	100. The inspection will be divided into three portions corresponding with Part II (a), (b) and (c) of A.F. B 153 :—	
	(a) Interior economy.	
	(b) Training. The standard of efficiency reached by the unit will be determined by close attention throughout the training period and not by the work done on any particular occasion.	
	(c) Readiness for war. As regards material, this inspection may be held at the same time as (a), but a unit will not be reported fit for active service until the inspection referred to in (b) is completed.	
	101. The inspection will be carried out as follows :—	
	(a) By the brigade commander in the case of units belonging to or attached to cavalry, air defence, or infantry brigades for training.	
	(b) By the divisional artillery commander and C.R.E. respectively in the case of all artillery and engineer units belonging to or attached to a division. As directed by the G.O.C.-in-C. in the case of all other R.A. and R.E. units.	
	(c) By the divisional or area commander in all other cases.	

In the case of the R.E. (other than divisional troops) R. Signals, R. Tank Corps, R.A.S.C., R.A.M.C., A.D. Corps, R.A.O.C., and R.A.V.C., that portion of the inspection under Part II (b) that deals with technical training will be carried out by a senior officer of the arm or service in question. This officer will complete and sign the relevant parts of A.F. B 153 (paras. 1 and

Army Orders.—August, 1926.

2 of Part II (b)) and will draw the attention of the inspecting officer to any other considerations affecting the efficiency of the unit which may come to his notice. A.O. 295
1926
continued.

Unless it is decided otherwise by the G.O.C.-in-C. of the command, the senior officer referred to above will be the head of the service or department concerned at command headquarters, except in the case of the R. Tank Corps when he may be the Inspector, R. Tank Corps.

Nothing in the above instruction will be taken to preclude inspecting officers from obtaining such technical assistance as they may require in carrying out an inspection.

In the case of War Office Establishments the inspection under Part II (a) only will be carried out by commands.

4. Paragraph 215. *For sub-paragraph (xi) substitute—*
(xi) *Royal Army Pay Corps—*

A.O. 295.
1926.

Officer Reported on.	1. Report Written by	2. Remarks by
Command Pay - master.	Officer i/c Administration.	G.O.C.-in-C.
Other officers in a command (except those in a regimental pay office).	Command Pay - master.	Officer i/c Administration.
Regimental Pay - master.	Officer i/c Record and Pay Office.	Command Pay - master. The Officer i/c Administration should say if he concurs.
Other officers in a regimental pay office.	Regimental Pay - master.	Officer i/c Record and Pay Office and Command Paymaster.

5. Paragraph 233A, line 1. *Delete* "(except bandmasters)".

6. *Delete* paragraph 233B.

7. *For* paragraph 259 (as amended by Army Orders 65, 146, 181 and 315 of 1924 ; 74, 349 and 439 of 1925 ; and 68 and 138 of 1926) *substitute—*

***259.** The following certificates of education are required for promotion to the ranks and for the appointments specified :— A.O. 295.
1926.

(a) **Special Certificate of Education**

Warrant officer, Class I, Army Educational Corps.

Warrant officer, Class II, Army Educational Corps.

Army Orders.—August, 1926.

A.O. 295

1926
continued.

(b) First Class Certificate of Education

Warrant officer, Class I } except as specified in sub-
Warrant officer, Class II } para. (a) above.
Staff-serjeant storeman and ammunition examiner,
R.A.O.C.
Staff-serjeant, R.A.P.C.
Artillery clerk, II Division.
Engineer clerk serjeant.
Engineer clerk and draughtsman serjeant.
Engineer ledgerkeeper and storekeeper serjeant.
Serjeant clerk, Royal Tank Corps.
Serjeant clerk, R.A.S.C.
Serjeant technical M.T. clerk, R.A.S.C.
Serjeant storeman technical and departmental,
R.A.S.C.
Serjeant clerk, R.A.O.C.

(c) Second Class Certificate of Education

Colour serjeant (or equivalent rank) } except as specified in
rank) } sub-para. (b) above.
Serjeant (or equivalent rank) }
Lance serjeant.
Corporal.
Bombardier.
Engineer clerk lance-corporal.
Engineer clerk and draughtsman lance-corporal.
Engineer ledger keeper and storekeeper lance-corporal.
Lance-corporal clerk, Royal Tank Corps.
Lance corporal, R. Signals, R.A.S.C., R.A.M.C.,
R.A.O.C., Corps of Military Police.
Armourer private, R.A.O.C.
Armament private, R.A.O.C.

(d) Third Class Certificate of Education

Lance-corporal, R.E., except as specified in sub-para.
(c) above.

8. Add a footnote on page 65—

“* To take effect from 1st July, 1927, inclusive.”

9. Paragraph 363 (v) (b). For detail in column 5
substitute—

A.O. 295.
1926.

“(i) Applies only to a soldier who was married on
enlistment and who obtained enlistment by stating, on
attestation, that he was single and who would not have
been enlisted had he correctly declared his married
status.

27
General
8420

(ii) The soldier will be retained in the Service if at A.O. 295
the time the false answer is discovered—
1926

continued.

- (a) he is over the age of 26 years, or
- (b) he is under 26 years of age but serving abroad, or
- (c) he is under 26 years of age and serving AT HOME, provided that his character and qualifications as a soldier are satisfactory and that he is in a position to support his wife and family (if any) or make suitable arrangements for their support. In forming a judgment, the size of the family, the wife's earning capacity and the possibility of her being boarded and lodged with parents, other relatives or friends should be taken into account. Where it appears to the brigade commander that the necessary conditions are fulfilled, the case will be submitted, with full details, to the G.O.C.-in-C. for decision.

In cases where the above conditions for retention are *not* fulfilled, the question as to whether or not the soldier has civil employment to go to on discharge need not be taken into consideration and the soldier will be discharged under this sub-paragraph.

The brigade commander will not *authorize* discharge until he is satisfied as to the true marital status of the soldier on date of enlistment.

Where the soldier is retained in the Service, para. **365** will be applicable."

10. Paragraph 363 (v) (c), column 5. *Delete* third sub-paragraph and *substitute*—

"NOTE.—Where it is desired to retain a soldier in the Service, his case will be submitted, with full details, to the War Office through command headquarters (*see* para. **365**)."

A.O. 295.
1926.

11. Paragraph 363 (ix) (a), column 5, sub-paragraph (iii). *Add*—

"In the case of a soldier who is under 26 years of age and who has married since enlistment, and whose wife applies for his discharge on compassionate grounds, the brigade commander will only authorize release if he is satisfied that the soldier, by remaining in the Service, will be unable to support his wife and family (if any) or make suitable arrangements for their support. In forming a judgment, the size

A.O. 295.
1926.

Army Orders.—August, 1926.

A.O. 295
1926
continued.

of the family, the wife's earning capacity and the possibility of her being boarded and lodged with parents, other relatives or friends should be taken into account."

12. For paragraph 838 substitute—

A.O. 295.
1926.

"**838.** In the arms mentioned below, personnel, up to the numbers shown, will be trained in peace as stretcher bearers (except where otherwise stated) and in first aid to the wounded :—

43
Medical
575

Household Cavalry	...	12 rank and file for each regiment.
Cavalry of the Line	...	All troopers included in Peace Establishments as bandsmen.
R.A.	... ..	2 rank and file for each battery.
R.E.	... ..	2 rank and file for each field company or field squadron.
R. Signals	... ..	2 rank and file for each Coy. of "A" Corps or Divisional Signals (to be trained in first aid only).
Foot Guards	... ..	36 rank and file for each battalion.
Infantry of the Line, West India Regiment and West African Regiment	...	{ All N.C.Os. and bandsmen included in the Peace Establishment of the band.
R. Tank Corps	... ..	
R.A.S.C.	... ..	The War Establishments require that each R.A.S.C. company forming part of a division should have two men trained in first aid. C.Os. of Peace companies detailed to form such units on mobilization will arrange for the training during peace of sufficient personnel to meet the mobilization requirements.

Army Orders.—August, 1926.

The men selected should be of good character, and be able to read and write. The training will be carried out by medical officers under the orders of brigade commanders. A.O. 295
1926
continued.

All men trained as stretcher bearers will be required to attend at least four practical demonstrations in first aid and four stretcher drills annually; men trained in first aid only will be required to attend at least four practical demonstrations in first aid annually."

13. Paragraph 839. *After "drills," in line 7 insert—*

"of two hours duration each, of which one hour will be devoted to practical instruction in first aid,". A.O. 295.
1926.

117

175

14. Paragraph 1268. Lines 6 and 7. *For "Welsh Calvinistic Methodist Church)" substitute—*

"Presbyterian Church of Wales or Calvinistic Methodist Church of Wales)". A.O. 295.
1926.

103

General

4030

15. Paragraph 1482, sub-paragraph (ii). *For first sentence substitute :—*

"When a N.C.O. or man is first appointed or promoted to a rank which renders him eligible to become a member of a serjeants' mess he will, on joining, pay an entrance fee, not exceeding three days' pay of the rank, to the serjeants' mess of the unit in which he is serving when he is promoted. When a warrant officer or N.C.O. who is already a member of a serjeants' mess is promoted, he will pay to that mess the difference between three days' pay of his old rank and that of his new rank."

A.O. 295.
1926.

"In the event of a member of a serjeants' mess being transferred on promotion he will not pay an entrance fee to the serjeants' mess of the unit, or station, to which he is transferred.

26

Regulations

546

16. Appendix XII (a). *Under "Certificate A" insert an asterisk against "(iv)" and "(v)" and add a footnote—*

"*Candidates who are over 35 years of age or who have less than 5 years' commissioned service at the commencement of the Advanced Class course will not be accepted." A.O. 295.
1926.

Army Orders.—August, 1926.

A.O. 296. **Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—Amend-** S.R.O. 1049
1926.
9
General
1800
1926. **ments.**—1. Amendments have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. *Insert* new paragraph—

117
73

A.O. 296.
1926.

King's Honorary Chaplains

106A. A chaplain appointed honorary chaplain to His Majesty the King will relinquish the appointment on retiring from the Territorial Army.

3. Paragraph 180. *Delete* amendment promulgated by Army Order 181 of 1926.

27
Infantry
8861

4. Paragraph 193. *Insert* new sub-paragraph—

19
Discharge
152

A.O. 296.
1926.

14. *For the purpose of being appointed to a commission.*

(a) C.O.; (b) Officer i/c Records.

Applies to men who are granted commissions in the Royal Navy, the Regular Army, Royal Marines, the Royal Air Force, and their respective Reserves, or the Auxiliary Air Force.

5. Paragraph 203. *Insert* new sub-paragraph—

A.O. 296.
1926.

(viii) Discharge on being appointed to a commission.

As in B (i) ..

To be forwarded with documents attached thereto and his medical history sheet through the officer i/c records, to the Admiralty, War Office or Air Ministry, as the case may be.

As in C (viii).

6. Paragraph 505.

51
Infantry
5883

Line 2. *For* "serjeant" *substitute* "lance-serjeant".

Line 13. *After* "maintenance" *insert*—

A.O. 296.
1926.

"No free initial issue of sashes or initial grant will be made in respect of lance-serjeants."

Army Orders.—August, 1926.

54
Signals
211

7. Paragraph 506. *After* the amendment promulgated by Army Order 264 of 1924 *insert*—

“Protective clothing for the use of drivers, I.C. and motor despatch riders of R. Signals units will be provided on the following scale :—” A.O. 296.
1926.

Coats, oil dressed	...	One for each M.T. vehicle.
Jackets, motor cyclist's		One for each motor cycle.
Leggings, motor cyclist's	{	One pair for each motor cycle.
Gloves, motor cyclist's...	{	One pair for each M.T. vehicle, and one pair for each motor cycle.”

54
Infantry
5800

8. Paragraph 519, as amended by Army Order 210 of 1926.

Line 10. *For* “*L.G. (without wreath)*” *read* ““*L.G. (without wreath)*””.

Line 30. *For* “*Lewis gun and star*” *read* ““*L.G. and star*””.

Line 36. *For* “*Lewis gun and crown*” *read* ““*L.G. and crown*””.

Line 42. *For* “*Lewis gun and 2 stars*” *read* ““*L.G. and 2 stars*””.

Line 47. *For* “*M.G. (without wreath)*” *read* ““*M.G. (without wreath)*””.

.9
London Co
1384

9. Paragraph 742A. (As promulgated by Army Order 109 of 1926.) *Add* at end—

“The County Association affected will always be informed by the O.C. the T.A. unit concerned before Government horses are used for such purposes, in sufficient time to allow them to insure the horses, should they desire to do so, against risk of loss by death, destruction or fatal injury during the period of loan.” A.O. 296.
1926.

10. Paragraph 863.

Line 2. *Delete* “ridden by its allottee”.

After “camp” in line 3 *add*—

“week-end camps, drills or riding and driving instruction.” A.O. 296.
1926.

9
General
1800

11. A revised Appendix VI has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

Army Orders.—August, 1926.

12. *For Appendix VIA substitute—*

26
Regulations.
514

A.O. 298.
1926.

APPENDIX VIA

EXAMINATION OF N.C.Os. FOR PROMOTION TO OR ABOVE THE RANK OF SERJEANT

(See para. 326A)

The voluntary courses of instruction which N.C.Os. should be encouraged to attend, and the compulsory examinations at which N.C.Os. of each branch of the service are required to qualify before promotion to and above the rank of serjeant, are as shown below :—

Arm of service	Voluntary course	Compulsory examination
Yeomanry ..	None	A practical and oral examination based on tests of elementary training (<i>see</i> Small Arms Training and Cavalry Training, Vol. 1, 1924, Chapters 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 9, 11, 12, 13, 14, 16) conducted within the unit.
R.A. (All branches)	Course at School of Artillery, Coast Artillery School, A.A. School, or under command arrangements.	An examination, practical and oral, to be carried out within the unit.
R.E.	Courses at Schools of Electric Lighting and A.A. Defence for N.C.Os. of Fortress (Lights) and A.A. Searchlight companies respectively. Field Works Course at School of Military Engineering for N.C.Os. of other units.	An examination, practical and oral, to be carried out within the unit.
R. Signals ..	None	To be graded as Class II in his trade and pass a practical and oral examination conducted in the unit in organization and administration of signal units and the general organization of the formation in which his signal unit is serving.

Army Orders.—August, 1926.

Arm of service	Voluntary course	Compulsory examination	A.O. 296 1926 <i>continued.</i>
Infantry ..	None	An examination, practical and oral, conducted in the unit based on tests of elementary training (<i>see</i> Small Arms Training and Infantry Training (simple duties of N.C.Os. and simple tactics—section leading, etc)).	
Royal Tank Corps.	Courses at the Central Schools, Royal Tank Corps.	An examination, practical and oral, conducted in the unit.	
R.A.S.C. ..	Courses at the R.A.S.C. Training College and Depots.	An examination, practical and oral, conducted within the unit. Syllabus to be obtained from the Commandant, R.A.S.C. Training College.	
R.A.M.C. ..	Courses of Instruction at unit headquarters a R.A.M.C. (T.A.) school of instruction, or a selected military institution.	A practical and oral examination as laid down in paras. 902 and 903 Standing Orders for the R.A.M.C. (T.A.) (1924), conducted within the unit by an examining board consisting of an officer of the unit and the adjutant (R.A.M.C.) of the division.	
R.A.O.C. ..	None	An examination, practical and oral, conducted within the unit. Syllabus to be obtained from the Commandant, R.A.O.C. School of Instruction.	
R.A.V.C. ..	None	A practical and oral examination on the lines laid down in Section XI, Standing Orders for the R.A.V.C., 1920, conducted within the unit under the orders of the Administrative Veterinary Officer of the command and the D.A.D.V.S. of the T.A. division concerned.	

13. Appendix XV.

Page 345, heading of table. *Delete* "and R.A.V.C." and *insert*—

" , SAPPERS AND DRIVERS, R.E., AND DRIVERS (H.T.), R.A.S.C." A.O. 296.
1926.

Last line of table. *For* "133" *substitute* "132".

Army Orders.—August, 1926.

Page 346, heading of table. *Delete* "and R.A.V.C." and *insert*—

A.O. 296.
1926.

"*, SAPPERS AND DRIVERS, R.E., AND DRIVERS (H.T.), R.A.S.C."

Add a footnote :—

A.O. 296.
1926.

"* The chest girth, fully expanded, for R.A. artificers will be 1 inch less than in Test A".

A.O. 297. Regulations for Recruiting for the Regular Army and the Militia, 1922 — Amendment.—
Paragraph 79. *Add* at end—

27
General
8456

"Such leave will be calculated to allow of a full week from the earliest day on which a week's notice can be given, *e.g.*, a man who enlists on Monday and cannot give notice until Friday may be granted leave until Saturday week. Where a longer period of notice than one week is required, a recruit should be medically examined to see that he is fit for the Army, but enlistment should be postponed until his notice has expired."

A.O. 298. Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1922 — Amendments.—1. For paragraphs 116 and 117 substitute —

60
General
195

A.O. 298.
1926.

116. Employees insurable under the National Health Insurance Acts, 1911 to 1924, and other employees when not entitled to departmental sick pay, may be allowed leave when sick. Such sick leave will normally be limited to three months, but may be extended (subject to a total limitation of six months, inclusive of any period for which sick pay is allowed, in any calendar year), with the approval of the general officer commanding* in each case.

117. Sick leave, whether paid or unpaid, will, however, not be granted unless there is a reasonable prospect of recovery of health. When an employee is declared permanently unfit for further service, his discharge will be forthwith carried out, if he is unestablished, by the Head of the Department (injury or sick pay, if in issue, being in no case payable beyond the date of discharge); but in the case of an established employee, prior War Office authority for discharge will be obtained. If

injury pay is being issued, War Office instructions as to what payment of compensation, if any, should be made under the Workmen's Compensation Act or the Government Scheme of Compensation after the discharge has been carried out, will be sought without delay, a report on A.F. C 375A accompanying the submission. A.O. 298
1926
continued.

2. Page 35. *Insert footnote—*

† The medical evidence required will be given on A.F. C 375 (unestablished persons) or A.F. C 375B (established persons). A.O. 298.
1926.

100
Candidates
6853 Regulations under which Commissions in the Regular Army may be obtained by University Candidates, 1924—Amendments.—1. Paragraph 2, page 4 (as amended by Army Order 34 of 1925)— A.O. 299.
1926.

100
Candidates
6837 Lines 13 and 14. *Delete “and the Irish Free State”.*
After line 15 insert “University of Toronto”.

2. Section III, page 6. *For heading “ANTEDATE OF COMMISSIONS” substitute—*

“GRANT OF ANTEDATES”.

100
Candidates
6934

3. Paragraph 7.

Delete first two lines and substitute—

“Accepted candidates (subject to Note 4 below) will be granted antedates according to the following scale :—” A.O. 299.
1926.

*In column 3 of the table—

100
Candidates
6945 Line 8. *For “21st birthday” read “21½ years of age”.*

Line 9. *For “To 21½ years of age” read “Without antedate”.*

4. Appendix III, page 20. *After “universities” in line 4 insert—*

100
Candidates
6772 “The period of attachment may be undergone with a regular unit abroad, provided no expense is occasioned to army funds”. A.O. 299.
1926.

5. Appendix IV. *After line 13 insert—*

“The University of Dublin (Trinity College)
B.A.I. (ordinary or with honours in Engineering)”. A.O. 299.
1926.

* N.B.—This amendment will come into force as from 30th June, 1928.

(2796)

Army Orders.—August, 1926.

A.O. 300. Regulations under which Non-Commissioned 100
1926. Officers of the Regular Army may be granted Candidates
Combatant Commissions as Second Lieutenants, 6852
1924 — Amendments. — The following amendments
will be made to the regulations issued with Army Order
121 of 1924 :—1. Paragraph 3 (g) (ii). *For* "September"
substitute "October".

2. Paragraph 28. *For* sub-paragraph on page 8
substitute—

A.O. 300. "They will, in the case of units at home and in the
1926. Colonies, remain on the establishments of their
units or corps, and those non-commissioned officer
cadets who belonged to units in India will be posted
to and count against the home establishment of the
unit or corps concerned."

3. Paragraph 29—

Sub-paragraph (a)—

Line 1. *For* "and will" *substitute* "but will not".

Line 2. *After* "units" *insert* "except in India".

Delete sub-paragraph (b).

Sub-paragraph (c). *Delete* ", other than (b),"

Delete last four lines.

4. Paragraph 30. *Add* at end—

A.O. 300. "Their pay accounts while at the College will be
1926. kept by the Accountant, Royal Military College."

5. *For* paragraph 35 *substitute*—

A.O. 300. 35. N.C.Os. on joining the Royal Military College as
1926. cadets will join in plain clothes.

All clothing and necessaries in their possession under
Clothing Regulations, except canvas clothing, puttees
and woollen gloves which will be brought by the
N.C.Os. will be packed and stored with their units.

Arms and equipment will be provided at the College
and no arms, equipment or steel helmets will be taken.

6. Paragraph 39. *Delete* from "They" in line 6 to
"time" in line 7.

Army Orders.—August, 1926.

24
General
8640 **Regulations for the Medical Services of the A.O. 301.**
Army, 1923—Amendment.—Paragraph 184. Add 1926.
new sub-paragraph—

“She will furnish special confidential reports as A.O. 301.
follows on staff nurses during their provisional 1926.
period :—

- (a) On completion of 3 months' service as to the probability of the staff nurse proving suitable for permanent appointment.
- (b) On completion of 6 months' service as to the staff nurse's work, conduct, and suitability in all respects for Q.A.I M.N.S.

These special reports will be forwarded through the C.O. direct to the War Office, to be laid before the Army Nursing Board.”

117
120 **Educational Training, 1923—Amendments.— A.O. 302.**
1. Page 65, Section 33. For paragraph 15 substitute— 1926.

15. *Religious instruction.*—In all army children's schools the morning session will open with a period, not exceeding one half hour, devoted to religious observances which will take the form of hymns, prayer and simple Bible instruction. A short syllabus of Bible instruction has been drawn up for the guidance of teachers. Chaplains and officiating chaplains may give specific religious instruction to pupils of their own denominations on one or more days of the working week by arrangement with the officer commanding the school. This religious instruction must be given during the opening period of the morning session, not exceeding the one half hour which is devoted to religious observances. No secular instruction will be given in the same room simultaneously with religious instruction and no religious instruction will be given in a school building by chaplains or officiating chaplains except during the first half hour of the morning session on the day or days agreed upon in consultation with the officer commanding the school.

All children must attend for registration at the opening of a school, but any child will be withdrawn from any part, or from the whole of the religious observances, if the head teacher receives a definite request for such withdrawal from a parent or guardian of the child.

Army Orders.—August, 1926.

A.O. 302 2. Page 114, Appendix I. In third line *delete* "nor
1926 *more than three*".
continued.

3. A revised Chapter X has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

26
Publica- tions
166

A.O. 303. Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's
1926. Rates of Pay, 1923—Amendments.—1. Page 3, Contents. *After* "III" *insert*—

27
Engineers
7708

" IIIA—Supplementary Reserve 20 "

2. Page 20. *Insert* new section—

A.O. 303.
1926.

"SECTION IIIA—Supplementary Reserve

The instructions as to trade-testing supplementary reservists are contained in Supplementary Reserve Regulations."

3. Pages 74 and 75. Test for Technical M.T. Clerk (as amended by Army Orders 269 of 1924 and 356 of 1925). In paras. 3, 5, and 7 of the tests for Classes III, II and I, respectively, *delete* "and one of the following alternatives".

30
R.A.S.C.
7080

A.O. 304. Equipment Regulations—Amendments.—Amend-
1926. ments, as indicated below, have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

26
Regula- tions
531

Part 1, 1923 ; Part 2—Section I, 1924, Section XIIA, 1914 ; and Part 3, 1914.

A.O. 305. Signal Training, Part I, 1919—Amendments.—
1926. Section 108, paragraph 11 (as promulgated by Army Order 119 of 1922). Sub-paragraph (i). *Add* at end—

18
Signals
23

" (except Map Reading, items 8, 9, 10, 11. Signal Training, items 3, 17, 20. Electrical Instruments, items 4, 5c, d and e, 8 to 15 both inclusive, 17, 18, 21, 22b, 23, 24.) "

Army Orders.—August, 1926.

43
A.A.
82 Instructions for Practice, Anti-Aircraft Artillery, A.O. 306.
1926—Amendment.—The following amendment will 1926.
be made to the pamphlet issued with Army Orders for
June, 1926 :—

Section 12, paragraph 8. *After third line add—*

“As soon as the towing aeroplane commences to turn, firing will be stopped and the white flags will be lowered at the guns.” A.O. 306.
1926.

57
Vocabu-
lary
8588 Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II, 1921—A.O. 307.
Amendments.—The following amendments will be 1926.
made to the amendments, serial number 14, issued with
Army Order 232 of 1926 :—

Page 13.

All references to Weedon Section will be *cancelled*.

Page 22.

“Deflectors, cartridge case, Hotchkiss, .303-in.

M.G., Mark II—

£ s. d.

Latches doz. 0 1 5”

“doz.” will be *amended to read* “each”.

Page 68.

All references to Weedon Section, pages 2, 4, 74, 79,
81, 82 and 84 will be *cancelled*.

Page 79.

All references to Weedon Section will be *cancelled*.

57
Vocabu-
lary
8631 Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries, A.O. 308.
1926 — Amendments (No. 1). — 1. Amendments 1926.
(No. 1) have been approved, and copies will shortly be
issued to all concerned.

2. At home stations the amendments will become
effective on 1st September, 1926, and at stations abroad
from the date of the local command order promulgating
them.

57
Vocabu-
lary
8592 Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—Number- A.O. 309.
ing of Amendments.—1. Lists of amendments, other 1926.
than those affecting rates, to the sections and sub-
sections of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores
will in future be known by serial numbers which
will be printed upon the title pages.

Army Orders.—August, 1926.

A.O. 309 2. Serial numbers will be given to the lists already
1926 issued as follows :—

continued.

Amendments to Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores.

Date of Army Orders										Serial number
May, 1924	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
November, 1924	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2
January, 1925	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3
October, 1925	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4
April, 1926	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5

3. It will be noted that of the lists numbered above the first and second included rates, whereas under the present procedure the lists do not include rates.

A.O. 310. Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II,
1926. Pamphlet No. 13, 1926.—This pamphlet has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

26
Regulations
399

A.O. 311. Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II,
1926. 1914, Pamphlet No. 18.—1. A revised "Pamphlet No. 18—Examination of Aiming Rifles and their Fittings," has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

26
Regulations
508

2. These instructions supersede paragraphs 864–871, Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, 1914.

3. Army Order 191 of 1921 (in so far as concerns this pamphlet), and the Pamphlet No. 18 issued therewith, are hereby *cancelled*.

A.O. 312. Signal Training, Vol. III, Pamphlet No. 9,
1926. 1926.—The above-mentioned publication has now been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned

26
Wireless
156

A.O. 313. Handbook for the Army Physical Training Staff,
1926. 1926.—1. The above handbook has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

26
Manuals
286

2. Army Order 218 of 1922, and the handbook issued therewith, are hereby *cancelled*.

28
Manuals
85

Handbook for the Q.F. 3·7-in., Mark I, Howitzer **A.O. 314.**
on Mark I Carriage, Land Service, 1926.—1. A **1926.**
revised edition of the above handbook has been approved,
and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. Paragraph 1 of Army Order 207 of 1921 (and the
handbook issued therewith), and Army Orders 365 and
398 of 1923, are hereby *cancelled*.

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

A.O. 315.
1926.

Military Books

1. The following books have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage)
	s. d.
Army List, Half-Yearly, July, 1926.. .. .	11 3
Cadet Regulations, 1924. Amendments to, July, 1926 ..	0 1
Equipment of the Army, Regulations, Part 2, Section XI(B)—Field Artillery with Q.F. 18-pr. Equipment (Regular Army), 1926.. .. .	1 10½
Examination of Officers for Promotion (Regular Army, Royal Marines, Indian Army, Supplementary Reserve, R.A.R.O., T.A. and T.A.R.O.). Papers set in March, 1926, with remarks by examiners and report on the work sub- mitted in October, 1926	0 9
King's Regulations, 1923. Amendment, July, 1926	0 1
Recruits. Instruction for the Physical Examination of, and for the Discharge of, with less than six months' service, considered unfit on medical grounds, June, 1926..	0 1½
Royal Army Medical Corps, R.A.M.C. (T.A.) and the Army Dental Corps. Standing Orders, 1924. Amendments, No. 5	0 1

Army Forms and Book approved

2. The following Army Forms and Book have been
approved :—

Army Form B 2540, "Computation of Bearing Post—
Target" (pads of 50).

Army Form B 2543, "Report of Fall of Rounds"
(pads of 50).

Copies of the above two Forms should be indented
for as required by the Commandant, School of Artillery,
and O.C., R.A., Survey Company.

Army Orders.—August, 1926.

A.O. 315 Army Form F 717, "Contracts, Works and Repairs.
 1926 Notice calling for Tenders" (poster). Copies have
continued. been sent to headquarters of Commands.

Army Book 149, "Horizontal and Vertical Observation Book (A. 2)." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Forms and Book revised

3. The following Army Forms and Book have been revised, and copies should be indented for as required, except where otherwise stated. Previous prints are obsolete and should be destroyed, except where otherwise stated :—

Army Form B 113, "Report of Conduct and Qualifications of N.C.Os. and Artificers, R.A.S.C., H.T., and Remount Companies ; Half-yearly." Copies have been sent to all concerned, at Home stations.

Army Form B 2053, "Return of Officers desirous of being examined for Promotion." Copies have been sent to all concerned.

Army Form B 2521 "Anti-Aircraft Artillery, Practice Report, Part I."

Army Form B 2537, "Recruiting Display Card, 'Rates of Pay.'" Copies have been sent to Officers i/c Recruiting Areas.

Army Form G 1098-714, "Provisional War Equipment Table ; Reservists, Royal Tank Corps." Copies have been sent to all concerned.

Army Form K 1263, "Contracts, Farm and Lands, Tender for Hiring."

Army Form N 7534, "Electricity Supply Stations, Operation Account (Quarterly)." Copies have sent to C.Es., C.R.Es. and C.Ps. concerned.

Army Book 146, "Horizontal and Vertical Observation Book, (A. 1)." Stocks of the previous print in hand will be utilised.

Army Forms cancelled

4. The following Army Forms have been cancelled. Copies in hand should be destroyed except where otherwise stated :—

Army Form A 40, "Prosecutions (Scotland) ; Form of Complaint in."

Army Form A 2000A, "Animals, Weekly Return of Sick and Injured (Home Service)."

- Army Form B 53, "Recruiting Leaflet ; Opportunities A.O. 315
in H.M. Army." 1926
- Army Form B 258, "Adjustment of Quadrilateral." *continued.*
- Army Form B 2067 (Black Ink), "Character Certificate."
- Army Form B 2086, "Artillery Depots ; Record of Recruits' Drill."
- Army Form C 347-13, "Notification to Officers of the T.A. on retirement."
- Army Form D 482A, "Life Certificate (applicable to R.A.S.C. Militiamen, Category C, Mechanical Transport Drivers only)."
- Army Form G 1096-5, "Inventory of Forage Cart."
Copies of this Form in hand may be utilised.
- Army Form G 1096-7, "Inventory of Small Arm Ammunition Cart."
- Army Form G 1096-14, "Inventory of General Service Wagon, Royal Engineers."
- Army Form G 1096-25, "Inventory of Cart, Water Tank, with filtering apparatus, Marks IIA, IIB, IIC, and III."
- Army Form G 1096-29, "Inventory of Wagon, limbered, R.E."
- Army Form G 1096-31, "Inventory of Cart, Water Tank, with filtering apparatus, Marks IID, IV or V."
- Army Form K 1285, "Lettings, War Department Property (Poster)."
- Army Form O 1698, "Pension, Chelsea, Declaration and Receipts (Foreign)."
- Army Form W 3759, "Leave Monthly Return."
- Army Form W 3812, "Daily Casualty Return, (Corps and Divisional H.Q.)."
- Army Form W 3813, "Daily Strength Return (H.Q. Armies)."
- Army Form W 3814, "Weekly Strength Return, by Divisions (rendered by Army H.Q.)."
- Army Form W 3815, "Weekly Strength Return, by Divisions (rendered by Corps and Divisional H.Q.)."
- Army Form W 3816, "Officers and Other Ranks evacuated Sick (Daily Return)."
- Army Form W 3820, "Missing and Estimated Prisoners, Weekly Return."
- Army Form W 5006, "Certificate of Identity ; Soldier Proceeding to or from Ireland on Discharge or Transfer to Army Reserve."
- Army Form W 5074, "Form of Agreement for Mobile Massage Personnel."

Army Orders.—August, 1926.

A.O. 315 Army Form W 5075, "Form of Agreement for Immobile
1926 Massage Personnel."

continued. Army Form W 5115, "Return of King's Certificate on
Discharge."

Army Form W 5134, "Medical Board Report ; Present
State of Health."

Amendments to Army Forms

5. The following Army Forms will be amended as indicated :—

Army Form G 1092, "Vehicle Outfit List, Lorries, Ambulances, Motor Cars and Vans". In line 4 of the heading, *after* "(Heavy)" *insert* "(and Light)".

Army Form L 1366, "Army Forms and Books, Annual or Half-yearly Indent ; T.A. Supp. Res. and O.T.C." On page 4, under "G 842" *insert* "G 872 Rounds fired from B.L., Q.F., Ordnance and M.L. Mortars ; Annual Return." *Delete* reference to Army Form G 872 from the list of "items distributed" on page 1.

Army Forms L 1398 series, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms, and Stationery to be taken into the Field." *Delete* from all tables "Army Form O 1679" and detail.

Army Form L 1398-15, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms, and Stationery to be taken into the Field by R.A.S.C. Units", (dated April, 1925).

On page 3, "Regulations", *add*—

Field Service Manual, Army Medical Services	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Financial Instructions	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Medical Corps, Royal Army—										
Standing Orders	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Training	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Medical Services, Army, Regulations for	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Sanitation, Manual of	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1

On page 4, "Army Books", *under* "30" and detail *insert*—

"39 Hospital Diary, Prescription Book, etc.	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	---

On page 13, "Packages", *for* detail of "Boxes, Stationery, Field (b) (small)" *substitute*—

"..	1	..	..	..	..	1	1
-----	---	----	----	----	----	---	---

Army Form L 1398-27, "Tables of Regulations, Army A.O. 315
Books and Forms and Stationery, to be taken into 1926
the Field by General Headquarters, 2nd Echelon," *continued.*
dated March, 1924.

On page 5 *against* "487," in column 8. *For* "3"
substitute "50."

Corrigenda to War Equipment Tables

6. The following amendments are to be made to War
Equipment Tables :—

Army Form G 1098-541, "A Horse Artillery Bri-
gade," dated October, 1923.

Page 11. *Amend* detail against following items
to read—

"Cases, saw, hand ..	..	..	..	..	6	12	18	..	6	..	18	..
Saws, hand, 26-inch	..	..	..	..	6	12	18	..	6	..	18	..

Insert—

"Saws, folding, complete	..	..	..	..	6	..	8	..	..	..	..	..
--------------------------	----	----	----	----	---	----	---	----	----	----	----	----

Army Form G 1098-544, "A Field Artillery Bri-
gade," dated October, 1923.

Pages 12 and 13. *Amend* detail against following
items *to read*—

"Cases, saw, hand ..	..	..	..	..	4	4	8	12	12	16	..
Saws, hand, 26-inch	..	..	..	..	4	4	8	12	12	16	..

Insert—

"Saws, folding, complete	..	..	..	..	4	4	..	..	4	4	..
--------------------------	----	----	----	----	---	---	----	----	---	---	----

Page 22—

Delete "Carrier, No. 7 dial sight, No. 10 (b)" and
detail.

For "Carrier, No. 7 dial sight, No. 2 (a)"

Read "Carrier, No. 7 dial sight, No. 2, Mark
II(A) (g)".

Insert—

"Carrier, No. 7 dial sight, No. 2 Mark III (A) (b).	..	..	..	5	5	..	..	..	..	5	5	..
--	----	----	----	---	---	----	----	----	----	---	---	----

Army Orders.—August, 1926.

A.O. 315
1926
continued.

Amen : footnotes (b) and (c) to read as follows :—

"(b) Will be issued when existing stocks of No. 2, Mark II, and No. 11 carriers are used up".

"(c) For Marks III and IV carriages. Will be superseded by No. 2, Mark III, carriers when existing stock is used up".

Insert footnote—

"(g) Will be superseded by No. 2, Mark III, carriers when existing stock is used up".

Army Form G 1098-545, "A Pack Artillery Brigade," dated October, 1923.

Page 11. *Insert—*

"Saws, folding, complete .. | .. | .. | .. | 4 | .. | 4 |"

Page 17. *Delete* "Bearer, Q.F. 3·7-inch howitzer, No. 1," and detail.

Page 33, Appendix V—

After "Hammer, lead, B.L. and Q.F. guns"

Insert "Saw, folding, complete 1"

Army Form G 1098-548, "A Medium Artillery Brigade," dated December, 1923.

Pages 12 and 13. *Amend* detail against following items to read—

"Cases, saw, hand .. | .. | .. | 4 | 4 | 8 | 4 | .. | 4 | 4 | .. | 4 |"
Saws, hand, 26-inch .. | .. | .. | 4 | 4 | 8 | 4 | .. | 4 | 4 | .. | 4 |"

Insert—

"Saws, folding, complete .. | .. | .. | 4 | .. | 4 | 4 | .. | 4 | 4 | .. | 4 |"

Army Form G 1098-552, "A Heavy Artillery Battery, R.A. (B.L. 6-inch, Mark XIX gun)," dated August, 1925.

Page 5. *Insert—*

"Saws, folding, complete | 4 | .. | 4 |"

Army Orders.—August, 1926.

Page 19. *Delete* "Arcs, control", and detail.

A.O. 315

Page 28. *Delete*—

1926

continued.

"Arcs, control | 1"

Army Form G 1098-553, "A Heavy Artillery Battery, R.A. (B.L. 8-inch Howitzer)," dated June, 1925.

"Saws, folding, complete .. | 4 | 6 | .. | .. | 4 | 6 |"

Army Form G 1098-554, "A Heavy Battery, R.A. (B.L. 9·2-inch Howitzer)," dated January, 1926.

Page 5. *Insert*—

"Saws, folding, complete .. | 4 | 6 | .. | .. | 4 | 6 |"

Page 26, Appendix V—

Under "Saws"

Insert "Folding, complete 1"

Army Form G 1098-556, "Medium Artillery 60-pr. Battery (Tractor Drawn)" dated July, 1925.

Page 7. *Insert*—

"Saws, folding, complete | 4 | .. | 4 |"

57

Southern
9438

Army Form G 1098-585, "An Electrical and Mechanical Company, Royal Engineers," dated October, 1925.

Page 14—

For "Tape, insulating, 1-in. (c)"

Read "Tape, insulating, $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. (c)".

Page 15—

Delete "Glasses, gauge, enamelled (assorted)" and detail.

Substitute—

"Glasses, gauge, enamelled—
16-in. long, $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. external dia... .. | 12 | .. | .. | 12 |
16-in. long, $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. external dia... .. | 12 | .. | .. | 12 |"

Army Orders.—August, 1926.

A.O. 315
1926
continued.

Against "Rings, rubber, for gauge glasses (assorted)"
Insert "(f)".

Add new remark—

(f) To be provided on mobilization. 24 to be suitable for $\frac{1}{2}$ in. gauge glasses and 24 for $\frac{3}{8}$ -in. gauge glasses. When demanding, the internal size of the rings required should be stated.

R.A.S.C. Supply (b)—

Amend detail of "Paraffin (e)" to read—

" pints	234	86	220	712	"
-----------------	-----	----	-----	-----	---

(i) Army Form G 1098-669, "War Equipment Table for a Cable Section for G.H.Q. Signals, Corps Signals and Line of Communication Signals," dated March, 1924.

54
Signals
171

Page 10, Section No. 29A.

Delete "Boxes, spare cell, large" and detail.

Amend detail of "Belts, lineman, safety" to read—

" Belts, lineman, safety (f)	4	2	4
" " " (g)	2	2	4

Insert additional remarks—

"(f) For Regular units only.

(g) For Supplementary Reserve units only."

Army Form G 1098-701, "An Infantry Battalion (Regulars), Home," dated June, 1926.

57
General
3889

Page 19. Section 15B—

Delete following items and detail—

Binoculars.

Binoculars, prismatic, No. 2, Mark I (d).

Delete remark "(d)".

Insert—

" Monoculars, prismatic, No. 1, Mark I ..	17	..	17
Monoculars, prismatic, No. 1A, Mark II	31	..	31

Army Orders.—August, 1926.

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,



ARMY ORDERS

September, 1926

THE WAR OFFICE,
30th September, 1926

CONTENTS

Army Order Number	ROYAL WARRANTS	PAGE
316	Staff for Royal Engineer Services	3
317	West India Regiment—Disbandment	9
318	Pay Warrant, 1926—Amendments	12
319	Queen Alexandra's Military Families Nursing Service	13

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, ETC.

320	Peace Establishments, Part III (1926-27)	15
321	Pay of Army Schoolmistresses	15
322	Alliances	15
323	Disbandment of the West India Regiment	16
324	Staff College, Camberley — Result of Entrance Examination	16
325	Staff College, Quetta—List of Graduates	17
326	48th Refresher Course, School of Signals	18
327	88th Regimental Course, School of Signals	18
328	Artillery College, 5th Small Arms Technical (Long) Course	20
329	Foreign Languages—Result of Examination held in June, 1926	20

Army Orders.—September, 1926.

Army Order Number	Amendments to Regulations, etc.	PAGE
330	Pay Warrant, 1926	23
331	Allowance Regulations, 1924... ..	24
332	King's Regulations, 1923	24
333	Territorial Army Regulations, 1924	25
334	Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1922	26
335	Staff College Regulations (Camberley), 1925	26
336	Regulations respecting admission to the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, and the Royal Military College, Sandhurst	26
337	Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1925	27
338	Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1923	28
339	Regulations for Admission to Queen Alexandra's Military Families Nursing Service, 1924	28
340	Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I, 1924	28
341	Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915	28
342	Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I, Barrack Schedules, 1915	29
343	Financial Instructions, 1924	31
344	Rules for the Conduct of Garrison and Regimental Institutes, 1923	32
345	Mechanical Transport Maintenance Handbook, 1926... ..	32
346	Army Manual of Sanitation, 1926	32
347	Royal Army Medical Corps Training, 1925	32
348	Gun Drills for 9'2-inch B.L., Marks X, Kv and X* Guns on Marks V and VI Mountings, 1926	32
349	Priced Vocabulary of Royal Engineer Stores, Parts I and II, 1926... ..	33
350	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Sections H 1, and J	33
351	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores	33
352	Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II, 1921	34
353	Royal Army Service Corps Training, Part IV D (Mechanical Transport)	34
354	Signal Training, Volume I, 1926	34
355	Signal Training, Volume III, Pamphlet No. 11	34
356	Books, Forms, etc.	35
List of Changes in War Matériel, etc.		41

ARMY ORDERS

ROYAL WARRANTS

Staff for Royal Engineer Services.

A.O. 316.
1926.

GEORGE R.I.

59
9706

WHEREAS We deem it expedient to revise the conditions of appointment, service, pay, etc., of the Officers of Our Staff for Royal Engineer Services ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that Our Staff for Royal Engineer Services shall as regards Officers appointed after the date of this Our Warrant be governed by the following rules :—

Title and Status

1. Officers shall be granted commissions in Our Royal Engineers and shall be graded as surveyors of works. This new grade of surveyors shall constitute a definite branch of Our Corps of Royal Engineers, but these officers shall not be eligible for employment outside their grade.

Appointment

2. Appointments to commissions as surveyors of works, Royal Engineers, shall normally be made by selection of military foremen of works possessing the requisite qualifications prescribed by Our Army Council.

3. It shall be competent for Our Army Council to select a limited number of temporary inspectors of works and surveyors, at present employed, for appointment to commissions as surveyors of works, Royal Engineers, to fill vacancies at present existing on the establishment of Our Staff for Royal Engineer Services.

Rank

4. The grant of rank to surveyors of works, Royal Engineers, shall be made under similar conditions to those applicable to quartermasters, Royal Engineers, except that—

- (a) The rank of lieutenant-colonel shall be granted to the chief surveyor of works at the War Office, provided that he has at least 20 years' commissioned service.
- (b) No other surveyor of works shall be eligible for the rank of lieutenant-colonel.

Army Orders.—September, 1926.

A.O. 316

1926

continued.

Pay, etc.

5. The pay, half pay and allowances of surveyors of works, Royal Engineers, shall, except as provided in paragraph 6, be at the same rates and under the same conditions as those of quartermasters, Royal Engineers, and they shall not be eligible for engineer pay.

Increase of Pay for Length of Service

6. In the case of surveyors of works, Royal Engineers, appointed under paragraph 3, the following prior service only shall reckon towards increase of pay and the grant of a step in rank given for length of service :—

Service as a temporary inspector of works (holding a temporary commission) subsequent to 31st August, 1921.

Retirement

7. A surveyor of works, Royal Engineers, shall be retired at the age of 55 years, except that the chief surveyor of works at the War Office may, if Our Army Council consider it desirable in the interests of the Service, be retained beyond the age of 55 years. If so retained he shall be retired at the age of 60 years, or at such earlier age as may be determined.

A surveyor of works, Royal Engineers, may be permitted to retire on retired pay after 20 years' service at the rates and under the conditions provided for quartermasters, Royal Engineers.

Service towards retirement

8. A surveyor of works, Royal Engineers, appointed under paragraph 3, after service as a temporary inspector of works, shall be eligible to count his service, after 31st August, 1921, as a temporary inspector of works as service as a surveyor of works, Royal Engineers, for the purposes of retirement and retired pay, but shall be ineligible to count any service in any capacity prior to 1st September, 1921.

9. A surveyor of works, Royal Engineers, appointed from the ranks under paragraph 2, will be eligible to count service towards retirement and retired pay as provided in Article 537 of Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 12th March, 1926.

Army Orders.—September, 1926.

Refund of gratuity

A.O. 316

1926

continued.

10. No refund of gratuity under paragraph 5 of the Schedule to Our Warrant dated 10th February, 1919*, shall be required from any temporary inspector of works who may be granted a commission as a surveyor of works under this Our Warrant.

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in Part I of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 12th March, 1926, and that the amendments shown in Part II of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Regulations for the Allowances of Our Army, issued under Our Warrant dated 7th December, 1923.

Given at Our Court at St. James's this 30th day of September, 1926, in the 17th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

SCHEDULE

PART I

PAY WARRANT, 1926—AMENDMENTS

1. *Delete* Article 39 and heading and *substitute*—

Surveyors of Works, Royal Engineers

A.O. 316

1926.

39. A commission as a surveyor of works in Our Royal Engineers may be given to a military foreman of works of Our Royal Engineers not over the age of 35 years*, provided that he holds the requisite qualifications prescribed by Our Army Council.

Army Orders.—September, 1926.

A.O. 316

1926
continued.

2. *Insert* new article and heading—

Surveyors of Works, Royal Engineers

A.O. 316.
1926.

***170A.** A surveyor of works, Royal Engineers, may be granted rank as follows :—

On appointment	... ..	Lieutenant.
After completing 8 years' commissioned service†	... ..	Captain.
After completing 15 years' commissioned service†	... ..	Major.
Chief surveyor of works at the War Office provided that he has at least 20 years' commissioned service†	... ..	Lieut.-colonel.

3. Article 298, line 3. *After* "directors of music," *insert* "surveyors of works, Royal Engineers".

4. Article 350 (*d*), line 1. *After* "quartermaster" *insert* "or a surveyor of works, Royal Engineers".

5. *Insert* new Article—

A.O. 316.
1926.

438A. A surveyor of works, Royal Engineers, appointed under Our Warrant of 30th September, 1926, while holding a temporary commission as a temporary inspector of works, may reckon his service subsequent to 31st August, 1921, towards increases of pay granted for length of service, but may not reckon any other prior service for this purpose.

6. Article 521, line 10. *After* "machinery," *insert*—
"surveyor of works, Royal Engineers,".

7. *Insert* new Article.

A.O. 316.
1926.

543A. A surveyor of works, Royal Engineers, appointed under Our Warrant of 30th September, 1926, while holding a temporary commission as a temporary inspector of works, may reckon his service subsequent to 31st August, 1921, towards retirement and retired pay but may not count any other prior service for these purposes.

8. Heading above Article 567. *After* "QUARTERMASTERS" *insert*—

A.O. 316.
1926

"SURVEYORS OF WORKS, ROYAL ENGINEERS".

9. Article 567, line 2. *After* "quartermaster" *insert*—
", a surveyor of works of Our Royal Engineers".

Army Orders.—September, 1926.

10. Article 570, line 1. *After* "quartermaster" A.O. 316
insert— 1926

"or a surveyor of works of Our Royal Engineers". *continued.*

11. Article 571.

Line 2.

After "War Office" *insert—*

"or the chief surveyor of works at the War A.O. 316.
Office". 1926.

Line 4.

For "A quartermaster" *substitute* "An officer".

12. Article 623, line 2. *After* "quartermasters"
insert—

"surveyors of works of Our Royal Engineers".

13. Article 697.

Line 11. *After* "quartermaster" *insert—*

", surveyor of works, Royal Engineers,".

Line 24. *After* "quartermaster," *insert—*

"surveyor of works, Royal Engineers,".

PART II

ALLOWANCE REGULATIONS, 1924—AMENDMENTS

1. Paragraph 1.—

Class 8. Below heading insert—

"Chief surveyor of works, R.E., having rank of A.O. 316.
lieutenant-colonel." 1926.

Class 10. After "Surgeon - major, Household
Cavalry." *insert—*

"Surveyor of works, R.E., having rank of major."

Class 12. After "Surgeon - captain, Household
Cavalry." *insert—*

"Surveyor of works, R.E., having rank of cap-
tain."

Class 14. After "Regimental second lieutenant."
insert—

"Surveyor of works, R.E., having rank of A.O. 316.
lieutenant." 1926.

Army Orders.—September, 1926.

A.O. 316

1926

continued.

2. Paragraph 92 (b), line 2. *After* "R.A.," insert—
"surveyors of works, R.E.,".
3. Paragraph 114, line 3. *After* "R.A.," insert—
"surveyors of works, R.E.,".
4. Paragraph 147, line 2. *After* "R.A.," insert—
"surveyors of works, R.E.,".
5. Paragraph 281 (a), line 3. *After* "R.A.," insert—
"surveyors of works, R.E.,".
6. Paragraph 380 (f), line 1. *After* "R.A.," insert—
"surveyors of works, R.E.,".

Army Council's instructions on the foregoing Warrant

1. The following qualifications will be required from military foremen of works as candidates for appointment to commissions as surveyors of works, Royal Engineers :—

- (a) Exemplary character.
- (b) Age on appointment not to exceed 35 years. (In order to give serving personnel an opportunity of entering the new establishment, the age limit will be extended to 40 years for 2 years from the date of the foregoing Warrant).
- (c) At least 5 years' service as a military foreman of works.
- (d) An Army 1st Class (or Special) Certificate of Education or its equivalent.
- (e) Recommendation for promotion to commissioned rank by the Commanding Royal Engineer concerned.
- (f) The passing of an examination to be held by the Surveyors' Institution approximately equivalent to that laid down for "Professional Associate" of that Institution.

2. The following are the conditions under which temporary inspectors of works and surveyors now serving may be considered for selection for appointment to permanent commissions as surveyors of works, Royal Engineers :—

- (a) They must be thoroughly recommended as technically qualified and otherwise suitable by the general officer commanding in whose command they are serving.
- (b) They must not be over 40 years of age.

Army Orders.—September, 1926.

The West India Regiment

A.O. 317.
1926.

GEORGE R.I.

48
Abroad
78

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient that Our West India Regiment shall be disbanded and that certain officers and soldiers serving with the regiment or in the reserve shall be retired or discharged forthwith prior to the termination of their engagements ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that such officers, soldiers and reservists shall on compulsory retirement or discharge be granted compensation at the rates and under the conditions laid down in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant.

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the aforementioned special terms shall be subject to the conditions of Articles 8, 9 and 23 of Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 12th March, 1926.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 30th day of September, 1926, in the 17th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

SCHEDULE

Officers

1. The Commanding Officer of the Regiment will be retired on disbandment under the terms laid down in Army Order 179 of 1922.

Other ranks

2. *British other ranks transferred to the West India Regiment.*—British soldiers transferred to the West India Regiment who are discharged prior to the termination of their engagements will be granted compensation under the terms of paragraphs 1 (a) to (f) of the Schedule to Army Order 120 of 1922, and will draw in addition the pensions for which they are eligible.

Army Orders.—September, 1926.

A.O. 317 3. *Other soldiers of the West India Regiment.*

1926
continued. (i) *Soldiers serving with the colours.*—Except as provided for in paragraphs 5 and 6 below, a soldier serving with the colours who in consequence of his services being no longer required on reduction of establishment is compulsorily discharged prior to the termination of his engagement will be granted the following benefits :—

- (a) 28 days' leave with full pay and ration allowance, at the conclusion of which he will be discharged.
- (b) The deferred pay which has been earned up to the date of discharge if not already issued together with a gratuity calculated at the rate of 13s. 4d. a year in respect of any period of unexpired colour service for which deferred pay would have been earned if the soldier's service had not been prematurely terminated.
- (c) In addition to (a) and (b) if, at the date of discharge, the unexpired portion of the soldier's colour service is 3 months or less, half-pay and half ration allowance for 28 days following the date of discharge, except that, where the unexpired portion of his colour service is less than 28 days, half-pay and half ration allowance will be granted for the actual period of unexpired colour service only.
- (d) In addition to (a), (b) and (c) if, at the date of discharge, the unexpired portion of his colour service is more than 3 months and not more than 6 months, quarter pay and quarter ration allowance for a further 28 days.
- (e) In addition to (a), (b), (c) and (d) if, at the date of discharge, the unexpired portion of his colour service is more than 6 months and not more than 12 months, quarter pay and quarter ration allowance for a further 28 days.
- (f) In addition to (a), (b), (c), (d) and (e) if, at the date of discharge, the unexpired portion of his colour service amounts to more than a year, quarter pay and quarter ration allowance for a period of 28 days for each year or portion of a year by which the unexpired portion of his colour service exceeds 1 year.
- (g) A soldier serving with the colours, whose engagement includes reserve service, will receive in addition a gratuity of 16s. 8d. for each complete year of unexpired reserve service & the date of his discharge.

Army Orders.—September, 1926.

(ii) *Reservists*.—A soldier serving in the reserve will receive a gratuity of 16s. 8d. for each complete year or part of a year of unexpired reserve service at the date of discharge. A.O. 317
1926
continued.

4. No leave or special issue of pay or allowances or reserve gratuity under the above paragraphs will be granted in respect of any period after the date on which the soldier or reservist would normally have been transferred to the reserve or discharged as the case may be.

In the case of soldiers who have already proceeded on leave pending discharge the leave already taken will count in diminution of the 28 days referred to in paragraph 1 (a) of the schedule to Army Order 180 of 1922 and paragraph 3 (i) (a) of this schedule.

5. A soldier who has been permitted to continue in the Service beyond 21 years for a fixed period will be eligible for benefits on the above scale and will be granted in addition the pension for which he is eligible.

6. The special benefits under the preceding paragraphs will not be given to any soldiers who have been or are to be discharged for reasons of medical unfitness, inefficiency or misconduct.

7. The benefits in sub-paragraph (i) (c) to (g) of paragraph 3 will be payable in weekly instalments. In no case will the compensation be paid in a lump sum. Where only the reserve gratuity under sub-paragraph (ii) is payable, it will be issued in four weekly instalments.

8. Soldiers discharged compulsorily as above, with between 15 and 21 years' service, and at least 15 years' qualifying service, will in addition to the above benefits be eligible for service pensions on discharge, without any deduction, under the general conditions of Articles 1080 and 1081, Pay Warrant, 1926. Pensions will be assessed on the scale in Article 1066, *i.e.*, on the basis of $\frac{1}{4}$ d. a day for each year of qualifying service actually given, with the usual additions for rank.

Army Orders.—September, 1926.

A.O. 318. Pay Warrant, 1926—Amendments 1926. GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the regulations governing the pay, appointment, promotion and non-effective pay of Our Army ;

26
Regulations
566

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 12th March, 1926.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 30th day of September, 1926, in the 17th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

SCHEDULE

PAY WARRANT, 1926—AMENDMENTS

1. Article 60. *After line 17 insert—*

100

"Instructor, Gunnery Branch, School of
Anti-Aircraft Defence... .. 3 years
Instructor in Gunnery on the staff of a
command 3 years".

Staff
194

A.O. 318.
1926.

2. Article 187. *For first sentence substitute—*

100

"In time of emergency Our Army Council may, if they think fit, grant to officers who are called upon to perform the duties of a rank or appointment higher than their substantive rank—

General
7931

A.O. 318
1926.

- (a) temporary rank where an officer is called upon to fill an actual vacancy in a war or other emergency establishment, or
- (b) acting rank where an officer is called upon to perform the duties during the temporary absence of another officer from his unit or appointment for a period of not less than 21 days."

Army Orders.—September, 1926.

48 Medical	3. Article 259. <i>Against</i> "Deputy assistant director of hygiene" <i>delete</i> "2s. 6d. a day".	<u>A.O. 318</u> <u>1926</u> <i>continued.</i>
33		
48 B	4. Article 463 (as promulgated by Army Order 161 of 1926). Line 4. <i>Before</i> "or" <i>insert</i> ", 356".	
450		
30 General	5. Article 816 (as promulgated by Army Order 159 of 1926). Line 13. <i>After</i> "the" <i>insert</i> "average" and <i>after</i> "detachment" <i>insert</i> "during a calendar month".	
8227	6. <i>Insert</i> new Article :—	
28 Regulations	878A. A soldier who is retained with the Colours under Section 87, Army Act, for such a period as will not permit of his being granted the regulated period of furlough prior to discharge or transfer to the reserve, may be granted a bonus of pay for 14 days, or for such less number of days as will make, with any number of days' furlough it may have been possible to grant him, 14 days in all.	<u>A.O. 318.</u> <u>1926.</u>
537		
19 Discharges	7. Article 1024, sub-paragraph (a) (iii). <i>Add</i> at end— "and Army Reservists".	
160		
28 Regulations	8. <i>Insert</i> new Article :—	
537	1153A. No reserve pay will be admissible for days in respect of which bonus in lieu of furlough under Article 878A is granted.	<u>A.O. 318.</u> <u>1926.</u>

Queen Alexandra's Military Families Nursing Service A.O. 319. 1926.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS in Our Warrant dated 1st March, 1921,* We deemed it expedient to provide further for the Nursing Services of Our Army by the formation of Our Queen Alexandra's Military Families Nursing Service ;

AND WHEREAS the Constitution of the aforesaid Nursing Service provided for the rank of Sister-in-Charge ;

AND WHEREAS WE now deem it expedient to abolish the aforesaid rank and to substitute the rank of Sister ;

Army Orders.—September, 1926.

A.O. 319 OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that the rank of Sister-in-Charge shall be abolished with effect from 1st July, 1926, and that existing Sisters-in-Charge shall be appointed to the rank of Sister with effect from that date;

IT IS OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE that the amendments contained in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army dated 12th March, 1926.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 30th day of September, 1926, in the 17th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

SCHEDULE

PAY WARRANT, 1926—AMENDMENTS

1. Article 716A. Line 4. *Delete* "or sister-in-charge".
2. Article 717 (as amended by the Warrant dated 29th June, 1926*). Line 9 of table. *Delete* "and Sister-in-charge".

2
General
996

3. Article 718—

Lines 13 and 14. *Delete* "-in-charge".

Line 15. *For* "shall be eligible for such" *substitute*—

"in charge of a hospital may be granted charge".

Lines 17 and 18. *For* "in charge of" *substitute* "For".

Lines 19 and 20. *Delete* "sister-in-charge".

4. Article 721 (as amended by the Warrant dated 29th June, 1926*)—

Delete lines 8 and 9.

Line 14. *For* "Sister-in-charge or Sister" *substitute*—"Sister".

Lines 23 and 24. *Delete* ", sister-in-charge,".

5. Article 731 (as amended by the Warrant dated 29th June, 1926*)—

In the table. *Delete* "or Sister-in-charge".

Line 15 *after* the table. *For* "Sister-in-charge or Sister" *substitute* "Sister".

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, ETC.

20
General
5142 **Peace Establishments, Part III (1926-27).—** **A.O. 320.**
1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to **1926.**
approve the details of the Departmental and Miscellaneous Regular Establishments and Instructional Institutions for 1926-27.

2. Copies of these establishments have been issued to all concerned.

43
Teachers
253 **Pay of Army Schoolmistresses.—** **1. The Govern-** **A.O. 321.**
ment of India has decided that the revised rates of pay **1926.**
promulgated in Army Order 133 of 1925 shall not be applied to army schoolmistresses while serving in India. While actually serving in India army schoolmistresses will accordingly draw the rates of pay and allowances laid down in paragraph 44 (ii) of Pay and Allowance Regulations of the Army in India, Part I, viz., the rates of pay originally promulgated by Army Order 438 of 1921.

2. On the transfer of an army schoolmistress from the Indian to the Imperial establishment her pay, as from the date of embarkation in India, will be re-assessed under Army Order 133 of 1925 by the paymaster concerned so as to give her the rate of pay of which she would have been in receipt had she continued serving throughout on the Imperial establishment, *i.e.*, having regard to the rate to which she would be entitled had her pay been re-assessed under Army Order 133 of 1925 as from 30th April, 1925.

Alliances.— 1. His Majesty the King has been **A.O. 322.**
graciously pleased to approve of the following alli- **1926.**
ances:—

- | | |
|---------------------------|---|
| <u>058</u>
<u>4679</u> | (a) The Canadian Engineers, Non-Permanent Active Militia of Canada, to the corps of Royal Engineers. |
| <u>092</u>
<u>1841</u> | (b) The 53rd Battalion, Australian Military Forces, to The South Staffordshire Regiment. |
| | (c) The 59th Battalion, Australian Military Forces, to The East Lancashire Regiment. |
| <u>090</u>
<u>2614</u> | (d) The 5th New Zealand Mounted Rifles (Otago Hussars), to the 16th/5th Lancers. |
| <u>079</u>
<u>4659</u> | (e) The South African Corps of Signals, Active Citizen Force of the Union of South Africa, to the Royal Corps of Signals. |

Army Orders.—September, 1926.

A.O. 322 2. The following amendment will be made to Army 098
1926 Order 461 of 1925 :— 3514

continued. Line 4. For "Corps of Australian Engineers"
substitute—

"The Engineers of the Commonwealth of Australia".

A.O. 323. Disbandment of the West India Regiment.— 20
1926. His Majesty the King has approved, with regret, the Infantry
 disbandment of the corps of the West India Regiment 1786
 forthwith.

A.O. 324. Staff College, Camberley — Result of Entrance 43
1926. Examination.—1. In continuation of Army Order 238 S.C.
 of 1926, paragraph 2, the undermentioned officers have 4009
 been nominated for admission to the Staff College under
 the conditions of paragraph 2, Staff College Regulations
 (Camberley), 1925 :—

Captain A. E. Rusher, M.C., Royal Artillery.

Captain C. A. West, M.C., Royal Engineers.

Captain L. A. W. B. Lachlan, The Gloucestershire
 Regiment.

Major W. O. Lay, The Border Regiment.

Captain E. H. Barker, D.S.O., M.C., The King's
 Royal Rifle Corps.

Brevet Major J. J. L. McCall, D.S.O., Australian
 Staff Corps.

Brevet Major F. H. Berryman, D.S.O., Australian
 Staff Corps.

Wing Commander R. E. Saul, D.F.C., Royal Air
 Force.

Wing Commander W. B. Callaway, A.F.C., Royal
 Air Force.

2. The officers referred to in paragraph 1 above will
 report themselves in writing to the Commandant of the
 Staff College as soon as practicable, quoting this Army
 Order as their authority, stating whether they are
 married or single, and giving an address to which
 communications may be sent.

3. They will, unless they receive other instructions,
 join the Staff College on 21st January, 1927.

A copy of each officer's record of service should be
 sent to the Commandant, Staff College, by that date.

Army Orders.—September, 1926.

4. The attention of British Army officers whose names appear in paragraph 1 above, paragraph 1 (a) of Army Order 204 of 1926 and paragraph 2 of Army Order 238 of 1926, is drawn to Army Order 63 of 1926. The certificates referred to in the last mentioned Army Order should be submitted to the Commandant, Staff College, Camberley, before the date of commencement of the course.

A.O. 324
1926
continued.

43

S.C.

4061

Staff College, Quetta.—List of Graduates.—A **A.O. 325.**
list, arranged in regimental order, of officers who have **1926.**
recently graduated at the Staff College, Quetta, is given below :—

Rank and Name.	Corps.
Captain H. C. H. Eden, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain D. A. Buchan, D.S.O. ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain C. J. E. Greenwood, M.C. ..	Royal Engineers.
Captain J. A. Aizlewood, M.C. ...	4th/7th Dragoon Guards.
Captain J. E. E. Packard, M.C.	The King's Own Royal Regiment (Lancaster).
Captain L. Gilbert, M.C.	The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.
Major G. V. Breffit, M.C.	The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.
Captain K. S. Forrance, M.C.	The Manchester Regiment.
Captain N. C. Gillett	Royal Tank Corps.
Captain M. M. Stevenson	1st Duke of York's Own Skinners Horse.
Major K. de L. Young, M.C.	3rd Cavalry.
Major R. G. MacGregor, M.C.	17th Queen Victoria's Own Poona Horse.
Major L. Lawrence-Smith	18th King Edward's Own Cavalry.
Major I. Ferrier	4th/2nd Bombay Pioneers.
Captain C. W. Toovey, M.C.	5th/1st Punjab Regiment.
Captain L. A. Stuart, M.C.	1st/6th Rajputana Rifles.
Captain J. A. Ferguson, O.B.E. ...	3rd/6th Rajputana Rifles.
Captain P. C. Scudamore, M.C.	4th/7th Rajput Regiment.
Captain T. M. Layng, M.B.E., M.C. ..	3rd/9th Jat Regiment.
Captain C. A. Osborne	2nd/11th Sikh Regiment.
Captain R. G. Williams	2nd/19th Hyderabad Regiment.
Captain W. St. J. Carpendale	1st/1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles.
Major C. A. Gouldsbury	2nd/5th Royal Gurkha Rifles.
Major T. C. E. Barstow, O.B.E. ...	1st/6th Gurkha Rifles.
Brevet Major R. E. Fanning, D.S.O. ..	Australian Staff Corps.
Captain J. K. Lawson	The Royal Canadian Regiment.
Squadron Leader R. T. Leather, A.F.C.	Royal Air Force.

Army Orders.—September, 1926.

A.O.326. 48th Refresher Course, School of Signals.—The following is a list of officers and non-commissioned officers, arranged in regimental order, who have passed the examination at the 48th Refresher Course at the School of Signals, Catterick Camp, and have been awarded certificates :—

43
Signals
229

No.	Rank and Name	Corps or Regiment	Nature of certificate
	Lieutenant K. Horwood..	1st Pack Brigade, Royal Artillery	Instructor's
	Lieutenant M. H. S. Last ..	1st Bn. Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.	Assistant Instructor's
535718	Serjeant W. Sillitoe ..	11th Hussars	"
314399	Corporal J. Schooling ..	12th Royal Lancers	"
312286	Serjeant H. Marshall ..	16th/5th Lancers	"
2607123	Lance-serjeant S. Kinnill ..	2nd Bn. Grenadier Guards ..	"
2608933	Lance-serjeant J. Hoare..	3rd Bn. Grenadier Guards ..	"
2649227	Lance-serjeant F. Johnson ..	3rd Bn. Coldstream Guards ..	"
4260264	Corporal H. A. Hayward ..	1st Bn. Northumberland Fusiliers	"
2606880	Serjeant F. Roach ..	1st Bn. The Cameronians ..	"
5719501	Serjeant L. Dutot ..	1st Bn. Dorsetshire Regiment ..	"
5719502	Serjeant F. Drew ..	2nd Bn. Dorsetshire Regiment ..	"
4736566	Acting-Corporal J. Walker ..	1st Bn. York and Lancaster Regiment.	"
3300960	Serjeant J. Miller ..	1st Bn. Highland Light Infantry..	"

A.O.327. 88th Regimental Course, School of Signals.—The following is a list of officers and non-commissioned officers, arranged in regimental order, who have passed the examination at the 88th Regimental Course at the School of Signals, Catterick Camp, and have been awarded certificates :—

43
Signals
195

No.	Rank and Name	Corps or Regiment	Nature of certificate
..	Lieutenant T. H. Ely ..	2nd Bn. King's Shropshire Light Infantry.	Special
..	Lieutenant H. A. Bass ..	Royal Marines	Instructor's
..	2nd Lieutenant M. E. B. Sparke ..	12th Royal Lancers	"
..	Lieutenant The Marquis of Hamilton.	3rd Bn. Grenadier Guards..	"
..	Lieutenant W. T. Lindesay ..	2nd Bn. Scots Guards	"
..	2nd Lieutenant A. G. Mackenzie-Kennedy.	1st Bn. Royal Scots	"
..	Lieutenant J. E. King ..	2nd Bn. The Buffs	"
..	2nd Lieutenant C. L. D. Dugmore.	2nd Bn. East Yorkshire Regiment	"
..	Lieutenant L. A. Harrison ..	2nd Bn. Worcestershire Regiment	"
..	Lieutenant A. E. P. F. M. G. Van Outryve d'Ydewalle.	2nd Bn. South Staffordshire Regiment.	"
..	Lieutenant B. G. Symes..	1st Bn. Dorsetshire Regiment ..	"
..	Lieutenant H. C. Walker ..	2nd Bn. The Loyal Regiment ..	"
..	Lieutenant J. H. Clowes..	1st Bn. Middlesex Regiment ..	"

Army Orders.—September, 1926.

A.O. 327/1926—continued.

No.	Rank and Name	Corps or Regiment	Nature of certificate
..	Lieutenant G. H. G. Smith-Dorrien.	2nd Bn. King's Royal Rifle Corps	Instructor's
..	2nd Lieutenant C. M. Keble ..	1st Bn. Wiltshire Regiment ..	"
..	Lieutenant F. H. Simpson ..	1st Bn. Durham Light Infantry ..	"
..	2nd Lieutenant W. K. R. Murray.	1st Bn. Highland Light Infantry	"
6908698	Acting-Corporal E. Curtis ..	2nd Bn. The Rifle Brigade ..	Distinguished
398639	Lance-Corporal B. Willson ..	3rd/6th Dragoon Guards ..	Assistant Instructor's
538444	Acting-Corporal J. Hensher ..	3rd The King's Own Hussars ..	"
310603	Corporal A. Smith ..	12th Royal Lancers ..	"
536348	Lance-Serjeant W. Cordell ..	14th/20th Hussars ..	"
1414370	Lance-Serjeant C. Pendle ..	5th Pack Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1027994	Bombardier W. E. Arthur ..	5th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1031483	Bombardier R. Cowdrey ..	4th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1411092	Bombardier D. Hardy ..	Headquarters and D.E., Royal Artillery.	"
1412065	Bombardier W. S. Sheehan ..	1st Anti-Aircraft Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1054349	Lance-Bombardier D. Forsyth ..	5th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1414357	Lance-Bombardier R. Marrett ..	3rd Pack Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
749862	Lance-Bombardier R. A. Thompson.	37th Heavy Battery, Royal Artillery.	"
2315981	Lance-Corporal L. G. Cook ..	Training Battalion, Royal Corps of Signals.	"
2648482	Lance-Serjeant S. Johnson ..	3rd Bn. Coldstream Guards ..	"
2650471	Lance-Corporal A. Hanks ..	2nd Bn. Coldstream Guards ..	"
2689218	Lance-Serjeant W. Johnson ..	1st Bn. Scots Guards ..	"
2714968	Lance-Corporal F. Doherty ..	1st Bn. Irish Guards ..	"
3044246	Lance-Corporal T. Handley ..	1st Bn. Royal Scots ..	"
6081713	Lance-Corporal T. Winsor ..	1st Bn. Queen's Royal Regiment ..	"
6278727	Lance-Serjeant A. Field ..	2nd Bn. The Buffs ..	"
5097456	Serjeant A. Barrett ..	1st Bn. Royal Warwickshire Regiment.	"
5099926	Lance-Corporal W. Gee ..	1st Bn. Royal Warwickshire Regiment.	"
3758926	Corporal J. Dunne ..	1st Bn. The King's Regiment ..	"
4796528	Lance-Corporal D. J. Locke ..	1st Bn. Lincolnshire Regiment ..	"
5244841	Lance-Corporal H. Robbins ..	1st Bn. Devonshire Regiment ..	"
4529855	Lance-Serjeant H. Payne ..	1st Bn. West Yorkshire Regiment ..	"
4852226	Corporal J. Martin ..	1st Bn. Leicestershire Regiment ..	"
1668907	Lance-Corporal T. E. Scott ..	2nd Bn. Cheshire Regiment ..	"
5242684	Lance-Corporal G. Hanson ..	2nd Bn. Worcestershire Regiment.	"
5432819	Lance-Corporal R. Maddocks ..	2nd Bn. Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.	"
6393581	Corporal D. Stevens ..	1st Bn. Royal Sussex Regiment ..	"
5490548	Corporal R. Le Marechal ..	2nd Bn. Hampshire Regiment ..	"
5720969	Corporal A. Cork ..	1st Bn. Dorsetshire Regiment ..	"
4908527	Lance-Corporal W. F. Pedley ..	1st Bn. King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.	"
4028906	Acting-Corporal F. Underwood ..	2nd Bn. King's Shropshire Light Infantry.	"
6196279	Lance-Corporal S. Missen ..	9th Bn. Middlesex Regiment (Territorial Army).	"

Army Orders.—September, 1926.

A.O. 327/1926—continued.

No.	Rank and Name	Corps or Regiment	Nature of certificate
5490582	Lance-Corporal A. G. Goswell	1st Bn. Wiltshire Regiment ..	Assistant
4441312	Serjeant F. H. Bush	1st Bn. Durham Light Infantry ..	Instructor's
2968014	Corporal J. Cavanagh	1st Bn. Seaforth Highlanders ..	"
2870430	Corporal A. Clark	2nd Bn. Gordon Highlanders ..	"
2921645	Serjeant T. Woods	2nd Bn. Cameron Highlanders ..	"
7007764	Lance-Corporal D. Aitkenhead	1st Bn. Royal Ulster Rifles ..	"
2971015	Lance-Corporal P. McLaughlin	2nd Bn. Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.	"

A.O. 328. **Artillery College, 5th Small Arms Technical** 43
1926. (Long) Course.—The following officer has passed the A.C.
 5th Small Arms Technical (Long) Course and is 505
 granted the "s.a.c." certificate in accordance with para-
 graph 778, King's Regulations, 1923 :—
 Captain G. L. Ritchie, The Royal Scots Fusiliers.

A.O. 329. **Foreign Languages.—Result of examination** 43
1926. held in June, 1926, under the provisions of Languages
 Chapter XII, Educational Training, 1923. 220
 1. The undermentioned are qualified to be interpreters
 in the languages stated against their names :—

(a) First Class

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Lieutenant A. R. D. Serjeant ..	Royal Artillery ..	Arabic.
Captain J. B. Glubb, O.B.E., M.C.	Royal Engineers ..	Arabic.
Captain A. Ross	The Highland Light Infantry.	Bulgarian.
Captain E. R. Kennedy	Indian Army	Chinese.
Captain B. T. Reynolds, M.C. ..	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Captain R. A. Hay	Royal Engineers ..	French.*
Captain G. A. Fenton	Royal Artillery ..	German.*
2nd Lieutenant J. D. Smith ..	The King's Regiment	German.
Captain and Brevet Major F. Treacher, M.C.	The South Stafford- shire Regiment.	German.*
Lieutenant A. L. Nicholson ..	The Black Watch ..	German.
Captain N. Macleod, M.C., D.C.M.	The Seaforth High- landers.	Hausa.
Lieutenant A. J. Nannini	Royal Artillery ..	Italian.
Lieutenant F. L. Samut	The Border Regi- ment.	Italian.
Lieutenant A. G. S. Muntz, M.C.	Royal Artillery ..	Russian.
Captain S. H. Taylor, O.B.E. ...	The York and Lan- caster Regiment (Militia).	Russian.

* Requalified.

Army Orders.—September, 1926.

(b) *Second Class*

A.O. 329

1926

continued

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Lieutenant A. R. Barter ..	Royal Artillery ..	Arabic.
Lieutenant J. C. Boothby ..	Royal Tank Corps ..	Arabic.
Lieutenant R. J. Maunsell ..	Royal Tank Corps ..	Bulgarian.
Captain L. R. Stansfeld ..	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Lieutenant H. P. H. Harris ..	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Lieutenant F. S. Reid ..	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Captain T. A. N. Bent ..	Royal Engineers ..	French.
Captain C. R. L. English ..	The Northumberland Fusiliers.	French.
2nd Lieutenant J. D. Smith ..	The King's Regiment.	French.
Captain E. G. Fricker ..	The East Surrey Regiment.	French.
Captain T. E. Withington, A.F.C.	The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.	French.
Captain C. M. J. Barrington ..	The Durham Light Infantry.	French.
Captain S. H. Taylor, O.B.E. ..	The York and Lancaster Regiment (Militia).	French.
Captain E. Boiley ..	Canadian Officers Training Corps.	French.
Lieutenant M. R. Drouin ..	Canadian Army ..	French.
Lieutenant E. Duplessis ..	Canadian Officers Training Corps.	French.
Captain W. H. F. Crowe, M.C.	Royal Artillery ..	German.
Lieutenant S. C. Tomlin, M.C. ..	Royal Artillery ..	German.
Lieutenant H. P. Whitefoord ..	Royal Artillery ..	German.
Captain R. N. Hales ..	Royal Artillery ..	Italian.
Lieutenant P. M. Marjoribanks-Egerton.	The Royal Irish Fusiliers.	Italian.
Lieut.-Colonel E. C. De R. Martin, C.M.G., D.S.O., M.C.	Reserve of Officers ..	Italian
Captain R. A. Hay ..	Royal Engineers ..	Spanish.

2. The undermentioned passed the preliminary examination in the languages stated against their names :—

Lieutenant F. F. D. Roantree ..	Royal Artillery ..	Arabic.
Lieutenant C. D. Quilliam ..	Royal Ulster Rifles ..	Arabic.
Lieutenant A. S. Colley ..	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Lieutenant V. R. W. Crawford, M.C.	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Lieutenant C. J. G. Dalton ..	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Lieutenant M. E. Du Bern ..	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Lieutenant M. W. Hope ..	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Lieutenant A. T. M. E. Momber	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Captain A. V. Morton ..	The Gloucestershire Regiment.	French.
Lieutenant G. S. Georoult ..	23rd London Regiment (T.A.).	French.
Lieutenant R. C. Atwill ..	Royal Army Service Corps.	French.
Lieutenant G. B. MacDonald, M.C.	Royal Army Medical Corps.	French.
Captain H. L. Watkis ..	Indian Army ..	French.

Army Orders.—September, 1926.

A.O. 329

1926

continued.

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Lieutenant R. O. L. D. Byrne ..	Indian Army ..	French.
Captain E. V. Bowra, O.B.E. ..	Royal Engineers ..	German.
Lieutenant R. Winders ..	Royal Engineers ..	German.
Captain L. H. G. Girling ..	The King's Regiment	German.
Lieutenant R. G. Collingwood	The Cameronians ..	German.
Lieutenant B. Hobson, M.B.E.	The Royal Berkshire Regiment.	German.
Lieutenant D. W. B. T. Hogg ..	The Royal Berkshire Regiment.	German.
Captain J. Horlington ..	The York and Lancaster Regiment.	German.
2nd Lieutenant S. F. Swiney ..	The Royal Ulster Rifles.	German.
No. M/15013 Corporal S. T. Kerr	Royal Army Service Corps.	German.
Lieutenant N. D. Stevenson ..	The Black Watch ..	Italian.
Major A. Irvine - Fortesque, D.S.O.	Royal Army Medical Corps.	Italian.
Major A. Irvine - Fortesque, D.S.O.	Royal Army Medical Corps.	Russian.
No. 1403740 Battery-serjeant-major G. Sheridan.	Royal Artillery ..	Spanish.
Captain G. MacM. Kavanagh..	Royal Engineers ..	Spanish.

3. The undermentioned passed the preliminary examination in Turkish, conducted by the School of Oriental Studies on 26th June, 1926 :—

Rank and Name	Corps
Lieutenant G. L. Watkinson	Royal Engineers.
Captain F. H. A. Harrison	Royal Tank Corps.

4. The undermentioned passed the preliminary examination in Italian, conducted by King's College on 14th July, 1926 :—

Lieutenant J. D. G. Lineham	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant H. M. Taylor	Royal Engineers.
Lieutenant A. L. Wilson	Royal Engineers.
Captain S. C. G. Young	The Somerset Light Infantry.
Lieutenant R. H. Pigou	The Royal West Kent Regiment.

5. The undermentioned passed the preliminary examination in Modern Greek, conducted by King's College in June, 1926 :—

Captain R. A. Irwin	The East Lancashire Regiment.
Lieutenant R. W. May, M.C.	The Welch Regiment

Army Orders.—September, 1926.

6. The undermentioned passed the preliminary examination in French, while gentlemen cadets :— A.O. 329
1926
continued.

Rank and Name	Corps
Second Lieutenant A. C. Hughes	Royal Artillery.
Second Lieutenant R. F. R. Rouse	Royal Artillery.
Second Lieutenant H. E. M. Cotton	Royal Engineers.
Second Lieutenant W. B. Sallitt	Royal Engineers.

Pay Warrant, 1926—Amendments.—1. *Insert at foot of page 9—* A.O. 330.
1926.

Army Council's instruction

* *Article 39.*—The age limit of 35 years will be extended to 40 years up to 30th September, 1928. A.O. 330.
1926.

2. Page 32—

Army Council's instruction to Article 169—

For "Article 169" substitute "Articles 169 and 170A."

3. *Insert new Army Council's instruction—*

"† *Article 170A.*—As defined in Articles 438 and 438A.

A.O. 330.
1926.

2
General
996

Allowance Regulations, 1924—Amendments.— A.O. 331.
1926.

1. Paragraph 1. Page 7. Class 13. Line 13. *Delete "in-charge".*

2. Paragraph 2. *For sub-paragraph (c) substitute—*

(c) An officer not in receipt of full pay who is temporarily employed on the staff will be classified for field and travelling allowances, when admissible, according to his staff appointment. He will receive such other allowances, if his entitlement is not otherwise provided for, as may be determined by the Army Council.

A.O. 331.
1926.

26
Regulations
537

3. Paragraph 224, sub-paragraph (c). *After "furlough" add—*

"and for such number of days as the soldier receives bonus in lieu of furlough".

A.O. 331.
1926.

4. Paragraph 225, sub-paragraph (a). Line 4. *After "reserve" add—*

"except when bonus in lieu of furlough is granted (see paragraph 224 (c))".

A.O. 331.
1926.

30
General
8231

5. Paragraph 599. Line 4 on page 178.

After "men" insert—

"(fractions of 40 counting as a whole 40)".

Army Orders.—September, 1926.

A.O. 331 *After line 6 on page 178 insert new sub-paragraph—*
1926 “Where, however, the average daily strength is
continued. below 40 men and the G.O.C. considers that the full
A.O. 331. allowance for 40 men is not required, he may, at his
1926. discretion, authorize the issue of an allowance on an
 approximate *pro rata* basis.”

6. Paragraph 667.

After “men” in line 8 insert—

“(fractions of 100 counting as a full 100)”.

After line 8 insert new sub-paragraph—

A.O. 331. “Where, however, the average daily strength is
1926. below 100 men, and the G.O.C. considers that the
 full allowance for 100 men is not required, he may,
 at his discretion, authorize the issue of an allowance
 on an approximate *pro rata* basis.”

A.O. 332. **King’s Regulations, 1923 — Amendments. — 1.** 112
1926. Paragraph 204, line 3. *Delete* “annually by G.Os.C.-
 in-C. to the War Office by 1st April,” and *substitute—* Artillery
 “as ordered by the War Office”. 6209

2. Paragraph 291. *For* sub-paragraph X *substitute—* 26

A.O. 332. X.—M.P.S.C. Regula-
1926. *Eligible—* tions
 564

All arms of the rank of serjeant and lance-serjeant.

Qualifications—

Service : Five years and upwards and willing to
 extend to 12 years and to re-engage.

Character : Very good. Must be of sober and
 temperate habits.

Age : Not over 35 years.

Height : Not less than 5 feet 7 inches.

Education : As laid down in para. 259.

Active habits and physically fit for service at home
 or abroad.

Good temper and tact in dealing with men are
 essential ; only a N.C.O. who has displayed zeal
 and capability in the performance of his regi-
 mental duties, and who is a good disciplinarian
 should be recommended.

Preference will be given to a serjeant or lance-
 serjeant who is a good drill instructor and has a
 good knowledge of a trade.

Army Orders.—September, 1926.

3. Paragraph 363 (iii), column 5. *After* "not" in A.O. 332
line 7 *insert*— 1926
continued

19
S
701

"(except in the case of a soldier whose previous service discloses that he is or has been in receipt of a disability pension. In all such cases the question of retention or discharge will be referred, together with the man's documents, through the usual channels to the War Office for decision)."

A.O. 332.
1926.

19
Employ-
ment
172

4. Paragraph 397. Second sub-paragraph, line 3.

For "to the officer i/c records for transmission"
substitute "direct".

2
General
1007

5. *Insert* new paragraph :—

881A. A member of the Q.A.I.M.N.S. or Q.A.M.F.N.S. A.O. 332.
will rank with an officer of the Army as follows :— 1926.

Matron-in-Chief	...	Colonel.
Principal Matron	...	Lieutenant-Colonel.
Matron	...	Major.
Sister or Staff Nurse	...	Lieutenant.

6. Paragraph 1711, 3rd sub-paragraph—

After "commander" in line 3 *insert*—

19
General
8123

" , except in the case of soldiers who undergo training at an army vocational training centre when their employment sheets will accompany them to the centre and on completion of the course the record of such training will be made by the commandant". A.O. 332.
1926.

S.R.O. 1157
1926.

Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—Amend- A.O. 333.
ments.—1. Paragraph 10. *Add* new sub-paragraph— 1926.

9
Cornwall
565

"(iv) Any hired accommodation, which it is proposed to surrender, can be surrendered without expense." A.O. 333.
1926.

2. Paragraph 11. Line 1. *For* "para." *substitute* "paras. 10 (iv) and".

14
T.A.
950

3. Paragraph 669, sub-paragraph (c). *Add* at end—

"In special cases, allowances may be issued for more than one night's detention." A.O. 333.
1926.

Army Orders.—September, 1926.

<u>A.O. 333</u> 1926 <i>continued.</i>	4. <i>Add</i> new paragraph—	14 T.A. 950
<u>A.O. 333.</u> 1926.	669A. The officers referred to in para. 669 will, when attending week-end camps, be eligible for travelling allowance for the period of their stay, when not entitled to field allowance. The cost of the travelling allowance and of their travelling expenses to the camp will be charged to the grant under para. 737 (1).	
<u>A.O. 334.</u> 1926.	Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1922— Amendment. —*Paragraph 105 (a) (as amended by Army Orders 358 of 1923, 232 and 445 of 1924, and 286 of 1925). <i>Delete</i> second and third sub-paragraphs.	1 Establish- ment 6107
<u>A.O. 335.</u> 1926.	Staff College Regulations (Camberley), 1925— Amendment. —Page 4. <i>For</i> lines 18 and 19 <i>substitute</i> — “Indian Army (by selection by the Commander-in-Chief from officers who have qualified for admission to Camberley or Quetta)... ... 2”	43 S.C. 4040
<u>A.O. 336.</u> 1926.	Regulations respecting admission to the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, and the Royal Military College, Sandhurst—Amendments. —The following amendments will be made to the regulations issued with Army Order 407 of 1924 :— 1. Paragraph 6 (c). <i>Delete</i> from “, and” in line 4 to “tests.” in line 7 and <i>substitute</i> — “In the case of candidates who take the written part of the examination in London or at centres near London, the interview may precede the written examination; in the case of candidates from more distant centres the interview will usually follow the written part of the examination.” 2. Paragraph 9, page 7. <i>For</i> lines 5 and 6 <i>substitute</i> — “No candidate may after the last day for application add to his choice of cadetships, and no candidate may after the beginning of the written examination change his statement of preference among the cadetships.”	100 Candidates 6953
<u>A.O. 336.</u> 1926.		
<u>A.O. 336.</u> 1926.		

* This amendment will have effect as from 1st January, 1928, and any deductions under the sub-paragraphs which may have been made from the pay of established employees since that date will be refunded.

Army Orders.—September, 1926.

3. Appendix II—

A.O. 336

Page 35. (1) **English. Spelling.** Delete from 1926
“; recognition” in line 4 to “acceptance” in continued.
line 5.

Page 40. **Mechanics.** After “power” in line 8 add—
“, graphical treatment of varying velocities, ac- A.O. 336.
celerations and forces”. 1926.

Page 41—

Subjects xii, xiii and xiv. Sub-paragraph (b).
Delete from “the” in line 3 to “(a)” in line 4
and substitute—

“three years of the date of his application for A.O. 336.
admission to the examination”. 1926.

(xii) **Physics.** Line 2. After “B.” add—

“A candidate will not be able to obtain full A.O. 336.
marks on either schedule without showing some 1926.
knowledge of electricity.”

Page 42. Schedule A—

Delete from “Sound” in line 6 to “strings.” in
line 9.

Line 20. Delete “and Magnetism.”

Page 45. **Freehand Drawing.** After “panorama.”
in line 6 insert—

“The drawing should show with a few lines all A.O. 336.
the important features of the landscape, so that 1926.
officers using the sketch in action should be able
to grasp the nature of the position and rapidly
identify its landmarks. Correct proportions are
essential.”

Delete from “Absolute” in line 10 to “penalised.”
in line 13.

43

R.M.A.
870

160
Candidates
6953

48

General
6102

Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, A.O. 337.
1925—Amendment.—Appendix VIII (page 142) as 1926.
amended by Army Order 374 of 1925.

Line 12. For “20s. 4d.” substitute “19s. 10d.”

Army Orders.—September, 1926.

- A.O. 338.** Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1923 — Amendments. — 1. Paragraph 208. 2
General
990
 Line 1. *Delete* “-in-charge”.
 2. Paragraph 210. Line 1. *Delete* “-in-charge”.
 3. Paragraph 211.
 Heading. *For* “SISTERS-IN-CHARGE” *substitute*—
 “SISTERS IN CHARGE OF HOSPITALS”.
 Line 1. *For* “sister-in-charge” *substitute*—
 “sister in charge”.
- A.O. 339.** Regulations for Admission to Queen Alexandra’s Military Families Nursing Service, 1924 — Amendments. — 1. Paragraph 1, line 3. *Delete* “-in-charge”. 2
General
996
 2. Paragraph 4, page 4, line 1. *For* “sister-in-charge” *substitute* “sister in charge”.
 3. Paragraph 5, line 1. *Delete* “-in-charge”.
 4. Page 6, column 1 of table. *Delete* “-in-charge”.
 5. Page 7, line 6. *Delete* “-in-charge”.
 6. Page 8, line 7. *Delete* “-in-charge”.
- A.O. 340.** Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I, 1924 — Amendment.—Paragraph 330. *Add* at end— Contracts
Works
5184
A.O. 340. “*Note*.—When the estimated value of the contract is less than £25,000, the actual words “10 per cent. of the tender price” will be inserted in the tender form and not specific amounts.”
1926.
- A.O. 341.** Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915—Amendments.—1. *For* paragraph 181 (as amended by Army Order 456 of 1922) *substitute*— 53
General
3433
A.O. 341. **181.** The accounts rendered by medical officers for each hospital (A.F. F 731 supported by A.F. P 1941) and the accounts of provisions supplied to military prisons and detention barracks (A.F. F 733) will be forwarded to the local auditor, where one exists, and in other cases to the War Office, by officers in charge of supplies who are responsible for collecting and transmitting them. Before transmitting these accounts, the responsible officers will see that the computations on A.F. F 733 are correct, and that the receipts from contractors, as well as any supplies obtained by local purchase shown in A.F. F 731 or F 733, agree with the quantities shown on the bills which have been certified
1926.

Army Orders.—September, 1926.

for payment. Supply transactions between central and small hospitals, such as those mentioned in Appendix XXVII, will be supported in the hospital accounts (A.F. F 731) by properly completed receipt and issue vouchers. A record of remains at each military prison or detention barrack will be kept in order that the remains brought forward in the accounts may be checked.

A.O. 341
1926
continued.

57
Shipping
815

2. Paragraph 318 (as amended by Army Order 184 of 1926). After "charges" in line 12 of the amendment insert—

"No charges will be made for the use of rowing boats other than any extra pay which may be given to paid crews."

A.O. 341.
1926.

57
General
4426

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I, Barrack Schedules, 1915—Amendment.—For Appendix VI substitute :—

A.O. 342.
1926.

APPENDIX VI.

A.O. 342.
1926.

CARRIAGES, AMBULANCE STRETCHER, COLLAPSIBLE.

(REFERRED TO IN SCHEDULE 83.)

Command and station	Approved establishment	Total for Command
Aldershot—		
Aldershot—		
Blenheim Barracks, Marlborough Lines	1	8
South Cavalry Barracks	1	
Wellington Lines	1	
Blackdown	1	
Bordon (Fire Station)	1	
Pirbright	1	18
Reception Station, Crookham Camp	1	
Royal Military College	1	
Eastern (including London District)—		
Canterbury	1	18
Chelsea Barracks	1	
Chatham	2	
Colchester	2	
Dover	1	
Gravesend	1	
Maidstone	1	
Sheerness	1	
Shorncliffe	2	
Wellington Barracks	1	
Woolwich	4	
Windsor	1	

Army Orders.—September, 1926.

A.O. 342

1926

continued.

Command and station							Approved establishment	Total for Command
Northern—								
Catterick	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	} 6
Lichfield	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	
Newcastle	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	
Strensall	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	
York (includes 1 spare at disposal of D.D.M.S.)	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	
Northern Ireland District—								
Holywood	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	} 2
Omagh	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	
Scottish—								
Barry Camp	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	} 2
Piershill	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	
Southern—								
Bodmin	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	} 20
Bulford	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	
Cliff End Battery, Isle of Wight	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	
Culver Down Battery, Isle of Wight	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	
Devonport	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	
Falmouth	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	
Golden Hill, Isle of Wight	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	
Gosport	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	
Okehampton	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	
Parkhurst	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	
Plymouth	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	
Portsmouth	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	
Reading	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	
Sandown, Isle of Wight	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	
Tidworth	..	..	..	..	..	..	3	
Warden Battery, Isle of Wight	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	
Western—								
Brecon	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	} 3
Pembroke Dock	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	
Boys Technical School, Beachley	..	..	..	..	..	..	3	
Guernsey and Alderney District—								
Fort Albert	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	} 3
Fort Hommotte	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	
Fort Tourgis	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	
Jersey District—								
Les Landes and St. Peter's Barracks	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1
Bermuda—								
Prospect	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	} 3
St. Georges	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	
Boaz	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	
Ceylon—								
Colombo—								
Echelon Barracks	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	} 3
Military Hospital	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	
Diyatalawa	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	
China—								
North China—								
Tientsin	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	} 3
Pekin	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	
South China—								
Mount Davis	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	} 4 (local pat- tern)
Bowen Road Military Hospital	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	
Mount Austin	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	
Lyemun	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	

Army Orders.—September, 1926.

Command and station						Approved establishment	Total for Command	A.O. 342 1926 <i>continued</i>
Egypt—								
Alexandria—								
Caracol Attarine						2	}	8
Mustapha						1		
Ismalia						2		
Cairo—								
Abbassia						2	}	
Helmieh						1		
Gibraltar—								
Poca Roca Barracks						1	}	2
St. Michael's Hut						1		
Jamaica—								
Greenwich Ridge						1	}	2
Up Park Camp						1		
Mauritius—								
Curepipe						1		1
Malaya—								
Blakan Mati Hospital						1	}	3
Normanton Barracks						1		
Pulo Brani Detention Ward						1		

Financial Instructions, 1924—Amendments.— A.O. 343.

1. For paragraph 20 substitute—

192 6.

16
General
5284

20. At home stations all cash accounting services and training grant expenditure, regular forces, except as enumerated in paragraph 108, will be dealt with as command services.

A.O. 343.
1926.

53
General
3419

2. Paragraph 35. Line 3. For "at the higher rate" substitute "for the full ration".

16
General
5284

3. Paragraph 108. .

Delete from ", except" in line 1 to "expenditure," in line 2.

Add new sub-paragraph—

"(j) Training grant expenditure, regular forces, under above headings." A.O. 343.
1926.

7
General
9603

4. Paragraph 192. For last sentence substitute—

"Repayment for parochial relief is not claimable from a Victoria Cross, or a distinguished or meritorious service annuity."

A.O. 343.
1926.

Army Orders.—September, 1926.

A.O. 344. Rules for the Conduct of Garrison and Regi- 103
1926. mental Institutes, 1923 — Amendment. — Para- General
graph 44. *For first sentence substitute—* 4006

A.O. 344. "The sale of intoxicating liquors, other than beer,
1926. is prohibited in institutes, except from ration shops
and grocery shops. Wines and spirits may only be
sold from ration shops or grocery shops by bottle or
case for consumption off the premises."

A.O. 345. Mechanical Transport Maintenance Handbook, 57
1926. 1926—Amendment.—Paragraph 38. *Add new sub-* Vehicles
paragraph— 257

A.O. 345. "(i) Examine covers from time to time and remove
1926. any flints, etc., which may be embedded
therein."

A.O. 346. Army Manual of Sanitation, 1926—Amend- 26
1926. ments.—The following amendments will be made to, Manuals
the manual issued with Army Order 89 of 1926:— 319

Page 10, first line. *For* "59,750" and "8,227"
substitute "57,684" and "8,022" respectively.

Page 53, Fig. 21. *Delete* the measurements "75 yards"
and "150 yards".

A.O. 347. Royal Army Medical Corps Training, 1925— 24
1926. Amendments.—Amendments have been approved and General
copies, in pamphlet form, will shortly be issued to all 8837
concerned.

A.O. 348. Gun Drills—Amendments—
1926

1. 9·2-in. B.L., Marks X, Xv and X* Guns on 26
Mark V Mounting, 1926—Amendment (No. 1).— Manuals
Page 64, line 1. *For* "seconds" *substitute* "minutes". 325

2. 9·2-in. B.L., Marks X, Xv and X* Guns on
Mark VI Mounting, 1926—Amendment (No. 1).—
Page 57, line 13. *For* "seconds" *substitute* "minutes".

Army Orders.—September, 1926.

26
Publications
244

Priced Vocabulary of Royal Engineer Stores, A.O. 349.
Parts I and II, 1926.—1. The above publications **1926.**
have been approved, and copies will be issued to all
concerned as soon as available.

..
..
239

2. Attention is directed to the General Instructions
on page 5 and the Notes on Instructions on page 6 of
Part I, and to the General Instructions on page 2 and
the Notes on Instructions on page 3 of Part II.

3. The prices shown in these volumes will supersede
all prices previously published, and will take effect from
1st October, 1926.

4. Army Orders 251 of 1922 (and the Vocabulary
issued therewith) and 43 of 1924 are *cancelled*, with
effect from the above date.

57
Vocabulary
8404

Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Sections A.O. 350.
H. 1 and J.—1. With reference to Army Order 42 of **1926.**
1924, Sections H. 1, Oils, Paints, Chemicals, and their
Containers, and J, Camp Equipment, of the Vocabulary
of Army Ordnance Stores, have been approved, and
copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. The prices shown in these sections will supersede
all prices published or otherwise communicated for the
stores concerned, and will take effect from 1st Novem-
ber, 1926, for home stations, and from the date of the
command order promulgating them for stations abroad.

3. Sections 2A, 2B, 9A and 9B of the Priced Vocabu-
lary of Stores, Part I, promulgated with Army Order
270 of 1920, and amendments thereto, are hereby
cancelled.

57
Vocabulary
8673

Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—Amend- A.O. 351.
ments No. 2 (Vote 9).—1. A list, numbered 2 **1926.**
(Vote 9), of amended and additional rates, etc., for
the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores has been
approved, and copies are being issued to all concerned.

2. The new rates will come into force for all purposes
at home stations from the 1st October, 1926, and at
foreign stations from the dates of the local command
orders promulgating them.

Army Orders.—September, 1926.

A.O.352. Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II, 1921—57
1926. Amendments No. 15.—1. With reference to Army Vocabu-
 Order 92 of 1926, a list, numbered 15, of amended and lary
 additional rates, etc., for the Priced Vocabulary of 8629
 Stores, Part II, 1921, has been approved, and copies
 are being issued to all concerned.

2. The revised rates will come into force for all
 purposes at home stations on 1st October, 1926, and
 at foreign stations from the dates of the local command
 orders promulgating them.

A.O.353. Royal Army Service Corps Training, Part IV(d) 26
1926. (Mechanical Transport).—This publication has been Manuals
 approved and copies will shortly be issued to all 255
 concerned.

A.O.354. Signal Training, Volume I, 1926.—1. Signal 26
1926. Training, Volume I, Organization and Intercommuni- Manuals
 cation in the Field, has been approved and copies will 90
 shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. Army Order 72 of 1920 (and Part VIII (Pro-
 visional) of Signal Training issued therewith), and
 Army Order 482 of 1920 are hereby *cancelled*.

A.O.355. Signal Training, Volume III, Pamphlet No. 11.—26
1926. The above publication has been approved and copies Manuals
 will shortly be issued to all concerned. 232

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

A.O. 356.
1926.

Military Books

1. The following books have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage)
	s. d.
Aldershot Command, 1926, Standing Orders for List of Amendments—No. 3, August, 1926	0 1
Army Schoolmistresses and Pupil Teachers in Army Schools, Information for Guidance of Candidates	0 1
Educational Training, 1923 (Provisional). Amendments, August, 1926	0 1
Equipment of the Regular Army. Regulations, Part 2. Section XI (c). Field Artillery with Q.F. 4.5-inch Howitzer Equipment Batteries, July, 1926	0 9
Equipment Regulations. Amendments, 16th August, 1926	0 1
Examination Papers O.T.C. Cadets of Senior and Junior Divisions, Certificates "A" and "B," March, 1926. Report with Examination Papers	0 9
Gun Handbooks B. I. 60-pr., Marks II and II* Guns on Mark IV Travelling Carriage, Land Service, 1926	9 4½
Military Law, Manual of 1914. Amendments, August, 1926	0 1
Peace Establishments, Part I. Regimental Establish- ments of the Regular Forces for 1926-27, July, 1926	1 10½
Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries, 1926. Amendments, No. 1, 1926	0 1
Rules of Procedure, 1926	0 4½
Territorial Army Regulations, 1924. Amendments, August, 1926 (9/General/1800)	0 1

Army Forms and Book approved

2. The following Army Forms and Book have been approved :—

Army Form C 370, "Increment Certificate for War Department Civilian Employees". Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form D 413A, "Notes for Guidance of Officers of the Regular Army and Supplementary Reserve of Officers who receive 'Notices to Join' in the event of Mobilization". For War Office use only.

Army Form F 731A, "Certificate of Value of Total Issues included in Monthly Statement of Supplies; Hospitals". Copies have been sent to Officers Commanding Military Hospitals and Military Families Hospitals.

Army Form G 857, "Track Vehicle Inspection Report". (Pads of 50.) Copies should be indented for as required by Officers i/c Royal Army Ordnance Corps Workshops concerned.

Army Form G 926, "Clock Card". Copies should be indented for as required by Officers Commanding Establishments concerned.

Army Orders.—September, 1926.

A.O. 356 Army Form G 963-H 2, "Annual Demand for Barrack Stores, Section H 2".

1926
continued. Army Form K 1263A, "Form of Tenancy Agreement for Farm and Land".

Army Form K 1323, "Tender for Alterations, etc., to Clothing".

Copies of the above three Forms should be indented for as required.

Army Form N 1523, "Military Laundry Account".

Copies have been sent to all concerned.

Army Book 192, "Register of Controlled Documents".

Copies should be indented for as required by Officers i/c Records and Pay.

Army Forms revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and should be destroyed :—

Army Form A 9, "Form of Proceedings for General and District Courts-Martial". Copies have been sent to all concerned.

Army Form B 51A, "Health Notes for Women and Children proceeding to India and other Tropical Countries".

Army Form B 2096, "Annual Civil Employment Return".

Army Form B 2539, "Recruiting Poster—'Join the Royal Engineers'".

Army Form C 375c, "Compensation for Injury, Civilian Employee or Ex-Employee; Medical Report".

Army Form E 534, "Supplementary Reserve, Application by Officer to attend a Course of Instruction".

Copies of the above five Forms should be indented for as required.

Army Form E 559, "O.T.C., Junior Division; Half-yearly Return of Strength". Copies have been sent to Officers Commanding Contingents, Junior Division, O.T.C.

Army Form G 1096-11, "Inventory of Air-line Wagon".

Army Form L 1367, "Army Forms and Books, Half-yearly Indent; Staff Officers and County Associations, T.A.".

Copies of the above two Forms should be indented for as required.

- Army Form M 1431, "Annual Estimate of Field, **A.O. 356**
Lodging, Furniture and Stable Allowances, Hire of **1926**
Buildings, Barrack Services, Conveyance of Troops *continued.*
and Remounts, and Vote 6, Hired Road Transport
(Home)". Copies have been sent to Headquarters of
Home Commands.
- Army Form M 1441, "Annual Estimate for Provisions,
Forage, Fuel and Light, Petrol, Water, etc. (Vote 6—
Supplies) (Abroad)". Copies have been sent to
Headquarters of Commands Abroad.
- Army Form N 1458, "Return of Expenditure and
Appropriations in Aid" (with inside sheets). Copies
have been sent to Command and Regimental pay-
masters and others concerned.

Army Forms cancelled

4. The following Army Forms have been cancelled.
Copies in hand should be destroyed :—

- Army Form B 213, "Field Return."
Army Form B 213A, "Field Return, Transport Units,
R.A.S.C."
Army Form B 213B, "Field Return, Supply Units,
R.A.S.C."
Army Form B 213C, "Detail of Indian Personnel and
Horses shown as 'wanting to complete'."
Army Form B 213E, "Field Return, R.E."
Army Form B 213M, "Field Return (modified for
Indian Units)."
Army Form B 213s, "Field Return, R.C.S."
Army Form B 213w, "Field Return, W.A.A.C."
Army Form B 231, "Field State."
Army Form B 2080, "Farriers' Classes at Aldershot ;
Soldiers selected for."
Army Form C 385B, "Form of Commitment to Prison
of Persons sentenced to Penal Servitude or Imprison-
ment while on Active Service out of the United
Kingdom."
Army Form N 3108, Record of Books of Army
Allowance Forms received from the G.P.O. and of
their disposal." (This Form is replaced by Army
Book 192).
Army Form W 3725, "Estimated Official Casualties."
Army Form W 3848, "Marching In and Out State,
R.A."
Army Form W 5080, "Memorial Plaque and Scroll ;
Verification of Deceased Soldier's Next-of-Kin."

Army Orders.—September, 1926.

A.O. 356

Amendments to Army Forms

1926

continued.

5. The following Army Forms will be amended as indicated :—

Army Form K 2422 (*inside sheets*), "Expense Ledger, Engineer Services." In order to utilize existing stocks, column 7, "R.E. or other Military Labour", will be deleted and the consequent renumbering of columns will be made in manuscript as required, so that these Inside Sheets conform with the revised Outside Sheets.

Army Form L 1398 series, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms and Stationery to be taken into the Field."

Delete from all tables "Army Form C 385B" and detail.

Army Form L 1398-5, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms and Stationery to be taken into the Field by Artillery Units" (dated January, 1924), amended by Army Order 283 of 1924.

On page 7 *delete* "B 258" and detail.

Army Form W 3286, "Claim for Additional and Working Pay,". Amendment slips have been printed and should be indented for as required.

Army Book 6, refills (Army Forms N 1513/31A), "Acquittance Roll ; Field Service,". Amendment slips have been printed and should be indented for as required, one per refill in stock.

Corrigenda to War Equipment Tables

6. The following amendments will be made to War Equipment Tables :—

54
Artillery
8927

Army Form G 1098-545, "A Pack Artillery Brigade," dated October, 1923.

Page 13, Section No. 10A—

Insert—

54
Artillery
8927

"Chain, brass, solid link, No. 2.	.. yds.	...	1	..	1
Chain, iron—					
6½-oz. per yard	"	...	2	..	2
9-oz. "	"	...	3	..	3

1926

continued.

"Implements, butchers—						
Balances, spring, 4-lb.	..	..	..	..	2	2
Cases, wood, empty	..	..	..	..	1	1
Choppers, meat	..	..	1	1	..	..
Hooks, dressing, 9-inch	..	..	..	..	12	12
Knives, cutting	..	..	1	1	3	3
flaying, large	..	..	1	1	2	2
Saws, tenon, 14-inch	..	..	1	1	2	2
Sheets, ground (U)	..	..	1	1	2	2
Steels	..	..	1	1	2	2
Steelyards, 56-lb.	..	..	..	..	2	2

54
Artillerv
8973 .

"Sights, dial, No. 7	..	..	..	..	..	4	2	8(d)"
----------------------	----	----	----	----	----	---	---	-------

"Sights, dial, No. 7 5 1 6(d)"

"Chains, securing, Q.F. 3.7-inch howitzer carriage" and detail.

"Chains, securing" and detail.

54
Artillery
8927

[illegible]

"Chains, securing (with eyes)" and detail.

Army Orders.—September, 1926.

A.O. 356 Army Form G 1098-552, "A Heavy Artillery
1926 Battery (B.L. 6-inch, Mark XIX guns)," dated August,
continued. 1925.

Page 8, Section G 1 (N.I.V.).

Insert—

"Chain, iron—							
3½-oz. per yard	..	..	yds.	..	2½	..	2½
6½-oz.	"	..	..	..	1½	..	1½
10-oz.	"	..	..	..	1	..	1"

54
Artillery
8927

Pages 14 and 28—

Delete—

"Chains, securing, with eyes" and detail.

Army Form G 1098-553, "A Heavy Artillery
Battery (B.L. 8-inch howitzers)," dated June, 1925.

Page 7, Section No. 10A (N.I.V.)—

Insert—

"Chain, iron—									
3½-oz. per yard	..	..	yds.	2½	2½	..	..	2½	2½
6½-oz.	"	..	..	3	3	..	..	3	3
10-oz.	"	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	1

54
Artillery
8927

Pages 12 and 24—

Delete—

"Chains, securing, with eyes" and detail.

Army Form G 1098-582, "A Field Company, R.E."
dated October, 1923.

Copies of the above have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form G 1098-585, "An Electrical and Mechanical
Company, R.E.," dated October, 1925.

Page 4. Section No. 3. *Delete* following items
and detail—

"Steel, mild, rods, bright—

No. 11 (f)
No. 30 (f)"

Insert under Section No. 3, N.I.V.—

Wire, "Rylax," welding—							
0.195-in. dia. (f) (t)	..	..	lbs.	60	30	..	150
0.155 " " (f) (t)	..	..	"	80	30	..	150

Add additional remark as follows :—

(t) Provided by R.A.O.C. on mobilization.

Army Orders.—September, 1926.

Army Form G 1098-593, "An Anti-Gas Laboratory A.O. 356
and Demonstration Unit, R.E.," dated November, 1926
1924. Copies of the above have been issued to all *continued.*
concerned.

Army Form G 1098-701, "An Infantry Battalion
(Regulars), Home," dated June, 1926."

57

Page 6—

For—

"Pouches ammunition, pistol, | 87 | 87 | .. | .. | 87 |"
with brass hooks (b).

Read—

"Pouches, ammunition, pistol, | 87 | 87 | .. | .. | 87 |"
with brass hooks (b).

Page 12—

For "Straps, girth, Mark I"

Read "Straps, girth, Mark II".

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of
military stores which have been approved and sealed,
with instructions relating thereto, will be issued here-
with to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

H. J. Creedy

ARMY ORDERS

October, 1926

THE WAR OFFICE,
31st October, 1926

CONTENTS

Army Order Number	ROYAL WARRANTS	PAGE
357	Grading of Tradesmen in the Royal Corps of Signals	3
358	Pay and Allowances	5

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, ETC.

359	Peace Establishments, Parts I and III (1926-27)— Changes	8
360	Alliance	8
361	Rules for Military Prisons in the Field, 1926, and Rules for Military Detention Barracks and Military Prisons, 1926	8
362	Royal Corps of Signals—Reorganization of Trades ...	8
363	Examination of Officers for Promotion, Subheads b (iii) and d (iii)—Military History, Campaigns with General and Special Periods	10
364	Officers Training Corps—Acceptance of Contingent and Change in Designation	10
365	The Imperial Defence College, London—Nominations	11
366	Senior Officers' School—21st Course	11
367	Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments	13
368	Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, Regular Forces—Awards	15

Army Orders.—October, 1926.

Army Order Number	Amendments to Regulations, etc.	PAGE
369	Pay Warrant, 1926	15
370	King's Regulations, 1923	17
371	Allowance Regulations, 1924... ..	19
372	Territorial Army Regulations, 1924	20
373	Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1926	22
374	Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915	23
375	Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I, 1924	23
376	Financial Instructions, 1924... ..	24
377	Educational Training, 1923	25
378	Management of Soldiers' Messing, 1924	25
379	Regulations Governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923	26
380	Gun Drills	26
381	Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part I, 1920	26
382	Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II, 1921	27
383	Syllabus of Course of Instruction at the School of Anti-Aircraft Defence	27
384	Signal Training, Volume III, Pamphlet No. 1	28
385	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section E 2... ..	28
386	Books, Forms, etc.	28
List of Changes in War Materiel, etc.		36

ARMY ORDERS

ROYAL WARRANTS

Grading of Tradesmen in the Royal Corps of Signals

A.O.357.
1926.

GEORGE R.I.

43
Signal
149

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to modify the organization of trades in Our Royal Corps of Signals by the introduction of certain new trades ;

AND WHEREAS certain other trades already authorized are thereby rendered obsolescent ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that with effect from 1st November, 1926, the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 12th March, 1926.

IT IS OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE that soldiers who enlist or re-enlist into Our Royal Corps of Signals after 31st October, 1926, shall be ineligible for classification in the trades rendered obsolescent by the Schedule to this Our Warrant ;

LASTLY, IT IS OUR WILL AND PLEASURE that soldiers who on 31st October, 1926, are already mustered in those trades or who on that date are under training with a view to being so mustered and qualify at the termination of their training, shall remain eligible for pay at the rates and under the classifications provided for the group to which their trade was assigned on that date until they qualify in one of the new trades specified in the Schedule to this Our Warrant.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 31st day of October, 1926, in the 17th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

Army Orders.—October, 1926.

A.O. 357
1926
continued.

SCHEDULE

PAY WARRANT, 1926—AMENDMENTS

Appendix IV.

Group A.

(a) *Against* "Electrician (wireless)", "Fitter (signals)" and "Instrument maker (telegraph)" *insert* "†".

(b) *After* "Electrician" *insert* "Electrician-fitter".

(c) *After* "Instrument maker (telegraph)" *insert* "Instrument-mechanic".

Group B.

(d) *Against* "Lineman", "Operator (line)" and "Operator (wireless)" *insert* "†".

(e) *After* "Operator (line)" *insert* "Operator (signals)".

Group C.

(f) *Against* "Operator (visual)" and "Telephone switchboard operator" *insert* "†".

(g) *After* "Farrier" *insert* "Lineman".

Group E.

(h) *Against*—

"Assistant despatch rider",	"Assistant instrument
"Assistant fitter (signals)",	maker (telegraphic)",
"Assistant lineman",	"Assistant operator
"Assistant operator	(line)",
(visual)",	"Assistant operator
"Assistant electrician (wire-	(wireless)",
less)",	

and "Assistant telephone switchboard operator" *insert* "†".

(i) *After* "Sail maker and tent mender" *insert* "Signals assistant".

5
Army Orders.—October, 1926.

Pay and Allowances A.O. 358.
1926.

GEORGE R.I.

26
Regulations
 630

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the regulations governing the pay and allowances of Our Army;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in Part I of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 12th March, 1926, and that the amendment shown in Part II of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Regulations for the Allowances of Our Army issued under Our Warrant dated 7th December, 1923.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 31st day of October, 1926, in the 17th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
 L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

SCHEDULE

PART I

PAY WARRANT, 1926—AMENDMENTS

48
Medical

1. *Article 260. *For* "£80" against lines 7 and 8 *substitute* "£100".

35
 48
Misc.
 3104

2. Article 318. *After* line 14 *insert* new sub-paragraph:—

A similar increase of pay, subject to conditions (a) and (b) above, may also be granted when on the occurrence of a vacancy in Our Military Educational Establishments an officer performs the duties of the vacant appointment, or when owing to absence on account of sickness the duties of an officer holding an appointment in Our Military Educational Establishments are performed by another officer in addition to his own duties.

A.O. 358.
1926.

Army Orders.—October, 1926.

3. Article 320. Line 4. *After* "station," *insert*—

A.O. 358.
1926.

"or to the staff of any of Our Military Educational Establishments,".

4. *Delete* Articles 328, 329 and 330, and heading.

5. Article 450 (as amended by the Warrant dated 31st August, 1926†), line 1. *For* "Provided" *substitute* "Except in the cases provided for in Article **450B**, and provided".

48
A
130

6. *Insert* new Article—

A.O. 353.
1926.

450B. During the leave year in which a medical, dental, veterinary or departmental officer rejoins for duty at home after being granted leave with full pay under Article **449**, he may draw full pay during ordinary leave of absence, after rejoining for duty, as follows:—

- (1) If he rejoins in a leave year subsequent to that in which he embarked from the West Coast of Africa—for a period of 61 days.
- (2) If he rejoins in the same leave year as that in which he embarked from the West Coast of Africa—for a period equal to one-sixth the number of days between the date of such embarkation and 31st March following, fractions of a day being disregarded.

7. Article 474 (as amended by the Warrant dated 31st August, 1926†), line 5. *For* "Article **450**" *substitute* "Articles **449**, **450**, **450B** and **458**".

8. *Insert* new Article—

A.O. 358.
1926.

***541A.** Each year or portion of a year served in the Provinces of Bahr-el-Ghazel, Mongalla, Nuba Mountains, Upper Nile, Fung; the district of Gallabat in Kassala Province, and those parts of the Provinces of Kordofan and Darfur which lie south of latitude 12°, including the districts of Nyala and Geneina, by an officer holding an appointment in the Sudan Defence Force shall reckon double towards voluntary retirement and the service element of retired pay provided that the officer has served twelve months in these districts.

100
General
7898

9. Article 727, line 1. *After* "retired pay" *insert* "or gratuity".

2
General
1021

Army Orders.—October, 1926.

<u>30</u> <u>Artillery</u> 9103	10. <i>Delete</i> Article 810 (as promulgated by the <u>A.O. 358</u> <u>1926</u> <i>continued.</i>)
<u>43</u> <u>Teachers</u> 256	11. Article 906 (d). <i>Delete</i> last line.
<u>30</u> <u>Misc.</u> 2591	12. Article 931. Line 1. <i>After</i> "probation" <i>insert</i> — "for appointment to the Physical Training Establish- ment".
<u>60</u> <u>K.A.S.C.</u> 139	13. <i>Delete</i> Article 1019.
<u>100</u> <u>General</u> 7898	14. Article 1034— Line 4. <i>After</i> "Government" <i>insert</i> — "or in the Sudan Defence Force". <i>Add</i> at end— "From 1st April, 1927, the areas which will qualify <u>A.O. 358.</u> for double service whilst in the Sudan Defence <u>1926.</u> Force will be—the Provinces of Bahr-el-Ghazel, Mongalla, Nuba Mountains, Upper Nile, Fung; the district of Gallabat in Kassala Province, and those parts of the Provinces of Kordofan and Darfur which lie south of latitude 12°, including the districts of Nyala and Geneina."

PART II

ALLOWANCE REGULATIONS, 1924—AMENDMENT

<u>51</u> <u>Artillery</u> 9013	Paragraph 606 (as amended by the Warrant dated 31st August, 1926†). <i>After</i> line 14 <i>insert</i> — "Survey Company 7 6"
---------------------------------------	--

† Army Order 283 of 1926.

‡ Army Order 159 of 1926.

Army Council's instruction on the foregoing Warrant

* This amendment will take effect from 1st July, 1926.

Army Orders.—October, 1926.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, ETC.

A.O. 359. **Peace Establishments, Parts I and III, 1926-27—**
1926. **Changes.**—1. His Majesty the King has been graciously
 pleased to approve of changes in Peace Establishments,
 Parts I and III, 1926-27.

2. Copies of these changes will shortly be issued to all
 concerned.

26

General
 5153

A.O. 360. **Alliance.**—His Majesty the King has been
1926. graciously pleased to approve of the 1st New Zealand
 Mounted Rifles (Canterbury Yeomanry Cavalry) being
 allied to the 12th Royal Lancers (Prince of Wales's).

090

2611

A.O. 361. **Rules for Military Prisons in the Field, 1926,**
1926. **and Rules for Military Detention Barracks and**
Military Prisons, 1926.—With reference to Army
 Orders 279 and 280 of 1926, the Orders by the Secretary
 of State for War referred to therein have, in accordance
 with the powers authorized by Section 132 (2) of the
 Army Act, now been made.

110

General
 4081

110

General
 4082

A.O. 362. **Royal Corps of Signals. Reorganization of**
1926. **Trades.**—1. In order to increase the standard of
 technical efficiency of the Royal Corps of Signals, and at
 the same time simplify organization, it has been decided
 to introduce certain new trades for this corps and to
 amend certain of the present trades.

43

Signals
 149

2. The new trades approved are as follows :—

Group A	...	...	...	Electrician-fitter.
Group A	...	...	...	Instrument mechanic.
Group B	...	...	...	Operator (signals).
Group E	...	...	...	Signals assistant.

These new trades have now been added, under their
 respective groups, to those shown in Appendix IV, Pay
 Warrant, 1926.

3. The trade of lineman at present assigned to
 group B has been revised and re-assigned to group C
 with effect from 1st November, 1926.

Army Orders.—October, 1926.

4. The qualifications required for the trade of **A.O. 362** "despatch rider" have been revised and this trade **1926** remains assigned to group D. *continued.*

5. The following trades will not be applicable for men who enlist or re-enlist after 31st October, 1926; they will, however, remain in force for warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who have already qualified, or are at the time of this Army Order undergoing training with a view to qualifying as such :—

Trade.	Remarks.
Operator (visual)	} Will be replaced in establishments by operator (signals).
Operator (line)	
Operator (wireless)	
Instrument maker (telegraph)	} Will be replaced in establishments by instrument-mechanic.
Electrician (wireless)	
Fitter (signals)	} Will be replaced in establishments by electrician-fitter.
Assistant despatch rider	} Will be replaced in establishments by signals assistant.
Assistant lineman	
Assistant operators (visual), (line) and (wireless)	
Assistant telephone switchboard operator	
Telephone switchboard operator	
Assistant electrician (wireless)	} No assistants of the new trades, instrument-mechanic and electrician-fitter, will be introduced.
Assistant fitter (signals)	
Assistant instrument maker (telegraphic)	

Men of the above-mentioned existing trades may re-muster in the equivalent new or amended trades as shown, if and when they are able to pass the necessary tests.

6. The reduction in trade grouping of linemen from group B to group C will apply only to men who are enlisted or re-enlisted, or who commence training in this trade, after 31st October, 1926. Warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who prior to 1st November, 1926, are already qualified as linemen or are under training with a view to qualifying as such, will continue to be eligible for pay at the rates provided for the group to which this trade was assigned before 1st November, 1926, provided that they are qualified in the items of the trade as previously laid down and subject to continued proficiency in their trade.

7. On and after 1st November, 1926, all unskilled men enlisted or re-enlisted into the Royal Corps of Signals who are allotted for training as operators, linemen and

Army Orders.—October, 1926.

A.O. 362 despatch riders, will in the first instance be trained in the new group E trade of "Signals assistant".

1926
continued.

There will be no group E trades for men allotted for training in the new group A trades of "Electrician-fitter" and "Instrument-mechanic". Men allotted for training in these trades will be required to pass the Class III standard of their trade before being eligible for tradesmen's rates of pay.

8. New qualification sheets have been approved for the new trades referred to in paragraph 2 and for the revised trades of lineman and despatch rider, and will shortly be available for issue to all concerned.

9. Separate instructions will be issued in due course with regard to the necessary alterations in the syllabus of training of recruits at the Signal Training Centre, the training of boys, and also with regard to the War and Peace Establishments.

A.O. 363. Examination of Officers for Promotion. Sub-heads (b) (iii) and (d) (iii)—Military History, Campaigns with General and Special Periods.—

1926.

Where the campaign to be studied consists of general and special periods, candidates will be required to have a knowledge of the tactics employed in the special period, while questions in the general period will be mainly of a strategical nature. Normally 75 per cent. of the questions for captains will be taken from the general period, and 75 per cent. of the questions for lieutenants from the special period. Both periods will be included in a single 3-hour paper.

43

P.E.

140

A.O. 364. Officers Training Corps—Acceptance of Contingent and Change in Designation.—1. The formation of the following new unit as a contingent of the Junior Division, Officers Training Corps, has been approved:—

1926.

Magdalen College School,
Oxford.

2. Approval has been given for the title of the contingent of the Senior Division, Officers Training Corps, furnished by Reading University College, to be changed to "University of Reading", consequent on the grant of a University Charter to that College

9

O.T.C.

7910

9

O.T.C.

7907

Army Orders.—October, 1926.

43
Miscellaneous
4859

The Imperial Defence College, London—Nomina- **A.O. 365.**
tions.—1. The following British Army officers have **1926.**
been nominated to attend the first course at the Imperial
Defence College, 9, Buckingham Gate, S.W. 1, com-
mencing on 15th January, 1927.

The duration of the course will be one year.

Rank and Name	Unit
Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel R. H. Haining, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery.
Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel A. F. Brooke, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery.
Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel R. T. Lee, D.S.O., O.B.E.	The Queen's Royal Regi- ment.
Major and Brevet Colonel W. H. Gibbon, C.M.G., C.B.E.	The King's Own Royal Regiment.
Major and Brevet Colonel C. G. Liddell, C.M.G., C.B.E., D.S.O.	The Leicestershire Regi- ment.

2. The officers mentioned in paragraph 1 above will report themselves in writing as soon as possible, to the Secretary-Librarian of the College, quoting this Army Order as their authority, and giving an address to which communications may be sent.

3. British Army officers attending courses at the Imperial Defence College will not be seconded and will draw regimental rates of pay and (subject to the usual conditions) allowances.

43
S.O.S.
74

Senior Officers' School — 21st Course. — The **A.O. 366.**
following is a list of officers who attended the 21st **1926.**
course at the Senior Officers' School, Sheerness, from
25th May to 20th August, 1926 :—

Rank and Name	Corps
Captain R. S. Sneyd, D.S.O.	Royal Navy.
Captain A. J. Landon	Royal Navy.
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) F. W. Bullock-Marsham, D.S.O., M.C.	3rd/6th Dragoon Guards.
Major J. C. Humfrey, M.C.	11th Hussars.
Major T. Carlyon, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery.
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) J. E. F. D'Apice, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery.
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) H. P. Garwood, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery.

Army Orders.—October, 1926.

A.O. 366
1926
continued.

Rank and Name	Corps
Major R. S. Rothwell, D.S.O. ..	Royal Artillery.
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) C. B. Findlay, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant-Colonel P. W. L. Broke- Smith, D.S.O., O.B.E.	Royal Engineers.
Major J. S. Bisset	Royal Engineers.
Major O. H. B. Trenchard	Royal Engineers.
Major W. Garforth, D.S.O., M.C. ..	Royal Engineers.
Lieutenant-Colonel A. C. Fuller, O.B.E.	Royal Corps of Signals.
Major J. L. Tomlin, C.B.E., D.S.O. ..	Royal Corps of Signals.
Major C. H. Greville, D.S.O.	Grenadier Guards.
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) J. A. M. Bannerman, D.S.O.	The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.
Major M. I. G. Jenkins, D.S.O.	The Devonshire Regiment.
Major W. M. Campbell, D.S.O., M.C. ..	The Suffolk Regiment.
Major B. C. S. Clarke, D.S.O.	The Worcestershire Regi- ment.
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) W. G. Holmes, D.S.O.	The East Lancashire Regi- ment.
Major M. J. A. Jourdiar, D.S.O.	The East Surrey Regiment.
Major G. Darwell, M.C.	The Border Regiment.
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) P. L. W. Powell, C.B.E., D.S.O.	The Welch Regiment.
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) R. D. Ormsby, C.B.E.	The Royal Marines.
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) Hon. E. P. J. Stourton, D.S.O.	The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.
Major B. G. Atkin, D.S.O., M.C.	The Manchester Regiment and King's African Rifles.
Major R. C. Greenwood	The Highland Light Infan- try.
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) Sir T. G. Cope, Bt., C.M.G., D.S.O.	The Seaforth Highlanders.
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) R. C. Dobbs, C.B.E., D.S.O.	The Royal Irish Fusiliers and King's African Rifles.
Colonel C. N. F. Broad, D.S.O.	Royal Tank Corps Central Schools.
Lieutenant-Colonel E. P. Blencowe, D.S.O.	Royal Army Service Corps.
Lieutenant-Colonel C. H. Coventry ..	Royal Army Service Corps.
Major G. C. G. Blunt, D.S.O., O.B.E., A.M.I. Mech. E.	Royal Army Service Corps.
Major F. G. G. Guise-Moores, O.B.E.	Royal Army Service Corps.
Major F. Gwatkin, D.S.O., M.C.	Indian Army.
Squadron Leader C. E. H. Medhurst, O.B.E., M.C.	Royal Air Force.
Squadron Leader K. M. St. C. G. Leask, M.C.	Royal Air Force.
Lieutenant-Colonel H. E. Boak, D.S.O.	Royal Canadian Artillery.

Army Orders.—October, 1926.

83
935

Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments.— A.O. 367.
1. The undermentioned detachments have been registered 1926.
at the War Office :—

ENGLAND AND WALES

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
20	Brecknock ..	Women's	Mrs. A. B. Cresswell ..	Order of St. John.
18	Flint	"	Mrs. M. Isaac ..	
20	"	"	Mrs. D. M. Shallcroft ..	
22	"	"	Mrs. M. McK. Crooks ..	
24	"	"	Mrs. M. R. Platt ..	British Red Cross Society.
135	Glamorgan ..	Men's ..	Mr. D. Jones ..	
116	Gloucester ..	Women's	Miss D. B. Faber ..	Order of St. John.
296	Lancashire, East.	"	Miss E. A. Moores ..	
298	"	"	Miss D. Mav ..	
104	Northumberland.	"	Miss D. M. Stone ..	
196	Yorkshire, West Riding.	"	Mrs. W. A. Woodcock ..	British Red Cross Society.

2. The undermentioned detachments have received official recognition by the War Office under the new scheme :—

ENGLAND AND WALES

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
12	Bedford ..	Women's	Miss E. M. Green ..	British Red Cross Society.
38	Berkshire ..	"	Miss D. H. B. Corsier ..	
4	Cardmarthen ..	"	Hon. Mrs. Louise Hunter ..	
20	"	"	Mrs. A. P. Smart ..	
8	Carnarvon ..	"	Miss M. Evans ..	
26	Cheshire ..	"	Miss E. A. James ..	
88	"	"	Mrs. S. Rimmer ..	
100	"	"	Miss M. S. Lomax ..	
134	"	"	Miss M. J. Plevin ..	Order of St. John.
66	Cornwall ..	"	Miss B. M. Rowe ..	
26	Derby ..	"	Mrs. R. Burke, O.B.E. ..	
2	Durham ..	"	Miss B. W. Skinner ..	
20	"	"	Mrs. S. Ayton ..	
32	"	"	Miss I. Robinson ..	
38	"	"	Mrs. M. A. Fisher ..	
14	Essex ..	"	Mrs. B. Sharpe ..	British Red Cross Society.
29	"	Men's ..	Dr. H. O. Gough ..	
86	"	Women's	Miss M. Fletcher ..	
8	Flint	"	Miss M. Lloyd-Price ..	
19	Gloucester ..	Men's ..	Dr. E. Smith ..	
2	Hampshire ..	Women's	Miss R. E. Backhouse ..	
40	"	"	Mrs. E. G. Bullock ..	
76	"	"	Miss M. M. Graham Smith.	Order of St. John.

Army Orders.—October, 1926.

A.O. 367

1926
continued.

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized.
200	Hampshire ..	Women's	Mrs. D. Worsley ..	British Red Cross Society.
214	" ..	"	Mrs. D. Dalgleish ..	
2	Hertford ..	"	Miss L. Trotter ..	
50	Kent ..	"	Miss M. Boosey ..	
180	" ..	"	Mrs. C. Falwasser ..	Order of St. John.
94	Lancashire, East.	"	Miss G. Stanworth ..	
118	" ..	"	Mrs. E. Anderson ..	British Red Cross Society.
122	" ..	"	Mrs. M. Nichols, A.R.R.O.	
138	" ..	"	Miss A. A. Hastings ..	
158	" ..	"	Miss N. Mills, M.B.	
68	Lancashire, West.	"	Miss M. G. Lupton ..	Order of St. John.
12	Lincolnshire ..	"	Miss M. Grinling ..	
2	London, City of.	"	Miss G. M. Webb ..	
4	" ..	"	Miss M. Fitch ..	
18	" ..	"	Miss L. L. Williams ..	Order of St. John.
22	London, County of.	"	Miss M. de Rougemont ..	
128	" ..	"	Hon. Mrs. Brougham, O.B.E.	
7	Norfolk ..	Men's	Mr. A. Davidson, M.D. ..	
15	" ..	Women's	Mr. L. P. Clements ..	British Red Cross Society.
22	" ..		Mrs. F. A. Keeling ..	
26	" ..		Mrs. G. Colman ..	
66	" ..		Mrs. M. Rowe ..	
80	" ..	"	Miss M. G. Holloway ..	
124	" ..	"	Mrs. M. Christie ..	
18	Northumberland.	"	Miss S. Grey ..	
8	Nottingham ..	"	Mrs. E. M. Clifton ..	British Red Cross Society.
44	" ..	"	Miss J. V. Robinson ..	
54	" ..	"	Miss A. L. Chadwick ..	
66	" ..	"	Miss M. Simmonds ..	
2	Pembroke ..	"	Mrs. M. B. Mirehouse ..	
10	" ..	"	Mrs. M. Thomas ..	
4	Radnor ..	"	Mrs. M. Leake ..	
5	Somerset ..	Men's	Dr. G. W. Elkington ..	
18	" ..	Women's	Mrs. A. M. Allen ..	Order of St. John.
22	" ..		Mrs. N. J. Capper ..	
80	" ..		Miss E. K. N. Marsh ..	
86	" ..		Miss C. M. F. Skey ..	
112	" ..	"	Mrs. J. C. Daniel ..	
54	Suffolk ..	"	Miss L. S. Lloyd ..	
16	Warwick ..	"	Miss M. King ..	
38	" ..	"	Mrs. C. Wheatley ..	
21	Yorkshire, North Riding.	Men's	Mr. H. Fairburn ..	British Red Cross Society.
26	" ..	Women's	Mrs. E. Stainthorpe ..	
32	" ..		Mrs. G. I. Body ..	
42	" ..		Mrs. A. G. Gjers ..	
48	" ..		Miss E. Moscrop ..	
54	" ..	"	Mrs. A. Johnson ..	
46	Yorkshire, West Riding.	"	Miss L. Dent ..	
54	" ..	"	Robinia Vicountess Mountgarret, O.B.E.	Order of St. John.
100	" ..	"	Mrs. A. Scatterty ..	
166	" ..	"	Mrs. M. A. Jackson ..	

Army Orders.—October, 1926.

SCOTLAND

A.O. 367

1926

continued.

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
34	Aberdeen, County of.	Women's	Mrs. A. S. Macdonald ..	British Red Cross Society (Scottish Branch).
8	Argyll	"	Miss M. Lockhart ..	
14	Banff	"	Mrs. G. C. Grant ..	
4*	East Lothian ..	"	Miss E. M. Croal ..	
2	Morayshire ..	"	Mrs. M. Skinner ..	
6	"	"	Miss A. M. M. McPherson	

68
General
4771

Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, Regular Forces—Awards.—A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the Regular Forces, to whom medals for long service and good conduct have been awarded, will shortly be issued to all concerned. A.O. 368.
1926.

Pay Warrant, 1926—Amendments.—1. *Insert at bottom of page 136—* A.O. 369.
1926.

Army Council's instruction

100
General
7898

* *Articles 541 and 541A.* Article 541A applies to all officers seconded to the Sudan Defence Force on or after 1st October, 1926. In the case of those officers already seconded, it will apply from the date of expiry of their first contract of service, or, if they are officers who were transferred from the Egyptian Army, from 1st April, 1927, or the date of expiry of their last Egyptian Army contract, whichever is the later. A.O. 369.
1926.

Officers seconded to the Sudan Defence Force before 1st October, 1926, will be entitled to reckon double service under the rules previously in force for officers of the Egyptian Army (Article 541) with effect from the date of secondment to the date they come under the new conditions.

43
Signals
149

2. *Add at foot of page 333—*

"† These trades are not applicable to soldiers enlisted or re-enlisted after 31st October, 1926." A.O. 369.
1926.

3. *Add at foot of page 334—*

"† These trades are not applicable to soldiers enlisted or re-enlisted after 31st October, 1926." A.O. 369.
1926.

4. *Insert at foot of page 335—*

"Army Council's instruction.

† These trades are not applicable to soldiers enlisted or re-enlisted after 31st October, 1926." A.O. 369.
1926.

* Formerly Haddington 4.

Army Orders.—October, 1926.

A.O. 369 5. Appendix V.—

1926
continued. (a) Part II, paragraph 1 (j), lines 2 and 3. *Delete*
“by reason of sickness, accident, or bodily or mental
infirmity”.

46

General
182

(b) Part III, paragraph 1.

For line 11 substitute—

A.O. 369.
1926.

“remittances (as distinct from the allotments
referred to above)”.

Add at end of paragraph—

A.O. 369.
1926.

“Voluntary allotments are issued to relatives at
home by fixed centre paymasters and to relatives
abroad, except when otherwise directed, by com-
mand paymasters or the agents mentioned in
Financial Instructions for the payment of pen-
sions. The fixed centre paymaster is responsible
for authorizing such agents to pay allotments
and for keeping them informed as to changes
affecting the issue. Where a soldier stationed
abroad wishes to make an allotment to a relative
who can conveniently be paid by another pay-
master abroad, the issue may be arranged between
the two overseas paymasters.”

(c) Part IV.

Paragraph 5, line 4. *After “was” insert—*

A.O. 369.
1926.

“according to the certificate of his commanding
officer”.

Add at end of paragraph—

A.O. 369.
1926.

“and unable to attend the hearing and return to
his quarters in sufficient time to embark for such
service. The commanding officer will send
such certificate to the court. In the case of
soldiers on leave from overseas, the officer i/c
records is for this purpose the officer command-
ing.”

Paragraph 9.—

Sub-paragraph (c)—

Line 4. *Delete* “in duplicate” and *after* “B282”
insert—

“copies being distributed as laid down thereon”.

Lines 5 and 6. *For* “the duplicate” *substitute*
“a copy”.

For sub-paragraph (e) substitute—

A.O. 369

(e) Stoppages will be paid by paymasters by means of allowance books in the same way as allotments. Normally, when stoppages are being enforced in consequence of a court order, as a matter of convenience payment will be made direct to the complainant named in the order, under an arrangement that has been made with the Home Office, instead of to the court collecting officer, but payment will not be refused to the last-named official when the magistrates have nominated him to collect the sums and he desires that payment should be made through him.

1926
continued.
A.O. 369.
1926.

Delete sub-paragraph (f).

Sub-paragraph (g). *Delete* from "Should" in line 1 to "reason." in line 5.

Delete from "of" in line 5 to "or" in line 6.

Delete sub-paragraph (h).

Sub-paragraph (i). *For* lines 1-14 *substitute—*

"When a stoppage for the support of wife or children is initiated abroad, the soldier's commanding officer will render A.F. O 1796A (duly noted as being in respect of a stoppage), in order that the paymaster may be certain that recovery is being made from the soldier's account. If the regimental paymaster has already received A.F. B 282 he will take immediate action accordingly, subsequently ensuring that A.F. O 1796A is rendered."

A.O. 369.
1926.

Line 16. *For* "allotment" *substitute* "compulsory stoppage".

18

Artillery
6231

King's Regulations, 1923 — Amendments — A.O. 370.
1926.

1. Paragraph 260.

Delete from "In" in line 6 to end of paragraph.

19

General
8103

2. Paragraph 385, sub-paragraph (d) (as amended by Army Order 474 of 1925).

For lines 4 to 7 of the amendment *substitute—*

"This man's conduct up to*..... was He was discharged for the reason stated in the Certificate of Discharge on page 9 of this form".

A.O. 370.
1926.

Army Orders.—October, 1926.

3. *Insert* footnote at bottom of page 10.

A.O. 370. “* *Insert* here the date prior to that on which the offence was
1926. committed for which the soldier is discharged.”

4. Paragraph 816. *Delete* from “Before” in second sentence to end of paragraph and *substitute*—

43
S.O.S.
90

A.O. 370. “Before an officer may undergo the course he must—
1926.

- (a) have reached the substantive rank of major,*
- (b) have served a continuous period of six months with his unit during two years immediately prior to his attendance at the school, and
- (c) be recommended for promotion.”

5 Paragraph 917, page 236—

Line 8. *Delete* the asterisk after “Birthday,” and corresponding footnote.

29
General
164

Line 11. *Delete* “When any” and *substitute*—

A.O. 370. “These salutes will be fired on the actual date of the
1926. anniversary, but when the”.

6. Paragraph 1045 (ii), line 2. *For* “paymaster” *substitute* “Regimental Paymaster, Winchester,”.

16
Home
114

7. Paragraph 1219—

Lines 6 and 7. *Delete*—

112
General
3992

“on homeward voyages, in transports,”.

Line 9. *After* “expense” *insert*—

A.O. 370. “and will sign a statement that the conditions
1926. under which they are embarked are understood and accepted.”

For present marginal note *substitute*—

“Indulgence
passages.”

8. Paragraph 1232, sub-paragraph (iv) (c).

For—

13
R.
263

“Infantry ... to Home Service Battalion”

substitute—

A.O. 370. “Infantry ... to depot in the cases of
1926. regiments having a bat-
talion with the British
Army of the Rhine; to
home service battalion in
all other cases.”

19 General 8132	9. Paragraph 1694 (ii), column 1. <i>For "employment." substitute—</i> "employment, and for acting as N.C.O. during a voyage."	A.O. 370 1926 continued. A.O. 370. 1926.
100 Staff 186	10. Appendix XXII (as promulgated by Army Order 467 of 1925). (a) <i>For paragraph 4 substitute—</i> 4. Officers on the Indian Establishment will be permitted to appear before a similar Board in India. The projects for these officers will be set by the local Board in India. (b) Paragraph 5. <i>Add at end—</i> "Applications for exemption from officers on the Indian Establishment will be forwarded through the usual channel for the consideration of the Standing Board in England."	A.O. 370. 1926.
24 General 8513	Allowance Regulations, 1924—Amendments.— 1. Paragraph 161 (as amended by Army Order 111 of 1925).— <i>For "A.F. F 719" in line 2 substitute—</i> "A.F. F 727, and the annual scale of fuel approved for the hospital will be shewn as the 'entitlement' on the voucher for the last period of the year". Line 3. <i>After "personnel" insert—</i> "(who will be shown on a separate A.F. F 727)". 2. Paragraph 163. Line 7. <i>After "regards" insert</i> "military hospitals,".	A.O. 371. 1926.
112 R.A.S.C. 2876	3. Paragraph 387. <i>Add at end—</i> "The same liability applies to officers who do not complete the full period of attachment to the R.A.S.C. for reasons not considered satisfactory to the Army Council."	A.O. 371. 1926.
48 General 8113	4. Paragraph 656. Line 1. <i>For "1459" substitute</i> "1461". 5. Paragraph 657. <i>For "1459A" in second sub-paragraph substitute "1461".</i>	

Army Orders.—October, 1926.

A.O. 372. Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—Amend- S.R.O. 1355
1926. ments.—1. Paragraph 123.— **1926.**

Line 2. *For* "five" *substitute* "3½".

Line 6. *For* "10" *substitute* "8½".

100

Veterinary

177

2. Paragraph 208, line 1. *For* "the regular forces" *substitute—*

P.

9261

7

"regular officers on the active list".

3. *Insert* new paragraph—

A.O. 372.
1926.

208A. A regular officer on the retired list may be appointed to the adjutancy of a unit of the same arm as that to which he formerly belonged, and will normally hold it for the same term as a regular officer on the active list. In special circumstances, however, the appointment may be extended or abolished, or its tenure prematurely terminated.

4. Paragraph 212, line 1. *For* "the regular forces" *substitute—*

"regular officers on the active or retired list".

5. Paragraph 504. Footnote asterisk (as amended by Army Order 351 of 1925). *For* lines 7 and 8 *substitute —*

54

Reserve

441

A.O. 372.
1926

"R.E. (1) Divisional units, as follows:—

Company quartermaster-serjeants.

Mounted serjeants on field company headquarters.

Mounted corporals on field company headquarters.

Farrier corporals.

Farriers (including lance-corporals).

Drivers, H.T.

Motor cyclists (except that spurs will not be worn).

Batmen."

6. Paragraph 519 (as promulgated by Army Order 210 of 1926), lines 9 and 11, *delete* "1st Class".

54

Infantry

5920

7. Paragraph 602. Line 4. *Delete* "of a field park company, R.E. ;".

9

General

1900

8. Paragraph 638. Line 6. *After* "instruction," *insert* "and week-end or similar camps,".

46

General

209

9. Paragraph 801 (a). Line 14. *Delete* "Field Park Company, R.E. £275."

9

General

1900

10. Paragraph 802. Line 15. *Delete* "Field Park A.O. 372
Company, R.E. ... £195." 1926
continued.

14
T.A.
1014 11. Paragraph 816 (as amended by Army Orders 112
of 1925 and 70 of 1926). *Delete* from "The grants"
in line 12 to "grant" in line 15.

26
Publica-
tions
787 12. Appendix XIV (as promulgated by Army Order 296
of 1926). In the column headed "R. Signals—Artillery
Brigade and Wireless Section" *insert* "1" against the
following publications:—

Allowance Regulations.
Animal Management.
Clothing Regulations, Parts I and II.
Elementary Notes on Tactical Training.
Equipment Regulations, Parts 1 and 3.
" " Part 3, Sections IX and X.
Field Service Regulations, Volume I.
Instructions on Pay Duties.
King's Regulations.
Manual of Movement (War).
" Field Works (All Arms).
" Map Reading and Field Sketching.
" Military Hygiene.
" Military Law (e).
Pay Warrant.
Peace Establishments, Part II.
Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries.
" " Stores, Parts I and II.
Signal Training Volume I (e).
" " " II (e).
" " " IV (e).
" " " V (e).
Small Arms Training, Volume I.
" " " II.
" " " III.
Smoke Manual.
Territorial Army Regulations.*
Training and Manœuvre Regulations.
War Establishments (e).

9
General
1900 13. Appendix XVIII, Table A, column 5. *Delete*
lines 18–20.

Army Orders.—October, 1926.

<u>A.O. 373.</u> 1926.	Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1926— Amendments	<u>S.R.O. 1048</u> 1926.
---------------------------	--	-----------------------------

Amendments ordered by the Secretary of State in accordance with the powers authorized by Section XX of the Reserve Forces Act, 1882.

1. Paragraph 15, line 1. <i>For</i> "receive commissions in" <i>substitute</i> "be appointed to".	91 <u>General</u> 2837
---	------------------------------

2. *Insert* new paragraph—

<u>A.O. 373.</u> 1926.	"15A. Every candidate appointed to the Supplementary Reserve of Officers will receive a commission in the form prescribed for officers appointed to the Regular Army Reserve of Officers, unless he is already serving in the Regular Army Reserve of Officers, in which case he will continue to serve on the commission which he holds and will be granted such rank (which may be lower than that which he already holds) and such seniority as may be determined and notified in the <i>London Gazette</i>".
---------------------------	--

3. Paragraph 112, sub-paragraph (a). <i>Delete</i> from "except" in line 6 to end of sub-paragraph and <i>substitute</i> —	91 <u>General</u> 2891
--	------------------------------

"except in very special circumstances."

4. Paragraph 173 (vii). Column C. <i>After</i> "War Office" <i>insert</i> —	19 <u>A</u> 211
---	-----------------------

"Admiralty or Air Ministry as the case may be,".

5. Paragraph 176 (a). <i>After</i> "Field Service Pocket Book" <i>insert</i> —	26 <u>Manuals</u> 252
--	-----------------------------

<u>A.O. 373.</u> 1926.	"Infantry Training, Vol. I ... 1 for each officer, warrant officer and serjeant of all A.T. Companies, R.E."
---------------------------	---

6. *For* paragraph 286 *substitute*—

<u>A.O. 373.</u> 1926.	286. Claims should be forwarded on A.F. O 1671—	26 <u>Regulations</u> 545
---------------------------	---	---------------------------------

(a) under para. **280**, to the R.P.

(b) under para. **283**, through the usual channels of communication to the Under-Secretary of State, The War Office, supported in the case of applications for refunds of expenditure by receipted bills, showing in detail the articles purchased or altered, the prices paid and a certificate from the claimant to the effect that such purchases or alterations were necessary.

Army Orders.—October, 1926.

- 26
Regulations
529
7. Paragraph 364. A.O. 373
1926
continued.
- Line 2. *After* "and" *insert* "acting".
- For* last sentence *substitute*—
- "He will forward indents on A.F. N 1487 weekly."
8. Appendix X. *After* "N 1455A" *insert*—
- "N 1487 ... **364**".
- 57
General
4506
- Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915—Amendments.—1. Paragraph 468 (as amended by Army Order 239 of 1923). *Delete* from "be" in line 2 to "returned" in line 6 and *substitute*— A.O. 374.
1926.
- "dispose of the metal caps of all used-up lamps in accordance with instructions issued by the deputy assistant director of ordnance services of the area. The number of metal caps available for disposal will be reported annually on 15th August and a copy of the report". A.O. 374.
1926.
- 57
Barracks
66
2. Paragraph 617A (as promulgated by Army Order 276 of 1922)—
- Delete* from "but" in line 3 to end of sentence.
- For* second sub-paragraph *substitute*—
- "Under blankets (para. 647) may, if considered fit for further use, be washed by contractors." A.O. 374.
1926.
- 54
R.A.S.C.
6892
3. Paragraph 741 (as promulgated by Army Order 113 of 1926).
- Fourth sub-paragraph, line 3. *After* "to" *insert*—
- "£15 a month for M.T. companies (mobile repair units), R.A.S.C. ;". A.O. 374.
1926.
- 26
Regulations
558
- Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I, 1924—Amendment.—Paragraph 341, sub-paragraph (e), line 2. *For* "£100" *substitute* "£200". A.O. 375.
1926.

Army Orders.—October, 1926.

<u>A.O. 376.</u> 1926.	Financial Instructions, 1924 — Amendments— 1. Paragraph 39. <i>Delete</i> from "When" in line 3 to the end of the sentence and <i>substitute</i> —	<u>16</u> <u>Home</u> 123
<u>A.O. 376.</u> 1926.	"When an officer is transferred to the payment of another paymaster the loose leaf record (A.F. O 1856) will be despatched to the new paymaster."	
	2. Paragraph 40. <i>Delete</i> from "to" in line 1 to "paymaster, or" in line 2.	
	3. Paragraph 138 (as amended by Army Order 105 of 1925)—	<u>16</u> <u>Home</u> 114
	Line 4. <i>For</i> "paymaster, Netley," <i>substitute</i> "Regimental Paymaster, Winchester,".	
	Line 6 <i>For</i> "Netley" <i>substitute</i> "the Regimental Paymaster, Winchester,".	
	4. Paragraph 162. Page 36. <i>For</i> lines 3 and 4 <i>substitute</i> —	<u>7</u> <u>General</u> 9567
<u>A.O. 376.</u> 1926.	"In Canada, by the British Ministry of Pensions, Canadian Office, Journal Buildings, 233-237, Queen Street, Ottawa."	
	Line 5. <i>Delete</i> "Australia,". <i>After</i> line 7 <i>insert</i> —	
<u>A.O. 376.</u> 1926.	"In Australia, by the Secretary, Repatriation Commission, 54, Market Street, Melbourne."	
	5. Paragraph 196.	<u>7</u> <u>J</u> 108
	Line 3. <i>After</i> "case may be," <i>insert</i> —	
<u>A.O. 376.</u> 1926.	"provided, the pension is payable quarterly in advance,".	
	<i>Insert</i> new sub-paragraph—	
<u>A.O. 376.</u> 1926.	"Where the pension is payable weekly in advance, payment to the wife or family will be made quarterly in arrear, after receipt of a life certificate dated not earlier than the first day of the quarter following that to which the payment relates."	
	6. Paragraph 353.	<u>16</u> <u>General</u> 5389
	Line 2. <i>For</i> "March" <i>substitute</i> "April".	
	Line 7. <i>For</i> "March" <i>substitute</i> "April". <i>For</i> "February" <i>substitute</i> "March". <i>For</i> "this" <i>substitute</i> "each".	

43
Languages
237 **Educational Training, 1923 — Amendments.—** A.O. 377.
1. Page 91, paragraph 12, line 2. *After "for" insert* 1926.
"the first".

2. Page 92, line 2. *After "Interpreter." insert—*

"Normally an award will be paid for the first A.O. 377.
requalification only. An officer intending to re- 1926.
qualify subsequently should ascertain from the
War Office, prior to the examination, whether an
award will be given."

3. Page 96, paragraph 6. *After "compulsory"*
insert—

"Awards will not be paid after the first requalifica- A.O. 377.
tion except as stated in Sec. 40, para. 12." 1926

48
A broad
82 4. Chapter XII, Section 42, paragraph 5 (lines 8 and 12
on page 104 and line 2 on page 105) and paragraph 12
(lines 5, 6, 10, and 19 on page 107, and line 11 on page 108),
for "Hong Kong" substitute "Tientsin".

Management of Soldiers' Messing, 1924— A.O. 378.
Amendment.—*For paragraph 113 substitute—* 1926.

40
W.O.
8263 113. A unit or formation will be allowed to carry A.O. 378.
forward to the next monthly account any cash credit 1926.
(including the value of foodstuffs purchased from the
N.A.A.F.I. or drawn from the R.A.S.C. in kind) except
at 31st March (30th June in the case of infantry regi-
mental depots) when the credit to be carried forward
will not exceed four days' cash and commuted cash
allowances (including the value of foodstuffs if held in
stock). Any further credit at 31st March (30th June
in the case of infantry regimental depots) will be sur-
rendered to the public. Debtor balances, however, will
be restricted to 2 days' cash and commuted cash
allowances at the end of each month (except March, or
June in the case of infantry regimental depots) and any
excess will be paid for. No debt at all will be allowed
at 31st March (30th June in the case of infantry regi-
mental depots) or on closing the account.

Issues made by the R.A.S.C. for consumption in the
next month or for any authorized reserve will not be
taken into account for purposes of the adjustments
required by this paragraph.

Army Orders.—October, 1926.

A.O. 379. Regulations governing the Issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923—Amendments.—Amendments have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

43
Signals
149

A.O. 380. Gun Drills — Amendments.—1. Gun Drill for 6-inch B.L. Marks VII and VIIv Guns on Carriages, Garrison, C.P., Mark II (Land Service), 1922.

57
Eastern
938

Page 16. Duties of 4. Line 1. *After* "home" insert "and keeps the rammer wet".

Page 17. *After* line 12 insert—

A.O. 380.
1926.

"NOTE.—*If for any reason a shell is left in the bore for some time the rammer will become dry and 4 must dip it again before ramming the next shell.*"

2. Gun Drill for 9·2-inch B.L. Marks X, Xv, and X* Guns on Mark V Mounting (Land Service), 1926.

Page 23. *After* line 4 insert—

A.O. 380.
1926.

"*If for any reason a shell is left in the bore for some time the sponge head will become dry and 4 must dip it again before ramming the next shell.*"

3. Gun Drill for 9·2-inch B.L. Marks X, Xv, and X* Guns on Mark VI Mounting (Land Service), 1926.

Page 19. *After* last line insert—

A.O. 380.
1926.

"*If for any reason a shell is left in the bore for some time the sponge head will become dry and 4 must dip it again before ramming the next shell.*"

A.O. 381. Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part I, 1920—**1926.** Amendments.—1. A list of deleted, amended and additional rates for the Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part I, 1920 (List No. 18), has been approved. Copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

57
Vocabu-
lary
8700

2. The revised rates will come into force for all purposes, at home and abroad, on 1st January, 1927.

57
Vocab-
ulary
8829

Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II, 1921—A.O.382.
Amendments.—The following amendments will be **1926.**
made to the amendments, serial numbers 8 and 15,
issued with Army Orders 339 of 1924 and 352 of 1926
respectively:—

Serial No. 8—

Page 30.

Designation	Detail
Tubes—	
§ 15297. Electric—	
Copper, No. 10A ...	For time guns.
<i>Re-insert in the Vocabulary (page 41, sect. 26).</i>	
The item has not been declared obsolete.	

Serial No. 15—

Page 2.

Apparatus, range-finding—

Boxes, dial—

C and D—

Hinges (page 7, sect. 15B).

For "8 screws" substitute "6 screws" in detail column.

Page 13.—

Springs, spiral, range gear, Q.F. 13-pr., Mark I,
and 18-pr., Marks I to II carriages (page 40,
sect. 14) doz. £0 0 9.

For "doz." substitute "each".

Page 16.

Gear, hydraulic—

Washers, packing, emplacement pipes, leather,
3-inch external diameter (page 47, sect. 15A),
each £0 0s. 7d.

Delete.

Page 24.

Strips, range, B.L. 60-pdr., fuze indicator No. 1
(page 30, sect. 16A). each £1 9s. 0d.

Delete.

Page 37.

Gyns, triangle, 12-ton—

Bars, connecting (page 3, sect. 20), each
£1 7s. 9d.

For "each" substitute "set".

43
A.A.
98

Syllabus of Course of Instruction at the School of A.O.383.
Anti-Aircraft Defence.—The above publication has **1926.**
been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all
concerned.

Army Orders.—October, 1926.

A.O. 384. **Signal Training, Volume III, Pamphlet No. 1.—**
1926. The above publication has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

26
Manuals
308

A.O. 385. **Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section E 2.—**
1926. 1. With reference to Army Order 42 of 1924, Section E 2, Pontoon and Bridging Equipment, of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

57
Vocabu- lary
8143

2. The prices shown in this section will supersede all prices previously published, or otherwise communicated, for the stores concerned, and will take effect from 1st December, 1926, for home stations, and for stations abroad 1 month after date of receipt of the section in the command.

3. Section 29 C of the Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II, promulgated by Army Order 39 of 1922, and amendments thereto, are *cancelled* with effect from the above date.

A.O. 386. **1926.**

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Books

1. The following books have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage)
	s. d.
Research Department, Woolwich—	
R.D. Report, No. 68, Portable X-Ray Equipment, 1926 ..	1 1½
Courses of Instruction (Issued with A.C.I. 412 of 1926) ..	0 3
Examination of Officers for Promotion (Regular Army, Royal Marines, Indian Army, Supplementary Reserve, R.A.R.O., T.A., and T.A.R.O.). Report on the work submitted at the Examination for promotion in March, 1926	0 2½
Peace Establishments, Part III. Departmental and Miscellaneous Regular Establishments and Instructional Institutions, 1926-27 ..	0 9
Territorial Army Regulations, 1924. Amendments, August, 1926 ..	0 1
Medical Corps, Royal Army, Training, 1925. Amendments, September, 1926 ..	0 1
Procedure, revised rules of. Notes on the Principal Amendments, October, 1926 ..	0 1
Service Corps, Royal Army, Training—	
Part IV D. Mechanical Transport (Overseas Establishments, Depots and Parks), 1926 ..	0 4½

Army Forms and Book approved**A.O. 386**

2. The following Army Forms and Book have been approved :—

1926
continued.

Army Form B 171-1, "Qualification Sheet, Signals Assistant (Group E)."

Army Form B 171-2, "Qualification Sheet, Operator (Group B)."

Army Form B 171-3, "Qualification Sheet, Lineman (Group C)."

Army Form B 171-4, "Qualification Sheet, Despatch Rider (Group D)."

Army Form B 171-5, "Qualification Sheet, Electrician-Fitter (Group A)."

Army Form B 171-6, "Qualification Sheet, Instrument-Mechanic (Group A)."

Army Form K 1324, "Tender for Repairs to Boots". Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Book 150, "Topographical Survey Traverse, Observation Book". Copies should be indented for as required by all concerned.

Army Forms revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and will be destroyed, except where otherwise stated :—

Army Form B 52 (Part I), "Annual Return, Regular Army".

Army Form B 52 (Part II), "Annual Return, Army Reserve".

Army Form B 52 (Part III), "Annual Return, Supplementary Reserve, Categories B and C".

Army Form B 52 (Part IV), "Annual Return, Territorial Army".

Army Form B 104-1, Part I (Section F, Annual), "Regular Army, Return of Terms of Engagement".

Copies of the above five forms have been sent to all concerned.

Army Form B 269, "Report on Coast Defence Practice, R.A.". Copies should be indented for as required, stocks in hand of previous prints being utilised, not wasted.

Army Form B 292, "Arms, Ammunition, Equipment, Public Clothing and Barrack Stores — Cavalry Squadron ; Quarterly Return of ". Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Orders.—October, 1926.

A.O. 386 Army Form C 302/I, "Chaplains (below 2nd Class),
1926 Annual Confidential Report on, by G.O.C."

continued.

Army Form C 302/II, "Chaplains (2nd Class and above),
Annual Confidential Report on, by G.O.C."

Copies of the above two forms will be sent to all
concerned in due course.

Army Form D 438, "Application of Army Reservist
(including Supplementary Reservist) to quit United
Kingdom".

Army Form G 1093, "Vehicle Outfit List ; Motor
Cycles, Solo or with Side-car".

Copies of the above two forms should be indented for
as required, stocks in hand of previous prints being
utilised, not wasted.

Army Form G 1098-662, "Provisional War Equipment
Table for a Divisional Signals (Small War)", dated
September, 1926. Copies have been sent to all
concerned.

Army Form L 1392, "Return of Typewriting Machines,
etc., in Offices." Copies should be indented for in time
for the return to be rendered 1st April, 1927.

Army Form M 1433, "Annual Estimate, Royal Army
Chaplains' Department." Copies have been sent to
Command Headquarters concerned.

Army Form M 1443, "Educational and Miscellaneous
Establishments ; Annual Estimate of Expenditure."
Copies have been sent to Officers i/c Establishments
concerned.

Army Form N 1545, "Territorial Army Association ;
Annual Grants ; Claim for."

Army Form N 1545A, "Territorial Army Unit ; Annual
Claim for Travelling Allowances."

Copies of the above two forms have been sent to
Secretaries, Territorial Army Associations.

Army Form N 7528, "Cost Accounting ; Hospital
Quarterly Account." Copies have been sent to officers
i/c Military Hospitals concerned.

Army Form N 7535, "Water Pumping Station ;
Quarterly Account." Copies have been sent to
Command Headquarters concerned.

Army Forms cancelled**A.O. 386****1926***continued.*

4. The following Army Forms have been cancelled. Copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form B 104-35, "Returning Discharge Documents to Chelsea."

Army Form B 104-37, "Notification to Regimental Paymaster that Reservist has been granted Leave to go to Sea." (Replaced by revised Army Form D 438.)

Army Form B 104-62, "Monthly Increase and Decrease of Units."

Army Form B 167, "India ; Nominal Roll of Drafts Embarked for."

Army Form D 439, "Record of Grant of Permit to Reservist to quit United Kingdom".

Army Form D 484, "Reply by Officer in Charge Records to application by Reservist to reside Abroad".

Army Form D 486, "Reservist ; permission to reside permanently outside the United Kingdom".

The above three forms are replaced by the revised Army Form D 438.

Army Form G 1098-115A, "Mobilization Store Table for a Divisional Signal Co. (New Armies)", dated June, 1915.

Army Form G 1098-349, "Mobilization Store Table for a Signal Sub-Section for Field Artillery Brigade (France)", dated October, 1919.

Army Form G 1098-400, "Mobilization Store Table for a Cable Section (France and Italy)", dated August, 1918.

Army Form G 1098-408, "Mobilization Store Table for a Machine Gun Signal Section for a Divisional Signal Co. (France)", dated June, 1918.

The above four forms are replaced by the revised Army Form G 1098-662.

Amendments to Army Form

5. The following Army Form will be amended as indicated :—

Army Form L 1398-37, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms, and Stationery, to be taken into the Field by R.A.O.C. Units" (dated July 1924)—

On page 5 *under* "2128" and detail *insert*—

"G 857/Track Vehicle Inspection Report (Pads of 50) /3/6/".

Corrigenda to War Equipment Tables

1926
continued. 6. The following amendments will be made to War Equipment Tables :—

54
Reserve
446

Anvils, 5-lb. 10-oz.

Brushes, sable, writing, duck, large.

Hammers, riveting, 8-oz.

Stamps, marking textiles, ½-in.—

Figures, 0 to 8 sets

Letters, alphabet ...	...	...	...	...
-----------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----

**Letters,
Holders.**

Stamps, steel, for metal—

1/8-in., figures, 0 to 8	...	...	...	sets
--------------------------	-----	-----	-----	------

in., figures, 8 to 9	...	...	...	25
in., letters (R.F.A.)	...	...	...	"

8-in., letters (12-12-12)	...	...	...	...
$\frac{1}{4}$ -in., figures, 0 to 8	...	...	...	...

1/4-in., letters, alphabet	...	...	...	...
----------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----

Page 29—

For—

" Clips, cartridge, Q.F. No. 4 | .. | 1056 | .. | 1440 | 4608 "

Read—

"Clips, cartridge, Q.F. No. 4 | .. | 1056 | .. | 1440 | 4608 (b)".

Insert additional footnote —

"(b) Includes 576 for smoke shell. Not stored. See footnote (a)."

Page 30. *Amend* following items to read—

"Cartridges, Q.F., filled, 3'7-inch howitzer (h).	..	..	1080	..	1080
Cartridges, Q.F., 4'5-inch howitzer, filled.	..	336 (t)	..	1008	2016 "

To footnote (g), published by Corrigenda dated
October, 1925, add—

"Not stored. See footnote (f)."

Insert additional footnotes—

"(h) Includes 216 for smoke shell. Not stored. See footnote (f).

(t) Includes 80 for smoke shell. Not stored. See footnote (f)."

54
Reserve
446

Army Form G 1098-547, "A Field Artillery Brigade A.O. 386
Ammunition Column," dated May, 1924. 1926

continued.

Page 8. *Delete* following items and detail—

Anvils, 5-lb. 10-oz.
Brushes, sable, writing, duck, large.
Hammers, riveting, 8-oz.
Stamps, marking textiles, $\frac{1}{2}$ -in.—
Figures, 0 to 8 sets
Letters, alphabet "
Holders.
Stamps, steel, for metal—
 $\frac{1}{2}$ -in., figures, 0 to 8 sets
 $\frac{1}{2}$ -in., letters (R.F.A.) "
 $\frac{1}{2}$ -in., figures, 0 to 8 "
 $\frac{1}{2}$ -in., letters, alphabet "

Page 21. *Amend* footnote (c) to read—

"(c) Not stored, will be issued at overseas base."

For—

"Clips, cartridge, Q.F. No. 4	1056	480	1536"
-------------------------------------	------	-----	-------

Read—

"Clips, cartridge, Q.F. No. 4	1056	480	1536 (e)"
-------------------------------------	------	-----	-----------

Insert additional footnote—

"(e) Includes 192 for smoke shell. Not stored. *See* footnote (c)."

For—

"Cartridges, Q.F., 4.5-inch howitzer, filled.	336	336	672"
---	-----	-----	------

Read—

"Cartridges, Q.F., 4.5-inch howitzer, filled.	336 (d)	336	672"
---	---------	-----	------

Insert additional footnote—

"(d) Includes 80 for smoke shell. Not stored. *See* footnote (c)."

Page 22. Section No. 24—

Delete all "Shell, Q.F., filled" and detail and *substitute*—

"Shell, Q.F., filled, 4.5-inch howitzer—

"H.E. Smoke (a)	256 80	336 ..	592 80
--------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------

Army Orders.—October, 1926.

A.O. 386

1926
continued.

Amend footnote (a) to read—

"(a) Not stored, will be issued at overseas base."

Insert under Section No. 26—

"Fuzes, percussion, D.A.—

No. 101E, non-delay	..	..	..	64	81	148
No. 106E.. ..	..	..	..	272 (t)	252	624"

Insert additional footnote—

"(t) Includes 80 for smoke shell. Not stored. See footnote (a)."

Army Form G 1098-548, "A Medium Artillery Brigade," dated December, 1923.

54
Artillery
9020

Page 50. *Amend following item to read—*

"Covers, short rifle (e).. | .. | .. | 36 | .. | 36 | 36 | .. | 36"

Delete footnote (d).

Army Form G 1098-583, "War Equipment Table for a Field Park Company, R.E.," dated January, 1924, as amended by Army Order 128 of 1926, and Corrigenda dated May, 1926.

Page 5. Section No. 1c—

Under "Respirators, anti-gas" add—

"Facepieces (spare) (e)	...	...	13
Outfits, anti-dimming	...	...	129"

Add new item—

"Tape, adhesive. ½-inch (f)... in. | 81"

Against "Facepieces" and "Haversacks" delete "(e)".

Delete footnote "(e)".

Add new footnotes—

"(e) 10 per cent. for fitting on mobilization. Not available for war.

"(f) ½-inch for each container, plus 25 per cent. spare for fixing to facepieces on mobilization. Not stored, provided by R.A.O.C. on mobilization."

In footnote (a) delete "and adhesive tape".

Page 27. Section No. 1c—

Under "Respirators, anti-gas" add—

"Facepieces (spare) (d)	...	...	2
Outfits, anti-dimming	...	...	13"

Add new item—

"Tape, adhesive, $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch (e) ... in. | $8\frac{1}{2}$ "

A.O. 386

1926

continued.

Against "Facepieces" and "Haversacks" delete
"(d)".

Delete footnote (d).

In footnote (a) delete "and adhesive tape".

Add new footnotes—

"(d) 10 per cent. for fitting on mobilization. Not available for war.

(e) $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch for each container, plus 25 per cent. spare for fixing to facepieces on mobilization. Not stored, provided by R.A.O.C. on mobilization."

57

Engineers
639

Page 23. Section No. 29c—

After "Chains, racking" and "Saddles, trestle"
add "Mark II".

After "Chesses, solid, Mark II," and detail add—

"Bearers, short... .. | 7"

Amend detail of following items to read—

"Roadbearers, steel	...	...	...	22
Saddles, pontoon	...	...	...	3
Transoms, stiff-ning	...	...	...	4
Spanners, tubular, $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch	...	...	...	4"

54

Signals
67

Army Form G 1098-663. War Equipment Table for Headquarters and Headquarters of Nos. 1, 2 and 3 Companies, G.H.Q. Signals, dated April, 1925.

Page 13. Section No. 7. Amend detail of following item to read—

"Stocks, drill, breast | .. | .. | 4 | 1 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 4 | 1"

54

Signals
67

Army Form G 1098-664. War Equipment Table for Headquarters and Headquarters of Nos. 1, 2 and 3 Companies, Corps Signals, dated April, 1925.

Page 13. Section No. 7. Amend detail of following item to read—

"Stocks, drill, breast | .. | .. | 4 | 1"

Army Orders.—October, 1926.

A.O. 386 Army Form G 1098-701, "An Infantry Battalion
1926 (Regulars) Home," dated June, 1926.

continued. Page 7. Amend remarks (h) and (i) to read—

(h) The battalion stationed at Jersey will hold 14 pads on peace charge; figures in column II to be adjusted accordingly.

(i) The battalion stationed at Jersey will hold 9 ropes, head on peace charge; figures in column II to be adjusted accordingly.

Page 10. Amend remark (a) to read—

(a) The battalion stationed at Jersey will hold 4 wheel double sets on peace charge; figures in column II to be adjusted accordingly.

Page 12. Amend remark (a) to read—

(a) The battalion stationed at Jersey will hold 6 sets on peace charge; figures in column II to be adjusted accordingly.

Page 13. Amend remark (c) to read—

(c) The battalion stationed at Jersey will hold 14 on peace charge; figures in column II to be adjusted accordingly.

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, ETC

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed; with instructions relating thereto, will be issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

H. J. Cundy

ARMY ORDERS

November, 1926

THE WAR OFFICE,
30th November, 1926

CONTENTS

ROYAL WARRANT

Army Order Number		PAGE
387	Pay and Allowances	3

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, ETC.

388	Alliance	6
389	Fuel and Light Allowances	6
390	Grant of the King's Medal	7
391	The King's Medal—Awards	8
392	Use of Troop Horses for Polo	8
393	Repair of Clothing and Boots	9
394	The Imperial Defence College—Nominations	9
395	Commissions in the Regular Army	9
396	Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments	10

Amendments to Regulations, etc.

397	Pay Warrant, 1926	11
398	Allowance Regulations, 1924... ..	11
399	King's Regulations, 1923	12

Army Orders.—November, 1926.

Army Order Number		PAGE
400	Territorial Army Regulations, 1924	14
401	Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923	16
402	Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1922	17
403	Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I, 1923	17
404	Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II ...	18
405	Equipment Regulations	18
406	Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Ser- vices, 1915	20
407	Magazine Regulations, 1922	22
408	Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1923	22
409	Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1925 ...	23
410	Financial Instructions, 1924	23
411	Instructions for dealing with Documents and Corre- spondence in Military Offices, 1926	23
412	Rules for the Conduct of Garrison and Regimental Institutes, 1923	24
413	Handbook for the Army Physical Training Staff, 1926	24
414	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores	25
415	Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1926	26
416	Regulations for Admission to the Royal Army Medical Corps, 1926	26
417	Pay Duties Manual, 1926	26
418	Signal Training, Volume II, Part III, 1926	26
419	Signal Training, Volume III, Pamphlet No. 5A ...	27
420	Notes on Electricity and Service Electrical Appar- atus, 1926	27
421	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section V 3 ...	27
422	Books, Forms, etc.	27
List of Changes in War Materiel, etc.		42

ARMY ORDERS

ROYAL WARRANT

Pay and Allowances

A.O. 387.
1926.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS We deem it expedient to amend the regulations governing the pay and allowances of Our Army :

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in Part I of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 12th March, 1926, and that the amendments shown in Part II of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Regulations for the Allowances of Our Army, issued under Our Warrant dated 7th December, 1923.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 30th day of November, 1926, in the 17th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

SCHEDULE

PART I

PAY WARRANT, 1926—AMENDMENTS

1. *Article 367. Line 11.

After "Major" add—

"(including a major in a Class 11 appointment drawing regimental pay under Article **224**)" A.O. 387.
1926.

2. Article 382. *Delete* the amendment promulgated by the Warrant† dated 31st August, 1926.

† Army Order 283 of 1926.

Army Orders.--November, 1926.

<u>A.O. 387</u> <u>1926</u> <i>continued.</i>	3. Article 463 (as promulgated by Army Order 161 of 1926). Sub-paragraph (a), line 4. <i>After</i> "Office)" <i>insert</i> ", 350A".	48 <u>Ordinance</u> 17
	4. Article 487, line 18. <i>For</i> "0 13 6" <i>substitute</i> — "0 13 0".	26 <u>Regulations</u> 627
	5. Article 556. Line 2. <i>Delete</i> "or captain" and <i>insert</i> ", captain or major". <i>For</i> "18" in line 4 <i>substitute</i> "12".	100 <u>General</u> 7904
	6. Article 557. Line 3. <i>Delete</i> "is a lieutenant and".	
	7. Article 564. <i>After</i> "major" in line 2 <i>insert</i> "or brevet major".	041 <u>1700</u>
	8. ‡Article 576. <i>For</i> third and fourth sub-paragraphs <i>substitute</i> —	100 <u>Medical</u> 1004
<u>A.O. 387.</u> <u>1926.</u>	"A lieutenant who has not qualified for promotion shall, subject to Article 135, be called upon to resign on completion of 3½ years' service. A captain who has not qualified for promotion shall, subject to Article 135, be retired on gratuity on completion of 12 years' service."	
<u>A.O. 387.</u> <u>1926.</u>	9. Article 721, line 22. <i>After</i> "abroad." <i>insert</i> — "Accumulated leave may be taken in any 1 year up to the maximum amount admissible for 3 years, provided that the total leave taken in any 1 year, together with the leave (if any) taken in the 2 years immediately preceding, does not exceed in the aggregate the amount admissible for 3 years."	2 <u>General</u> 1023
	10. Article 818 (as promulgated by the Warrant§ dated 24th May, 1926). Line 3. <i>After</i> "training" <i>insert</i> — "within the approved scale".	30 <u>Miscellaneous</u> 2588
	11. Article 832 (as promulgated by the Warrant§ dated 24th May, 1926). (a) Line 9. <i>After</i> "employment" <i>insert</i> — "(on duties other than those specified in Articles 822 and 826 (a))".	43 <u>Miscellaneous</u> 4803

Army Orders.—November, 1926.

(b) Delete sub-paragraphs (a) to (g) and substitute—			A.O. 387
			1926
			continued.
"	Maximum		A.O. 387.
	Hourly	Daily	
	s. d.	s. d.	1926.
Warrant officer, Class I.. .. .	1 6	6 0	
Warrant officer, Class II, or non-commissioned officer not below the rank of serjeant	1 0	4 0	
Soldier below the rank of serjeant	0 8	2 8	

The above shall be maximum rates and shall not be subject to any increase on recognized half holidays, bank holidays or Sundays."

12. Appendix IV.

Group A

Delete "Tank pilot."

PART II

ALLOWANCE REGULATIONS, 1924—AMENDMENTS

1. Paragraph 516. Delete—

"Commanding R.E. of a division | 1 | 1 "

2. Paragraph 666. For first sentence substitute—

"* Library allowance will be issued at the following rates :—9d. a head a year for all barrack libraries which serve a peace establishment of over 300 other ranks, and 1s. a head a year for all barrack libraries which serve a peace establishment of 300 other ranks or less. The allowance will be calculated on the strength on the last day of the preceding quarter and not on the establishment of other ranks served by each barrack library. The rate, however, at which the amount issuable will be calculated will be that laid down for the establishment."

A.O. 387.
1926.

3. For footnote on page 194 substitute—

"* The above rates will take effect as from 1st November, 1926, and will be in substitution for the rate laid down in A.C.I. 238 of 1921 until further instructions are issued."

A.O. 387.
1926.

Army Council's instructions on the foregoing Warrant.

* This amendment will take effect from 1st July, 1926.

† This amendment will take effect on 1st April, 1927.

Army Orders.—November, 1926.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, ETC.

A.O. 388. Alliance.—His Majesty the King has been graciously
1926. pleased to approve of The Canadian Scottish Regiment,
Non-Permanent Active Militia of Canada, being allied
to The Royal Scots (The Royal Regiment).

058
4713

A.O. 389. Fuel and Light Allowances.—1. The following
1926. revised rates of fuel and light allowances will take effect
from 1st November, 1926.

53
General
3187

		Daily rates	
		Winter	
FUEL AND LIGHT			
Married officers			
Class 1	.. .. .	s.	d.
Class 2	.. .. .	13	7
Class 3	.. .. .	11	11
Classes 4, 5	.. .. .	10	7
Classes 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12	.. .. .	8	5
Classes 13, 14	.. .. .	6	2
		3	0
Single officers			
Class 1	.. .. .	10	2
Class 2	.. .. .	8	11
Class 3	.. .. .	7	7
Classes 4, 5	.. .. .	5	7
Classes 7, 9	.. .. .	4	9
Class 8	.. .. .	3	11
Class 10	.. .. .	2	9
Class 11	.. .. .	3	4
Classes 12, 14	.. .. .	1	6
Class 13	.. .. .	2	3
Warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men, etc.			
Class 15 or schoolmistress* in Class 16, married and living with families		2	4
Class 15 or schoolmistress* in Class 16, unmarried or not living with families. }		1	7
Class 16, married or unmarried			
Classes 17 and 18, married or unmarried }		0	10
Classes 19 and 20, if on married quarters roll.. }			
Detachments of from 2 to 3 N.C.Os. and men when accommodated in the same room		1	9
Detachments of from 4 to 10 N.C.Os. and men when accommodated in the same room		2	10
One N.C.O. or man compelled to occupy a whole room		0	10
Officers		1	2

* Schoolmistresses are entitled to the above rates only under the conditions of paragraph 178 (c), Allowance Regulations, 1924, or if they are not in receipt of pay under Article 906 (a), Pay Warrant, 1926.

Army Orders.—November, 1926.

								A.O. 389	
								1926	continued.
								Daily rates	
								Winter	
LIGHT									
<i>Married officers</i>									
Class 1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	7½
Class 2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	3½
Class 3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	11½
Classes 4, 5	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	6
Classes 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1½
Classes 13, 14	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	5
<i>Single officers</i>									
Class 1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	11½
Class 2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	8½
Class 3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	5
Classes 4, 5	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	0
Classes 7, 9	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	10½
Class 8	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	8½
Class 10	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	3½
Class 11	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	8½
Classes 12, 14	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	2½†
Class 13	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	5

† 3½d. in the case of mounted officers whose horses are in stables not lighted at the public expense.

2. A Director, Grade A, at the War Office will draw, if married, the rates laid down in Army Order 324 of 1919, or, if single, the rates shown in Army Order 407 of 1915.

3. Army Orders 306 of 1925 and 60 of 1926 are cancelled.

104
Gen. No.
4240

Grant of the King's Medal.—The following amendment will be made to Army Order 174 of 1923 (as amended by Army Order 12 of 1926) :—

A.O. 390.
1926.

Paragraph 6. *Add—*

“In undress and service uniform, when ribbands are worn, the grant of a second or further clasp will be denoted by the wearing on the ribband of a small silver rose ; one or more, according to the number of clasps awarded.”

A.O. 390.
1926.

Army Orders.—November, 1926.

A.O. 391. 1926. **The King's Medal—Awards.**—The Medal with clasp "1926" for the champion shots of the undermentioned military forces has been won by the following:—

68
Gen. No.
4250

- (a) Home Forces—No. 6905242, Warrant Officer, Class 1, W. Apsey, D.C.M., The Rifle Brigade.
- (b) Australian Forces—No. 192, Staff Serjeant-Major, 2nd Class Warrant Officer 1 (Honorary Lieutenant) E. F. Davies, Australian Instructional Corps.
- (c) Southern Rhodesian Forces—No. 1752, Serjeant F. G. Elliott, British South Africa Police.

A.O. 392. 1926. **Use of Troop Horses for Polo.**—The following amendments will be made to Army Order 202 of 1922 (as amended by Army Orders 108 of 1924 and 390 of 1925).—1. Paragraph 2—

116
General
7205

Delete sub-paragraphs (b) and (c).

Delete from beginning of sub-paragraph (e) to "and" in line 2.

2. *For paragraph 3 substitute—*

A.O. 392. 1926. 3. The charge for hire for each horse to be used for polo will be as follows and will be paid by units direct to the command cashier and not by individual officers:—

- (a) When hired by officers on the strength of the unit on whose charge the horses are held, £4 for the season; this sum will be due whether the horses are used throughout the whole season or not. Payment will be made in two equal instalments, the first at the beginning of the polo season and the second in the middle of the season.
- (b) When hired by officers not on the strength of the unit on whose charge the horses are held—
 - (i) At home stations or on the Rhine, 15s. a month or portion of a month.
 - (ii) Egypt, 10s. a month or portion of a month.

Payments will be made monthly in advance.

A list certified by the C.O. (of the unit on whose charge the horses are held) showing the Army number of each horse will accompany each payment. The veterinary officer in charge will countersign this list as evidence that all animals have been passed by him as physically fit. Separate lists will be forwarded and payment made for additional animals taken into use

Army Orders.—November, 1926.

after the general payment. A copy of the list will be forwarded at the same time direct to the command paymaster. A.O. 392
1926
continued.

3. Paragraph 4. *Delete* from "Secretary" in line 7 to end of paragraph and *substitute*—

"Under-Secretary of State, the War Office, at the close of each polo season until further notice." A.O. 392.
1926.

49
General
3148 **Repair of Clothing and Boots.**—The following amendments will be made to paragraph 2 of Army Order 147 of 1925 :— A.O. 393.
1926.

Line 2. *After* "Depot" *insert* "and".

Line 3. *Delete* "and the West India Regiment".

43
Miscellaneous
4859 **The Imperial Defence College—Nominations.**—The following amendments will be made to Army Order 365 of 1926 :— A.O. 394.
1926.

Paragraph 1.—

(a) Line 4. *For* "15th" *substitute* "17th".

(b) List of nominations. *Delete* "Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel R. T. Lee, D.S.O., O.B.E., The Queen's Royal Regiment", and *insert*—

"Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel C. G. Ling, D.S.O., M.C., Royal Engineers".

100
Infantry
2403 **Commissions in the Regular Army.**—The following addition will be made to paragraph 2 of Army Order 201 of 1926 :— A.O. 395.
1926.

"(g) Paragraph 13, 'Regulations respecting the grant of Permanent Commissions in the Cavalry, Infantry, Royal Tank Corps and Royal Army Service Corps to officers of the King's Own Malta Regiment, 1926'."

Army Orders.—November, 1926.

A.O. 396. Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments.—
 1926. 1. The undermentioned detachments have been registered
 at the War Office :—

83
 935

ENGLAND AND WALES

No.	Detachment	Classifi- cation	Commandant	By whom organized
182	Cheshire ..	Women's	Miss A. Mahony..	} Order of St. John. British Red Cross Society.
134	Essex	"	Mrs. Ben Harris..	
202	Sussex	"	Mrs. N. N. Bridgeman..	
59	Yorkshire, West Riding.	Men's ..	Mr. N. A. Fowler ..	Order of St. John.

2. The undermentioned detachments have received
 official recognition by the War Office under the new
 scheme :—

ENGLAND AND WALES

8	Carmarthen..	Women's	Miss Stepney Gulston, M.B.E.	} British Red Cross Society.
168	Cheshire ..	"	Miss F. Kaberry..	
92	Essex	"	Mrs. A. E. Twyman ..	
76	Kent	"	Mrs. K. L. Mansfield, A.R.R.C.	} British Red Cross Society.
150	Lancashire, East.	"	Miss M. Fitton	
210	"	"	Miss H. B. L. Reid, M.B.	
14	Lancashire, West.	"	Mrs. A. McNaught ..	} Order of St John.
22	"	"	Miss J. McCabe	
6	London, " City of.	"	Miss A. Macnab	
12	Pembroke ..	"	Mrs. F. W. Wookey ..	} British Red Cross Society.
42	Yorkshire, East Riding.	"	Mrs. B. B. Atkinson ..	

SCOTLAND

44	Aberdeen, County of.	Women's	Mrs. A. B. Gardiner, M.B.	} British Red Cross Society (Scot- tish Branch).
6	Denbigh ..	"	Mrs. A. E. Evans ..	
8	Kincardine ..	"	Mrs. C. G. Cox	

Army Orders.—November, 1926.

3. The undermentioned detachments are no longer **A.O. 396**
 recognized by the War Office and the following amend- **1926**
 ments will be made to the Army Orders quoted :— *continued.*

Army Order	Delete
309 of 1924	15 Suffolk and detail.
395 of 1924	64 Surrey and detail.
433 of 1924	18 Kent and detail.
"	68 Lincoln and detail.
"	38 Surrey and detail.
469 of 1924	12 Cumberland and detail.
"	34 Gloucester and detail.
16 of 1925	80
"	172 Kent and detail.
"	56 Somerset and detail.
"	62 Surrey and detail.
148 of 1925	9 Renfrew and detail.
277 of 1925	70 Stafford and detail.

7
Re's P.
1118

Pay Warrant, 1926 — Amendment. — Army A.O. 397.
 Council's instructions to Article 1118. **1926.**
 Paragraph 3. Lines 1 and 2—

For "fortnightly" substitute "weekly".

53
General
3448

Allowance Regulations, 1924—Amendments.— A.O. 398.
 1. Paragraph 22 (d)— **1926.**

Line 2. *After "pay," insert "and for each".*
 Lines 2 and 3. *Delete " , or barrack warden".*

2. Paragraph 28—

Line 1. *After "rations" insert "at home stations".*
 Line 2. *Delete "(a) At home stations."*
 Line 21. *After "issued" insert "at home stations".*
 Line 5 on page 15. *Delete "(b) At stations abroad."*
 Line 6 on page 15. *After "station" insert "abroad".*

3. Paragraph 42. Line 2. *For "to" substitute "of".*

4. Paragraph 44. *Add at end—*

"Any supplies required for messing purposes, in **A.O. 398**
 excess of the ration scale, of any items of the ration **1926.**
 supplied by the R.A.S.C. will be obtained from the
 officer i/c supplies and debited by the paymaster
 against the commuted and messing cash allowance."

53
General
3442

Army Orders.—November, 1926.

<u>A.O. 398</u> <u>1926</u> <i>continued.</i>	5. Paragraph 150. Line 3. <i>For</i> "super-room bars" <i>substitute</i> "super rooms and bars".	<u>118</u> <u>General</u> <u>361</u>
	6. Paragraph 150A (as promulgated by Army Order 316 of 1924). <i>Delete</i> from "the cost" in line 3 to end of paragraph and <i>substitute</i> — "fuel may be drawn on the same scale as for accessories".	
	7. Paragraph 153. Lines 5 and 6. <i>Delete</i> "super-room bars" and <i>insert</i> —	
<u>A.O. 398.</u> <u>1926.</u>	"super rooms and bars, corporals' rooms (whether used as recreation and club rooms for corporals or otherwise)".	
	8. <i>Delete</i> paragraph 153A (as promulgated by Army Order 316 of 1924).	
	9. Pages 93, 94 and 95. Footnote asterisk, line 1— <i>Delete</i> "in Southern Ireland".	<u>14</u> <u>G.</u> <u>23</u>
	10. Paragraph 601, line 1. <i>For</i> "units" <i>substitute</i> — "companies, squadrons, or other units under para. 599 drawing the allowance".	<u>48</u> <u>Infantry</u> <u>3920</u>
<u>A.O. 399.</u> <u>1926.</u>	King's Regulations, 1923 — Amendments. — 1. Paragraph 25.	<u>9</u> <u>Artillery</u> <u>7612</u>
	Sub-paragraph (vii). Lines 1 and 2. <i>For</i> "R.G.A. units" <i>substitute</i> — "pack, medium and heavy units, R.A.". <i>Add</i> new sub-paragraph—	
<u>A.O. 399.</u> <u>1926.</u>	(vii a) Territorial Army—pack, medium and heavy units, R.A. — by command headquarters, through the colonel, R.A., on command staff.	
	2. Paragraph 160. <i>Add</i> new sub-paragraph—	<u>43</u> <u>Physical</u> <u>57</u>
<u>A.O. 399.</u> <u>1926.</u>	"It is essential that the adjutant of a depot (of any arm of the service) should attend one of these courses."	

27
General
8482

3. *Insert* new paragraph and heading :—

A.O. 399
1926
continued.

SPECIAL SHORT EXTENSIONS.

(Not provided for in paras. **228-231**).

231c. Extension of colour service, in the case of soldiers serving on 12 years' engagements (part with the colours and part with the Army Reserve), for periods other than those defined in paras. **228-231**, will only be authorized in special circumstances. All such applications will be submitted to the War Office for decision.

A.O. 399.
1926.

On completion of a period of extension authorized under this paragraph, the soldier is liable, if serving abroad, to be retained with the colours for a further period not exceeding 12 months.

Extension will be carried out on A.F. B 221.

27
General
8495

4. Paragraph 234 (as promulgated by Army Order 65 of 1924). *Add* at end—

"No application for continuance under the provisions of this paragraph will be refused without reference to the G.O.C.-in-C. or G.O.C. concerned."

A.O. 399.
1926.

100
General
7904

5. *For* paragraph 856 *substitute*—

856. There is no restriction in regard to the number of times a lieutenant or captain may present himself for examination in any subjects, written or practical, unless he has been superseded for promotion, in which case he will become subject to the conditions laid down in the Pay Warrant. Subjects (b), (d), (e), (g) or (i), may be taken up separately at any of the half-yearly examinations. Subject (h) (lieutenants, R.A.M.C.) will be held once yearly in March. An officer who fails in one sub-head only in any of these subjects will be required to undergo re-examination in that sub-head only. Failure in more than one sub-head of a subject will, however, entail re-examination in the whole of that subject. The two parts of sub-heads (b) (i) and (d) (i) count as one sub-head and failure in one part only will necessitate re-examination in that part alone.

A.O. 399.
1926.

An officer who does not present himself for examination in a sub-head to which he is liable will, as a rule, be deemed to have failed in that sub-head.

6. *Delete* footnote at bottom of page 222.

Forms
B 187
38

7. Paragraph 1097 (i) (c) (as amended by Army Orders 452 of 1923 and 397 of 1924).

Delete "A.F. B 167" and detail.

(T.F.P.)

Army Orders.—November, 1926.

<u>A.O. 399</u> <u>1926</u> <i>continued.</i>	8. Appendix X (as promulgated by Army Order 247 of 1926). <i>Insert</i> new paragraph before last paragraph on page 24 :—	<u>43</u> <u>P.E.</u> <u>237</u>
<u>A.O. 399.</u> <u>1926.</u>	"In cases where large numbers of candidates present themselves for examination, the board will be divided into groups, in the proportion of 3 examiners to each group of 8 candidates. It is left to the discretion of the presidents of boards as to whether the groups of candidates remain throughout the examination with the same group of examiners or are interchanged."	
	9. Appendix XIX.	
	(a) Page 496. <i>Under</i> "Return of ammunition held on charge for guns in fixed armaments and practice batteries" <i>insert</i> —	<u>57</u> <u>General</u> <u>4579</u>
<u>A.O. 399.</u> <u>1926.</u>	"Return of machine guns held on charge by troops and in store, excepting those held on approved armaments.	<u>Manuscript.</u> <u>31st March.</u>
	(b) Page 498 (as amended by Army Order 475 of 1924).	<u>120</u> <u>General</u> <u>9717</u>
	<i>Under</i> "BY OFFICER I/C RECORDS— <i>Half-yearly</i> ". Line 4. <i>Delete</i> "R.A."	
<u>A.O. 400.</u> <u>1926.</u>	Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—Amendments.—1. Paragraph 53.—	<u>S.R.O. 1511</u> <u>1926.</u>
	Sub-paragraph (b). Lines 2 and 3 of the amendment promulgated by Army Order 70 of 1926. <i>For</i> "within twelve months of being commissioned" <i>substitute</i> —	<u>9</u> <u>General</u> <u>1886</u>
<u>A.O. 400.</u> <u>1926.</u>	"at the earliest opportunity, and in any event within three years of being commissioned (<i>see</i> para. 146)".	
	Final sub-paragraph (as promulgated by Army Order 317 of 1924). Lines 4 and 5. <i>For</i> "within twelve months of being commissioned" <i>substitute</i> —	
<u>A.O. 400.</u> <u>1926.</u>	"at the earliest opportunity, and in any event within three years of being commissioned (<i>see</i> para. 146)".	
	2. Paragraph 114 (as amended by Army Order 372 of 1925). <i>After</i> second sub-paragraph <i>insert</i> new sub-paragraph—	
<u>A.O. 400.</u> <u>1926.</u>	A second lieutenant will not be promoted lieutenant unless in possession of Certificate "A," O.T.C., except in the case of those officers commissioned under para. 53 (c).	

Army Orders.—November, 1926.

3. Paragraph 146 (as amended by Army Order 238 of A.O. 400 1925). *Add new sub-paragraph—* 1926

Similarly, the Army Council may require an officer who has been granted a commission on his undertaking to pass the examination for Certificate "A," O.T.C., within three years from date of commission (*see* para. 53) to resign from the T.A. unless he obtains the certificate within that period. *continued.* A.O. 400. 1926.

4. Paragraph 315 (as amended by Army Order 372 of 1925). *Add new sub-paragraph—*

A second lieutenant will not be promoted lieutenant unless in possession of Certificate "A," O.T.C., except in the case of those officers commissioned under para. 53 (c). A.O. 400. 1926.

- 117
201 5. Paragraph 658 (as amended by Army Order 112 of 1925).

Line 4. *After* "Service" *insert* "during annual camp".

*Line 7 on page 173. *After* "camp" *insert—*

"or on which a separate service in a church or chapel is performed specially for the troops". A.O. 400. 1926.

6. Appendix VI. Under heading I. Tests for Promotion. *After* line 5 *insert—*

(1) *Second Lieutenants for promotion to Lieutenant.*

Every second lieutenant, unless already in possession of Certificate "A," O.T.C., or commissioned under para. 53 (c), will be required to pass the examination for Certificate "A" before promotion to lieutenant. A.O. 400. 1926.

An officer in possession of Certificate "A" of one branch of the service on joining another branch will be permitted to convert his certificate by taking up only those portions applicable to the new branch which are not common to the two branches.

Re-number sub-paragraphs (1) and (2) as (2) and (3) respectively.

7. Appendix VII (as amended by Army Order 477 of 1924). Page 319, lines 15 and 16. *For* "twelve months" *substitute* "three years".

Army Orders.—November, 1926.

A.O. 401. Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's 27
1926. Rates of Pay, 1923—Amendments—1. Page 50. Misc.
 Delete "TANK PILOT" and detail. 3925

2. Page 96. Delete "WATER TRANSPORT*" and 18
 detail, and footnote "*". R.A.S.C.
3101

3. Page 106.

SADDLER AND HARNESS MAKER

Class I

(a) Line 5. After "Makers" insert—
 "serving at home or in India who are".

(b) Line 9. After "India." insert—

A.O. 401.
1926.

"At stations abroad (except India) candidates must hold a "Superior" or Class II Certificate and pass a special test. Os.C. units, if recommending men for Class I test, must apply to the R.A.O.C. School of Instruction for the requisite test, which will be carried out locally in the ordnance workshops. The test will then be forwarded to the R.A.O.C. School of Instruction for inspection, with a view to the award of a Class I Certificate."

4. Page 107.

SADDLE TREE MAKER

Class I

(a) Line 5. After "makers" insert—
 "serving at home or in India who are".

(b) Line 8. After "India." insert—

A.O. 401.
1926.

"At stations abroad (except India) candidates must hold a "Superior" or Class II Certificate and pass a special test. Os.C. units if recommending men for Class I test, must apply to the Commandant, Artillery College, Woolwich, for the requisite test, which will be carried out locally in the ordnance workshops. The test will then be forwarded to the Commandant, Artillery College, for inspection, with a view to the award of a Class I Certificate."

5. Appendix I. Group A. Delete "Tank pilot."

60
R.A.S.C. 139 Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1922—A.O. 402.
Amendment.—Paragraph 156 (as promulgated by Army 1926.
Order 78 of 1926). *For last two lines substitute—*

“The retirement of a barrack warden will be compulsory at the age of 60 years. In very special cases, when the Army Council deem it advisable, a barrack warden may be retained for further periods of 12 months at a time until he attains the age of 65 years. Recommendations for extension in such special circumstances (which will be limited to cases where the individual has performed his duties with exceptional zeal and ability and is efficient in all respects) will be made to the War Office by G.Os.C. at least three months before retirement is due.” A.O. 402.
1926.

26
Regulations 561 Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I, A.O. 403.
1923. 1926.

1. Amendments No. 14.—Amendments No. 14 have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

54
General 5897 2. Amendments No. 15.—(a) *Delete* paragraphs 513 and 514 and *substitute—*

513. At home, the rate to be charged for a store issued on payment, except to the Territorial Army, is the vocabulary rate in force on the date the person or department indenting for the store is advised that the store is ready for issue or shipment. This date will be shown in red ink on every repayment voucher forwarded to the War Office. An issue from store to the Territorial Army will be charged for at the rate in force at the time of the receipt of the indent. A.O. 403.
1926.

Abroad, this rate will be subject to the addition of a percentage to cover the cost of freight, which will be communicated from time to time direct to the commands concerned. This percentage will not be charged on labour employed in repairs or on other labour.

The vocabulary rate does not include cost of carriage beyond the depot where the store is available for issue.

514. Whenever issues of part-worn stores are made on payment the actual value* will be assessed by the O.O., and the rates to be charged will be submitted for approval by the superior authority. In every such case the issue voucher will be endorsed “Rate assessed under para. 514, R.A.O.S., Part I.”

Further instructions regarding issues on payment are contained in the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores.

Army Orders.—November, 1926.

A.O. 403 (b) *Insert footnote at bottom of page 106—*

1926 * "Actual value" means the value to the Department and not the disposal value. It will be determined by assessing the article at some definite proportion of its vocabulary price, with the addition abroad of the same proportion of the full extra charge for freight referred to in para. 513.

A.O. 403.
1926.

(c) Paragraph 687. *Delete* from "and" in line 2 to "and" in line 3 and *substitute—*

54
General
6002

A.O. 403.
1926.

"and they will be charged with deficiencies. In the case of W.D. laundries, the books will be balanced on a convenient day in March and stock taken by an O.O. (other than the officer in charge of the laundry) who will certify in the books the result of the stocktaking and will render to each officer in charge of barracks concerned a certified stocktaking report. Any".

A.O. 404. Regulations for Army Ordnance Services
1926. (Part II) — Amendments. — Amendments to the following pamphlets have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :—

26
Regula-
tions
563

Pamphlet No. 1. Amendment 1c.
Pamphlet No. 11. Amendment 11o.
Pamphlet No. 17. Amendment 17A.

A.O. 405. Equipment Regulations—Amendments—

1926 1. Part 1, 1923.—(a) Paragraph 104. *Delete* sub-paragraphs "(a)" and "(b)" and *substitute—*

54
General
5897

A.O. 405.
1926.

"(a) *Repairable damage.*—Actual cost of repair, including both wages and materials or components. At home, materials and components will be charged at the vocabulary rates ; abroad, at the combined vocabulary rates and an extra percentage to cover cost of freight, which will be communicated from time to time direct to the commands concerned. This extra percentage will not be charged on labour employed in repairs or on other labour. If the cost of repair exceeds the amount which would have been chargeable had the article been damaged beyond repair the G.O.C. may, at his discretion, authorize the less amount to be charged against the soldier. As regards small arms, the charges will be in accordance with the scale laid down in R.A.O.S., Part I.

Army Orders.—November, 1926.

- (b) *Loss or damage beyond repair.*—At home, 75 per cent. of the vocabulary rate for the article; abroad, 75 per cent. of the combined vocabulary rate and the extra percentage to cover cost of freight, which will be communicated from time to time direct to the commands concerned, unless, in either case, it is established by evidence that the actual value* is less. In that event, the nature of the evidence will be indicated on the voucher, and the actual value will be charged. A.O. 405
1926
continued.

- (b) *Insert footnote at bottom of page 29.*

“* ‘Actual value’ means the value to the Department and not the disposal value. It will be determined by assessing the article at some definite proportion of its vocabulary price with the addition abroad of the same proportion of the full extra charge for freight.”

A.O. 405.
1926.

54

Misc.

2254

- (c) Paragraph 133.

Line 14. *After “serving” insert—*

“, or, in the case of personnel attached to units for costing duties, by the officer commanding the unit to which they are attached”.

A.O. 405.
1926.

Delete lines 15 and 16.

57

West
Indies

802

2. Part 2, Section XII (b), 1925.—Amendments have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

54

General

5897

3. Part 3, 1914.—(a) *Delete paragraph 20 and substitute—*

20. When public equipment is lost or rendered unserviceable by neglect or culpable mismanagement, or if arms are rendered unserviceable by the use of ammunition not of Government issue (*see para. 178*), charges will be made against the individual responsible, for such amount as may be assessed by the County Association, or the O.C. the unit on its behalf, due regard being paid to the condition of the article according to the best evidence obtainable.

A.O. 405.
1926.

Charges will be as follows :—

- (a) *Repairable damage.*—Actual cost of repair, including both wages and materials, or components. Materials and components will be charged at the vocabulary rates. If the cost of repair exceeds the amount which would have been chargeable had the article been damaged beyond repair,

Army Orders.—November, 1926.

A.O. 405
1926
continued.

the County Association may, at its discretion, authorize the less amount to be charged against the soldier. As regards small arms, the charges will be in accordance with the scale laid down in para. 22.

- (b) *Loss or damage beyond repair*.—75 per cent. of the vocabulary rate for the article, unless it is established by evidence that the actual value* is less. In that event, the nature of the evidence will be indicated on the voucher and the actual value will be charged.

- (b) *Insert footnote at bottom of page 11.*

A.O. 405.
1926.

* "Actual value" means the value to the Department and not the disposal value. It will be determined by assessing the article at some definite proportion of its vocabulary price."

4. Further amendments, as indicated below, have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned—

26
Regulations
570

Part 1, 1923 ; Part 2, Sections I and I (a), 1924 ; Section II, 1924 ; Section X (a), 1914 ; Section XI (a), 1925 ; Section XI (b), 1926 ; Section XII (a), 1914, and Section XII (b), 1925.

A.O. 406. 1926. **Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 532. *Delete sub-paragraphs (a) and (b) and substitute—*

54
General
5897

A.O. 406.
1926.

"(a) *Repairable damage*.—Actual cost of repair including both wages and material or components. At home, materials and components will be charged at the vocabulary rates ; abroad, at the combined vocabulary rates and an extra percentage to cover cost of freight, which will be communicated from time to time direct to commands concerned. If the cost of repair exceeds the amount which would have been chargeable had the article been damaged beyond repair the G.O.C. may, at his discretion, authorize the less amount to be charged.

- (b) *Loss or damage beyond repair* (except as laid down in paras. 522, 543, 545, 546 and 548).—At home, 75 per cent. of the vocabulary rate of the article ; abroad, 75 per cent. of the combined vocabulary rate and an extra percentage to cover cost of freight, which will be communicated from time to time direct to the commands concerned, unless,

Army Orders.—November, 1926.

in either case, it is established by evidence that the actual value* is less. In that event, the nature of the evidence will be indicated on the voucher, and the actual value will be charged. A.O. 406
1926
continued.

2. *Insert* footnote at bottom of page 93.

"* 'Actual value' means the value to the Department and not the disposal value. It will be determined by assessing the article at some definite proportion of its vocabulary price with the addition abroad of the same proportion of the full extra charge for freight." A.O. 406.
1926.

3. Paragraph 710 (as amended by Army Order 163 of 1922)—

Line 2. *Delete* "at laundries and". *Add* at end—

"In the case of W.D. laundries, stock will be taken by an ordnance officer on a convenient day in March, and a certified stocktaking report rendered to each officer in charge of barracks concerned." A.O. 406.
1926.

4. *For* paragraph 738 (as promulgated by Army Order 113 of 1926) *substitute*—

738. No privately owned motor vehicle will be repaired, nor any private work undertaken, in the workshops of any R.A.S.C. M.T. unit. A.O. 406.
1926.

5. Paragraph 765 (as promulgated by Army Order 113 of 1926). *Delete* last sub-paragraph.

6. Paragraph 766 (as promulgated by Army Order 113 of 1926). *Delete* from "The" in line 4 to "G 1094" in line 11, and *substitute*—

"The *Outfit Lists* applicable to load and passenger-carrying vehicles are :— A.O. 406.
1926.

A.F. G 1092—lorries, heavy (with solid tyres) ;
lorries, light (with pneumatic tyres) ; ambulances ; cars and vans, heavy and light.

A.F. G 1093—motor-cycles and combinations."

7. Paragraph 769 (as promulgated by Army Order 113 of 1926).

(a) Line 6. *For* "more than six" *substitute* "six or more".

(b) *For* third sub-paragraph *substitute*—

All stores, including solid tyres, covers and tubes for mechanically-propelled vehicles peculiar to fighting units, will be demanded on A.F. G 997 from the R.A.O.C. locally. A.O. 406.
1926.

Tyres and stores for petrol-electric vehicles, other than stores for the electrical transmission, will be

Army Orders.—November, 1926.

A.O. 406
1926.
continued.

demanding from the M.T. Stores Depot, R.A.S.C., on A.F. G 1058.

Stores for the electrical transmission will be demanded on A.F. G 997 by units from the R.A.O.C. locally.

8. Paragraph 805 (as promulgated by Army Order 113 of 1926, and amended by Army Order 145 of 1926). *Before "account" in line 1 of the amendment insert "The running".*

9. Paragraph 845 (as promulgated by Army Order 113 of 1926). *Add new sub-paragraph—*

A.O. 406.
1926.

"Tubes of 6-inch section or over when held in stock will be removed from their boxes and kept slightly inflated."

10. Paragraph 855 (as promulgated by Army Order 113 of 1926). *For line 3 substitute—*

"shown on each Vehicle Log Sheet, A.F. G 3519."

11. Paragraph 856 (as promulgated by Army Order 113 of 1926). Third sub-paragraph. *Delete "(x)" and detail.*

12. Appendix XXVIII (as promulgated by Army Order 322 of 1925). Paragraph 6. *Delete from "that" in line 3 to end of paragraph, and substitute—*

A.O. 406.
1926.

"that the estimated sale value of the total quantity or number of each item does not exceed £50, and that local demand and competition justify local sale."

A.O. 407.
1926.

Magazine Regulations, 1922—Amendments.—
Amendments have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

A.O. 408.
1926.

Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1923 — Amendments.—1. Paragraph 184, line 1. *After "Matron" insert "or sister in charge".*

2. Paragraph 464—

(a) Page 91. Lines 1 and 4. *For "syphilis" substitute "venereal disease".*

(b) Page 92. Line 11. *For "syphilis case-sheet." substitute "venereal case card."*

54
R.A.S.C.
6881

26
Regulations
550

26
Regulations
563

26
Regulations
642

24
General
8879

Army Orders.—November, 1926.

- | | |
|--|--|
| <div style="text-align: center;">21</div> <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 2px;">General</div> <div style="text-align: center;">8860</div> | <p>3. Paragraph 484. <i>Delete</i> sub-paragraph (viii). A.O. 408</p> <p>4. Paragraph 493. <i>After</i> "inadmissible" <i>insert</i>— 1926</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">", and does not include the employment of an <i>continued.</i>
anæsthetist in the course of dental treatment (<i>see</i> A.O. 408.
para. 593)". 1926.</p> <p>5. Paragraph 593 (as amended by Army Order 182 of 1926). <i>Add</i> at end—</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">"If it becomes necessary, in the course of treatment, A.O. 408.
to employ an anæsthetist, other than a M.O. or 1926.
C.M.P. officially employed, the anæsthetist's fee
must be paid by the schoolmistress or soldier
concerned."</p> |
| <div style="text-align: center;">24</div> <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 2px;">General</div> <div style="text-align: center;">8884</div> | <p>6. Appendix No. 32. <i>Add</i> at end— Copies</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">"Regulations for the Medical Services of the A.O. 408.
Army 1926.
The British Pharmacopœia 1
The Nomenclature of Diseases 1"</p> |
| <div style="text-align: center;">9</div> <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 2px;">O.T.C.</div> <div style="text-align: center;">7860</div> | <p>Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, A.O. 409.
1925—Amendments (No. 6).—Amendments (No. 6) 1926.
have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to
all concerned.</p> |
| <div style="text-align: center;">30</div> <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 2px;">General</div> <div style="text-align: center;">8218</div> | <p>Financial Instructions, 1924—Amendments.— A.O. 410.
1. Paragraph 128A (as promulgated by Army Order 105 1926.
of 1925)—</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;"><i>Delete</i> lines 1 to 14.</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Line 15. <i>After</i> "men" <i>insert</i>—</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">"temporarily detached from their units (including A.O. 410.
men attached to other units, schools, etc.),". 1926.</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Line 16. <i>For</i> "to duty," <i>substitute</i>—</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">"from detached duty, hospital or furlough".</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;"><i>Add</i> at end of third sub-paragraph—</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">"In the case of units the personnel of which A.O. 410.
is permanently distributed throughout a com- 1926.
mand, separate A.Fs. N. 1505 will be made out
for each detachment."</p> |
| <div style="text-align: center;">7</div> <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 2px;">Rela. P.</div> <div style="text-align: center;">1118</div> | <p>2. Paragraph 166. Line 7.—</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;"><i>For</i> "Fortnightly" <i>substitute</i> "Weekly".</p> |
| <div style="text-align: center;">114</div> <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 2px;">General</div> <div style="text-align: center;">6726</div> | <p>Instructions for dealing with Documents and A.O. 411.
Correspondence in Military Offices, 1926—Amend- 1926.
ment. Paragraph 3. <i>Add</i> at end—</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">"Assistant Chaplain-General ... A.C.G."</p> |

Army Orders.—November, 1926.

<u>A.O. 412.</u>	<u>Rules for the Conduct of Garrison and Regimental</u>	<u>103</u>
<u>1926.</u>	<u>Institutes, 1923—Amendments.—Amendments have</u>	<u>General</u>
	<u>been approved and copies, in pamphlet form, will shortly</u>	<u>4007</u>
	<u>be issued to all concerned.</u>	
<u>A.O. 413.</u>	<u>Handbook for the Army Physical Training Staff,</u>	<u>30</u>
<u>1926.</u>	<u>1926—Amendment.—For paragraph 61 substitute—</u>	<u>Miscellan-</u>
		<u>eous</u>
		<u>2588</u>

61. TABLES OF ADDITIONAL PAY.

The following tables for regulating the issue of additional pay for assistant physical training instructors in accordance with Article 818 (as promulgated by Army Order 159 of 1926), Pay Warrant, 1926, are approved. The authority for the issue of this additional pay to N.C.Os. must, however, be obtained from the G.O.C.-in-C. in accordance with the Article referred to.

Assistant instructors are entitled to additional pay when, and as soon as, they are employed—provided that the stipulated numbers are not exceeded—irrespective of whether their certificates have been endorsed or not, and provided that they hold certificates from the Army School of Physical Training, Aldershot, for courses of at least three months' duration.

TABLE I.—MODIFIED GYMNASIA.

In all modified gymnasias, one paid assistant instructor is allowed for every 60 men or part thereof actually attending for instruction, after deducting 60 for each staff instructor of the Army Physical Training Staff who is attached to, and effective at, the station.

TABLE II.—ESTABLISHED GYMNASIA.

In all established gymnasias one paid assistant instructor will be allowed from each unit.* An additional paid assistant instructor will be allowed for every

* *Definition of a unit.*

- (a) All depots.
- (b) A regiment of cavalry.
A brigade of artillery.
A training battalion, Royal Engineers or Royal Corps of Signals
A battalion of infantry.
A battalion, Royal Tank Corps.
Three or more companies, R.A.S.C.
- (c) Equitation School, Weedon.
School of Electric Lighting, Gosport.
Boys Technical School, Chepstow.

60 men or part thereof actually attending for instruction after deducting 60 for every staff instructor of the Army Physical Training Staff who is attached to, and effective at, the station (excepting the senior of two or more staff instructors employed at the gymnasium), and each paid assistant instructor already allowed. The numbers attending for instruction from all units will be added together for the purpose of reckoning additional pay. A.O. 413
1926
continued.

Numbers for the issue of additional pay will always be reckoned daily as shown in the pro-forma of Appendix I.

TABLE III.—COMMAND CENTRAL GYMNASIA.

Command central gymnasias will be treated as established gymnasias for the purpose of reckoning pay, with the proviso that any staff instructor who is employed with preliminary classes shall not be reckoned in calculating the numbers governing the issue of additional pay.

57
Vocabu-
lary
8710

Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—Amend- A.O. 414.
1926.
ments.

1. List No. 3 (Vote 9).—(a) A list, numbered 3 (Vote 9), of amended and additional rates, has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

(b) The rates will come into force for all purposes at home stations from 1st January, 1927, and at foreign stations from the dates of the local command orders promulgating them.

57
Vocabu-
lary
8833

2. List No. 17.—A list (No. 17) of amendments to the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

54
General
5897

3. Instructions for Rates (issued with Army Order 338 of 1924). Page 3. *Delete* paragraphs 1 and 2 and *substitute*—

1. The rates include a percentage for departmental expenses which covers all expenses incidental to receipt, inspection, storage, ordinary packing, issue and clerical labour, but does not include the cost of packing cases, special packing or any freight or carriage beyond the store depot where the articles are available for issue.

Army Orders.—November, 1926.

A.O. 414 These rates will be charged for all issues at home
1926 stations of ordnance stores on prepayment or repay-
continued. ment.

2. At stations abroad the basis of charges for issues on payment will be the combined Vocabulary rate and an extra percentage to cover cost of freight, which will be communicated from time to time direct to the commands concerned. Instructions regarding the assessment of charges against troops for stores lost, damaged or destroyed by neglect are contained in Equipment Regulations, Part I, and Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services.

A.O. 415. Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1926.—1. A 26
Regula-
tions
76
1926. revised edition of the Clothing Regulations, Part I, Regular Forces, has been approved and copies will be issued to all concerned as soon as available.

2. The revised edition will take effect from date of receipt.

3. The following Army Orders are hereby *cancelled*—

1922—169, 327*, 361, 413* and 443.

1923—70, 119 (Part II), 127, 150, 177 (paragraph 2),
 244*, 312*, 347, 418 and 433*.

1924—32*, 69*, 112, 187*, 365*, 429 and 443*.

1925—1, 64 and 147.

1926—59 (paragraph 3).

A.O. 416. Regulations for Admission to the Royal Army 26
Regula-
tions
525
1926. Medical Corps, 1926.—1. The above revised edition has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. Army Order 293 of 1921 and the regulations issued therewith are hereby *cancelled*.

A.O. 417. Pay Duties Manual, 1926.—1. This publication 26
Manuals
241
1926. has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. Army Order 187 of 1918 and the pamphlet issued therewith and Army Orders 396 of 1918, 34, 207 and 576 of 1920, 82 of 1921 and 158 of 1923 are hereby *cancelled*.

A.O. 418. Signal Training, Volume II, Part III, 1926.— 26
Manuals
81
1926. The above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

* And the pamphlet issued therewith.

Army Orders.—November, 1926.

26
Manuals
293 **Signal Training, Volume III—Pamphlet No. 5A.—** A.O. 419.
The above publication has been approved and copies will 1926.
shortly be issued to all concerned.

26
Publications
318 **Notes on Electricity and Service Electrical** A.O. 420.
Apparatus, 1926.—1. The above publication has been 1926.
approved and copies will shortly be issued to all
concerned.

2. Army Order 389 of 1920 and the edition issued
therewith are hereby *cancelled*.

57
Vocabulary
8464 **Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Sec-** A.O. 421.
tion V. 3.—1. With reference to Army Order 42 of 1926.
1924, Section V. 3, Cinematograph and Photograph
Requisites, of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores,
has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to
all concerned.

2. The prices shown in this section will supersede all
prices previously communicated for the stores concerned,
and will take effect from 1st January, 1927, for home
stations, and for stations abroad 1 month after date of
receipt of the section in the command.

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

A.O. 422.
1926.

Military Books

1. The following books have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage)
	s. d.
Field Service Pocket Book, Part I—Countries other than India, 1926	1 6
Cadet List, 1925, Amendments, September, 1926	0 2½
Signal Training, Vol. I, 1924. (Organization and Inter-Com- munication in the Field)	0 4½
" Vol. III, Pamphlet No I, Telephone Sets D, Mark III, 1926	0 1
Webley Revolver for the personnel of the Royal Tank Corps. Instructions for the use of. 1926	0 9

Army Orders.—November, 1926.

A.O. 422

1926
continued.

Army Form approved

2. The following Army Form has been approved :—

Army Form N 1490A, "Ordnance Factories ; Subsidiary General State of Accounts (Monthly)". Copies have been sent to Paymaster, Royal Arsenal, and Cashier, Waltham and Enfield.

Army Forms revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and should be destroyed :—

Army Form E 504, "Attestation for the Royal Engineers (Militia) Malta Division".

Army Form E 504A, "Notice Paper for the Royal Engineers (Militia) Malta Division".

Supplies of the above two Forms have been sent to Headquarters, Military Command, Malta.

Army Form E 582, "Supplementary Reserve, Territorial Army, or Officers Training Corps ; Annual Return of Officers serving in". (For Regimental Paymaster.) Copies have been sent to Officers Commanding Supplementary Reserve, Territorial Army and Officers Training Corps units.

Army Form H 1108, "Statement of Clothing, etc., of Men transferred from Aden or India to an Imperial Station".

Army Form N 1461, "Claims for Miscellaneous Allowances".

Copies of the above two Forms should be indented for as required.

Army Forms cancelled

4. The following Army Forms have been cancelled. Copies in hand should be destroyed :—

Army Form C 334, "Confidential Report on Matrons serving in Military Families' and Isolation Hospitals". This Form is replaced by the revised Army Form C 339A.

Army Form N 1459, "Jumps and Maneges ; Annual Claim for Allowance for Provision and Maintenance".

Army Form N 1459A, "Annual Claim for the Allowance for the Provision and Maintenance of Assault Courses".

The above two Forms are replaced by the revised Army Form N 1461.

- Army Form W 3395, "Wireless ; Press Form". A.O. 422
 Army Form W 3431, "Message Pad (Infantry in 1926
 Attack)". *continued.*
 Army Form W 3824, "Weekly Return of Events on
 Provost Matters".

Amendments to Army Forms

5. The following Army Forms, L 1398 series, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms, and Stationery to be taken into the Field," will be amended as indicated :—

- 1, "by Headquarters of a Cavalry Division or a Division" (dated September, 1923) :—

On page 9 *delete* "3824" and detail.

- 5, "Artillery Units" (dated January, 1924) amended by Army Order 283 of July, 1924 :—

On page 5.

For "146 and 147" and detail *substitute*—

"146 Horizontal and Vertical Observation Book, A. 1	6	..	..	..	3	4	..	120
147 Astronomical Observation Book, F	1	..	..	..	1	1	..	120"

Also *add*—

"150 Topographical Survey Traverse Book, D	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	30"
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----

- 11, "by an Infantry Battalion" (dated January, 1924) :—

On page 5 *delete* "3431" and detail.

- 25, "by General Headquarters (First Echelon)" (dated July, 1924) :—

On page 8 *delete* "3824" and detail.

- 28, "by Headquarters of a Corps" (dated July, 1924) :—

On page 11 *delete* "3824" and detail.

- 29, "by Headquarters of a Line of Communication Area" (dated May, 1924) :—

On page 9 *delete* "3824" and detail.

Army Orders.—November, 1926.

A.O. 422 -32, "by Headquarters of a Line of Communication
1926 Sub-Area and Headquarters of a Base Sub-Area"
continued. (dated May, 1924):—

On page 10 *delete* "3824" and detail.

-37, "by R.A.O.C. Units" (dated July, 1924):—

On page 3 *delete*—

"Regulations for Care and Preservation of War
 Materials".

Add—

"Regulations for Care and Preservation of
 Artillery Equipments".

-42, "A Field Survey Company, Royal Engineers"
 (dated January, 1924):—

On page 3.

Under "Army Books" add—

"146 Horizontal and Vertical Observation Book,	
A 1..	(b) 48
147 Astronomical Observation Book, F ..	(b) 12
150 Topographical Survey Traverse Book, D ..	(b) 48
328 Level Observation Book, B ..	(b) 12
341 Tacheometer Observation Book, E ..	(b) 12"

Add footnote—

"(b) To be equally divided between the Topographical
 Section and Company Headquarters."

Corrigenda to War Equipment Tables

6. The following War Equipment tables will be
 amended as indicated:—

Army Form G 1098-507, "Headquarters of a Cavalry
 Brigade," dated June, 1923.

Page 7. Remark (c). *For* "painted red" *read*
 "painted blue."

57
<u>General</u>
4582

Army Form G 1098-508, "Headquarters of an
 Infantry Brigade," dated July, 1923.

Page 7. Footnote (d). *For* "painted red" *read*
 "painted blue."

57
<u>General</u>
4582

Army Form G 1098-541, "A Horse Artillery Brigade,"
 dated October, 1923.

Page 22. *Delete* "Cases, memorandum of examina-
 tion" and detail.

70
<u>Carriages</u>
209

57
Engineers
464

Page 26, in Battery column. Amend following A.O. 422
items to read—

" Reels, cable, No. 2 ..	..	..	..	..	..	9	15	15	"
Spindles ..	..	..	..	..	..	9	15	15	"

1926
continued.

57
Engineers
464

Page 27. Amend following items to read—

" Belts, reel, cable, No. 2 ..	9	15	15	In the 'Battery'
Buckets, reel, cable, No. 2 ..	9	15	15	column."

Army Form G 1098-544, "A Field Artillery Brigade,"
dated October, 1923.

70
Carriages
209

Page 32. Delete "Cases, memorandum of examination"
and detail.

57
Engineers
464

Page 37. Amend following item to read—

" Buckets, reel, cable, No. 2 ..	8	4	10	In the 'Battery'
				column."

Army Form G 1098-546, "Provisional War Equipment Table for a Divisional Ammunition Column",
dated February, 1924.

57
Guns
289

Page 17.
Delete following items and detail—

Adapters, pump, pipe, Q.F. 18-pr., Marks III to V,
field carriages—

Washers, adapter, 1 $\frac{3}{8}$ inch diameter.

Adapters, No. 2, liquid portable pump, No. 2.

Boxes, charging pumps.

Boxes, mobilization stores—

No. 10 (f).

No. 13 (g).

No. 14 (h).

Boxes, packing rings, No. 1.

Caps, dust, 2nd class "C" capped wheels, No. 1.

Caps, dust, 2nd class "C" capped wheels, No. 4.

Carriages, field, Q.F. 18-pr., Marks III^t, III* and
IV—

Eccentrics, brake gear.

Carriages, field, Q.F. 18-pr., Marks III*, IV and V—

Pins, hinge, capsquare, "B".

Carriages, field, Q.F. 18-pr., Marks III to IV—

Nuts, actuating brake-screw.

Plungers, traversing lever.

Springs, clip, traversing lever.

Worms, elevating gear.

Army Orders.—November, 1926.

A.O. 422
1926
continued.

Carriages, field, Q.F. 18-pr., Marks III to V—
Blades, yard scale reader, M.V. corrector, 9-inch
dial, range gear.
Nuts, adjusting screw, M.V. corrector, 9-inch
dial, range gear.

Delete footnotes (f), (g), (h) and (i).

Page 18. Delete all items and detail.

Page 19.

Delete all items and detail, except the following—

"Cases, No. 3 lubricating can	10	..	..	30
Limbers, Q.F. 18-pr. wagons	6	..	..	18
Limbers, Q.F. 4.5-inch howitzer	2	..	..	6
Poles, draught, No. 18	4	..	..	12"

Delete footnotes (a) and (b).

Page 20. Delete all items and detail.

Page 21. Delete all items and detail.

Page 22.

Delete following items and detail—

Tommies, No. 44.

Tools, removing and inserting floating piston, Q.F.
18-pr.

Tools, threading, $\frac{5}{16}$ -inch anti-friction balls.

Tools, withdrawing neck rings, Q.F. 18-pr., Marks
III to V, carriages.

Tools, withdrawing rings supporting packing, field
carriages.

Screws, lubricating hole, bosshead, $\frac{3}{8}$ inch $\times$ $\frac{1}{2}$ inch.

Delete footnote (a) and substitute—

(a) Each of Nos. 1, 2 and 3 Sections of "A" echelon will hold spare wheels in the proportion of 1 for each battery, according to whichever is suitable for the batteries to which the section is allotted. Spare wheels for the ammunition column vehicles are included in this allowance.

Page 23.

Delete all items and detail, except the following—

"Apparatus, illuminating sights—				
No. 3 sets	2	..	2	8
No. 5 "	6	..	6	24
Spectacles, tinted, No. 2 (b)	..	..	..	2
Spectacles, tinted, No. 3 (b)	..	..	..	2"

Delete footnotes (c), (d), (e), (g) and (h).

A.O. 422

Page 25. Delete all items and detail.

1926
continued.

Page 26. Delete all items and detail shown under Sections Nos. 17B and 19, except the following—

"Lashings, tarred—									
1½ inch 16 feet ..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	3
1 inch 20 feet ..	..	..	..	..	..	4	..	..	12
1 inch 10 feet ..	..	..	..	..	..	8	..	..	24
Ropes, drag, light, G.S. ..	..	..	..	..	..pairs	8	..	..	24"

Pages 38 and 39. Delete entirely.

57

Guns

289

Army Form G 1098-547, "Provisional War Equipment Table for a Field Artillery Brigade Ammunition Column", dated May, 1924.

Page 13. Delete following items and detail :—

Adapters, pump, pipe, Q.F. 18-pr., Marks III to V,
field carriages—

Washers, adapter, 1½-in. diameter.

Adapters, No. 2 liquid portable pump, No. 2.

Boxes, charging pumps.

Boxes, mobilization stores—

No. 10 (f).

No. 13 (g).

No. 14 (h).

Boxes, packing rings, No. 1.

Caps, dust, 2nd class "C" capped wheels, No. 1.

Carriages, field, Q.F. 18-pr., Marks III^T, III*, and
IV—

Eccentrics, brake gear.

Carriages, field, Q.F. 18-pr., Marks III*, IV and V—

Pins, hinge, capsquare, "B."

Carriages, field, Q.F. 18-pr., Marks III to IV—

Nuts, actuating brake screw.

Plungers, traversing lever.

Springs, clip, traversing lever.

Worms, elevating gear.

Carriages, field, Q.F. 18-pr., Marks III to V—

Blades, yard scale reader, M.V. corrector, 9-in.
dial, range gear.

Nuts, adjusting screw, M.V. corrector, 9-in. dial,
range gear.

Pads, beating face.

Pins, hinge, capsquare, "A."

.. lever, cut-off gear.

Army Orders.—November, 1926.

A.O. 422

1926
continued.

- Springs, firing gear.
- „ plunger, dial carrier indicator, 9-in. dial, range gear.
- „ slider, recoil indicator.
- Worms, range gear.
- Carriages, field, Q.F. 13 and 18-pr., Marks I to IV, and 4.5-in. howitzer—
- Springs, plunger, traversing lever.

Delete footnotes (f), (g) and (h).

Page 14. *Delete* all items and detail, except the following :—

Cases, No. 3 lubricating can	...	...	10
Limbers, Q.F. 18-pr. wagons	...	...	6
„ „ 4.5-in. howitzer	...	...	2

Page 15. *Delete* all items and detail, except the following :—

Poles, draught, No. 18	...	...	...	4
------------------------	-----	-----	-----	---

Delete footnotes (a) and (b).

Page 16. *Delete* all items and detail, except “Steel pieces” and “Straps, securing”, last 13 items on page.

Page 17. *Delete* following items and detail :—

Tommies, No. 44.

Tools, removing and inserting floating piston, Q.F. 18-pr.

„ threading, $\frac{5}{16}$ -in. anti-friction balls.

„ withdrawing neck rings, Q.F. 18-pr., Marks II-V carriages.

„ withdrawing rings supporting packing, field carriages.

Screws, lubricating hole, bosshead, $\frac{3}{8}$ -in. by $\frac{1}{4}$ -in.

Buckets, aiming post.

Cases, stand, artillery range-finder.

„ „ No. 4 director.

„ „ No. 6

Clinometers, field, Mark V.

„ sight.

Directors, No. 4,

„ No. 6 (b).

Laths, adjusting, artillery range-finder.

Delete footnote (b).

Army Orders.—November, 1926.

Page 18. *Delete* all items and detail shown under **A.O. 422**
Sections No. 15-B and 16-A, except—

Spectacles, tinted, No. 2 2

No. 3 2

Delete footnotes (a), (b) and (c).

1926
continued.

Page 19. *Delete* all items and detail.

Page 20. *Delete* all items and detail shown under
Sections No. 17-B and 19, except—

Lashings, tarred—

1½-in. 16-ft. 1

1-in. 20-ft. 4

1-in. 10-ft. 8

Ropes, drag, light, G.S. pairs 8

Page 29. *Delete* "Boxes, Mobilization Stores, Nos. 10
and 13", and all items and detail shown thereunder.

Page 30. *Delete* entirely.

Army Form G 1098-548, "A Medium Artillery
Brigade," dated December, 1923.

Pages 31 and 44. *Delete* "Cases, memorandum of
examination" and detail.

70
Carriages

209
57

Engineers
464

Page 53. *Amend* following item to read—

Buckets, reel, cable, No. 2 ..	6	4	10	In the 'Battery'
				column."

Army Form G 1098-552, "A Heavy Artillery
Battery, R.A. (6-in. Mark XIX Guns)," dated August,
1925.

57
General
4507

Page 10. *Delete* following item and detail—

"Steel pieces, tire, 12-in. × 3-in. × ½-in., curved".

Page 22. *Amend* following item to read—

"Buckets, reel, cable, No. 2 ..	..	..	..	6	4	10"
---------------------------------	----	----	----	---	---	-----

57
Engineers
464

Army Form G 1098-553, "A Heavy Artillery
Battery, R.A. (8-in. Mark VII Howitzers)," dated
June, 1925.

57
General
4507

Page 9. *Delete* following item and detail—

"Steel pieces, tire, 12-ft. × 3-in. × ½-in., curved".

Army Orders.—November, 1926.

A.O. 422
1926
continued.

Page 19. *Amend* following item to read—

"Buckets, reel, cable, No. 2 6 | 6 | 4 | 4 | 10 | 10"

57
Engineers
464

Army Form G 1098-554, "A Heavy Battery, R.A. (9·2-in. Mark II Howitzers)," dated January, 1926.

Page 10. *Delete* following item and detail—

"Steel pieces, tire, 12-in. × 6-in. × ½-in., curved".

57
General
4507

Page 19. *Amend* following item to read—

"Buckets, reel, cable, No. 2 6 | 6 | 4 | 4 | 10 | 10"

57
Engineers
464

Army Form G 1098-556, "A Medium Artillery 60-pr. Battery (Tractor drawn)," dated July, 1925.

Page 25. *Delete* "Cases, memorandum of examination" and detail.

70
Carriages
209

Page 31. *Amend* following item to read—

"Buckets, reel, cable, No. 2 6 | 4 | 10"

57
Engineers
464

Army Form G 1098-583, "A Field Park Company, Royal Engineers," dated January, 1924.

Page 15. (As amended by Corrigenda, dated May, 1926.) *Amend* footnote (d) to read—

"(d) Not stored. Provided by R.A.O.C. on mobilization."

57
General
4552

Army Form G 1098-661, "Cavalry Divisional Signals", dated February, 1924.

Page 22. Section No. 8D (now Section V 2).

Amend detail against "Cases, map" to read—

"| 3 | .. | 6 | 12 | 33 | .. | 6 | .. | .. | 12 | 18 | 3 | 6 | .. | 6 | 12 | 51"

54
Artillery
9003

Army Form G 1098-662, "Divisional Signals", dated September, 1926.

Page 45. Section V 2.

Amend detail against "Cases, map" to read—

"| .. | 2 | 4 | 14 | .. | 3 | 2 | 9 | .. | 5 | 6 | 23"

54
Artillery
9003

54
Signals
257

Delete—

"Boards, drawing, double elephant" and detail.
"Cases, compass, prismatic" and detail.

Add—

[illegible]

Under "H.Q. No. 3 Company" transfer detail opposite undermentioned items from Column II to Column I :—

Instruments, drawing, G.S., Mark II.

Scales, Marquois, Mark II.

Scales, math., No. 1.

Set-squares, celluloid—

10-in., 60°.

10-in., 45°.

6-in., 60°.

6-in., 45°.

T-squares, 45-in., pearwood.

Army Form G 1098-664. dated April, 1925,
"War Equipment Table for H.Q. Corps Signals, and
H.Q. Nos. 1, 2 and 3 Companies, Corps Signals".

Page 15, Section No. 8D (now Section V. 2).

For "Boards, drawing, double elephant" substitute "Boards, drawing, antiquarian".

Delete "Cases, compass, prismatic" and detail.

After detail of "Set-squares" insert—

"Straight edges, 36-in. | .. | .. | .. | 1"

Army Form G 1098-666, "A Signal Section,
Field Artillery Brigade (Non-Divisional)," dated August,
1923.

Page 8. Section No. 8c.

Under "Apparatus, aerial signalling" delete—

"Ground indicators, A" and detail.

Army Orders.—November, 1926.

A.O. 422
1926
continued.

Page 8. Section No. 8D (now Section V 2).

54
Artillery
9003

Add—

"Cases, map $\left| \begin{array}{c} 4 \\ 2 \\ 6 \end{array} \right|$

Army Form G 1098-667, "A Signal Section Medium Artillery Brigade (Non-Divisional)," dated, August, 1923.

Page 6. Section No. 8C.

54
Artillery
8957

Under "Apparatus, aerial signalling" delete—
"Ground indicators, A" and detail.

Page 6. Section No. 8D (now Section V 2).

54
Artillery
9003

Add—

"Cases, map $\left| \begin{array}{c} 4 \\ 2 \\ 6 \end{array} \right|$ "

Army Form G 1098-679, "A Corps Medium Artillery Signal Section of G.H.Q. Signals and Corps Signals, dated February, 1925."

Page 5. Section No. 8C. *Under "Apparatus, aerial signalling" delete "Ground indicators, A" and detail.*

54
Artillery
8957

Page 5. Section No. 8D (now Section V 2).

54
Artillery
9003

Add—

"Cases, map $\left| \begin{array}{c} 6 \end{array} \right|$ "

Army Form G 1098-701, "An Infantry Battalion (Regulars), Home," dated June, 1926.

Page 4. *Amend following item to read—*

79
2318

"Heads, breech bolt, M.L.E. rifle, short $\left| \begin{array}{ccc} .. & .. & 10 \\ 10 & 10 & 10 \end{array} \right|$

Page 15. *Delete "Aprons, moleskin" and detail.*

Page 17. *Amend* following item to read—

A.O. 422

1926

"Compasses, magnetic, pocket, Mark VI .. 18 | .. 18 | " *continued.*

Page 19. *Delete* all items and detail shown under
 Section No. 16B and remarks (e) and (f) and *sub-*
stitute—

SECTION NO. 16B

(Lewis Machine Guns)

Boxes, battalion spares, Lewis, '303-in. M.G., Mark I (empty) ..	1	..	1	
Boxes, carrier, magazine, Lewis '303-in. M.G. ..	132	..	132	
Boxes, small parts, M.G., No. 1 ..	1	..	1	
Carriers, magazine, Lewis '303-in. M.G. ..	68	..	68	
Chests, Vickers or Lewis '303-in. M.G. ..	34	..	34	
Covers, Lewis '303-in. M.G. ..	34	..	34	
Guns, machine, Lewis '303-in.—				
Bands, barrel ..	4	..	4	
Barrels, Mark I ..	(e) 68	..	34	(e) 34 to be fitted to guns on mobilization; 34 spare.
Blades, foresight, high ..	4	..	4	
" low ..	4	..	4	
Cylinders, gas ..	9	..	9	
Gauges, height of striker point ..	1	..	1	
Handles, loading, magazines ..	132	..	132	
Magazines, Nos. 5, 6 or 8, Mark I ..	724	..	724	
Rod, piston, No. 1 or No. 2 ..	9	..	9	
Springs, trigger ..	2	..	2	
Triggers ..	2	..	2	
Washers, packing barrel ..	6	..	6	

Page 20. *Delete* all items and detail of (Lewis Machine Guns) and remarks (a) and (b) and *sub-*
stitute—

(Lewis Machine Guns)

Guns, machine, Lewis '303-in., Mark I(a)	34	..	34	(a) 32 for ground defence; 2 for A.A. defence.
Aim correctors ..	6	..	6	
Butts, Mark II ..	4	..	4	
Caps, butt, Mark I* ..	4	..	4	
Jacks, screw, assembling and removing barrel (with collar) ..	9	..	9	
Screws, butt cap ..	4	..	4	
Sights, back, A.A., Mark II ..	6	..	6	
" fore ..	6	..	6	
Handles, carrying, Lewis '303-in. M.G., Mark I ..	32	..	32	
Holdalls, Lewis, '303-in. M.G., Mark I, filled (b) ..	34	..	34	(b) For detail of contents, see Appendix II.
Holders, Lewis '303-in. M.G., mounting, tripod, A.A. ..	6	..	6	
Indicators, range, stadia, M.G. ..	6	..	6	
Mountings, tripod, A.A., Lewis or Hotchkiss '303-in. M.G. (c) ..	6	..	6	(c) With web rifle sling and gun holder retaining clip.
Mounts, field, '303-in., Lewis, M.G., Mark III ..	34	..	34	
Wallets, Lewis, '303-in. M.G., No. 1, filled (b) ..	9	..	9	

1926
continued.

$Y(i)_{..}$	..	..	..	..	20 (m)	20
$Y(i)_{..}$	..	..	..	(spare)	20	20
$Z(k)_{..}$	..	..	..	..	16 (m)	16
$Z(k)_{..}$	..	..	..	(spare)	16	16

"Torches, signalling	16	..	16
" " cases (a)	16	..	16

Page 25. *Delete* Appendix II and *substitute*—

Detail of contents of holdalls, Lewis, .303-inch M.G., filled, and wallets, Lewis, .303-inch M.G., No. 1, filled:—

HOLDALLS, LEWIS

Boxes, small parts, M.G., No. 2..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Cans, oil, M.G.	..	..	..	..	..	1
Guns, machine, Lewis. .303-inch—						
Brushes, wire, rod, cleaning cylinder	..	..	..	..	..	2
Covers, ejector	..	..	..	..	..	1
Handles, cocking, No. 1	..	..	..	..	..	1
„ loading, magazine	..	..	..	..	..	(a) 1
Keys, gas, regulator	..	..	..	..	..	1
Mops, rod, cleaning cylinder..	..	..	..	..	..	2
Pins, axis, sear	..	..	..	..	..	1
„ trigger	..	..	..	..	..	1
„ fixing, striker	..	..	..	..	..	2
„ locking, body	..	..	..	..	..	1
Regulators gas, Mark I	..	..	..	..	..	1
Rods, cleaning cylinder	..	..	..	..	..	1
„ piston, No. 1 or No. 2	..	..	..	..	..	(a) 1
Spanners, barrel, mouthpiece	..	..	..	..	..	1
Springs, pawl, stop, magazine	..	..	..	..	..	1
„ return	..	..	..	..	..	1
Strikers	..	..	..	..	..	1
Punches, No. 3 or No. 4	..	..	..	..	..	1
Rods, cleaning, .303-inch M.G., Mark II	..	..	..	..	..	1
Wallets, Lewis. .303-inch M.G. No. 2, filled (b)	..	..	..	..	..	1

Pull-throughs—

Double, "A"	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	(c) 1
Gauze	..	..	..	..	..	..		pieces (c) 2

Army Orders.—November, 1926.

Description of stores	No. <u>A.O. 422</u>
WALLETS, LEWIS, No. 1	<u>1926</u> <i>continued</i>
SECTION NO. 16B	
Boxes, small parts, M.G., No. 2 1	
Guns, machine, Lewis '303-inch—	
Cleaners, gas regulator 1	
Extractors, Mark I or Mark II (d) 4	
Heads, screw, tangent, sight 1	
Pawls, pinion 1	
Pins, axis, pawl, pinion 2	
" " sear 1	
" " trigger 1	
" fixing, head, screw, tangent sight 1	
Sears, Mark I 1	
Springs, head, screw, tangent sight 1	
" pawl, feed arm 1	
" " pinion 2	
" " stop magazine 1	
" return 1	
Guns, Lewis, '303-inch, Mark I—	
Screws, clamp ring, No. 1 or No. 2 (e) 2	
Screwdrivers, small, M.G. 1	
(b) Contents of wallet, Lewis, No. 2, filled	
SECTION NO. 16B	
Boxes, small parts, M.G., No. 2.. .. . 1	
Guns, Machine, Lewis '303-inch—	
Balances, spring, combination 1	
Bolts 1	
Casings, pinion, assembled 1	
Ejectors 1	
Extractors, Mark I or Mark II (d) 2	
Guides, cartridge 2	
Handles, cocking, No. 1.. .. . 1	
Pawls, feed arm 1	
" stop, magazine, No. 1, left (f) 1	
" " " " No. 2, right (f) 1	
Pins, locking body 1	
Plugs, clearing 1	
Springs, pawl, feed arm 2	
" " stop magazine 1	
Reflectors, mirror, '303-inch M.G. 1	

(a) Additional to those shown on page 19.

(b) Containing items detailed below.

(c) 2 and 4 respectively for war.

(d) Mark II, with spring extractor.

(e) No. 2, if available.

(f) Mark I or Mark II*, but both to be of same mark.

Erratum

7. The following correction is to be made to Army Order 386 of 1926 :—

Page 31. Army Form G 1098-115A. For "(New Armies), dated June, 1915" read—

"(France), dated September, 1919".

Army Orders.—November, 1926.

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

H. J. Greedy

ARMY ORDERS,
December, 1926

THE WAR OFFICE,
31st December, 1926

CONTENTS

ROYAL WARRANTS

Army Order Number		PAGE
423	Amalgamation of Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service and Queen Alexandra's Military Families Nursing Service	4
424	Pay and Allowances	7

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, ETC.

425	42nd Heavy Battery, Royal Artillery—Absorption ...	10
426	Royal Army Service Corps—Formation of a Supply Company	10
427	Change of Designation	10
428	Royal Army Ordnance Corps—Regimental March ...	10
429	China Command—Reorganization	10
430	Surveyors of Works, Royal Engineers—Qualifying Examinations	10
431	Staff College, Quetta—Result of Entrance Examination	13

Army Orders.—December, 1926.

Army Order Number		PAGE
432	Examination of Officers for Promotion, Majors, Royal Army Medical Corps and Royal Army Veterinary Corps—Periods of Military History ...	14
433	Army Reserve—Training	14
434	Officers of the Militia—Training	14
435	Officers Training Corps—Acceptance of Contingent ...	15
436	Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments	15
437	Territorial Efficiency Medal—Awards	16
438	Royal Tournament, 1927	16
439	Forage Allowance	16
440	Certificate of Service (A.F. B 108)—Amendment ...	17

Amendments to Regulations, etc.

441	Pay Warrant, 1926	17
442	Allowance Regulations, 1924... ..	17
443	King's Regulations, 1923	19
444	Territorial Army Regulations, 1924	27
445	Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1926	28
446	Regulations respecting the grant of Permanent Com- missions in the Cavalry, Infantry, Royal Tank Corps and Royal Army Service Corps to officers of the Territorial Army	29
447	Regulations respecting the grant of Permanent Com- missions in the Cavalry, Infantry, Royal Tank Corps and Royal Army Service Corps to officers of the Supplementary Reserve and Channel Islands Militia	29
448	Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1922	30
449	Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1923	30
450	Educational Training, 1923	30
451	Financial Instructions, 1924	31
452	Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923	32
453	Equipment Regulations, Part I, 1923	32
454	Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915	33
455	Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I, Barrack Schedules, 1915	33
456	Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II, 1921	33

Army Orders.—December, 1926.

Army Order Number		PAGE
457	Engineer Training, Volume II, 1926	33
458	Priced Vocabulary of Royal Engineer Stores, Parts I and II, 1926... ..	34
459	Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, Pamphlet No. 20, 1926 (Mechanically-propelled Vehicles)... ..	34
460	Classified List and Alphabetical Index of Army Forms and Books	34
461	Books, Forms, etc.	34
List of Changes in War Matériel, etc.		54
Erratum		55

Army Orders.—December, 1926.

ARMY ORDERS

ROYAL WARRANTS

A.O. 423. Amalgamation of Queen Alexandra's Imperial
1926. Military Nursing Service and Queen Alexandra's
Military Families Nursing Service.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to make provision
for the amalgamation of Our Queen Alexandra's
Imperial Military Nursing Service and Our Queen
Alexandra's Military Families Nursing Service.

2
General
1019

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that Our Queen
Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service and Our
Queen Alexandra's Military Families Nursing Service
shall be amalgamated to form one Nursing Service with
effect from 1st January, 1927.

IT IS OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE that the
Nursing Service formed under this Our Warrant shall
be designated "Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military
Nursing Service" and shall wear the same uniform and
badge which at present exist for Our Queen Alexandra's
Imperial Military Nursing Service.

LASTLY IT IS OUR WILL AND PLEASURE that the
amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this
Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the
Pay, Appointment, Promotion, and Non-Effective Pay
of Our Army, dated 12th March, 1926.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 31st
day of December, 1926, in the 17th year of
Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

JOHN GILMOUR.

SCHEDULE

A.O. 423

1926

continued.

PAY WARRANT, 1926—AMENDMENTS

1. Page 177. Heading "**PART 4.**" Line 2. *Delete* "**AND QUEEN ALEXANDRA'S MILITARY FAMILIES NURSING SERVICE.**"

2. Article 715. Lines 2 and 3. *Delete* "and Our Queen Alexandra's Military Families Nursing Service".

3. Article 716A (as promulgated by the Warrant dated 29th June, 1926*). Lines 2 and 3. *Delete* "or Our Queen Alexandra's Military Families Nursing Service".

4. Article 717 (as promulgated by the Warrant dated 29th June, 1926*, and amended by the Warrant dated 30th September, 1926†).—

Lines 2 and 3. *Delete* "and Our Queen Alexandra's Military Families Nursing Service".

Lines 14 and 15. *Delete* "Matron, Queen Alexandra's Military Families Nursing Service".

Lines 18, 19 and 20. *Delete* "Sister, Queen Alexandra's Military Families Nursing Service".

Lines 23 and 24. *Delete* "Staff Nurse, Queen Alexandra's Military Families Nursing Service".

5. Article 718 (as amended by the Warrant dated 30th September, 1926†).—

After "a" in lines 2 and 9 *insert* "military" in each case.

Lines 12 and 13. *For* "of Our Queen Alexandra's Military Families Nursing Service" *substitute*—

"in charge of a military families hospital or the Military Isolation Hospital, Aldershot".

Lines 14 and 15. *Delete* "Queen Alexandra's Military Families Nursing Service".

After "a" in line 15 *insert* "military families".

6. Article 719. Lines 5 and 6. *Delete* "or Our Queen Alexandra's Military Families Nursing Service".

* Army Order 107 of 1926.

† Army Order 319 of 1926.

Army Orders.—December, 1926.

A.O. 423 7. Article 721 (as amended by the Warrant dated
1926 30th September, 1926†).—
continued.

Lines 8 and 9. *Delete* "Matron, Queen Alexandra's Military Families Nursing Service".

Lines 12 and 13. *Delete* "Sister, Queen Alexandra's Military Families Nursing Service".

Lines 16 and 17. *Delete* "Staff nurse, Queen Alexandra's Military Families Nursing Service".

8. Article 723. Lines 2 and 3. *Delete* "or Our Queen Alexandra's Military Families Nursing Service".

9. Article 731 (as amended by the Warrants dated 29th June, 1926,* and 30th September, 1926†).—

Lines 22 and 23. *Delete* "Matron, Queen Alexandra's Military Families Nursing Service".

Lines 26 and 27. *Delete* "Sister, Queen Alexandra's Military Families Nursing Service".

Lines 30 and 31. *Delete* "Staff Nurse, Queen Alexandra's Military Families Nursing Service".

10. Article 733A (as promulgated by the Warrant dated 29th June, 1926*). Lines 2 and 3. *Delete* "or Our Queen Alexandra's Military Families Nursing Service".

11. Article 734. Lines 2 and 3. *Delete* "or Our Queen Alexandra's Military Families Nursing Service".

12. Article 740. Lines 2 and 3. *Delete* "or Our Queen Alexandra's Military Families Nursing Service".

13. Article 743. Lines 3 and 4. *Delete* "Our Queen Alexandra's Military Families Nursing Service".

* Army Order 197 of 1926.

† Army Order 319 of 1926.

Army Orders.—December, 1926.

Pay and Allowances

A.O. 424.
1926.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the regulations governing the pay and allowances of Our Army :

26
Regula-
tions
661

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in Part I of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 12th March, 1926, and that the amendments shown in Part II of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Regulations for the Allowances of Our Army, issued under Our Warrant dated 7th December, 1923.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 31st day of December, 1926, in the 17th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

JOHN GILMOUR.

SCHEDULE

PART I

PAY WARRANT, 1926—AMENDMENTS

100
Artillery
4332

1. *Delete Article 31 and substitute—*

31. A commission as lieutenant on the list of district officers of Our Royal Artillery may be given to a quartermaster or to a warrant officer, Class I, of Our Royal Artillery not over 45 years of age, provided that, in the case of a warrant officer, he attained the rank of warrant officer, Class I, before attaining the age of 40 years.

A.O. 424.
1926.

26
Regula-
tions
467

2. *For Article 254 substitute—*

254. Small Arms School

						£	s.	d.	
Commandant	...	...	...	...	...	3	4	6	
General staff officer	...	...	...	...	...				Class CC

A.O. 424.
1926.

Army Orders.—December, 1926.

A.O. 424

Hythe Wing

1926	Assistant commandant	...	...	...	Class X
<i>continued.</i>	Chief instructor	...	...	...	Class AA
	Instructor	...	...	...	Class EE
	Assistant instructor	...	...	...	Class GG
	Officer for technical duties	...	...	...	Class EE
	Adjutant and quartermaster	...	...		{ regimental pay with 5s. a day.
	Assistant adjutant	...	...	...	regimental pay.

Netheravon Wing

Chief instructor	...	...	...	Class AA
Instructor	...	...	...	Class EE
Assistant instructor	...	...	...	Class GG
Officer for technical duties	{ if a captain if a subaltern			Class FF Class GG
Adjutant and quartermaster	{ if a combatant officer, 3s. a day. if a quartermaster, 2s. a day.			{ in addition to regimental pay.
Assistant adjutant and quartermaster				regimental pay.

3. *Delete* Article 269.

4. Article 606, line 2. *After* "Services" *insert*—
 " , appointed to the permanent establishment prior
 to 1st October, 1926,".

59
9706

5. Article 632, line 2. *After* "shall" *insert*—
 " , in the case of those appointed to the permanent
 establishment prior to 1st October, 1926,".

6. Article 659, line 4. *After* "Services" *insert*—
 "serving under the conditions in force prior to
 1st October, 1926†".

7. *Insert* new Articles—

9
Nurses
3473

Appointment of Assistant Matron

A.O. 424.
1926.

716B. In time of war the senior sister in military hospitals of 600 beds or over may at the discretion of Our Army Council be given the appointment of assistant to the matron of the hospital with additional pay as laid down in Article **718A**.

A.O. 424.
1926.

718A. The senior sister of a hospital who is appointed assistant matron under Article **716B** shall be eligible to receive additional pay at the rate of £10 per annum while holding the appointment.

Army Orders.—December, 1926.

<u>26</u> Regulations 534	8. Article 761, line 4. <i>After</i> "service" insert "after attaining the age of 18 years".	<u>A.O. 424</u> <u>1926</u> <i>continued.</i>
<u>30</u> General 8242	9. Article 982. Second sub-paragraph— Line 1. <i>Delete</i> "after final approval". Line 2. <i>After</i> "soldier," insert— " (but not if so discharged before final approval, or after final approval but before the beginning of his training) ".	<u>A.O. 424.</u> <u>1926.</u>

PART II

ALLOWANCE REGULATIONS, 1924—AMENDMENT

<u>14</u> Home 397	1. Paragraph 290. Second sub-paragraph. <i>Delete</i> from "1 <i>d.</i> a mile" to "month" and <i>substitute</i> " $\frac{1}{2}$ <i>d.</i> a mile may be granted".	
<u>89</u> 1925	2. <i>For</i> paragraph 351 <i>substitute</i> — 351. A subsistence allowance at a daily rate not exceeding the higher rate of ration allowance in force at the time in home commands, or at a proportionate rate for single meals, may be issued, in the absence of a rate specially approved by the Army Council, in respect of a deserter or soldier in arrest— (a) in the Channel Islands, Isle of Man, the counties of Orkney and Shetland, or Northern Ireland, when confined to police cells or in other authorized place of confinement (except in military custody), or when actually travelling, or (b) at home stations other than the above when actually travelling in military custody. When the man is confined in a civil prison no charge is admissible against army funds. At places abroad an allowance will be made at a rate to be determined by the Army Council.	<u>A.O. 424.</u> <u>1926.</u>

Army Orders.—December, 1926.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, ETC.

- A.O.425.** 42nd Heavy Battery, Royal Artillery—Absorption.—His Majesty the King has been pleased to approve the absorption of the 42nd Heavy Battery, Royal Artillery, in the 32nd Heavy Battery, Royal Artillery, with effect from 5th January, 1927. 20
Artillery
4620
- A.O.426.** Royal Army Service Corps—Formation of a Supply Company.—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve the formation of "E" Supply Company, Royal Army Service Corps, for service with the British Army of the Rhine, with effect from 4th January, 1926. 0154
6692
- A.O.427.** Change of Designation.—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the 17th London Regiment (Poplar and Stepney Rifles), Territorial Army, being designated in future the "17th London Regiment (Tower Hamlets Rifles), Territorial Army". 9
Infantry
3818
- A.O.428.** Royal Army Ordnance Corps—Regimental March.—A regimental quick march for the Royal Army Ordnance Corps has received the approval of His Royal Highness the Duke of York, and copies can be obtained from the publishers, Messrs. Boosey and Co., Ltd., 295, Regent Street, London, W. 1. 103
Miscellaneous
2743
- A.O.429.** China Command—Reorganization.—With effect from 3rd September, 1926, the China Command has been organized in two separate commands as under :—
 (a) The South China Command, with headquarters at Hong Kong.
 (b) The North China Command, with headquarters at Tientsin. 20
General
5108
- A.O.430.** Surveyors of Works, Royal Engineers. — Qualifying Examinations.—1. With reference to paragraph 2 of Army Order 316 of 1926, military foremen of works to be eligible for selection as surveyors of works, Royal Engineers, will be required to pass examinations identical (except for certain differences enumerated below) with those required by the Surveyors' Institution for membership of that institution. 66
Engineers
451

2. The examinations required for membership of the A.O. 430
Surveyors' Institution are in three stages—

1926
continued.

- (a) Preliminary examination ;
- (b) Intermediate examination ;
- (c) Final examination.

In the intermediate and final examinations the examination papers are set in three sub-divisions, viz. : (I) chiefly land agency, (II) chiefly valuation, (III) chiefly building or chiefly quantities. Prospective surveyors of works will be required to take only the papers set in sub-division III, chiefly quantities.

3. For military foremen of works who are candidates for surveyors of works, Royal Engineers, the preliminary examination of the Surveyors' Institution will be dispensed with, and the Army Special or 1st Class Certificate of Education, which such candidates are obliged to possess, will be accepted in place of it.

4. The intermediate examination will comprise the following subjects :—

- (a) Land surveying and levelling, and elements of trigonometry.
- (b) Bills of quantities (typical).
- (c) Constructive and working drawings (lower paper).
- (d) House drainage and plumbers' work.
- (e) Mensuration.
- (f) Composition and properties of building materials.
- (g) Heating and ventilation.

The above subjects are all obligatory. This syllabus is identical with that of the intermediate examination for membership of the Surveyors' Institution, except that "Law and Practice of Dilapidations" which is obligatory for membership of the Surveyors' Institution, will be omitted as an obligatory subject for military foremen of works candidates, but may be taken as a voluntary subject subsequently.

5. (a) The final examination will comprise the following obligatory subjects :—

- (i) Quantities (typical).
- (ii) Constructive and working drawings (lower paper).
- (iii) Drainage and sanitation.
- (iv) Road-making (in lieu of London Building Acts, etc.).

Army Orders.—December, 1926.

A.O. 430

1926
continued.

- (v) Iron and timber roofs.
- (vi) Specifications of building.
- (vii) Report on a specified subject.

(b) The following are optional subjects, of which one must be taken :—

- (i) Algebra.
- (ii) Elements of hydrostatics.
- (iii) Mechanics (Law of Forces).
- (iv) London Building Acts, or Public Health and Local Government Acts, at candidates' option.
- (v) Elements of economics.
- (vi) Elements of building construction.

6. The examination for military foremen of works candidates will be conducted by the Surveyors' Institution.

The examinations will be held during March of each year in London for candidates resident in Great Britain and Northern Ireland. For candidates abroad, examination papers will be sent to their stations, so that these candidates may sit at an examination supervised by a board of officers under the general conditions laid down in Appendix X (as promulgated by Army Order 247 of 1926), King's Regulations, 1923, Section 2 (i), (ii) and paragraphs 1 and 3 to 16, as far as they are applicable to these examinations. These examination papers will be forwarded by the president of the board direct to the Secretary of the Surveyors' Institution.

The papers for candidates at stations both at home and abroad will be set, examined and marked by the Surveyors' Institution who will notify the results to the Director of Fortifications and Works, The War Office.

7. The intermediate and final examinations may not be taken concurrently.

8. The examinations set for military candidates will not include the following subjects which are included in the syllabus set for ordinary candidates for membership of the Surveyors' Institution, namely :—

“ Law and Practice of Dilapidations ” (intermediate stage) and “ Law of Arbitration ” (final stage).

Candidates who have passed the examinations for surveyors of works, will, after having been granted commissions as lieutenant and surveyor of works, Royal Engineers, be eligible for election as Professional Associate of the Surveyors' Institution (P.A.S.I.) after

Army Orders.—December, 1926.

passing a voluntary examination in the above two **A.O. 430**
subjects only. **1926**

9. A detailed syllabus of subjects of examination, list *continued.*
of text books recommended and copies of papers set at
previous intermediate and final examinations, can be
obtained from the Secretary, Surveyors' Institution,
12, Great George Street, Westminster, S.W. 1, on
payment of 3s. 2d. (post free).

43
S.C.
4009

Staff College, Quetta—Result of Entrance Ex- **A.O. 431.**
amination.—1. The following officers were successful **1926.**
in the recent competitive examination for admission to
the Staff College, Quetta :—

Rank and Name	Corps, etc.
Captain G. R. Russell, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain E. Temple	Royal Artillery.
Captain C. H. H. Vulliamy	Royal Engineers.
Captain L. B. Green	The Wiltshire Regiment.
Captain E. H. L. Lysaght-Griffin, O.B.E.	The Durham Light In- fantry.
Captain J. S. Steele, M.C.	The Royal Ulster Rifles.
Lieutenant H. L. Birks	Royal Tank Corps.
Captain W. A. Smith	4th/6th Rajputana Rifles.
Captain E. Ross-Magenty	4th/11th Sikh Regiment.
Captain H. C. S. Minchin	2nd/12th Frontier Force Regiment.
Captain A. B. Gibson	2nd/13th Frontier Force Rifles.
Captain W. E. H. Talbot	2nd/14th Punjab Regiment.
Captain J. W. T. Colsey	4th/19th Hyderabad Regi- ment.
Captain B. Bradshaw-Smith	1st/20th Burma Rifles.
Captain E. V. R. Bellers.. ..	1st/1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles.
Captain J. G. Bruce, M.C.	2nd/6th Gurkha Rifles.
Captain L. H. Cockram	1st/7th Gurkha Rifles.
Captain E. R. Page	Indian Army Service Corps.

2. The following officers have been nominated by the
Commander-in-Chief in India :—

Captain F. E. Morgan	Royal Artillery.
Captain P. H. Teesdale, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain G. F. Ellenberger, M.C.	The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.
Captain J. B. Bettington, M.C... ..	The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.
Captain A. B. Craddock, O.B.E.	4th Hazara Pioneers.
Captain K. A. Gosnell	2nd/8th Rajputana Rifles.
Captain D. Beanland	3rd/14th Punjab Regiment.
Captain D. T. Cowan, M.C.	1st/6th Gurkha Rifles.

3. The instructions contained in India Army Order
325 of 1926 will be carefully observed.

Army Orders.—December, 1926.

- A.O. 432.** **Examination of Officers for Promotion—Majors,** 43
1926. **Royal Army Medical Corps and Royal Army Veteri-** P.E.
nary Corps—Periods of Military History.—With 243
 reference to Appendix X (as promulgated by Army
 Order 247 of 1926). King's Regulations, 1923, the
 following campaigns have been selected for 1928 :—

1. *Majors, Royal Army Medical Corps, in Part II,*
for promotion.

March and October, 1928 :—

“The German offensive in 1918 ; the final advance
 in 1918 ; as covered by the Official History of the
 War, Medical Services, General History, Volume III,
 Chapters XII–XVII.”

2. *Majors, Royal Army Veterinary Corps, in Sub-*
ject 3, for promotion.

March, 1928 :—

“The Veterinary Services in South, South-West
 and East Africa, as described in the Official Veterinary
 History of the Great War.”

October, 1928 :—

“The Veterinary Services in Mesopotamia, as
 described in the Official Veterinary History of the
 Great War.”

- A.O. 433.** **Army Reserve—Training.**—There will be no 43
1926. training during 1927 for Sections “B” and “D” of Training
 the Army Reserve. 488

- A.O. 434.** **Officers of the Militia—Training.**—1. During the 43
1926. financial year 1927 there will be no training, either Training
 compulsory or voluntary, for officers of the Militia 487
 holding commissions at the date of this Army Order.

2. For the purpose of annual gratuity under para-
 graph 418 (as amended by Army Order 152 of 1914)
 Regulations for the Militia, 1911, officers holding com-
 missions in the Militia at the date of this Army Order
 will be considered as being excused from annual training
 for the financial year 1927.

Army Orders.—December, 1926.

9 O.T.O. 7909	Officers Training Corps.—Acceptance of Contingent.—The formation of the following new unit as a contingent of the Junior Division, Officers Training Corps, has been approved :—	A.O.435. 1926.
---------------------	--	-------------------

Royal High School,
Edinburgh.

83 935	Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments.—	A.O.436. 1926.
	1. The undermentioned detachments have been registered at the War Office :—	

ENGLAND AND WALES

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
118	Devon	Women's	Miss E. H. Johnston ..	British Red Cross Society. Order of St. John.
92	Warwick	"	Mrs. A. Lovatt ..	
94	"	"	Mrs. A. M. Amos ..	

2. The undermentioned detachments have received official recognition by the War Office under the new scheme :—

ENGLAND AND WALES

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
64	Glamorgan ..	Women's	Miss G. O. Morgan ..	British Red Cross Society. Order of St. John.
93	"	Men's ..	Mr. W. T. Ace ..	
12	Leicester ..	Women's	Mrs. M. E. Marriott ..	
32	"	"	Miss A. E. Knight ..	British Red Cross Society.
64	Stafford	"	Miss J. L. Depree ..	

SCOTLAND

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
4	Bude	Women's	Miss M. G. Buchanan ..	British Red Cross Society (Scottish Branch).
2	Forfar	"	Mrs. E. F. Lyell ..	

3. The following amendment will be made to Army Order 347 of 1925—

Against detachment 4/Aberdeen, City of/Women's/ Miss M. M. Milne, M.B., *for* "St. Andrew's Ambulance Association", column 5 *substitute* "British Red Cross Society (Scottish Branch)".

Army Orders.—December, 1926.

A.O. 436 4. The undermentioned detachment is no longer
1926 recognized by the War Office and will be *deleted* from
continued. Army Order 14 of 1926—

4/Birmingham/Women's/Miss C. M. W. Marsh.

A.O. 437. **Territorial Efficiency Medal—Awards.**—A list of
1926. warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who
 have been awarded the Territorial Efficiency Medal will
 shortly be issued to all concerned.

68
General
 4787

A.O. 438. **Royal Tournament, 1927.**—1. The Royal Tourna-
1926. ment for 1927 will be held at Olympia, Kensington,
 from Thursday, 19th May, 1927, to Saturday, 4th June,
 1927, inclusive.

114
General
 6736

2. Military warrants and carriers' notes will not be
 issued for the purpose of conveying personnel and stores
 to and from Olympia. Application for the necessary
 travelling warrants and carriers' notes should be made
 to the Honorary Secretary, Royal Tournament, 66,
 Victoria Street, London, S.W. 1.

A.O. 439. **Forage Allowance.**—1. With reference to para-
1926. graph 556 (as promulgated by Army Order 475 of 1925),
 Allowance Regulations, 1924, the following rates of
 money allowance in lieu of forage will be issued at
 home stations from 1st January, 1927, until further
 orders :—

53
Gen. No.
 2982

Command, etc.							For each ration
Aldershot	..	..	..	..	..	..	s. d. 1 9
Eastern ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 10
Guernsey	..	..	..	..	..	..	3 8
Jersey ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3 1
Northern	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 9
Northern Ireland District..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 7
Scottish ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2 0
Southern	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 6
Western ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2 0

2. Army Order 202 of 1926 will be *cancelled* with
 effect from the above date.

Army Orders.—December, 1926.

19
Discharges
158 **Certificate of Service (A.F. B 108)—Amend-** **A.O. 440.**
ment.—The following amendment will be made to the **1926.**
pamphlet issued with Army Order 229 of 1925 :—

Page 2. Footnote asterisk. *Delete* (i) and detail.

59
9706 **Pay Warrant, 1926 — Amendments.** — 1. *Add* at **A.O. 441.**
foot of page 161— **1926.**

Army Council's instruction

"† Article 659. The families of officers of the Staff for Royal Engineer Services appointed under the terms of Army Order 318 of 1926, are eligible for pensions under the conditions laid down in this section.

2
General
1019 2. Army Council's instruction on page 181, lines 2
and 3. *Delete*—
"and of Queen Alexandra's Military Families Nursing Service".

7
Reis. S.
2189 3. Army Council's instructions to Article 1118—
For paragraph 1, *substitute*—

1. Immediately on the receipt of a notification of the death of a soldier who leaves a widow or dependent children, the officer having the custody of the deceased soldier's original attestation will render Army Form B 104-88 to the Under-Secretary of State (F. 3), The War Office, accompanied by the man's documents, including his medical history sheet. A copy of the proceedings of any court of enquiry held in connection with the death, or, if there was no court of enquiry but an inquest was held, a copy of the newspaper report, should also be submitted. Similar action will be taken in the case of men reported missing.

Except in the case of soldiers killed in action or dying of wounds received in action, Army Form B 104-76 or B 104-77 will not be issued to the widow or guardian until instructions are received from the War Office.

Add new paragraph—

4. Applications for pensions for relatives other than widows and children will be referred to the Under-Secretary of State (F. 3 w), The War Office, and will be accompanied by the documents and medical history sheets of the deceased soldier.

A.O. 441.
1926.

2
General
1019 **Allowance Regulations, 1924—Amendments** **A.O. 442.**
1. Paragraph 1 (as amended by Army Orders 197 **1926.**
and 331 of 1926).

Class 10. *Delete* "Matrons, Queen Alexandra's Military Families Nursing Service".

Class 13. *Delete* "Sisters and staff nurses, Q.A.M.F.N.S.".

Army Orders.—December, 1926.

<u>A.O. 442</u> <u>1926</u> <i>continued.</i> <u>A.O. 442.</u> <u>1926.</u>	2. Paragraph 37. <i>For</i> sub-paragraph (j) <i>substitute—</i> “(j) Directors of music and soldiers granted leave to perform band engagements when such engagements are not undertaken as a military duty definitely ordered by a responsible officer. (Sub-paras. (a), (b) and (f) of para. 38 do not apply to such occasions.)”	<u>53</u> <u>General</u> <u>3404</u>
	3. Paragraph 58, line 3. <i>Delete</i> “and Q.A.M.F.N.S.”.	
	4. Paragraph 68, lines 3 and 4. <i>Delete</i> “and Q.A.M.F.N.S.”.	
	5. Paragraph 70 (h). <i>Delete</i> “and Q.A.M.F.N.S.”.	
	6. Paragraph 298. <i>Add—</i>	<u>14</u> <u>Home</u> <u>397</u>
<u>A.O. 442.</u> <u>1926.</u>	“Paid pensioner recruiters may be granted the mileage rate authorized for soldier recruiters in para. 290. ”	
	7. Paragraph 440 (b).—	<u>54</u> <u>Officers</u> <u>2408</u>
	Line 5. <i>Delete</i> “and”.	
	Line 6. <i>After</i> “Machinery” <i>insert</i> “and Surveyors of Works, R.E.”.	
	8. <i>For</i> paragraph 486 <i>substitute—</i>	<u>26</u> <u>Regulations</u> <u>412</u>
<u>A.O. 442.</u> <u>1926.</u>	486. The G.O.C.-in-C. may authorize the re-allotment of chargers (other than those registered under the terms of para. 480 (b)) within units and the issue of troop horses, to be used as chargers, to mounted officers under his command under the provisions of paras. 479 to 485 and, if used for military purposes only, the return to the ranks or re-allotment of such troop horses. The G.O.C.-in-C. will render a return of such issues, returns or re-allotments to the Under-Secretary of State (Q.M.G. 4A), The War Office, every Saturday, shewing the army number of the charger or troop horse, the name and unit of the officer and the date of issue, return or re-allotment. A “nil” return need not, however, be forwarded. Applications for the issue (A.F. B 226), return or re-allotment of chargers (other than those referred to above), will be forwarded by Os.C. units, heads of departments, etc., through the G.O.C.-in-C. to the Under-Secretary of State (O.M.G. 4A), The War Office.	Issue, return and re-allotment of chargers and troop horses.

Army Orders.—December, 1926.

9. Paragraph 674 (as amended by Army Orders 17 A.O. 442
and 197 of 1926). 1926
continued.

Line 2. *Delete* "and of the Q.A.M.F.N.S.".

Lines 2 and 3 on page 197. *Delete* "and to members of the Q.A.M.F.N.S.".

Line 43 on page 197. *Delete* "and of the Q.A.M.F.N.S.".

King's Regulations, 1923—Amendments A.O. 443. 1926.

100
Artillery
4332

1. Paragraph 154. *After* "Class J" in line 14 *add*—

"and hold the appointment of regimental serjeant major".

26
Regulations
534

2. Paragraph 291. VII—R.A.P.C.—

Against "Service" insert "†" and *for* "four" *substitute* "two".

Add a footnote on page 76—

"† Service below the age of 18 years will be disregarded."

19
Discharges
158

3. Paragraph 384 (as promulgated by Army Order 229 of 1925)—

For sub-paragraph (A) of the table *substitute*—

(A) A regular soldier with less than six months' service.

On discharge

A.F. B 108C.

(i) In the case of soldiers discharged under para. 363 (i) the Assessment of Military Conduct" portion of the form will not be completed.

(ii) If the soldier is discharged under sub-para. (x) for felony, (xi), (xii) or (xiii) of para. 363 the cause of discharge will be written in *red* ink and the CAUTION referred to in (B) (ii) below will be inserted on the face of the form.

A.O. 443.
1926.

Sub-paragraph (B), column 1. *After* "Colours" *add*—

"and who has six months' or more service".

Army Orders.—December, 1926.

A.O. 443 1926 <i>continued.</i>	4. Paragraph 749 (as amended by Army Order 146 of 1924). <i>For fourth sub-paragraph substitute—</i>	43 S.M.E. 1198
A.O. 443. 1926.	“The C.Es. of all home commands, C.R.Es. of regular divisions at home, and the Os.C. R.E. Mounted Depot and 1st Field Squadron, R.E., will visit the R.E. Depot, Chatham, once a year.”	
A.O. 443. 1926.	5. <i>Insert new paragraphs and heading—</i> Educational Training	43 Education 359 General.
	749A. Educational training forms an integral part of the training of a soldier for which a C.O. is held responsible. The principle and methods of instruction, and also the allocation of duties between regimental and Army Educational Corps personnel, are laid down in Educational Training.	
	749B. In cavalry regiments, artillery brigades, and infantry and tank battalions, an officer entitled “Regimental Educational Officer” will be specially detailed to assist the C.O. in the administration of the educational training of the unit. He will not receive extra pay for this duty.	Regi- mental Educa- tional Officer.
	749C. Cavalry regiments, artillery brigades, infantry and tank battalions and armoured car companies will maintain N.C.Os. who have qualified at a School of Education at the rate of at least one for each company, &c. A suitable number of these trained N.C.Os., according to the number of men under instruction, will be struck off all duties which would interfere with their educational training duty for such a period as will ensure the maintenance of continuity of instruction. N.C.Os. from the R.E., R.Signals, R.A.S.C., R.A.M.C. and R.A.O.C. will be trained at a School of Education and employed on educational training as they can be made available.	Regi- mental Educa- tional N.C.Os.
	749D. Educational training instructors will be appointed at depots in accordance with the numbers laid down in Peace Establishments.	Depots.
A.O. 443. 1926.	6. <i>Delete paragraphs 764 to 775 and substitute—</i> The Staff Colleges	43 S.C. 3860 Object, etc.
	764. The Staff Colleges at Camberley and Quetta are maintained for the purpose of affording selected officers instruction in the higher branches of the science of war and in the duties of the staff. An officer who has graduated at either of the colleges will have the letters <i>p.s.c.</i> recorded after his name in the Army List. Both colleges are open to officers of all arms, including the Indian Army and the Royal Marines, but that at	

Quetta is limited to officers borne on the Indian A.O. 443
establishment. 1926

Staff College Regulations (Camberley and Quetta).

765. The Staff College Regulations, Camberley and Quetta, contain particulars of the entrance examination and course of study at the colleges. The regulations for the Staff College, Camberley, can be obtained on application to the War Office. *continued.*

The regulations for the Staff College, Quetta are, as far as possible, similar to those for the Staff College, Camberley, the only alterations being those necessitated by local conditions. They are obtainable on application to the Chief of the General Staff, Army Headquarters, India, or to the Director of Staff Duties, The War Office.

Course, number of vacancies, etc.

766. The course lasts two years. The number of vacancies to be filled by competition and by nomination will be notified each year in Army Orders and India Army Orders. A limited number of officers of the permanent staff or permanent forces of the Dominions, selected by the Governments of those countries, will be permitted to undergo the course at either college, except in the case of officers from South Africa, who are admitted to Camberley only.

Eligibility for either Staff College.

767. (a) The fact that a Staff College is established in India does not preclude officers either of the British service on the Indian establishment or of the Indian Army from being eligible for admission to the Staff College, Camberley, under the regulations which govern admission to that college.

(b) For an officer of the British Service to be eligible to compete for the Staff College, Quetta, he must be borne on the Indian establishment on the date of the commencement of the examination.

Examination.

768. The entrance examination for both colleges is identical. It is held on the last Tuesday of the February preceding the date of commencement of the course. So far as the exigencies of the service admit, there is no limit to the numbers allowed to attend the examination. Candidates must specify for which college they are competing before being permitted to attend the examination. A candidate serving at home, or who is on leave at home from India or a station abroad, will be examined in London. A candidate serving abroad will be examined at the nearest convenient station.

Eligibility to attend examination.

769. (a) An officer will not be allowed to sit for the Staff College examination until his name has been on the selected list for a period of one year prior to the date of commencement of the examination.

Army Orders.—December, 1926.

A.O. 443

1926
continued.

(b) A company officer of the R.M.A. or R.M.C. or an officer holding an appointment on the staff of a T.A. formation or an adjutant in the T.A. or of the Royal Jersey Militia, or seconded for service with the Officers Training Corps, will not be allowed to attend an examination which might involve his joining the Staff College before completing two years in his appointment. Officers, however, who assume T.A. adjutancies between the end of January and the beginning of March may be permitted to sit for the Staff College examination in the following year.

770. Application to attend the examination will be made on A.F. C 2112, detailed instructions for the completion of which are given in Appendix XII. This form will be forwarded through the usual channels so as to reach the War Office not later than 30th September preceding the examination. Application to attend examination.

Regulations for the Army in India contain the rules which apply to officers serving in India.

A candidate is personally responsible that the form is completed in time, and should give ample notice through his C.O. of his wish to compete at an examination.

771. The entrance examination will be superintended by boards consisting, if, possible, of three field officers. In no case should the president be below that rank. At a station abroad a G.O.C.-in C., or G.O.C. (in India a District or Brigade Commander) will assemble the board. The examination will be conducted in accordance with the programme and detailed instructions issued. Board of examination.

The names of successful candidates at the entrance examination and of those nominated will be published in Army Orders or India Army Orders, in the order of seniority of their regiments.

772. An officer who has been notified in India Army Orders as successful in the entrance examination for, or as nominated for, the Staff College, Quetta, who would be due, before completing his course, for removal from the Indian establishment, will be permitted to complete his course. Retention on Indian establishment if necessary.

773. A selected list will be kept, by the officers mentioned in sub-para. (c), of those officers under their command whom they can certify to be in every respect thoroughly good regimental officers, are educationally and temperamentally suitable for admission to the Staff Colleges, and likely to render, on the staff, services valuable to the Army and creditable to their regiments. Selected List.

(a) An officer to be eligible to have his name placed on the Selected List must have—

A.O. 443
1926
continued.

(i) completed four years' commissioned service.

(Officers who obtain a commission from a university may reckon their service as from the antedate of their commission. Officers holding regular commissions will be allowed to reckon former commissioned service in the T.A., under active service conditions, to count towards the four years.) ;

(ii) passed in all subjects, exclusive of courses of instruction, for promotion to the rank of captain.

(b) An officer's name is recorded on the Selected List by the fact being entered on his annual confidential report by his C.O. or immediate superior. The date on which the officer's name was placed on the list will also be recorded when the initial entry is made.

In the case of an officer serving with his unit or corps.

The C.O. of the regiment, battalion or equivalent is responsible for placing an officer's name on the Selected List.

In the case of an officer serving away from his unit or corps.

The immediate superior, under whom the officer is serving, is responsible for placing his name on the Selected List. Whenever possible he must first consult with, and obtain a satisfactory report from, the O.C. the unit in which the officer was formerly serving.

In the case of officers seconded to the Royal Air Force in India.

When it is not possible to obtain a report from the O.C. the unit in which the officer was formerly serving the officer may be placed on the Selected List by the Commander-in-Chief in India on the recommendation of the Royal Air Force commander under whom he is serving.

Army Orders.—December, 1926.

A.O. 443 (c) The following will keep a list of officers under
1926 their command, whose names have been recorded on the
continued. Selected List :—

- G.Os.C.-in-C. and G.Os.C.
- C.Os. of cavalry regiments.
- C.Os. of artillery brigades.
- C.R.As. (for non-brigaded batteries and units).
- C.Es.
- C.R.Es. (where not at command headquarters).
- Os.C., air defence brigades.
- C.S.Os. of commands.
- C.Os. of battalions of regular infantry and pioneers.
- Commandant, Tank Corps Centre (for the Central School and Royal Tank Corps Depot).
- C.Os. of Tank battalions.
- Commanders of groups of armoured cars, or if no group exists, the commanders of armoured car companies.
- Commandants of educational and training establishments.
- The Director-General of Ordnance Survey.
- The War Office (for attached officers, officers of the R.A.S.C. and those seconded to the Officers Training Corps or the Royal Air Force).
- Army Headquarters, India (for attached officers, officers of the I.A.S.C., or those seconded to the Royal Air Force who are on the Indian Establishment.)

(d) A return will be rendered by G.Os.C.-in-C. or G.Os.C. annually to the War Office or Army Headquarters, India, by 1st January, showing the names of any officers recommended to be entered on the lists kept by the latter.

(e) When a unit is transferred from the command of one G.O.C.-in-C. or G.O.C. to that of another, the O.C. the unit will furnish a copy of his list of selected officers to his new G.O.C.-in-C. or G.O.C. This list will also be rendered annually by 1st December.

In the case of an individual officer being transferred from one command or unit to another, or to or from one of the educational or training establishments, his name, if on the selected list, will be similarly reported to the G.O.C.-in-C., G.O.C., O.C. unit or commandant of the educational or training establishment to whose command he is transferred.

(f) Once an officer's name has been placed on the Selected List, those officers who report on him in his

annual confidential report are responsible for satisfying themselves that he is in every way suitable for admission to the Staff College and likely to become an efficient staff officer. A G.O.C.-in-C. or G.O.C., therefore, will take every opportunity of making himself fully acquainted with all officers under his command who are on the Selected List, and should particularly observe them during field operations.

If the G.O.C.-in-C., G.O.C., or any of the above-mentioned officers considers that an officer is not up to the standard required for the Staff College, he will record the fact on the officer's annual confidential report, and the senior reporting officer will confirm whether his name is to be removed from the Selected List or not.

774. G.Os.C.-in-C., G.Os.C. and Os.C. units to which officers, while at the Staff College, are attached for training with other arms and for staff duties, are responsible that attached officers are given every facility to gain such a general knowledge of the tactical methods, administrative systems and interior economy of the branch of the service to which they are attached as is necessary to the efficient performance of staff duties. They will furnish reports on A.F. C 2117 on the conclusion of the period.

A.O. 443
1926
continued.

Training
with other
arms.

7. Insert new paragraph—

"976A. In no circumstances will dummy cartridges be kept in, or issued from, the same store as that used for ball or blank ammunition."
A.O. 443.
1926.

8. Paragraph 979. Add at end—

"Dummy cartridges will not be carried on any parade during which ball or blank ammunition is used."
A.O. 443.
1926.

9. Paragraph 1126. Line 11. After "troops" insert—

"A messing officer will invariably be appointed for duty in connection with the messing of all 3rd class 'other ranks' on board a transport. When a unit, which normally has a messing officer, embarks, this officer will perform these duties; otherwise one will be specially appointed by the O.C. Troops."
A.O. 443.
1926.

10. Paragraph 1144.

Line 3. After "master" insert—

"with a senior N.C.O. i/c of each galley party."

57
Ammuni-
tion
713

120
India
304

Army Orders.—December, 1926.

A.O. 443 *Add new sub-paragraph—*

1926
continued.

A.O. 443.
1926.

“Men employed under (iii) must wear the canvas clothing, placed on board for their use, during the hours they are at work.”

11. Paragraph 1207. *Add at end—*

A.O. 443.
1926.

“When the medical officer considers it necessary, lime juice or lemon juice and sugar will be issued with the daily ration.”

12. Paragraph 1208. *Delete and substitute—*

A.O. 443.
1926.

A copy of the menu issued by the shipping company will be posted on each troop-deck.

The quartermaster will arrange with an officer deputed by the master all details with regard to the issue of rations. He will keep a record of the quantities of each commodity drawn each day, and will bring to the notice of the ship's officer any case where the quantity issued falls short of that laid down in the scale of messing. He will ensure that all rations are issued under the supervision of the ship's quartermaster-serjeant, that those required in the galleys are placed there by the parties indicated in paragraph **1144** (iii), and that those issued direct to the troops are taken away by the mess orderlies.

The messing officer will supervise the messing arrangements made for the troops, and will satisfy himself as to the sufficiency and quality of the food supplied.

He will frequently inspect the cooking arrangements in the galleys.

The duties of the N.C.O. in charge of galley parties are to receive the rations from the ship's quartermaster-serjeant and to issue them to the cooks. He will supervise the issue of cooked meals to the messes, and see that no unauthorized issues are made from the galley.

13. Paragraph 1374 (v). Line 2.—

For “£199” substitute “£299”.

14. *For paragraph 1653 substitute—*

A.O. 443.
1926.

1653. A list of books, documents and maps marked confidential will be kept by the O.C. the unit or other person responsible for them. Such officer, when relieved in his appointment or on change of station of the unit of which he is in command, will hand over the list and articles to his successor or to the O.C. the incoming

118
General
387

28
Regulations
555

Army Orders.—December, 1926.

unit, as the case may be, obtaining the necessary receipt. **A.O. 443**
 Any documents, books and maps which have been issued **1926**
 by command headquarters will be verified there before *continued.*
 being handed over. Confidential publications, if so ap-
 proved by the authority by whom they were marked
 "Confidential", may be deposited in reference libraries
 (see para. 846).

43
S.O.
3860 15. Appendix XII (as promulgated by Army Order 475
 of 1924).

Certificate "A"—

Delete sub-paragraph (v).

Sub-paragraph (vi), line 3. *Delete* the asterisk
against "33" and *delete* corresponding footnote.

Sub-paragraph (viii). *For* "768" *substitute*
 "769".

Certificate "D"—

Lines 5 and 6. *Delete* "fit for employment on the
 Staff and", and *substitute*—

"likely to make an efficient staff officer and fit".

Line 13. *After* "office," *insert*—

"Officers seconded to the Royal Air Force will
 carry out this attachment with an Army
 formation, provided that the officer concerned
 can be made available for the period."

A.O. 443.
1926.

Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—Amend- **A.O. 444.**
ments.—1. Paragraph 193 (12), column (1). *Before* **1926.**
 "12" *insert* an asterisk and *add* footnote—

S.R.O. 1624.
1926.

19
H.
764 "This sub-para. is not applicable to warrant officers and
 N.C.Os. In their case action must first be taken under para. 239."

2. Paragraph 239. *Add* new sub-paragraph—

"When a warrant officer or N.C.O. is convicted by
 the civil power for any offence, the case will be
 reported to a brigade commander as defined in
 para. 24 (iii).

A.O. 444.
1926.

Should this officer consider it desirable to recom-
 mend the reduction of the offender a report will
 be made to superior authority for transmission to
 the War Office."

Army Orders.—December, 1926.

<u>A.O. 444</u> 1926 <i>continued.</i>	3. Paragraph 833B (as promulgated by Army Order 192 of 1925). <i>Delete</i> from "a member" in line 1 to "staff" in line 2, and <i>substitute</i> —	9 <u>General</u> 1955
<u>A.O. 444.</u> 1926.	"An employee other than a permanent staff instructor or caretaker", Line 3. <i>Delete</i> "under para. 873".	
<u>A.O. 445.</u> 1926.	Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1926— Amendments [Amendments ordered by the Secretary of State in accordance with the powers authorized by Section XX of the Reserve Forces Act, 1882.]	26 <u>Regulations</u> 659 S.R.O. 1625. 1926.
<u>A.O. 445.</u> 1926.	1. Paragraph 56. <i>After</i> line 4 <i>insert</i> — "A supplementary reservist will be required during his period of service to present himself, if called upon, for medical examination as regards fitness for further service, at such place and time as may be directed."	109 <u>General</u> 3764
<u>A.O. 445.</u> 1926.	2. Paragraph 176. Sub-paragraph (a)— <i>After</i> "Military Engineering" <i>insert</i> — "Notes on Map Reading, 1925 ... 1 for each officer". <i>For</i> "Small Arms Training" and detail <i>substitute</i> — "Small Arms Training, Vols. I and II 1 for each officer and every 2 warrant officers and serjeants".	26 <u>Publications</u> 776
<u>A.O. 445.</u> 1926.	Sub-paragraph (d). <i>After</i> "Field Service Pocket Book" <i>insert</i> — "Notes on Map Reading, 1925 (officers only). Small Arms Training, Vols. I and II (officers only)".	
<u>A.O. 445.</u> 1926.	3. <i>For</i> paragraph 221 <i>substitute</i> — 221. A supplementary reservist who is re-mustered into a higher trade group will become eligible for the increased bounty from the concluding day of the trade test, or from the date of his absorption into a vacancy in the new trade, if no vacancy exists at the former date.	30 <u>General</u> 8244

Army Orders.—December, 1926.

100
Candidates
7021

Regulations respecting the grant of permanent A.O. 446.
commissions in the Cavalry, Infantry, Royal Tank 1926.
Corps and Royal Army Service Corps to officers of
the Territorial Army—Amendments.*—Paragraph 3.

Sub-paragraph (a)—

Line 1, *for* "21" *substitute* "20½".

Line 4, *after* "December" *add*—

"He will, however, not be commissioned until he A.O. 446.
has attained the age of 21 years." 1926.

Sub-paragraph (d)—

Lines 1 and 2, *delete* "two years" and *substitute*
"18 months".

After "T.A.," in line 2 *add*—

"by 1st July for the June examination and 1st A.O. 446.
January for the examination held in the pre- 1926.
vious December".

Line 3 of the amendment promulgated by Army
Order 492 of 1924. *For* "two years" *substitute*
"18 months".

100
Candidates
7021

Regulations respecting the grant of permanent A.O. 447.
commissions in the Cavalry, Infantry, Royal Tank 1926.
Corps and Royal Army Service Corps to officers of
the Supplementary Reserve and Channel Islands
Militia—Amendments.*—Paragraph 3—

Sub-paragraph (a)—

Line 1. *For* "21" *substitute* "20½".

Line 4. *After* "December" *add*—

"He will, however, not be commissioned until he A.O. 447.
has attained the age of 21 years." 1926.

Sub-paragraph (c)—

Line 1. *For* "two years" *substitute* "18 months".

Line 2. *After* "Reserve" *add*—

"by 1st July for the June examination and A.O. 447.
1st January for the examination held in the 1926.
previous December."

Line 3 of the amendment promulgated by Army
Order 493 of 1924. *For* "2 years" *substitute*
"18 months".

* These amendments will come into force in June, 1927.

Army Orders.—December, 1926.

A.O. 448. Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1922 — 60
1926. Amendment.—Paragraph 42. *After* “effect” in line 1 General
on page 10 *insert* “on Army Form C 370”. 321

A.O. 449. Regulations for the Medical Services of the 26
1926. Army, 1923 — Amendments. — 1. Paragraph 319, Regula-
line 6. *After* “expense.” *insert*— tions
648

A.O. 449. “Particulars of all appliances so issued will be
1926. entered in the soldier’s Service and Pay Book
(Army Book 64 Part I).”

2. Paragraph 418 (as amended by Army Order 229 of
1924). *After* “Pneumonia” *insert* “Puerperal pyrexia
(as defined by the Public Health Regulations, 1926)”. 24
General
8677

3. Paragraph 552—

Line 5. *For* “Netley, but” *substitute* “Netley.” 26

Line 6. *Delete* from “R.A.M.C.” to end of paragraph
and *substitute*— Regula-
tions
648

“No. 4 Company, R.A.M.C., Royal Victoria Hospital,
Netley.”

A.O. 450. Educational Training, 1923 — Amendments. — 43
1926. 1. Section 33, paragraph 23, page 68— Children
103

Line 2, *for* “quarter” *substitute* “month”.

Line 5, *after* “child” *insert*—

“and will hand over to that officer the total sum
received in respect of fees during the month”.

Line 7, *for* “head teacher” *substitute* “O.C. the
school”.

2. Appendix X, page 152. *After* “University of 43
Malla” *insert*— Education
887

A.O. 450. “provided that, at one and the same examination, at
1926. least 50 per cent. of marks have been gained in each
of the five subjects of matriculation”.

Army Orders.—December, 1926.

Financial Instructions, 1924.—Amendments.—A.O. 451.1. Paragraph 116. *Delete* sub-paragraph (b). **1926.**2. Paragraph 184. *Add* at end—

“When a man’s name is removed from the pension list in consequence of his having neglected to draw pension for four successive quarters, the entries showing amounts standing to his credit on A.F. D 409 will be deleted.” **A.O. 451. 1926.**

3. *Delete* paragraph 225.

4. Paragraph 317 (e).

Line 1. *For* “cancel” *substitute* “return intact”.Line 5. *Delete* from “, in order” to end of sentence and *insert* “and unpaid forms cancelled.”5. Paragraph 320. *Add* at end—

“When a payee reports the loss of an identity certificate to a postmaster, the allowance book will be retained by the latter, but no payment will be made until instructions are received from, and the number of the payee’s new identity certificate communicated by, the paymaster, unless in the meantime the payee produces the original certificate and the postmaster is quite satisfied as to the identity of the person concerned.” **A.O. 451. 1926.**

6. *For* paragraph 329 (as amended by Army Order 118 of 1925) *substitute*—

329. All army allowance books remaining unused at the end of a payment period will be retained by the paymaster for issue during the corresponding period in the following year. **A.O. 451. 1926.**

7. Paragraph 331.

Line 2. *For* “Army Form N 3108” *substitute* “Army Book 192”.Sub-paragraph (b) (as amended by Army Order 118 of 1925). *Delete* lines 3 and 4.

Army Orders.—December, 1926.

A.O. 451 8. For paragraph 332 *substitute*—

1926
continued.

A.O. 451.
1926.

332. The covers of books in which all the forms have been paid will be passed by postmasters to their head office where they will be retained for a period of 12 months and then destroyed.

Allowance books returned to paymasters for cancellation will be kept for a similar period. They will be sorted in numerical sequence as far as possible and filed for reference.

A.O. 452. Regulations Governing the Issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923—Amendments.

30
General
8225

1. Page 73. Test for Technical M.T. Clerk. *Under* Class III. Paragraph 1. Line 1. *For* "3rd" *substitute* "2nd".

2. Page 74. *Under* Class II. Paragraph 1. Line 1. *For* "3rd" *substitute* "2nd".

3. Page 85. Class III (a). Line 5 —

Delete "and" and *insert* a comma *after* "Interest".

After "Practice," *insert* "Simple Accounts, Fractions and Metric System."

4. Page 85. Class III (b). Paragraph 1. Line 1. *For* "3rd" *substitute* "2nd".

5. Page 85. *Under* Class II. Paragraph 1. Line 1. *For* "3rd" *substitute* "2nd".

6. Page 87. *Under* Class III. Paragraph 1. Line 1. *For* "third" *substitute* "second".

7. Page 88. *Under* Class II. Paragraph 1. Line 1. *For* "third" *substitute* "second".

A.O. 453 Equipment Regulations, Part 1, 1923—Amendments.—1. Paragraph 94 (as promulgated by Army Order 441 of 1924). *For* sub-paragraph (c) and footnote *substitute*—

28
Stationery
493

A.O. 453.
1926.

"(c) Command and unit libraries and books for instructional purposes will be dealt with as laid down in Educational Training."

A.O. 453.
1926.

2. Paragraph 112. *For* sub-paragraph (d) *substitute*—
"(d) Stationery, army forms, army books and books issued in accordance with Educational Training."

Army Orders.—December, 1926.

57 Ammu- nition 713	3. Paragraph 194. <i>Add at end—</i>	A.O. 453 1926 <i>continued.</i>
	"In no circumstances will dummy cartridges be kept in, or issued from, the same store as that used for ball or blank ammunition."	

60 T. 318	Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915—Amendment.— <i>Delete</i> paragraph 75.	A.O. 454. 1926.
-----------------	--	--------------------

57 General 4602	Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I, Barrack Schedules, 1915—Amendments	A.O. 455. 1926.
-----------------------	--	--------------------

Page 80—

SCHEDULE NO. 47

Against "Rests rifle aiming No. 1," for "Appendices II and III" in remarks column *substitute* "Appendix II".

Page 141. *Delete* Appendix III.

57 Vocabu- lary 8629	Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II, 1921—Amendments.—1. The following amendment will be made to the amendments, serial number 15, issued with Army Order 352 of 1926.	A.O. 456. 1926.
-------------------------------	---	--------------------

Page 20.

"Boxes, pipe wheel, special (page 5, section 16A)—

			£	s.	d.
No. 79 wheel	...	each	0	8	10
No. 95 wheel, Mark II	...	each	1	14	0

These entries will be *deleted* from page 20 "(Amended rates)" and *inserted* on page 48 "(Additional rates)".

57 Vocabu- lary 8689	2. (a) With reference to Army Order 92 of 1926, a list, numbered 16, of amended and additional rates, etc., for the Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II, 1921, has been approved, and copies are being issued to all concerned.
-------------------------------	--

(b) The rates will come into force for all purposes at home stations on 1st January, 1927, and at foreign stations from the dates of the local command orders promulgating them.

26 Manuals 141	Engineer Training, Volume II, 1926.—This publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	A.O. 457. 1926.
----------------------	--	--------------------

(2947)

Army Orders.—December, 1926.

A.O. 458. Priced Vocabulary of Royal Engineer Stores, 1926. Parts I and II, 1926.—With reference to paragraph 3 of Army Order 349 of 1926, the prices shown in these volumes will take effect from 1st January, 1927, and not 1st October, 1926.

26
Publications
239

A.O. 459. Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, 1926. Pamphlet No. 20, 1926—Mechanically-propelled Vehicles.—This pamphlet has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

57
Tanks
7-01

A.O. 460. Classified List and Alphabetical Index of Army Forms and Books.—1. A revised edition, with alterations up to and including the Army Orders dated 31st August, 1926, has been approved, and copies will be issued to all concerned as soon as available.
2. Army Order 133 of 1923 and the edition issued therewith are hereby *cancelled*.

26
Publications
746

A.O. 461.
1926.

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Books

1. The following books have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage).	
	s.	d.
Changes in Peace Establishments. Parts 1 and 3, 1926-1927	0	1½
Pay Duties Manual. Instructions relating to the Pay Duties of Sub-Accountants responsible for making payments to Military and Civilian personnel, 1926	0	3
Royal Army Medical Corps, Regulations for Admission, 1926	0	1½
Army Ordnance Services, Part I, 1923. Amendments No. 1: to Regulations, October, 1926	0	1½
Manual of Medical Aspects of Chemical Warfare, 1926	0	7
Equipment Regulations. Amendments, November, 1926	0	1
Monthly Army List, Half-Yearly Supplement, December, 1926	3	9
Officers Training Corps, Regulations for, 1925. Amendments No. 6. November, 1926	0	1½

Army Orders.—December, 1926.**Army Forms approved****A.O. 461**
1926
continued.

2. The following Army Forms have been approved:—

Army Form B 108c, "Certificate of Service, Soldier with less than 6 months' Service."

Army Form C 2131, "Answer Paper, Examination for Second or Third Class Certificate of Education."

Copies of the above two forms should be indented for as required.

Army Form W 3006, "Message Form (Daily Strength State)." (Pads of 100.)

Army Form W 3007, "Fighting State (Daily)." (Pads of 100.)

Army Form W 3008, "Field Return of Officers (Weekly)." (Pads of 52.)

Army Form W 3009, "Field Return of Other Ranks; Cavalry, Infantry, R. Tank Corps, R.A.V.C., R.A.P.C., A.E.C., C.M.P., and Headquarters Units (Weekly)." (Pads of 51.)

Army Form W 3009A, "Field Return of Other Ranks; R.A., R.A.S.C., R.A.M.C., and Army Dental Corps (Weekly)." (Pads of 51.)

Army Form W 3009B, "Field Return of Other Ranks; R.E. and R. Signals (Weekly)." (Pads of 51.)

Army Form W 3009c, "Field Return of Other Ranks; R.A.O.C. (Weekly)." (Pads of 51.)

Army Form W 3010, "Casualty Return, Officers." (Pads of 100.)

Army Form W 3011, "Casualty Return, Other Ranks." (Pads of 100.)

Army Form W 3012, "Casualty Return, Officers and Other Ranks attached from another Unit or Corps." (Pads of 100.)

The above ten forms are for use on field service only, and will be included in field service stationery boxes.

Army Forms revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and should be destroyed, except where otherwise stated:—

Army Form B 146B, "Confidential Report on Warrant Officers and N.C.Os., R. Signals (Annual)." Copies will be sent to all concerned.

Army Form F 705, "Canteens; Authority for obtaining Excise Licence."

Army Orders.—December, 1926.

A.O. 461 Army Form G 907, "Garrison Carriages ; Instructions for Care and Preservation."
1926
continued.

Copies of the above two forms should be indented for as required.

Army Form G 1098-591, "Provisional War Equipment Table for a 1st Class or 2nd Class Workshop, R. E. (Small Wars)." Copies have been sent to all concerned.

Army Form H 1107, "Statement of Clothing, etc., of Men transferred from an Imperial Station to India or Aden." Stocks of previous prints on hand will be utilized, not wasted. Further copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form O 1671, "Outfit Allowance ; Claim for by Officer of T.A. or Supp. Res." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form and Book cancelled

4. The following Army Form and Book have been cancelled. Copies in hand should be destroyed :—

✕ Army Form G 1096-35, "List of Components, etc., of Kitchen, travelling, 'Mabbott.'"

Army Book 418A, "Pigeon Message Pad (two messages in triplicate)." This book will be replaced in war by Army Book 418B.

Amendments to Army Forms

5. The following Army Forms will be amended as indicated :—

Army Form B 59, "Application to attend Examination for Boys to be enlisted as Tradesmen." *For paragraph 8 substitute—*

"8. A boy enlisted as an apprentice tradesman who is found unsuitable, after trial, for the trade originally selected may be transferred to another trade under instructions from the War Office.

No apprentice tradesman will, however, be transferred to the non-tradesman class of trumpeter, drummer, etc., without his concurrence and that of his parents (or guardians)."

Army Orders.—December, 1926.

Army Forms L 1398 series—

A.O. 461

"Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms, and Stationery, to be taken into the Field." In respect of the following Army Forms :—

1926
continued.

- A 49, "Court-Martial, Declaration of Military Exigencies."
- C 384, "Penal Servitude, Order for Commitment to Prison when sentenced out of the United Kingdom."
- C 385, "Imprisonment, Order for Commitment (sentenced in or out of the United Kingdom)."
- C 386, "Order respecting Imprisonment under sentence passed out of United Kingdom and to be undergone in United Kingdom."

War Statistical Forms—

- W 3006, "Message Form (Daily Strength State)" (pads of 100).
- W 3007, "Fighting State (Daily)" (pads of 100).
- W 3008, "Field Return of Officers (Weekly)" (pads of 100).
- W 3009, "Field Return of Other Ranks, Cav., Inf., R. Tank Corps, R.A.V.C., R.A.P.C., A.E.C., C.M.P. and Hqrs. Units (Weekly)" (pads of 51).
- W 3009A, "Field Return of Other Ranks, R.A., R.A.S.C., R.A.M.C. and Army Dental Corps (Weekly)" (pads of 51).
- W 3009B, "Field Return of Other Ranks, R.E. and R.C. Signals (Weekly)" (pads of 51).
- W 3009C, "Field Return of Other Ranks, R.A.O.C. (Weekly)" (pads of 51).
- W 3010, "Casualty Return, Officers" (pads of 100).
- W 3011, "Casualty Return, Other Ranks" (pads of 100).
- W 3012, "Casualty Return, Officers and Other Ranks attached from another Unit or Corps" (pads of 100).

-1, "Headquarters of Divisions"—

Amend detail of "A 49" in
column 2 to read "6".

Add—

"C 385" in column 2 "25".
 "W 3007, W 3008, W 3009,
 W 3010, W 3011" and
 "W 3012" in column 2 "1 pad" of each.

Army Orders.—December, 1926.

A.O. 461 -1A, "Headquarters of Brigades, Cavalry and Infantry"—

1926
continued.

Amend detail of "A 49" to read... "6".

Add—

"C 385" ... "6".

"W 3008, W 3009, W 3010,
W 3011" and "W 3012" ... "1 pad" of each.

-2, "Headquarters of Divisional Artillery"—

Amend detail of "A 49" to read... "3".

Add—

"C 385" ... "3".

"W 3008, W 3009, W 3010,
W 3011" and "W 3012" ... "1 pad" of each.

-3, "Headquarters of Divisional Engineers"—

Add "W 3008, W 3009, W 3010,
W 3011" and "W 3012" ... "1 pad" of each.

-4, "A Cavalry Regiment"—

Amend detail of—

"A 49" to read ... "3".

"C 384" to read ... "5".

"C 386" to read ... "5".

Add—

"C 385" ... "3".

"W 3006, W 3008, W 3009,
W 3010, W 3011" and
"W 3012" ... "1 pad" of each.

-5, "Artillery Units"—

Amend detail of "A 49" to read—

"	3	|	3	|	3	|	3	|	3	|	3	|	3	|	..	|	3"
---	---	--	---	--	---	--	---	--	---	--	---	--	---	--	----	--	----

Add—

"C 385 ..	..	..	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
W 3006	..	..	1	..	1	..	1	..	1	..	1	..	1	..	1	..	1
W 3008	..	..	1	..	1	..	1	..	1	..	1	..	1	..	1	..	1
W 3009	..	..	1	..	1	..	1	..	1	..	1	..	1	..	1	..	1
W 3009A	..	..	1	..	1	..	1	..	1	..	1	..	1	..	1	..	1
W 3010	..	..	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
W 3011	..	..	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
W 3012	..	..	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

Army Orders.—December, 1926.

-6, "Royal Engineers Units"—

A.O. 461

Amend detail of "A 49" to read—1926
continued.

"	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3"
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----

Add—

" C 385 ..	..	..	5	5	(a) 5	5	5	5	5	5	5
W 3006 ..	..	..	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	..	..
W 3008 ..	..	..	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	..	1
W 3009B ..	..	..	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	..	1
W 3010 ..	..	..	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	..	1
W 3011 ..	..	..	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	..	1
W 3012 ..	..	..	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	..	1"

-7, "Royal Engineers Units"—

Amend detail of "A 49" to read... "3" for each unit.*Add—*

"C 385," ... "3" for each unit.

"W 3008, W 3009B, W 3010,
W 3011" and "W 3012" ... "1 pad" of each
for each unit.

-8, "Units of the Royal Corps of Signals"—

Amend detail of "A 49" to read—

"	3	..	..	..	3	3	3	3	3	3	3"
---	---	----	----	----	---	---	---	---	---	---	----

Add—

" C 385 ..	..	5	..	..	5	..	..	..	5	5
W 3006..	..	3	..	..	3	..	..	..	1	1
W 3008..	..	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	1	1
W 3009B ..	..	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	1	1
W 3010 ..	..	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	1	1
W 3011..	..	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	1	1
W 3012..	..	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	1	1"

On page 5. *Delete* "418A" and detail and *amend*
detail of "418B" to read—in column 4—

"(a) 36 sets."

-9, "Transportation Units"—

Amend detail of "A 49" to read... "3" for each unit.*Add—*

"C 385 " ... "5" for each unit.

"W 3008, W 3009A, W 3010,
W 3011" and "W 3012" ... "1 pad" of each
for each unit,

Army Orders.—December, 1926.

A.O. 461 -10, "Transportation Units"—

1926
continued.

Amend detail of "A 49" to read... "3" for each unit.

Add—

"C 385" ... "5" for each unit.

"W 3008, W 3009A, W 3010,
W 3011" and "W 3012" ... "1 pad" of each
for each unit.

-11, "An Infantry Battalion"—

Amend detail of—

"A 49" to read ... "3"

"C 384" to read... "5".

"C 386" to read... "5".

Add—

"C 385" ... "3".

"W 3006, W 3008, W 3009,
W 3010, W 3011" and
"W 3012" ... "1 pad" of each.

-13, "R.A.S.C. Units"—

Amend detail of "A 49" to read—

" | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 "

Add—

"C 385	..	..	..	..	5	..	..	..	5	5	5
W 3008	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	1	1	1
W 3009A	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	1	1	1
W 3010	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	1	1	1
W 3011	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	1	1	1
W 3012	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	1	1	1

-14, "R.A.S.C. Supply Units on the L. of C.—

Amend detail of "A 49" to read... "3" for each unit.

Add—

"C 385" ... "5" for each unit.

"W 3008, W 3009A, W 3010,
W 3011" and "W 3012" ... "1 pad" of each
for each unit.

Army Orders.—December, 1926.

-15, "R.A.S.C. Units"—

A.O. 461

1926

*continued.**Amend* detail of "A 49" to read... "3" for each unit.*Add—*

"C 385" ... "5" for each unit.

"W 3008, W 3009A, W 3010,
W 3011," and "W 3012" ... "1 pad" of each
for each unit.

-16, "Medical Units"—

Amend detail of "A 49" to read—

"	3	3	3	3	3	..
---	---	---	---	---	---	----

Add—

"C 385 ..	..	..	5	..	5	5	5	..
W 3008	..	..	1	..	1	1	1	1
W 3009A	..	..	1	..	1	1	1	1
W 3010	..	..	1	..	1	1	1	1
W 3011	..	..	1	..	1	1	1	1
W 3012	..	..	1	..	1	1	1	1

-17, "Medical Units"—

Amend detail of "A 49" to read—

"	3	3	..	..	3
---	---	---	----	----	---

Add—

"C 385 ..	..	..	..	5	5	..	..	5
W 3008	..	..	..	1	1	1	1	1
W 3009A	..	..	..	1	1	1	1	1
W 3010	..	..	..	1	1	1	1	1
W 3011	..	..	..	1	1	1	1	1
W 3012	..	..	..	1	1	1	1	1

-17A, "A Hospital Ship"—

Add—"W 3008, W 3009A, W 3010,
W 3011" and "W 3012" ... "1 pad" of each.

-18, "Remount Units"—

Amend detail of "A 49" to read—

"	3	3	3
---	---	---	---

Army Orders.—December, 1926.

A.O. 461 Add—

1926
continued.

"C 385	5	5	5
W 3008	1	1	1
W 3009A	1	1	1
W 3010	1	1	1
W 3011	1	1	1
W 3012	1	1	1

-19, "Veterinary Units"—

Amend detail of "A 49" to read—

"	3	3	3	..	3	3
---	---	---	---	----	---	---

Add—

"C 385	3	3	3	..	3	3
W 3008	1	1	1	1	1	1
W 3009	1	1	1	1	1	1
W 3010	1	1	1	1	1	1
W 3011	1	1	1	1	1	1
W 3012	1	1	1	1	1	1

-20, "R.A.O.C. Units"—

Add—

"C 385" ... 5 | 5"

"W 3008, W 3009c, W 3010,
W 3011" and "W 3012" ... "1 pad" of each
for each unit.

On page 6—

For "965A" and detail substitute—

"965A Continuation Sheets for Bill of Lading
pad (100) 1 | 1"

Insert against title of "3749" "(pads 200)";
amend detail to read—

"1 pad | 1 pad"

-20A, "A Base Ordnance Depot"—

Add—

"W 3008, W 3009c, W 3010,
W 3011" and "W 3012" ... "1 pad" of each
for each unit.

On page 7. Insert against title of "3749"
"(pads 200)"; amend detail to read—

"5 pads | 10 pads"

-21, "R.A.P.C. Units"—

A.O. 461*Add—*1926
continued.

"C 385 3 | ...".

"W 3008, W 3009, W 3010,
W 3011" and "W 3012" ... "1 pad" of each
for each unit.-22, "An Infantry Base Depot, and A General Base
Depot"—*Amend* detail of "A 49" to read... "3".*Add—*

"C 385 10".

"W 3008, W 3009, W 3010,
W 3011" and "W 3012" ... "1 pad" of each.

-23, "R.A.S.C. Units—

Amend detail of "A 49" to read... "3" for each unit.*Add—*

"C 385" "5" for each unit.

"W 3008, W 3009A, W 3010,
W 3011" and "W 3012" ... "1 pad" of each
for each unit.

-24, "Royal Corps of Signals Units, L. of C. Signals"—

Amend detail of "A 49" to read—

" | 3 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 3 | .. | .."

Add—

"C 385 | 10 | .. | .. | .. | .. | 5 | .. | .."

"W 3006, W 3008, W 3009B,
W 3010, W 3011" and
"W 3012" "1 pad" of each
for each unit.

-25, "General Headquarters (First Echelon)"—

Amend detail of "A 49" in
column 14 (Camp Commandant)
to read "12".

Army Orders.—December, 1926.

A.O. 461

1926
continued.

Add—

"C 385" in column 14 (Camp
Commandant) ... "25".
"W 3007, W 3008, W 3009,
W 3010, W 3011" and
"W 3012" in column 14
(Camp Commandant) ... "1 pad" of each.

-27, "General Headquarters (Second Echelon)"—

Amend detail of "A 49" in
column 3 (Discipline, Pay, &c.)
to read ... "6".

Add—

"C 385" in column 3 (Discipline,
Pay, &c.) ... "25".
"W 3007, W 3008, W 3009,
W 3010, W 3011" and
"W 3012" in column 15
(Camp Commandant) ... "1 pad" of each.

-28, "Headquarters of a Corps"—

Amend detail of "A 49" in
column 2 (Camp Commandant)
to read ... "12".

Add—

"C 385" in column 2 (Camp
Commandant) ... "25".
"W 3007, W 3008, W 3009,
W 3010, W 3011" and
"W 3012" in column 2
(Camp Commandant) ... "1 pad" of each.

-29, "Headquarters of a L. of C. Area"—

Amend detail of "A 49" in
column 2 (Camp Commandant)
to read ... "12".

Add—

"C 385" in column 2 (Camp
Commandant) ... "12".
"W 3008, W 3009, W 3010,
W 3011" and "W 3012" in
column 2 (Camp Com-
mandant) ... "1 pad" of each.

Army Orders.—December, 1926.

-31, "Headquarters of Services"—

A.O. 461

Amend detail of "A 49" on page 7

1926

and page 27 to read ... "3" for each Directorate.

*continued.**Add—*

"W 3007, W 3008, W 3009,
W 3010, W 3011" and
"W 3012" on page 11 and
page 31

"1 pad" of each
for each Direc-
torate.

-32, "Headquarters of a L. of C. Sub-Area and a Base Sub-Area"—

Amend detail of "A 49" in
column 1 (Camp Commandant)
to read

"12".

Add—

"C 385" in column 1 (Camp
Commandant)

"5".

"W 3008, W 3009, W 3010,
W 3011" and "W 3012" ...

"1 pad" of each
for each section.

-34, "A military Prison"—

Amend detail of "A 49" to read... "3".

Add—

"C 385" "60".

"W 3008, W 3009, W 3010,
W 3011" and "W 3012" ...

"1 pad" of each.

-36, "The Intelligence Corps"—

Add "W 3008, W 3009, W 3010,
W 3011" and "W 3012" ...

"1 pad" of each.

-37, "R.A.O.C. Units"—

Add—

"C 385" "3" for each unit.

"W 3008, W 3009c, W 3010,
W 3011" and "W 3012" ...

"1 pad" of each
for each unit.

Army Orders.—December, 1926.

A.O. 461 -38, "Provost Units"—

1926
continued. Amend detail of "A 49" to read... "3".

Add—

"C 385" ... "6".

"W 3008, W 3009, W 3010,
W 3011" and "W 3012" ... "1 pad" of each.

-40, "Royal Tank Corps Units"—

Amend detail of "A 49" to read—

"	3	..	3	3"
---	---	----	---	----

Add—

"C 385	..	..	..	..	5	..	3	3
W 3006	..	..	..	..	2	..	1	1
W 3008	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	1
W 3009	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	1
W 3010	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	1
W 3011	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	1
W 3012	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	1

On page 4. Delete "418A" and insert—

"418B Pigeon Message Pad..	..	48sets	..	.."
----------------------------	----	--------	----	-----

-41, "A Labour Group Headquarters"—

Amend detail of "A 49" to read... "3".

Add—

"C 385" ... "5".

"W 3008, W 3009, W 3010,
W 3011" and "W 3012" ... "1 pad" of each.

-42, "A Field Survey Company, Royal Engineers"—

Amend detail of "A 49" to read... "3".

Add—

"C 385" ... "3".

"W 3006, W 3008, W 3009B,
W 3010, W 3011" and
"W 3012" ... "1 pad" of each.

-43, "R.A.O.C. Units"—

Amend detail of "A 49" to read—

"	..	3	.."
---	----	---	-----

*Add—*A.O. 4611926
continued.

" C 385	..	..	..	..	..	6	..
---------	----	----	----	----	----	---	----

" W 3008, W 3009c, W 3010,
W 3011 " and " 3012 " ... " 1 pad " of each
for each unit.

-44, " A Graves Registration and Enquiries Unit "—

Add—

" C 385 " ... " 3 " .
" W 3008, W 3009, W 3010,
W 3011 " and " W 3012 " ... " 1 pad " of each.

-45, " Transportation Units "—

Amend detail of " A 49 " to read... " 3 " for each unit.*Add—*

" C 385 " ... " 5 " for each unit.
" W 3008, W 3009A, W 3010,
W 3011 " and " W 3012 " ... " 1 pad " of each
for each unit.

-46, " The Movement Control Staff "—

Add—

" C 385 " ... " 5 " for each unit.
" W 3008, W 3009A, W 3010,
W 3011 " and " W 3012 " ... " 1 pad " of each
for each unit.

Army Books 294 and 294A, " Record of Service, Civilian
Employees." (Large and small sizes.)

To " Instruction No. 2 " *add—*

" The date of acceptance or refusal will be entered.
When more than one Scheme of Compensation has
been in operation during an employee's service, this
information should be recorded separately for each
such scheme."

Army Orders.—December, 1926.

A.O. 461

Corrigenda to War Equipment Tables

1926 6 The following War Equipment Tables will be
continued. amended as indicated :—

Army Form G 1098-508, "Headquarters of an Infantry Brigade", dated July, 1923.

54
Infantry
5931

Page 3. *Add* to footnote (c)—

"1 may be issued for peace training, etc., when required."

Army Form G 1098-551, "Royal Artillery Survey Company", dated March, 1924.

Page 20. *For* "Selvyts" *read* "Selvyts (c)".

Page 21. *Insert* footnote—

"(c) Provided locally by R.A.O.C. on mobilization."

Army Form G 1098-581, "Field Squadron, Royal Engineers" dated December, 1923.

Page 30—

For "Tubing, seamless, copper, $\frac{5}{8}$ in."

Read "Tubing, seamless, copper, $\frac{5}{8}$ in. (b)".

Insert remark—

"(b) Provided locally by R.A.O.C. on mobilization."

Page 39. Appendix IX (as amended by corrigenda issued by Army Order 364 of September, 1925)—

57
Vocab.
8607

Under Section No. 7 *add*—

"Chests, tool, empty, No. 4 | 1 (b) |"

Under Section No. 7, N.I.V. *delete*—

"Chests, tool, B" and detail.

Delete footnote (a) and *substitute*—

"(a) Carried in Chest, tool, empty, No. 4 (Sect. No. 7)."

Army Form G 1098-583, "Field Park Company, Royal Engineers", dated January, 1924.

57
Vocab.
8607

Page 32. Appendix III (as amended by corrigenda issued by Army Order 333 of August, 1925)—

Under Section No. 7 *add*—

"Chests, tool, empty, No. 4 | 1 (b) |"

Army Orders.—December, 1926.

Under Section No. 7, N.I.V., delete—

"Chests, tool, B" and detail.

A.O. 461

1926
continued.

Delete footnote (a) and substitute—

"(a) Carried in Chest, tool, empty, No. 4 (Sect. No. 7)."

Army Form G 1098-585, "Electrical and Mechanical Company, Royal, Engineers," dated October, 1925.

Page 15—

For "Water, distilled"

Read "Water, distilled (g)".

Insert remark—

"(g) Provided locally by R.A.O.C. on mobilization."

Army Form G 1098-590, "Workshop and Park, Royal Engineers", dated October, 1925.

Page 26—

Insert letter (e) against all items shown under Section 9A, N.I.V.

Insert footnote—

"(e) Provided locally by R.A.O.C. on mobilization."

Army Form G 1098-661, "Cavalry Divisional Signals", dated February, 1924.

Page 7—

For "Wire, soldering, Britinol"

Read "Wire, soldering, Britinol (g)".

Insert footnote—

"(g) Provided locally by R.A.O.C. on mobilization."

Page 23—

Insert letter (d) against all items shown under Section 9A, N.I.V.

Insert footnote—

"(d) Provided locally by R.A.O.C. on mobilization."

Section No. 9A (now Section H. 1)—

Delete "Oil, watch" and substitute "Oil, watch bott."

Amend detail in Column III, War, to read—

" | .. | 2 | .. | .. | 2 | 8 "

Army Orders.—December, 1926.

A.O. 461 Army Form G 1098-662, "A Divisional Signals,"
1926 dated September, 1926. Copies have been sent to all
continued. concerned.

Page 14. Section No. 9A (now Section H. 1)—

Delete "Oil, watch," and detail. Substitute—

"Oil, watch bott. | .. | (a) | 8 |"

57
Aldershot
 1378

Army Form G 1098-663, "Headquarters, G.H.Q.
 Signals, &c.", dated April, 1925.

Page 8—

For "Wire, soldering, Britinol"

Read "Wire, soldering, Britinol (b) "

Insert footnote—

"(b) Provided locally by R.A.O.C. on mobilization."

Page 16—

*Insert letter (e) against all items shown under
 Section 9A, N I.V.*

Insert footnote—

"(e) Provided locally by R.A.O.C. on mobilization."

Army Form G 1098-664, "Headquarter, Corps
 Signals, &c.", dated April, 1925.

Page 8—

For "Wire, soldering, Britinol"

Read "Wire, soldering, Britinol (a) "

Insert footnote—

"(a) Provided locally by R.A.O.C. on mobilization."

Page 16—

*Insert letter (f) against all items shown under
 Section 9A, N.I.V.*

Insert footnote—

"(f) Provided locally by R.A.O.C. on mobilization."

Army Form G 1098-665, "Headquarters, L. of C.
 Signals, &c.", dated March, 1925.

Page 7—

For "Wire, soldering, Britinol"

Read "Wire, soldering, Britinol (c) "

Insert footnote—

"(c) Provided locally by R.A.O.C. on mobilization."

Page 14—

Insert letter (e) against all items shown under
Section No. 9A, N.I.V.

A.O. 461

1926
*continued.**Insert* footnote—

“(e) Provided locally by R.A.O.C. on mobilization.”

Army Form G 1098-668, “Anti-Aircraft Signal
Company”, dated August, 1924.

Page 7—

For “Wire, soldering, Britinol”

Read “Wire, soldering, Britinol (c)”.

Insert remark—

“(c) Provided locally by R.A.O.C. on mobilization.”

Page 14. Section No. 9A (now Section H. 1)—

Delete “Oil, watch ,, ” and *substitute* “Oil,
 watch bott.”

Amend detail in Column III, War, *to read*—

“	8	|	..	|	..	|		|	8	|	”
---	---	--	----	--	----	--	--	--	---	--	---

Page 15—

Insert letter (e) against all items shown under
Section No. 9A, N.I.V.

Insert remark—

“(e) Provided locally by R.A.O.C. on mobilization.”

Army Form G 1098-677, “Headquarters, Railway
Telegraphs, &c.”, dated September, 1924.

Page 5—

For “Wire, soldering, Britinol”

Read “Wire, soldering, Britinol (b)”.

Insert footnote—

“(b) Provided locally by R.A.O.C. on mobilization.”

Page 11—

Insert letter (f) against all items shown under
Section No. 9A, N.I.V.

Insert footnote—

“(f) Provided locally by R.A.O.C. on mobilization.”

Army Orders.—December, 1926.

A.O. 461
1926
continued.

Section No. 9A (now Section H 1)—

Delete "Oil, watch" and detail. Substitute—

57
Aldershot
1376

"Oil, watch	bott.	|	..	|	..	|	s "
-------------	-------	--	----	--	----	--	-----

Army Form G 1098-678, "A Base Signal Company, Line of Communication Signals," dated November, 1924.

Page 13. Section No. 9A (now Section H. 1)—

Delete "Oil, watch" and detail. Substitute—

57
Aldershot
1376

"Oil, watch	bott	|	..	|	s	|	s "
-------------	------	--	----	--	---	--	-----

Army Form G 1098-681, "Signal Section for a Headquarters, Royal Air Force", dated March, 1925.

Page 4—

For "Wire, soldering, Britinol"

Read "Wire, soldering, Britinol (b)".

Insert footnote—

"(b) Provided locally by R.A.O.C. on mobilization."

Page 6—

Insert letter (g) against all items shown under
Section No. 9A, N.I.V.

Insert footnote—

"(g) Provided locally by R.A.O.C. on mobilization."

Page 8. Section No. 28B.

Under "Cables, electric" delete "C 4, Mark III"
and detail.

57
Engineers
298

Army Form G 1098-682, "Signal Section for a Wing Headquarters, Royal Air Force", dated, February, 1925.

Page 4—

For "Wire, soldering, Britinol"

Read "Wire, soldering, Britinol (c)".

Insert footnote—

"(c) Provided locally by R.A.O.C. on mobilization."

53

Army Orders—December, 1926.

Page 6—

Insert letter (h) against all items shown under
Section No. 9A, N.I.V.

A.O. 461
1926
continued.

Insert footnote—

“(h) Provided locally by R.A.O.C. on mobilization.”

Page 8. Section No. 28B.

Under “Cables, electric” *delete* “C 4, Mark III”
and detail.

57
Engineers
298

Army Form G 1098-683, “A Signal Section for a
Squadron, Royal Air Force,” dated October, 1924.

Page 4. Section No. 28B.

Under “Cable, electric” *delete* “C 4, Mark III”
and detail.

57
Engineers
298

Army Form G 1098-686, “Signal Section for a Port
Depot, Royal Air Force”, dated February, 1925.

Page 4—

For “Wire, soldering, Britinol”
Read “Wire, soldering, Britinol (b) ”.

Insert footnote—

“(b) Provided locally by R.A.O.C. on mobilization.”

Page 6—

Insert letter (i) against all items shown under
Section No. 9A, N.I.V.

Insert footnote—

“(i) Provided locally by R.A.O.C. on mobilization.”

Army Form G 1098-772, “A Field Ambulance”, dated
July, 1923.

Page 10. Section No. 21A—

For—

“Poles, draught. No. 7A (spare) .. | 1 | .. | 1”

Read—

“Poles, draught, No. 23 (spare) .. | 1 | .. | 1”

Army Orders.—December, 1926.

A.O. 461 Army Form G 1098-801, "An Ordnance Mobile
1926 Workshop (Light) and (Medium)", dated January,
continued. 1924.

Page 5. *Amend* remark (a) to read—

"(a) Provided locally by R.A.O.C. on mobilization."

Army Form G 1098-831, "Provost Units," dated
July, 1923.

54

Misc.

2218

Page 11.

Insert under R.A.C.D. Stores—

"*Pimlico Section*, 6

Covers, helmet, steel, pegamoid,	|	46	|	46	|	45	|	14	|	16	|	".
scarlet, M P. (f)												

Insert additional remark—

"(f) May be issued during peace for use on manoeuvres as
necessary."

NOTES

(a) Army Form B 142, "Embarkation Return, Families." Continuation sheets will not be reprinted. Copies in hand should be utilized; when stocks are exhausted, extra copies of Army Form B 142 will be used as required.

(b) Army Form D 442, "Return of Reservists who rejoin on Mobilization, and Men of the T.A. who join on Embodiment." An amendment slip to be affixed to each pad of this Army Form has been printed. Copies should be indented for as required.

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued herewith to all concerned.

57

Vocabu-

lary

8633

Erratum.—Army Order 414 of 1926. Paragraph 2.
For "List No. 17" substitute "List No. 7".

By Command of the Army Council,

H. J. Creedy

[Crown Copyright Reserved.]



INDEX TO ARMY ORDERS

1926

LONDON:

PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh;
York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
15, Donegall Square West, Belfast;
or through any Bookseller.

1927

Price 6d. Net.

NOTES

1. THIS Index contains references to all Army Orders issued during 1926 together with those issued prior to 1926 which are still operative or are of historical importance.

2. Army Orders issued during 1926 and cancelled during that year are shown in italics.

3. Amendments to the more important books of regulations, etc., issued with Army Orders, are shown in the order of the paragraphs or sections, etc., of the books which they amend. Where books of regulations, etc., have been revised or reprinted with amendments, only those amendments made subsequent to the revision or reprint of the book are shown, except that amendments made to the original book during 1926, prior to the revision or reprint, are shown in italics.

4. Any suggestions for the improvement of the Index and any errors that may be discovered should be notified to the Under-Secretary of State (C. 3), The War Office. London, S.W.1.

THE WAR OFFICE,

31st December, 1926.

INDEX TO ARMY ORDERS

A

Abbreviated Titles : (*See* "TITLES.")

Academy, Royal Military : (*See* "SCHOOLS, ETC.")

Accountants, Military, Corps of :

Formation	...	...	...	...	1919	405
Half-pay for officers	...	...	...	...	1922	387
Reduction of establishment	...	...	...	...	1925	376 377 458
Regulations for appointment of officers	...	...	...	...	1920	30

Accounting and Accounts :

Books lost on board ship	...	...	...	...	1924	436
Civilian employees' pay	...	...	...	...	1924	151
Cost accounting, 1921-22, pricing of ordnance stores					1921	256
,, ,,	1922-23, pricing of ordnance stores	{			1922	75 316 383
					1923	69 191
					1924	363
,, ,,	for ordnance stores	...	...	...	1924	376
Fires, military assistance at	...	...	...	...	1925	389
Fuel year, alteration of	...	...	...	...		
Medical equipment in the field (<i>see</i> "Medical Equipment Accounts").						
Medical packages returned to contractors	...	...	...	...	1924	319
Messes, soldiers'	...	...	...	...	1924	262
Rendering of	...	...	...	...	1925	85
"Shrewsbury" system	...	...	...	...	1925	105
Stores issued to R.N. or Royal Marines	...	...	...	...	1924	184

Accounts Department, Army. Reorganization ... 1909 294

Active List. Officers on, definition of ... 1923 1

Active Service (General Instructions) :

Troops in Great Britain not on	...	...	...	1921	17
,, ,,	military occupation of a foreign country	...	...	1921	17

Adjutants :

Qualifications in small arms	...	...	...	...	1920	139 256
Recruiting officers, <i>ex-officio</i>	...	...	...	...	1922	490

Administration, Officer i/c. Duties of	1924	475
Advertisements. Agents for the War Office ...	1920	37
	1924	26
	1924	228
	1926	24
Africa, West Coast of :		
Leave	1922	107
Service on... ..	1922	428
Working pay of officers	1923	287
Agents, Army :		
Army Council not responsible for	1924	181
Cox & Co. amalgamated with Lloyds Bank, Ltd. ...	1923	62
„ appointed for Inns of Court O.T.C. ...	1915	299
„ appointed for R. Signals, R.A.S.C., &c. ...	1922	395
„ appointed for Staff for R.E. Services ...	1915	77
Glyn, Mills, Currie, Holt & Co., amalgamation ...	1923	62
		180
Holt & Co. appointed for R.A.O.C., &c. ...	1922	395
Lloyds Bank, Ltd., amalgamated with Cox & Co. ...	1923	62
Aides-de-Camp General and Aides-de-Camp to the King :		
Retention of Royal Cypher and Crown on shoulder- straps	1920	251
Air Force, Royal :		
Administration and procedure	1918	100
		316
		109
	1918	227
		273
		140
	1919	163
		408
		414
Discipline. Relations with the Army... ..	1921	110
		317
		488
	1922	263
		390
	1923	144
		376
Flights of Army personnel in aircraft	1924	304
Forced landings by aircraft—instructions to troops	1925	17

INDEX.

ALE—ALL

Alexandra, H.M. Queen—death of				1925	418
					54
					102
					132
					199
Alliances between British and Dominions regiments				1926	237
during 1926					284
					322
					360
					388
Allowance Regulations, 1924—issue of				1923	454
AMENDMENTS :					
Para.					
CLASSIFICATIONS :					
1	Colonel, Army Dental Services	...	...	1926	246
	Cdt., R.A.S.C. Training College	...	...	1924	359
	D.E.O.S. and P.O.O.	...	...	1926	294
	major in Class 11 appt. drawing regtl. pay	...	...	1926	294
	matrons, Q.A.I.M.N.S. and Q.A.M.F.N.S. ;				
	principal matron and matron-in-chief,				
	Q.A.I.M.N.S.	...	...	1926	197
	members of Q.A.M.F.N.S.	...	...	1926	442
	sisters-in-charge, Q.A.M.F.N.S.	...	...	1926	331
	surveyors of works, R.E.	...	...	1926	316
2	officer in appointment classed higher than				
	substantive rank	...	...	1925	475
	officer temporarily on staff	...	...	1926	331
6	on promotion	...	...	1925	111
RATIONS :					
22	barrack wardens abroad	...	...	1926	398
	children of widowed schoolmistress	...	...	1924	398
25	soldiers absent without leave	...	...	1924	437
28	scales at home and abroad	...	...	1926	398
32	cocoa in lieu of rum when issued	...	...	1926	283
33	scale of field rations	...	...	1926	4
					283
				1925	102
35	scale of equivalents	...	...	1926	235
					283
37	lower rate—warrant officers, Class I	...	...	1925	317
	„ directors of music ; bands	...	...	1926	442
38	higher rate—warrant officers, Class I	...	...	1925	317
	„ officers and soldiers	...	...	1926	17
40	stations abroad	...	...	1925	440

Allowance Regulations, 1924—continued.**AMENDMENTS—continued.**

Para.

ISSUES ON REPAYMENT :

42	bread and meat	1924	147
	families of detached married soldiers...	1926	398
	meat	1925	379

ACCOUNTING :

43	ration period	1926	69
44	supplies in excess of ration scale	1926	398
			111
45	completion of A.F. F 3179	1925	280
			398
			182
46	officers' rations in kind	1924	263
	check by regimental paymaster	1925	280
48	A.F. F 3179 to local auditor	1925	280
50	carry forward at end of quarter	1924	398
	" " " month	1925	152
		1926	246
	closing date, infantry depots	1926	246
	transfer of unit	1925	152

HOSPITAL RATIONS :

58	members of Q.A.M.F.N.S.	1926	442
59	ordinary diet extras	1924	316
60	custard pudding in China	1924	359
65	commencement of subsistence	1924	263
68	members of Q.A.M.F.N.S.	1926	442
70	stoppages, cadets of R.M.A. and R.M.C.	1925	422
	" Kong Kong Co., R.E., and Hong Kong—Singapore Bde., R.A.	1926	283
	" members of Q.A.M.F.N.S.	1926	442
75	" cadets of R.M.A. and R.M.C.		
	accounts	1925	440

RATIONS IN MILITARY DETENTION BARRACKS, &C.:

76	scale of diets	1925	102
	Sect. 3—cross-reference	1926	246

LODGING :

91	new table	1924	66
	class 18 rates	1924	66
92	officers' servants	1924	182
			359
	surveyors of works, R.E.	1926	316
96	for married officers	1924	66
101	family invalided from abroad—payment	1925	475

Allowance Regulations, 1924—continued.**AMENDMENTS—continued.****Para.****LODGING—continued.**

103	married soldiers during leave ...	...	1924	210
104	" " " " " " from West	{	1924	210
	Coast of Africa ...		1925	75

MESS HIRE :

	surveyors of works, R.E. ...	...	1926	316
--	------------------------------	-----	------	-----

FURNITURE :

121	G.O.C. Northern Ireland District	...	1924	263
	to whom granted ...	...	1925	102
122	claims for ...	...	1926	294
123	period for which issued ...	...	1925	102

FUEL AND LIGHT :

146	additional coal in winter ...	...	1926	139
147	surveyors of works, R.E. ...	...	1926	316
148	rooms used for education ...	...	1926	294
150	supper rooms and bars ...	...	1926	398
150A	corporals' recreation rooms ...	{	1924	316
			1926	398
151	oil for officers' messes ...	...	1924	17
153	light for officers' messes ...	...	1924	17
	supper rooms and bars, corporals' rooms, &c.	...	1926	398
	light for temperance rooms ...	...	1924	226
		{	1924	316
153A	corporals' recreation rooms ...		1926	398
			1925	111
161	military hospitals—accounting ...	{	1926	371
163	" " running account... ...	...	1926	371
166	accounting—compilation of vouchers... ...	...	1926	139
166 } 167 }	" alteration of fuel year ...	...	1925	389
167	" stock at end of fuel year ...	...	1926	139
167A	" stock at end of fuel periods ...	...	1926	139
180	light in kind—officers' messes ...	...	1924	17
181	commuted fuel or light—officers' messes ...	...	1924	17

ALLOWANCES UNDER CANVAS :

184	scale of fuel ...	...	1924	208
186	closing of account ...	...	1924	208

MARRIED QUARTERS ROLL :

198-214	revision of subsection I ...	...	1926	108
205	minor correction ...	...	1924	66
	rendering of A.F. O 1802 ...	...	1924	437
211	deserters ...	...	1924	226
211A	restoration after being struck off ...	...	1924	398
214	percentages in India ...	...	1924	263

Allowance Regulations, 1924—continued.**AMENDMENTS—continued.****Para.**

MARRIAGE ALLOWANCE ROLL :			
215A	appointment to M.Q. Roll voluntarily postponed	1924	398
MARRIAGE ALLOWANCE :			
217	soldiers abroad without families	1924	182
218A	soldiers in India... ..	1924	263
220	to whom granted	1925	305
223A	soldier living with family out of quarters ...	1924	398
224	for children sick, &c.	1924	437
	when in receipt of bonus in lieu of furlough...	1926	331
225	cessation of, on discharge, &c.	1926	331
			152
226	cases in which not issuable	1925	305
			475
	in lieu of pension for children of soldier's widow	1925	237
228	claims	1926	17
229	date of commencement	1926	17
230	claims	1925	152
	mis-statement on enlistment	1926	17
236	initial issue of compulsory allotment ...	1926	17
SEPARATION ALLOWANCE :			
245	cessation, reference correction	1924	437
249	particulars of families	1925	20
MARRIAGE ALLOWANCE—MALTESE UNITS :			
252	special rates	1925	305
253	option of drawing separation allowance ...	1925	305
TRAVELLING :			
255	officers rejoining from retired pay	1926	17
258	officers arriving from abroad (para. deleted)...	1926	108
264	between London and Irish Free State ...	1925	111
281	conveyance of families	1924	476
	„ „ of surveyors of works, R.E.	1926	316
290	recruiters using own cycles	1926	424
293	schoolmistresses resigning voluntarily ...	1924	24
298	paid pensioner recruiters	1926	442
301	rejected recruits	1925	191
304-6	definition of " United Kingdom "	1926	398
309	deserters—claims for rewards by police ...	1925	350
315	in cases of illness at Channel Islands and Isle of Man	1924	263
			263
316	notification of dangerous illness	1925	350

TRAVELLING—continued.

317	notification of death	1924	263
319	in cases of illness or bereavement	1924	359
320	„ bereavement	1924	147
322	inquiries connected with mess accounts, &c.	1926	359
322A	witnesses at courts of enquiry on non-public funds	1926	139
326	expense store accountants	1925	139
332	separate cabins for certain officers	1925	440
332	claims in respect of sleeping berths	1925	398
334	private motor vehicles—when admissible	1926	350
338	private motor vehicles—rates for use of	1926	17
342	issue of	1924	209
342A	as affecting ration allowance	1924	226
342B	nursing services—deduction of board element	1926	226
344	conditions of nightly rates	1926	17
351	subsistence allowance—deserter, &c.	1924	294
372	expenses of deserters and escorts	1924	263
375	receipt of recruit	1926	424
		1925	350
		1925	20
	PASSAGES :		
380	officers accompanying invalided families {	1925	111
	on retirement—exceptions	1926	316
382	officers on leave from W. Coast of Africa and of W. India Regt.	1925	280
387	liability of officer attached to R.A.S.C.	1924	476
389	free cabins for officers' families	1926	371
	invalided officers' families	1924	66
395	deferred—limiting period, W. Africa... ..	1924	437
410	MESSING CONTRIBUTIONS—Q.A.I.M.N.S. and Q.A.M.F.N.S.	1925	398
		1925	280
	CONVEYANCE OF BAGGAGE :		
417	R. Signals officers	1924	476
418	families on or off married quarters roll	1924	226
	military foremen of signals	1926	17
420	families of soldiers discharged... ..	1924	226
	OUTFIT :		
438	officers on first commission	1924	359
438A	„ „ „	1924	359

Allowance Regulations, 1924—continued.**AMENDMENTS—continued.**

Para.

OUTFIT—continued.

439	officers of Household Cavalry and Foot Guards	...	...	...	...	1924	359
440	surveyors of works, R.E.	...	...	...	...	1926	442
441	Is. O.M. (para. deleted)	...	...	...	...	1926	17
441A	R.A.M.C. officers	...	...	...	...	1924	359
	R.A.O.C. (para. deleted)	...	...	...	...	1926	17
442	temporary chaplains	...	...	...	...	1925	20
	" " camp kit	...	...	...	...	1925	237
444	T.A. and Reserve officers, &c.	...	...	...	...	1924	359
445	certificate for	...	...	...	...	1924	359

EUROPEAN SERVANTS :

460	R.E. mess (para. deleted)	...	...	...	...	1925	335
-----	---------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

NON-EUROPEAN SERVANTS :

466	Egypt	...	...	...	...	1925	263
	North China and Hong Kong	...	...	...	...	1924	110
	North China, Hong Kong and Malaya	...	...	...	...	1924	110

FIELD ALLOWANCE :

473	rates	...	...	...	...	1924	208
474	paras. deleted	...	...	...	...	1924	208
476							
477							

HORSES :

479	to whom supplied at public expense	...	...	...	...	1926	98
						1924	359
480	purchase by instalments	...	...	...	...	1926	4
						1924	17
	rates for hire	...	...	...	...	1924	476
						1926	4
	recorded value of charger	...	...	...	...	1926	17
	refund for unexpired period of hire	...	...	...	...	1926	246
481	cases in which not provided	...	...	...	...	1926	98
482	hire of chargers	...	...	...	...	1924	359
483	fitness for general use—certificate	...	...	...	...	1926	180
484	hired chargers—conditions of use	...	...	...	...	1925	350
						1926	294
485	accidents—officer's financial responsibility	...	...	...	...	1925	350
	cross-reference	...	...	...	...	1926	246
486	applications for issue, return or exchange	...	...	...	...	1926	180
	issue, return and re-allotment...	...	...	...	...	1926	442
487	re-classing as "free" chargers	...	...	...	...	1926	4
488	on change of station abroad	...	...	...	...	1926	4

Allowance Regulations, 1924—continued.**AMENDMENTS—continued.****Para.****HORSES—continued.**

489	re-classing abroad (para. deleted)	1926	4
492	exchange of private horse for public charger	1925	350
501	shoeing of horses hired for polo	1925	398
	shoeing of hired chargers	1926	4
503	cast—sale by auction	1926	108
505	officer superintending auction sale	1926	108

FORAGE:

515	free—for whom authorized	...	...	...	1926	98
516	G.S.O. for weapon training	...	...	...	1925	216
	scale—C.R.A. of a command	...	...	...	1926	98
	„ C.R.E. of a division	...	...	...	1926	387
	„ Col. Comdt., R. Tank Corps Centre	...	...	...	1926	98
	„ excludes staff in Channel Islands	...	...	...	1926	139
516A	free for private chargers	...	...	...	1926	98
517-538	scales (paras. deleted)	...	...	...	1926	98
518	R.A.S.C. attached to cavalry formations	...	...	...	1924	110
519	R.F.A.	...	...	...	1924	162
520	R.G.A., &c.	...	...	...	1924	162
522	Cdt., Signal Training Centre	...	...	...	1924	345
523	Regimental H.Q. Foot Guards	...	...	...	1925	263
523A	R. Tank Corps	...	...	...	1924	95
529	School of Artillery, instructors	...	...	...	1924	345
535	Machine Gun School	...	...	...	1924	290
536	R.A.S.C. Training College	...	...	...	1924	385
542	reference correction	...	...	...	1926	98
546	officers absent on leave, &c.	...	...	{	1924	182
					1925	475
551	daily rations, Household Cavalry	...	...	...	1926	98
	ration period	...	...	...	1926	69
556	money allowances in lieu	...	...	...	1925	475
568	A.F. F 719	...	...	...	1925	111
570						

**FORAGE AND DISINFECTANTS IN SHIPS CONVEY-
ING HORSES AND MULES:**

575A	by whom supplied	1925	300
575B	Army supply—daily scales	1925	300
575C	issuing and receiving officers	1925	300
575D	accounting for	1925	300
575E	balance at completion of voyage	1925	300

Allowance Regulations, 1924—continued.**AMENDMENTS—continued.**

Para.

— SECTION 16, COMPENSATION FOR LOSSES—new					
	section, paras. 576-594	...	...	1924	457
576	cases in which not granted	...	...	1925	440
				1926	108
				1925	152
	value of equipment—Foot Guards	...	...	1926	108
581	reference correction	...	...	1926	108
582	kit and equipment—classification	...	...	1926	108
				1926	108
583	horses—definition	...	...	1926	108
584	other property—definition	...	...	1926	108
585	extent of compensation	...	...	1926	108
	conditions of replacement	...	...	1926	108
CONTINGENT ALLOWANCES :					
599	method of calculating	...	...	1926	331
601	surrender of excess by units, &c.	...	...	1926	398
604	recruiting services—accounting	...	...	1925	475
605	reservists' clothing and equipment—			1924	263
				1926	246
				1926	246
	1st Depot Bn. R. Tank Corps	...	...	1924	263
	Depot, Corps of Military Police	...	...	1926	246
MOBILIZATION AND REGTL. STORES :					
606	ammunition columns	...	...	1924	110
	remuneration of soldiers	...	...	1924	66
	R.A. units and R. Tank Corps Depot	...	...	1926	283
	survey company, R.A.	...	...	1926	358
	Tank Testing Section	...	...	1924	47
606A	hospitals and medical stores	...	...	1926	161
621	TELEGRAMS—foreign, receipts for prepayment	...	...	1924	263
ARMY FORMS, &c. :					
629	indents, reference correction	...	...	1924	66
	„ half-yearly	...	...	1924	437
630	„ „	...	...	1924	437
	„ for record offices	...	...	1925	20
633A	„ for packing paper	...	...	1925	475
645	cost of printing	...	...	1925	75
649	maps on repayment	...	...	1925	20
650	Ordnance Survey maps (para. deleted)	...	...	1925	20
651	latrine paper for barracks	...	...	1926	69
JUMPS :					
653	R.A. detachment, Porton	...	...	1926	198
654	heavy battery, R.A.	...	...	1924	290
				1925	335
				1926	283
	M.M.P.	...	...	1926	283

INDEX.

ALL

Allowance Regulations, 1924—continued.**AMENDMENTS—continued.****Para.****JUMPS—continued.**

	R.A. groups ; R.A. depot	...	...	...	1926	198
656	claims	...	...	...	1926	371

ASSAULT COURSES :

657	claims	...	...	...	1926	371
	military detention barracks	...	...	...	1925	2
	railway company, R.E.	...	...	...	1925	216
	R.M.C.	...	...	...	1925	422

LIBRARY ALLOWANCE :

666	new rates	...	...	...	1926	387
-----	-----------	-----	-----	-----	------	------------

MISCELLANEOUS STORES :

667	method of calculating for	...	...	...	1926	331
-----	---------------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	------------

PRACTICE ARMS :

668	Garrison Gymnasium, Woolwich	...	...	...	1926	198
	H.Q. Gymnasium, Aldershot	...	...	...	1924	290
	Gymnasium, Boys' Technical School	...	...	...	1925	131

669	} FUNERALS	...	...	...	1924	147
670					1925	20
670A						
670B						

NURSING SERVICES :

674	board and washing, Q.A.M.F.N.S.	...	...	...	1926	442
	delay in issue of clothing allowance	...	...	...	1926	17
	increase for upkeep of tropical clothing	...	...	...	1926	197

MESS ALLOWANCE :

694	R.A. and R.E. messes	...	...	...	1925	102
695	during manœuvres	...	...	...	1924	208
	regular officers at T.A. or O.T.C. training camps	...	...	...	1926	1
696	grant to D.Os., R.A. and officers of Coast Bn., R.E.	...	...	...	1925	440

Allowances and Pay unauthorized by Regulations. Issue	1884	225
of	1896	108

Allowances : (See also " Allowance Regulations—Amendments.")

Attachés, military, foreign	...	...	...	1920	144
Camp kit for chaplains	...	...	...	1921	484
Clothing. (See " Clothing.")					
Deputy Chief Engineer	...	...	...	1921	393
Divorced officer—single rate	...	...	...	1926	235
Family, officers', definition of, for allowances	...	...	...	1923	2

ALL

INDEX.

Allowances—continued.

Field, new conditions	1919	324
„ warrant officers'	1919	325
Forage, rates of	1926	{ 202 439
„ staff officers'	1919	324
Fuel and light, definition of married officer ...	{ 1923 1926	{ 2 235
„ „ home stations	1919	324
„ „ revised rates	{ 1925 1926	{ 179 60 389
Furniture, definition of married officer ...	{ 1923 1926	{ 2 235
„ married officers'	1919	324
„ when subject to income-tax	1919	424
Hospital stoppages, to be under peace conditions ...	1919	324
Lodging money, definition of married officer ...	{ 1923 1926 1920 1921	{ 2 235 357 407 84 270 402 62 65 85 305 7
Marriage (and Married Quarters Rolls) ...	{ 1922 1924 1925 1926	{ 84 270 402 62 65 85 305 7
Married officers	1926	167
Messing, regular officers at T.A. or O.T.C. camps ...	{ 1924 1925 1926	{ 207 380 1
„ officers at R.A. practice camp	1926	1
Military attachés	1924	3
Motor vehicles, private	1922	271
Outfit, chaplains'	1921	484
„ commissions in Household Cavalry and Foot Guards	1926	287
„ on first appointment	1919	324
„ R.A.R.O. (See "Reserves.")		
Ration, field, supplies not required not to be drawn	1915	369
„ new conditions	1919	324
Separation, families ordered to Ireland	1921	97
Subsistence and travelling	1919	324

Allowances—continued.

Travelling expenses, families of married officers ...	1921	97
Uniform :		

Nurses, &c.	1919	359
Officers of W. India Regt. on compulsory transfer...	1921	102
	1921	325

Ammunition :

Marking, &c. (*See* "Ordnance Services, Regulations for, Part II.")

Notes on, for Q.F. 4·5-in. howitzer	1920	80
--	------	----

Scales, &c. (*See* "Equipment Regulations, Part I.")

Shipping of	1922	369
--------------------	------	-----

Animal Management, 1923 : Issue of	1923	281
--	------	-----

Amendments	1924	118
	1925	412

Animals. (*See* Horses and Mules.)

Anti-Aircraft Defence (Part I—Ground Units). Manual of	1922	126
--	------	-----

Anti-Aircraft Gunnery, Text Book of. (*See* "Gunnery.")**Anti-Aircraft (Artillery) Units :**

Inspection of	1926	195
----------------------	------	-----

Transfer to R.G.A.	1923	64
---------------------------	------	----

Appointments :

Adjutants	1924	23
		475

Staff	1924	225
--------------	------	-----

Armlets :

Officers'	1921	73
------------------	------	----

War correspondents'	1921	278
----------------------------	------	-----

Armoured Car Training. (*See* "Training Manuals.")

Armourers. Instructions for, 1912. (Reprinted, with amendments, 1916)	1912	189
---	------	-----

Amendments:

Appendices I, VII, VIII and IX, cancellation of	1924	123
---	------	-----

Browning mixture	1922	292
-------------------------	------	-----

Instructions for care and adjustment of rifle, magazine, pattern 1914, Mk. I* W(T), &c. ...	1921	384
---	------	-----

Instructions for care and repair of rifle, magazine, 303-in., pattern 1914	1918	31
		124

Army Act :

Amendments to Secs. 44, 58-68, 131-135	1926	277
---	------	-----

Deputation of Army Council's powers as regards	1924	173
--	------	-----

compulsory stoppages from soldiers' pay ...	1926	285
---	------	-----

Forfeiture of pay. Amendments to notes	1919	204
---	------	-----

Army Act—continued.

Soldiers to be acquainted of certain sections	...	1924	436
Superior military authorities (under Section 57A)	{	1921	32
		1922	6
		1923	61
Army Circulars and Army Orders to end of 1892, Reprint of		1896	108

Army Council :

Composition of	...	1924	65
Constitution of (Letters Patent)	...	1904	41
No responsibility for Army Agents	...	1924	181
Transfer to, of powers as regards recruiting, &c.	...	1919	60
" " compulsory stoppages from soldiers' pay	{	1924	173
		1926	285

Army List :

Battle honours	...	1922	{ 338 470
----------------	-----	------	--------------

Symbols to be used to denote officers who qualify at staff courses and Staff College students	...	1918	378
---	-----	------	-----

Army Orders. New system of numbering	...	{ Aug. 1919 Pt. I.	
---	-----	-----------------------	--

Army Physical Training Staff, Handbook of, 1922	...	1922	218
--	-----	------	-----

Army Trustee. (*See* "Trustee, The United Services.")**Artificers :**

Handbook, Military, 1915	...	1915	360
R.A., Class I, retrospective pay	...	1922	445
R.A. fitters, wheelers and smiths abolished—future designation to be "Artificers, Royal Artillery"	...	1923	34
R.G.A. heavy batteries. Appointment and promotion	...	1906	6

Artillery, Royal :

R.A.—			
Absorption of 42nd Heavy Battery	...	1926	425
Bands, designations	...	1923	65
Coast artillery, staff course	...	1923	114
District officers, pay, allowances, and promotion	...	1921	481
Driver, abolition of rank of	...	1925	429
Formation of 23rd Medium Battery	...	1925	136
Historical records and traditions of reduced units	{	1901	{ 112 196
		1902	6
		1903	195

INDEX.

ART

Artillery, Royal—continued.**R.A.—continued.**

Inspections, advance and rear parties	...	...	1924	475
---------------------------------------	-----	-----	------	-----

Inspector of—duties	...	...	1926	195
---------------------	-----	-----	------	-----

Instructions for Practice, Anti-Aircraft Artillery.				
---	--	--	--	--

(See "Practice.")				
-------------------	--	--	--	--

Instructions for Practice, Light, Medium and Heavy Artillery.	(See "Practice.")			
---	-------------------	--	--	--

Instruments, handbook, 1914	...	...	1914	369
-----------------------------	-----	-----	------	-----

			1915	195
--	--	--	------	-----

			1916	45
--	--	--	------	----

Laying Teachers, instructions for use of, 1926	...	...	1926	87
--	-----	-----	------	----

Messes—provision of servants	...	...	1925	337
------------------------------	-----	-----	------	-----

Musketry instructors for brigades	...	...	1907	165
-----------------------------------	-----	-----	------	-----

			1911	355
--	--	--	------	-----

				164
--	--	--	--	-----

Nomenclature and organization	...	...	1924	219
-------------------------------	-----	-----	------	-----

				249
--	--	--	--	-----

Range-finders.	(See "Handbooks.")			
----------------	--------------------	--	--	--

Rank nomenclature. Changes in	...	...	1920	142
-------------------------------	-----	-----	------	-----

			1922	457
--	--	--	------	-----

Reorganization—Amalgamation of officers...	...	...	1924	100
--	-----	-----	------	-----

„ Definition of "Corps"	...	...	1924	1
-------------------------	-----	-----	------	---

Terms of service	...	...	1921	413
------------------	-----	-----	------	-----

			1924	29
--	--	--	------	----

Training Manual.	(See "Training Manuals.")			
------------------	---------------------------	--	--	--

R.F.A. :

Depot, command pay of O.C.	...	...	1924	49
----------------------------	-----	-----	------	----

Organization, further changes	...	...	1913	220
-------------------------------	-----	-----	------	-----

Reorganization on reduction...	...	...	1922	188
--------------------------------	-----	-----	------	-----

				306
--	--	--	--	-----

Special Reserve. Changes in organization			1909	94
--	--	--	------	----

			1913	220
--	--	--	------	-----

Title of "Reserve Brigade" to be substituted for				
--	--	--	--	--

"Training Brigade"	...	...	1913	296
--------------------	-----	-----	------	-----

Training Manual.	(See "Training Manuals.")			
------------------	---------------------------	--	--	--

R.G.A. :

Artificer, heavy batteries. Appointment and promotion	...	...	1906	6
---	-----	-----	------	---

Fire commands	...	...	1919	434
---------------	-----	-----	------	-----

Hong Kong—Singapore R.G.A.	(See "Hong Kong—Singapore R.G.A.")			
----------------------------	------------------------------------	--	--	--

Practice seawards, instructions for.	(See "Practice Seawards.")			
--------------------------------------	----------------------------	--	--	--

Reappointments of officers	...	...	1924	458
----------------------------	-----	-----	------	-----

ART—BAG

INDEX.

Artillery, Royal—continued.**R.G.A.—continued.**

Reorganization of	{	1918	287
		1919	434
„ „ pack brigades		1924	101
Reorganization on reduction		1922	{ 189
			307
Retired pay of certain officers commissioned during 1900		1913	183
Specialists, paid, establishment of local companies R.G.A. and Royal Malta Artillery		1907	214
			{ 37
		1911	90
Transfer of reservists to R.A.M.C. Reserve	{		159
		1912	144

R.H.A. :

Depot, command pay of O.C.	1924	419
Organization, further changes	1913	220
Riding masters. No further appointments to be made	1919	278

Artillery Equipments, Regulations for Care and Preservation of

Amendments (No. 1)	1925	255
	1926	88

Attachés, Military :

Dress	1921	525
Exchange compensation and income tax on foreign allowance	1920	350
Foreign allowances	1923	{ 259
		370
		3
Pay, additional	1924	{ 162
		345
„ for military attaché graded as general staff officer, second grade	1923	259
		{ 263
„ station	1925	300
		420

B**Badges. (See also “Pay Warrant—Amendments.”)**

Good conduct, award of... ..	1922	304
------------------------------	------	-----

Baggage. Conveyance to O.T.C. camps	1926	19
---	------	----

INDEX.

BAK—BAR

Bakeries, W.D., Mechanical.	Inspection of machinery ...	1919	147
Bands :			
Establishment, efficiency, and boys ...	...	1924	23
Regimental quick march, C. Gds. ...	...	1925	391
Rendering of National Anthem ...	...	1925	74
Subscriptions, R.A. and R. Tank Corps ...	...	1924	23
Bankruptcy.	W.D. employees to report insolvency ...	1924	151
Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of	...	1913	26
PART I.—BARRACK SCHEDULES, 1913.			
(Reprinted with Amendments, 1915.)			
AMENDMENTS.			
Preface—Applications for money grants	...	1926	146
Schedule.			
1	Quarters of unmarried field officers ...	1923	242
2	„ „ officers below field rank ...	1923	242
2A	Officers' rooms and passages ...	1923	242
5	„ mess rooms ...	1924	268
5A	„ „ ...	1925	355
		1924	268
6	„ ante-rooms ...	1924	268
		1925	355
6A	„ „ ...	1924	268
		1924	323
7	„ mess kitchens, &c. ...	1923	242
		1924	268
7A	„ „ „ ...	1920	77
		1924	268
		1924	323
9A	„ billiard rooms, halls, porches, etc. ...	1926	146
11	Matron's sitting room ...	1925	355
13	Sisters' and staff nurses' mess rooms ...	1925	355
14	„ „ „ sitting rooms ...	1925	355
16	Visitors' rooms ...	1925	355
17	Kitchen and scullery ...	1925	446
25	Quarters of warrant officers and married soldiers, &c. ...	1922	71
		1924	230
		1925	404
		1918	32
27	N.C.Os.' and privates' rooms ...	1920	35
		1924	148
		1924	268
28	Recruits' rooms ...	1924	117

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of—continued.**PART I.—BARRACK SCHEDULES, 1913—continued.****AMENDMENTS—continued.****Schedule.**

30	Serjeants' mess kitchens and beer-cellars, &c.	1922	281
		1923	242
		1925	446
32	Serjeants' mess, reading and writing rooms	1925	404
		1918	32
		1920	35
33	N.C.Os' and privates' dining rooms	1924	148
		1924	268
34	Cook-houses	1923	242
		1924	76
		1924	442
38	Offices, staff, departmental and record	1925	117
			199
			355
			481
		1926	146
41	„ Os.C. and depot orderly-rooms, &c.	1924	442
		1925	199
44	Churches, chapels and schools ...	1922	412
		1924	148
		1923	434
45	School rooms	1924	148
		1924	404
		1923	242
46	Drill articles	1925	446
			481
		1926	114
		1922	281
47	Musketry articles	1925	404
		1926	146
			455
48	Equitation articles	1921	467
		1924	404
50	Lecture rooms on unit charge ...	1925	83
		1921	149
51	Gymnasias	1923	242
		1924	33
		1926	75
52	Riding schools	1921	467
52A	Permanent miniature rifle ranges ...	1923	200
53	Forges and armourers' shops ...	1922	412

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of—continued.**PART I.—BARRACK SCHEDULES, 1913—continued.****AMENDMENTS—continued.****Schedule.**

53	R.F.C. technical buildings	...	...	...	1915	475
55A	Engine sheds (M.T. only)	...	...	...	1915	475
	" " (schedule deleted)	...	...	...	1925	246
55B	I.C. vehicle sheds	...	...	...	1925	246
55C	Workshops	...	...	...	1925	246
55D	Petrol and oil stores	...	...	...	1925	246
55E	Coal and wood stores (M.T. only)	...	...	...	1915	475
	" " (schedule deleted)	...	...	...	1925	246
	Spare parts (M.T. and R.F.C.)	...	...	...	1915	475
55F	Spare parts store (M.T.)	...	...	...	1925	246
55G	Flight sheds, R.F.C.	...	...	...	1915	475
55H	Wireless and photography offices	...	...	...	1915	475
56	Quartermasters' stores	...	...	...	1923	360
64A	Supply grocery stores	...	...	...	1924	76
66	Reservists' stores	...	...	...	1924	323
					1924	442
					1921	511
71	Stables	...	...	...	1922	240
					1924	33
					1925	157
					1923	275
73	Medical inspection rooms	...	...	...	1924	268
					1925	199
73A	Dental operating room	...	...	...	1923	275
73B	" waiting room	...	...	...	1923	275
					1920	266
77	Pharmacies	...	...	...	1925	404
79	Parades, passages and exteriors of barracks	...	...	...	1919	396
80B	Preventive ablution centres	...	...	...	1926	224
					1924	442
83	Guard rooms	...	...	...	1925	404
84	Military prisons and detention barracks	...	...	...	1924	442
					1924	33
					1924	230
85	Fire engine houses and fire appliances	...	...	...	1925	27
					1926	261
					1923	434
89	Recruiting zones in W.D. or hired buildings	...	...	...	1924	117
					1924	323

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of—continued.**PART I.—BARRACK SCHEDULES, 1913—continued.****AMENDMENTS—continued.****Schedule.**

		1921	345
		1922	281
App.		1922	375
II	Rifle rests and ground sheets for musketry	1923	160
		1926	74
			146
III	Rests, rifle, aiming, No. 1 (app. deleted) ...	1926	455
V	Slings, horse, veterinary hospital ...	1925	157
			404
		1926	281
		1920	266
		1921	149
		1923	160
VI	Ambulance stretcher carriages ...	1924	76
		1925	404
		1926	342
PART II.—HOSPITAL SCHEDULES, 1910	... ..	1910	115
(Reprinted with Amendments, 1915.)			

AMENDMENTS.**Schedule.**

		1921	345
		1922	33
1	Hospital wards	1924	148
		1924	323
		1925	117
		1923	434
		1924	148
2	Kitchen... ..	1925	446
		1926	114
4	Operating room	1925	117
8	Board room	1925	355
10	Waiting room	1923	275
17	Mortuary	1921	149
		1920	266
21	Isolation hospitals for military families	1922	375
		1926	185
22	Labour wards	1924	481
		1918	65
24	Additional equipment	1918	254
		1920	266
		1921	149

INDEX.

BAR—BER

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of—continued.**PART II.—HOSPITAL SCHEDULES, 1910—continued.****AMENDMENTS—continued.****Schedule.**

	1921	345
	1921	467
	1922	71
	1922	375
24 Additional equipment— <i>continued.</i>	1924	33
	1924	148
	1924	366
	1924	404
	1918	65
	1920	266
25 Temporary hospitals during epidemics	1921	149
	1921	345
	1921	467
	1922	33
	1920	266
26 Officers' ward and annexe	1925	355
		404
29 Dental operating room	1923	275

Barrack Detention Rooms :

Rules for the management of, 1912	1912	163
--	------	-----

Amendments :

Cleaning articles, supply by officer i/c barracks	1912	191
Mechanical restraint	1925	163
Punishment diet	1925	163
Stone breaking	1925	163

Barrack Wardens :

Appointment, &c.	1920	483
Plain clothes allowance	1924	429

Bermuda :

Bermuda Militia Artillery, 1914—Regulations for ...	1914	368
---	------	-----

Amendments :

Bounties for boys	1923	315
Clothing	1921	341
	1925	243
Hospital stoppages and fines for drunkenness ...	1922	36
	1921	290
Necessaries	1925	88
Recruiting rewards in respect of boys	1925	357
	1920	577
Revised rates of pay, &c.	1923	161

Regulations for Bermuda Volunteer Reserve, 1906 ...	1906	19
---	------	----

BIC—CAB

INDEX.

Bicycles, Military (Pedal), Handbook on, 1922, issue of ...	1922	335
Amendment	1923	48
Billeting. (<i>See also</i> "Quartering Regulations.")		
Army Act amendment	1915	280
Food and drink to be furnished in billets	1920	499
Rates (1926)	1926	155
	1920	447
Billiard and Bagatelle Tables	1922	163
		206
		236
Binoculars :		
Free issue of	1922	157
Issue on repayment	1923	138
Books : (<i>See also</i> "King's Regulations.")		
Obsolete, disposal of	1920	261
Books and Forms, Army :		
*Classified List, 1923	1923	133
Half-yearly demands for	1924	422
Issue of revised A.B. 64 (Nov., 1924)	1925	63
Boys :		
Enlistment of. (<i>See</i> "Recruits and Recruiting.")		
Terms of service	1924	217
Trade tests for	1923	414
Trade training, rates of pay	1922	88
	1923	414
Brigadier-General :		
Rank abolished	1920	545
	1921	322
	1924	135
Buffers and Recuperators, care and preservation of ...	1923	255
Amendments	1925	254
	1926	265
Bugle Sounds. (<i>See</i> "Trumpet and Bugle Sounds.")		
Building Materials and R.E. Stores, priced vocabulary of. (<i>See under</i> "Stores.")		

C

Cables and Wires :

Nomenclature and details	1918 Aug.	
	1919 Nov.	
Amendments	1919 Dec.	
	1921	92

* Amendments are published monthly in Army Orders and are not referred to in this index.

INDEX.

CAD

Cadet Units :

Cadet Infantry Training, 1919	1919	232
Lady West Memorial Shield	1920	463
Lucas Tooth Aggregate Shield	1920	464
Miniature rifle competition for King's Shield ...	1923	307
Prince of Wales's Shield	1920	462
Regulations, 1924	1924	411

AMENDMENTS :**Para.**

2	administration by T.A.As.	1926	256
3	formation of local cadet committees ...	1926	256
4	affiliation and annual inspection	1926	256
12	purchase of ammunition, &c.	1926	256
13	accounting for arms	1926	256
	definition of " Arms "	1926	256
	materials for cleaning rifles	1926	256
14	record of private arms	1926	256
	annual certificate as to arms	1926	256
	responsibility for and checking of arms ...	1926	256
	arrangements for security of arms	1926	256
16	prices of accoutrements	1925	30
17	badges	1925	87
19	ex-cadet joining T.A. or O.T.C.	1926	256
	gun licence duty—arms loaned by T.A.As.	1926	256
34	age limit	1925	30
41	inspection reports	1925	448
42	notification to O.C. of adverse report ...	1926	256
43	government grants—cross-reference ...	1926	256
44	financial assistance to T.A.As. and cadet units	1926	256
45	basis for calculating grants	1926	256
46	procedure for claiming grants	1926	256
47	cadet claims not to be included in general claims by T.A.A.	1926	256
48	T.A.As. responsible for correctness of claim...	1926	256
49	" " " claims for loss of arms, &c.	1926	256
50	T.A. funds not to be used for cadets ...	1926	256
51	claims for travelling expenses	1926	256
52	cadet units in N. Ireland, Channel Islands, &c.	1926	256
53	cadet year	1926	256
	App. III—administration of units (cancelled) ...	1926	256

* Republished as an "Issue with" A.O. 108 of 1896.

INDEX.

CHA—CIV

Channel Islands Militia :

Regulations for the Royal Guernsey and Royal Alderney Militia, 1914	...	...	...	...	1914	456
					1923	130
						202
					1922	210
						494
Amendments	...	...	...	...	1924	86
						368
					1925	32
					1926	212
Regulations for the Royal Jersey Militia, 1914					1914	237
					1923	129
					1922	209
						493
					1923	201
						85
Amendments	...	...	...	...	1924	153
						369
					1925	32
						289
					1926	213

Chaplain-General and Chaplains :

Honorary chaplains to H.M.	...	...	...	...	1919	294
" Officiating chaplain "—new designation	...	...	...	...	1926	160
Lower rates of pay and half-pay	...	...	...	...	1923	143
Promotions	...	...	...	...	1926	2
Retirement of, &c.	...	...	...	...	1924	385
					1922	302
					1924	385
R.A.Ch.D.—unification scheme for administration	...	...	...	...	1920	393
Uniform—wearing of by honorary chaplains	...	...	...	...	1919	265

Charitable Funds, Regimental, Regulations, 1916 ... 1916 271**AMENDMENTS :**

Para. 47.—Interest allowed	...	...	...	...	1924	45
----------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	----

Chelsea Hospital, Regulations, &c., 1926 ... 1926 48**Chemist, W.D.** ... 1924 312

Inspection duties...	...	...	...	...	1925	194
----------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

China Command—reorganization ... 1926 429**Civil Power :**

Troops in aid of	...	...	...	...	1926	156
------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Civilian Employees, Regulations for, 1922—Issue of	...	1922	70
AMENDMENTS.			
Term "employees" to be used	... ..	1923	459
Para.			
SERVICE :			
1 cross-reference	... ..	1926	252
4 reduction of basic rate	... ..	1925	165
6A employment of aliens	... ..	1926	78
10 compensation scheme and Record of Service Book	... ..	1926	252
17 record of casualties affecting	... ..	1924	151
record of previous service	... ..	1926	216
19A LAWSUITS—employees forbidden to act as witnesses	... ..	1924	151
19B BANKRUPTCY—employees to report insolvency	... ..	1924	151
19C CONTRACTS, SALES, &C.—participation of public servants in	... ..	1926	26
HOURS :			
20 surveyors, clerks and draughtsmen	... ..	1923	459
22 employees arriving late	... ..	1924	151
23 LEAVE—record book of	... ..	1924	151
WAGES :			
35 clerks of works, &c.	... ..	1923	459
36 drawing of, by proxy	... ..	1924	151
41 making up lost time	... ..	1925	165
INCREMENTS :			
42 as affected by unpaid sick leave	... {	1923	358
certificate as to efficiency	... ..	1926	252
withheld and restored	... ..	1926	448
	... ..	1926	252
PAY :			
50A to be paid by head of department	... ..	1924	151
50B employees attached to cavalry and infantry units	... {	1924	151
50C " " other units	... {	1924	151
50D superior employees	... ..	1926	252
50E masters and crews of W.D. vessels	... ..	1924	151
50F on A.B. 198 or A.F. O 1603D	... ..	1924	151
on check book or A.F. O 1603	... ..	1926	252
50G two systems not to be employed	... {	1924	151
50H witnessing of payments from check book	... ..	1926	252
" " on check list	... ..	1924	151
	... ..	1926	252

Civilian Employees, Regulations for, 1922—continued.**AMENDMENTS—continued.****Para.****PAY—continued.**

50J	rank of witnesses	1924	151
50K	accounting in check book	1924	151
	A.F. O 1693, payment and wages certificate, &c.	1926	252
50L	amounts unclaimed... ..	1924	151
		1926	252
50M	certification and retention of pay lists, &c.	1924	151
	sick pay book (A.B. 244)	1926	252
50N	documents in support of entries	1924	151
		1926	252
50P	monthly examination of wages check lists	1926	252
53	overtime, clerks of works, &c.	1923	459
58	forfeiture of, holidays as affected by absence without leave	1924	445

LEAVE :

60	public holidays during unpaid sick leave	1924	406
		1922	291
		1923	45
61	additions and deletions of classes	1923	459
		1925	122
		1926	26
			252
	paid pensioner recruiters	1924	35
65	minimum service for	1923	459
67	group AA, at stations abroad	1924	232
68	accumulated, at stations abroad	1922	241
71	free passages at stations abroad	1922	241
74-84	revised Sections X, XI and XII	1926	252
81	injury pay	1923	358
90	cases to be reported	1925	286
91	cross-references	1926	252
92			
93			

NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE :

97	exempted persons	1923	358
102A	receipt for card on discharge, &c.	1925	253

SICK LEAVE :

105	cross-references	1926	252
	exempt persons—deductions	1926	252
	operation of 12 months' limiting period	1926	252

Civilian Employees, Regulations for, 1922—continued.

AMENDMENTS—continued.

Para.

SICK LEAVE—continued.

105	pay for	{	1923	358
			1926	252
	„ after three months		1924	232
	„ with less than 6 months' service		1926	252
	recommendation for extension		1925	286
	sickness benefits of employees after	{	1924	445
	ceasing to be insured		1926	334
116	cross-reference		1926	252
116	limitation of		1926	298
117	discharge if permanently unfit		1926	298
118A	SICK PAY—no deductions for pensions		1922	358

MEDICAL ATTENDANCE :

125A	{	cross-references	1926	252
127				
128				
—	Section XXIII, amendment to heading		1924	445

UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE :

141	female nurses, &c.		1922	291
143	procedure to make exemption certificates			
	valid		1924	445
144	rates	{	1922	291
			1926	216
148	when no remuneration has been received		1922	291
149	index number of receipt card		1924	445
152	refunds of contributions	{	1924	370
			1926	216
	„ „ number of form		1924	445

DISCHARGES :

153	barrack wardens and established employees	1926	147
	length of notice for clerks of works, &c.	1923	459
	length of notice for established employee,		
	&c.	1926	147
	report of resignation	1926	78
155A	dismissal of employees in possession of fire-		
	arms	1922	291
156	retirement on account of age	1926	78
	„ „ „ barrack wardens	1926	402
157	voluntary retirement	1926	78
157A	compulsory retirement	1926	78

App.

II

Workmen's Compensation Act and
Government Scheme

1926 252

INDEX.

CIV—CLO

Civilian Employees, Regulations for, 1922—continued.			
AMENDMENTS—continued.			
App.			
III SICK LEAVE :			
	civilian mechanists...	...	1923 459
	college mechanics, storemen, surgical and		
	X-ray attendants	...	1923 45
IIIA	Classes eligible for paid sick leave under		
	para 105(c)	...	1926 252
IIIB	Classes eligible for paid sick leave under		
	para. 105(d)	...	1926 252
IV	SICKNESS AND SICK PAY—at home sta-	{	1924 232
	tions		1924 445
VII	Scheduled industrial diseases	...	1926 252
VIII UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE :			
	index numbers of forms	...	1924 445
	receipt for stamped books	...	1925 253
	removal of stamps—defacing	...	1926 216
	used stamps	...	1926 216
IX CONTRACTS, SALES, &c. :			
	Rules relating to participation of public		
	servants in	...	1926 26
Character.	Assessment of, N.C.Os. reduced	...	1924 397
Clock (24-hour) :			
	Adoption of	...	1922 447
	The word "hours" to be used	...	1923 35
Clothes, Plain.	Men leaving the service	...	1923 119
Clothing and Kit Allowances, Consolidated. (See			
"Clothing and Necessaries.")			
Clothing and Necessaries. (See also "Dress" and "Uni-			
form.")			
	Revised rates	...	1923 119
		...	1926 { 59
		...	290
	Clothing ledgers, Militia	...	1914 193
	Demands for	...	1922 114
	Priced Vocabulary, 1926	...	1926 93
	Amendments (No. 1)	...	1926 308
Clothing Regulations :			
	Part I (Regular Forces), 1926, issue of	...	1926 415
	Part II, Militia, 1914, issue of	...	1914 73
	Amendment. Turnover every 5 years	...	1914 116

Coast Defence Range Finding, Manual of. (See "Hand-books.")					
Colleges. (See "Schools, &c.")					
Command, Word of :	standardization	...	...	1923	89
Commissions :					
Cavalry, infantry, R. Tank Corps and R.A.S.C., regulations respecting grant of permanent commissions in, to officers of—					
(i)	K.O. Malta Regt., 1926	...	...	1926	120
	Amendments	...	...	1926	395
(ii)	Supplementary Reserve and Channel Islands Militia	...	...	1924	287
				1924	408
				1924	493
	Amendments	...	...	1926	82
				1926	201
				1926	447
(iii)	Territorial Army	...	...	1924	195
				1924	409
	Amendments	...	...	1924	492
				1926	201
					446
Combatant commissions, for N.C.Os., regulations				1924	121
	Amendments	...	...	1925	35
				1926	300
Household Cavalry and Foot Guards. Grant of, to officers of Supplementary List				1921	321
				1922	14
				1923	118
				1924	389
				1926	201
Medical Appeal Board—fee payable				1926	201
Regular Army. Short Guide to ways of obtaining, &c.				1925	123
	Amendment	...	...	1926	201
Regular Army. Regulations under which commissions may be obtained by :—					
(i)	Cadets of Kingston (Canada) Military College			1898	54
				1912	44
					214
(ii)	Officers of military forces of the self-governing Dominions and Crown Colonies			1913	54
					159
					379

Commissions—continued.

		1912	{ 44 214 54
(iii) Officers of the Militia, Malta, Bermuda, and Channel Islands Militia, and T.A.		1913	{ 159 379
		1915	46
		1924	{ 195 409
(iv) Officers of Supplementary Reserve ...	...	1924	287
Amendments ...	...	1924	408
(v) University candidates ...	...	1924	236
		1924	410
Amendments ...	...	1925	34
		1926	{ 201 299
R.A.S.C. ...	...	1924	290
R. Signals ...	...	1924	210
Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, regulations respecting admission to, and for first appointments therefrom, to the Regular Army, 1924 ; issue of ...		1924	407
Royal Military College, Sandhurst, regulations respecting admission to, and for first appointments therefrom, to the Regular Army, 1924 ; issue of ...		1924	407
Royal Military College, Kingston, Canada : Antedate of regular commission from ...	...	1925	143
Scholarships for officers ...	...	1924	300
Surveyors of works, R.E., from military foremen of works and temporary inspectors of works ...	...	1926	316
Temporary : Warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men. Grant of temporary commissions to cease ...	...	1919	360
Compasses, prismatic, &c., issue of ...	...	1922	157
		1923	138
Compensation :			
For officers and other ranks, C.M.A., on reduction of establishment ...	...	1925	{ 376 377 458
For soldiers on P.S. of Malta Militia, on disbandment		1922	258
			{ 180 257
For soldiers on reduction of establishment ...	...	1922	{ 314 340 361
For warrant officers and N.C.Os. of A.E.C.	...	1923	54

Compulsory Service in the Army, termination of, and abolition of Class Z Army Reserve	1920	98
Contracts :		
House of Commons (Disqualification) Acts, 1782 and 1801, and their relation to contracts. Memorandum by Attorney-General	1913	329
Liquidated damages : rules for	1921	275
R.E. services. (See "Engineer Services, Regulations for, Part I.")	1923	199
Transmission of documents	1922	63
Convalescent Home, Osborne, and King Edward VII's Hospital, London :		
Regulations for admission	1904	27
Amendment—Application for admission	1905	48
Special Reserve and T.A. officers	1909	98
Cooking and Dietary, Military, Manual of, 1924	1924	380
Amendments	1925	326
	1926	26
Corps Warrant, 1926. Issue of	1926	49
Correspondence :		
Iraq, British forces in	1922	151
R.A.F.	1918	100
Cost Accounting. (See "Accounting and Accounts.")		
Courses. (See also "King's Regulations" and "Schools, &c.")		
Extensions of service for, in certain cases	1925	151
1st O.M.Es. (1923-24), results	1925	71
		343
Foreign languages	1926	62
Gunnery Staff course, syllabi	1925	413
" " " reduction of period of instruction	1925	138
Obligations of officers attending	1926	63
		203
Ordnance officer's, 5th course, successful candidates... ..	1926	134
Schoolmistresses, Army, uncertificated	1926	96
Selection of N.C.Os. for	1925	74
Staff Courses, Senior and Junior ; symbols of qualification to be used in Army List	1918	378
	1923	114
University. (See "Universities.")		
Courts-Martial :		
C.Os. to exercise powers in special cases	1924	358
Charges in respect of deficiencies, &c.	1925	110
Declaration as to classes of persons under sentence who are not to be transferred to the U.K.	1926	276

Courts-Martial—continued.

Forms of warrant for convening	...	...	{	1919	204
				1922	97
General proceedings of. How dealt with	...	...		1917	111
Indecent cases	...	...		1924	181
Officers deciding not to deal summarily with cases	...	...		1924	181
Pay of judge-advocate on	...	...		1922	424
Personnel mentally unfit	...	...		1924	65
Proceedings, delay in transmission to be reported	...	...		1925	474
R. Marines	...	...		1925	474
Under Indian Army Act	...	...		1918	90
Votes of members not to be disclosed	...	...		1901	9

Courts of Inquiry :

Illegal absence of soldiers	...	...	...	1917	283
T.A., in cases of disability	...	...	...	1922	235

Cyclist Training Manual. (See "Training Manuals.")**Cyclists, Motor :**

Militia organization, pay, &c.	...	...	...	{	1913 { 189
					412
				1914	107
				1915	427
				1916	105

D**Decorations. (See "Medals.")****Dental Corps, Army :**

Badges and uniform	...	...	...	...	{	1921 228
						1922 266
						1922 457
Formation	...	...	...	...		1921 4
Pay, &c., of officers—increases	...	...	...	...		1926 196
Promotion, exchange, &c.	...	...	...	...		1922 421
" examination, October, 1924	...	...	...	...		1924 13
Regulations for Admission, 1923	...	...	...	...		1923 128
Amendment	...	...	...	...		1926 121

Depots. (See also "King's Regulations.")**Infantry of the line :**

Reorganization	...	...	...	...	1923 {	99
						341
						407
Unmarried officers	...	...	...	...	1925	439

Tours of duty :

All arms	...	...	...	...	1925	62
Cavalry, infantry and R. Tank Corps soldiers	...	...	...	...	1926	68
Infantry	...	...	...	...	1923	426

Digitized by Google

INDEX.

DES—DIS

Designation, Changes in— <i>continued.</i>									
Reserve brigades, R.F.A.	...	...	...	...	...	...	1913	296	
Rifleman	...	...	...	...	...	...	1923	222	
Roughrider to riding instructor	...	...	...	...	...	...	1923	19	
Royal Army Chaplains' Department (R.A.Ch.D.)	...	...	...	...	...	...	1919	92	
R.A.O.C. and R.A.O.D.	...	...	...	...	...	}	1918	363	
							1919	141	
							1924	293	
R.A.P.C. and R.A.P.D.	...	...	...	...	...	...	1920	{ 146 498	
R.A.S.C. and R.A.V.C.	...	...	...	...	...	...	1918	362	
" "D" Supply Co.	...	...	...	...	...	...	1925	392	
R.A.S.C. (M.T.) driver	...	...	...	...	...	...	1925	182	
" heavy repair shop	...	...	...	...	...	...	1925	303	
" No. 33 (Local) Co.	...	...	...	...	...	...	1925	344	
R.E., 15th (Fortress) Co.	...	...	...	...	...	...	1925	218	
R. Signals	...	...	...	...	...	...	1920	359	
Royal Scots, 7th/9th Bn.	...	...	...	...	...	...	1924	212	
Sanitary companies, R.A.M.C.	...	...	...	...	...	...	1926	164	
Tank and tracked transport experimental establishment	...	...	...	...	...	...	1925	219	
Territorial Army units. (<i>See</i> "Territorial Army.")	...	...	...	...	...	...			
Territorial Force and Special Reserve	...	...	...	...	...	}	1921	396	
							1920	509	
Titles and designations of cavalry and infantry regiments	...	...	...	...	...	}	1921	{ 69 183 367	
							1922	48	
							1923	289	
							1926	101	
Trooper	...	...	...	...	...	...	1923	{ 222 296	
Welch, spelling of, in titles of Royal Welch Fusiliers and Welch Regt.	...	...	...	...	...	...	1920	56	
York and Lancaster Regt., 4th Bn.	...	...	...	...	...	...	1924	5	
Despatches and Reports	...	...	...	...	...	...	1920	404	
Detention Barracks :									
Colchester, closed	...	...	...	...	...	...	1924	167	
Woolwich and Shorncliffe, closed	...	...	...	...	...	...	1925	304	
Detention Barracks and Prisons, Military, Rules for, 1926...							1926	{ 280 361	
Disbandments :									
Artillery, Royal (Shoeburyness), band	...	...	...	...	...	...	1924	352	

Disbandments—continued.

Cavalry regiments (4)	{	1921	{ 319 320
Cork Militia, R.G.A.	...	1922	133
Corps of Army Schoolmasters	...	1920	231
District Establishment, R.G.A., Tower of London	...	1944	166
Field park companies, R.E. (T.A.)	...	1926	100
Guards Machine Gun Regiment	...	1920	46
Infantry, certain corps and battalions	...	1922	{ 78 341
King Edward's Horse	...	1924	98
Lincolnshire Yeomanry	...	1920	512
Orkney R.G.A., T.A.	...	1922	185
South Irish Horse	...	1922	47
West India Regiment	...	1926	{ 317 323
Workshop Training Bn., R. Tank Corps	...	1925	181

Discharges :

Boys, and soldiers under age—notification	...	1925	19
„ enlisted for training as tradesmen	...	1925	468
Certificates. (<i>See</i> “King's Regulations” and “Certificates”)			
Classes of soldiers excluded from benefit under Unemployment Insurance Acts	...	1925	15
Competent officers to authorize. (<i>See</i> “King's Regulations.”)			
Premature, on reduction of establishment	...	1922	361
Rank of soldier on	...	1919	82
Tuberculosis. Soldiers suffering from... ..	{	1921	{ 143 457
	{	1922	{ 152 233

Discipline :

Aid of civil power during general strike	...	1926	156
Authority to call on officers to retire	...	1925	236
Compliments, &c.	...	1925	{ 40 124 125 126
Declaration as to classes of persons under sentence who are not to be transferred to the United Kingdom	...	1926	276
Detention awarded by captain temporarily comdg. infantry depot	...	1925	397

INDEX.

DIS—DRE

Discipline—continued.

Forced landings by aircraft, instructions to troops ...	1925	17
Intoxicating liquor in barracks... ..	1925	349
Naval and military forces acting together ...	1915	160
	1919	415
	1921	156
Offenders not to do duty or bear arms	1925	349
Officers and soldiers to obey orders without question	1914	88
Officers requiring personal interviews at W.O. ...	1924	225
Personnel interested in business organizations ...	1924	397
Relations between Army and R.A.F.	1925	336
Soldiers to acquaint themselves of orders	1924	23
„ to be acquainted of Army Act sections	1924	436
Dispensing Warrant	1884	225

Distinctions :

“Afghanistan, 1919,” various regts.	1924	97
	1924	246
Honorary, to 8th Bn. West Yorkshire Regt. ...	1922	431
„ to King’s African Rifles	1923	16
„ to K.O. Malta Regt.	1924	295
„ to R. Jersey Light Infantry	1925	217
„ to Worcestershire Regt.	1924	51
“Royal.” (See “Designation, Changes in.”)		

Documents :

and correspondence in military offices, instructions for dealing with	1926	176
amendments... ..	1926	266
		411
obsolete, disposal of	1923	121
Drainage (W.D.) Manual, 1921	1921	204

Dress. (See also “Clothing,” “Uniform” and “King’s Regulations.”)

	1920	539
Armlets	1921	73
		278
	1922	201
Army Dental Corps	1921	228
	1922	266
	1921	124
A.E.C.	1922	266
		457
*Badge of Baronet of Nova Scotia	1912	187

* These are amendments to Dress Regulations, 1911.

Dress—continued.

*Badges for E. York Regt.	1925	316
*Badges for Worcestershire Regt.	1924	356
	1925	234
*Belt, with service dress	1923	451
	1924	260
*Boots	1924	70
		260
		473
*Breeches, knickerbocker	1925	234
Breeches, officers'	1924	461
	1924	260
		473
* „ „	1925	150
		316
*Buttons, R.A.	1924	144
*Cap cover, white, abroad	1925	234
*Cap, service dress	1925	234
*Chaplain-General and chaplain staff officer	1915	147
	1923	374
Chaplains (honorary) to the King	1924	99
Chaplains', mess dress	1925	338
„ service dress jacket	1923	294
	1921	125
C.M.A., mess dress	1922	266
Distinctions :		
As.D.C. General and As.D.C. to the King	1918	269
Honorary, 8th Bn. West Yorkshire Regt.	1922	431
	1920	539
	1921	73
		278
	1922	201
		457
Gorget patches abolished except for field-m Marshals, general officers and colonels	1920	539
	1921	327
	1923	375
Household Cavalry and Foot Guards, reintroduction of full dress	1920	293
	1925	309
*Leggings	1925	150
		316
Mess dress... ..	1920	539
	1921	328
* „ „ 3rd Hussars	1925	234
* „ „ E. York Regt.	1925	316

* These are amendments to Dress Regulations, 1911.

Mess dress, Foot Guards, infantry, R.A.M.C., and gentlemen cadets

gentlemen cadets	...	...	...	1924	256
"	"	Highland regiments	...	...	1923 375
"	"	Household Cavalry	...	...	1924 256
"	"	Household Cavalry	...	...	1926 165
"	"	Household Cavalry	...	...	1920 539
"	"	Household Cavalry	...	...	1923 340
"	"	Household Cavalry	...	...	405
"	"	R.A.S.C.	...	...	1924 396
"	"	Royal Scots Greys	...	...	1924 484
"	"	Worcestershire Regt.	...	...	1925 234
Military attachés	...	...	...	...	1921 525
*New pattern articles	...	...	...	...	1913 279
New pattern field boots and spurs	...	...	...	...	378
Officers of Highland and Scottish regiments	...	...	...	...	1924 461
*Officers of Reserve of Officers	...	...	...	...	1924 298
*Orders, collars of	...	...	...	...	1921 422
*Orders, Review Order No. 1. Full dress	...	...	...	...	1925 234
Physicians (honorary) to the King	...	...	...	...	1912 187
*Pins, wearing of	...	...	...	...	1924 99
*Ribbands—undress	...	...	...	...	1921 469
*Rifle regiments, Sam Browne belt	...	...	...	...	1919 389
R.A.S.C., officers	...	...	...	...	1924 70
*" breeches and leggings	...	...	...	...	1925 141
"	...	...	...	...	1925 150
"	...	...	...	...	1921 144
R. Signals	...	...	...	...	1922 266
R.E. collar badges	...	...	...	...	457
*" breeches and leggings	...	...	...	...	1922 104
Soldiers on pass or furlough	...	...	...	...	1925 816
*Spurs	...	...	...	...	1925 236
Surgeons (honorary) to the King	...	...	...	...	1924 70
*Sword for officers of cavalry and R.A.V.C.	...	...	...	...	1924 99
" " R.A.M.C.	...	...	...	...	1912 86
" " R.A.M.C.	...	...	...	...	1921 329
Tank Corps, Royal; Badges and uniform	...	...	...	...	1923 177
"	...	...	...	...	406
"	...	...	...	...	17
"	...	...	...	...	1912 122
"	...	...	...	...	187
*Various amendments	...	...	...	...	20
"	...	...	...	...	1914 225
"	...	...	...	...	264

* These are amendments to Dress Regulations, 1911.

Dress—continued.

	1915	{ 147
	1916	229
	1920	138
*Various amendments—continued.	1922	557
	1924	{ 168
	1925	373
White mess order (abroad)	1924	260
Dress Regulations (1911). Issue of	1925	234
(For amendments, see under "Dress" above.)	1925	110
	1912	17

E

Economy and Salvage. Notes for guidance, 1921... ..	1921	147
Educational Corps, Army.		
Administration of by Adjutant-General through the Director of Organization	1923	303
Confidential reports on officers	1924	14
	1924	315
	1920	231
Formation, &c.	1921	231
	1924	289
Promotion of warrant officers and N.C.Os.	1923	54
Recognition of service of teachers in A.E.C. as qualifying service under School Teachers Super- annuation Rules	1921	33
Transfers to	1924	315
	1921	124
Uniform and badges	1922	{ 286
	1923	457
Educational Training, 1923 (Provisional). Issue of ...	1923	355
AMENDMENTS :		
Section.		
7 Chain of responsibility	1924	329
8 Certificates of education	1924	329
10 Distribution of duties	1924	329
12 "Pass" at Army School of Education	1924	329
14 Royal Hibernian Military School, Dover	1924	329

* These are amendments to Dress Regulations, 1911.

Educational Training, 1923 (Provisional)—continued.**AMENDMENTS—continued.****Section.**

29	Army Certificates of Education—regulations	1924	279
		1924	329
		1926	254
30	Recognition of special certificates by universities, &c.	1924	279
31	Recruits' results in Pt. II Orders	1924	329
		1924	279
32	Conducting of examinations	1924	329
		1924	485
		1925	291
		1925	{ 291
			{ 359
33	Management of Army children's schools	1926	{ 302
			{ 450
34	Army schoolmistresses	1924	329
		1926	302
35	Pupil teachers	1924	329
		1926	302
		1924	189
40	Monetary grants to officers	1924	329
		1924	447
		1926	377
41	Interpretership examinations abroad	1926	119
	Record of examinations	1924	189
	Re-qualification as interpreter	1926	377
	Reference correction	1926	85
42	Language study in China—pay, &c.	1926	377
	Language study in Japan—officers' allowances	1925	451
App.			
I	Syllabi for Army certificates—		
	Second class	1926	85
	Special	1926	{ 85
			{ 302
		1924	329
III	European languages	1924	371
		1925	90
	Oriental and African languages	1925	90
X	Recognition of special certificates by universities, &c.	1924	485
		1926	{ 254
			{ 450

EFF—ENG

INDEX.

[illegible]

Engineer Services, Regulations for—continued.

PART I, 1924—continued.

Amendments—continued.

Para.

316	Documents to accompany notification of tender	1925	443
319	Reference correction	1926	73
321	Contracts—extension of time	1926	141
330	Retention of reserves	1926	{ 110 340
333	Posters regarding tenders	1926	183
	Tenders below £2,500—local procedure	1926	73
339	Surveyor's fees... ..	1925	24
341	Contracts—tenders for small services	1926	375
	Minimum number of firms to be invited to tender	1926	183
345	Tenders—"ring" prices	1925	321
	" timber purchases	1926	110
355	Contracts for local supply of machinery	1925	196
356	Specification of steam boilers	1925	24
391	Hospital services—designs to be referred to W.O.	1925	114
432	Provision of recreation grounds, &c.—report	1926	110
433	Paths in married officers' quarters	1925	478
502	Illuminants—accounting	1925	196
	" ordnance buildings	1925	248
525	Classification of stores	1925	24
544	Electrical stores—D.E.L.	1926	73
545 } 546 }	Estimates for ordnance stores (paras. deleted)	1926	73
609	Stocktaking by officer i/c stores	1926	110
629	Expenditure on hospital services	1925	114
667	Advances to contractors	1926	110
705	Bills for barrack damages	1925	248
706	Amendments to quarterly accounts... ..	1925	155
714	Works progress report	1925	24
715	Periodical reports (A.F. K 2425) Table	1925	24
725	Stock account, Class B stores	1925	196
727	Crediting the D.O.—surplus property	1925	248
729	Debiting the D.O.—stores for trade training	1925	155
733	Stock account, Class A stores	1925	196
741	Abstracts of accounts sent to W.O.	1925	155
757	Office hours (para. deleted)	1925	284
773	Advertisements for London papers	{ 1925 1926	{ 155 22

Engineer Services, Regulations for—continued.**PART I, 1924—continued.****Amendments—continued.**

774	Advertisements for provincial papers	...	1925	155
-----	--------------------------------------	-----	------	-----

Table

G	Items needing W.O. sanction	...	1925	114
---	-----------------------------	-----	------	-----

L	Maintenance of gardens, &c.	...	1925	478
---	-----------------------------	-----	------	-----

M	Conditional engineer services—paths	...	1925	478
---	-------------------------------------	-----	------	-----

P	Financial progress report	...	1925	24
---	---------------------------	-----	------	----

App.

III	Forms of advertisements for contracts	...	1926	183
-----	---------------------------------------	-----	------	-----

IV	Form of agreement for services under term contract limit	...	1925	353
----	--	-----	------	-----

PART II (TECHNICAL TREATISES), 1920.	Issue of	...	1920	484
--------------------------------------	----------	-----	------	-----

AMENDMENTS.**Para.**

21	Inspection of boilers	...	1921	339
----	-----------------------	-----	------	-----

21A	„ „ locomotive-type boilers	...	1925	353
-----	-----------------------------	-----	------	-----

26	Testing of boilers	...	1921	339
----	--------------------	-----	------	-----

34	Reports and records, travelling cranes	...	1921	339
----	--	-----	------	-----

„	„ searchlight plant and electric locomotives	...	1926	22
---	--	-----	------	----

35	Records of boilers, &c., to be kept by {	1921	339
	C.R.E.	1922	116

68	Skeleton record plans	...	1926	22
----	-----------------------	-----	------	----

112-123	Instructions for W.D. land agents	...	1924	28
---------	-----------------------------------	-----	------	----

Engineer Services, Staff for, Royal

Revised conditions of appointment, service, &c., for officers	...	1926	316
---	-----	------	-----

Engineer Training Manual. (See "Training Manuals.")**Engineering, Military :**

Vol. II (Defences), 1925...	...	1925	256
-----------------------------	-----	------	-----

Vol. III, 1921. (Bridging)	...	1921	202
----------------------------	-----	------	-----

„ „ amendments	...	1923	326
		1924	330

Vol. IV (Demolitions and Mining), 1923	...	1923	212
--	-----	------	-----

Part V, 1914 (Miscellaneous)	...	1914	167
------------------------------	-----	------	-----

Vol. V (Roads), 1923	...	1923	249
----------------------	-----	------	-----

Vol. VI, 1922. (Water Supply)	...	1922	498
-------------------------------	-----	------	-----

„ „ „ amendments	...	1925	92
			360
			484

Engineering, Military (Technical Training) :

Vol. I, Mechanical Engineering, 1925	...	1925	453
--------------------------------------	-----	------	-----

Engineering, Military (Technical Training)—continued.

Vol. II, Electrical Engineering, 1924	{	1924	375
Amendments		1925	91
Corrigendum		1926	31
		1925	168

Engineers, Royal :

Boys, trade training of	{	1920	409
		1921	{ 29
			185
Chief engineer, duties of		1924	262
Field companies. Withdrawal of searchlights ...		1916	264
Field park companies—formation of cadres ...		1926	53
Messes—provision of servants		1925	337
Motor cyclists' section. (See "Cyclists, Motor.")			
Non-Europeans of 44th Company R.E. Rates of pay		1920	397
Pioneer. Abolition of rank of		1919	441
Rank nomenclature, changes in		1920	142
Service, terms of		1921	269
Surveyors of works—formation of grade ...		1926	316
„ „ qualifying examinations ...		1926	430

Enlistments and Re-enlistments. (See "Recruits and Recruiting.")

Entertainment , in officers' messes, clubs, &c., of representatives of Foreign Governments; grants for ...	1923	117
---	------	-----

Equerries :

Appointment of two to Prince of Wales	1924	345
--	------	-----

Equipment. (See also "Equipment Regulations.")

Cavalry. (See "Cavalry.")

Details of, for practice batteries and drill guns of the R.G.A.	{	1909	{ 170
		1911	{ 226
			76
Headquarters, Divisional Signal Company and Cable Section of Divisional Signal Company. Peace equipment		1921	346
Ledgers		1917	103
Medical, Priced List of, 1925		1925	489
Soldiers on pass or furlough		1925	236
Swords, cavalry and R.A.V.C. officers'		1912	86
„ R.A.M.C. officers'		1921	329
Wallets, veterinary		1924	73
Web Infantry equipment, 1908 pattern		1913	289

Equipment Regulations, Part 1, 1923—Issue of	...	...	1923	385
AMENDMENTS :				
Para.				
	D.A.D.O.S. substituted for C.O.O. throughout		1926	405
	Definitions—D.A.D.O.S., C.O.O. and O.M.E.	...	1926	405
4	Mobilization equipment—inspections	...	1924	75
5	Excess issues—power of G.O.C.	...	1925	197
			1926	304
7	Half-yearly statement of issues	...	1924	75
9	Keys of boxes, regimental funds	...	1925	116
21	Custody of keys, boxes	...	1925	116
22	Indents for maintenance articles	...	1924	75
24	Indents for materials for repair of track vehicles, &c.	...	1926	405
31	New revolvers, binoculars and compasses	...	1924	322
	„ „ &c., except for native officers	...	1926	304
31A	Officers of Supplementary List, R.A.R.O.—revolvers, &c., on loan	...	1925	249
37	Ground sheets for peace training	...	1926	405
	Units moving from stations	...	1924	322
38	R.E. and R.A.S.C. units moving	...	1924	75
			1924	441
39	Libraries and chemical, &c., sets on change of station	...	1924	441
41	Conveyance of stores for issue	...	1924	322
42	Receipts for stores not examined	...	1925	249
46	Discrepancies on receipt	...	1924	441
47	„ „ „ „ „ „	...	1924	441
55	Registered No. of stores returned to R.A.O.C.	...	1925	249
55A	Packages to be charged on vouchers	...	1925	249
68	Sacks to be returned to R.A.O.C.	...	1924	441
70	Inspection of personal equipment for live S.A.A.	...	1924	441
73	Registered No. of stores inserted on packing note	...	1925	249
84	Questions of loss or damage	...	1926	405
93	Accounting for typewriters, &c., and educational stores	...	1923	457
	„ „ typewriters and duplicators	...	1924	150
	„ „ educational stores	...	1924	441
94	„ „ „ „	...	1924	441
	„ „ libraries and books	...	1926	453
96	„ „ sacks	...	1924	441
98	„ „ lost, &c., stores	...	1925	197
103	„ „ R.E. and R. Signals equipment	...	1924	441
104	Charges for lost or damaged articles	...	1926	405

Equipment Regulations, Part 1, 1923—continued.*Amendments—continued.*

Para.

104	Evidence of value of lost equipment	1925	249
106	Authority of C.O.O. for charge in coy. accounts	1925	197
110	Credit for stoppages for lost articles	1925	197
112	Stationery, &c., not on unit ledger charge ...	1926	453
119	Transfer of small arms between units	1924	322
121	Arms for musketry courses	1924	322
124A	Sharpening of swords, sword bayonets and lances	1925	479
128	G.O.C's. report of equipment on board ship ...	1924	322
131	Accounting for issues on board ship ... {	1924	441
		1925	197
132	Stocks of canvas deck shoes	1924	441
133	Small arms for A.E.C.	1924	441
	" " costing personnel	1926	405
	" " C.M.A.	1926	405
134A	" " A.E.C.	1924	322
139	Personal equipment, drafts proceeding abroad	1924	322
140	Equipment of men sent home for discharge ...	1925	116
142	Cavalry and infantry arm chests	1924	441
143	Care of regimental transport equipment ...	1924	322
144	Travelling kitchens for infantry	1925	249
	Vehicles for camp and manœuvres	1924	322
145	Repair of regimental transport equipment ...	1924	322
147A	Records of inspections of mobilization equip- ment	1924	441
148	Mobilization equipment—carts, officers' mess {	1925	116
		1926	144
	" " travelling kitchens	1925	249
		1924	75
149A	Pontoon and trestle equipment for training {	1926	304
150	Examination of mobilization equipment ...	1925	25
161	R.A. mobilization ammunition	1924	441
164	Record of inspections of mobilization vehicles...	1924	441
170	Storage of horseshoe nails	1926	405
172	Method of storing reservists' small arms ...	1925	197
173	Examination of reservists' small arms by } Militia N.C.Os.	1924	441
175A	Steel helmets—packing	1926	304
179	Machine guns—new barrels	1925	479
	" " two barrels for use in peace ...	1926	304
182	" " testing of barrels	1926	304
186	Turpentine for cleaning machine guns ...	1924	75
189	Stripping of machine guns	1926	220

Equipment Regulations, Part 1, 1923—continued.**Amendments—continued.****Para.**

194	Storage of dummy, ball and blank ammunition	1926	453
195	Revolver ammunition—officers	1926	144
196	Exchange of aiming rifle cartridges	1924	441
197	Allowance of ammunition during training	1924	441
199	„ pistol ammunition... ..	1924	441
200	Order of use of ammunition	1924	75
201	Yearly returns of ammunition	1924	322
202	Blank ammunition not used	1924	322
206	Ammunition on repayment at stations abroad	1924	441
210	Ammunition not drawn	1924	322
	Date of commencement of weapon training	1925	197
	year	1924	75
215	Ammunition year	1925	197
	„ „ guns on fixed mountings	1926	74
216	Consignee to be notified of dispatch of ammunition	1924	322
216A	Inspection of ammunition prior to its return	1924	322
223	Officers moving on mobilization—transfer of saddlery	1925	402
230	Hair and flock for packsaddlery pannels	1924	75
234	Horseshoes tapped for frost cogs	1925	197
234A	War scale of horseshoes	1925	197
235	Demand for shoes tapped for frost cogs	1926	74
239	Shoeing of troop horses hired for polo	1925	402
241	Frost cogs to be demanded by weight	1924	441
	„ taps, &c., return to R.A.O.C.	1925	197
	„ tools for tapping shoes	1925	197
	„ two sets for each horse	1925	197
242	„ on mobilization	1925	197
243	Steel for making horseshoes	1925	197
245	Farriers' tools for field squadron R.E.	1925	116
	„ „ “A” Corps Signals	1925	249
	„ „ div. signals and artillery sig. sects.	1925	402
	„ „ School of Equitation	1926	74
247	Horncutting pincers	1924	441
251	Accounting for camp equipment	1924	322
254	Increased scales when stores available	1926	304
266	Camp equipment—R.A.M.C.	1925	116

Equipment Regulations, Part 1, 1923—continued.*Amendments—continued.*

Para.

268	Free issue of camp kit	1925	{ 249 402 74
	painting name on valise	1926	
268A	Camp kit—officers of Supplementary List, R.A.R.O.	1925	249
276	Tools for pioneer workshops, at units' expense	1924	441
276A	" vocational training	1924	441
276B	" R.A. and cavalry units	1924	441
277	Inspection of tools	1924	441
278	Accounting for tools issued to R.G.A.	1924	441
279	Issue of tools to militia units	1924	441
279A	Educational stores—drawing instruments	{ 1924 1925 1926	{ 441 116 304
279B	" " magnetic compasses	1924	441
279C	" " wooden compasses and T- squares	1924	441
289	machine and hand clippers	1926	220
289	Spare plates for horse-clipping machines	1925	479
292	Sticks, training	1926	220
294A	Illuminants and wick on mobilization	1925	479
296	Articles for instruction of stretcher bearers (para. deleted)	{ 1925 1924	{ 444 75
300	Respirators, scales to be held	{ 1925 1926 1924	{ 479 304 441
	Respirator training containers on mobilization	{ 1925	{ 479
301	Respirators held by depots	1926	405
302	" on change of station in India	1924	441
304	" re-assembly after disinfection	1925	249
	" articles for disinfection	1925	479
	" cleaning of face-pieces	1926	220
	" " solution	1926	304
	" cleansing of nose-clips	1926	144
	" use of training containers	1926	144
317	Stores for track and M.T. vehicles, &c.	1926	405
318	Supply of tanks and accessories	1924	322
318A	Cinematograph stores, &c.	{ 1925 1926	{ 116 23
318B	Optical lanterns	1925	116
318C	" " manipulation	1925	249

Equipment Regulations, Part 1, 1923—*continued.*Amendments—*continued.*

Para.

319	Bridging sets	1926	304
	Bridging stores, &c., for Southern Ireland and railway sets	1924	322
	Ladders, scaling, for field companies	1926	74
	Mining sets	1925	116
	„ and railway sets for Jamaica	1926	304
320	Spars for O.T.C.	1924	441
321	Annual maintenance estimates for engineering stores	1924	322
326	Marking of small arms, &c.	1924	322
350	Marking of respirator face pieces	1926	144
356A	Marking of calibration details on guns and howitzers	1926	220
361	Cleaning of clinometer planes	1924	322
	Painting and cleaning of ordnance	1925	479
	Painting of guns and howitzers	1924	480
363	Repairs to accoutrements	1925	402
369	Accounting, R.A.S.C. Establishment, Feltham	1926	405
373	Inspection and repair—tanks, dragons, &c.	1925	402
	Inspection of tanks at Wool	1925	116
374	„ and repair—armoured cars, &c.	1925	402
376	Stripping of small arms by competent personnel	1926	220
382	Repair of Webley pistols	1924	75
397	Markings for repair of machine gun and small arm barrels	1924	480
403	Local purchase of bicycle components	1926	405
404	Materials for browning bicycles	1925	402
	Accoutrements, by whom repaired	1925	402
407	Rates for repair of accoutrements at infantry depot	1924	322
413A	Repair of web equipment	1925	249
418	Scale of paint for steel helmets	1924	322
425	Browning of bicycles by armourers	1925	402
App.			
I	Instructions for keeping equipment ledgers	1925	249
		1924	{ 322
			{ 441
III	Stores for transports and freight ships	1925	{ 116
			{ 197
		1926	{ 402
			{ 144

Equipment Regulations, Part 1, 1923—*continued.*Amendments—*continued.*

App.

IV	Tools for armourers	...	...	...	1924	{ 75 441
					1926	304
					1924	322
					1925	116
VI	Tools and stores for military engineering				1926	{ 74 304
	Expendable stores...	...	...	...	1925	81
	Scale for siege company	...	...	...	1926	74
					1924	{ 75 322 441 197
VII	Scales of camp equipment	...	...		1925	{ 249 402
					1926	{ 74 405
					1924	75
					1925	{ 116 197
VIII	Materials for repair, &c., of small arms...				1926	{ 74 220 304
					1924	75
IX	Details for armourers' bags and bicycles				1925	402
X	Materials for repair of accoutrements	...	...	...	1924	{ 322 441
	Instructions for repair of web equipment	...	...	...	1925	249
XI	Materials for harness and saddlery	...	...	...	1924	322
					1925	249
					1924	{ 75 322 441
XII	Details of sets of harness and saddlery				1925	{ 116 197 249
					1926	405
XIII	Harness, &c., stored with mobilization equipments	...	...	...	1925	116
XIV	Care of harness, &c.	...	...	...	1925	{ 249 402

App.

App.					1924	75
XV	Equipment of vehicles...	...	...		1924	441
					1925	197
					1925	479
					1926	74
XVI	Outfits for M.T. vehicles	...	...		1924	75
					1925	479
					1924	441
						116
XVII	Consumable material for M.T. vehicles				1925	197
						479
					1926	304
					1924	441
XVIII	War scale of lubricants for M.T. vehicles, &c....	...	...	...	1925	116
						197
					1924	441
						197
XIX	Marking of H.T. and M.T. vehicles and bicycles	...	...	...	1925	249
						479
					1926	220
						405
XX	Materials, &c., for painting vehicles				1925	197
					1926	304
XXIV	Conditions governing sale of rifles	...	...	...	1925	197
XXX	Revolvers, binoculars and compasses	...	...	...	1925	402
					1925	116
						23
XXXIII	Scale of optical lanterns	...	...	...	1926	74
						220
XXXIV	Method of storing mobilization vehicles	...	...	...	1925	197
XXXV	List of stores which are to have registered Nos....	...	...	...	1925	249
					1926	405
XXXVI	Instructions for manipulation of optical lanterns	...	...	...	1925	249
					1926	23
XXXVII	Instructions for care of travelling kitchens	...	...	...	1925	249
						479
XXXVIII	War scale of illuminants and wick for lamps, &c.	...	...	...	1925	479
XXXIX	Instructions for sharpening swords and lances	...	...	...	1925	479

INDEX.

EQU

Equipment Regulations, Part 2 :

Section.

I	Infantry (Reprinted 1915)	...	...	...	1913	285
					1913	388
	Amendments	...	...	...	1914	118
					1914	263
					1921	136
I	Infantry, 1924...	...	...	...	1924	30
					1924	116
					1924	150
					1924	322
					1924	403
					1924	441
					1925	116
					1925	197
	Amendments	...	...	...	1925	249
					1925	402
					1925	479
						74
						144
					1926	220
						304
						405
Ia	Infantry Depots	...	...	...	1924	480
					1925	197
	Amendments	...	...	...		144
					1926	220
						405
II	Cavalry	...	...	...	1924	149
					1924	322
					1924	441
						116
						197
					1925	249
						402
	Amendments	...	...	...		479
						74
						144
					1926	220
						258
						405
III	R.A.S.C. (Reprinted 1915)	...	...	...	1913	165
					1913	388
	Amendments	...	...	...	1914	118
					1914	263

Equipment Regulations, Part 2—continued.

Section.

III—continued

	Amendments—continued	...	...	...	...	...	1920	218
							1921	136
							1924	322
IV	R.A.O.C.	...	...	...	...	...	1923	247
	Amendments	...	...	...	...	...	1926	144
								304
IVa	R.A.P.C.	...	...	...	...	...	1923	247
	Amendments	...	...	...	...	...	1926	220
IVb	R.A.V.C.	...	...	...	...	...	1923	247
	Amendments	...	...	...	...	...	1924	441
							1926	144
								220
IVc	C.M.A.	...	...	...	...	...	1923	247
IVd	A.E.C.	...	...	...	...	...	1923	247
	Amendments	...	...	...	...	...	1924	322
V	R.A.M.C.	...	...	...	...	...	1914	229
VI	Royal Military Academy	...	...	...	...	...	1914	158
	Amendments	...	...	...	...	...	1924	31
VII	Royal Military and Staff Colleges	...	...	...	...	...	1914	158
	Amendments	...	...	...	...	...	1924	31
VIIa	School of Signalling, Aldershot	...	...	...	...	...	1910	82
VIII	Garrison Staff and Schools of Instruction	...	...	...	...	...	1914	158
IX	Military Prisons, Detention Barracks and							
	Military Provost Staff Corps	...	...	...	...	...	1914	158
	Amendments	...	...	...	...	...	1920	574
							1925	402
Xa	Engineer details (1) general, (2) fortress,							
	survey, &c., units	...	...	...	...	...	1914	362
							1920	218
							1921	136
	Amendments	...	...	...	...	...	1926	144
								220
								405
Xb	Field troop	...	...	...	...	...	1912	276
Xc	Field company	...	...	...	...	...	1914	229
Xd	Divisional signal company	...	...	...	...	...	1914	362
Xf	H.Q. signal units	...	...	...	...	...	1914	362
Xh	Signal squadron	...	...	...	...	...	1914	362
Xj	Signal troop with cavalry brigade	...	...	...	...	...	1912	276
Xk	Signal troop with cavalry brigade	not						
	allotted to cavalry division	...	...	...	...	...	1914	198
Xl	Signal company in South Africa	...	...	...	...	...	1912	276
Xn	Field squadron	...	...	...	...	...	1914	118

Equipment Regulations, Part 2—continued.

Section.

XIa	Horse Artillery with Q.F. 13-pr. equipment...	1925	79
	Amendments	1926	{ 144 405
XIb	Field Artillery with Q.F. 18-pr. equipment...	1926	220
	Amendments	1926	405
XIc	Field Artillery with Q.F. 4·5 inch howitzer equipment	1926	258
XId	Reserve brigades with Q.F. 18-pr. equipment, R.H. and R.F. Artillery Staff and Depots, Riding Establishment, School of Gunnery and Mounted Band	1914	81
	Amendments	1919	349
		1920	218
XIe	Mountain Battery and Ammunition Column B.L. 2·75-inch equipment	1914	198
	Amendments	1919	349
		1920	218
XIIa	R.G.A.	1914	362
		1913	248
		1918	64
		1918	89
		1918	322
		1918	351
		1919	393
		1919	428
		1920	476
		1921	46
	Amendments	1921	342
		1921	381
		1924	480
		1925	{ 81 116 479
		1926	{ 74 144 304 405
XIIb	R.A. Movable Armament and machine guns in armaments (provisional)	1925	80
	Amendments	1926	405
XIIc	Heavy Artillery with B.L. 60-pr. equipment	1913	205

Equipment Regulations, Part 2—*continued.*

Section.

XIIc—*continued.*

								1914	229
	Amendments	...	...	...				1919	349
								1920	218
XIV	Cavalry School, Netheravon	...	...	...				1914	158
	Amendments	...	...	...				1914	263
								1920	218
XV	Camel Corps School, Egypt	...	...	...				1914	229
XVI	Militia	...	...	...	...			1913	411
								1914	118
								1914	263
	Amendments	...	...	...				1915	393
								1921	136
								1922	66
								1924	31
XVII	O.T.C.	...	...	...	...			1912	331
								1913	98
								1913	388
								1914	118
								1914	263
								1919	224
								1919	256
								1920	73
								1920	126
								1920	218
								1920	423
								1921	284
	Amendments	...	...	...				1921	423
								1922	66
								1922	170
								1923	313
								1924	31
								1924	75
								1924	441
									81
									116
								1925	197
									249
									402
								1926	74
Equipment Regulations, Part 3 (Territorial Army),									
1914: issue of	...	...	...	...	...	...		1914	229

Equipment Regulations, Part 3—*continued.*

		1914	263
		1915	393
		1920	218
			423
			574
			85
		1921	136
			284
			423
			43
			66
		1922	117
			170
			414
			43
			79
			159
Amendments	...	1923	247
	...		276
	...		359
	...		31
	...		74
	...	1924	75
	...		150
	...		322
	...		441
	...		116
	...		156
	...	1925	249
	...		402
	...		479
	...		74
	...		144
	...	1926	220
	...		304
	...		405
Section IX. (Artillery details)	...	1912	20
	...	1912	121
	...		217
	...		66
Amendments	...	1913	165
	...		44
	...	1914	362
	...	1919	349
	...	1925	156

Equipment Regulations, Part 3—continued.

Section X. (Engineer details)	1912	121
	1919	349
Amendments	1925	81
	1926	116
	1926	144
Equitation School (Weedon), formation of	1922	398
Establishments :		
Disbandments. (<i>See</i> "Disbandments.")		
Field companies, R.E.	1916	264
Peace :		
Part I Regimental, 1926-27	1926	236
" II Territorial Army, 1913-14	1913	151
Amendments	1913	367
" III Departmental and Miscellaneous Regular Establishments and In- structional Institutions, 1926-27 ...	1926	320
" III " " changes ...	1926	359
" IV H.Q. Home, Colonies and India, 1913-14	1913	318
" V Commands Abroad and Summaries of the Military Forces of the Crown, 1913-14	1913	318
		179
		180
		181
Reduction of ; special retirements and discharges	1922	257
		314
		340
		361
		376
" " " " C.M.A....	1925	377
		458
R.G.A.	1918	287
Specialists, paid, local companies R.G.A. and Royal Malta Artillery	1907	214
Verification of	1925	385
War :		
Part V Certain reserve units and depots maintained at home after mobili- zation	1914	284
	1915	270
	1915	359
	1918	287
" VI Departmental and Miscellaneous Establishments, &c., maintained at home after mobilization ...	1914	284

INDEX.

EST—EXA

Establishments—continued.**War—continued.**

Part XIV Amendments	1916	306
Welsh Guards	1915	125
W. India Regiment; reduction of 1 battalion ...	1921	111

Estates :

Adjustment of gratuity due to estate of deceased officer	1916	184
Distribution of :		
In cases of soldiers, domiciled in Scotland, &c. ...	1911	291
How made	1917	243

Examinations. (See also "Promotions" and "King's Regulations.")**Officers**

	1922	{ 11 477
		{ 106 168
	1924	{ 214 463 464
For promotion		{ 236 339 340 387
	1926	{ 168
" Army Dental Corps	1924	{ 13
" Military history—campaigns with general and special periods ...	1926	{ 363
	1925	{ 69 225
" R.A.M.C. and R.A.V.C. ...	1926	{ 8 432
		{ 169
Foreign Languages, January, 1926, &c., results	1926	{ 239
" June, 1926, results ...	1926	{ 329
Militia. (See "Militia.")		
On Supplementary List, R.E. Examination for promotion	1920	316
R.A.M.C. majors	1924	215
R.A.O.C., T.A., March, 1925, Course	1925	185
Staff College, officers assuming T.A. adjutancies	1924	23

Examinations—continued.**Soldiers :**

Eligibility of soldiers for Civil Service examinations	1907	167
Examinations for 1st-class certificate of education and for special army certificates ...	1921	27
Optional subjects for Army Special Certificate ...	1926	104
Regulations for Army Certificates of Education ...	1922	272
	1922	245

Exercises :

Tactical, cavalry	1925	40
--------------------------	------	----

Explosives, Grenades, &c.	1917	68
Shipping of	1922	368
Storage of	1924	39

Extension of Colour Service and Re-engagements :

Beyond 21 years	1924	65
General instructions	1921	411
	1922	155
Periods of less than and over 12 years ...	1924	65
	1926	68
Personnel on loan to Colonial governments ...	1926	16
Retention at home with insufficient unexpired colour service	1925	236
Short service engagements	1924	65
Soldiers on India Unattached List	1924	225
To complete 21 years	1924	65
To undergo courses at certain schools	1925	151
		349

F**Field Allowance.** (*See* "Allowances.")**Field Ration.** (*See* "Rations (in kind)" and "Allowances.")**Field Service Manuals :**

Army Medical Service	1914	462
	1915	392
Field Artillery (18-pr. Q.F.) brigade	1915	268
Field Artillery Brigade (Q.F. 4·5-inch Howitzer)	1915	316
E.F., New Armies	1916	107
Headquarters (various units)	1911	333
	1915	392

Field Service Manuals—continued.

Heavy Artillery (60-pr. B.L.) battery and ammunition column	1910	87
Machine Gun company	1916	140
Mounted Infantry battalion	1917	319
R.E. bridging train	1913	135
„ field company	1915	148
„ „ squadron	1915	148
„ „ troop	1914	360
„ signal company (air-line)	1910	243
„ „ (cable)	1913	286
„ „ (lines of communication)	1913	347
„ „ (with division)	1914	164
„ works company	1915	148
Field Service Pocket Book, 1926	1910	185
Field Service Regulations :	1926	123
Vol. I. (Organization and Administration), 1923— issue of	1923	211
AMENDMENTS :		
Section.		
— Abbreviations—C.O.M.E. and I.O.M. ...	1924	491
— Definitions—“parks” and “stores” ...	1924	491
40 Organization of the services	1924	491
42 System of supply, &c.	1924	491
43 Distribution of duties	1924	491
43A System of providing, maintaining and distributing stores and supplies in the field	1924	491
43B Demands and estimates	1924	491
43C Production	1924	491
43D Depots in theatre of war	1924	491
43E Distribution of stores	1924	491
66 } to } Organization and distribution of engineers	1924	491
72B }		
73 C.R.E. of a division	1924	491
82 Denoting of places by co-ordinates	1924	191
92 Employment of R. Signals	1923	435
95 Signal traffic	1924	81
96 Security of messages	1924	81
97 Preparation of signal messages	1924	81
99 Cipher calls and cipher names	1923	320
	1924	81
110 Use of ciphers and codes	1923	320
	1924	81

Field Service Regulations—continued.Vol. I, 1923—*continued.***AMENDMENTS—continued.**

Section.

137	M.T. general functions	...	...	...	1924	491
140	Trains	...	...	...	1923	461
175	Ordnance services, central provision office	...	...	...	1924	491
—	Small amendments	...	...	...	1924	491
Vol. II.	1924 (Operations)	...	...	...	1924	328

AMENDMENTS.

Section.

16	Tanks—circuit of action	...	...	...	1926	40
28	Advance to battlefield—advanced guards	...	...	...	1926	40
70	Employment of reserves	...	...	...	1926	40
71	Duties of machine guns in attack	...	...	...	1926	40
78	Preliminary instructions for attack	...	...	...	1926	40
89	Minor correction	...	...	...	1926	40
142	Formations in bush fighting	...	...	...	1926	40
153	Order of march	...	...	...	1926	40
155	Lights, &c., to mark starting point at night	...	...	...	1926	40
156	Signal for halt	...	...	...	1926	40
158	Divisional train and ammunition companies	...	...	...	1926	{ 40 116
159	Men riding on transport—written orders	...	...	...	1926	40
162	Movements by rail—movement staff	...	...	...	1926	40
182	Water—replenishment of radiators	...	...	...	1926	40
189	Reference corrections	...	...	...	1926	40
	Operation orders—execution...	...	...	...	1926	40
192	Delivery of ammunition	...	...	...	1926	40
194	Ammunition units	...	...	...	1926	40
195	Divisional ammunition column	...	...	...	1926	40
197	Maintenance of medium artillery, A.R.Ps., &c.	...	...	...	1926	40
198	Supplies to corps reserves	...	...	...	1926	40
199	Supply of explosives	...	...	...	1926	40

App.

I	Range and axle weight of light howitzers	...	...	...	1926	40
II	Distribution of ammunition reserves	...	...	...	1926	40

Field Works, Manual of. (*See under "Training Manuals."*)

Financial Instructions, 1924.	Issue of	...	...	...	1924	36
--------------------------------------	----------	-----	-----	-----	------	----

AMENDMENTS :—

Para.

20	Services to be dealt with as command services	...	...	...	1926	343
35	Payment of ration allowance to individual officers	...	...	...	1926	343
39 }	Officer transferred to payment of another	...	...	...	1926	376
40 }	paymaster	...	...	...	1926	376

Financial Instructions, 1924—*continued.*AMENDMENTS—*continued.*

Para.

44	Payment to officers transferred between commands	1926	148
50	Examination of bills—initialling by paymaster	1926	148
81	Requisition of funds by cashier	1926	148
82	Nil balance preceding arrival of imprests	1926	148
88	Open draft—signature by cashier	1926	148
108	Accounting services carried out by regimental paymasters	1926	343
108	Dover system of payment	1925	105
114	Company pay lists, R.A.	1926	148
114A	A.F. N 3085 for every soldier	1925	105
		1925	105
116	Pay accounts of soldiers detached	1926	148
			451
118	Compilation of A.F. N 3085	1925	105
120	Clothing indents, charging against soldiers... ..	1925	105
121	Stoppages due to the public	1925	105
122	Fines awarded in civil courts	1925	85
123	Names to be struck out of pay list (para. deleted)	1925	105
126	Pay and mess rolls and company account	1925	105
127	Closing of accounts	1925	105
128	A.F. N 1505, disposal	1925	105
		1925	105
128A	Detachments, and men in hospital	1926	410
		1925	105
131	Transfer of soldier	1926	148
132	Accounts not prepared by R.A.P.C. (para. deleted)	1925	105
133	Discharge or transfer to reserve	1925	105
133A	Advances to soldier discharged from hospital	1926	148
			259
135	Embarkations for India	1925	105
135A	Accounts of men from India for discharge, &c.	1926	148
136	Drafts proceeding to or from abroad (other than India)	1925	105
137	Transfers abroad	1925	105
		1925	105
138	Payment of balances to drafts	1926	376

Financial Instructions, 1924—continued.**AMENDMENTS—continued.**

Para.				
139	Soldiers sent home from abroad for discharge, &c. (para. deleted)	...	1925	105
140	Soldiers attached to other units	...	1925	105
142	Men rejoining from desertion	...	1925	105
145	Men attached for rations	...	1925	105
146	Ration issues to officers	...	1925	105
147	Soldiers' balances at close of financial year...	...	1924	231
149	Unit embarking for abroad	...	1925	105
151	Accounts of details (para. deleted)	...	1925	105
154	Unit embarking for India, claims	...	1925	105
156	„ proceeding from a colony to India	...	1925	105
157	„ „ „ India to a colony	...	1925	105
157A	Procedure on arrival in colony	...	1925	105
161A	Paymasters paying R.A. pensioners	...	1926	148
162	Pensioners in Germany	...	1926	221
	„ in Canada	...	1926	376
	„ in Australia	...	1926	376
163	„ in foreign countries	...	1924	231
166	Payment of widows' pensions	...	1926	410
173	Pensioners proceeding abroad	...	1924	231
174	Transfer certificates to be sent to Chelsea	...	1924	231
176	Pension advance on emigration	...	1924	231
184	Pensioners not applying for payment	...	1925	85
		...	1926	451
190	Pensioners admitted to rate-aided institutions	...	1924	231
192	Recovery for parochial relief...	...	1924	231
		...	1926	343
192A	„ „ „ „	...	1926	231
194	Special campaign pensioners in lunatic asylums	...	1926	148
196	Payment to pensioner's wife or family	...	1926	376
213	Pensioners' death, notification to Chelsea	...	1924	231
217	„ casualties, return to be sent direct to Chelsea	...	1924	231
218	Payment of R.A. reservists	...	1926	148
221	Army Reserve, proceedings on transfer	...	1925	105
223	Army Reserve, date of reporting	...	1925	105
225	First issues of Section A pay (para. deleted)	...	1926	451
227	Reservist rejoining the Colours	...	1925	105
237	„ becoming non-effective	...	1925	105
250	Life certificate forms	...	1924	231

Financial Instructions, 1924—continued.**AMENDMENTS—continued.**

Para.			
268	Office records, reservists and pensioners ...	1925	105
269	„ date of expiration of reservists' service ...	1925	105
270	„ deductions to be noted ...	1925	105
271	Casualties	1925	105
273	Advice lists for each class	1925	105
283	Paymaster to check advice lists	1925	105
317	Change of rate of allowance—procedure ...	1926	451
320	Lost identity certificate	1926	451
327	Army allowance forms	1925	118
328	„ „ supply	1925	118
329	„ „ unused books	1925	118
330	„ „ records	1925	118
331	„ „ recapitulation statement	1925	118
332	Army allowance book covers, retention of ...	1924	231
339	Allotments crosscheck	1924	231
340	„ „ abroad	1925	105
343	Reference correction	1924	231
353	returns of receipts and expenditure ...	1926	376
366	Sub-accountants	1925	105
368	„ weekly indent for funds	1926	148
372	„ to safeguard cheque books, &c. ...	1926	148
374	Company commanders' accounts	1925	105
375	Cash payments recorded	1925	105
377	„ to detachments	1925	105
378A	Payment of certain personnel by cheque ...	1926	148
381	Imprest account	1925	105
382	Inspection of accounts	1925	105
383	Transfer of command	1925	105
386	Stoppages for lost, &c., clothing	1925	105
392	Civilians attached to units	1925	105
	„ „ „—paymaster's advance ...	1926	148
396	„ paid on wages check list	1926	148
397	Pay list and check list not used together ...	1926	148
398	Payment on wages check list—procedure ...	1926	148
399	Certificate of employment (para. deleted) ...	1926	148
401	Wages check list summary	1926	148
402	Unclaimed wages	1926	148

Financial Instructions, 1924—continued.**AMENDMENTS—continued.****Para.**

403	Sick pay book	1926	148
403A	Examination of wages check list by C.P. ...	1926	148
404	Rendering of accounts	1925	85 105
412	Contractors' bills	1925	118
415	R.E. bills—certificate as to list	1926	148
432	Descriptive return of deserter—claims ...	1926	259
474A	Local paymasters' advances	1924	231
536	Accounts after mobilization	1925	105
537			
538	Closing of peace accounts	1925	105
539	Charges on acquittance rolls	1925	105
540	Transfer of reservists' accounts	1925	105
544	Fixed centre paymaster—marriage allow- ance	1925	85 324
545			
558	Adjustment of war accounts... ..	1925	105
508	Ledger a/cs with cashiers, &c.	1926	148
512	Adjustment of advances to officers	1926	148

App.

I	Allowances, &c., when one service co-operates with another	1925	85
II	Payment of reliefs to and from India ...	1925	105

Fire Services, Regulations for, 1924 : Issue of 1924 193**AMENDMENTS :****Para.**

7	Military assistance at civil fires	1924	376
29	Instructions for fire piquets	1924	376

App.

D.	Manual engine drill	1924	376
----	----------------------------	------	-----

Flag Stations. (See "King's Regulations.")**Flying Duty :**

Flights of army personnel in aircraft	1924	304
--	------	-----

Foot Guards :

Appointment of N.C.Os. to regular establishment of Militia, and to permanent staff of T.A. ...	1908 1913	200 173
Coldstream Guards. Regimental quick march ...	1925	391
Company serjeant-major and company quarter- master-serjeant. Rank	1914	210
Enlistment. Terms of	1920	196
Grant of commissions in, to officers of Supplemen- tary List, Regular Army Reserve of Officers	1921 1922	321 14

INDEX.

FOO—GRA

Foot Guards—continued.

Re-introduction of full dress for all ranks ...	{	1920	293
		1922	457
		1925	309
Welsh Guards. Establishment		1915	125
„ Formation		1915	124
		1923	403
Foreign Powers. Officers not to enter service of ...	{	1923	428
Forms, Army :			
Certificate of service (A.F. B 108)	{	1925	229
		1926	440
*Classified List of Army Forms and Books		1926	460
Form of Proceedings for G.C.M. and D.C.M. (A. 9) ...		1926	275
Half-yearly demands for		1924	422
Service and Casualty Form A.F. B 103		1924	423
Fuel and Light Allowances. (See “ Allowances.”)			
Funds, Regimental. (See “ Regimental Funds.”)			
Funerals, military, ceremony at		1924	475
Furniture. (See “ Barrack and Hospital Furniture.”)			

G

Gas, Defence against—Individual protection		1925	260
Gratuities :			
Chaplains, on termination of temporary employ- {		1921	494
ment; conditions		1922	20
Disablement, reservists', militiamen, and soldiers of			
T.A.		1924	162
Discharges on account of neurasthenia, &c.		1916	329
Long service and good conduct		1924	4
Officers and nurses disabled after 1/10/21		1922	137
„ medical and dental		1924	4
„ on reduction of establishment... ..		1922	{ 179
			257
„ rank. How calculated... ..		1918	365
„ militia		1914	152
„ „ , seconded		1914	41
Soldiers disabled after 1/10/21		1922	137
Soldiers discharged for refusing to be vaccinated ...		1923	1
Under Superannuation Act, 1887		1887	†214

* Amendments are published monthly in Army Orders and are not referred to in this Index.

† See also Army Order 108 of 1896.

(B 25/2573)Q

c 3

Guernsey and Alderney, Royal Militia of. (See "Channel Islands Militia.")

Guide, short, to ways of obtaining commissions, &c. (See "Commissions.")

Gun Drills. (See "Handbooks.")

Gun Handbooks. (See "Handbooks.")

Gunnery, Anti-Aircraft, Text Book :

Vol. I, 1925	...	...	...	...	...	...	1925	259
Vol. II, 1924	...	...	...	...	...	...	1924	374

H

Handbooks for guns, &c. :

Artillery instruments, 1914	...	...	...	{	1914	369
					1915	195
					1916	45
Amendments	...	...	...	...	1923	253
Cables, instructions for jointing solid impregnated paper, insulated, lead-covered, 1913	...	...	...		1913	393
Care, &c., of rifles, &c., for serjeant-instructors of Militia, O.T.C., and T.A., 1913	...	...	...	{	1913	215
					1915	320
Coast Defence Range Finding, Parts I and III, 1919	...	...	...		1919	399
					1919	353
Amendments to Part I	...	...	...	{	1920	329
					1922	463
					1923	250
Amendments to Part III	...	...	...	{	1922	463
					1923	250
Dial Sight, No. 7, instructions for use, 1913	...	...	...		1913	34
Electricity and service electrical apparatus, 1920, Notes on	...	...	...	...	1920	389
Fuze and Travel correction (Brocq), 1921	...	...	...	...	1921	348
Gun Drills for :						
60-pr. B.L., Mks. I to I**	...	...	...	{	1920	221
					1922	74
					1923	167
„ „ Mks. I to I**, carriages, Mks. I to III, 1923	...	...	...		1923	50
					1924	160
Amendments	...	...	...	{	1925	97
					1926	208
						43

Handbooks for guns, &c.—continued.**Gun Drills for—continued.**

60-pr. B.L. Mks. II and II*, carriages, Mk. IV,					1923	50
1923...	...	...	...	...	1923	167
					1924	160
Amendments	...	...			1925	{ 97
						208
					1926	43
18-pr. Q.F., Mks. I to II	...	...	...	...	1922	74
" " " carriages, Mks. I* to					1923	50
" " " II, 1923	...				1925	97
					1924	160
					1924	382
Amendments	...	...			1925	{ 97
						208
					1926	43
" " Mk. IV	...	...	...	...	1923	50
" " " carriage, Mk. V	...	...	...	...	1924	159
					1925	{ 97
Amendments	...	...				208
					1926	43
" " " carriages, Mks. III, III*,					1923	50
III* and IV, 1923					1924	160
					1925	{ 97
Amendments	...	...				208
					1926	43
13-pr. Q.F., Mks. I and II, carriage, Mk. I, 1922					1922	417
					1924	160
					1925	{ 97
Amendments	...	...				208
					1926	43
12-pr. 12-cwt. Q.F. gun	...	...	...	...	1925	293
Amendments	...	...	...	...	1926	43
					1920	487
9·2-in. B.L. howitzer, Mk. II	...	...			1923	167
" " " " carriage, Mk. II, 1923					1923	50
					1924	160
					1925	{ 97
Amendments	...	...	...			208
					1926	43
" B.L., Mks. X, Xv, and X* guns on Mk. V					1926	43
mounting, 1922—Amendments	...	...	...			

Handbooks for guns, &c.—*continued.*Gun Drills for—*continued.*

9·2-in. B.L. Mks. X, Xv and X* guns on Mk. V mounting, 1926	...	...	...	...	1926	226
Amendment (No. 1)	...	...	...	...	1926	348
Amendments	...	...	...	...	1926	380
„ B.L., Mks. X, Xv, and X* guns on Mk. VI mounting, 1923—Amendments	...	...	...	...	1926	43
„ B.L., Mks. X, Xv and X* guns on Mk. VI mounting, 1926	...	...	...	...	1926	227
Amendment (No. 1)	...	...	...	...	1926	348
Amendments	...	...	...	...	1926	380
8-in. B.L. howitzer, Mks. VII to VIII	...	...	...	...	1920	487
„ B.L. howitzer, Mks. VII, VII*, VII** and VIII, carriages, Mks. VII and VIIA, 1923	}				1923	50
					1923	167
					1924	160
Amendments					1925	{ 97
						{ 208
	}				1926	43
6-in. B.L., Mks. VII and VIIv	...	...	...	...	1922	336
	}				1924	160
Amendments					1926	{ 43
						{ 380
„ B.L., Mk. XIX, carriages, Mks. VIII and VIIIA, 1924	...	...	...	...	1924	200
	}				1925	{ 97
Amendments						{ 208
					1926	43
„ B.L., 26-cwt. howitzer, Mk. I	...	...	...	...	1926	42
„ “B,” Q.F. gun, on carriages, garrison, C.P., Mk. II (Land Service), 1924	}				1924	200
Amendments					1926	43
4-in. Q.F., Mk. III (Land Service), 1924	...	...	...	...	1924	200
Amendments	...	...	...	...	1926	43
„ Q.F., Mk. V (Land Service), 1924	...	...	...	...	1924	159
Amendments	...	...	...	...	1926	43
4·5-in. Q.F. howitzer, Mks. I and II	...	...	...	...	1922	74
„ „ „ carriage, Mk. I, 1923	}				1923	{ 50
						{ 489
					1924	160
	}				1925	{ 97
Amendments						{ 208
					1926	43

Handbooks for guns, &c.—continued.**Gun Drills for—continued.**

4.7-in. Q.F. gun (Land Service), 1924	...	...	1924	200
Amendments	...	...	1926	43
3.7-in. Q.F. howitzer, Mk. I	...	...	1921	50
			1922	74
			1924	201
" " " " carriage, Mk. I	...	...	1923	87
			1924	160
			1924	453
Amendments	...	...	1925	97
				208
			1926	43
3-in. (20-cwt.) Q.F. A.A., Mks. I and III on (a) Motor Lorry Mounting, and (b) Fixed Mount- ing or travelling platform, 1923. Amendments			1925	97
2.75-in. B.L. gun, converted Mk. I, and Mk. I, carriage, Mk. I	...	...	1923	87
			1923	365
			1924	160
				281
Amendments	...	...		452
			1925	97
				208
			1926	43
Laying teacher R.G.A., instructions for use of, 1911			1911	84
			1912	92
Maxim and Vickers gun—Addenda	...	...	1916	77
M.L. Stokes 3-in. Trench Mortar Equipments, 1919			1919	459
			1921	148
Range finder, artillery, 1915, instructions for training range-takers with the...	...	...	1915	195
Range finder, artillery, No. 2 (Barr & Stroud)	...	...	1926	90
" infantry. No. 1 (Marindin)	...	...	1913	147
" " No. 2 (Barr & Stroud)—			1923	252
amendments	...	...	1926	264
Wireless signal stations, procedure for use with, 1912			1912	223
60-pr. B.L. Mks. I to I** guns on Mks. I and III, field carriage	...	...	1921	547
Amendments	...	...	1922	298
" (No. 2)	...	...	1923	134
" (No. 3)	...	...	1925	127
" (No. 4)	...	...	1926	151
" " Mks. II and II* guns on Mk. IV Travelling Carriage (Land Service), 1926	...	...	1926	150

Handbooks for guns, &c.—*continued.*

18-pr. Q.F. gun, Mk. IV	...	...	...	1921	{ 207 292 385
„ „ „ on carriages, field, Mks. III, IIIr, III* and IV, 1921					
„ „ „ Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	1921	292
„ „ „ (No. 2)	...	...	...	1921	385
„ „ „ (No. 3)	...	...	...	1923	214
„ „ „ (No. 4)	...	...	...	1923	365
„ „ „ on carriages, field, Mks. III, III*, IIIr, IV and V, Land Service, 1924				{ 1924 1925	{ 89 209
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	1925	45
„ (No. 2)	...	...	...	1925	96
„ (No. 3)	...	...	...	1925	171
„ (No. 4)	...	...	...	1926	91
„ (No. 5)	...	...	...	1926	{ 151 190
„ „ gun, Mks. I, I*, II and II*	...	...	...	1921	547
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	1922	382
„ (No. 2)	...	...	...	1923	134
„ (No. 3)	...	...	...	1923	214
„ (No. 4)	...	...	...	1926	151
„ „ gun, Mks. I, I*, II and II*, on carriages, field, Mks. I*, I** and II (L.S.)	...	...	...	1922	38
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	1922	382
„ (No. 2)	...	...	...	1923	134
„ (No. 3)	...	...	...	1923	214
„ (No. 4)	...	...	...	1926	151
13-pr. Q.F. gun, Land Service, 1913 (reprinted with Amendments, 1914)	...	...	...	1914	—
				{ 1915 1916 1923 1926	{ — 108 365 151
Amendments	...	...	...		
10-pr. jointed B.L. gun, mule equipment, 1914	...	...	...	1914	241
6-pr. Q.F. gun on casement mounting...	...	...	...	1921	49
9·2-in. B.L. howitzer, Mks. I and II	...	...	...	1920	133
				{ 1921 1922	{ 148 382
Amendments	...	...	...	1923	{ 134 471
				{ 1924 1925	{ 336 487

Handbooks for guns, &c.—continued.

9·2-in. B.L. guns, Mk. IX, "C" Mk. IX and Mks. X, Xv and X*, on carriages, garrison, barbette, Mks. IV, V, VA, VB, VI and VIA, Land Service, 1923 ...	1923	440
Addendum No. 1	1924	415
Amendments	1924	415
	1925	488
8-in. B.L. howitzer, Mks. VI to VIII	1920	272
Amendments (No. 1)	1921	93
" (No. 2)	1921	148
" (No. 3)	1923	134
" (No. 4)	1923	365
" (No. 5)	1924	240
" (No. 6)	1926	151
	1920	579
6-in. 26-cwt. B.L., Mk. I, howitzer	1921	93
		148
" " " " " on Mk. I travelling carriage, Land Service, 1924	1924	89
Amendments (No. 1)	1925	210
" (No. 2)	1926	44
" (No. 3)	1926	151
" Medium mortar, Mks. I, II and III	1923	51
" "B" Q.F.	1911	235
	1920	331
" B.L., Mk. XIX	1921	93
	1923	134
" B.L., Mk. XIX gun, on travelling carriage (Land Service), 1920—Amendments (No. 3) ...	1923	365
Amendment (No. 4)	1926	151
" M.L. trench mortar, Mks. I, II and III	1920	333
Amendment (No. 1)	1923	329
	1915	441
4 5-in. Q.F. howitzer, 1915	1922	382
	1923	214
" " " Mks. I and II on Mk. I field carriage, 1915—Amendments (No. 5)	1923	365
4-in. Q.F. Mk. V gun, Land Service, 1916—Amendments (No. 2)	1923	440
3 7-in. Q.F. howitzer, Mk. I on Mk. I carriage, Land Service, 1926	1926	314
2 75-in. B.L. (mule equipment)	1920	332

Handbooks for guns, &c.—continued.

·303-in. Hotchkiss machine gun, Mks. I and I*	...	1920	430
„ Lewis machine gun, Mks. I and II	...	1920	330
„ machine guns and small arms	...	1917	291
„ „ „ „ nomenclature			
of parts, &c.	...	1915	238
·303-in. rifle, magazine, pattern 1914	...	1916	{ 242
			{ 281
„ Ross magazine rifle, Mk. III	...	1916	{ 45
			{ 108
„ Vickers, machine gun, mounted on tripod			
mounting, Mk. IV	...	1923	88
„ „ „ Amendments	...	1926	262

Hong Kong-Singapore R.G.A. :

Change of title	...	1918	335
Disability and family pensions	...	1922	82
Working pay, officers	...	1923	287

Honours, Battle :

Award of. Conditions	...	1922	{ 338
			{ 470
Final list	...	1925	55
Amendments	...	1925	{ 267
			{ 426
London Regt., 7th and 8th Battalions	...	1925	56
„ „ 15th and 16th Battalions	...	{ 1924	459
		1925	135
Northern Rhodesia Police	...	1925	268

Honours Lists. (See “Medals.”)**Horses and Mules. (See also “Remount Regulations.”)**

Chargers, free and forage, scale of, for overseas garri-			
sons	...	1925	466
„ hire of...	...	1926	4
„ private, veterinary history sheets	...	1924	402
„ officers', use of for hunting	...	1923	53
„ recorded value of	...	1926	17
Feeding, &c., army horses. Notes on	...	1916	98
Impressment of, in time of national emergency	{	1924	335
		1925	37
Jumps, allowance for	...	1923	258
		1922	202
		1924	108
Troop, use of, for polo	...	1925	390
		1926	392
Use of shoes tapped for frost cogs	...	1925	397

INDEX.

HOS—INS

Hospitals. (*See* "Medical.")

House of Commons :

Disqualification Act, 1782, and its relation to con-	{	1913	329
tracts. Memorandum by Attorney-General		1921	275

Hygiene, Military, Manual of, 1921. (<i>See also</i> "Sanitation")	...	...	...	...	...	...	1921	206
Amendments	...	...	...	...	...	...	1921	545

I

Income Duty :

On foreign allowance of military attachés	...	...	1920	350
When chargeable on furniture allowance	...	...	1919	424

India :

British service officers serving outside India ;	{	1919	296	
Indian rates of pay to cease		...	1921	497
Courts-martial under Indian Army Act	...	...	1918	90
Leave, commencement of	...	...	1924	436
Outfit allowance. (<i>See</i> "Allowances.")				
Pay. British troops in India	...	...	1920	292
" Officers appointed to staff in	...	...	1922	184
" Officers proceeding to	...	...	1919	328

Indian Army :

And Indian Reserve of officers. Commissions in	...	1917	206
		1921	99
Officers of, employed under War Office, &c. Pay	{	1922	53
		1923	411

Indian Corps of Clerks (British Wing) :

Formation	...	...	1925	132
-----------	-----	-----	------	-----

Indian Signal Corps. (*See* "Signals, Royal Corps of.")

Infantry :

Equipment	...	...	1923	267
Organization of infantry battalions in 4 companies :				
Company serjeant-major in Foot Guards and				
Infantry of the Line to rank as colour-serjeant			1914	210
			1913	323
Foot Guards and regular battalions of the	{	1914	{ 36	
Line		...	210	
Reserve and extra reserve battalions	...	1914	410	
Territorial Army	...	1915	54	

Range finders. (*See* "Handbooks.")

Training manual. (*See* "Training Manuals.")

Inspectors of military training	...	...	1924	181
--	-----	-----	------	-----

Institutes, Regimental and Garrison :

Accounts, publication of	1924	23
Official organization. Appointment of	1916	390
Rules for the conduct of, 1923	1923	361

AMENDMENTS :**Para.**

17 Insurance—N.A.A.F.I. premises	1925	{ 361 408
18 Maintenance—sanitary services, &c., free	1924	372
20 „ cost of breakages, &c.	1926	412
23 „ removal of articles from institutes	1926	412
Value of missing property	1925	164
24 Lighting and heating—corporals' rooms }	1924	372
„ „ coal for N.A.A.F.I. }	1926	412
25 „ „ separate meters }	1925	164
„ „ „ }	1924	194
„ „ „ }	1925	408
„ „ „ }	1924	372
32 Persons entitled to purchase at institutes }	1925	164
„ „ „ }	1926	412
„ „ „ }	1925	164
37 Accounts and discounts	1926	412
38 Accounts for containers	1925	290
Cashing of cheques	1924	372
Irregular credit	1926	412
39 Rates of rebate and discount	1926	412
40 Rebate calculated monthly	1926	412
41 Distribution of rebate at home and abroad	1926	412
Rebate at institutes overseas	1925	164
42 Queries on rebate statements	1926	412
44 Sale of intoxicating liquors	1926	344
45 Beer to be consumed on premises	1925	{ 164 361
50 Sale of regimental necessities	1924	194
„ „ „ }	1925	164

Insurance Acts, National :

Application of Part I. Pamphlet explaining Civilian Employees. (See "Civilian Employees.")	1912	197
Discharge and death. Insurance benefits	1915	332
„ „ „ }	1920	438
„ „ „ }	1924	178
„ „ „ }	1925	436
Government of Crown Colonies and Protectorates, soldiers employed under	1914	94

Insurance Acts, National—continued.

Health insurance :

Accounting procedure	{	1925	419
		1926	234
Army reservists and men of the T.A. during training		1925	186
Navy, Army and Air Force Insurance Fund—additional benefits		1926	234
Instructions for army reservists and others joining Defence Force	{	1921	{ 153 158 161
Instructions for guidance of company officers and others	{	1912	197
		1913	222
		1914	404
		1920	432
		1924	63
Irish Free State system			
Irish Horse and King Edward's Horse. Option of exemption		1915	36
Local branches of friendly societies at stations abroad	{	1913	125
		1914	94
Maternity benefit	{	1915	{ 281 410
		1922	17
National Insurance Act, 1920. Changes		1920	226
Order of National Health Commissioners applying the Act to the Army		1912	197
Recruits to be given A.F. O 1847 by company commanders	{	1915	332
		1916	28
Rendering of A.Fs. O 1845A, O 1847 and O 1847A		1921	112
Societies may be joined by soldiers at any time		1914	254
Stamps and cards for soldiers' contributions abolished. New procedure	{	1915	332
		1917	136
Transferees to Royal Marines or R.A.F.		1924	178
Unemployment insurance		1912	227
	{	1920	{ 343 395
		1922	153
Unemployment Insurance Acts. Application to soldiers	{	1923	195
		1923	382
		1924	392
		1924	466
	{	1925	{ 15 271

Insurance Acts, National—continued.

Widows, Orphans' and Old Age Contributory Pensions Act, 1925 :

Accounting procedure	1925	419
Application to soldiers	1925	378

Intelligence Duties in the Field. Regulations, 1904 ... 1904 162

Intercommunication Services of the T.A. for War, } 1913 { 164
Reorganization of } 356

Inventions. Memorandum for inventors 1909 303

Iraq. Correspondence for 1922 151

Ireland :

Clothing supplies for 1924 183

Coast defence garrisons, command of 1922 472

Irish Free State. National Health Insurance ... 1924 63

Irish Horse. (See "Militia.")

Northern Ireland. Formation of new command ... 1922 472

„ "Ulster" changed to 1923 17

J

Jersey, Royal Militia of. (See "Channel Islands Militia.")

Judge Advocate-General, Military Department of the Office of :

Conditions of entry of officers 1925 67

Inauguration of ; establishment, &c. 1923 216

Retirement and gratuities 1923 220

K

King Edward VII.'s Hospital. (See "Convalescent Home, Osborne, &c.")

King's African Rifles. Colours, distinction, "Somali-land" 1923 16

King's Regulations for the Army and Army Reserve, 1923 :

Issue of 1923 349

Comparative table of paragraphs 1923 452

AMENDMENTS :

Page xiv—definition of unit of R. Tank Corps 1926 295

Page xvi—cross-reference to sec. 67 (3), Army Act 1926 278

King's Regulations, 1923—continued.

Para.

GOVERNMENT OF THE ARMY :

1	composition	...	...	...	...	1926	107
---	-------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

ARMY COUNCIL :

9	composition of	...	...	...	...	1924	65
10	Permanent Under-Secretary of State	...	...	...	...	1924	65

INSPECTORS :

14	attached to Military Training Directorate	...	...	...	...	1924	181
	list of	...	...	...	...	1926	295
	Royal Engineers	...	...	...	...	1926	247
15	general duties	...	...	...	...	1924	181
16	consultations with general staff	...	...	...	...	1924	181
17	reports of	...	...	...	...	1924	181
18	infantry	...	...	...	...	1924	181

COMMAND :

22	chief signal officer	...	...	...	...	1923	452
25	R. Signals	...	...	...	...	1924	315
	supervision of training	...	...	...	...	1925	315
	T.A. artillery units	...	...	...	...	1926	399

DUTIES OF COMMANDERS, &C. :

55	colonel, R.A. and C.R.A.	...	...	...	...	1925	{ 315 474
	colonel, R.A., Southern Cd.	...	...	...	...	1926	209
55A	O.C. divisional artillery	...	...	...	...	1925	315
56	O.C., R.A. of a defended port	...	...	...	...	1925	315
74	officer i/c records—responsibilities of	...	...	...	...	1923	386
80	chief engineer	...	...	...	...	1924	262
87	publication of orders	...	...	...	...	1924	23
88A	„ institute accounts	...	...	...	...	1924	23

INSPECTIONS :

100	division into three parts	...	...	...	...	1926	295
101	how carried out	...	...	...	...	1926	295
103	small arms and machine guns	...	...	...	...	1926	179
108	reports on R.A.	...	...	...	...	1925	74

116	STAFF APPOINTMENTS	...	...	...	...	1924	225
-----	--------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

DUTIES :

129	Q.M.G's. staff	...	...	...	...	1924	475
130	Officer i/c administration	...	...	...	...	1924	475
130A	„	„	„	„	„	1924	475
131	„	„	„	„	„	1924	475
132	„	„	„	„	„	1924	475
136	„	„	„	„	„	1924	475

King's Regulations, 1923—continued.

AMENDMENTS—continued.

Para.

DUTIES—continued.

139A	D.A.D.R. and D.A.D.S.T.—requisitions of emergency	1926	68
141	heads of services and departments ...	1924	475

APPOINTMENTS :

151	Army Council not responsible for Army Agents	1924	181
154	R.A., from warrant officer, Class I ...	1926	443
158A	C.R.E.—technical test	1925	467
160	adjutants—course of P.T.	1926	399
165	„ R.G.A. officers	1924	475
166	„ reports by C.O.	1924	23
167	„ R.G.A. officers	1924	475
170	commandants, detention barracks, &c.	1924	109

COMMAND, RANK AND PRECEDENCE :

174	officers of Supplementary Reserve and R. Mon. R.E.	1926	97
176	rank in special cases	1924	23
183	regular officer as brigade-major (para. deleted)	1926	16
192	retired or reserve officer recalled to service	1926	107

DEPOTS :

198	tours of duty, selection of officers for	{	1923	426
			1925	397
	„ „ R. Tank Corps		1926	188
199	„ „ all arms (para. deleted)		1925	62
	„ „ R.E.		1924	436
201	„ „ unmarried officers		1925	439
204	„ „ Lt.-Cols., R.A.		1924	436
	„ „ R.A. Depot	{	1925	62
			1926	332
			1924	436
204A	„ „ R.E. officers	{	1925	62
204B	„ „ all arms		1925	62
	„ „ R.E. Mounted Depot		1926	68

EXCHANGES AND TRANSFERS :

206	R.F.A. and R.G.A. officers	1924	475
211	R. Signals (para. deleted)	1925	236
212	R.A.S.C.	1924	475
212A	R.A.O.C. and R.A.P.C.	1924	475

King's Regulations, 1923—continued.**AMENDMENTS—continued.**

Para.

CONFIDENTIAL REPORTS :

213	majors	1924	262
	submission in typescript	1925	236
215	A.E.C.	1924	109
	Territorial Army	1924	315
	Air Defence Brigades	1924	315
	officers holding adjutancies	1924	315
	R. Signals	1924	397
	R.A.O.C.	1925	236
	R.A.P.C.	1926	295
	R.A.S.C.	1924	397
		1925	236
	officers of certain training establishments	1925	236
	„ under instruction at S.M.E.	1925	236
216	lt.-cols., nearing completion of tenure	1924	262

HALF-PAY, RETIREMENT AND RESIGNATION :

221	half-pay through medical disability	1925	236
222	service with foreign power	1923	426
222A	authority to call on officer to retire	1925	236

EXTENSION OF SERVICE :

226A	conditions for	1923	452
227	short service engagements	1924	65
228	to complete 12 years	1923	452
	„ less than 12 years	1924	65
		1926	68
229	„ 12 years	1924	65
230	numbers allowed	1924	65
231	to complete 12 years	1924	65
		1925	349
	to undergo courses at certain schools	1925	151
			349
231A	soldiers about to transfer to Reserve	1924	65
		1925	236
231B	soldiers on India Unattached List	1924	225
231C	special short extensions	1926	399
232	personnel on loan to colonial governments	1926	16
	soldiers selected for courses	1925	349
	to complete 21 years	1924	65

King's Regulations, 1923—continued.**AMENDMENTS—continued.**

Para.

EXTENSION OF SERVICE—continued.

232A	to complete 21 years, general instruc-	1924	65
	tions ...	1925	236
223B	„ „ soldiers unfit ...	1924	65
232C	„ „ in another corps	1924	65
232D	„ „ in cavalry or R.A.	1924	65
232E	„ „ soldiers on India		
	Unattached List	1924	65
233	beyond 21 years, competent military		
	authority ...	1924	65
233A	„ „ warrant officers,		
	Class I ...	1924	65
	„ „ bandmasters ...	1926	295
233B	„ „ „ ...	1924	65
		1926	295
234	„ „ soldiers enlisted as	1924	65
	boys ...	1926	399
234A	„ „ other soldiers ...	1924	65
234B	„ „ in certain corps ...	1924	65
234C	„ „ retention after ...	1924	65
234D	„ „ soldiers on India		
	Unattached List ...	1924	65
237	forfeiture and restoration of service ...	1926	209

BOYS :

241	transferred as apprentice tradesmen	1924	315
		1926	138
242	to be kept to their trades ...	1924	315

RANKS, &C. :

246	apprentice tradesmen ...	1925	110
	band corporals, 1st and 2nd ...	1925	439
	„ lance-serjeant and band bom-		
	bardier ...	1925	439
	battery quartermaster-serjeant-instruc-		
	tor-in-gunnery ...	1925	236
	foreman of signals serjeant-major, Q.M.S.		
	and C.Q.M.S. ...	1925	397
	lance-serjeant artillery clerks ...	1924	315
		1925	74
	limitations in powers of command	1926	138

PROMOTIONS :

249	warrant officer, Cl. I, master-gunner ...	1925	397
250	„ „ „ infantry depots	1924	225
254	„ „ Cl. II, seniority ...	1924	109

King's Regulations, 1923—continued.**AMENDMENTS—continued.**

Para.

PROMOTIONS—continued.

254	warrant officer, Cl. II at Aden... ..	1924	475
	" " " R.A. generally	1924	475
	" " " master-gunner	1925	397
	officer authorizing, R. Tank Corps ...	1925	190
	surveyor, R.A.	1925	474
258	orderly-room clerk on appointment as lance-serjeant	1925	19
	orderly-room clerk or serjeant—promotion	1926	138
259	acting rank granted conditionally ...	1925	74
	certificates of education required for various ranks from 1/7/27	1926	295
	personnel requiring special certificates	1925	439
	" " 1st-class certifi- cates	1924	65
		1924	181
		1924	315
		1925	74
		1924	65
		1924	181
	personnel requiring 2nd-class certifi- cates	1924	315
		1925	74
		1925	349
	personnel requiring 3rd-class certificates	1925	74
	reference correction	1926	68
	QUALIFICATIONS :		
—	for special appointments	1924	146
260	farrier-quartermaster-serjeant, &c. ...	1924	146
	farrier-serjeant, R.A.	1926	370
260A	musketry instructor	1924	146
261	RESIGNATION OF RANK, &c.—seniority on reversion	1924	315
	ARMOURERS AND ARTIFICERS, R.A.O.C. :		
269A	armourer probationers—extension of service	1924	475
273	armament artificers—recommendations and tests of soldiers and civilians ...	1926	16
274	armament artificers—enlistment and training	1926	16
275	armament artificers—discharge, &c., for misconduct	1926	16

AMENDMENTS—continued.

Para.									
279	COLONIAL GOVERNMENTS—employment of soldiers	...	...	...	...	...	1924	109	
	TRANSFERS :								
284	A.E.C.	...	...	...	...	...	1924	315	
	Corps of Small Arms and M.G. Schools						1925	315	
285	A.E.C., probationary period	...	...	...	...	...	1924	315	
	Corps of Small Arms and M.G. Schools, probationary period	...	...	...	...	...	1925	315	
	M.P.S.C., probationary period	...	...	...	...	...	1924	109	
	Military Police, probationary period	...	...	...	...	...	1925	19	
287	date of transfer	...	...	...	...	...	1925	315	
							1923	452	
290	special instructions	...	...	...	...	...	1924	146	
								475	
	to R.A.O.C. as sub-conductor	...	...	...	...	...	1925	110	
	to R.A.V.C.—consent of officer i/c records	...	...	...	...	...	1925	190	
291	qualifications, M.P.S.C.	...	...	...	...	...	1926	332	
	„ R.A.P.C.	...	...	...	...	...	1926	443	
	„ R.A.O.C. sub-condr.	...	...	...	...	...	1925	110	
	MARRIED SOLDIERS :								
295	married quarters roll, waiting list	...	...	...	...	...	1925	74	
297	„ „ „ order on	...	...	...	...	...	1924	397	
301	„ „ „ removal from	...	...	...	...	...	1924	436	
302	„ „ divorce or separation	...	...	...	...	...	1925	279	
	REGULAR ESTABLISHMENTS, MILITIA, DEPOTS AND T.A. :								
303	regulations governing postings	...	...	...	...	...	1924	397	
304	soldiers to be selected	...	...	...	...	...	1924	397	
305	“posting” and “attachment”	...	...	...	...	...	1924	397	
306	reposting	...	...	...	...	...	1924	397	
307	„ procedure in	...	...	...	...	...	1924	397	
							1924	397	
308	cavalry, infantry and R. Tank Corps						1925	62	
							1926	68	
	R. Tank Corps Depot and R. Tank Corps School, India	...	...	...	...	...	1926	68	
309	depots with machine or light guns	...	...	...	...	...	1924	397	
	qualifications for	...	...	...	...	...	1923	426	
310	selection for	...	...	...	...	...	1924	397	
							1925	74	
311	vacancies for permanent posting	...	...	...	...	...	1924	397	

King's Regulations, 1923—continued.**AMENDMENTS—continued.**

Para.

**REGULAR ESTABLISHMENTS, MILITIA,
DEPOTS AND T.A.—continued.**

312	notifications regarding postings	...	1924	397
313	promotion of next lower rank (para. deleted)	... ..	1924	397
315	serjeant-buglers, &c.	... ..	1924	397
	„ (para. deleted)	... ..	1925	19
316	R.A. depot	... ..	1924	436
317	„ selections for	... ..	1924	109
			1926	138
317A	R.E. depot	... ..	1924	436
317B	R. Signals	... ..	1924	436
			1926	209
317C	R.A.S.C.	... ..	1924	436
317D	R.A.M.C.	... ..	1924	436
			1925	236

REGULAR ESTABLISHMENTS, T.A. :

326	qualifications for (yeo. and infantry)	...	1923	452
			1926	16
	„ „ (R.A.)	...	1924	475
			1926	138
	„ „ (R. Tank Corps)	...	1925	190
327	C.I.S.A's. certificate	... ..	1923	452
328	tour of duty	... ..	1923	452
	„ extensions...	... ..	1925	110
			1926	247
329	numbers	... ..	1923	452
	artillery units or groups	... ..	1924	146

**TRANSFER TO ARMY RESERVE AND DIS-
CHARGE :**

335	soldiers overseas	... ..	1924	358
342	memorandum in lieu of certificate of service	... ..	1925	229
344	notification of the discharge of a boy, or soldier under age	... ..	1925	19
345	medical board proceedings	... ..	1924	358
346	documents of disabled soldiers	... ..	1924	358
			1925	229
350	„ to be given to soldier	...	1926	179
353	despatch of certificate of service to soldier	... ..	1925	229

King's Regulations, 1923—continued.**AMENDMENTS—continued.****Para.****TRANSFER TO ARMY RESERVE, &c.—contd.**

			1923	452
			1924	23
357	documents for officer i/c records		1924	475
			1925	229
361	" O.C. unit," School of Cookery ...		1924	225
	definition of " O.C. unit " for assess-			
	ment of conduct		1925	229
362	soldiers abroad nearing completion of		1924	358
	service		1926	16
	voluntarily, at (and not at) soldier's			
	own request		1925	19
				151
363	after 18 years' service		1924	397
	applications for free discharge (A.F.			
	nos.)		1925	110
	at soldier's request		1924	358
			1926	295
	attested, but not finally approved ...		1925	190
	cavalry recruit unable to ride		1926	107
	free, after 20 years 9 months' service ...		1925	74
			1925	279
	free, to take up civil employment		1926	16
			1924	315
				358
	irregular enlistments		1925	236
			1926	295
				332
	medical unfitness... ..		1923	386
	misconduct—certificate of service ...		1925	229
	not likely to become efficient		1924	65
				475
	refusal to be vaccinated		1926	107
371	invalided soldiers		1924	358
372	" "		1924	358
374	" "		1924	358
375	" "		1924	358
376	" "		1924	358
377	" "		1924	358
	" " first provisional			
	grant		1925	349
378	criminal lunatics		1924	358
384	soldiers in prison, &c.		1924	358

King's Regulations, 1923—continued.**AMENDMENTS—continued.**

Para.

**TRANSFER TO ARMY RESERVE, &c.—
continued.**

384	soldiers remaining overseas	1925	439
	soldiers with less than 6 months' service	1926	443
	" " 6 months' or more service	1926	443
384	} new certificate of service (A.F. B 108) }	1925	229
to		1926	16
394G	instructions regarding completion, }		
	issue, &c.		
385	extracts from employment sheet ...	1925	439
	military conduct	1925	474
		1926	370
387	re-enlisted soldiers—return of certificate	1925	439
390	assessment of character	1924	358
	soldier reduced in rank	1924	397
392	character in testimonial form	1925	349
394	character certificates lost	1924	358
	sentences, &c., annulled by good conduct	1926	209
394E	duplicate copies of certificate	1925	439
394F	certificates tampered with—endorsement	1926	138
396	Ministry of Labour forms	1924	23
397	soldier registering for civil employ- }	1925	229
	ment	1926	332
398	registration for employment in G.P.O.	1925	229
	ARMY RESERVE :		
402	Section A—military conduct	1925	229
406	Section D—men ineligible	1925	229
	soldiers receiving service pensions ...	1924	23
407	Section D—trade proficiency	1926	179
407A	terms of service, Section D	1924	262
411	entries on discharge certificate	1924	262
	" " certificate of service	1925	229
414	re-engagements for 1 to 3 years	1924	262
	Section D—re-engagement	1926	179
415	" " of skilled		
	tradesmen	1926	179
420	reservists called out for permanent }	1924	225
	service		358
436	reservist's character—reporting con-		
	viction	1925	229
441	reservist residing abroad	1925	229
442	soldier remaining abroad on completion		
	of colour service	1926	16

King's Regulations, 1923—continued.**AMENDMENTS—continued.****Para.****ARMY RESERVE—continued**

469	fee for medical examination of reservists	1925	236
479	certificates to be obtained from reservist	1925	229
480	disposal of certificates	1925	229
481	discharge certificates to be issued ...	1925	229
	protection certificates, soldiers absent without leave	1924	358
482	reservist not returning certificate of service	1925	229
484	discharge from—competent officer ...	1925	151
	“ ” penal servitude ...	1925	229

DISCIPLINE :

488	soldiers to be acquainted with orders ...	1924	23
499	officers seeking interviews at W.O. ...	1924	225
502	personnel interested in business organizations	1924	397
503 }	personnel interested in trade agencies,		
504 }	W.D. contracts and sales	1924	397
510A	witnesses in private lawsuits	1924	146
514	application of definition of “commanding officer”	1926	278
518	intoxicating liquor	1925	349
519	reading of Army Act sections	1924	436
532	confinement of soldier in military custody	1926	278
533	lance-bombardier arresting private ...	1925	439
538	offender not to do duty or bear arms ...	1925	349
552 }	officers empowered to deal with summary and minor punishments ...	1924	181
553 }	summary punishments, officers and warrant officers, R.A.F.	1926	107
554	detention awarded by captain temporarily comdg. infantry depot ...	1925	397
	field punishment on active service ...	1926	138
575	distribution of Police Gazette	1926	107
577	notification of return of deserter ...	1926	107

COURTS-MARTIAL :

610	C.O. to exercise powers in special cases officer not dealing summarily with cases	1924	358
617	charges in respect of deficiencies ...	1924	181
		1925	110

King's Regulations, 1923—continued.**AMENDMENT—continued.**

Para.

COURTS-MARTIAL—continued.

621	cases of indecency	1924	181
646	reference to Sec. 44 of the Army Act ...	1926	278
649	special provisions respecting sentence abroad	1926	278
652	personnel mentally unfit	1924	65
662	delay in transmission of proceedings of G.C.M. or D.C.M. to be reported ...	1925	474
665A	G.Cs.M.—R. Marines	1925	474

MILITARY CONVICTS :

666	forms for transfer and release	1926	278
667	powers of authorities for transfer or release	1926	278
668	commitment to prison in U.K.	1926	278
669	commitment abroad to prison at home	1926	278
670	authority to order immediate custody	1926	278
671	remission of sentence and release of convict from abroad	1926	278
672	soldiers committed to civil prisons ...	1926	278
673	form of committal	1925	190
675	commitment to civil prison abroad ...	1926	278
676	order for transfer home of soldiers under sentence... ..	1926	278
682	temporary detention of soldier in military custody	1926	278
683	time of arrival at barrack detention room	1926	278
684	removal of soldier under sentence ...	1926	278
686	delivery into military custody of soldier to be brought before a court	1926	278
687	release when unit is drafted abroad ...	1926	278
	conviction by civil power, N. Ireland ...	1926	68
688	treatment of soldier removed for em- barkation	1926	278
692	removal of soldier under sentence on change of station abroad	1926	278
695	transfer from one prison, &c., to another	1926	278
697	remission of sentence, &c.	1924	146
	soldier under sentence moved outside command in which convicted ...	1926	278
		1925	439

King's Regulations, 1923—continued.**AMENDMENTS—continued.**

Para.

TRAINING—continued.

756	signal, signallers, R.E.	1923	452
	R.A.	1924	475
761	swimming, provision of boat for life-saving	1925	397

EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS :

764-774	Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta—rules as to admission, examination, selected list, &c.	1926	443
770	Territorial adjutancies	1924	23
776	Artillery College courses ... }	1924	109
		1926	107
777	Advanced Class, application to attend " " abolition of " f " certificate	1925	279
	" " local examination of officers abroad ...	1926	247
		1926	138
778	Small Arms Technical course	1924	436
779	Master Gunner's course	1924	475
	Trade lad's course	1924	436
780	Artillery college courses, details of ...	1924	109

SCHOOLS AND COURSES :

790	service qualifications (para. deleted) ...	1925	151
795	Equitation School, objects	1923	452
	" " visits by cavalry C.Os.	1924	23
796	" " selection of candidates	1923	452
797	" " knowledge required	1923	452
801	School of Military Administration ...	1924	225
803	R.A. Survey Co.—supervision	1925	279
805	Gunnery Staff course, officers failing ...	1923	426
		1923	426
	" " " details of ... }	1924	436
		1925	439
	" " " duration and dates	1925	151
	" " " " G " in Army List	1925	151
	" " " syllabus... ..	1924	262
807	Coast Artillery Staff course	1924	436
808	asst. instructors in gunnery	1924	262

AMENDMENTS—*continued.*

SCHOOLS AND COURSES—continued.

Digitized by Google

King's Regulations, 1923—continued.**AMENDMENTS—continued.**

Para.

EXAMINATION OF OFFICERS FOR PROMOTION—continued.

855	general conditions	...	...	...	1925	236
856	failures in certain subjects	...			1924	146
					1925	467
					1926	399
	Lts., R.A.M.C.	...	...	...	1924	436
	officers not educationally qualified	...			1926	399
857	local examination in subjects (a) and (c)	...			1926	179
858	Lts., R.A.M.C., submission of names	...			1924	436
	return of officers to be examined				1925	439
					1926	179
					1925	439
862	dates of examinations	...	...		1926	16
	Lts., R.A.M.C., examination boards	...			1924	436
863 }	qualification of major for promotion					
864 }	(paras. deleted)	...	...	...	1926	209
865 }	Majors, R.A.M.C.	...	...	...	1924	225
					1924	225
866	" "	...	...		1926	179
	CEREMONIAL :					
876	precedence of corps	...	...	...	1926	107
	" " Royal Marines	...	...	...	1924	23
877	order of infantry battalions on parade				1926	107
	CORRESPONDING RANKS IN VARIOUS SERVICES:					
879	R.N., Army and R.A.F....	...	...	...	1925	151
880A	Army and Army Audit Staff	...	...	...	1926	16
881	Army and consular service	...	...	...	1926	16
881A	Q.A.I.M.N.S. and Q.A.M.F.N.S.	...			1926	332
	HONOURS AND SALUTES :					
884	mounting of standard, guidon or King's					
	Colour	...	...	...	1926	179
884 }	Queen Mother	...	...	...	1926	68
888 }						
888	R.N. and R.A.F. officers	...	...	...	1925	315
	troops on parade and guards of honour				1926	179
897	naval landing parties	...	...	...	1924	225
907	guards of honour	...	...	...	1926	179
907 }						
915 }	ref. to Queen Mother deleted	...	...	...	1926	68
916 }						
916	saluting stations, home and abroad	...			1926	16
917	date of firing birthday salutes	...	...	...	1926	370
	ref. to Queen Mother deleted	...	...	...	1926	68

King's Regulations, 1923—*continued.*AMENDMENTS—*continued.*

Para.

HONOURS AND SALUTES—*continued.*

919	Air Council and Secretary of State for Air	1925	315
	First Lord Commissioner of the Admiralty	1926	138
920	Agents, commissioners and consuls- general	1926	16

MILITARY AND OTHER FUNERALS :

933	when ordered	1924	475
934	gun-carriages, &c.	1924	475
935	proportions of troops	1924	475
939	parties to attend	1924	475

DRESS, UNIFORM AND EQUIPMENT :

946	Armistice Day, wearing of poppy unauthorized emblems, national flowers, &c.	1923	452
	mourning	1925	474
954	carrying of swords	1923	426
960	spurs	1924	358
961	„ in Foot Guards	1924	23
	„ with mess dress, undress, &c.	1924	146
		1924	262
963	orders of	1924	23
		1925	262
		1926	110
964	horse furniture	1926	16
965	guards' waistbelts outside greatcoats	1924	23
966	soldiers on pass or furlough	1926	68
970	soldiers' sashes	1925	236
	service dress, marching order	1924	23
	steel helmets	1924	358
	haversacks of R.A. personnel	1926	179
972	storage of dummy, ball and blank ammunition	1924	475
976A	dummy, ball, &c., ammunition on parade	1926	443
979		1926	443
	MEDALS AND DECORATIONS :		
993	entries in documents	1923	428
		1925	229
1000	character certificate from C.O.	1926	68
1006A	losses due to exigencies of service	1924	358
1006B	„ by officers	1924	358
1007	to be shown at kit inspections	1924	358
1008	replacement on prepayment	1924	358

INDEX.

KIN

King's Regulations, 1923—*continued.*AMENDMENTS—*continued.*

Para.

MOVEMENTS :

1021	payments for billets	{	1923	452
			1926	209
	receipts in support of billeting charges		1926	209
1034	to whom reported		1925	19
1040	instructions on warrants, &c., to be observed		1925	19
1041	disposal of unused and partially used A.Bs. 205 and 422		1925	19
1042	warrants for families		1924	262
1045	warrants for journeys from Netley		1926	370
1070	Alderney and Pool route		1924	146
	Irish Free State—routes to and from		1925	110
1075	conveyance of baggage		1924	262
1080	tours of service abroad	{	1924	397
			1926	68
	„ „ R.A. personnel		1926	138
1081	definitions of sea transport		1924	397
1086	stores for transports		1924	181
1092	medical inspection before embarkation		1925	19
1096	applications for passages		1924	146
			1923	426
				452
1097	embarkation returns	{	1924	397
				262
			1926	247
				399
1098	nominal rolls, preparation of	{	1924	23
			1926	247
	„ „ disposal of	{	1924	262
			1926	247
			1924	475
1099	R.A. personnel	{	1926	247
1100	nominal rolls for drafts		1924	358
1102	casualties, notification of		1924	358
1103	consolidated rolls		1924	358
1105	documents of soldiers sent home for discharge, &c.		1925	229
1108	dog kennels on transports		1925	439
1109	leave on termination of course, pending embarkation		1926	107
	leave or duty on arriving from abroad		1926	107

King's Regulations, 1923—continued.**AMENDMENTS—continued.**

Para.

MOVEMENTS—continued.

1109	arrival from abroad before date of com- mencement of course	1926	107
1111	special instructions for voyages ...	1924	262
	address of G.O.C., W. Lancs. Area ...	1925	19
1117	payments to soldier in debt during journey	1926	247
1118	alteration of berthing arrangements during voyage	1925	349
1126	ship's medical staff	1926	107
	„ messing officer	1926	443
1144	cooks' assistants—clothing	1926	443
	N.C.O. i/c galley party	1926	443
1147	embarkation of families	1923	426
1155	shipment of perambulators	1924	65
1162	non-entitled baggage, perambulators ...	1924	65
1207	issue of lime juice, &c.	1926	443
1208	arrangements for issue of rations on board ship	1926	443
1219	indulgence passages	1926	370
1226	losses on board ship	1924	436
1232	disposal of infantry details	1926	370
	„ „ invalids	1925	19
	„ „ R.E. details	1925	315
	„ „ schoolmistresses	1926	107

ORGANIZATION :

1262	designation of R.A.	1924	475
1266	entry of next-of-kin in A.B. 64... ..	1925	110
1268	religious denominations—presbyterian	1926	295

1275A	GARRISON DUTIES, &c.—soldiers with ve- nereal disease	1924	397
-------	---	------	-----

1284	DAILY DUTIES—reveille hours	1924	397
------	------------------------------------	------	-----

1348	INSPECTIONS—R.A. advance and rear parties	1924	475
------	---	------	-----

BARRACK DUTIES :

1356	use of spare accommodation	1924	65
1374	minor re-appropriations—financial limit	1926	443
	re-appropriation proposals to be sub- mitted to Hygiene Directorate ...	1924	397

ALLOTMENT OF QUARTERS :

1387	single officers	1924	23
1393	staff or departmental officer (para. deleted)	1926	179

King's Regulations, 1923—continued.**AMENDMENTS—continued.**

Para.

ALLOTMENT OF QUARTERS—continued.

1397	R.A. officers on leave	1924	475
	retention of quarters by sick married officers	1925	19
1398	exemptions from occupation in barracks	1926	179
1415	surplus quarters, charges for	1924	315

BANDS :

1434	establishments, efficiency and boys ...	1924	23
1438	R.A., instructions to be adhered to ...	1924	475
1439	rendering of National Anthem	1925	74
1441	subscriptions, R.A. and R. Tank Corps	1924	23
1445A	list of soldiers qualified as serjeant-bugler, &c.	1925	19

MESSES :

1451A	garrison or formation officers'	1925	315
1459A	H.M.'s. health can be drunk in water, &c.	1924	225
1465	contributions, R. Tank Corps	1923	426
	officers' initial contributions	1925	439
1482	caterer at depots and schools, &c. ...	1925	110
	garrison	1925	315
	R.E.—presiding at meetings	1926	138
	serjeants'—fees and subscriptions ...	1926	295
	serjeants, R.A.	1924	475
1484	soldiers, accounting for	1924	262

COOKING :

1488 } 1489 }	new designation of appropriate school	1924	225
------------------	---------------------------------------	------	-----

WORKSHOPS, &c. :

1494	establishment of pioneers	1924	262
1495	” ” and pioneer-serjeants	1924	262
1496	pioneers—qualifications as tradesmen...	1925	151
1499	lists of tradesmen	1924	397
1500	repairs to private motor vehicles ...	1924	397
1501	provision of tools	1924	262
1502	pay, soldiers on private work	1924	475
1504	farriers, R.A.	1924	358
1507	artificers, R.A., and wheelers	1925	439
1508	REGIMENTAL TRANSPORT—infantry, inspections	1923	452

King's Regulations, 1923—continued.**AMENDMENTS—continued.****Para.****REMOUNTS :**

1515	vety. history sheets for private chargers	1924	397
1522	clipping of horses' bodies	1925	279
1535	shoeing of mules at home	1925	474
	use of shoes tapped for frost cogs	1925	397
1544	SADDLERY, &c.—breast harness	1923	452

LEAVE AND FURLOUGH :

1545	India, date of commencement	1924	436
1557	permission to travel abroad	1925	315
1562	commanders, &c., detained in hospital... ..	1924	475
	officers medically unfit	1924	358
1574	W. India Regt., quartermaster	1924	475
1585	soldiers unable to rejoin—cost of tele-grams	1925	397
1587A	soldiers offering transfusion of blood	1924	23
1589	prior to discharge, &c.—certificate of service	1925	229
	prior to discharge—when ineligible	1926	16

SERVANTS :

1610	for colonels on the staff	1926	179
	numbers allowed in R.A.V.C.	1923	386

LETTERS :

1623	post orderly	1925	397
1623A	retention of registered letter books	1925	397
1631A	MOTOR VEHICLES—improper use	1923	452

CORRESPONDENCE AND DOCUMENTS :

1635	instructions for dealing with	1926	179
1653	responsibility for confidential books, &c.	1926	443

REPORTS AND RETURNS :

1658	posting of cavalry	1924	436
1661	deaths of officers	1925	19
1662	notification of illness or death	1925	{ 19 279 349

BOOKS

1669	care and amendment	1926	179
	for personnel of various arms and branches	1926	179
		1923	452
		1924	81
	for R.A.O.C.	1926	{ 68 209

INDEX.

KIN

King's Regulations, 1923—continued.**AMENDMENTS—continued.**

Para.

BOOKS—continued.

1669	for R.A.M.C. and Army Dental Corps	{	1924	23
			1925	349
	,, R.A.P.C.	{	1926	68
			1924	225
	,, Q.A.I.M.N.S. and Q.A.M.F.N.S. ...	{	1926	68
			1924	315
	,, cavalry and infantry... ..	{	1925	349
			1926	{ 16 68
	,, C.M.A.... ..	{	1926	68
			1925	349
	,, R.A. and R. Tank Corps	{	1926	68
			1926	68
	,, R.A.S.C. and R.A.V.C.	{	1926	68
			1926	{ 16 68
1670	new scale of issue		1925	190
	embodied in new para. 1669		1925	190

ARMY BOOKS, &c. :

1671	to be kept by record officers and units	1924	{	262
				315
				436
				475

STANDING ORDERS, &c. :

1679	casualties affecting attached soldiers ...	1923	452
	annual review of Pt. I Orders	1924	23

RECORDS :

1690	A.F. B 64	1924	23
1693	soldiers illegally absent	1924	262
1694	acting N.C.O. during voyage	1926	370
1695	military history sheets, service in India		
	and Egypt	1924	109
1696	reckoning of service in colonies ...	1924	262
	,, ,, on Indian transport ...	1925	474
1701	cross-reference to Rules of Procedure ...	1926	278
	regimental conduct sheets	1924	358
	report of summary punishment of R.A.F.		
	officer	1926	107
1702	revision of officers' punishment ...	1925	315
	entries for transfusion of blood... ..	1924	23

King's Regulations, 1923—continued.**AMENDMENTS—continued.**

Para.

RECORDS—continued.

1707	company conduct sheets, entries for } punishments and deductions from } pay	1923 1924	452 65
1708	company conduct sheet—records of destruction	1926	209
	company conduct sheet—substitution of blank sheet by O.C.	1925	190
1711	employment sheet, entries on transfer, &c.	1924	358
	” ” soldiers' military character	1925	229
	employment sheet—soldiers on voca- tional training course	1926	332
	MARRIAGES, BIRTHS AND DEATHS :		
1718	local batteries, R.A.	1924	475
1724	duties of officers	1924	475
	nationalities	1923	426
	responsibility of notification	1925	151

App.

I	DUTIES OF ARMY COUNCIL :		
	change in constitution	1924	65
II	CHANNELS OF COMMUNICATION IN THE ARMY—C.P. and C.A.	1924	65
III	DUTIES AT THE WAR OFFICE :		
	Permanent Under-Secretary of State for War	1924	65
	Q.M.G.	1924	225
IV	OFFICER I/C ADMINISTRATION :		
	compensation for damage due to gun fire	1925	349
	delegation of financial authority ...	1924	23
	losses, &c., of clothing and equipment	1925	19
	powers in relation to losses	1924	358
VII	FLAG STATIONS AND FLAGS FLOWN :		
	Artillery College	1924	109
	Command H.Q., Chester	1924	315
	Irish Free State	1926	18
	Portland Castle	1925	151
	School of Military Administration ...	1924	109
	Supply Reserve Depot, Deptford ...	1926	209
VIII	LEGAL PROCEEDINGS :		
	Ireland	1925	439

King's Regulations, 1923—continued.**AMENDMENTS—continued.****App.****X PROMOTIONS AND CONDUCT OF EXAMINATIONS :**

dates of examinations	{ 1925 439
	{ 1926 16
division of examining board into groups	1926 399
Lieuts., R.A.—certificate in lieu of (e)	1925 110
R.A.M.C. and R.A.V.C. officers serving	
with Household Cavalry	1925 74
qualifying courses	1924 181
" " R. Tank Corps	1925 279
revised edition	1926 247
riding certificate, Lts., R.A.	1924 475
" " abolition	1925 236
Machine Gun course at Ahmednagar ...	1923 452
qualification at a rifle course	1924 146
King's Regulations, reference correction	1924 65
military history	1924 146
field engineering test	1923 452
transport subjects	1924 225
R.A.M.C. majors	1924 225
orders of examinations and general	{ 1924 146
instructions	{ 1924 225
proceedings of examining boards ...	1925 151
	{ 1924 146
qualifications standard	{ 1924 181
	{ 1925 467
R.E. Lts.—construction test	1925 467
" field test	1926 16
XI PROMOTION TO MATRON, Q.A.I.M.N.S. :	
scope of examination	1925 19
XII CERTIFICATES FOR STAFF COLLEGE, CAM-	
BERLEY	{ 1924 475
	{ 1926 443
XIIa CERTIFICATES FOR OFFICERS APPLYING TO	
ATTEND ADVANCED CLASS	{ 1925 279
	{ 1926 295
XIII TRAINING IN TRANSPORT DUTIES, wagon drill	1924 436
XIV TRAINING GRANT :	
Allotment on move of unit	1925 74
XV APPOINTMENTS AS QUARTERMASTERS ON	
MOBILIZATION	1924 225
XVI CONDITIONS FOR APPOINTMENT TO H.M. BODY	
GUARD, &c. :	
Military Knight of Windsor	1926 247

King's Regulations, 1923—continued.**AMENDMENTS—continued.**

App.

XVII RECORD OFFICES AND CORPS ARMY**NUMBERS :**

R.A. 1924 475

Royal Dublin Fusiliers 1924 358

XIX REPORTS AND RETURNS :

1923 426

1924 23

1924 65

1924 146

G.Os. C.-in-C. 1924 262

1924 397

1925 { 236

474

1926 399

1924 23

Commanders, Coast Defences ... 1924 475

1925 74

1924 109

Officers i/c Records 1924 146

1924 475

1926 399

1923 426

1923 452

1924 65

Os.C. units 1924 262

1924 475

1925 { 236

397

1924 109

1925 315

Cdt., Army Signal School 1924 109

1923 452

Officer i/c Barracks 1924 475

1925 315

1926 209

XXI CEREMONY AT MILITARY FUNERALS

1925 467

XXII QUALIFICATION FOR APPOINTMENT AS

C.R.E. IN PEACE 1926 370

Kit and Clothing Allowance, Consolidated. (See
"Clothing and Necessaries.")

L

Land. General instructions concerning, for W.D. land agents and valuers	1917 1919 1924	287 80 28
Land Forces (Notes on) of British Dominions, Colonies, Protectorates and Mandated Territories (exclusive of India) :		
Issue of	1925	486
Laundries, Military, employing civilians, to be open to inspection	1914	147
Law, Manual of Military, 1914 :		
Issue of	1914	111
AMENDMENTS :		
PART II, THE ARMY ACT :		
Section.		
11 Oral evidence as to publication of orders ...	1924	22
44 Forfeiture of medals and rewards, &c. ...	1922	321
Offender not to be subject to imprisonment or detention for more than 2 consecutive years	1926	277
additional notes to this Section	1926	281
58 Effect of sentence of penal servitude ...	1926	277
59 Place in which sentence to be served ...	1926	277
60 Interim custody of military convict before arrival at penal servitude prison	1926	277
61 Committal, removal, release, &c., of military convict	1926	277
62 Treatment of military convict in prison ...	1926	277
63 Effect of sentence of imprisonment or detention	1926	277
64 Place in which sentence to be served ...	1926	277
65 Interim custody of military prisoner or soldier undergoing detention	1926	277
66 Committal, removal, release, &c., of military prisoner or soldier undergoing detention	1926	277
67 Treatment and classification of prisoners in civil prisons	1926	277
68 Commencement of sentence and interpretation of provisions as to punishment ...	1926	277
58-68 Revised notes to these Sections	1926	281
72 Absence without leave for 21 days	1917	283

Law, Manual of Military, 1914—continued.**AMENDMENTS—continued.****PART II, THE ARMY ACT—continued.****Section.**

79	Reckoning and forfeiture of service...	1923	194
131-135	General provisions as to prisons and detention barracks	1926	277
	Revised notes to these Sections	1926	281
138	Penal stoppages	1919	204
176	Certain recruiting officers and recruiters as affected by military law	1921	324
184A	Naval and military forces acting together ...	1915	160
190	Definition of "Regular Forces"	1922	449

PART II, RULES OF PROCEDURE. (See also "Procedure, Rules of, 1907"):**Rule.**

17	When C.O. cannot convene court-martial ...	1924	474
46	Previous convictions against an officer ...	1919	204
	Forfeiture of medals, &c.	1922	321
47	Forfeiture of seniority	1917	220
		1925	314
97	Transmission of G.C.M. proceedings ...	1917	111
126	Mitigation, remission or commutation of punishment	1924	143
		1925	438
129A	Revision of summary punishments	1925	314
App.			
I	Specimen charge-sheets	1925	314
II	Forms of courts-martial :		
	forfeiture of medals, &c.	1922	321
	„ „ seniority	1917	220
		1919	204
III	Forms of court-martial warrants	1922	97
	Rules for field punishment	1923	384

ORDER IN COUNCIL REGARDING PUNISHMENT ON BOARD SHIP :

Summary of punishment	1923	235
------------------------------	------	-----

Lawsuits :

Private, civilian employees as witnesses	1924	151
„ officers and soldiers as witnesses	1924	146

Laying Teacher, R.A. Instructions for use of, 1926 ...	1926	87
---	------	----

Leave and Furlough :

India, date of commencement	1924	436
Officers unfit	1924	358
Pay during. Staff officers, &c.	1922	422
Service on W. Coast of Africa	1922	107

Leave and Furlough—continued.

Sick pay of substitute during	1922	428
Soldiers giving transfusion of blood	1924	23
„ unable to rejoin—cost of telegrams	1925	397
Loans granted by the Public Works Loan Commissioners, rates of interest on	1907	239
Losses :		
Clothing, loss of, or damage to—how dealt with ...	1925	19
Equipment, loss or damage of. Payment by soldier	1922	43
„ „ „ how dealt with ...	1925	19
On board ship	1924	436
Powers in relation to losses	1920	122

M

Machine Gun Course. Annual	1920	268
Machine Guns (Armament). Issue of S.A. ammunition ...	1923	268
Magazine Regulations, 1922. Issue of	1922	212

AMENDMENTS :**Para.**

12 (Preface) Ironwork painting, where T.N.T. is stored	1924	77
26 (Preface) Safety distances between magazines	1926	407
27 (Preface) Storage of ammunition	1924	326
28 (Preface) Safety distances, magazines and other buildings	1926	407
29 „ „ „ small magazines ...	1926	407
38 (Preface) Ventilation of ships' magazines ...	1925	{ 327 407
30 Tropical stations—Baghdad and Basrah ...	1923	321
33 Quantity of explosives	1926	407
40 Initials and monograms— Auckland and Wellington, N.Z. ...	1925	158
Baghdad, Basrah and Belfast	1923	241
Chilwell and Constantinople	1923	44
44 Goloshes in magazines	1926	407
50 Vacation of magazines during thunderstorm	1926	407
53 Floor coverings when examining explosives	1925	158
95 Lamp chimneys (para. deleted)	1925	158
108 Explosion reports	1924	77
110 Classification of explosives	1922	379
Ammonal	1923	44
Bombs, ground flare	1924	77

Magazine Regulations, 1922—*continued.*AMENDMENTS—*continued.*

Para.

Classification of explosives—*continued.*

110	Bombs, message-carrying, aerial ...	1925	{ 327 407
	„ parachute signal flare ...	1923	321
	„ signal, flare ...	1925	{ 327 407
	„ „ multiple star or smoke ...	1925	{ 327 407
	Cannon cartridges with electric primers	1924	77
	Cartridges, mortar ...	1925	{ 327 407
	Charges, bursting ...	1925	{ 327 407
	Cordeau ...	1923	44
	Fuze, safety ...	1924	77
	„ instantaneous ...	1923	44
	Grenades, rifle ...	1925	158
	„ smoke ...	1926	30
	Primers, shell ...	1925	{ 327 407
	„ torpedo ...	1925	{ 327 407
	„ vent ...	1923	321
	Signals, distress, marine ...	1926	407
	„ fog ...	1923	432
	Sinkers ...	1925	327
	Thunderflashes ...	1923	44
116	Railway transport of explosives ...	1924	484
144	Fireworks—stacking of ...	1924	326
162 } 163 }	Lubrication of plugs ...	1926	407
165	Fixing screws in shell—lubrication ...	1926	407
168	Lubrication of fuzes ...	1926	407
170	Fitting of fixing screws in fuzes ...	1926	407
176	Lubrication of base fuzes ...	1926	407
188B	Mineral jelly for leather washers ...	1924	484
192	Transport and storage—packing for ...	1922	379
195	Ammunition in time of war ...	{ 1922 1923	{ 379 432
231	cross reference ...	1926	407
	Unexploded projectiles—search for ...	1923	321

INDEX.

MAG—MAL

Magazine Regulations, 1922—continued.**AMENDMENTS—continued.****Para.**

232	Fuzed projectiles—destruction of	...	...	1923	321
233	Cross reference	...	...	1926	407
238	Q.F. ammunition—care of	...	...	1923	432
App.					
I	A.F. W 3090—artillery matériel	...	...	1922	379
				1923	432
				1924	77
II	Explosives excepted as to “Inside Dis-			1924	326
	stances”	...	...	1925	327
					407
				1923	321
				1923	432
				1924	77
VI	Home Office classifications	...	...	1925	327
					407
				1926	407
				1922	379
				1923	432
VII	Ammunition in time of war	...	...	1924	77
				1926	407

Malta Artillery, Royal :

				1922	138
					342
Pay and allowances of officers	...	...	...	1923	287
					333
				1925	366
				1920	234
Pay, &c., of soldiers	...	...	...		361
				1921	215
				1925	367
				1921	310
Pensions, soldiers'	...	...	...	1922	428
					429
				1924	4
Quartermaster, pay of	...	...	...	1922	138
Retired pay, officers'	...	...	...	1923	333
				1924	4
Revolver, binoculars, &c.	...	...	...	1922	157

Malta Division, Royal Engineers (Militia), Regulations,

1925	...	...	...	1926	27
------	-----	-----	-----	------	----

Malta Regiment, King's Own :

Commissions in cavalry, infantry, R.Tank Corps and					
R.A.S.C., regulations	...	...	...	1926	120

Malta Regiment, King's Own—continued.

Commissions in Reserve of Officers	...	...	...	1924	345
Good conduct badges	...	...	...	1924	345
Pay, additional, adjutant's	...	...	...	1924	345
„ corps, O.C.	...	...	...	1924	345
„ soldiers enlisted after 26th October, 1925	...	...	...	1925	367
Promotion, officers', service for	...	...	...	1924	345

Malta Regiment of Militia, King's Own :

Compensation to soldiers of permanent staff, on disbandment	...	...	...	1922	258
Honorary distinction	...	...	...	1924	295
Pay, additional, adjutants	...	...	...	1924	345
Pension, counting of service	...	...	...	1924	345
Regulations, 1906	...	...	...	1906	18
Amendments :					
Annual inspection by brigade commander	...	...	...	1913	261
Clothing and necessaries	...	...	...	{	1906 99
„ equipment, &c. Damages to	...	...	...		1910 90
Identity discs for militiamen	...	...	...	1909	82
Identity discs for officers	...	...	...	1910	90
Men called up to assist permanent staff instruc- tors in musketry	...	...	...	1912	89
Pay. New rates	...	...	...	1913	107
Recruits' training	...	...	...	1920	376
	...	...	...	1912	62

Maltese and Non-European Troops :

Maltese soldiers in British units. Separation or marriage allowance	...	...	...	1922	255
Separation allowance	...	...	...	1920	441

Manuals. (*See under* subject of the manual *and under* "Training.")

Map Reading and Field Sketching Manual, 1921. Issue of	1921	515
Amendments to	1923	47
Map Reading, Notes on, 1925. Issue of	1925	454

Maps :

New publications by Geographical Section, G.S.	1925	297
Maps, Regulations for the Issue of, 1925	1925	39
Amendments	1925	{ 161 411

Marriage Allowance. (*See* "Allowances" and "Allow-
ance Regulations.")

Married Quarters Roll. (<i>See also</i> "Allowances" and "Allowance Regulations.")			
Order on	1924	397	
Removals from	1924	436	
Waiting list	1925	74	
Mauritius, working pay of officers of Hong Kong—Singapore, R.G.A.		1923	287
Mechanical Transport. (<i>See</i> "Service Corps, Royal Army.")			
Medals and Decorations :			
Africa General Service Medal :			
institution of	{ 1902	132	
	1916	89	
operations in Egba, 1918	1924	460	
operations in Somaliland, 1920	1921	171	
Badges. (<i>See</i> "Badges.")			
British Empire (Military Division). Order of ...	1919	{ 44	
		172	
Colonial Auxiliary Forces Decoration :			
Entitlement to letters "V.D."	1925	220	
Long Service Medal Warrant	1923	60	
Regulations governing award of	1921	364	
Warrant	1921	364	
Coronation medal—rank of	1911	217	
Crossed swords in Army List. Only officers definitely appointed for duty overseas are entitled		1918	8
	1913	149	
Deceased officers and soldiers. Disposal of medals and decorations		1917	180
	1918	199	
Decorations and orders. Courts-martial not to take evidence regarding those which cannot be forfeited		1917	33
Distinctive letters :			
"A.M." use of, after names	1918	271	
"D.C.M." and "M.M." use of, after names ...	1918	13	
"M.M." use of, after names of members of Military Nursing Service	1918	53	
	1916	{ 290	
		396	
Emblem to be worn to denote possession of bars to certain decorations and medals		1917	114
	1918	357	
	1921	172	
Emblems on ribbon of Victory medal to denote mention in despatches		1920	3

Medals and Decorations—continued.

Forfeiture and restoration of Orders, decorations and medals	1920	300
General Service Medal :		
instituted	1923	3
operations for which granted, procedure in awarding, &c.	1923	4
with clasp "Kurdistan"	1924	387
Imperial Service Medal for civilian employees	{ 1911	62
India General Service Medal, 1908	{ 1924	307
	1909	1
Afghanistan, 1919 operations	{ 1920	{ 223
		434
	1921	362
Mahsud, 1919-20 operations	{ 1921	361
	1922	347
Malabar, 1921-22 operations	1924	50
	1921	361
Waziristan, 1919-21 operations	{ 1922	{ 94
		347
" 1921-24 operations	1923	107
King's Medal for champion shot, home and colonies :	1925	177
conditions, &c., of award	{ 1923	174
	1926	390
Awards in 1925	1925	{ 146
		434
" 1926	1926	{ 172
		391
Southern Rhodesia	1926	12
Long Service and Good Conduct Medals :		
Conditions. (See "King's Regulations.")		
Grant extended to Channel Islands and Colonial Militia	1906	24
Irish Horse and King Edward's Horse	1913	404
Militia, instructions... ..	{ 1904	211
	1908	127
" Awards in 1924	1924	259
Regular Forces, awards in 1926	1926	{ 138
		368
Riband for	1916	183
Special Reserve (awards in 1926)	1926	{ 173
		243
Volunteer, granted to the Honourable Artillery Company	{ 1906	257
	1907	50

Medals and Decorations—continued.Long Service and Good Conduct Medals—*continued.*

Volunteer, Long Service :

Awards in 1926	...	...	...	...	1926	{ 13 174
Instructions	...	...	...	...	1908	129
Loss and replacement of	...	...	...	...	1924	358
Meritorious Service Medal :						
Awards in 1926	...	...	...	...	1926	{ 65 242
Emblem to denote bar	...	...	...	...	1921	172
Riband for	...	...	...	...	1917	238
Military Medal :						
Use of distinctive letters "M.M." by nurses who have received the Military Medal...					1918	53
Regulations governing award of V.C., M.C., R.R.C., D.C.M., M.M., and T.D.	...	...	...	...	1921	18
Restorations of Orders, decorations and medals	...				1920	{ 300 301
Ribands—undress uniform	...	...	...	...	1919	389
Royal Red Cross. Emblem to denote 1st Class	...				1918	357
Star 1914 :						
Grant of	...	...	...	...	1917	350
Grant of clasp	...	...	...	...	1919	361
					1921	70
					1919	{ 20 383
Star 1914-15. Grant of...	...	...	...	...	1920	310
					1922	346
Sudan, 1916, operations in. Grant of medal by H.H. the Sultan of Egypt	...	...	...	...	1919	291
Territorial Decoration :						
Entitlement to letters "T.D."	...	...	...	...	1925	220
Territorial Efficiency Medal :						
Awards in 1926	...	...	...	...	1926	{ 66 208 292 437
Riband	...	...	...	...	1919	439
Territorial War Medal	...	...	...	...	1920	143
					1921	492
Victoria Cross :						
Emblem to be worn on riband of V.C. in undress and service dress	...	...	...	...	1917	114

Medals and Decorations—continued.

Victory Medal (Inter-allied) War Medal ...	{	1919	301
		1922	391
		1923	446
Emblem to denote mention in despatches ...		1920	3
Volunteer Officers' Decoration :			
Entitlement to letters " V.D."		1925	220
War Medal (British), 1914-19	{	1919	266
		1922	392
Wearing of orders, decorations and medals, method of	{	1920	284
		1924	130

Medical :

Appointments to R.A.M.C. in future emergencies ...		1920	302
" Army Medical Service " to become " Army Medical Services "		1922	92
Examinations for disability pension essential ...		1923	1
,, ,, commissions in Militia ...	{	1909	220
		1910	41
		1913	376
		1914	462
Field Service Manual, Army Medical Service		1915	392
Limbs, artificial, supply of		1923	458
Military Hospitals Reserve—formation and general regulations		1926	6
Notifications of officers detained in hospitals... ..		1924	475
Operations, officers refusing to undergo, effect on retired pay		1924	47
Training Manuals. (See " Training Manuals.")			
Tuberculosis. Discharge of soldiers suffering from	{	1921	{ 143
			{ 457
	{	1922	{ 152
			{ 233
Venereal disease, soldiers discharged from hospital ...		1924	397
Vision, test of, for recruits		1923	93
Water analysis cases		1922	165

Medical Corps, Royal Army :

Appointment of officers in future emergency ...		1920	302
Examinations for promotion, majors	{	1924	215
		1926	8
March of the Corps altered		1923	109
Messes—provision of servants		1925	337
Non-European section attached W. African Regt. ...		1922	344
Non-Europeans. 29th Company. Pay		1920	397
,, R.A.M.C.		1924	345
Obligation of officers attending courses		1926	203

Medical Corps, Royal Army—continued.

Pay, &c., of officers—increases	...	...	...	1926	196
Regulations for admission to, 1926	...	...	...	1926	416
Terms of enlistment	...	...	...	1924	29

Medical Equipment Accounts in the Field, Instructions for, 1925 :

Issue of	...	...	...	...	...	1925	86
----------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	----

Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for, 1923 :

Issue of	...	...	...	...	...	...	1923	272
----------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

AMENDMENTS :**Para.**

6	Administrative duties—A.D.M.S. and S.M.O.	1924	401
8	„ „ A.D.M.S. or D.A.D.M.S. at command H.Q.	1925	442
57A	T.A.—notification to next-of-kin of illness...	1924	266
69	Hospital stoppages	1925	477
103	Extras—ordering	1924	266
106	Prescriptions by M.O. for own use	1925	282
121	Military hospitals—duties of quartermaster	1925	113
184	Confidential reports by sisters in charge	1926	408
	Special confidential reports on staff nurses	1926	301
192	Kits—to be handed to quartermaster	1924	27
208	Duties—sisters, Q.A.M.F.N.S.	1926	338
210	sisters, provided with books of regulations...	1926	338
211	Responsibilities of sisters in charge of hospitals	1926	338
221	Instructions from president of board	1925	442
	Medical board proceedings	1925	77
252	Tuberculosis—notifications of :		
	Isle of Man and Channel Islands	1924	229
	Ulster	1925	22
264	No record of one day's attendance	1926	217
266	Infectious diseases—weekly return on A.F.		
	A 30	1924	229
272	Clinical records—R.A.F. patients	1925	193
		1926	253
285	Field medical equipment for instruction	1924	319
296	Packages—accounting for returns to contractors	1924	319
		1925	477
	Surgical appliances :		
310	unserviceable—certificate as to damage	1925	477
318	general conditions for officers	1924	362
	retired or half-pay officers	1923	458
	supply of artificial limbs, &c.	1923	458

**Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for, 1923—
continued.**
AMENDMENTS—continued.
Para.
Surgical appliances—continued.

319	soldiers injured during or after the { Great War	1924 1926	185 449
320	soldiers discharged and injured after the Great War	1924 1926	185 71
321	supply, repair, &c.	1924 1926	185 71
322	soldiers discharged after, but injured during, the Great War	1924 1926	185 71
324	soldiers injured prior to the Great War	1925	442
360	Spectacles—issue of new lenses	1924	401
394	Hygiene, &c.—duties of A.D.M.S. and S.M.O.	1925	320
398	Inspection of schools	1924	113
400	Inoculation—transmission of reports to War Office	1924 1925	27 320
416	Vaccination—entry in recruits, A.Bs. 64 record of	1924	229
416A	Infectious diseases—immediate report of ... „ „ special report on typhoid, &c.	1926 1924 1926	21 229 449
418	„ „ diseases notifiable {	1924 1926	362 217
444	Army Schools, cleansing of by R.E.	1926	217
453	Endorsement of sick reports	1926	217
464	Treatment in barracks—out-patients	1923 1926	428 408
484	Syphilis—discharged soldiers attending civilian clinics	1923 1926	389 408
493	Venereal disease—continued treatment	1923	389
505A	Medical attendance—disabled retired officers personnel of the Army Reserve, Militia and T.A. W.D. employees	1926 1924	408 319
524	charges of dental anaesthetist	1926	408
528	Admission to hospital—disabled retired officers	1923	389
534	„ „ schoolmistresses and pupil teachers	1924	319
552	Medical attendance for civilian employees	1926	142
554	Civil infectious hospitals—classes admitted	1923	458
	Medical personnel for trooping duties	1926	449
	Establishment—transports other than Indian	1926	71

Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for, 1923—
continued.

AMENDMENTS—continued.

Para.

590	Free dental treatment, h.p. officers ...	...	1925	401
592	Artificial dentures—supply to soldiers	}	1925	401
			1926	217
593	Dental treatment—Army schoolmistresses		1926	182
	“ “ anæsthetist’s fee ...		1926	408
593A	“ “ —civilian employees ...		1926	142
App.				
2	Infectious diseases—rubella ...	...	1925	352
4	Inoculations—children 4 to 12 years ...	...	1924	319
11A	Application for preliminary examination ...	...	1925	401
	Medical examinations for commissions—eye tests ...	...	1924	401
11B	Physical examination of recruits :			
	aural and dental tests ...	...	1925	282
	grounds for rejection ...	...	1925	282
	knock knee and flat feet ...	...	1925	282
	operation scars ...	...	1925	282
	potential recruits with false teeth ...	...	1924	27
	pulse rate ...	...	1925	282
	standard of fitness ...	...	1925	282
	standard of weight ...	...	1925	282
12	Physical examination of army school children (appendix deleted) ...	...	1925	320
14	Nurses, training—pay, &c., of assistant nurses ...	...	1924	439
	“ “ Central Midwives’ Board rules ...	...	1924	439
	“ “ pupils’ fees ...	...	1924	439
17	Instructions for recording cases of venereal disease ...	...	1926	142
21	Supply of spectacles :			
	lenses of increased strength ...	...	1925	442
	prescriptions ...	...	1925	193
23	Medical equipment (non-consumable) for military hospitals ...	}	1925	282
				477
24	Medical equipment (consumable) for military hospitals ...	...	1925	477
28	Instruments for ear, nose and throat department ...	...	1926	182

Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for, 1923— *continued.*

AMENDMENTS—*continued.*

App.

31 Medical equipment for transports and freight ships :

Indian transports	...	...	1924	362
Other transports	...	...	1925	22
Outfit for influenza	...	...	1924	362
			1925	22
			1925	477

32 Forms and books for officers in medical charge of troops on transports ... 1926 408

46 Medical equipment for units of an expeditionary force ... 1925 320

48 Home dental outfit ... 1925 193

49 Medical equipment for instructional purposes 1924 319

50 " " for electro-medical departments ... 1926 111

Mekometer, Handbook, 1911 ... 1911 340

Messages in the Field ... 1924 81

Messes :

Civilian servants for certain corps ... 1925 337

H.M's. health can be drunk in water, &c. ... 1924 225

Soldiers', accounting for... 1924 262

Messing :

Cash allowance ... 1920 1

Contributions on board ship ... 1926 291

Soldiers', management of, 1924 ... 1924 381

" " amendments ... 1925 325

" " notes on ... 1926 28

" " 1922 378

" " 247

Militia :

*Accounting services ... 1913 128

*Additional pay. Acting serjeant-cook at Artillery Depot ... 1912 295

*Adjutant, acting. Appointment and emoluments ... 1913 342

Adjutants, extension of appointment ... 1924 162

" promoted to major ... 1924 162

* These are amendments to Militia Regulations, 1911.

Militia—continued.

*Age limit for continuance in the service raised to 44 years	1914	112
* „ in supplementary list	1913	163
* „ qualification for commissions in Reserve of Officers	1914	222
	1916	8
*Ammunition issued on parade, precautions	1913	278
*Attachments of officers to regular units	1912	295
	1913	90
*Band allowance	1914	193
Bermuda Militia Artillery Regulations. (See “Bermuda.”)		
Bounties:		
Categories (a), (b) and (c). (See under “Categories” below.)		
*Men who die or become insane during non-training period	1913	278
Non-training. Forfeiture if resident in a colony	1912	354
* „ May be stopped to satisfy claims	1912	79
„ On demobilization	1919	171
	1920	442
*Recruits	1912	153
	1913	310
*Re-engagement	1912	146
*Casualties in war. Recording and notifying ...	1913	102
Categories (a) and (b) R.A.S.C. Enlistment stopped	1913	414
Category (a):		228
Motor cyclist section, R.E. Organization, &c. ...	1913	189
	1915	412
	1916	427
	1916	105
R.A.M.C. Formation, &c.	1908	273
	1909	157
Category (b):		
Postal section, R.E. Organization, &c. ...	1913	81
		193
		303
Signal section, R.E. Organization, &c. ...	1913	82
Category (c):		
Attestations for recruits. One form only required	1914	354
Formation of category (c)	1912	110

* These are amendments to Militia Regulations, 1911.

Militia—continued.**Category (c)—continued.**

R.A.O.C. fitters. Pay, &c.	1914	{ 243 253
R.A.S.C. Horse transport personnel	1912	339
„ Mechanical transport drivers. Pay, &c.	1912	{ 98 119
Channel Islands Militia. (See "Channel Islands.")		
Civil Servants are not allowed to enlist in	1914	196
*Clothing and equipment ledgers	1914	193
*C.O. of officers on unattached list during non-training period... ..	1913	278
	1914	222
Commissions :		
*Age qualification	1914	222
	1916	8
*Candidates for, who have served in the Regular Army. Conditions	1912	114
	1913	342
Confidential reports on adjutants... ..	1924	315
Mechanical transport branch, R.A.S.C. Candidates for commissions	1912	228
*Mechanical transport branch, R.A.S.C. technical qualification	1912	237
*Medical qualifications	1913	376
*Physical examination of candidates for commissions in	1913	376
Probationary period not required for officers from cadet units	1917	72
*R.A.S.C., granted for general duties or for mechanical transport duties	1912	237
	1913	342
*Confidential reports on officers	1914	17
Convalescent Home, Osborne, admission of officers of Courses :	1909	98
*Machine-gun at Small Arms School	1913	90
*Obligatory for R.F.A. officers	1912	79
*Seconded officers and officers in other departments, &c.	1914	41
*Travelling expenses of officers attending	1913	310
*Discharges ; services no longer required	1923	270
*Enlistment in infantry of ex-cavalry or R.A. men	1912	153
Equipment ledgers	1914	193
*Establishment, peace, reserve, battalions, K.R.R.C. and Rifle Brigade	1914	41

* These are amendments to Militia Regulations, 1911,

INDEX.

MIL

Militia—continued.

Examinations :

*Officers for confirmation of appointment	{	1913	376
		1914	17
			79
			182
* „ „ promotion	{	1912	211
			265
			295
		1913	376
* „ „ „ „ suspended		1920	109
*On transfer from one arm to another		1912	114
		1912	114
*Ex-officers of Regular Army. Appointment	{	1913	241
			342
*Extra reserve battalions. Instructor in musketry responsible for training		1913	128
*Forage for horses during training		1913	200
Forfeiture and restoration of medals		1920	300
Formation of Reserve of Officers		1908	99
*Furlough for men		1914	41
Gratuities :			
*Annual gratuity. Counting of service		1920	394
Men disabled		1924	162
*Officers'		1914	152
*Officers called up during coal emergency		1921	210
		1913	19
*Gunnery, School of. Q.F. courses	{	1914	261
		1913	379
*Information, military, not to be published		1913	379
*Instructor in musketry, in extra reserve battalions {		1913	128
			200
*Interviews at the War Office		1914	261
Irish Horse :			
*Classification as efficient		1913	278
		1912	182
*Clothing and equipment grants	{	1913	342
		1914	261
*Clothing, &c., to be delivered up on discharge		1912	79
*Conveyance of horses		1913	342
*Establishment grants		1913	90
*Machine-gun courses		1913	404
*Medal for long service		1915	36
Option of exemption from Insurance Act		1915	36

* These are amendments to Militia Regulations, 1911.

Militia—continued.**Irish Horse—continued.**

*Packsaddlery grant... ..	1913	342
*Payment before resignation	1913	404
*Provision and conveyance of cycles	1913	53
*Subalterns' voluntary course of training... ..	1912	114
*Training of stretcher bearers	1912	237
*Lance-corporal (unpaid). Establishment of signal section	1914	152
Leave :		
*For officers during training	{ 1913	377
	1914	112
* ,, to travel abroad	1912	{ 79
		354
*Probationary officers	{ 1912	182
	1913	404
*Legal fees, &c., for prosecutions at civil courts, by whom paid	{ 1914	112
	1917	336
*Library allowance	1913	53
*Life certificate, rendering of	1912	114
Long Service and Good Conduct Medal. (See "Medals.")		
Loss of, or damage to, equipment	1915	178
*Machine-gun courses at Small Arms School	1913	90
Malta Division, R.E. (Militia), Regulations. (See "Malta.")		
Malta, King's Own Regiment of Militia, Regulations. (See "Malta.")		
Mechanical transport, R.A.S.C. Candidates for commissions	1912	228
Medal for long service. Awards. (See "Medals.")		
* ,, ,, ,, Irish Horse and King Edward's Horse	1913	404
*Medals. Forfeiture and restoration of	1920	300
*Musicians, skilled. Discharge free	1914	112
,, ,, Enlistment	1914	112
*Musketry camp. Calling up of trained men with recruits	1912	79
* ,, course for recruits	1913	310
Officers appointed after 4/8/14 to relinquish commissions	{ 1920	{ 101
	1921	394
		486

* These are amendments to Militia Regulations, 1911.

INDEX.

MIL

Militia—continued.

*Officers called up during non-training period to supplement regular establishment	1913	{ 200 376
Officers to serve under Militia Regulations	1914	41
*O.T.C. Members of, serving on probation as second lieutenant of	1926	64
Organization, R.F.A. Changes in	1914	222
	1909	94
	1913	220
*Outfit allowance. Officers on probation	1913	163
Pay :		
*Adjutant. Officer acting as	1913	342
*Higher rank. Date from which it may be granted	1912	325
Mechanical transport drivers, R.A.S.C.	1912	{ 98 111
Officers'. By whom issued	1914	302
,, Revision on account of cost of living	1915	15
Proficiency pay. Previous service counting towards	1925	54
towards	1915	96
*Physical and medical examination of candidates for commissions	1913	376
Promotions :		
*Lieutenant-colonels to colonels	1919	33
Lieutenants, R.A.M.C.	1915	319
	1916	356
*Second lieutenants to lieutenants... ..	1920	167
*Quarters, fuel and light allowance raised to 9d.	1914	70
Rank, officers to rank with those of regular army	1915	35
*Records of service of officers	1914	112
Recruits :		
*Discharged medically unfit	1912	114
*Furlough for	1914	41
Regular establishment :		
(See also "King's Regulations.")		
Appointment of N.C.Os. of Foot Guards to	1908	200
	1913	173
*Categories of	1913	{ 241 278
	1914	41
N.C.Os. and men	1920	564
*Qualifications	1913	402

* These are amendments to Militia Regulations, 1911.

Militia—continued.

Regulations, army books and forms and stationery to be taken in to the field	1912	124
*Residence in a colony. Conditions	1912	354
* „ permanent, in foreign country, not allowed	1912	354
R.A.M.C. Attached to R.A.F.	1918	290
„ (Category (a)) Formation of {	1908	273
„ {	1909	157
* „ Obligatory courses. Officers residing in Australia	1914	193
„ Promotion of lieutenants ... {	1915	319
„ {	1916	356
R.A.S.C. Categories (a) and (b) enlistment	1913	228
„ Horse transport personnel	1912	339
R.F.A. Changes in organization ... {	1909	94
„ {	1913	220
*Riding certificate required of dismounted officers before promotion to field rank	1914	17
Rifles, &c., care of. Handbook for serjeant instructors	1913	215
„ {	1913	320
R. Monmouthshire R.E. subject to regulations for Supplementary Reserve	1926	64
*Separation allowance	1914	193
Signal section, R.E.	1913	82
Supplementary List :		
*C.O. of officers on, during non-training period {	1913	278
„ {	1914	222
Grant of commissions in Household Cavalry and Foot Guards	1921	321
Household Cavalry and Brigade of Guards	1921	264
Officers transferred to Supplementary List of Regular Army Reserve of Officers	1922	2
*Removal of officers from	1913	163
Title substituted for "Unattached List"	1913	278
Training :		
*Annual, of officers, residing abroad	1914	193
* „ „ R.A.S.C.	1912	237
* „ „ R.F.A....	1913	90
* „ „ training year	1913	377
* „ „ transferred to unattached list	1914	41
* „ „ Period for R.G.A. and R.E. ... {	1912	153
„ {	1913	377

* These are amendments to Militia Regulations, 1911.

INDEX.

MIL—NAV

Militia—continued.**Training—continued.**

No training for officers during 1926	...	...	1926	163
" " " 1927	...	...	1926	434
*Officers, during probation	...	...	1912	237
			1914	222
			1916	31
*Probationary. Service in Regular Army, &c., to count	...	...	1916	31
			1912	153
*Recruits. Periods of	...	...	1913	163
			1914	17
*Stretcher bearers	...	...	1912	237
			1913	90
				278
			1914	193
				261
*Voluntary economy in travelling expenses	...	...	1913	90
			1912	114
*Transfers of officers to other arms	...	...	1914	222
*Travelling expenses. Officers attending courses	...	...	1913	310
Militia Regulations, 1911. Issue of	...	...	1911	354
(for amendments <i>see</i> under "Militia" above)				
Mobilization :				
Passages from abroad for officers of Reserve, &c.	...	...	1923	36
Stores and equipment. (<i>See</i> "Ordnance Services, Army Regulations, Part I.")				
Motor Cycle, The (R.A.S.C. Training, Part IVB, 1922)	...	...	1922	244
Motor Vehicles, Private :				
Storage in barracks	...	...	1925	354
Temporary alteration in allowance for use of...	...	...	1922	271
Mounted Troops, Divisional. Training Manual, 1915	...	...	1915	237
Movement, Manual of (War), 1923. Issue of	...	...	1923	323
Movements, generally. (<i>See</i> "King's Regulations" and "Reliefs.")				
Musketry. "Weapon Training Year," institution of term	...	...	1922	480

N

Naval and Military Forces acting together—discipline	{	1915	160
		1919	415
		1921	156

* These are amendments to Militia Regulations, 1911.

Necessaries. (*See* "Clothing and Necessaries.")

Nomenclature, Changes in. (*See* "Designation, Changes in.")

Numbers : substitution of "Army" numbers ... 1920 338

Nursing Services :

Clothing allowance—delay in issue ... 1926 17

Employment of servants in nurses' quarters ... 1926 244

General Service Medal ... 1923 4

Gratuities, nurses', disabled after 1/10/21 ... { 1921 432
1922 137

Hospitals, Military Families :

Pay, retired pay, and allowances. Rates for nurses ... 1920 358

King's certificate on discharge for disabled members of nursing services, &c. ; regulations ... { 1919 362
1921 403

Pay, retired ... 1924 47

Queen Alexandra's Army Nursing Board—

Appointment of H.M. the Queen as president ... 1926 56

Title ... 1926 56

Q.A.I.M.N.S. :

Amalgamation with Q.A.M.F.N.S. ... 1926 423

Instructions relating to the formation of ... 1902 168

Pay, charge ... 1924 419

„ retired pay and allowances. Rates of { 1920 358
1921 482
1924 205
1925 334
1926 197
1925 264

„ reduction not applied ... 1925 264

Pensions for nurses disabled. (Ministry of Pensions) ... 1920 289

President—appointment of H.M. the Queen ... 1926 56

Promotion of staff nurses ... 1926 197

Promotion to matron—examination ... 1925 19

Regulations for admission, 1924 ... 1924 124

Amendments :

Para. 3 Staff nurses' age limits ... 1924 275

„ „ general conditions ... 1925 242

Reports (special), to War Office ... 1923 203

Reserve. Regulations for admission ... 1926 270

Retirement ... 1926 197

INDEX.

NUR—OFF

Nursing Services—continued.**Q.A.I.M.N.S.—continued.**

Title	1926	56
Uniform allowance	1919	359
Wearing of uniform by retired members...	1919	167

Q.A.M.F.N.S. :

Amalgamation with Q.A.I.M.N.S.	1926	423
Formation, &c.	1921	102
Pay, retired	1924	47
	1925	205
	1925	334
Pay, retired pay and allowances	1926	197
„ reduction not applied	1925	264
President—appointment of H.M. the Queen ...	1926	56
Promotion of staff nurses	1926	197
Rank of sister substituted for sister-in-charge ...	1926	319
Regulations for admission, 1924	1924	37
	1924	276
Amendments	1926	339
Reports (special) to War Office	1923	204
Retirement	1926	197
Title	1926	56

T.A.N.S. :

Lists of appointments, &c.... ..	1925	76
Location of general hospitals	1925	112
Pay of principal matrons	1925	21
President—appointment of H.M. the Queen ...	1926	56
Regulations for admission	1926	122
Resignation of principal matrons	1925	281
Retired pay, disability element	1924	345
	1919	359
Uniform allowance	1921	102
Use of distinctive letters “ M.M.” after names ...	1918	53

O

Officers Training Corps :

Camp kit allowance	1924	206
Camps, instructions for annual, for junior division ...	1925	241
Amendments	1926	19
Designation, changes in—		
North Eastern County School	1924	394
Royse's School	1925	431
University of Reading	1926	364

Officers Training Corps—continued.

Formation of	...	...	...	...	...	1908	72
						1925	{ 189
Formation of new units	...	...	...				{ 394
						1926	{ 364
							{ 435
Liverpool University Contingent. Affiliated to The							
King's Regiment	...	...	...	...	...	1921	265
Permanent Staff: married quarters roll	...	...	...	...	...	1922	402
Regulations for the Officers' Training Corps, 1921							
(Reprinted with amendments, 1925)	...	...	...	...	...	1921	283
AMENDMENTS:							
Para.							
1	}	Commissions in R.A.R.O.	...	...	...	1926	77
2			...	...	...		
6		Organization and control	...	...	...	1926	77
6A		Training, &c., in camp	...	...	...	1926	77
11		Appointments to General List (Section C)				1926	409
21		Brevet promotion for meritorious service				1926	409
		Promotion to lieutenant	...	...	...	1925	374
		„ R.A.M.C. (T.A.) officers	...	...	...	1925	414
24		address of officer retained on General List				1926	409
39		Appointment of instructors:					
		Affiliation of units to record offices				1925	414
						1926	77
40		Conditions governing	...	...	...	1925	414
44A		Permanent staff on mobilization	...	...	...	1926	409
51		Officers at annual camp, without units	...	...	...	1926	409
54		Responsibility for training	...	...	...	1926	77
56		Assistance in training—Junior Division				1927	77
57		Syllabus of training—signalling	...	...	...	1925	414
59		Railway warrants and fares	...	...	...	1926	409
71		Annual inspection	...	...	...	1926	77
71A		„ „ report	...	...	...	1926	77
72		Conditions of efficiency	...	...	...	1925	414
92		Outfit grant—cadets of Senior Division	...	...	...	1925	414
100		Travelling warrants, adjutants and ser-					
		jeant-instructors	...	...	...	1925	414
106		Pay and allowances—officers on camp					
		staff	...	...	...	1926	77
106A		Claims for mess allowance	...	...	...	1926	77
107		Rations for serjeant-instructors in camp	...	...	...	1926	409
						1925	414
111		Additional grants—horses	...	...	...	1926	409
						1925	414
112		Camp grant	...	...	...	1925	414

Officers Training Corps—continued.

Regulations for the Officers' Training Corps, 1921—
continued.

AMENDMENTS—continued.**Para.**

122	Grant for Certificate "A" commissions in Militia	1925	414
123A	Admission of cadets to hospital	1925	414
138	Grant towards cost of outfit	1926	77
142	Pattern of dress authorized	1926	409
154	Maps, scale of issue	1925	414
155	„ linen-backed... ..	1925	414
156	„ additional copies on payment	1925	414
156A	„ applications and payment for	1925	414
156B	„ bought from agents—no refund	1925	414
159	Record on leaving contingent	1925	414
160	Cadets proceeding to university	1925	414

App.

II	Establishment of officers and N.C.Os. according to strength of units	1926	77
III	Examination for Certificates "A" and "B"	1925	414
		1926	77
IVB	Allotment of Junior Division contingents to depots, &c., for assistance in training, and system of annual inspections	1926	{ 77 409
VB	Survey companies and sound ranging sections—courses for officers	1926	409
VII	Musketry training for cadets of Junior Division	1926	409
VIII	Pay and allowances—		
	camp kit allowance	1926	77
	engineer and signal pay	1926	77
	lodging allowance	1926	77
	officers commissioned after 26th October, 1925	1925	374
		1926	337
	horse hire allowance	1925	414
IX	Scale of issue of publications	1925	414
X	Classification of regimental signallers	1925	414

Rifles, care of, Handbook for serjeant-instructors, 1913	1913	{ 215 320
	1915	399
Scheme for conversion of Senior Division contingents into officer cadet units on mobilization	1924	196

Official Residence , beneficial occupation of, by Civil Servants	1888	*90
Orders (Regimental) , Part II : Method of framing ...	1918	{ 127 377
Ordnance Corps, Royal Army:		
Armament artificers—tests, enlistment, training, &c.	1926	16
Armourer probationers, extension of service ...	1924	475
Armourers. Instructions for (reprinted 1916). (See "Armourers.")		
Messes—provision of servants	1925	337
Ordnance Mechanical Engineers, Regulations for appointment of	1924	450
Amendments	1926	{ 83 215
Rank nomenclature, changes in	1920	142
Regimental march	1926	428
Sub-conductors, appointment	1925	102
Transfers of officers to	1924	475
Ordnance Manual (War) , 1914	1914	356
Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations. Part I, 1923 ...	1923	311
AMENDMENTS :		
Para.		
— Definitions—D.E.O.S., D.A.D.O.S., C.O.O., O.O., I.O.O., C.I.O.M., I.O.M., C.I.S.C., I.S., I.C., A.I.O.M. and A.I.A.	1926	403
— Definitions—Ordnance depot and ammunition depot	1926	403
— Abbreviations—Central Ordnance Depot ...	1924	363
— „ C.O.M.E. and D.I. Chem. ...	1925	400
— „ O.M.E., I.S. and I.C. ...	1926	403
1-56P Revised paragraphs	1926	403
5 A.D.O.S.—direct correspondence with C.Is.	1925	283
12 C.O.O.—duties... ..	1924	363
27 „ responsibilities for weights ...	1924	440
29 „ keeping of keys	1924	184
37 „ protection of public stores	1925	194
44 Precedence of directing staff	1925	78
46 Officers for station duties	1925	78
56 O.Os.—leave	1924	363
57 Estimates of cost of establishments... {	1924 1925	440 194

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued.
Part I—continued.**AMENDMENTS—continued.****Para.**

65	Promotion of civilian employees ...	{	1924	363
			1925	400
66	" " " " ...		1924	363
75	Return of work done for R.N. ...		1925	78
79	Report on officer or warrant officer transferred ...		1925	400
82	Local purchase of stores ...	{	1924	363
			1925	400
			1924	363
83	" " " " ...	{	1925	400
			1926	218
84	Expenditure on repairs—special limits ...		1926	218
84A	Cleaning of carpets and curtains ...		1923	429
86	Repairs to typewriters, &c. ...		1925	78
	Statement of local purchases or repairs ...		1925	400
87	Report of special expenditure above limit ...		1925	400
92	Duties of inspection staffs :			
	C.I.S.A. ...		1925	194
	C.I.S.C. ...		1925	194
	I.S. and I.C. ...		1926	403
	W.D. Chem. ...		1925	194
93	Sealed patterns, &c.—responsibility of inspectors ...		1926	403
96	Patterns, &c., referred to inspector concerned ...		1926	403
	Specifications referred to W.D. Chem. ...		1925	400
97	Inspector to furnish paras. for L. of C. ...		1926	403
98	Re-sealing of patterns by inspectors ...		1926	403
102	Examination of stores—inspector's responsibilities ...		1926	403
106	D.A.D.O.S., certificate regarding repairs ...		1925	400
107	Receipts for supply of small arms ...		1925	400
	Small arms for Dominions ...		1923	429
109	Inspector to provide details prior to tender ...		1926	403
110	Particulars of contracts to inspector ...		1926	403
111	Provision of patterns, &c., by inspector ...		1926	403
112	Inspection notes for stores and clothing ...		1926	403
	Inspection notes to show value of stores ...		1924	440
113	Examination of samples by W.D. Chem. ...		1925	400
114	C.I., I.S. and I.C.—responsibility for plant, &c. ...		1926	403
115	Annual estimate of stores by inspectors ...		1926	403

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued.
Part I—continued.

AMENDMENTS—continued.

Para.

117	Pay and number of employees fixed by C.O.Os.	1926	403
118	Civilians employed under C.I.S.C.	1924	363
	" " " I.S. and I.C.	1926	403
119	C.O.O. to check expenditure on wages	1926	403
121	Right of entry to ordnance establishments... ..	1925	400
122	Visitors in establishments	1925	400
123	Provision of, and accounting for, furniture	1925	78
126	Storehouses containing Weedon stores	1924	363
127	Proposals for R.E., Part II, Services {	1924	440
		1925	283
128	Responsibilities of I.O.M.	1925	400
128A	Functions of ordnance workshops	1923	429
129	Workshops—responsibility of D.A.D.O.S.	1925	400
129A	Tools, private—voluntary use	1926	20
130	Repair, &c., of stores—D.A.D.O.S. approval	1925	400
135	Machine tools and laundry machinery, &c.	1924	363
	Replacement and repair of R.E. machinery	1925	400
135A	Identification of machines	1924	363
135B	Machine tools on mobilization	1924	363
135C	Lay-outs of workshops and laundries	1924	363
136	First-aid boxes in workshops, &c.	1926	112
140	Keys of ammunition depots, &c.	1924	363
141	Orders for safeguarding magazines, &c.	1925	400
143	Smoking in offices—discretion of D.A.D.O.S.	1925	400
147	Lights and fires—precautions	1925	78
148	" " responsibility	1925	78
	Keys of ordnance establishments	1924	184
152	Posting of orders in fire engine houses	1924	440
	" " motor vehicle garages... ..	1925	283
153	Reference correction	1926	112
154	Precautions against fire	1924	440
155	Annual inspection of rangefinders	1926	20
157	I.O.M. to refer to C.I.A. through D.A.D.O.S.	1925	400
161	Lecture of artillery units, arrangements by D.A.D.O.S.	1925	400
162	Report of defects, through D.A.D.O.S.	1925	400
164	Indents for repairs, to D.A.D.O.S.	1925	400
165	Carrying-out of special work... ..	1924	363
172	Weekly work reports to D.A.D.O.S.	1925	400

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued.**Part I—continued.****AMENDMENTS—continued.****Para.**

175	Indents for repairs to boats to D.A.D.O.S., &c.	1925	400
176	Tanks, dragons, armoured cars, &c. ...	1926	403
177	Annual estimates	1924	184
		1924	363
	" " by C.R.E.	1926	72
	" " submission to D.A.D.O.S. ...	1925	400
178	" " scrutiny by D.A.D.O.S. ...	1925	400
182	" " considered excessive by D.A.D.O.S.	1925	400
184	" " boats and vessels... ..	1925	400
185	" " unforeseen stores	1925	400
187	" " C.R.A's. requirements	1925	400
188	" " R.E.	1924	184
		1925	400
188 }	" " R.E. (paras. deleted) ...	1926	72
189 }			
191	" " machine tools	1924	363
	" " machinery	1925	78
192	" " R. Marines	1925	400
193	" demands, barrack and hospital services	1925	400
	" and intermediate demands—Woolwich	1925	400
194	" demands rendered by D.A.D.O.S. ...	1925	400
196	" " —stores outstanding ...	1925	400
200	" " D.A.D.O.S. to arrange ammunition supplies ...	1925	400
	Intermediate demands :		
201	for ammunition	1925	400
202	D.A.D.O.S. to arrange for T.A. ammunition	1925	400
203	for 1 year's practice ammunition ...	1925	400
204	6 months' supply in hand	1925	400
205	Redemanding of stores	1923	429
206	Intermediate demands—signature by D.A.D.O.S. ...	1925	400
207	" " automatic sights, &c.	1926	112
	" " for groups	1924	363

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued.**Part I—continued.****AMENDMENTS—continued.**

Para.			
208	Intermediate demands—issue of available stores by O.O. ...	1925	400
209	„ „ for L. of C. stores not to be delayed ...	1925	400
210	„ „ for camp equipment ...	1925	400
211	„ „ for tools and materials monthly	1925	400
	Tools, &c., for instruction in military engineering	1924	184
212	Demands—responsibility of D.A.D.O.S. for correctness	1925	400
215	Ammunition demands—first conveyance ...	1926	403
216	Stores outstanding for a year ... {	1923 1925	429 400
218	Records (A.F.G 816)	1925	78
223	Stores for R.E. services—indents ...	1926	72
225	Demands on naval depts. to be signed by D.A.D.O.S.	1925	400
226	Stores due to unit changing stations ...	1925	400
227	Clothing depots and issuing officers... ..	1925	400
	Clothing supplies for Northern Ireland ...	1924	183
228	„ &c.—stock to be kept	1925	400
229	Quarterly return of clothing, &c. ...	1924	184
231	Daily receipts sheets, discretionary use ...	1925	400
241	Return of large quantities of stores ... {	1923 1925	429 400
242	Receipts for packages not examined ...	1925	283
243	Examination of packages and report of deficiencies	1925	283
	Weighing of packing cases	1925	78
	„ standard packages	1925	78
245	„ „ packing cases	1925	78
	Checking of stores having registered Nos. ...	1925	283
246	Stores received without vouchers—report to D.A.D.O.S.	1925	400
248	Receipts—trivial discrepancies	1925	283
249	Discrepancies	1925	194
	Condition of stores brought to notice ...	1925	400
250	General inspection of stores	1926	218
	Inspection of equipment for live S.A.A. ...	1924	363

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued.

Part I—continued.

AMENDMENTS—continued.

Para.

250	Inspection of empty ammunition cases, &c.		
	—certificate	1925	194
250A	Pricing of stores, &c., received ...	1924	440
250B	Calculation of prices	1926	403
250C	Articles requiring minor repairs ...	1924	440
250D	Stores brought to "produce" ...	1924	440
		1926	403
		1924	440
250E	Certificates of examination	1925	283
		1926	218
250F	Stores from units not inspected on receipt ...	1926	403
251	Report of damaged, &c., stores ...	1925	400
253	Repair of stores unrepairable locally ...	1925	400
	Repair of typewriters, &c.	1925	78
	Replacement and re-issue of stores returned for repair	1926	20
255	Stores used in transports—storage and disposal	1925	78
			400
257	Hospital ship stores, application to D.A.D.O.S. for disposal	1925	400
263	Checking and return of vouchers	1926	112
264	Original vouchers in support of account ...	1926	112
274	Tally sheets for certain stores	1925	78
282	Inspection of stores—professional opinion ...	1925	400
283	Rejection of stores—inspector to notify contractor	1926	403
284	Stores lost or stolen—report to D.A.D.O.S.	1925	400
285	Keys of safes	1924	184
286	Procedure when keys of safes are lost ...	1924	478
	Repair of locks of safes	1925	283
286A	Procedure when keys of money boxes are lost	1926	403
287A	Ammunition—directions for guidance of storeholders... ..	1925	78
287B	„ temporary explosive limits ...	1925	78
287C	„ contiguity to ordnance factory ...	1925	78
292	Explosives having a definite life	1923	429
294	Explosives arriving in original packages ...	1925	400
294A	Examination of S.A.A. ball received from abroad	1925	400

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations.—continued.**Part I—continued.****AMENDMENTS—continued.****Para.**

295	} Disposal of surplus or unserviceable explosives (paras. deleted)	1925	78
296		1924	440
299	Disposal of fired small arm cartridge cases {	1926	403
304	Disposal of fired tubes	1926	403
305	Repair of brass covers (para. deleted)	1925	78
308	Disposal of unexploded projectiles	1923	429
310	Notices to public regarding finding of projectiles	1923	429
316	Carbolized paper in packing harness, &c.	1924	363
321	Ground sheets held for mobilization	1924	184
323	Storage of bicycle tyres	1926	403
	Storage of india-rubber	1924	363
323A	Storage of tyres for motor vehicles	1926	403
325	I.R. bags for limelight apparatus	1924	363
326	Storage of M.T. vehicles, &c.	1926	218
327	„ track vehicles, &c.	1926	218
328	„ P.E. vehicles, &c.	1926	218
329	„ M.T. vehicles, special instructions	1926	218
330	„ „ „ general instructions	1926	218
331	„ pontoons, Mk. IV	1926	403
331	} Pontoons, storage of	1925	400
332			
338	Cinematograph films	1923	429
339	„ „	1923	429
340	„ „	1923	429
340A	„ „	1923	429
343	Fire engines, inspection under D.A.D.O.S....	1925	400
345	Fire engines damaged at civil fires	1924	440
346	Testing of part worn hose	1923	429
346A	Telephone and wireless stores and theodolites	1924	363
351	Isolation and disinfection of stores, &c.	1925	400
357	Packing of blankets	1924	184
365A	Belt, lineman, safety—shock test	1925	283
367	Preservation of canvas covers	1923	429
370	Preparation of paints	1925	400
371A	Painting of hurricane lamps	1924	184
381	Storage of respirators... ..	1926	403
381A	Packing of steel helmets	{	1923 429
			1926 403
381B	Storage of needles	1924	184

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued.**Part I—continued.****AMENDMENTS—continued.****Para.**

381c	Guns and howitzers in excess of war reserves	1924	363
385	Explosives excepted from marking on sale...	1925	400
388A	Storage of "lead-free" paints	1924	363
398	Machine guns—examination by A.I.A. ...	1926	218
399	Stacking of small arms	1924	363
399A	Storage of rifle bolts, &c.	1924	363
401	Cleaning of stored small arms ... {	1925	194
		1926	218
403	Annual inspection of arms by armourer ...	1926	218
412	Reference addition to para. 624	1926	112
414	Repairs to small arms at Enfield and Weedon	1925	400
415	„ pistol barrels	1923	429
415	Repairs to small arms and machine guns ...	1925	400
416	„ „ doubtful small arms, &c.—disposal	1925	400
418	Claims for damages—rifle barrels	1926	218
419	Stars on small arm or machine gun barrels	1924	478
430	Inspection of mobilization equipment and outfits {	1924	184
		1925	400
442	Marking of stationery boxes	1924	363
	Provision of contents labels for panniers ...	1925	400
443	Replacement of worn mobilization equipments	1925	400
445	Inspection of A.B. 333 by D.A.Ds.O.S. ...	1925	400
446	Disposal of stores released from mobilization equipments	1925	400
449	Storage of rifles with telescopic sights ...	1924	363
451	Attachment of bayonets to rifles in store ...	1925	194
452	Cleaning of bayonets	1925	194
455	Inspection of harness and saddlery	1926	403
462	Stable necessities	1924	363
464	Packing of blankets and ground sheets ...	1924	184
469	Poles of draught vehicles	1924	184
470	R.A. gun carriages, &c.	1923	429
472A	Ambulance stretcher carriages	1924	440
474	Marking of vehicles on mobilization	1924	363
476	Accounting for small stores for mobilization vehicles	1924	440
477	Equipment for vehicles	1924	440
	Mobilization equipments :		
483	reports of deficiencies	1925	400

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued.

Part I—continued.

AMENDMENTS—continued.

Para.

484	list of units for which held	...	...	1925	400
485	certificate as to check	...	...	1925	400
486	annual stocktaking	...	...	1925	400
				1926	403
487	unit stocktaking	...	...	1925	400
				1926	403
488	deficiencies on stocktaking	...	...	1925	400
489	Indents from units direct to D.A.D.O.S.	...	...	1925	400
490	„ registration and approval by				
	D.A.Ds.O.S.	...	...	1925	400
491	Duplicates of indents for stores	...		1924	363
				1925	283
492	„ „ „	...		1924	363
				1925	283
	Indents, check and receipt by D.A.D.O.S.			1925	400
492A	„ outstanding for a year	...		1923	429
				1925	400
493	D.A.D.O.S. to endorse co-ordinated issues			1925	400
494	Alteration order book (A.F. G 830)	...		1925	400
495	Copy of issue order to O.O., receiving depot			1925	400
495A	Stores issued from a depot to another supply				
	area	...	...	1925	78
497	Record of temporary issues	...	...	1925	400
500	Returned camp equipment—A.F. G 973 to				
	issuing O.O.	...	...	1925	400
502	Checking and disposal of A.F. G 973	...		1925	400
502A	Priced vouchers for camp equipment			1924	440
				1926	403
505	Stores issued to non-accountants	...	...	1924	184
506	Stores on long loan, signature on A.F. G 1023			1925	400
507	„ „ temporary loan	...	...	1924	184
508	„ returned from loan—statement of				
	charges	...	...	1925	400
509	„ on loan—withdrawal on unit leaving				
	station	...	...	1925	400
				1923	429
510	Issue of tents and accessories	...		1924	363
				1925	400
				1926	112
510A	Stores and equipment issued on loan...			1924	440
				1926	403

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued.**Part I—continued.****AMENDMENTS—continued.****Para.**

556A	Stores for Southampton docks ...	{	1923	429
			1926	403
558	Addressing of stores to Woolwich ...		1925	400
559	Carriers' notes to show seal numbers of trucks ...		1924	184
564	Complete truck loads—procedure ...		1925	400
572A	Transfer of explosives in original packages		1925	78
573	Ammunition and explosive stores in transit		1924	184
578	Minor correction ...		1923	429
579	Notification to Rly. Coy. of despatch of explosives ...		1925	194
580	Notification to consignee ...		1925	194
583A	Carriage of samples or explosives by officials		1925	78
584	Stocks of stores on article-in-use charge ...		1924	184
586	Verification of stock ...		1925	400
590	Stocktaking report—action on discrepancies		1925	40
591	„ „ retained in D.A.D.O.S's. office ...		1925	400
593	Periodical check by D.A.D.O.S. ...		1925	400
594	Powers of local auditors to take stocks	{	1924	440
			1926	403
595	Certificate as to stock on taking over command ...		1925	400
597	Survey on stores (reference to A in U) ...		1925	400
600	Proceedings of survey board to D.A.D.O.S.		1925	400
605	Sale of condemned blankets ...	{	1924	184
			1925	283
	„ „ ground sheets, tents, &c.		1926	218
606	Unserviceable stores—disposal locally.....		1925	194
	Surplus, &c., stores—disposal instructions		1925	400
607	Disposal of obsolete stores, &c. ...		1923	429
	Surplus, &c., stores—disposal locally ...		1925	400
607A	Sale of fired small arm cartridges ...	{	1924	440
			1925	194
607B	Disposal of surplus or unserviceable explosives ...		1925	78
608	Preparation of A.F. G 1015 ...	{	1923	429
			1925	194
	Unserviceable stores—disposal locally	{	1925	400
			1926	218
	„ „ Boards of Survey—			
	central ordnance depots ...		1926	112

Ordinance Services, Army, Regulations—continued.**Part I—continued.****AMENDMENTS—continued.****Para.**

609	Produce, disposal instructions	1925	400
610	Surplus ammunition and explosives	1925	400
610A	Sale of fired S.A. cartridge cases	1925	400
610B	Transfer of surplus stores—best articles	1925	400
611	Disposal of tinned plate boxes and bomb crates	1924	184
	Disposal of fuze caps	1924	363
	Disposal of fuze caps	1925	78
613	} Sale of stores... ..	1925	78
614			
614	„ „ D.A.D.O.S. to inform C.P....	1925	400
617	Marking—notification to contractor	1925	400
618	Catalogues, posters and auctioneers' com- mission for sales	1924	184
619	Small sale—publicity, &c.	1925	400
620	Auctions—report of officer present	1925	400
621	Sales issue vouchers—return to D.A.D.O.S.	1925	400
622	Public tender—approval of superior autho- rity	1925	400
623	„ „ certificate as to best price	1925	400
	}	1923	429
624		1924	440
		1926	112
625A	Sale of containers—certificate as to freedom from explosives	1925	194
626	Access of storehouse staff to ledgers	1925	78
629	Stores on deposit	1924	184
631	Dates of appropriation on issue vouchers	1924	184
634	Vouchers recording transfer and conversion of stores	1924	440
	}	1926	403
635		1924	440
	}	1926	403
		1926	218
641	Expense vouchers—procedure	1926	218
	}	1925	194
		1923	429
		1924	363
	Stores required as “ articles in use ”	1925	400
645	Balancing of store ledgers	1923	429
648	Correction of balance sheets	1923	429
	}	1924	320
		1925	400
650	D.A.D.O.S. to obtain receipts when overdue	1925	400

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulation—continued.**Part I—continued.****AMENDMENTS—continued.****Para.**

651	Examination of accounts—replies to observations	1925	400
652	Conversion of stores to an inferior condition	1923	429
657	Accounting for tinned copper	1924	363
659A-J	Cost accounting	1924	363
661	Return of packages	1926	403
663	Foreman i/c workshop expense store	1924	184
664	Accounting in expense store ledger	1924	184
665	Accounting, &c., for stores supplied to command workshop	1925	78
668A	Produce from stores sent for repair	1925	400
669	A.F. G 807 for cost accounting purposes	1924	184
674	Calculation of charges on work summary cards	1924	363
687	Stocktaking at W.D. laundries	1924	114
717	Duties of ordnance officers in war	1926	403
718	Equipment drawn on mobilization from ordnance depot	1923	429
719	Mobilization equipments held on ordnance charge	1925	400
720	War reserves	1924	363
721	„ „ latest patterns of stores	1925	400
721A	„ „ annual reports on	1924	363
722	„ „ certificate of D.O.O.	1925	283
723	Defence schemes, &c., annual revision of requirements	1925	283
725 }	„ „ issue orders prepared	1924	363
726 }	during peace	1925	400
App.			
II	Cordage, rope, slings, chains, &c.	1923	429
		1924	363
		1926	403
		1924	363
III	Railway transport of Government explosives...	1925	154
		1926	20
			112
			218

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued.
Part I—continued.

AMENDMENTS—continued.

App.			
IV	Carriage of explosives on board ship	...	1926 20
			1923 429
V	Classification of explosives	... ..	1924 363
			1925 400
			1926 20
VI	Instructions for conductors of explosives	...	1925 194
VII	Conveyance of explosives, &c.—form of letter to Rly. Co.'s agent	... ..	1925 194
VIIA	Arrangements for conveyance of samples of explosives by passenger train	... ..	1925 78
VIII	Dangerous stores	... ..	1925 283
			1926 218
VIIIA	Directions for guidance of storeholders	...	1925 78
			78
X	Precautions against fire	... ..	1925 400
XI	Stores, instruments, &c., allowed to O.M.Es.	...	1925 400
XIIIA	Methods of suspending bayonets from rifles stored in racks	... ..	1925 194
XVI	Instructions in preparation of annual demands	... ..	1925 400
			1923 429
XVII	Transport of clothing	... ..	1924 363
			1923 429
	„ „ ammunition	... ..	1924 363
			1925 194
			1923 429
XVIII	Procedure for local purchases	...	1925 400
XIX	Machinery used in R.A.O.C. workshops	...	1924 363
			1924 184
			363
XX	Marking of small arms	... ..	440
			1925 194
	„ S.R. units	... ..	1926 112
XXIII	Issues to native Indian units	... ..	1925 400
			1923 429
XXIV	Ingredients for paints...	... ..	1924 363
XXV	Storage of pontoons	... ..	1925 400

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued.

Part I—continued.

AMENDMENTS—continued.

App.

		1924	184
		1924	363
		1924	440
XXVI	Returns and reports of the R.A.O.C.	1925	78
			400
		1926	112
			218
XXVII	Sales	1923	429
		1924	184
		1925	400
XXVIII	Specimen conditions of sale of unservice- able stores	1925	194
			400
		1926	112
XXIX	Bills of lading	1924	184
XXXII	Dues in and dues out record	1925	78
XXXIII	Report from D.A.D.O.S. or C.O.O. on relief	1925	400
XXXV	Certificate as to fires	1925	78
XLI	Storage of timber	1925	400
XLIII	Half-yearly accounts	1924	363
	Services and establishments for which store vouchers are priced... ..	1926	403
XLV	List of stores, the registered nos. of which are to be recorded	1925	283
XLVI	Contents of first-aid box	1926	112

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations. Part II, 1914.

(Reprinted with amendments, 1916) 1914 418

AMENDMENTS :

Ammunition boxes, Q.F., 18-pr.	1923	429
Chokes in bore of guns. Instructions for removing	1916	419
Detonators	1923	429
Distances from muzzle and breech to steps on inner "A" tubes	1916	419
Examination of B.L. 6-in. 26-cwt. howitzer	1919	394
Explosives, date of inspection	1923	41
„ reports of inspection	1923	41
Fuzes :		
Examination of	1923	429
Percussion, D.A. Impact, No. 45 P	1923	429
Time, No. 25	1923	429
Gunpowder, unserviceable	1923	41
„ wetted, disposal of	1923	240
		41

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued.**Part II—continued.****AMENDMENTS—continued.****(Guns :**

and howitzers. Condemning limit for local enlargement	1917	139
with liners	1918	33
Naval service. Painting, &c., filled shell, &c. ...	1918	391
Obturators. Slow and steep-coned. Replacement limits	1916	419
Ordnance, length of rifling. (Appendix XIV) ...	1919	225
„ rifling of, life and wear of. (Pamphlet No. 25)	1922	65
„ wear and scoring of	1919	352
Protrusion of striker. Test for	1916	419
Revision of Part II will be carried out by pamphlets... ..	1919	110
The following pamphlets and amendments have been published :—		
No. 1. Projectiles including aerial bombs ...	1925	195
Amendments 1A	1925	247
„ 1B	1926	219
„ 1C	1926	404
Index	1926	72
No. 2. Cartridges (for land and naval service)	1922	237
Amendments 2A	1923	240
„ 2B	1923	353
„ 2C	1923	429
„ 2D	1924	71
„ 2E	1924	320
„ 2F	1925	319
„ 2G	1926	219
No. 3. Marking on land service projectiles	1926	257
No. 4. Methods of destruction of ammunition, &c.	1925	195
Amendments 4A	1925	400
Index	1926	72
No. 5. Examination and proof of fuzes, tubes, &c.	1922	489
Amendments 5A	1923	240
„ 5B	1923	311
„ 5C	1923	429
„ 5D	1924	320
„ 5E	1924	478
	1925	154

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued.

Part II—continued.

AMENDMENTS—continued.

Pamphlets—continued.

	Amendments 5F	...	...	1925	154
	„ 5G	...	...	1925	247
	„ 5H	...	...	1925	319
	„ 5I	...	...	1925	400
No. 6.	Examination, &c., of small-arm and machine-gun cartridges, &c.	{		1920	525
				1923	269
	Amendments 6A	...	...	1921	340
	„ 6B	...	...	1922	115
	„ 6C	...	...	1922	454
	„ 6D	...	...	1924	320
	„ 6E	...	...	1924	478
	„ 6F	...	...	1925	400
	Index	...	...	1926	72
No. 7.	Land Service Cordite Regulations	...		1920	70
	Amendments 7A	...	...	1920	{ 263
					475
	„ 7B	...	...	1920	571
	„ 7C	...	...	1921	137
	„ 7D	...	...	1923	240
	„ 7E	...	...	1924	71
	„ 7F	...	...	1924	320
	„ 7G	...	...	1924	478
	„ 7H	...	...	1925	319
	„ 7I	...	...	1926	20
	„ 7J	...	...	1926	219
	Index	...	...	1926	72
No. 8.	Instructions to guide operations of securing, sealing and opening lids of powder cases, &c.	...		1926	20
No. 9.	Instructions for inspection of Trench Warfare ammunition, &c.	...		1920	263
	Amendments 9A	...	...	1924	71
No. 10.	Gunpowder, guncotton, &c.	...		1920	263
	Amendments 10A	...	...	1922	65
	„ 10B	...	...	1923	41
	„ 10C	...	...	1923	240
	„ 10D	...	...	1924	320
	„ 10E	...	...	1924	363
	„ 10F	...	...	1924	478
	„ 10G	...	...	1925	154
	„ 10H	...	...	1925	319
	Index	...	...	1926	72

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued.**Part II—continued.****AMENDMENTS—continued.****Pamphlets—continued.****No. 11. Laboratories, laboratory operations
and general instructions for ex-
amination of explosives ...**

Amendments 11A	1921	45
„ 11B	1921	472
„ 11C	1922	277
„ 11E	1922	454
„ 11F	1923	240
„ 11G	1924	71
„ 11H	1924	320
„ 11J	1924	363
„ 11J	1924	478
„ 11J	1925	154
„ 11K	1925	247
„ 11L	1925	247
„ 11M	1925	319
„ 11N	1925	400
„ 11N	1926	219
„ 11O	1926	404
Index	1926	72

No. 12. Examination of rockets, lights, &c. ...

Amendments 12A	1923	75
„ 12B	1923	311
„ 12B	1924	71
„ 12C	1924	320
„ 12D	1926	219
Index	1926	72

No. 13. Examination of ordnance ... 1926 310**No. 15. Examination of ordnance for steel
and copper choke ... 1922 489****No. 16. Examination of breech mechanisms... 1924 320****No. 17. Obturators ... 1924 320****Amendment 17A ... 1926 404****No. 18. Examination of aiming rifles and
fittings ... 1926 311****No. 19. List of tools and gauges for exami-
nation of ordnance ... 1922 277****No. 20. Mechanically-propelled vehicles ... 1926 459****No. 25. Table of probable life and wear, &c.,
of rifling of ordnance and mortars 1922 65****Amendment 25A ... 1926 20****No. 26. Visual examination and repair of
respirators ... 1923 156****Ordnance Stores. (See “Stores.”)****Outfit Allowance. (See “Allowances.”)**

P

Parish Councils. Civil Servants as candidates for ...	1894	141
Passages :		
At public expense to U.K. or elsewhere, for officers of Regular Reserve, &c., residing abroad, on mobilization ...	1923	36
Passes, Army. Sale of forbidden ...	1915	295
Patriotic Fund, commissioners of, to administer soldiers' effects fund ...	1893	150
Pay (Civilians) :		
Medical practitioners, for examination of recruits ...	1923	14
Veterinary surgeons, for inspection of remounts ...	1925	287 450
Pay (Officers and Nurses) : (<i>See also</i> "Pay Warrant, Amendments.")		
Adjutants :		
Acting, in Militia ...	1913	342
For musketry ...	1924	210
Regimental officers ...	1924	345
Camp staff officers, extra duty ...	1924	378
Chaplain commissioned after 1/2/26 ...	1926	2
Coast battalion, R.E. ...	1921	481
Command pay, officer commanding Rifle Depot ...	1923	1
District officers, R.A. ...	1921	481
Half-pay. New rates ...	1919	324
	1920	179
	1921	306
Houses of Commons. Members of ...	1919	8 11
Indian Army officers employed under War Office, &c. {	1921	99
	1925	221
Malta—	1920	288
Artillery, Royal ...	1922	138
	1925	366
K.O. Malta Regiment of Militia ...	1920	376
R.E. (Militia), Malta Division ...	1920	376
New rates of pay, half-pay and retired pay ...	1921	106 308 392 393 394
„ „ as from 26th October, 1925 ...	1923	1
	1925	366

INDEX.

PAY

Pay (Officers and Nurses)—continued.

Retired officers re-employed in the United Kingdom	1919	438
	1923	92
Retired pay : (<i>See also</i> "Pensions and Pensioners.")		
Army Medical Services and Army Dental Corps	1924	4
Certain officers, R.G.A., commissioned during 1900	1913	183
Commutation of. Revised regulations	1920	104
Counting of time of officers seconded for study	1919	404
at Universities	1922	148
List of officers electing to remain under Pay Warrant of 1909	1914	136
Officers, &c., disabled in consequence of the Great War (Ministry of Pensions)	1920	289
	1921	432
Officers disabled after 1/10/21	1922	137
		221
New Rates	1921	106
		392
		394
Officers retained in Army during the Great War	1920	364
Officers specially retired on reduction of establishment	1922	179
		257
		93
Revision of pay and emoluments on account of cost of living	1924	204
		205
		213
	1925	52
Extension to certain additional pay	1925	8
T.A. and Militia officers and staff	1925	54
Nurses	1925	264
		334
Index figures for revision in 1927... ..	1925	383
School of Signals	1924	345
Staff and Indian appointments... ..	1924	2

Pay (Soldiers). (*See also* "Pay Warrant, Amendments.")Accounts. (*See* "Accounting and Accounts.")

Additional, for cleaning guns outside normal duties	1924	419
Additional, signalmen not in R. Signals	1924	210
Boys under training, rates of pay	1922	88
Coast pay, W. Coast of Africa	1922	1
Compulsory stoppages, deputation of Army Council	1924	173
powers	1926	285

PAY

INDEX.

Pay (Soldiers)—continued.

Hospital. Issues of pay on leaving	1915	116
„ stoppages. (See “Medical.”)		
How a soldier should get his pay	1916	299
„ to pay a company	1915	29
		269
Increases, previous service of less than 3 months ...	1924	419
India : pay of British troops serving in	1920	292
Malta—		
Artillery, Royal	1925	367
K.O. Malta Regiment of Militia	1920	376
	1925	367
R.E. (Militia). Malta Division	1920	376
	1925	449
	1919	325
		406
	1920	181
		239
New rates, pay, allowances and pensions	1920	240
		500
	1921	106
		480
		367
„ soldiers enlisted after 26th Oct., 1925 ...	1925	459
„ election to draw new rates is final	1920	62
Proficiency Pay :		
Classification. Dates for	1920	157
„ prior to discharge, &c.	1925	110
	1919	325
New conditions	1920	83
„ standards	1919	368
Previous service of less than 3 months	1924	419
Revision of	1925	367
		459
Scheme of tests	1921	294
	1920	136
	1921	438
Schoolmistresses	1925	133
	1926	3
		321
Shoemakers and tailors. Standards of proficiency,		
&c., for pay	1920	123
„ „ Boys under training	1921	28
Soldiers performing duties of higher rank	1924	435
Special rates of pay, as tunnellers, &c.	1920	351

INDEX.

PAY

Pay (Soldiers)—continued.

Tradesmen :

On private work	1924	475
Quartermaster-serjeants, R.E.	1924	180
Rates from 26th Oct., 1925	1925	367

Retrospective grant of, to soldiers reclassified ...	1922	197
		313
		445

Tradesmen's rates, Regulations for. (*See under "Tradesmen."*)

W. Coast of Africa, coast pay	1922	1
--------------------------------------	------	---

West India Regiment and non-Europeans, 29th Company, R.A.M.C. and 44th Company, R.E. }	1920	397
	1921	312

Pay Accounts : Compilation of soldiers', from fixed centres	1913	3
---	------	---

Pay and allowances unauthorized by regulations, issue of	1884	225
---	------	-----

Pay Book, Soldier's , for use on active service ... }	1906	33
	1910	123

Soldier's Service and Pay Book. Revised A.B. 64 ...	1918	396
---	------	-----

Will. Form of	1906	166
	1907	296

Pay Corps, Royal Army :

Amalgamation of R.A.P.D. and R.A.P.C.	1920	498
--	------	-----

Ranks and appointments	1922	428
-------------------------------	------	-----

Transfers of officers to	1924	475
---------------------------------	------	-----

Pay Day, Universal, for all Arms : and Compilation of }	1913	192
--	------	-----

Pay Lists	1920	158
-------------------------	------	-----

Pay Duties Manual, 1926	1926	417
---------------------------------------	------	-----

Pay Lists. Compilation of company, &c.	1913	192
--	------	-----

Pay Offices , regimental ; amalgamation with record offices	1922	311
--	------	-----

Pay Warrant, 1922 :

AMENDMENTS :

Art.

DEFINITIONS :

12 <i>G.O.C.</i>	1926	4
-------------------------	------	---

19 <i>substantive rank</i>	1926	4
-----------------------------------	------	---

FIRST APPOINTMENTS :

31 <i>district officers, R.A. or Coast Bn., R.E., from riding master</i>	1926	4
---	------	---

RANK :

165 } <i>riding masters</i>	1926	4
166 }		

SECONDED OFFICERS :

190B <i>gunnery staff course and Artillery College advanced class</i>	1926	4
--	------	---

INDEX.

PAY

Pay Warrant, 1922—AMENDMENTS—continued.

Art. ADDITIONAL PAY—continued.

341A	Hong Kong—Singapore Bde., R.A.— lieut. in command of battery	1926	4
	COAST PAY :		
346	Sierra Leone Company, R.A.	1926	51
	COMMAND PAY :		
347	O.C. Discharge Depot	1926	51
	Officer i/c Armament of a district	1926	51
	O.C. Supplementary Reserve camp of instruction	1926	4
	STATION PAY :		
390A	military attaches, &c.	1926	4
	REGIMENTAL PAY :		
	monthly return of serving officers (amendt. to A.C's.I.)	1926	15
	INCREASES OF PAY :		
436	half-pay service to count	1926	4
	service in Supplementary Reserve and K.O. Malta Regt.	1926	4
436 }	reference correction in A.C's.Is.	1926	15
437 }			
	ISSUE AND CESSATION OF PAY :		
448 }	monthly return of serving departmental, &c., officers (Amendt. to A.C's.Is.)	1926	15
451 }			
	ADDITIONAL PAY :		
—	issue in special cases (A.C's.I. deleted)	1926	15
	COMMAND PAY :		
473	Extra-duty pay (Article deleted)	1926	4
	HALF-PAY :		
482	restoration after attributable medical unfitness	1926	4
490	chaplains commissioned after 1/2/26	1926	4
497	medical unfitness not attributable	1926	4
	RETIRED OFFICERS, &C. :		
506	officer on ret. pay employed in training S.R. units	1926	4
	RETIREMENT, RULES FOR :		
564 }	riding master	1926	4
567 }			
596	O.M.Es. gratuity on retirement	1926	4
	PENSIONS, WIDOWS' :		
643	officer on half-pay on account of civil employment	1926	4

Pay Warrant, 1922—AMENDMENTS—continued.

Art.

RESERVE OF OFFICERS :

661	<i>commissions to Supplementary Reserve officers</i>	1926	4
662	„ <i>to O.T.C. officers or cadets (Art. deleted)</i>	1926	4

ARMY SCHOOLS :

675	<i>cadet's contributions on death of father ...</i>	1926	4
-----	---	------	---

NURSING SERVICE :

688	<i>pay of temporary employment with Q.A.M.F.N.S.</i>	1926	4
691	<i>pay during injury or sick leave</i>	1926	4

RANKS AND APPOINTMENTS, SOLDIERS :

718	<i>R.E. in general staff offices</i>	1926	4
732	<i>service for promotion to colour-serjeant and quartermaster-serjeant</i>	1926	4
733	<i>O.R. corporal or serjeant serving as such on 1/10/25</i>	1926	15

PAY :

735	<i>band corporals, R.A., and fifiers ...</i>	1926	4
	<i>British soldiers with colonial, &c., units (amendt. to A.C's.I.)</i>	1926	15
	<i>M.G. Corps, Labour Corps</i>	1926	4
	<i>qualified cooks, certain R.A. formations (amendt. to A.C's.I.)</i>	1926	15
741	<i>non-Europeans at Mauritius</i>	1926	4
	<i>salutri havildar, Hong Kong—Singapore Bde., R.A.</i>	1926	4
742	<i>Sierra Leone Co., R.A. (Art. deleted) ...</i>	1926	4
745	<i>tradesmen's, apprentice tradesmen ...</i>	1926	4
	„ <i>warrant officer, Class I ...</i>	1926	4
	„ <i>British soldiers with colonial, &c., units (amendt. to A.C's.I.) ...</i>	1926	15
750A	<i>apprentice tradesmen (designation) ...</i>	1926	4
754	<i>permanent staff, Supplementary Reserve</i>	1926	4
758	<i>tailors and shoemakers—Group C rates (amendt. to A.C's.I.)</i>	1926	15
759	<i>R.E. company at Sierra Leone (Art. deleted)</i>	1926	4
761	<i>engineer, Sierra Leone Coy., R.E. ...</i>	1926	4
764	<i>Coast, Sierra Leone Coy., R.A. ...</i>	1926	51

Pay Warrant, 1922—AMENDMENTS—continued.

Art.

ADDITIONAL PAY :

778	<i>acting S.M. or Q.M.S. at Supplementary Reserve camp of instruction ...</i>	1926	4
780	<i>amendment to A.C's.I. ...</i>	1926	67
785	<i>cook, Supplementary Reserve unit ...</i>	1926	4
788	<i>ward orderlies at Mauritius ...</i>	1926	4
793	<i>provost-serjeant, Discharge depot ...</i>	1926	51
795	<i>specialists, Mauritius and Sierra Leone</i>	1926	4
798	<i>acting S.M., Militia, S.R., T.A., O.T.C., &c. ...</i>	1926	4
799	<i>regular soldiers employed with King Edward's Horse ...</i>	1926	4
800	<i>serjeant employed at Mauritius ...</i>	1926	4

WORKING PAY :

826	<i>at Mauritius ...</i>	1926	4
-----	-------------------------	------	---

PAY, RULES FOR ISSUE, &C. :

840	<i>stoppages ordered by soldier's C.O. ...</i>	1926	4
-----	--	------	---

PAY, EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS, &C. :

885A	<i>schoolmistress married to soldier... ..</i>	1926	4
------	--	------	---

PROFICIENCY PAY :

920	<i>previous Supplementary Reserve service</i>	1926	4
-----	---	------	---

GOOD-CONDUCT BADGES :

927	<i>Sierra Leone Coy., R.A., and 36th Coy., R.E. ...</i>	1926	4
930	<i>previous service in Supplementary Reserve and K.O. Malta Regt. ...</i>	1926	4
947	<i>non-Europeans at Mauritius ...</i>	1926	4

PRIZES FOR SKILL-AT-ARMS :

964	<i>Sierra Leone Coy., R.A. ...</i>	1926	4
-----	------------------------------------	------	---

REWARDS :

964	<i>recruiters', Machine Gun Corps... ..</i>	1926	4
973	<i>„ non-European recruits ...</i>	1926	4
974	<i>„ ex-supplementary reservist ...</i>	1926	4
979-981	<i>men of R.N., R. Marines or R.A.F. enlisting into Supplementary Reserve (amendt. to A.C's.I.) ...</i>	1926	15
980	<i>apprehension of supplementary reservist for wrongful enlistment ...</i>	1926	4
981	<i>discharged supplementary reservist denying former service ...</i>	1926	4

ARMY SCHOOLS :

990	<i>Royal Hibernian Military School ...</i>	1926	4
-----	--	------	---

Pay Warrant, 1922—AMENDMENTS—continued.

Art.	DISCHARGES, PAYMENTS FOR :			
1000 }	<i>non-Europeans at Sierra Leone ...</i>	1926	4	
1001 }				
1001	<i>soldiers trained at R.M. School of Music</i>	1926	51	
PENSIONS :				
1007	<i>qualifying service in Supplementary Reserve and K.O. Malta Regt. ...</i>	1926	4	
1008	<i>non-qualifying service, Supplementary Reserve ...</i>	1926	4	
1017-1019	<i>British soldiers with K.O. Malta Regt. (amendt. to A.C's.I.) ...</i>	1926	15	
1020	<i>after 21 years' service ...</i>	1926	4	
—	<i>disability—British soldiers with K.O. Malta Regt. (amendt. to A.C's.I.) ...</i>	1926	15	
1038	<i>permanent staff, North Irish Horse, King Edward's Horse or T.A. (Art. deleted) ...</i>	1926	4	
1039	<i>acting S.M., Supplementary Reserve, T.A., &c. ...</i>	1926	4	
1059	<i>gratuities, Sierra Leone Coy., R.A., and 36th Coy., R.E. ...</i>	1926	4	
1062	<i>disability, supplementary reservists ...</i>	1926	4	
1106	<i>dependants of deceased supplementary reservists ...</i>	1926	4	
MEDALS, ANNUITIES, GRATUITIES :				
1112	<i>annuitant promoted riding master ...</i>	1926	4	
ARMY RESERVE :				
1136	<i>reservists improperly enlisting into Supplementary Reserve ...</i>	1926	4	
App. III	COMMUTATION OF SOLDIERS' PENSIONS— <i>table</i>	1926	50	
IV	CLASSIFICATION OF TRADES : <i>driver-mechanic, driver I.C. and driver, steam ...</i>	1926	4	
V	ALLOTMENTS AND STOPPAGES : <i>Army Act, compulsory stoppages under...</i>	1926	67	
	<i>maximum rates of compulsory stoppages</i>	1926	67	
Pay Warrant, 1926, Issue of...		1926	95	
AMENDMENTS :				
Art. FIRST APPOINTMENTS :				
31	<i>district officers, R.A. ...</i>	1926	424	
32	<i>R.A.M.C.—antedate after appointment in civil hospital] ...</i>	1926	196	

INDEX.

PAY

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—continued.**FIRST APPOINTMENTS—continued.**

Art.			
39	surveyors of works, R.E.	1926	316
	" " extension of age limit for military foremen of works (A.C's.I.)	1926	330
APPOINTMENTS GENERALLY :			
60	instructor, School of A.A. Defence and instructor in gunnery on command staff	1926	318
63	colonel of a regiment or colonel com- mandant	1926	198
76A	King's Honorary Chaplains	1926	160
76B	D.E.O.S.—term of appointment	1926	283
80	regtl. officers as acting O.Os. paid under Art. 353	1926	129
85	adjutant of an infantry depot	1926	161
86	adjutant in Bermuda Mila. Arty. or Supplementary Reserve	1926	235
	" R.A.M.C., term	1926	235
88	retirement from adjutancy—Bermuda, Mila. Arty., Supplementary Reserve, Bermuda Volunteers	1926	235
PROMOTION :			
113	time, lieutenant or captain, R. Signals	1926	283
117	return to regtl. duty before promotion to lieut.-colonel	1926	283
133	medical officers to count antedate towards	1926	196
145 } 146 }	to major, Army Dental Corps	1926	196
146A	to colonel, Army Dental Corps	1926	196
148	to captain, R.A.V.C.	1926	196
149	to major, R.A.V.C.	1926	196
156	to principal ordnance officer	1926	283
RANK :			
170A	surveyors of works, R.E.	1926	316
	" " " definition of service (A.C's.I.)	1926	330
	" " " power of com- mand (A.C's.I.)	1926	330
174	D.E.O.S. (major-general)	1926	283
187	temporary or acting, when granted	1926	318

PAY

INDEX.

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—*continued*.

Art.

SECONDED OFFICERS, &C. :

197	officer attached to R.A.S.C. for 5 years	1926	283
	student at R.A.F. Staff College ...	1926	198
203	time limit for absence from regiment ...	1926	161

RATES OF PAY :

224	p.s.c. major in a Class 11 appointment	1926	283
225	major in Class 11 appointment drawing regtl. pay	1926	283
236	Chemical Warfare Exptl. Estabt., Optical Research Dept.	1926	235
	Design Dept. and Signals Exptl. Estabt., Woolwich	1926	235
	officers employed on exptl., &c., staff not otherwise provided for	1926	235
237	R.E. Board	1926	235
238	Air Defence Exptl. Estabt.; Exptl. Bridging Estabt.; Tank and Tracked Transport Exptl. Estabt.	1926	235
254	Small Arms School	1926	424
259	D.A.D.H.—specialist pay	1926	318
260	assistant professors of hygiene and pathology	1926	358
269	Machine Gun School (Article deleted)...	1926	424
270A	Chemical Warfare School	1926	235
271A	Boys Technical School	1926	235
280	revised rates, Army Medical Services ...	1926	196
	War Office appointments, A.M.S. ...	1926	196
283	Army Dental Corps, revised rates ...	1926	196
284	Army Veterinary Services, revised rates	1926	196
287	D.E.O.S. and P.O.O.	1926	283
288	officer acting as officer of R.A.O.C. ...	1926	129
294	pay in lieu of distinguished service annuity (Article deleted)	1926	161
298	surveyors of works, R.E.	1926	316
299	pay in lieu of distinguished service annuity—asst. paymaster	1926	161
301	claims of civilian medical practitioners (A.C's.I.)	1926	178

ACTING STAFF PAY :

318 }	military educational establishments ...	1926	358
320 }			
321	chief umpires and senior umpires ...	1926	283

INDEX.

PAY

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—continued.

Art.

ACTING STAFF PAY—continued.

321	other umpires	...	...	...	1926	293
328	educational establishments (Articles deleted)	...	...	...	1926	358
329						
330						

ADDITIONAL PAY :

331	officers of Hong Kong—Singapore Bde., R.A., also drawing command pay ...	1926	283
	when granted for periods of less than 14 days	...	...
	...	1926	293
333	adjutant of infantry depot	...	1926
341	acting adjutant of infantry depot	...	1926
350	assistant to chief inspector of works (War Office)	...	1926
	specialists, R.A.M.C.	...	1926
	surveyor of works, R.E., at the War Office	...	1926
350A	D.O.O., Woolwich and A.D.O.S. (P.)	...	1926

CHARGE PAY :

364A	Army Dental Corps	...	1926
------	-------------------	-----	------

COAST PAY :

367	major in Class 11 appointment drawing regtl. pay	...	1926
-----	---	-----	------

CORPS PAY :

375A	officers attached to R.A.S.C. for 5 years	1926	283
------	---	------	-----

ENGINEER PAY :

378	university candidate commissioned to R.E.	...	1926
-----	--	-----	------

QUALIFICATION PAY :

382	major who has drawn regtl. pay ceasing to hold Class 11 appointment	...	1926
-----	--	-----	------

ISSUE AND CESSATION OF PAY :

422	on abolition of 3-year staff appointment	1926	283
423	pay before joining for duty	...	1926
435	officer reverting from Class C appoint- ment	...	1926
438A	temporary inspector of works appointed surveyor of works, R.E.—reckoning of service	...	1926
444	antedate of medical officers to count towards increases	...	1926

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—continued.**Art. ISSUE AND CESSATION OF PAY—continued.**

450	cross reference	1926	98
	during ordinary leave of medical, } departmental, &c., officers ...	1926	{ 283 358
450A	civilian medical practitioner, employ- ment during absence of M.O. ...	1926	98
450B	ordinary leave after West Coast leave— medical, &c., officers	1926	358
462	additional pay—cross reference ...	1926	161
463	„ „ continuance during } absence	1926	{ 161 318 387
464	specialist pay, R.A.M.C.	1926	161
	CORPS, ENGINEER AND SIGNAL PAY :		
474	issuable under same conditions as full } pay of medical, departmental, &c., officers	1926	{ 283 358
	HALF-PAY :		
476	colonel or lieutenant-colonel, R. Tank Corps	1926	235
482	officer placed on h.p. list on vacating civil employment	1926	198
486	principal ordnance officer	1926	283
487	captain after 15 years' commissioned service	1926	387
498	officer awaiting absorption on cessation of civil employment	1926	198
	RE-EMPLOYMENT OF RETIRED OFFICERS :		
511A	issue and cessation of pay	1926	129
	„ „ „ (A.C's.I.)	1926	137
	CONDITIONS OF RETIREMENT :		
517	commutation of retired pay and wounds pensions (A.Cs.'Is.)	1926	137
518	reinstatement of retired officers ...	1926	161
	retired officers re-commissioned in another corps (A.C's.I.)	1926	178
521	surveyors of works, R.E.—liability to recall	1926	316
533	officer not rejoining from military or quasi-military employment	1926	161
	SERVICE TOWARDS RETIREMENT, &c. :		
537	period of antedate of medical officers ...	1926	196
541A	districts in Upper Egypt in which } service counts double ...	1926	{ 358 369
543A	temporary inspector of works appointed surveyor of works, R.E.	1926	316

INDEX

PAY

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—continued.

Art.

RULES FOR RETIREMENT:

545	officer below major-general	1926	282
556	officers failing to pass examinations ...	1926	387
557	„ „ „ „ gratuity	1926	387
561	age for retirement—major-general ...	1926	282
562	„ „ lieutenant-general	1926	282
564	„ „ bt. major, R. Malta Arty.	1926	387
567	surveyors of works, R.E., on retired pay	1926	316
570	age for retirement—surveyors of works, R.E.	1926	316
571	„ „ chief surveyor of works	1926	316
576	medical officers not qualified for promotion	1926	387
582	retirement with gratuity, R.A.V.C. ...	1926	196
	D.E.O.S.	1926	283
603	assistant O.M.Es.	1926	235
606	officers appointed to S.R.E.S. prior to 1/10/26	1926	424

RETIRED PAY AND GRATUITIES:

610	rank element—G.S.O. 3 or staff capt. receiving regtl. pay as major... ..	1926	283
611	rank service not counting for officers' gratuity (A.C's.I.)	1926	245
612A	major, R.A.M.C., commissioned prior to 13th Sept., 1919	1926	196
613	officers' gratuities—R.A.M.C.	1926	196
614	„ „ A. Dental Corps	1926	196
616	„ „ R.A.V.C.	1926	196
623	rank element—surveyors of works, R.E.	1926	316
632	officers appointed to S.R.E.S. prior to 1/10/26	1926	424
633	wound pension under 1913 Warrant and disability addition (A.C's.I.) ...	1926	137
646	Bermuda Mila. Arty., C.I. Mila., Bermuda V.R.C.	1926	161
	officers not eligible for disability retired pay under this Article (A.C's.I.) ...	1926	137
648A	K.O. Malta Regt. and R.E. (Mila.) Malta Div.	1926	161

PAY

INDEX.

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—*continued.*

Art.

REWARDS :			
650	annuities for distinguished, &c., service —retired officers	1926	198
PENSIONS AND COMPASSIONATE ALLOWANCES :			
659	families of S.R.E.S. officers appointed under A.O. 316 of 1926	1926	441
	families of S.R.E.S. officers serving under conditions in force prior to 1/10/26	1926	424
670	conditions of grant at double rate ...	1926	129
671	„ „ ordinary pension ...	1926	129
690	Militia, K.O. Malta Regt.	1926	161
RESERVE OF OFFICERS :			
697	surveyors of works, R.E. age limits ...	1926	316
704	cessation of pay on release from duty (A.C's.I.)	1926	137
	period during which entitled to pay ...	1926	129
CADETS :			
707	Rates of payment for	1926	198
708	payments during rustication	1926	198
711	forfeiture of contribution for term ...	1926	198
712	King's Cadets' allowances—period for which tenable	1926	198
Q.A.I.M.N.S. AND Q.A.M.F.N.S. :			
715	appointments	1926	423
716A	promotion... ..	1926	197 319 423
716B	assistant to matron in war time ...	1926	424
717	pay —new scales... ..	1926	197 423
	„ sister-in-charge	1926	319
718	charge pay, matron, military families hospital	1926	423
	charge pay, sister-in-charge of hospital... ..	1926	319 423
718A	additional pay for sister appointed assistant matron	1926	424
719	pay of reserve and temporary employ- ment	1926	423
721	accumulated leave	1926	387

INDEX.

PAY

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—*continued.*

Art.

Q.A.I.M.N.S AND Q.A.M.F.N.S.—*continued.*

721	pay during leave—sister	1926	{ 197 319
	“ “ assistant matron	1926	319
	“ “ Q.A.M.F.N.S.	1926	423
723	retirement... ..	1926	423
	“ with gratuity	1926	197
727	previous service counting towards gratuity	1926	358
—	retired pay, Q.A.M.F.N.S. (A.C's.I.)	1926	441
731	“ pay	1926	{ 197 319 423
733A	scale of gratuities on retirement	1926	{ 197 423
734	disability retired pay	1926	423
740	retirement without permission	1926	423
743	pensions for dependants... ..	1926	423

APPOINTMENT, RANK AND PROMOTION :

757	1st Class Certificate for promotion to W.O. II, R.A.S.C. after 1/7/27	1926	283
761	qualifications for transfer to R.A.P.C....	1926	424

NORMAL RATES OF PAY

768	warrant officers	1926	157
	reservists rejoining—higher rate of pay	1926	178
	soldier superintending cooking, R.A.	1926	178
772	warrant officers—R. Malta Arty., &c.	1926	157
776	“ “ W. India Regt.	1926	157

TRADESMEN'S RATES OF PAY :

779	engine hand or stoker	1926	158
	warrant officers and N.C.Os.	1926	157
	serjeant-bugler or serjeant-trumpeter R.E.	1926	157

795 } 796 }	signal section at Hong Kong	1926	161
----------------	------------------------------------	------	-----

SPECIAL RATES OF PAY :

800	Gratuity to farriers	1926	129
-----	-----------------------------	------	-----

ADDITIONAL PAY :

801	when in receipt of tradesmen's rates	1926	159
802	conditions of grant	1926	159
803	R. Malta Arty. and W.I.R.	1926	159
804	special duties not otherwise provided for	1926	159
805	soldier clerks at the War Office	1926	159

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—*continued*.

Art.

ADDITIONAL PAY—*continued*.

806	acting garrison serjeant-major	1926	159
807	R.A.S.C. and R.A.O.C.—special duties	1926	159
808	military foreman of works	1926	159
809	R.A.S.C.—drivers, I.C.	1926	159
810	<i>senior master gunner, Shoeburyness</i> ...	1926	{ 159 358
811	R.A.M.C.—warrant officer at Netley or employed as quartermaster abroad...	1926	159
812	special duties on active service...	1926	159
813	acting serjt.-major, Q.M.S. or O.R.S. to special bodies of troops	1926	159
814	assistant to O.R.S. on board transprot	1926	159
815	acting serjeant or corporal on board ship	1926	159
816	N.C.O. keeping pay and mess book ...	1926	{ 159 318
817	assistant instructor in signalling ...	1926	159
818	„ „ of physical training	1926	{ 159 387
819	riding instructors	1926	159
820	preparation of musketry diary ...	1926	159
821	soldier employed at proof and exptl. ranges	1926	159
822	cooks	1926	159
	superintending cook or instructor in hospital cookery	1926	198
823	signalmen, wireless operators, &c. ...	1926	159
824	R.A.M.C. duties	1926	{ 159 235
825	provost-serjeant	1926	159
826	acting serjeant-major with non-regular units	1926	159
827	church and chapel orderlies	1926	159
828	non-Europeans in England	1926	159
829	non-European specialists	1926	159
830	chiroprapist	1926	159
831	auctioneer... ..	1926	159
832	regular soldiers employed with T.A., N.I. Horse and O.T.C.	1926	{ 159 387
833	European N.C.Os. with Hong Kong— Singapore Bde., R.A.	1926	159
834	warrant officer or N.C.O. with Bermuda Militia Arty.	1926	159

INDEX.

PAY

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—*continued*.

Art.

ADDITIONAL PAY—*continued*.

835 N.C.O. with Q.A.I.M.N.S. ... 1926 159

836 acting schoolmasters, non-European
units ... 1926 159

WORKING PAY :

862 non-Europeans, signal section at Hong
Kong ... 1926 161

RULES FOR THE ISSUE OF PAY :

878 advances while on furlough (A.C's.I.) ... 1926 245

878A bonus in lieu of furlough on discharge,
&c. ... 1926 318MEDICAL AND DEPARTMENTAL SUBORDIN-
ATES :

893 warrant officers, exptl. estabts. ... 1926 157

896 " " engineer services ... 1926 157

EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS, &c. :

903 warrant officers, A.E.C. ... 1926 157

906 headmistress of probationers' school ... 1926 358

schoolmistresses—service for increment ... 1926 96

907A " uncertificated pay
while training ... 1926 96913 " medically unfit for
transfer, &c. ... 1926 198913A " placed on unemployed
list ... 1926 198

928 warrant officers, S.M.E. and S.E.L. ... 1926 157

931 soldier on probation for P.T. establish-
ment ... 1926 358932 assistant instructor of P.T. (Article
deleted) ... 1926 159

GOOD-CONDUCT BADGES :

950 signal section at Hong Kong ... 1926 161

GOOD-CONDUCT PAY :

970 signal section at Hong Kong ... 1926 161

PAYMENTS ON DISCHARGE, &c. :

981 definition of colour service (A.C's.I.) ... 1926 245

981 man granted temporary pension
(A.C's.I.) ... 1926 106982 before final approval, or before beginning
training ... 1926 424985 non-Europeans, signal section at Hong
Kong ... 1926 161

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—*continued.*

Art.

BOUNTIES, REWARDS, &C. :

993	recruits raised by special recruiter, P.S., T.A., &c.	1926	130
	„ „ ordinary recruiter	1926	130
1001	authorization and payment of reward for apprehension of deserters (A.C's.I.) ...	1926	293

CONDITIONS OF DISCHARGE :

1019	barrack wardens	1926	358
1023 }	non-Europeans, signal section at Hong		
1024 }	Kong	1926	161
1024	Army reservists	1926	318

SERVICE FOR PENSION :

1034	areas in Upper Egypt qualifying for double service	1926	358
------	--	------	-----

PENSIONS AND GRATUITIES :

1085	non-Europeans, signal section at Hong Kong	1926	161
1088	Militia and Bermuda V.R.C.	1926	161
	T.A. soldier not finally approved ...	1926	161
1088A	K.O. Malta Regt. and R.E. (Mila.) Malta Div.	1926	161
1104	schoolmistresses—service not counting for	1926	96
1118	issue weekly in advance (A.C's.I.) ...	1926	397
	procedure on death of soldier leaving dependants (A.C's.Is.)	1926	441
1120	widows—conditions as to marriage ...	1926	161
1131	widows, &c.—Maltese units	1926	161
1133	„ Bermuda V.R.C.	1926	161
1142 }			
1144 }	payment of medal gratuities (A.C's.Is.)	1926	178

ARMY RESERVE :

1152	pay—infantry transferred after 2 years' service	1926	129
1153A	„ when granted bonus in lieu of furlough	1926	318

App.
V

Part II—Compulsory allotment from pay of soldier in receipt of marriage allow- ance	1926	369
Part III—Voluntary allotments of pay	1926	369
Part IV—Compulsory stoppages under Secs. 138 (8) and 145, Army Act ...	1926	369

INDEX.

PAY

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—*continued.*

App.

IV CLASSIFICATION OF TRADES :

Assistant despatch rider	...	...	1926	{ 357 369
„ electrician (wireless)	...	...	1926	{ 357 369
„ fitter (signals)	...	...	1926	{ 357 369
„ instrument maker (telegraphic)	...	...	1926	{ 357 369
„ lineman	...	...	1926	{ 357 369
„ operator (line)	...	...	1926	{ 357 369
„ „ (visual)	...	...	1926	{ 357 369
„ „ (wireless)	...	...	1926	{ 357 369
„ telephone switchboard operator	...	...	1926	{ 357 369
Clerk (shorthand writer)	...	...	1926	198
Concretor	...	...	1926	198
Electrician-fitter	...	...	1926	357
Electrician (wireless)	...	...	1926	{ 357 369
Engine-driver (I.C. and steam)	...	...	1926	158
Engine hand and stoker	...	...	1926	158
Fitter (signals)	...	...	1926	{ 357 369
Hospital cook	...	...	1926	198
Instrument maker (telegraph)	...	...	1926	{ 357 369
Instrument mechanic	...	...	1926	357
Lineman	...	...	1926	{ 357 369
Masseur	...	...	1926	198
Operator (line)	...	...	1926	{ 357 369
„ (signals)	...	...	1926	357
„ (visual)	...	...	1926	{ 357 369
„ (wireless)	...	...	1926	{ 357 369
Photographer and photographer (dry plate)	...	...	1926	198

PAY—PEN

INDEX.

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—*continued.*

App.

IV CLASSIFICATION OF TRADES—*continued.*

Signals assistant	1926	357
Soldiers employed temporarily as clerks (A.C's.I.)	1926	178
Tank pilot	1926	387
Telephone switchboard operator ...	1926	{ 357 369

Peace Terms, Great War (preliminary) :

Date of signing	1919	264
Termination of the Great War (Order in Council) ...	1921	356

Pensions and Pensioners (Officers and Nurses). (*See also "Pay, Officers," and "Pay Warrant."*)

Disability, in cases of compulsory retirement, &c. ...	1922	{ 389 428
„ officers refusing medical operations ...	1924	47
„ reassessment of grants made before 4/8/14 ...	1922	471
Families of deceased officers (Ministry of Pensions) ...	1920	289
	1920	347
Increase in pensions of persons of small means {	1922	471
	1924	288
	1922	179
On reduction of establishment: special retirements		
Service pensions, native officers of Hong Kong—		
Singapore regiment	1920	47
„ Widows. Militia, Reserve of Officers, &c. ...	1923	137
„ of general or lieutenant-general ...	1923	288
„ receiving other pensions	1924	47

Pensions and Pensioners (Soldiers). (*See also "Pay Warrant."*)

Age addition	1925	365
Annual allowances under Superannuation Act ...	1887	*214
Chelsea Pensions :		
Pensioners below warrant rank residing abroad		
paid weekly in advance	1915	296
Pensioners below warrant rank residing in		
United Kingdom paid weekly in advance ...	1914	407

* See also Army Order 108 of 1896.

INDEX.

PEN

Pensions and Pensioners (Soldiers)—continued.

Commutation of. Table of rates	1922	386
„ Revised rates	1926	50
	1921	432
Disability after 1/10/21	1922	{ 137
		{ 221
„ discovered after discharge	1922	428
	1924	210
Distinguished conduct	1924	385
Ex-soldiers. Counting of service for pension ...	1919	56
	1920	347
Increase in pensions of persons of small means	1922	471
	1924	288
Medical examination	1923	1
Neglecting to apply for payment	1925	85
On reduction of establishment; compensation ...	1922	{ 180
		{ 257
Pensioners who re-enlisted during the Great War ...	1921	483
Reassessment of grants made before 4/8/14 ...	1922	471
Re-enlisted N.C.Os.	1919	332
Re-enlistment of service pensioners	1920	445
	1924	210
Service Pensions :		
Counting of commissioned service towards	1920	446
soldier's pensions... ..	1924	{ 162
		{ 210
Counting of service of ex-soldiers	1919	56
Disabled soldiers	1918	330
Discharge before completion of service	1925	51
Native soldiers, Hong Kong—Singapore R.G.A.	1920	47
	1921	310
R. Malta Artillery	1922	{ 428
		{ 429
Soldiers retained beyond 22 years	1920	13
„ „ „ „ Extension of		
period of election	1918	101
Widows, Militia, Special Reserve, &c.	1923	137
„ admitted to sanatorium	1923	258
Soldiers and families, for former wars (Ministry of Pensions)	1918	162
Soldiers and families, for Great War (Ministry of Pensions)	1920	4
Soldiers refusing medical operations	1924	47
	1922	425
W. India Regiment	1923	288
„ „ widows of soldiers in	1924	47

Pensions, Ministry of :			
Disability pensions for soldiers and families for former wars	1918	162	
Disability pensions for soldiers and families for Great War	1920	4	
Powers and duties transferred to	1917	83	
Retired pay of officers disabled and pensions for families of deceased officers and pensions for nurses	1920	289	
Physical Training :			
All transfers, &c., of personnel to be referred to inspector of physical training	1919	309	
Army Physical Training Staff : Handbook for, 1926	1926	313	
" " " Amendments	1926	413	
Changes in nomenclature	1919	382	
Distribution of responsibility in connection with	1920	511	
Pipers for Irish regiments	1920	458	
Platoon and Company Drill. Notes on, 1916	1916	288	
Polo :			
Shoeing of horses hired for	1925	398	
	1922	202	
	1924	108	
Use of troop horses for	1925	390	
	1926	392	
Poppy, wearing of, on Armistice Day	1923	452	
Postal Services, Army. Manual of, War, 1913. (Re-printed with amendments, 1915)	1913	169	
Practice, Anti-Aircraft Artillery :			
Instructions for, 1926	1926	228	
" " Amendments	1926	263	
		306	
Practice, Light, Medium and Heavy Artillery. Instructions for, 1926	1926	41	
Practice Seawards, R.A. (Coast Artillery). Instructions for, 1926	1926	125	
Precedence of, Officers. (See "Rank and Precedence.")			
Prisons, Military, in the Field. Rules for, 1926	1926	279	
		361	
Procedure, Rules of, 1907.			
AMENDMENTS :			
Rule.			
26	1926	131	
131	1926	52	

INDEX

PRO—PUR

Procedure, Rules of, 1926. (<i>See also</i> "Law, Manual of Military, 1914")	1926	275
Promotions. (<i>See also</i> "King's Regulations.")		
Certificate of Comdt., Staff College in lieu of subject (c)	1925	19
Chaplains	1924	385
Coast Battalion, R.E. Promotion of officers	1921	481
C.R.E., institution of technical test	1925	467
Dental Corps, Army	1922	421
District officers, R.A.	1921	481
Examinations for. (<i>See</i> "Examinations.")		
Is.O.M.	{ 1924	95
	{ 1925	51
Lieuts., R.A.—certificate in lieu of subjects (e)	1925	110
Machine Gun Corps	1918	175
Majors permanently superseded	1925	2
,, and Lt.-cols., R.A.O.C., superseded	1925	131
Officers commissioned after 26th October, 1925	1925	366
Orderly-room clerks	1925	307
Ordnance establishments	1924	363
O.M.Es.	1925	51
Pay on, soldiers	1922	428
Riding certificate no longer necessary	1925	236
R.A.M.C. lieutenants, Militia and T.A.	{ 1915	319
	{ 1916	356
R.A.M.C. officers, Household Cavalry	1925	74
R.A.O.C. officers	1925	51
R.A.S.C. subalterns	1924	210
R.E. lieuts.—abolition of construction test	1925	467
Second lieutenant to lieutenant in Militia	1920	167
Surveyors, R.A.	1925	474
Tank Corps, Royal, soldiers	1924	4
Veterinary officers, Household Cavalry	1925	{ 51
		{ 74
Provost Staff Corps, Military :		
Additional pay	1922	428
Corps Warrant, amendment	1918	11
Transfers to	1924	109
Punishments :		
Detention introduced as a form of punishment	1906	114
Field, rules for	1923	377
Warrant officers, Class II, cannot be punished by C.O.	1917	279
Purchase or Sale of Commissions, Regulations for, cancelled	1871	*115

* See also Army Order 108 of 1896.

Q

Quartering Regulations, 1917. (*See also* "Billeting.")

Issue of	1917	196
Rents reserved under war emergency hiring which	1919	79
show a loss. Instructions	1921	287

Quarters :

Single officers	1924	23
Surplus, charges for	1924	35

Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service.(*See* "Nursing Services.")**Queen Alexandra's Military Families' Nursing Service.**(*See* "Nursing Services.")

R

Railway Manual (War), 1911. (Reprinted with amendments, 1914)

1911 45

Range-finders :Instructions, &c. (*See* "Handbooks.")**Ranges :**

Instructions for care and construction of rifle ranges	1908	322
Instructions for the construction and inspection of miniature cartridge ranges (.22-in. bore)	1909	246
Pamphlet giving policy of Army Council	1912	328

Rank and precedence of Officers. (*See also* "King's Regulations.")

Acting rank, grants of, to cease (except R.A.O.C.) ...	1922	312
Brigadier-general, rank abolished	1920	545
	1921	322
Riding master	1926	4
Supplementary Reserve	1926	97
		103
Volunteer officers. Honorary rank on retirement ...	1919	123

Ranks and Appointments of Soldiers. (*See also* "King's Regulations.")

Acting rank granted conditionally	1925	74
Changes in rank nomenclature in R.A., R.E. and	1920	142
R.A.O.C.	1922	457
Driver, R.A., abolition of rank of	1925	429
Rank on discharge or on transfer to Reserve ...	1919	82
Verification of warrant officer and N.C.O. ranks ...	1913	223
Warrant officer, Class II. (<i>See</i> "Warrant Officers.")		

INDEX.

RAT—REC

Rates and Taxes on W.D. property abroad	1911	108
Rates , local. Not payable, but contributions made ...	1914	76
Ration Account , adjustment, and messing cash allowance	1920	1
Records. (<i>See also</i> "King's Regulations.")		
Amalgamation of record offices and regimental pay offices	1922	311
Rifle, pay of officer i/c	1923	1
Recruiters, Paid Pensioner :		
Classification for leave	1924	35
Recruiting Regulations. Regular Army and Militia, 1912. (Reprinted, with amendments, 1914)	1912	361
" " Parts I, II, III (portion), IV and V Revised ; issue of	1922	{ 27 61
(For amendments <i>see</i> "Recruits and Recruiting" below.)		
Recruits and Recruiting :		
*Adjutants are recruiting officers, <i>ex-officio</i>	1922	490
*Age of men enlisted from Militia or T.A.	1922	326
*Attestation of recruits from out-stations	1923	78
	1922	279
	1923	{ 157 190 305
Boys. Enlistment of	1924	{ 217 467
	1925	468
	1922	88
,, Training for a trade ; pay of	1924	151
	1924	306
Cavalry, new terms of service	1924	305
Chief Recruiting Officer, London	1923	42
Clothing. Sale of, to soldier about to be discharged	1921	80
,, Scale for recruits enlisted on or after 1/1/20. (<i>See</i> "Clothing and Necessaries.")		
Depot Commander	1923	96
Enlistment of Men :		
And re-enlistments into Regular Army ; and enlistments and re-engagements into	1921	{ 410 499 537
Section D, Army Reserve	1922	154
*Mis-statement of age	1925	201

* These are amendments to Recruiting Regulations.

INDEX.

RED—REM

Reduction of :						
Officer in his corps	...	...	...	...	1917	220
R.F.A. and R.G.A. ; re-organization	...	...	...	...	1922	{ 188
						189
Soldier to rank of private	...	...	...	...	1922	428
Re-employment of retired officers. (See " Retired Officers.")						
Re-engagements :						
Soldiers serving on regular normal engagement, &c....					1921	411
Re-enlistments. (See " Recruits and Recruiting.")						
Regimental Debts Act, 1893 : Regulations under					1893	{ 150
						151
AMENDMENTS :						
Active service. Regulations to meet special circumstances					1915	159
Removal of committee of adjustment...					1919	209
Committee of adjustment					1904	183
Distribution of estates. How made...					1917	243
Effects. Disposal of					1904	183
Effects of a deserter					1906	125
Inventory and account					1904	183
Medals and decorations of officers and soldiers dying in the service. Disposal					1913	149
					1917	180
					1918	199
Medical board to ascertain if person is insane					1913	149
Sums due to public to be ascertained before settlement of officers' estate					1895	1
Surplus, payment of					1904	183
Regimental Funds :						
Army Trustee. Constitution of					1919	{ 19
						198
Disposal of balance of funds of disbanded and demobilized units and formations					1919	13
Reliefs, 1925-26					1925	61
					1926	166
,, 1926-27					1926	{ 58
						286
Remittances. (See " Financial Instructions.")						
Remount Manual (War), 1923. Issue of					1923	325
AMENDMENTS :						
Para.						
1 Organization—messenger dogs					1924	235
,, pigeons					1926	32
10 Director of Remounts' duties—messenger dogs					1924	235
,, ,, pigeons					1926	32

Remount Regulations, 1924.	Issue of	...	...	...	1924	234
AMENDMENTS :						
Para.						
18A	Inspection of remounts—pay of civilian vet.	...	...	...	1925	450
20	Retention of unallotted chargers	...	...	...	1926	187
28	sale of cast mares for breeding	...	...	...	1926	118
32A	Pay of civilian vety. surgeon for inspections	...	...	...	1925	{ 287 450
39	Horses sent by vendor for inspection	...	...	...	1925	251
50	Requisition of emergency—signature	...	...	...	1926	80
53	” ” procedure	...	...	...	1926	80
54	Reference correction	...	...	...	1926	80
83	Prohibition of sale and purchase	...	...	...	1926	80
84	Procedure on mobilization	...	...	...	1926	80
App. I.—IMPRESSMENT OF HORSES, &C., IN TIME OF NATIONAL EMERGENCY :						
8	Requisition of emergency—signature	...	...	...	1926	80
9	Notification in local press	...	...	...	1926	80
14	Notification of prohibition of private sale and purchase	...	...	...	1926	80
17	Pay of veterinary surgeon	...	...	...	1925	31
32	Requisition of emergency, and notice of prohibition of sale or purchase of horses—amendments to specimen forms	...	...	...	1926	80
IV	Requisition of emergency	...	...	...	1926	80
V	Notice of prohibition of sale or purchase of horses	...	...	...	1926	80
Remount Service : Organization of Remounts. (See “Horses.”)					1914	252
Rents reserved under war emergency hirings which show a loss. Instructions					1919	79
Reports and Despatches					1920	404
Reports and Returns, various. (See “King’s Regulations.”)						
Reports, Confidential :						
Majors’					1924	262
					1909	166
Medical officers’ and nurses’					1923	{ 203 204 238
					1923	
Officers’					1924	{ 262 315 397
” A.E.C.					1924	14
” of certain training establishments					1925	236

INDEX.

REP—RES

Reports, Confidential—continued.

Officers', R.A.O.C....	...	...	...	...	1925	236
„ R.A.S.C. ...	...	...	...	...	1925	236
„ under instruction at S.M.E. ...	...	...	...	...	1925	236

Requisitions :

Emergency—may be signed by D.A.D.R. or A.D.S.T.	1926	{ 52 68
---	------	------------

Reserve and Extra Reserve Infantry Battalions :

Four company organization extended to ...	1914	410
Instructor in musketry in extra reserve battalions, } appointment, &c. ...	1913	{ 128 200

Reserves. (See also “ King’s Regulations.”)**ARMY RESERVE :**

Certificate of service ...	1925	229
Class Z, abolition of ...	1920	98

Colony, residence in. By whom paid ...	{ 1910 1911 1921 1922	{ 240 254 410 102
--	--------------------------------	----------------------------

Enlistments and re-engagements, Section D	{ 1924	{ 15 23 247 262
---	--------	--------------------------

Gratuities to men injured on duty ...	1924	47
Health insurance during training ...	1925	186
Instructions for the training of, 1925. Issue of	1925	10

Amendments ...	1925	{ 162 224
----------------	------	--------------

Medical examination of reservists, fees for ...	1925	236
---	------	-----

Pay of men leading seafaring lives ...	1924	345
--	------	-----

Preparation of revised A.B. 64 for reservists ...	1925	63
---	------	----

Section A, pay of ...	1925	50
-----------------------	------	----

„ re-introduction of ...	1925	58
--------------------------	------	----

Terms of service in Section D ...	1924	262
-----------------------------------	------	-----

Training of Sections B and D, 1926 ...	1926	5
--	------	---

„ „ „ 1927 ...	1926	433
----------------	------	-----

Transfers :

on reduction of establishment ...	1922	{ 180 257 340 361
-----------------------------------	------	----------------------------

payments on ...	1922	428
-----------------	------	-----

RES

INDEX.

Reserves—continued.**ARMY RESERVE—continued.****Transfers—continued**

			1909	3
				93
				37
to R.A.M.C. Reserve	...	...	1911	90
				159
			1912	144
			1912	145
to R.A.V.C. Reserve	...	...		
voluntary return of reservists for R.A.S.C.				
(M.T.)	...	...	1920	340
while remaining abroad	...	...	1926	16
Unemployment Insurance Act :				
application of, during training	...	...	1922	153
classes of soldiers excluded from benefit	...	...	1925	15
Widows, Orphans and Old Age Contributory				
Pensions Act, application during training	...	...	1925	378
MILITARY HOSPITALS RESERVE :				
Formation and general conditions	...	...	1926	6
RESERVE OF OFFICERS, REGULAR ARMY :				
Commission in the Household Cavalry and Foot				
Guards. (See "Commissions.")				
Formation	...	...	1920	550
			1922	54
K.O. Malta Regt.	...	...	1924	345
Liability in national emergency	...	...	1925	73
Local defence force officers	...	...	1925	51
O.T.C., appointments from	...	...	1921	331
Promotions, officers appointed prior to 1/2/1924			1924	301
				424
				2
Supplementary List	...	...	1922	13
				14
			1922	135
			1923	138
„ „ Outfit allowance	...	...	1924	344
			1925	101
			1926	287
SPECIAL RESERVE. Change to Militia	...	...	1922	2
SPECIAL RESERVE OF OFFICERS. Change to Militia			1921	396
SUPPLEMENTARY RESERVE :				
Commissions in cavalry, infantry, &c. (See				
"Commissions.")				
Drivers, I.C., and drivers, steam	...	...	1925	214

INDEX.

RES

Reserves—continued.**SUPPLEMENTARY RESERVE—continued.**

Formation	1924	{ 284 343
Orders not applicable to Militia officers ...	1926	64
Pay, officers commissioned after 26th October, 1925	1925	366
„ officers employed with regular forces ...	1926	4
„ soldiers enlisted after 26th October, 1925...	1925	367
Precedence of units	1926	103
Preliminary training and annual gratuity ...	1925	9
Preparation of revised A.B. 64 for reservists ...	1925	63
Rank and precedence of officers	1926	{ 97 103
REGULATIONS FOR : Issue of	1926	162
Amendments :		
Para.		
15 commissions	1926	373
15A „ in form prescribed for R.A.R.O.	1926	373
56 medical examination of reservist ...	1926	445
59 trade testing—reservists below Class III	1926	211
109 training—R. Signals	1926	211
112 attendance at course preventing attendance at annual training	1926	373
150A provision of mess kit	1926	249
173 disposal of documents on appointment to commission	1926	373
176 books, scale of issue, R.E. and R. Signals	1926	{ 373 445
„ „ officers	1926	445
204A reservist failing to qualify for Class III	1926	211
221 bounty—reservist remustered into higher trade group	1926	445
274 payments for loss of work on enlistment	1926	211
286 outfit grant, &c.—claims	1926	373
364 weekly indents for pay of permanent staff	1926	373
App.		
X List of army forms and books referred to R.E. and R. Signals units, designati n...	1926	373
Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Contributory Pensions Act: application during training ...	1925	425
1925		378
TERRITORIAL ARMY RESERVE OF OFFICERS :		
Promotions, officers appointed prior to 1/2/1924	1924	{ 301 424

Retired Officers, Re-employment of. (*See also* "Pay—Retired Pay.")

Pay. New rates of	...	...	...	...	...	1919	438
						1923	{ 92
						1924	{ 102
							397

Reveille. Hours for sounding**Revolvers, &c. :**

Free issue of	...	...	...	...	...	1922	157
Issue on repayment	...	...	...	...	...	1923	138

Webley, instructions for use of. (*See* "Tank Corps, Royal.")

Rewards :

Increased rates to certain general officers	...	...	...	...	...	1921	11
Recruits for Hong Kong and Singapore R.A.	...	...	...	...	...	1924	210
„ rates for	...	...	...	...	...	1924	419

Riding Instructor :

additional pay	...	...	...	...	...	1925	2
artillery, pay of	...	...	...	...	...	1923	258
R.E., additional pay	...	...	...	...	...	1925	335

Riding masters :

No further appointments to be made	...	...	...	...	...	1919	278
						1921	498

Rifles :

Care, &c., of. Handbook for serjeant-instructors, Militia, O.T.C. and T.A.	...	...	...	...	...	1913	{ 215
							{ 320
Magazine, .303-inch, pattern 1914. Instruction for care and repair	...	...	...	...	...	1918	31
Notes for instructors on use of, 1918 : Amendments	...	...	...	...	...	1921	516

S

Sale of Stores :

General regulations	...	...	...	...	...	1925	322
No officer or W.D. civilian to purchase	...	...	...	...	...	1923	123

Salutes. (*See* "Discipline" and "King's Regulations.")**Sanitation.** (*See also* "Hygiene.")

Co-operation between medical and engineer services	...	...	...	...	...	1919	{ 107
							{ 108
Army Manual of, 1926	...	...	...	...	...	1926	89
Amendments	...	...	...	...	...	1926	346
						1920	253
						1922	406
Savings Associations	...	...	...	...	...	1923	192
						1926	175

INDEX.

SAV—SCH

Savings Bank, Post Office, Army Regulations for, 1909	{	1909	25
		1911	79
Savings Banks, Military, and Charitable Funds, Regulations for, 1916	...	1916	271
Scholarships for officers appointed to commissions	...	1924	300
Schoolmistresses, Army :			
Fuel and light in quarters	...	1923	140
		1920	136
Increased rates of pay	{	1921	438
		1926	3
" " to be inclusive of depart- mental pay, war bonus, &c.	...	1923	140
Passage home	...	1923	288
Pay for leave prior to service abroad...	...	1924	162
Pay while serving in India	...	1926	321
Revised scales of pay	...	1925	133
Uncertificated. Pay, &c., while undergoing training	...	1926	96
Schools, &c. (See also "King's Regulations.")			
ARTILLERY COLLEGE :			
41st advanced class—results	{	1925	227
		1926	289
42nd advanced class—results	...	1926	240
44th advanced class, officers forming	...	1926	11
5th Small Arms Technical (Long) Course, results	...	1926	328
IMPERIAL DEFENCE COLLEGE—nominations	...	1926	{ 365
			394
ROYAL MILITARY ACADEMY, WOOLWICH :			
Appointments to R. Signals	...	1924	12
Company officers' obligatory course	...	1924	168
Regulations for admission, 1924	...	1924	407
		1925	89
" " " amendments	{	1926	{ 81
			201
			250
			336
Scholarships	...	1924	300
ROYAL MILITARY COLLEGE, KINGSTON, CANADA :			
Antedate of commission from	...	1925	143
Commissions, regulations	...	1898	54
ROYAL MILITARY COLLEGE, SANDHURST :			
Appointments to R. Signals	...	1924	12
Company officers' obligatory course	...	1924	168
Physical training, officer superintending, addi- tional pay	...	1923	102

Schools, &c.—*continued.*ROYAL MILITARY COLLEGE, SANDHURST—*continued.*

Regulations for admission, 1924	1924	407
	1925	89
" " " amendments	1926	81
		201
		250
		336
Scholarships	1924	300
STAFF COLLEGE, CAMBERLEY :		
Certificates required for entrance	1924	475
		204
Entrance examinations, 1926	1926	238
		288
		324
Graduates, 1926	1926	9
Nominations for admission, 1926	1926	238
Regulations, 1925	1925	38
" amendments	1926	251
		335
STAFF COLLEGE, QUETTA :		
Entrance examinations, 1926	1926	288
		431
Graduates, 1926	1926	325
Nomination of officers on Indian Establishment competing for Camberley	1925	433
Nominations for admission	1924	105
		390
	1925	432
BOYS TECHNICAL SCHOOL :		
Introduction of new designation	1924	19
Opening of, as central school for training army tradesmen... ..	1923	185
COAST ARTILLERY SCHOOL :		
Attendance of T.A. artillery adjutants	1925	76
DUKE OF YORK'S ROYAL MILITARY SCHOOL :		
Boys, pay in Upper School	1923	338
Government and management	1924	243
EQUITATION SCHOOL :		
Objects	1923	452
Visit by C.Os. of cavalry regiments	1924	23
LONDON SCHOOL OF ECONOMICS :		
Age limit for admission	1908	251
Courses at. (<i>See "Courses."</i>)		
Officers qualified, 1926	1926	206

Serjeant Instructors, Handbook for, on care of rifle, &c.,		
1913	1913	215
Amendments	1913	320
	1915	399
Service. (<i>See also</i> "Retention in the Service" and "Extension of Colour Service.")		
Counting of commissioned service towards soldier's pension	1920	446
Counting of service during the Great War towards pension	1921	260
Counting of services of ex-soldiers for pension ...	1919	56
Reckoning of service in colonies	1924	262
Reckoning service of certain officers of W. India Regiment on reduction of one battalion	1921	107
Terms of service in R.E.	1921	269
" " R.A.	1921	413
Service and Pay Book, Part I, Soldiers' :		
Incorporation of soldiers' small book	1919	451
Issue of revised book (Nov., 1924)	1925	63
Service Corps, Royal Army. (<i>See also</i> "Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services.")		
Cleaners, pay of	1925	183
Commissions in	1924	290
Confidential reports on officers	1924	397
Drill Book... ..	1920	481
Formation of "E" Supply Company	1926	426
Mechanical Transport :		
Designation of "Driver"	1925	182
Extension of service and voluntary return of reservists to Colours for R.A.S.C. (M.T.) ...	1920	340
Formation of No. 34 (M.T.) Co. (Mobile Repair Unit)	1925	430
" Nos. 35, 36 and 37 M.T. Companies	1926	200
Light Repair Unit—change of title	1925	303
Maintenance Handbook, 1926	1926	124
Amendments	1926	345
Promotion of subalterns	1924	210
Seconded officers	1924	290
Terms of service	1924	248
Transfers to	1924	475
Vocabulary of miscellaneous stores for M.T. ...	1919	40
Amendments... ..	1919	231
Messes—provision of servants	1925	337

INDEX.

SIE—STA

Sierra Leone. Organization of native establishments of artillery and engineer units	1909	265
Signal Training Manual. (<i>See</i> "Training Manuals.")		
Signalling :		
Instructions for, between Navy and Army	1915	312
Signals, Royal Corps of :		
Appointments thereto as 2nd lieutenants	1924	12
	1921	144
Badges and uniform	1922	266
		457
Boys, trade training of	1921	456
Colonel-Commandant; appointment of	1923	291
Command of	1924	315
Commissions in	1924	210
Confidential reports on officers	1924	397
Distinction "Royal"	1920	359
Former staff-serjeants, appointment of	1922	302
Formation	1920	275
		276
		513
Messes, provision of servants	1925	337
Provision of personnel for Indian Signal Corps	1925	384
Qualifying courses (revised instructions) for officers desirous of being seconded to the R. Signals	1923	263
Reorganization of trades	1926	357
		362
		460
T.A.	1920	501
Trade qualifications	1923	415
		139
Small Arms. Qualifications in, for majors and adjutants	1920	256
		318
		420
Small Arms and Machine Gun Schools, Corps of :		
formation	1923	63
individual promotion rolls for certain ranks	1923	314
promotion from individual rolls	1925	66
Small Book, Soldiers', incorporated in A.B. 64	1919	451
Smoke, Manual on use of	1923	283
Somaliland Camel Corps ; pensions	1922	428
Spirit Bubbles. List of, for use with artillery sights, and instruments	1921	250
Stationery, half-yearly demands for... ..	1924	422

Digitized by Google

Stores—continued.Priced Vocabulary of Stores (Parts I and II)—*continued.*Amendments (Part I)—*continued.*

Amendments No. 14	...	...	...	...	1925	416
errata	...	...	...	...	1925	490
„ No. 15	...	...	...	...	1926	45
„ No. 16	...	...	...	...	1926	152
„ No. 17	...	...	...	...	1926	268
„ No. 18	...	...	...	...	1926	381
Issue of Part II :—						
Part II, in preparation	...	...	...	...	1921	251
Section 14	...	...	...	...	1922	76
„ 15A	...	...	...	...	1922	{ 252 Sept
„ 15B	...	...	...	...	1922	
„ 16A	...	...	...	...	1922	177
„ 16B	...	...	...	...	1922	{ 39 129
„ 16C	...	...	...	...	1922	
„ 17	...	...	...	...	1921	548
„ 18A	...	...	...	...	{	1922 129
„ 18B	...	...	...	...		
„ 19	...	...	...	...		
„ 20	...	...	...	...	1922	76
„ 21A	...	...	...	...	1921	477
„ 22	...	...	...	...	1922	76
„ 23	...	...	...	...	{	1922 177
„ 24	...	...	...	...		
„ 25	...	...	...	...		
„ 26	...	...	...	...	1921	548
„ 27	...	...	...	...	1922	129
„ 28A	...	...	...	...	1921	387
„ 28B	...	...	...	...	1922	129
„ 28C	...	...	...	...	1922	219
„ 29A	...	...	...	...	1922	76
„ 29D	...	...	...	...	1922	{ 76 177
„ 29E	...	...	...	...	1922	
Amendments No. 1	...	...	...	...	1922	Aug.
erratum	...	...	...	...	1922	Sept.
„ No. 2	...	...	...	...	1922	Oct.
„ No. 3	...	...	...	...	1923	Jan.

Stores—*continued.*Priced Vocabulary of Stores (Part II)—*continued.*

Amendments No. 4	1923	169
erratum	1926	127
No. 5	1923	285
No. 6	1923	366
erratum	1923	438
No. 7	1924	90
No. 8	1924	339
errata	1924	416
errata	1924	494
errata	1926	382
No. 9	1925	98
errata	1925	129
errata	1925	211
No. 10	1925	211
errata	1925	294
No. 11	1925	331
errata	1925	456
errata	1926	127
No. 12	1925	456
errata	1926	46
errata	1926	127
No. 13	1926	127
errata	1926	192
errata	1926	232
No. 14	1926	232
errata	1926	269
errata	1926	307
No. 15	1926	352
errata	1926	382
errata	1926	456
No. 16	1926	456
Index, &c., to Part II	1922	Dec.
R.E., Priced Vocabulary of, Parts I. and II., 1926 ...	1926	349
Specimen conditions of sale	1925	32
Trade testing	1925	159
Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores :		
Numbering of amendments	1926	309
Preface, instructions for rates and table of con-		
tents	1924	338
Amendments	1926	152
Amendments	1926	414
Revision, instructions for	1924	454

Stores—continued.**Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—continued.**
Section.

A. 1. Accoutrements and musical instruments				1924	42
Amendments				1924	202
					282
					455
				1925	48
					415
					45
				1926	152
					153
					267
					268
B. 1. Service rifles and bayonets				1926	193
Amendments				1926	414
B. 2. Service swords, lances and pistols				1926	193
Amendments				1926	351
					414
B. 3. Small arm instructional stores				1926	193
Amendments				1926	351
					414
C. 2. Bicycles				1925	172
Amendments				1925	415
				1926	152
					230
					267
					351
					414
E. 2. Pontoon and bridging equipment... ..				1926	385
E. 4. Vessel and boat equipment				1924	241
Amendments				1924	455
				1925	48
					128
					415
				1926	45
					152
					153
					268
G. 1. Ironmongery				1925	172
Amendments				1926	152
					153
					267
					268
					414

Stores—continued.Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—*continued.*

Section.

G. 2. Metals	...	...	...	...	1925	362
Amendments	...	...	...	...	1926	153
H. 1. Oils, paints and chemicals...	...	...	...	...	1926	350
H. 2. Cordage and textile materials	...	...	...	...	1925	172
					1925	416
Amendments	...	...	...		1926	45
						152
						153
						267
						268
H. 3. Timber	...	...	...	...	1924	125
Amendments	...	...	...		1925	415
					1926	152
J. Camp equipment	...	...	...	...	1926	350
V. 2. Surveying and drawing instruments, &c.	...	...	...	...	1926	231
Amendments	...	...	...	...	1926	351
						414
V. 3. Cinematograph and photograph requisites	...	...	...	...	1926	421
Z. Signal Stores	...	...	...	...	1926	273
Amendments	...	...	...	...	1926	414
Vocabulary of miscellaneous stores for M.T....	...	...	...	...	1925	455
					1911	268
Sub-Target, Portable, and how to use it, 1911	...	...	...	...	1912	329
Superannuation :						
Act of 1887: gratuities, annual allowances, and rules under	...	...	...	...	1887	*214
Act of 1909: allowances and gratuities of Civil Servants	...	...	...	...	1909	264
Beneficial occupation of official residence	...	...	...	...	1888	*90
Certificate for, Treasury minute	...	...	...	...	1887	*66
Increase of salary or wages	...	...	...	...	1888	*154
Re-employment of persons in receipt of	...	...	...	...	1876	†167
					1921	32
Superior Military Authorities under Section 57A, Army Act	...	...	...	...	1922	6
						98
Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, Regulations for, 1915, Issue of	...	...	...	...	1915	353
AMENDMENTS :						
Abstract of receipts and issues during fuel period	...	...	...	...	1926	145
Account of materials used in bakery	...	...	...	...	1926	223
Accounting for issues during fuel period	...	...	...	...	1926	145

* See also Army Order 108 of 1896.

† Republished as an "issue with " Army Order 108 of 1896.

**Supply, Transport, and Barrack Services, Regulations for,
1915—continued.**

AMENDMENTS—continued.

Accounting for metal caps of electric lamps	{	1923	239
		1926	374
„ „ M.T. vehicles and stores received for repair, &c.		1921	194
„ „ stores by weight		1924	228
Accounts at end of full period, forwarding		1926	145
„ at stations abroad		1924	400
„ expense store		1923	390
„ hospital and prison, transmission		1926	341
		1920	37
		1923	77
Advertisements. Agents	{	1924	26
		1924	228
		1926	24
Ammunition and explosives, shipping of		1922	369
Annual return of expenses connected with the laundry		1917	101
Army Ordnance Depot, Bramley; transport of stores		1926	113
Army Ordnance Depot, Didcot; transport of stores		1922	114
		1918	389
		1922	163
Assessment of charges for loss or damage	{	1926	{ 260
			406
Auction, sales by		1923	456
Barrack labourers—registration of soldiers' names		1925	445
„ wardens. Appointment, &c.	{	1920	483
		1922	276
„ „ discharge (para. deleted)		1926	454
		1922	{ 369
Barracks, equipment of			488
		1924	265
Batteries, dry; on board ship		1923	77
		1921	248
Bedding, &c., condemned	{	1922	276
„ book and charge voucher		1925	115
Bedsteads, materials for painting		1924	479
		1920	447
		1922	{ 163
Billiard and bagatelle tables			206
			236
		1923	456

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, Regulations for,
1915—*continued.*

AMENDMENTS—*continued.*

Blankets, &c., disinfection and washing of	{	1922	276
		1926	374
Books, obsolete. Disposal of		1920	261
Bread, statement of cost		1922	163
Carriers' notes for conveyance of stores, &c., between regiments, &c.		1919	151
Cells, electric, dry; shipment of		1922	488
Coal, stocks to be kept		1924	183
Condemned stores. Disposal	{	1918	389
		1922	276
" " Of value £100 and over.			
Particulars to be reported	{	1923	{ 40
to W.O.			310
Contracts and Members of Parliament		1921	282
" " late tenders, treatment of		1922	276
" " transmission of documents	{	1922	63
		1924	228
" " liquidated damages		1923	199
Disposal of condemned articles		1920	33
Electric and gas lighting		1924	111
" current—recoveries		1925	285
Exchange of stores	{	1921	282
		1922	163
" " damaged electric lamps		1922	456
Explosives conveyed by ship... ..		1919	37
Fire engines		1923	273
Floor coverings; issue of		1922	63
Fuel and light, contracts for		1922	369
Gas, and meter rents, payments to be recovered		1925	285
" payments for, officers' messes		1924	17
" use of, in barracks		1925	403
Hospital bedding and clothing for exchange		1921	336
" charges, details		1925	115
" reserve supplies	{	1922	{ 30
			276
		1923	155
" stores, charges for loss, &c.		1925	115
Incandescent gas mantles		1920	384
" " " for bedrooms		1925	26
Inspection of supplies... ..	{	1921	194
		1922	324

Supply, Transport, and Barrack Services, Regulations for, 1915—continued.

AMENDMENTS—continued.

Issues of coal, coke and other commodities—record	1926	145
„ on repayment —record	1926	145
Lamps, broken glass, unless accidental, to be charged for	1923	40
Laundries, annual stocktaking	1926	406
„ articles in transit... ..	1922	276
„ withdrawal of stores from	1922	163
Ledgers, yearly balancing	1924	400
„ and folio sheets, new procedure	1925	115
Lighting, scales of, in terms of floor area	1923	{ 310 431
List of Aldershot Command sub-districts	{ 1921 336 1923 126	
„ Eastern Command sub-districts	{ 1921 336 1922 30 1922 206 1924 68	
„ Irish Command sub-districts	{ 1919 { 151 391 1923 310	
„ London District sub-districts	{ 1921 { 336 419	
„ Northern Command sub-districts	{ 1921 336 1922 276 1923 155 1919 391	
„ Scottish Command sub-districts	{ 1921 336 1922 488	
„ Southern Command sub-districts	{ 1919 { 77 391 1921 336 1922 325 1923 155 1920 216 1923 310	
„ sub-districts abroad	{ 1924 183 1925 198 1926 184 1919 391	
„ Western Command sub-districts	{ 1921 336 1923 352	
Magazine books—balancing	1926	145

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, Regulations for,
1915—*continued.*

AMENDMENTS—*continued.*

Married soldiers' quarters, light for	...	...	1922	206
			1920	69
			1922	163
				369
				244
Mechanical transport	...	...	1925	322
				480
accounting for repairable inner tubes	...	...	1926	145
annual stocktaking	...	...	1925	354
A.F. G 1056—jobs completed and uncompleted	...	...	1925	445
artificers' job book, particulars of work	...	...	1925	445
charge for replaced articles	...	...	1926	145
				406
demands for spares, stores, &c.	...	...	1926	406
imprest account—mobile repair units	...	...	1926	373
internal inspection of steam boilers (App. deleted)	...	...	1925	445
issue voucher—value of vehicle, &c.	...	...	1926	406
monthly vehicle log sheet summary	...	...	1926	406
outfit lists	...	...	1926	406
pricing of motor-cycles	...	...	1926	145
private work in R.A.S.C. workshops	...	...	1926	406
reprint of section (paras. 730-878)	...	...	1926	113
strength return of vehicles	...	...	1925	403
supply of stores	...	...	1925	403
tubes held in stock	...	...	1926	406
unserviceable inner tubes (para. deleted)	...	...	1926	145
vehicle log sheet file—value of vehicle	...	...	1926	406
Messes, replacement of breakages	...	...	1924	183
Pan oil for cleaning latrines	...	...	1924	318
			1924	361
Private cycles, and motors, &c., storage of			1924	479
			1925	354
Receipts of coal, coke and other commodities—record	...	...	1926	145
Record of running accounts	...	...	1926	145
Repair book, checking of entries	...	...	1925	115
Returns of fuel for each fuel period	...	...	1926	145
			1925	322
Sales—general regulations	...	...	1926	406
„ —settlement of disputes	...	...	1926	145
„ —specimen conditions of	...	...	1925	322
Samples of coal for examination	...	...	1917	101

**Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, Regulations for,
1915—continued.**

AMENDMENTS—continued.

	1922	{ 276
		{ 369
	1923	239
Scheme for supplying smaller hospitals with	1924	{ 111
supplies		{ 183
	1925	{ 115
		{ 403
	1926	260
Shipments by H.M. ships or freight ships. Bills		
of lading	1921	139
Soldiers' boxes	1925	82
State of balances at end of fuel period	1926	145
Stores, Government, held by contractors	1921	466
Stores, &c.; examination and submission of		
demands for	1922	114
Stores, barrack; repair of	1923	155
„ categories for accounting (para. deleted)	1925	115
„ serviceable, repairable and unserviceable,		
disposal of	1925	322
„ surplus, transfer of	1926	184
Straw, stocks to be kept	1924	183
Supply accounts	1922	456
Supply Reserve Depot; transport of stores	1926	113
Transport, requisitions for	1922	456
	1918	389
	1920	127
Unserviceable stores, surveys on, losses of, &c.	1921	{ 282
		{ 540
	1922	163
Vehicle equipment	1924	400
Vehicles, motor; storage of	1923	431
Vessels, W.D. Estimates	1921	506
„ on repayment: charges	1926	{ 184
		{ 341
„ Revised instructions	1923	40
Water, contracts for	1922	369
Water for washing private motor cars	1923	431

T

Tank Corps, Royal:

Amendment of Corps Warrant	1917	270
Badges and uniform	1923	{ 177
		{ 406

(B 25/2573)Q

Tank Corps, Royal—continued.

Colonel Commandant ; appointment of	...	...	1923	291
Commission in ; to whom granted	...	...	1923	402
Depots, regular establishments	...	...	1924	397
Disbandment of Workshop Training Bn.	...	...	1925	181
Instructions for use of Webley revolver for personnel of	...	...	1926	272
Mess contribution, officers'	...	...	1923	386
Officers, permanent list	...	...	1923	445
Organization, &c.	...	...	1917	239
			1919	165
Promotion, qualification of officers for	...	...	1923	380
Title "Royal" authorized	...	...	1923	369

Tank Instructor's Handbook (Mechanical), 1923.	Issue of	1923	322
---	----------	------	-----

Telegraphing and Signalling :

Cancellation of obsolete publications	...	...	1918	352
---------------------------------------	-----	-----	------	-----

Telegraphy and Telephony :

Instruction in, Army—

Vol. I, 1908 (Instruments) (reprinted 1914)	...	...	1908	259
„ „ Amendments	...	...	1918	30
				155
				184
Vol. II, 1909 (Lines) (reprinted 1914)	...	...	1909	248
„ „ Amendments	...	...	1915	438
			1918	125

Territorial Army and Militia Act, 1921.	Territorial Force to be known as Territorial Army	...	...	1921	396
--	---	-----	-----	------	-----

Territorial Army :

Acting S.M., equipment and badges	...	...	1915	277
Adjutants, admission to Staff College	...	...	1924	34
„ artillery, attendance at Coast Artillery School	...	...	1925	76
„ extension of appointment	...	...	1924	162
„ promoted to major	...	...	1924	162
„ Staff College, examination for	...	...	1924	23
			1922	482
Allocation and organization of re-organized T.A.	...	...	1923	233
				408
Annual camps of certain units cancelled	...	...	1926	255
Artillery, nomenclature and organization	...	...	1924	164
				219
Cadet Force, Territorial. (See "Cadet Units.")				

G 3

Territorial Army—continued.

Reserves. (See "Reserves.")									
Revision of officers' pay on account of cost of living								1925	54
R.A.M.C. Cadets training manual	...	...	...	...				1920	425
R.A.O.C. officers qualified for promotion	...	...	...	...				1926	241
Riding certificates, R.E. officers	...	...	...	...				1924	490
Rifles, &c., care of, handbook	...	...	...	...				1913	215
									320
								1915	399
Signals, Royal Corps of	...	...	...	...				1920	460
" " to include T.A. units	...	...	...	...				1920	501
Tents for accommodation of motor cycles	...	...	...	...				1925	249
								1922	481
									232
									264
								1923	339
									373
									463
									6
								1924	20
									294
									4
									7
								1925	57
									266
									462
									55
								1926	164
									427
Tradesmen enlisting into	...	...	...	...				1924	119
Training camps, 1926	...	...	...	...				1926	149
Amendments	...	...	...	...				1926	255
Unemployment Act: application during training	...	...	...	...				1922	153
Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Contributory									
Pensions Act: application during training	...	...	...	...				1925	378
Yeomanry and mounted rifles. Training manual	...	...	...	...				1912	221

Territorial Army Regulations, 1924.	Issue of	...	...	1924	179
--	----------	-----	-----	------	-----

AMENDMENTS :

Para.

DEFINITIONS :

—	A.A. searchlight group ...	...	1925	351
—	service on the active list	...	1925	476
—	"Training Centre" for medium artil-	}	1924	399
	lery ...		1925	238

Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—continued.**AMENDMENTS—continued.****Para.****DEFINITIONS—continued.**

—	"Training Centre" for horse, field and pack artillery ...	1925	238
---	--	------	-----

ORGANIZATION :

4	air defence units	1926	109
---	--------------------------	------	-----

ESTABLISHMENTS, &C. :

10	establishment of new drill halls ...	1924	399
	surrender of hired accommodation ...	1926	333
10A	formation of new unit—procedure ...	1926	109
11	cross reference	1926	333
	expenditure on accommodation ...	1924	399
23	lance appointments	1925	441

POWERS OF COMMAND :

24	G.O.C., T.A. Air Defence Formations ...	1926	109
----	---	------	-----

DUTIES OF COMMANDERS :

38	C.Os.' accounts—cheques to be stamped	1926	109
45	training of R.A.S.C. personnel	1925	21

APPOINTMENTS :

53	examination for Cert. A, O.T.C. ...	1926	{ 70 400
	officers without military qualifications {	1924	317
		1926	400
57	recommendations for commissions ...	1925	318
67	candidate joining prior to appointment	1926	109
77	R.A.M.C.—allocation of officers ...	1925	351
88	„ general hospitals (para. deleted)	1925	351
97	chaplains—attendance at camp ...	1925	112
101	chaplains—record of service ...	1925	21
104	quartermasters—service for promotion	1925	476
106A	King's honorary chaplains	1926	296
107	honorary colonels—A.A. searchlight cos.	1925	238
112	PRECEDENCE—regular T.A. adjutants assuming command	1924	264

PROMOTION :

114	officers commissioned after 26th Octo- ber, 1925	1925	372
	to lieutenant—possession of Cert. A necessary	1926	400
119	cross-reference	1926	18

Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—*continued.*AMENDMENTS—*continued.*

Para.

PROMOTION—*continued.*

122	R.A.M.C.—lt.-colonels	{	1925	318
			1926	{ 109
				296
123	R.A.V.C.—establishment of lt.-colonels		1924	438
	„ to captain and major ...		1926	372
131	GENERAL LIST—unsuccessful candidate for Regular Army		1925	281
137	SECONDMENT—effect on promotion ...		1924	438
	RETIREMENT AND RESIGNATION :			
139	age limit for chaplains		1925	76
146	authority to call on officer for		1925	238
	on failing to obtain Cert. A		1926	400
146A	officers failing to carry out obligations		1924	477
	CONFIDENTIAL REPORTS :			
152	by whom rendered		1925	281
	cross-reference		1926	18
	not to be made public		1925	281
	on majors		1925	281
	on whom rendered		1925	281
153	R.A. officers and lt.-colonel ...	{	1924	264
			1925	281
	fitness of officers for certain duties	{	1925	281
			1926	18
153A	officers attached to Regular Army	{	1925	281
			1926	18
153B	on A.F. B 194		1926	18
	on completion of attachment or course to be shown to officer concerned ...		1926	18
			1925	281
	ENLISTMENT :			
166	paid pensioner conductors		1925	318
169	officers of Reserve of Officers		1924	477
171	procedure before approval		1925	318
175A	special—age, warrant officers and N.C.Os.		1925	238
177	special—R. Signals		1926	181
180	boys under 17 for regimental duty ...	{	1926	{ 181
				296
	APPOINTMENT, WARRANT OFFICERS AND N.C.Os. :			
185	promotions		1925	112
188	R.A.M.C.		1925	112
188A	pioneer-serjeants		1924	477

Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—continued.**AMENDMENTS—continued.****Para.****DISCHARGE :**

193	conviction by civil power ...	{ 1925 318
	enlistment into R.N., R.A.F., &c. ...	1926 444
	for medical unfitness	1926 181
	for unsatisfactory conduct	1924 438
	on appointment to commission in R.N., &c.	1925 21
	summarily, by C.O.	1926 296
195	for misconduct—record	1925 21
196A	award of Territorial Efficiency Medal ...	1925 112
197	certificate (A.F. B 2079)	1924 477
198	retention beyond age limit—tradesmen	1925 318
200	enlistment in Regular Army, &c. ...	1926 109
	enlistment into Supplementary Reserve	1926 181
		1925 76

DOCUMENTS :

202 to 202R	procedure regarding preparation, custody, &c.	{ 1925 153
202A	disposal of attestations	1925 318
203	contents of Pt. II Orders	1924 264
	disposal on discharge to commission ...	1926 296
205	men enlisting into Supplementary Reserve	1925 76
206	soldiers promoted to commissioned rank	1924 360

PERMANENT STAFF :

208	adjutants—active regular officers ...	1926 372
208A	„ retired regular officers ...	1926 372
212	„ selection	1926 372
224	serjeant-instructors—allowances when travelling	1924 477
	temporary part-time instructors ...	1925 76
228	additional duties	1925 441
	property—responsibility of C.Os. and instructors	1925 441

DISCIPLINE :

236	reading of Army Act sections	1924 477
237	powers of C.O.	1925 21
238	attendance at annual camp	1926 109
239	conviction of warrant officer or N.C.O. by civil power	1926 444
257A	business interests... ..	1925 192
257B	inventors to be referred to War Office	1926 109

Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—*continued.*AMENDMENTS—*continued.*

Para.

DISCIPLINE—*continued.*

262A	} officers' messes—compulsory membership, &c.	1924	438
262B			
262C			
289	certificate of civil offence	1925	153
	absentees—explanation and decision ...	1925	192
	„ return to officer i/c records	1925	192
303	„ submissions to War Office	1924	317
	„ recommendation of C.O. ...	1926	109
305	courts-martial—minor correction ...	1924	317

PROMOTION QUALIFICATIONS :

—	effective date of examinations ...	{ 1924 264	
		{ 1925 308	
314	lieutenants and captains	1926	296
		1925	372
315	2nd lieutenants	1926	{ 296
			{ 400
318	qualification in compulsory courses on transfer	1926	296
		1925	318
319	eligibility to attend examinations, &c. {	1926	296
		1924	360
	urgent applications to attend courses {	1926	296
320	order of parts of examinations (para. deleted)	1926	296
		1925	441
322	dates of promotion examinations	1926	{ 18
			{ 296
		1925	281
323	exemptions from courses, &c. ...	1926	296
		1924	264
324	distinguishing letters in Army List	1926	296
	exemptions in various sub-heads, &c. ...	1926	296
		1925	{ 112
326A	N.C.Os.	1926	{ 308
			{ 296

TRAINING :

328	submission of programmes to War Office	1924	438
337	recruit training—those excused drills ...	1925	153
338	trained man on enlistment	1925	153
342	initial course during officer's first four years of service	1926	296

Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—continued.**AMENDMENTS—continued.****Para.****TRAINING—continued.**

343	recruit attested but not finally approved	1926	109
346	cross reference to App. VIII	1926	296
348	with other than own unit	1926	181
348A	men of signal units drilling with other units	1926	181
360	musketry or M.G. courses at week-end camps	1925	21
362	employment of quartermasters at ranges	1926	18
372	deficiency of officers at camp	1925	153
373	at alternate stations—R.A. units	1926	70
374	“ “ R.E. “	1926	70
376	camps for single units—exceptions	1926	70
383	inspection of horses at camp	1925	192
	inspection of horses, harness, &c.—exceptions	1926	109

INSPECTIONS :

405	reports on artillery practice (para. deleted)	1926	18
-----	--	------	----

SCHOOLS AND COURSES :

410	initial course to be passed first... ..	1925	318
	voluntary courses	1926	296
413	urgent applications to attend	1924	360
414	initial course—officers excused {	1925	441
		1926	296
415	electric lights course—officers	1926	296
417	lists of those qualified	1924	477
	cross-reference	1926	18
	entries in A.B. 216	1925	112
423	attachments—artillery adjutants to attend courses	1925	76

CEREMONIAL :

477	Lord Lieutenant or President of Association	1925	281
-----	--	------	-----

UNIFORM :

479	officers' khaki-drill aprons for kilts	1926	181
	officers' lanyards and whistles	1924	438
	leggings and boots, R. Tank Corps	1925	21
	swords—optional provision of	1925	399
499	chaplains'	1924	264
504	batmen of infantry div. trains, R.A.S.C.	1926	140
	canvas shoes, mounted men	1925	351
	caps, Royal Tank Corps... ..	1926	210

Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—continued.**AMENDMENTS—continued.****Para.****UNIFORM—continued.**

504	coats, warm, for M.T. drivers ...	1926	109
	knives for R.A.O.C. ...	1924	399
	„ R.G.A. ...	1925	351
	units and personnel clothed with	1925	351
	mounted pattern ...	1926	140
			372
504A	bands ...	1925	441
504B	alterations to service dress ...	1925	441
505	sashes for lance-serjeants ...	1926	296
506	drivers, I.C. and motor cyclists, R. Signals	1926	296
	M.T. drivers, R.A.S.C. ...	1924	264
507	working clothing—supplies on repay-		
	ment ...	1925	476
509	unauthorized clothing ...	1925	441
510	new, or changes in—patterns ...	1925	441
516	efficiency star—qualifications ...	1925	238
		1924	360
		1925	76
519	badges for skill-at-arms ...	1926	210
			296
			372
523	rate for issues on repayment ...	1926	70
	supply of clothing, &c. ...	1925	441
524	cost of chevrons and badges ...	1926	210
530	permanent staff ...	1926	18
530A	„ „ public clothing ...	1926	18
			140
531	public, of discharged permanent staff	1925	238
		1926	18
MEDALS :			
554	Territorial Decoration ...	1925	318
556	Territorial Efficiency Medal—periods in		
	detention, &c., not to count for ...	1924	477
PAY AND ALLOWANCES :			
568	allowances for private horses ...	1926	99
569	officers commissioned after 26th Oct.,		
	1925 ...	1925	368
	provision of horses in camp ...	1926	99
570	camp kit allowance for certain officers	1925	153
573	acting adjutants ...	1924	317
577	messing—R.A. practice camps ...	1925	399

Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—continued.**AMENDMENTS—continued.**

Para.

PAY AND ALLOWANCES—continued.

603	proficiency, men enlisted after 26th Oct., 1925	...	...	...	1925	372
603A	engineer pay	...	...	...	1925	275
603B	signal pay	...	...	...	1926	109
603C	corps pay	...	...	...	1925	275
605	bounties—R.A.S.C. personnel	...	...	...	1926	296
612	„ R.A.O.C. personnel	...	...	...	1924	477
612A	„ R.A.S.C. personnel	...	...	...	1926	210
612B	„ recruits	...	...	...	1924	399
612C	„ „ completing drills within 12 months	...	...	...	1925	76
612D	„ „ unable to attend camp, &c.	...	...	...	1925	76
612E	„ „ completing drills but not attending camp...	...	...	...	1925	76
612F	„ trained men	...	...	...	1925	76
612G	„ „ „ in addition to recruits'	...	...	...	1925	75
612H	„ „ „ in lieu of recruits'	...	...	...	1925	76
612I	„ advance and rear parties	...	...	...	1925	76
612J	„ R.A.O.C. personnel	...	...	...	1926	210
612K	„ attendance at course of instruction	...	...	...	1925	76
617	„ men prevented from completing full period at camp	...	...	...	1926	109
619	„ men admitted to hospital, &c.	...	...	...	1925	76
620	„ „ on leave	...	...	...	1925	76
621	„ for boys—drills	...	...	...	1925	238
622	officers', at obligatory courses	...	...	...	1925	238
623	„ at courses and voluntary examinations	...	...	...	1924	360
624	„ courses taken in periods	...	...	...	1926	296
625	„ uncompleted courses	...	...	...	1926	296
626	other ranks—courses	...	...	...	1926	296
627	voluntary courses (para. deleted)	...	...	...	1926	296
628	cross-reference	...	...	...	1926	296
629	furniture allowance—officers'	...	...	...	1924	345
630	„ „ „	...	...	...	1925	103
631	„ „ at courses	...	...	...	1925	153
632	„ „ „	...	...	...	1926	296

Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—continued.**AMENDMENTS—continued.**

Para.

PAY AND ALLOWANCES—continued.

627	quarters at courses	{	1925	441
			1926	296
630	mess expenses—R.A. practice camps ...		1925	399
632	servant allowance—rates and conditions		1924	264
633	rations at courses—other ranks ...		1926	296
634	“ “ officers		1926	296
638	marriage allowance, week-end, &c., camps		1926	372
640	allowances for tradesmen's motor-cycles		1925	351
641	provision of horses for adjutants ...		1926	99
	“ “ mounted personnel		1926	109
MISCELLANEOUS GRANTS :				
644	outfit grant—officers eligible		1925	399
	“ “ when allowed		1926	18
645	“ “ when not allowed	{	1925	399
			1926	109
646	“ “ officers transferred		1925	399
647	“ “ officers appointed to Regulars or Supplementary Reserve		1925	399
647	“ “ refund, officers compelled to resign	{	1924	477
			1926	296
648	“ “ exemptions from refund (para. deleted)		1926	296
649	“ “ chaplains		1926	248
650	“ “ claims		1925	399
650A	“ “ transferees from Supplementary Reserve		1925	399
654	civilian medical practitioners—rates of pay		1924	210
658	civilian clergymen	{	1925	112
			1926	400
	“ “ claims for pay		1925	318
663	A.F. A 25 for adjutant's journeys ...		1926	210
	charges for horse-hire (para. deleted) ...		1926	99
669	travelling grants—divisional veterinary staff		1924	420
	“ allowances—more than one night		1926	333
669A	“ “ week-end camps		1926	333
670	“ “ —D.C.S.Os.		1925	238

Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—*continued.*AMENDMENTS—*continued.*

Para.

MISCELLANEOUS GRANTS—*continued.*

672	conveyance of units to training	...	1925	21
672A	conveyance of personnel attached to other units	... ..	1926	109
676	travelling expenses on joining a course		1926	296
677	„ „ when residing at home	... ..	1926	296
678	„ „ to voluntary courses (para. deleted)	...	1926	296
679	travelling allowances, for classification of signallers	... ..	1924	438
			1925	{ 112 476
680	travelling expenses —officers' obligatory examinations	...	1925	476
	„ „ officers' voluntary examinations	...	1926	296
680A	„ „ N.C.Os. promotion examinations	{	1925	476
			1926	296
681	„ „ when not admissible (para. deleted)	...	1926	296
683 }	claims by adjutants	... ..	1926	99
684 }				
685	adjutants and serjt.-instructors' railway warrants	... ..	1926	210
MEDICAL EXPENSES, &c. :				
689	report of sickness, &c., by M.O.	...	1925	21
690	„ „ when no M.O. present		1925	21
695 }	disposal of report (A.F. E 550)	...	1925	21
696 }				
699	compensation from civilians	... ..	1925	21
700	disability, when in and by	... ..	1925	{ 21 153
	pay in case of injury	... ..	1925	21
	„ „ sickness	... ..	1925	76
	submission of A.F. E 550 to D.G.A.M.S.		1925	21
701	no claim when disability not in and by—exceptions	... ..	1925	441
702	certificate in cases of disability in and by	... ..	1925	21
705 }	limit of pay when disability not in and by		1925	76
707 }				

Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—continued.**AMENDMENTS—continued.****Para.****MEDICAL EXPENSES—continued.**

708	pay of disabled warrant officer, N.C.O. or man	1925	21
718	provisional advances of pension ...	1925	351
718A	disability—candidate for commission or recruit not finally approved ...	1926	109

ACCOUNTS :

727	funds for payment of staff—indent ...	1926	70
730	training funds—indent	1925	192

G.O.Cs.' TRAINING GRANT :

737	allotment by Army Council	1924	360
	rations for advance and rear parties ...	1926	181
	services for which used	1926	296
738	expenses on examinations	1926	296
	travelling expenses at week-end musketry camp	1925	21
739	not specifically allotted to any par- ticular unit (para. deleted)	1926	140
741	travelling expenses at week-end musketry camp	1925	21
742	equipment for week-end camps ...	1924	477
742A	loan of Government horses for training	1926	{ 109 296
744	supply of horses, bicycles and vehicles { by associations	1924 1925	360 318

REPORTS AND RETURNS :

771	Part II orders	1925	318
771A	„ „ particulars of marriage	1925	318
774A	A.B. 216	1924	438
775	inspection and retention of A.B. 220 ...	1926	70

ARMY FORMS, &C. :

776	half-yearly indents	1924	438
778	„ „ Inns of Court O.T.C.	1925	21
781	stationery indents	1924	438
784 } 785 }	Ordnance Survey maps	1925	21

799A	COUNTY ASSOCIATIONS—contracts to be placed by	1925	399
------	---	------	-----

GRANTS (ESTIMATED SERVICES) :

801	administrative—field park coy., R.E. ...	1926	372
	„ R.A.S.C. details ...	1925	21
	„ A.D.M.S. of a division	1926	109

Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—*continued.*AMENDMENTS—*continued.*

Para.

GRANTS (ESTIMATED SERVICES)—*continued.*

801	administrative anti-aircraft units ...	1925	76
801A	„ conditions as to strength	1925	112
801B	annual—to cover payments for clerical assistance	1926	18
802	provision of horses—field park coy., R.E.	1926	372
	„ „ grants to R.A.S.C.	1925	21
803	petrol, &c.—A.A. units, R.A.	1926	18
804	„ A.A. searchlight coy.	1925	192
808	officer's out-of-pocket expenses... ..	1925	441
815	boots—certificate (A.F. N 1545d) as to stock	1925	21
		1925	112
816	travelling grants	1926	70
			109
			272
819	for leased property, based on rent ...	1926	109
823	capital expenditure on land, &c.—annual review of proposals	1925	399
824	alteration of buildings—Army Council sanction	1925	281
	when services are to be submitted ...	1925	399
	hire of fields for artillery training ...	1926	109
825	„ „ for gun laying, &c.	1925	238
825A	„ „ for infantry drill	1926	109
826	hirings for small detachments	1924	399
828	grant for repair of buildings	1925	192
	„ „ „ when not payable	1925	281
832	profits from sub-letting	1925	192
833	profits from lettings—disposal of sums retained, &c.	1924	317
		1925	192
833A	lettings—sums credited to army funds	1925	192
833B	„ quarters occupied by staff {	1925	192
		1926	444
833C	exemption from rating	1926	109
833D	„ „ taxes	1926	109
834A	public rights of way	1926	109
GRANTS (NON-ESTIMATED SERVICES):			
843	motor cars and oil	1925	399

Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—continued.**AMENDMENTS—continued.**

Para.

**GRANTS (NON-ESTIMATED SERVICES)—
continued.**

845	M.T. vehicles—grants for extra-camp training... ..	1924	317
	bicycles	1925	318
847	conveyance of stores and baggage to camp	1924	360 477
		1926	109
849	„ camp equipment—week- end camps	1924	477
	„ met from G.O.C.-in-Cs.’ grant—exceptions	1925	21
850	conveyance of M.T. vehicles	1925	112
851	conveyance of horses	1925	76

COMPENSATION, &C. :

862	for loss of horses	1925	351
863	„ „ at drills, &c.	1926	296
865	men enlisting into R.A.F. or Supple- mentary Reserve (Caty. B)—no payment	1925	238

EXPENDITURE OF FUNDS :

870	subscription to T.A. Rifle Association, &c.	1926	109
870A	use of “ O.H.M.S.” envelopes	1926	109
874	courts of inquiry on fires	1926	210
	insurance of buildings excluded from general indemnity	1925	281
	insurance of stables and horses... ..	1925	281
876	compensation claims	1925	476
883A	cheques exempt from stamp duty	1926	109
884	receipts, when to be stamped	1926	109

App.

I	Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907	1925	238
V	Instructions for acquisition of land, build- ings, &c.	1925	399
VI	EXAMINATION OF OFFICERS FOR PROMOTION :		
	Dates of examinations	1925	441
		1926	18
	General instructions for examinations— R.A.V.C. officers	1924	438
	Revised appendix	1926	296
	Standard of qualifications—R.A.V.C. officers	1924	438

Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—*continued.*AMENDMENTS—*continued.*

App.

VI—*continued.*

Syllabus of examination—R.A.V.C.

majors 1924 438

Tests for promotion—R.A.V.C. majors 1924 438

second lieutenants 1926 400

VIA Examination of N.C.Os. for promotion to { 1925 112

or above rank of serjeant { 1926 296

VII Courses for officers :

attendance for the initial course { 1924 477

1925 21

1926 { 296

{ 400

duration in working days, &c. ... 1926 140

exemption from initial course ... { 1925 { 281

{ 441

1926 296

infantry 1924 477

R.A. 1925 318

R.A.S.C. 1925 112

R.E. captains 1924 317

R. Signals 1924 438

scouts 1925 112

yeomanry 1925 112

VIII Training :

additional to obligatory courses ... 1926 296

attendance at courses counting towards

annual training 1926 109

R.A., R.A.M.C., R.A.O.C. and boys ... 1924 438

boys 1925 238

R.E., field squadron or company ... 1924 477

R.A.S.C. 1925 112

R.E.—A.A. coy. 1926 140

XI Channels of communication 1924 360

XIII Reports and returns :

annual reports of artillery practice { 1924 { 227

{ 438

1926 18

particulars of annual training ... 1924 438

record of attendance at drill ... 1926 70

return of horses 1925 318

various musketry, artillery, &c., re- { 1924 { 399

turns { 438

1925 21

Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—*continued.***AMENDMENTS**—*continued.*

App.

XIV	Military publications issued free to units :		
	A.A. formations	1925	192
	Field Service Manuals	1926	109
	revised scales	1926	296
	R.A.S.C.	1925	112
	R. Signals	1926	372
	R. Signals and R. Tank Corps	1926	18
	Tradesmen's Rates of Pay	1925	351
	Yeomanry and infantry	1926	109
XV	Standards for recruits :		
	R.H.A. and R.A....	1926	140
	R.E., R.A.S.C. and R.A.V.C.	1926	296
XVIII	Grants for travelling :		
	armoured car companies	1925	112
	battalion, &c., training—numbers and distances admissible	1926	70
	commuted grants	1926	70
	field park company, R.E.	1926	372
	general conditions	1924	227
	limit to number of journeys	1926	70
	range markers, &c.	1924	360
	serjeant-instructors with bicycles	1925	112
	week-end musketry camps	1925	21
XIX	Conveyance of the T.A. :		
	A.Bs. 201A and 202	1924	438
	horses	1925	476
	tickets and luggage—officers	1926	70
XX	Guidons and Colours—devices, &c., borne on	1924	438
XXII	T.A. Nursing Service :		
	age limit for appointment	1926	18
	list of appointments, &c.	1925	76
	location of general hospitals	1925	112
	matron-in-chief, tenure of appointment	1924	264
	„ „ age of retirement	1924	264
	pay during illness or injury	1924	360
	pensions for dependants	1926	18
	principal matrons—grant for clerical expenses	1926	18
	„ „ pay during embodi- ment	1925	21
	„ „ resignation	1925	281
	stationery—free issue	1926	210

Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—continued.**AMENDMENTS—continued.**

App.

XXIII T.A. Reserve of Officers :

annual training in camp	...	...	1925	21
promotion to lieutenant...	...	...	1925	372

XXIV Attendance of chaplains at camp 1925 112

Time. Adoption of Continental system (24-hour clock)	{	1918	294
		1922	447

Titles, Abbreviated, for use in the field and during training	1926	57
--	------	----

Amendments	...	...	...	...	...	1926	135
------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Titles, Change of. (See "Designation, Changes in.")

Tournament, Royal, 1926	...	...	...	...	{	1925	472
						1926	171
" " 1927	...	...	...	...	...	1926	438

Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, Regulations governing the issue of, 1923.	Issue of	...	...	...	...	...	1923	460
--	----------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

AMENDMENTS :

Para.

1A	Apprentice tradesmen on attaining 18 years	1925	200
----	--	------	-----

2A	Qualification in a second trade	...	...	1924	269
----	---------------------------------	-----	-----	------	-----

	Soldiers to wait for vacancies in their units...	1924	482
--	--	------	-----

2B	Qualification in two trades (R. Signals)	...	1925	159
----	--	-----	------	-----

3	Pioneers promoted N.C.Os.	...	...	1925	28
---	---------------------------	-----	-----	------	----

3A Promotion of farriers and saddlers to N.C.O.							
rank	...	...	...	...	...	1925	405

5	Soldier acting as temporary clerk	...	...	1926	186
---	-----------------------------------	-----	-----	------	-----

Transfers to R.A.P.C. or C.M.A. on pro-	...	...	...	...	...	1925	373
bation	...	...	...	...	...	1925	373

10A	Tradesmen re-enlisting	...	...	{	1924	119
					1925	84

10B	" rejoining from desertion	...	1924	327
-----	----------------------------	-----	------	-----

12A	Non-tradesmen on private work	...	1924	482
-----	-------------------------------	-----	------	-----

15	Disrating—soldiers below standard	...	1924	152
----	-----------------------------------	-----	------	-----

16	" restoration of pay	...	1925	28
----	----------------------	-----	------	----

17A	" soldiers failing refresher course	1924	152
-----	-------------------------------------	------	-----

18	Procedure for dealing with tradesmen of obsolete trades	...	...	...	...	1925	323
----	--	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

22A	War trades	...	...	...	...	1924	367
-----	------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

22B	" "	...	...	...	...	1924	367
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

22C	" "	...	...	...	...	1924	367
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

22D	" "	...	...	...	...	1924	367
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

27	Tests for men to serve in the same corps	...	1924	482
----	--	-----	------	-----

29	Command Testing Board—powers	...	1925	252
----	------------------------------	-----	------	-----

31A	Stores for trade testing	...	...	1925	159
-----	--------------------------	-----	-----	------	-----

Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, &c.—continued.**AMENDMENTS—continued.****Para.**

35A	Certificate of education—soldiers without ...	1924	87
35B	Stations abroad—lack of apparatus... ..	1924	87
35C	R. Signals personnel	1924	444
37A	Testing Board for apprentice tradesmen at Boys Technical School	1925	447
37B	Clerks or artificers for duration of artillery practice camps	1926	186
39	Apprentice tradesmen—tests for increments of pay	1924	327
40A	Railway trades tests	1924	444
41A	Textile refitters tests	1924	152
		1926	25
42	Uniformity of tests—R.E. and R. Signals ...	1924	87
43	T.A.—General conditions	1925	373
46A	T.A.—tradesmen enlisting into	1924	119
	Section IIIA, Supplementary Reserve ...	1926	303
54	Sections B and D reservists on mobiliza- tion	1925	159
		1926	115
54A	Section D reservists on mobilization ...	1926	115
54B	Section D reservists re-engaging, and trans- fers from Section B... ..	1926	115
54C	Section D reservists from civil life	1926	115
55	Reclassification of reservists on mobilization	1925	159
58A	Trade tests in time of war	1925	84
58B			

Group.

A	Artificers, R.A., classes	1924	87
	Chemical artificer — arrangements for training	1924	327
	Computer (Artillery survey)	1926	25
	Electrician—fitter	1926	379
	Electrician (wireless)	1926	379
	Fitter	1925	252
	„ (R. Signals)	1926	379
	„ secondary battery	1924	482
	Helioworker	1925	119
	Hospital cook (specially qualified)	1926	214
	Instrument maker (telegraph)	1926	379
	Instrument-mechanic	1926	379
	Photographer (wet plate)	1925	482
	Printer (machine minder)	1926	76
	Stereotyper	1926	76
	Tank pilot	1926	401

Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, &c.—continued.**AMENDMENTS—continued.****Group.**

B	Armourers	...	...	...	...	1924	119
	Clerk (shorthand writer)	...	...	...	...	1926	214
	Hospital cook, classes II and III	...	...	...	...	1926	214
	Lineman	...	...	...	...	1926	379
	Masseur...	...	...	...	...	1926	214
	Operator (line)	...	...	...	...	1926	379
	„ (signals)	...	...	...	...	1926	379
	„ (wireless)	...	...	...	...	1926	379
	Photographer (dry plate)	...	...	...	...	1926	214
	Technical M.T. clerk	...	...	...	...	1924	269
						1925	356
						1926	303
	Technical M.T. clerks—certificate of educa-					1924	482
	tion	...	...	...	...	1926	214
							452
C	Traffic foremen—certificate of education	...	...	...	...	1924	482
	Traffic operator	...	...	...	...	1925	356
	Wheelers—all corps	...	...	...	...	1924	233
	Writer privates—certificate of education	...	...	...	...	1924	482
	Blockman	...	...	...	...	1925	119
	Brakesman and shunter	...	...	...	...	1925	119
	Clerk	...	...	...	...	1926	452
						1924	482
	Clerks—certificates of education	...	...	...	...	1926	214
							452
	„ increment of pay after 3 yrs.' service					1925	373
						1924	482
	„ railway—certificates of education					1926	214
							452
	„ recognized clerical estabs.	...	...	...	...	1925	447
						1925	119
	Concretor	...	...	...	...	1926	214
	Driver, I.C., lorry, car, &c.	...	...	...	...	1926	25
	„ „ (tank) and (armoured car)	...	...	...	...	1926	25
	„ „ (wheeled or tracked vehicle)	...	...	...	...	1926	25
	„ mechanic	...	...	...	...	1926	25
	„ steam (lorry and steam tractor)	...	...	...	...	1926	25
	Drivers—track vehicles and petrol-electric lorries	...	...	...	...	1924	152
	Engine driver (I.C.), vested rights	...	...	...	...	1926	186
	„ „ „ water transport	...	...	...	...	1926	401
	„ „ (steam), water transport	...	...	...	...	1926	186

Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, &c.—continued.**AMENDMENTS—continued.****Group C—continued.**

	Farrier	1925	356
	Lineman	1926	379
	Masseur... ..	1926	214
	Miner	1924	152
	Observer (Artillery survey)	1925	252
	Operator (visual)	1926	379
	Photographer	1926	214
	Saddler and harness maker	1926	115 400
	Saddletree maker	1926	115 400
	Surveyor (R.A.)	1925	252
	Telephone switchboard operator	1926	379
	Typewriter mechanic	1926	76
	Warehouseman	1926	76
D	Blockman	1924	482
	Concretor	1926	214
	Despatch rider	1926	379
	Probationary artificer, R.A.	1925	252
	Quarryman	1924	482
	Searchlight operator	1924	327
	Shunter and brakesman	1924	482
E	Apprentice tradesmen	1924	327
	„ „ enlisted after 26th		
	Oct., 1925	1925	373
	Assistant despatch rider	1926	379
	„ electrician (wireless)	1926	379
	„ fitter (signals)	1926	379
	„ instrument maker (telegraph)	1926	379
	„ lineman	1926	379
	„ operator (line)	1926	379
	„ „ (visual)	1926	379
	„ „ (wireless)... ..	1926	379
	„ shoemaker after 3 years	1925	373
	„ tailor after 3 years	1925	373
	„ technical M.T. clerk	1924	269
	„ telephone switchboard operator	1926	379
	Blacksmith's striker or hammerman	1924	188
	Cleaner, R.A.S.C.	1924 1925	188 200
	Engine hand (I.C.)	1926	186
	Learner artificers	1925	119
	„ plumber and gasfitter	1925	252

Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, &c.—continued.**AMENDMENTS—continued.****Group E—continued.**

Motor cyclist	1925	252
Signals assistant	1926	379
Stoker (stationary engine)	1926	186
App. {	1924	367
	1924	482
	1925	28
I Classification of Trades—Group A ... {		76
	1926	214
		379
		401
	1924	269
" " Group B ... {	1924	367
	1926	214
		379
	1924	367
	1924	482
	1925	119
" " Group C ... {		215
		76
	1926	186
		214
		379
	1924	367
" " Group D ... {	1924	482
	1926	214
	1924	269
	1925	200
" " Group E ... {		215
		186
	1926	379
Plates XLV to LVIII—Amendments to Instructions	1925	252

Tradesmen, R.A. (See "Artificers.")**Training :**

Army Reserve. (See "Reserves.")

Central School for Training Army Tradesmen, at	{	1923	185
Blandford: opening of		1924	19

Educational. (See "Educational Training.")

Enlistment of boys for training as tradesmen; new	{	1923	190
system		1925	304

Grant. Allotment on move of unit	1925	488
---	------	-----

Militia. (See "Militia.")

Physical. Distribution of responsibility	1925	74
---	------	----

	1920	511
--	------	-----

INDEX.

TRA

Training—continued.

Signals. Boys of Royal Corps of	...	...	1921	456
Swimming—prevention of accidents	...	...	1925	397
			1920	409
Trade training of boys in R.E....	...	...	1921	{ 29
				{ 185
" " " " " (See "Central School" above.)				
Weapon Training Year; new term for "Musketry Training Year"	...	...	1922	480

Training and Manoeuvre Regulations, 1923. Issue of ... 1923 462**AMENDMENTS :****Section.**

25	Writing of appreciations—sequence...	...	1926	117
47	Flags for skeleton forces	1924	271	
	representation of skeleton force	1926	39	
51	Preparation of daily maps	{	1925	36
	„ narratives		1926	39
	Operation orders to be sent to chief umpires		1926	39
	Report centres for umpires, &c.		1926	39
54	Assistants to chief umpire—location		1926	39
	Senior umpire—allocation and assistants		1926	39
62	Provision of maps		1925	36
70	Rules for manœuvres—assaults		1925	121
74	Arm bands for umpires		1925	121
	„ „ neutrals		1925	288
78	Casualties expressed in percentages		1926	39
	Screens for effect of fire		1924	154
88	Chief umpires—location, &c.		1926	39

App.

H	Scale of issue of maps	...	1925	{ 36
				{ 160
				{ 406

Training Manuals, &c. :

Armoured car training, 1921 (Training and War)	{	1921	427
		1922	461
" " " Amendments	...	1923	83
Artillery Survey, Parts I and II, 1924	...	1924	158
" Vol. I, 1924 (Drill)	...	1924	488
" " " Amendments (No. 1)	...	1925	125
" " " " (No. 2)	...	1926	34
" Vol. II, 1923 (Gunnery)	...	1923	397

TRA

INDEX

Training Manuals, &c.—continued.

Artillery, Vol. II, 1923—Amendments	...	...	1925	489
Artillery, Vol. III, 1921 (Organization and employment of Artillery in War)	...	...	1926	44
Cadet Infantry, 1919	...	...	1926	292
Cavalry, Vol. I, 1924 (Training)	...	...	1921	35
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	1921	205
Amendments (No. 2)	...	...	1919	232
Amendments (No. 3)	...	...	1924	198
II, 1921 (War)	...	...	1924	238
Coast Artillery, Vol. I, 1921	...	...	1925	40
Amendments	...	...	1925	124
Amendments	...	...	1926	33
Amendments	...	...	1921	86
Amendments	...	...	1923	465
Amendments	...	...	1921	349
Amendments	...	...	1923	82
Amendments	...	...	1923	208
Amendments	...	...	1924	277
Amendments	...	...	1924	464
Amendments	...	...	1924	120
Amendments	...	...	1924	277
Amendments	...	...	1924	332
Amendments	...	...	1924	373
Amendments	...	...	1925	328
Amendments	...	...	1926	36
Amendments	...	...	1920	580
Amendments	...	...	1926	37
Cyclist (Provisional), 1917	...	...	1917	173
Amendments	...	...	1918	253
Amendments	...	...	1918	246
Divisional Mounted Troops, 1915	...	...	1915	237
Educational. (See under "Educational.")	...	...	1915	237
Engineer (Provisional), 1922	...	...	1922	124
Amendments:	...	...	1922	124
Section.	...	...	1922	124
6 T.A. officers' riding certificates	...	...	1924	490
Engineer, Vol. II, 1926	...	...	1926	457
Field Artillery, 1914 (reprinted 1917)	...	...	1914	166
Amendments	...	...	1917	137
Amendments	...	...	1917	318
Amendments	...	...	1918	128
Amendments	...	...	1918	186
Amendments	...	...	1918	246

Training Manuals, &c.—continued.

Field Works (All Arms), 1925	1925	488
Garrison Artillery, Vol. I, 1914 (Coast Defence) ...	1914	277
	1914	420
	1915	118
		434
“ “ “ “ Amendments	1916	44
		72
	1917	38
		346
	1918	129
“ “ “ II, 1911 (Siege) (reprinted 1914)	1911	54
“ “ “ III, 1911 (Material, appliances and machines) (reprinted 1914)	1911	119
Infantry, Vol. I, 1926 (Training)	1926	271
“ “ II, 1926 (War)	1926	86
“ “ “ Amendments (No. 1)	1926	188
Machine Gun, 1925	1925	452
Movement, Manual of (War), 1923. Issue of Musketry. (See “Musketry Regulations.”)	1923	323
R.A.M.C., 1925	1925	358
“ Amendments	1926	189
		347
“ T.A. Cadets, 1920	1920	425
R.A.S.C., Part I, 1909 (Reprinted 1915)	1909	308
“ “ Drill book	1920	481
“ “ II, 1922. (Supplies)	1922	244
	1923	81
“ “ “ Amendments	1925	205
		410
		485
“ Part III, 1922. (Animal Transport)	1922	125
“ “ “ Amendments	1922	460
	1925	205
“ “ IV, 1912. (Mechanical Transport)	1912	88
“ “ IVA (M.T. Technical)	1925	258
“ “ IVB (The Motor Cycle)	1922	244
“ “ IVc (Maintenance, upkeep and operation)	1925	204
“ “ IVD (Mechanical Transport)	1926	353
Section Leading in Attack and Defence, 1923. Issue of	1923	324
Amendments:		
Minor tactical exercise	1924	334

Training Manuals, &c.—*continued.*

Signal Training, Part I, 1919	...	...	...	1919	257
				1922	{ 119
					{ 415
				1923	163
					{ 82
				1924	{ 333
					{ 413
				1925	{ 94
					{ 166
				1926	{ 225
					{ 305
				1920	581
				1925	41
				1926	354
				1923	467
				1924	487
				1926	418
				1926	384
				1922	334
				1923	86
				1924	156
				1923	282
				1923	327
				1926	419
				1925	42
				1925	42
				1926	84
				1926	312
				1927	355
				1922	120
				1924	449
				1925	{ 167
					{ 202
				1918	327
				1921	{ 91
					{ 274
				1922	295
				1923	466
				1921	145
				1924	237
				1925	93
				1926	38

Training Manuals, &c.—continued.

Small Arms Training, Vol. II, 1924	1924	237
" " " Amendments (No. 1)	1925	93
" " " " (No. 2)	1926	38
" " " " (No. 3)	1926	38
" " " III, 1924	1924	486
" " " Amendments (No. 1)	1925	257
" " " " (No. 2)	1925	409
Smoke, Manual on the use of	1923	283
Tank. Vol. I, 1920 (Training and War) ...	1920	534
	1922	462
	1921	48
" " II, 1921 (Tank Gunnery) ...	1923	84
	1924	248
	1924	199
" Instructors' Handbook (Mechanical), 1923 ...	1923	322
Wireless Telegraphy. The book, "British W/T Operating Signals—O.U. 5301," to be taken into use	1923	466
Yeomanry and Mounted Rifles, Parts I and II, { 1912	1912	221
	1918	246
Transfers. (<i>See also</i> "King's Regulations.")		
Adjustment of soldiers' accounts on	1920	207
From and to the Army Reserve. (<i>See</i> "Reserves.")		
R. Signals... ..	1925	236
T.A. to another corps or another unit of same { corps	1920	375
	1922	112
To lower rate of pay. Adjustment of advances ...	1911	139
Transport, Mechanical. (<i>See under</i> "Service Corps, Royal Army.")		
Travelling allowances and expenses. (<i>See</i> "Allowances.")		
Trumpet and Bugle Sounds, 1914—Issue of	1914	234
AMENDMENTS:		
General salute	1925	206
Regimental Calls:		
Cheshire Regiment, 1-3 Bns.	1921	468
Gold Coast Regiment	1924	272
Life Guards, 1st and 2nd	1922	411
Royal Tank Corps	1922	459
R. Signals	1921	244
Welsh Guards, 1st Bn.	1924	451
Welch Regt., 1st Bn.	1920	473

Trustee, The United Services :

Alteration of title	...	...	...	...	1921	63
Constitution, &c., of	...	...	...	...	1919	19

Tuberculosis, discharge of soldiers suffering from ...

1921	143
1922	152
	233

U

Ulster : creation of new command	...	...	...	1922	472
equivalent to Northern Ireland District	...	...	...	1923	17

Unemployment Acts. (*See* "Insurance Acts, National.")**Uniform.** (*See also* "Clothing" and "Dress.")

Accountants, Corps of Military...	...	...	1921	125
			1922	266
Allowance for nurses, &c.	...	...	1919	359
			1921	102
Army Dental Corps. Uniform and badges	...	...	1921	228
			1922	266
Army Educational Corps. Uniform and badges	...	...	1921	124
			1922	266
Changes in	...	...	1923	295
Cost of alterations to; transfers from disbanded regiments	...	...	1922	403
Facings of Worcestershire Regiment. Change of	...	...	1920	557
Full-dress uniform for all ranks of Household Cavalry and Foot Guards reintroduced	...	...	1920	293
			1925	309
			1921	144
R. Signals. Badges and uniform	...	...	1922	266
R.E., collar badges	...	...	1922	104
Temporary deck and engineer officers. Inland water transport	...	...	1918	85
Wearing of, by chaplains who have relinquished commissions and have been appointed honorary chaplains	...	...	1919	265
„ by demobilized and disembodied officers	...	...	1919	265
„ by ex-officials of Women's Legion, Q.M.A.A.C. and Women's Forage Corps	...	...	1919	420
„ by retired members of Q.A.I.M.N.S.	...	...	1919	167

INDEX.

UNI—VOL

Universities :

Appointments to R. Signals	...	...	...	...	1924	12
Scholarships for officers	...	...	...	...	1924	300
					1919	{ 323
						{ 404
					1922	148
Seconding of officers for study at	...	...			1923	147
					1924	{ 57
						{ 107
					1926	133

University Candidates :

Regulations for army commissions. (*See* "Commissions.")

V

Vaccination. No gratuity for soldier discharged for refusing	...	...	...	...	1923	1
---	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	---

Vehicles, M.T. (*See under* "Service Corps, Royal Army.")

Vessels, W.D. :

General service (Home), regulations for, 1904	...	1904	138
---	-----	------	-----

Veterinary Manual (War), 1923	...	1923	165
--------------------------------------	-----	------	-----

Veterinary Services, Army, and R.A.V.C. :

Examination for promotion, majors	...	1926	8
-----------------------------------	-----	------	---

Pay, &c., of officers—increases	...	1926	196
---------------------------------	-----	------	-----

Regulations for admission to R.A.V.C.	...	1920	527
---------------------------------------	-----	------	-----

„ for the Army Veterinary Services, 1923.

Issue of	...	1923	278
----------	-----	------	-----

AMENDMENTS :**Para.**

59 Orderlies attached to R.A.V.C.—pay	...	1924	364
---------------------------------------	-----	------	-----

80 Veterinary history sheets—private chargers	...	1924	402
---	-----	------	-----

114 Stores in pharmacies	...	1924	267
--------------------------	-----	------	-----

126 Wallets—scale of	...	1924	73
----------------------	-----	------	----

App.

I Group X—locomotory apparatus	...	1924	186
--------------------------------	-----	------	-----

„ XII—accidents and disabilities	...	1924	186
----------------------------------	-----	------	-----

XIII Field veterinary chest—officers	...	1926	143
--------------------------------------	-----	------	-----

XIV „ „ „ unit pattern	...	1926	143
------------------------	-----	------	-----

Retired pay of officers ; service element	...	1922	345
---	-----	------	-----

Stores, priced list of	...	1922	419
------------------------	-----	------	-----

Transfer of soldiers to Reserve of R.A.V.C.	...	1912	145
---	-----	------	-----

Vocabularies of Stores, Priced. (*See* "Stores.")

Voluntary Aid Detachments :

Registrations, &c., during 1925—Amendments	...	1926	{ 105
			{ 436

Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Contributory Pensions Act. (See "Insurance Acts, National.")							
Widows, Soldiers'. (See also "Pensions.")							
Soldiers' Effects Fund	...	...	...	...	...	1893	150
Wireless Mast Drill	...	...	...	...	...	1925	43
Wireless Telegraphic Installations on hired transports	...					1911	36
							242
							359
Witnesses :							
Officers and soldiers	...	...	...	...	...	1924	146
W.D. employees in private lawsuits	...	...	...	...	...	1924	151
Workshops :							
Ordnance, normal functions	...	...	...	...	...	1923	429
Pay of soldiers on private work	...	...	...	...	...	1924	475
Repairs to privately owned motor vehicles	...	...	...	...	...	1924	397
Tools, provision of	...	...	...	...	...	1924	262
Works Manual (War), 1913. Issue of	...	...	...	...	...	1913	178
Amendment. Duties of foremen of works, &c.	...	...	...	...	...	1914	83
Y							
Yeomanry and Mounted Rifles Training Manual, 1912. (Reprinted 1915)						1912	221

